

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AFGHANISTAN



**Keith McLachlan
& William Whittaker**



Menas Press Ltd

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AFGHANISTAN

**A working bibliography of materials on Afghanistan
with special reference to economic and social change in the
twentieth century**

by

KEITH McLACHLAN and WILLIAM WHITTAKER

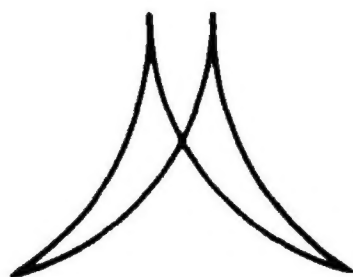
Assistant Compilers

Jane Burton

John Lochen

Alstair MacLeod

Louise Thomas



MIDDLE EAST & NORTH AFRICAN STUDIES press limited

Published by Middle East and North African Studies Press Ltd.
Gallipoli House, The Cottons, Outwell, Wisbech,
Cambridge, PE14 8TN, England.
1983

Distributed throughout the world,
except in the United Kingdom, by

Westview Press, Inc.
5500 Central Avenue
Boulder, Colorado 80301
U.S.A.



© Menas Press Ltd. 1983

ISBN 0 906559 12 X

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	viii
Acknowledgements	xii
1 Bibliographies	1
1.1 On Afghanistan	1
1.2 Bibliographies containing references on Afghanistan	4
1.3 Manuscript catalogues	6
2 General	9
3 Geology	13
3.1 General	13
3.2 Regional Studies	15
3.3.1 Palaeozoic era	20
3.3.2 Mesozoic era	24
3.3.3 Cainozoic, Tertiary and Quaternary eras	27
3.4 Seismicity, tectonics, orogenesis, mountain zones	30
3.5 Fossils	40
3.6 Minerals, mining and exploration	43
3D Dissertations - Geology	52
4 Flora and Fauna	54
4.1 Vegetation zones and ecology	54
4.2 Botany	58
4.2D Dissertations - Botany	73
4.3 Zoology	73
4.3D Dissertations - Zoology	77
4.4 Entomology	77
5 Water Resources (Natural)	93
5.1 Water Analysis	93
5.2 Rivers and surface water	95
6 Geographical Studies	101
6.1 Continental - Afghanistan in Asia	101
6.2 National - Afghanistan	104

	Page
6.3 Regional	
6.4 Climatology and Meteorology	117
6.5 Geomorphology and pedology	120
6.6 Social and cultural geography	124
6.7 Human and economic geography	126
6.8 Urban geography	128
6D Dissertations - Geography	132
7 Travel, exploration and description	134
7.1 Pre-1900	134
7.2 Post-1900	141
7D Dissertations - Travel	158
8 Historical Studies	159
8.1 Archaeology	159
8.1D Dissertations - Archaeology	188
8.2 Architecture	189
8.3 Epigraphy	191
8.4 Numismatics	194
9 History and Politics	199
9.1 Histories of Asia, Central Asia and India	199
9.2 General and regional histories of Afghanistan	201
9.2D Dissertations - History	207
9.3 Afghans in India and Iran (Persia)	208
9.4 Early history -Greeks and Kushans	211
9.5 The Ghaznavids, Mongols and Timurids	215
9.6 The Moghols	218
9.7 c 1700-1800 (The Dourranis)	221
9.8 The nineteenth century	224
9.8.1 The Great Game: Anglo- Russian Relations	224
9.8D Dissertations - 19th century history	247
9.8.2 Accounts of the Afghan Wars and military campaigns	248
9.8.3 Biographies, autobiographies, papers and miscellaneous material on the 19th century	260
9.9 Modern history and politics c 1921 - 1981	266

	Page
9.9.1 Domestic history and politics	268
9.9.2 Foreign relations with China, Iran and Pakistan	281
9.9.3 The Pakhtunistan problem	286
9.9.4 Foreign relations with India	288
9.9.5 Foreign relations with USSR (including 1979 Soviet invasion)	290
9.9.6 International relations (with US, UK and others)	302
9. 9D Dissertations - Modern History	309
9.10 Frontiers and boundaries	311
9.11 Laws and constitutions	316
9.11.1 Constitutions	316
9.11.2 Laws and jurisprudence	318
9.11D Dissertations - Law and Constitutions	320
10 Social Studies	322
10.1 Demography	322
10.1D Dissertations - demography	325
10.2 Religion	325
10.3 Ethnography and ethnology	330
10.4 Anthropology	341
10.5 Sociology	350
10.6 Nomads	357
10.6D Dissertations - Nomads	361
10D Dissertations - Anthropology, Ethnology and Sociology	362
11 Afghan Economy and Infrastructure	365
11.1 General economy and statistics	365
11.2 Development planning	371
11.2.1 National and sectoral	371
11.2.2 Regional	379
11.2.3 Rural	383
11.2D Dissertations - development planning	386
11.3 Aid and technical cooperation	388
11.3D Dissertations - Aid	392
11.4 Finance, banking and taxation	393
11.4D Dissertations - finance	398
11.5 Trade and Commerce	398
11.5D Dissertations - Trade	404
11.6 Labour	404

	Page
11. 7 Industry	407
11.7.1 Industrial development and large-scale industry	407
11.7.2 Small-scale industry	411
11. 7D Dissertations - Industry	413
11. 8 Energy and power	413
11. 9 Transport and communications	414
11. 9D Dissertations - Transport	420
11.10 Education and research	420
11.10D Dissertations - Education	437
11.11 Health and medicine	441
11.11.1 Public health and welfare	441
11.11.2 Medicine	448
11.11D Dissertations - Health and medicine	451
11.12 The Media	451
11.12D Dissertations - Media	452
12 Agriculture and Forestry	454
12. 1 General agriculture and planning	454
12. 2 Area reports	465
12.2.1 The Helmand Valley Authority and the Helmand and Arghandab Valley Authority	465
12.2.2 Other areas	471
12. 3 Water management - drainage and irrigation	474
12. 3D Dissertations - Water management	485
12. 4 Soils and land	485
12. 5 Cultivation	492
12.5.1 Cereal production	492
12.5.2 Fruit, vegetable and spice production	502
12.5.3 Commercial crop production	507
12.5.4 Crop trials and research	509
12.5.5 Plant protection	512
12. 6 Extension work	517
12.6.1 Mechanisation and improved technology	517
12.6.2 Rural credit and cooperative societies	519
12.6.3 Rural extension and vocational agriculture education	522

	Page
12.7 Marketing and storage	529
12.8 Animal husbandry	535
12.8.1 Livestock (quadrupeds)	535
12.8.2 Poultry and fish	544
12.8D Dissertations - Animal husbandry	545
12.9 Forestry	545
12D Dissertations - Agriculture	548
13 Language and Literature: The Arts	550
13.1 Language	550
13.1D Dissertations - Language	560
13.2 Literature	560
13.2D Dissertations - Literature	567
13.3 Biography and autobiography	568
13.4 Music	570
13.4D Dissertations - Music	572
13.5 Art	573
14 Supplement of Publications Post 1979	580
15 Maps	599
15.1 National and geopolitical	599
15.1.1 Pre-1900	599
15.1.2 Post-1900	602
15.1.3 Frontiers and boundaries	606
15.1.4 Military	608
14.2 Regions and provinces	609
14.3 Relief and physical	614
14.3.1 Rivers and drainage	617
14.4 Town plans	618
14.5 Communications and expeditions	621
14.6 Atlases	625
14.7 Articles on surveying, mapmaking and remote sensing	626

Introduction

The objective of this bibliography was to provide an up-to-date classified list of western language materials concerned with Afghanistan for use by social scientists and other researchers with interests in the development of Afghanistan. The last publication catering for these needs was compiled by the Deutsche Orient-Institut, Hamburg, in 1968 and the passage of time not to mention the upheaval following upon the invasion of Afghanistan by troops from the USSR, rendered revision and updating desirable.

Work was commenced on the Afghan bibliography in July 1978 at a time when access to Afghanistan, and more particularly to libraries and repositories of information, was relatively easy. Our aim then was to provide a list of current materials that could be readily located. To this end the **UNICEF Bibliography of materials available in Kabul libraries** (1976) was drawn upon. Subsequent political developments reduced the potential utility of works located in Kabul but all references to materials based in Afghanistan were retained. They serve as an indication of the range of items that might be found in Kabul and other major cities once access is restored for western scholars.

The body of literature concerned with Afghanistan is substantial. Some difficulties were encountered in the collection, collation and checking of references. First, the national system for collecting information from official and other sources in Afghanistan is weakly developed. In combination with political restrictions on rights of entry to the country, this effectively inhibits comprehensive coverage of published materials, especially those originating in the provinces. This bibliography could not and does not claim to be exhaustive of available literature. Second, many of the more suspect references could not be checked for accuracy, often because the work was not catalogued in any recognized institution and/or was available only in Afghanistan.

Nevertheless, as far as possible the compilers have attempted to reduce errors to acceptable limits through extensive checking. A large number of references culled from a variety of sources over the period 1978-1981 were so incomplete as to render reliable location of them by future users virtually impossible. These were, therefore, discarded. In essence, a compromise has been reached between breadth of coverage and accuracy of reference in a way that permitted this volume to remain true to its initial aim of providing a working bibliography. Where incomplete references have been retained, they are mainly to be found

as articles in the journals for which either a date of publication or an issue number is known. Most of such items are not to be found in libraries with public access in the United Kingdom but were available in Afghanistan before 1980 and might be usefully found in future. Finally, this bibliography is mainly prepared with the social scientist in mind. This reflects the compilers' areas of interest and expertise more than the paucity of works concerned with the sciences. A selection of life sciences included in this volume offers only a representative sample of the scientific materials that exist.

All Russian works were excluded from the bibliography, not because it was wished to make a pointed political statement, but because these are adequately documented elsewhere. To have included Russian works would have altered the character of the bibliography as one concerned with western language material because, by extension, this would have necessitated coverage of other Central Asian languages. There are a number of substantial Russian bibliographies to which the interested user may be referred, of which two are:

KUKHTINA, T.I., *Bibliografiya Afghanistana: literatura na russkom yazyka* (A bibliography of Afghanistan: literature in Russian), Kukhtina, T.I., (compiler), and Gankovskiy, Y.V., (editor). Moscow, 'Nauka' 1965, 271p. Lists 5680 items.

BAAZOVA, L.H., *Bibliografiya Afghanistana (istoriya)*. Tbilissi, Metsniereva, 1979, 124p.

In addition, the Central Asian Research Centre, London, periodically produces lists of new Russian material on Afghanistan with transliterated titles.

The sources used were all the recognized existing national or systematic bibliographies. This includes: AKRAM (1948), undoubtedly the most complete bibliography compiled up to that time, WILBER (1956 and 1968), coverage restricted but annotated, the DEUTSCHE ORIENT-INSTITUT (Hamburg)(1968), in two parts - I Western languages and Russian, II Dari, Pushtu and other oriental languages, JONES (1972), an annotated bibliography on Kafiristan, and UNICEF (1976), a bibliography of materials held by libraries in Kabul. These form the basis of the work although a number of references cited in these, particularly in AKRAM (1948), DEUTSCHE ORIENT-INSTITUT (1968) and UNICEF (1976) were deemed to be so inaccurate as to warrant exclusion. With the exception of the UNICEF work, all the aforementioned bibliographies are readily available in western language speaking countries. In addition, we launched an extensive search for contemporary material and consulted the libraries of the British Museum (The British Library), the Royal Asiatic Society, the

Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Royal Geographical Society (Maps), the School of Oriental and African Studies Library, the University Library, Cambridge, the University of Durham Middle East Centre Library, and Documentation Centre, the University of London, Library and the South Asia Centre Library, Cambridge. Other sources of new references were the Food and Agriculture Organisation (UN), Rome, the International Labour Office (UN), Geneva, Computer Information Services, London University and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (British Government).

A list of manuscripts has not been included although a list of manuscript catalogues has. Users interested in manuscripts are referred to:

HALL, L., *A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records*, London, India Office Library and Records, 1981, 60p.

This provides an authoritative list of manuscripts held, mostly referring to the period 1600-1948, with an obvious bias towards records of British activities in Afghanistan. Also cited are other manuscript collections.

Newspaper articles and cuttings were also excluded from the bibliography on the basis of our having insufficient time to cover all possible sources. The user is referred to:

1. Cuttings from *The Times*, London, Published by University Microfilms Ltd., High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England.
2. MASOOD, R., *A bibliography of newspaper and magazine articles on the Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan 1978-1981*. International Studies 19/4, 1981 (New Delhi), p.681-711. The compiler has furnished an impressive list of references with an emphasis on English language publications in India and the west.

Finally, two collections of Afghanistan material may be cited:

1. Bibliotheca Afghanica, Zürich. Director: Paul Bücherer-Dietschl. This collection is concerned mainly with the following fields:
 1. Ethnology
 2. Art and Architecture
 3. History and Archaeology
 4. Geography, geology and biology
 5. Travel
 6. Press cuttings
 7. Photographs, drawings and maps.

More details concerning Bibliotheca Afghanica: may be found in *Afghanistan Journal* 4/4, 1977, p.168.

2. Afghanistan Archiv: German Afghanistan Record Office of the Ruhr University at Bochum. This collection concentrates on politics, economics and economic

development.

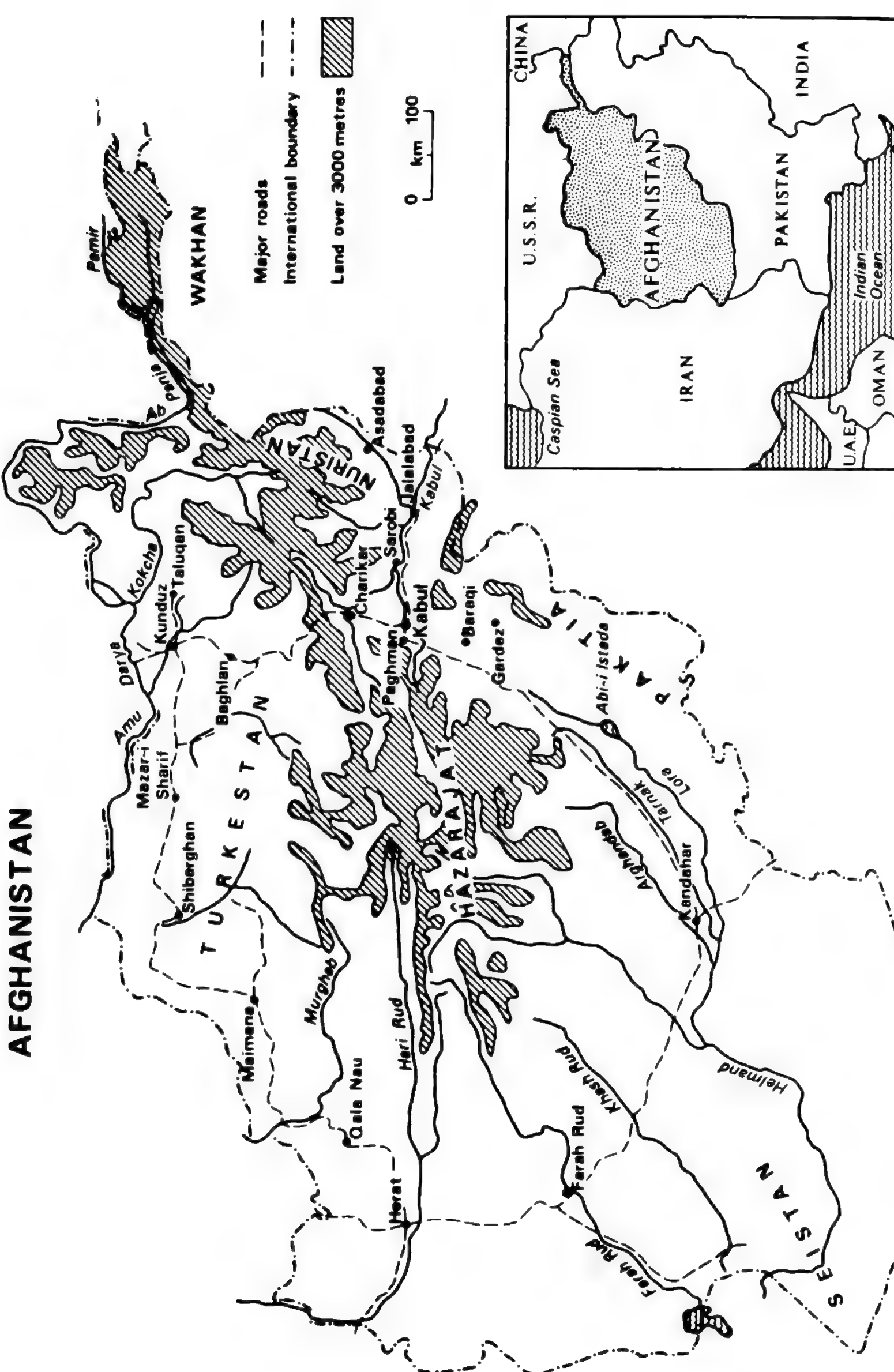
Any scholar of the developing world will appreciate the difficulties associated with a search for reference material and with this in mind we have deliberately organised our material so that it may be of assistance not only to the established scholar but also to the newcomer. We hope that our contribution to Afghanistan studies represents a modest improvement in the presentation of research material on Afghanistan.

As with all bibliographies, possibly, this work has taken an extended period of time in its completion. As a means of bringing the material up to date a short addendum is included in Section 14 (p.580) of Works published after 1979 that came to our attention.

It is hoped that compilation of documentary and other research materials on Afghanistan will continue and the compilers would welcome any suggestions for new materials at some later date.

Acknowledgements

We wish to thank the following for their assistance: Katherine Leclercq for checking the French and George Joffé for checking the German titles for accuracy, Edith Bond for bringing to our attention materials in Kabul, Kathy Wallen for standardising the format of each reference and Mrs I. Baker who typed the manuscript. Liz Johnson kindly prepared the general map of Afghanistan. In addition we wish to express our appreciation for the assistance provided by the librarians and documentation officers of the libraries and organisations consulted.

[illegible]

1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1.1 On Afghanistan

- 0001 Akram, M., 1947, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afghanistan, 1: ouvrages hors de l'Afghanistan*, Paris, Centre de Documentation Universitaire, 1947.
- 0002 Allan, N.J.R., 1973, Recent sources of data on Afghanistan, *Geographical Review*, 63, 1973, p.397-399.
- 0003 Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1973, *Recent books about Afghanistan*, New York, Afghanistan Council, 1973, 19p.
- 0004 Baidar, A.R., 1961, Jamal al-Din al-Afghani: a bibliography of source materials, *International Studies*, 3, 1961, p.99-108.
- 0005 Beaurecueil, S., 1956, Manuscrits d'Afghanistan, *Mélanges de l'Institut Dominicaïn d'études orientales du Caire*, 3, 1956, p.75-206.
- 0006 Beaurecueil, S., 1976, Bibliographie concernant Khwadja Abdullah Ansari, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.100-102.
- 0007 Broadfoot, G.S., 1870, *Reports and journals relating to passes and countries in Afghanistan, 1839-1846*, London, 1870.
- 0008 Centre de Documentation Universitaire, Paris, 1947, *Bibliographie de l'Afghanistan (Publications parues hors de l'Afghanistan)*, Paris, Centre de Documentation Universitaire, 1947, vi, 504p.
- 0009 Dada, H. and Pickett, L.C., 1969, *The bibliography of materials dealing with agriculture in Afghanistan: 1968 supplement*, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1969, 33p.
- 0010 Deutsches Orient Institut, 1968, 1969, *Bibliographie der Afghanistan, Literatur 1945-1967*, Vol.1: *Literature in europäische sprachen*, 189p. Vol.2: *Literature in orientalischen sprachen*, 209p. Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg und den Institut für Entwicklungsforschung und entwicklungspolitik der Ruhr-Universität, Bochum Hamburg, 1969.
- 0011 Edelberg, L., 1969, Danish scholars about Afghanistan, with an annotated bibliography, *Afghanistan*, 22/1, 1969, p.47-56.

- 0012 **Fussman, G.**, 1981, Quelques ouvrages récents sur les langues et civilisations de l'Hindou Kouch (1976-79) *Journal Asiatique*, 268/3-4, 1981, p.451-466.
- 0013 **German Geological Mission to Afghanistan**, 1964, *Bibliography of the geology of Afghanistan up to 1964*, Kabul, 1964, 18p.
- 0014 **Hanifi, M.J.**, 1976, *Historical and cultural dictionary of Afghanistan*, Historical and cultural dictionaries of Asia No.5, Scarecrow Press, N.Jersey, 1976, p.140.
- 0015 **Henning, W.B.**, 1950, *Afghan languages and dialects, Bibliography of important studies on old Iranian subjects*, Tehran, Ketab-Khaneh Danesh, 1950, p.38-44.
- 0016 **Jones, S.**, 1966, *An annotated bibliography of Nuristan (Kafiristan) and the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral*, Historisk Filosofiske Meddelelseskrudgivet af Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Kopenhagen, 41/3, 1966, 110p.
- 0017 **Jones, S.**, 1969, *A bibliography of Nuristan (Kafiristan) and the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral: Selected documents from the secret and political records, 1885-1900*. Historisk filosofiske Meddelelseskrudgivet af Det Kongelige Danske, Videnskabernes Selskab, Kobenhavn, 43/1, 1969, 264p.
- 0018 **Kabul University Library**, 1967, *Checklist bibliography of books on Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University Library, 1967, 27p.
- 0019 **Kamrany, M.M., et al.**, 1977, An inventory of Afghanistan research material, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.79-81.
- 0020 **Kieffer, C.**, 1958, Les problèmes d'une bibliographie exhaustive de l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 13/2, 1958, p.1-15, 13/3, 1958, p.12-40.
- 0021 **Langier de Beaurecueil, S. de**, 1963, Les publications de la Société d'Histoire d'Afghanistan, *Mélanges de l'Institut Dominicain d'Etudes Orientales du Caire*, 7, 1963, p.236-240.
- 0022 **Lytle, E.E.**, 1976, A bibliography of the geography of Afghanistan - background for planning, *Council of Planning Librarians, Exchange Bibliographies*, No.1133, 1976, 40p.
- 0023 **Masood, R.**, 1980, The Afghanistan Revolution, April 1978 - June 1980: A bibliography, *International*

Studies, 19/4, 1980, p.681-711.

- 0024 North, R., 1947, *The Literature on the North-West frontier*, Peshawar, 1947.
- 0025 Ovesen, J., 1979, An annotated bibliography of sources relating to the Pashai people of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 32/1, 1979, p.87-98.
- 0026 Pastidis, S.L., 1963, *Bibliography of food and agricultural marketing for Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1963.
- 0027 Pastidis, S.L., 1964, *Addendum II to the bibliography of food and agricultural marketing for Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO. 1964.
- 0028 Patra, A.N., 1976, Anglo-Afghan wars, a select bibliography, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.82-94; 29/4, 1976, p.88-90.
- 0029 Pickett, L.C., Mayar and Saleh, 1968, *Bibliography of materials dealing with agriculture in Afghanistan*, Technical bulletin no.8, Kabul, Kabul University, 1968, 316p.
- 0030 Poullada, L., 1979, *Bibliography of American periodical literature on Afghanistan*, Occasional paper no.18, Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, New York.
- 0031 Rahin, A.R., 1970, *Bibliography of Afghanistan, containing books and materials on Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1970, 41p.
- 0032 Rosenbaum, H., 1975, Das Afghanistan Archiv des Instituts für entwicklungsforschung und entwicklungspolitik der Ruhr-Universität, Bochum, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/4, 1975, p.151.
- 0033 Schinasi, M., 1967, Bibliography, *Kabul Times Annual*, 1967, p.156-157.
- 0034 United Nations, 1972, *Afghanistan, a selected and partially annotated bibliography*, UN Institute for Training and Research, 1972.
- 0035 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1975, *Bibliography on Afghanistan*, available in Kabul libraries, UNICEF, Kabul, 1975, 341p.
- 0036 United States Agency for International Development, 1965, *Bibliography in AID little library*, Bost, USAID, 1965, 28p.

- 0060 **Wilson, A.T.**, 1930, *A bibliography of Persia*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1930, x, 253p.

1.3 Manuscript catalogues

- 0061 **Ali, M.A.**, comp., 1899-1904, *Catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, 1899-1904.
- 0062 **Ali, M.A.**, 1911, *Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Vol. 2, Handschriften part 1, Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften*, Leipzig, 1911.
- 0063 **Ali, M.A.A., Hukk, M.A., Ethe, H. and Robertson, E.**, 1925, *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, Edinburgh, 1925.
- 0064 **Asiatic Society of Bengal**, 1908, *List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907*, Calcutta, 1908.
- 0065 **Blochet, E.**, 1905-1934, *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, Paris, Imprimerie National, 1905-1934, 4 vols.
- 0066 **Browne, E.G.**, 1896, *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, 1896, xl, 472p.
- 0067 **Browne, E.G.**, 1900, *A hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts ... in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1900, xvii, 440p.
- 0068 **Browne, E.G.**, 1922, *A supplementary hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts ... in the Library of the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1922.
- 0069 **Browne, E.G.**, 1932, *A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts belonging to the late E.G. Browne (and at present deposited in the Cambridge University Library)*, Cambridge, 1932.
- 0070 **Christensen, A. and Strup, J.**, 1915, *Description de quelques manuscrits orientaux appartenant à la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Copenhague. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, No.3-4, 1915, p.255-284.

- 0071 **Etessami, Y.**, 1933, *Catalogue des manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless*, Tehran, 1933.
- 0072 **Ethe, H.**, 1903, *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the library of the India Office*, Oxford, 1903.
- 0073 **Ethe, H.**, 1916, *The National Library of Wales, Catalogue of oriental manuscripts*, Aberystwyth, 1916.
- 0074 **Fagnan, E.**, 1893, *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, Paris, 1893.
- 0075 **Hall, L.**, 1981, *A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records*, India Office Library and Records, London 1981, p.60.
- 0076 **Ivanov, V.**, 1924, *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, 1924, 1st supplement, 1927, 2nd supplement, 1928.
- 0077 **Jackson, A.V.W. and Yohannan, A.**, (Eds.), 1914, *A catalogue of the collection of Persian manuscripts presented to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, by A.S.Cochran*, New York, 1914.
- 0078 **Lindsay, J.L.**, with an introduction by **Kerney, M.**, 1898, *Bibliotheca Lindesiana, handlist of oriental manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish*, p.xli, 268. Privately printed (Aberdeen) 1898.
- 0079 **Morley, W.H.**, 1854, *A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society*, London, 1854.
- 0080 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1905, *Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts of the Calcutta Madrasah*, Calcutta, 1905.
- 0081 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1908, *Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore*, Patna, 1908.
- 0082 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1921, *Catalogue raisonné of the Buhar Library, Vol.1 Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts*, Begun by Maulavi Qasim Hasir Radavi, revised and completed by Maulavi Abd-ul-Moqtadir, Calcutta, 1921.
- 0083 **Pertsch, W.**, 1888, *Verzeichniss der persischen Hand-*

- 0037 **United States Department of State**, 1951, *A selected bibliography of published material on the area where Pushtu is spoken - Afghanistan, Baluchistan and the North-West Frontier Province*, Washington DC, US Department of State Division of Library and Reference Services, 1951, 11p.
- 0038 **United States Department of State**, 1952, *Research on India, Pakistan, Nepal, Afghanistan, Iran and Iraq (A list of research projects recently completed or about to be completed since 1941, but not published)*, Washington DC, Department of State, 1952, 8p.
- 0039 **Wheeler, G. and Footman, D.**, (Eds.), 1958, *Recent Soviet publications on Afghanistan*, *Central Asian Review*, 6/2, 1958, p.229-237.
- 0040 **Wheeler, G. and Footman, D.**, (Eds.), 1960, *Afghanistan (Review of Soviet writing since January 1958)*, *Central Asian Review*, 8/1, 1960, p.62-68.
- 0041 **Wilber, D.N.**, 1968, *Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan*, Human relations Area Files, New Haven, 252p.

1.2 Bibliographies containing references on Afghanistan

- 0042 **Botton, A.R.C.**, 1959, *Soviet Middle Eastern Studies: a bibliography and analysis*. London, Oxford University Press, 1959.
- 0043 **Central Asian Research Centre, London**, 1957 - (Bi-annual), *Bibliography of recent Soviet source material on Soviet Central Asia and the borderlands*, London, Central Asian Research Centre, 1957.
- 0044 **Edward, E.**, 1922, *A catalogue of the Persian printed books in the British Museum*, London, Longmans & Cie, 1922, viii, 967p.
- 0045 **Elliot, H.**, 1850, *A bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammadan India*, Vol.1, Calcutta, Foreign Secretary to the Government of India, 1850.
- 0046 **Field, H.**, 1953-5, *Bibliography on Southwestern Asia*, Coral Gables, University of Miami Press, 1953-1955, 2 vols. xvi, 106p; xviii, 126p.
- 0047 **Field, H.**, 1956, *Bibliography on archaeology and physical anthropology: Israel, Syria, Turkey, Iraq, Iran and Afghanistan*, Washington DC, American Documentation Institute, Photoduplication Service,

Library of Congress, 1956, (Afghanistan, p.47-79).

- 0048 **Field, H.**, 1961, *Bibliography: 1926-1961*, 538 titles. A collection of anthropogeographical materials of South-West Asia, Coconut Grove, Fla., Privately printed, 1961, 112p.
- 0049 **Field, H.**, 1962, *Bibliography on Southwestern Asia*, 1-7, Coral Gables, University of Miami Press, 305p.
- 0050 **Fraehn, C.M.**, 1845, *Nekotoyia ukazaniya ("Indications bibliographiques, relatives pour la plupart à la littérature historico-géographique des Arabes, des Persans et des Turcks, spécialement destinées à nos employés et voyageurs en Asie")*, St Petersburg, 1845.
- 0051 **Ghani, A.R.**, 1951, *Pakistan: a select bibliography*, Lahore, Ripon Print. Press, 1951, xxii, 339p, (Afghanistan, p.41-45; p.85-91).
- 0052 **Gottschalk, Von**, 1936, *Völkerekundliche Bibliographie*, West Asien (forsetzung), *Ethnologischer Anzeiger*, 4/2, 1936, p.65-96.
- 0053 **Klode, G.A.Von**, 1880, *Zur Bibliographie Arabiens und Afghanistans*, *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, 1, 1880, p.229-232.
- 0054 **Loewenthal, R.**, 1951, A bibliography of Near and Middle Eastern studies published in the Soviet Union from 1937 to 1947, *Oriens*, 2, 1951, p.328-344.
- 0055 **Pearson, J.D.**, 1962, *Index Islamicus, Supplement 1956-60*, Cambridge, 1962, 316p.
- 0056 **Pearson, J.D.**, 1962, *Index Islamicus, 2nd Supplement, 1961-65*, Cambridge, 1962, 342p.
- 0057 **Sastry, M.V.A. and Sinha, N.K.**, 1976, *Bibliography of Indian geology*, 4 palaeontological index, 6 Brachiopoda (1833-1970), *Miscellaneous publications of the Geological Survey of India*, 26, 1976.
- 0058 **Storey, C.A.**, 1927-1953, *Persian literature. A bio-bibliographical survey*, London, Luzac, 1927, 1935, 1936, 1939, 1953, 1443p.
- 0059 **Ternaux Compans**, 1841, *Bibliographie Asiatique et Africaine - ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à Afrique qui est paru depuis la découverte de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1700*, Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1841, vi, 279p.

- 0060 **Wilson, A.T.**, 1930, *A bibliography of Persia*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1930, x, 253p.

1.3 Manuscript catalogues

- 0061 **Ali, M.A.**, comp., 1899-1904, *Catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, 1899-1904.
- 0062 **Ali, M.A.**, 1911, *Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Vol. 2, Handschriften part 1, Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften*, Leipzig, 1911.
- 0063 **Ali, M.A.A., Hukk, M.A., Ethe, H. and Robertson, E.**, 1925, *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, Edinburgh, 1925.
- 0064 **Asiatic Society of Bengal**, 1908, *List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907*, Calcutta, 1908.
- 0065 **Blochet, E.**, 1905-1934, *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, Paris, Imprimerie National, 1905-1934, 4 vols.
- 0066 **Browne, E.G.**, 1896, *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, 1896, xl, 472p.
- 0067 **Browne, E.G.**, 1900, *A hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts ... in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1900, xvii, 440p.
- 0068 **Browne, E.G.**, 1922, *A supplementary hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts ... in the Library of the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1922.
- 0069 **Browne, E.G.**, 1932, *A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts belonging to the late E.G. Browne (and at present deposited in the Cambridge University Library)*, Cambridge, 1932.
- 0070 **Christensen, A. and Strup, J.**, 1915, *Description de quelques manuscrits orientaux appartenant à la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Copenhague. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, No.3-4, 1915, p.255-284.

- 0071 **Etessami, Y.**, 1933, *Catalogue des manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless*, Tehran, 1933.
- 0072 **Ethe, H.**, 1903, *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the library of the India Office*, Oxford, 1903.
- 0073 **Ethe, H.**, 1916, *The National Library of Wales, Catalogue of oriental manuscripts*, Aberystwyth, 1916.
- 0074 **Fagnan, E.**, 1893, *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, Paris, 1893.
- 0075 **Hall, L.**, 1981, *A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records*, India Office Library and Records, London 1981, p.60.
- 0076 **Ivanov, V.**, 1924, *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, 1924, 1st supplement, 1927, 2nd supplement, 1928.
- 0077 **Jackson, A.V.W. and Yohannan, A.**, (Eds.), 1914, *A catalogue of the collection of Persian manuscripts presented to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, by A.S.Cochran*, New York, 1914.
- 0078 **Lindsay, J.L.**, with an introduction by **Kerney, M.**, 1898, *Bibliotheca Lindesiana, handlist of oriental manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish*, p.xli, 268. Privately printed (Aberdeen) 1898.
- 0079 **Morley, W.H.**, 1854, *A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society*, London, 1854.
- 0080 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1905, *Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts of the Calcutta Madrasah*, Calcutta, 1905.
- 0081 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1908, *Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore*, Patna, 1908.
- 0082 **Muqtadir, A.**, 1921, *Catalogue raisonné of the Buhar Library, Vol.1 Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts*, Begun by Maulavi Qasim Hasir Radavi, revised and completed by Maulavi Abd-ul-Moqtadir, Calcutta, 1921.
- 0083 **Pertsch, W.**, 1888, *Verzeichniss der persischen Hand-*

schriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, Berlin, 1888.

- 0084 **Rehatsek, E.**, 1873, *Catalogue raisonné of the Arabic; Hindostani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts, in the Mulla Firuz Library, Bombay, 1873.*
- 0085 **Rieu, C.** 1879-1883, 1895, *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum, London, 1879, 1881, 1883, Supplement, London, 1895.*
- 0086 **Romaskewicz, A.**, 1925, *Indices Alphabetici codicum manu scriptorum Persicorum, Turcicorum, Arabicorum qui in Bibliotheca Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur, Leningrad, 1925.*
- 0087 **Rosen, V.**, 1886, *Les manuscrits persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales, (du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères), St-Petersbourg, 1886.*
- 0088 **Ross, E.D. and Browne, E.G.**, 1902, *Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library, London, 1902.*
- 0089 **Royal Asiatic Society**, 1892, *Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish manuscripts, in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1892, p.501-569.*
- 0090 **Sachau, E. and Ethe, H.**, comps. 1889, *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, 1889.*
- 0091 **Sauvaget, J.**, 1943, *Introduction à l'histoire de l'Orient Musulman, Eléments de bibliographie, Paris, Adrien Maisonneuve, 1943, 202p.*
- 0092 **Schefer, C.**, 1900, *Bibliothèque Nationale, Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux ... formée par C. Schefer et acquise par l'Etat, Paris, E. Blochet, 1900.*
- 0093 **Sprenger, A.**, comp., 1854, *A catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany manuscripts, of the libraries of the King of Oudh, Calcutta, 1854.*
- 0094 **Tauer, F.**, 1932, 1933, *Les manuscrits persans historiques des bibliothèques de Stamboul, Archiv Orientalni, 3, 1932, 4, 1933.*

2 GENERAL

- 0095 **Abercrombie, T.J.**, 1968, Afghanistan, Crossroad of conquerors, *National Geographic Magazine*, 134/3, 1968, p.297-345.
- 0096 **Adab, (P)**, 1976, Kabul d'hier à aujourd'hui, *Adab* (Kabul), 24, iii (1976), p.1-12.
- 0097 **Ahmad, J-ud-D. and Aziz, M.A.**, 1937, *Afghanistan: a brief survey*, London, Longmans Green & Co., 1936, xx, 160p.
- 0098 **Ali, M.**, 1933, *Progressive Afghanistan*, Lahore, Punjab, Educational Electric Press, 1933, xiv, 232p.
- 0099 **American Friends of the Middle East**, 1961, *Basic facts on Afghanistan*, Washington DC, Department of Research, American Friends of the Middle East, 1961, 20p.
- 0100 **American Friends of the Middle East**, 1966, *Basic facts on education in the Middle East / North Africa*, Washington DC, American Friends of the Middle East, for the Middle East/North Africa Workshop, 1966, 64p.
- 0101 **Asia and Pacific, (P), Hancock, E., (Ed.)**, 1981, Afghanistan, *Asia and Pacific*, p.104-109, World of Information, C.Itoh & Co., Hong Kong.
- 0102 **Asia Yearbook**, 1980, Afghanistan, *Asia Yearbook, (Far East Economic Review)*, 1980, p.119.
- 0103 **Asia Yearbook**, 1981, Afghanistan, *Far East Economic Review*, p.96-99 and under newsround, p.268-9.
- 0104 **Batra, M.S.**, 1964, Afghanistan - as I have known it, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.35-38.
- 0105 **Bobek, H. and Hubner, R.**, 1953, Afghanistan, *Handwörterbuch der Sozialwissenschaften*, Tübingen, 1953, p.27-29.
- 0106 **Bogdanov, L.**, 1928, The Afghan weights and measures, *Journal of the Royal Asian Society (N.S.)*, 24, 1928, p.419-435.
- 0107 **Brend, B.**, 1972, Afghan sketches, *Asian Affairs (N.S.3)*, 59, 1972, p.157-163.
- 0108 **Brush, J.E.**, 1958, The area files study of Afghanistan,

Economic Development and Cultural Change, 6, 1958, p.330-331.

- 0109 C. (M)., 1912, En Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, June 1912, p.238-239.
- 0110 Caspani, E. and Cagnacci, E., 1951, *Afghanistan, crocevia dell'Asia* (Afghanistan, crossroads of Asia), 2nd ed. Milan, Antonio Vallardi, 1951, xv, 282p.
- 0111 Caspani, P.E., 1947, Le premier Américain en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1947, p.22-27.
- 0112 Central Office of Information, 1957, 1960, Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Central Office of Information, Reference Division*, June 1957, p.1-11, April 1960, p.1-16.
- 0113 Daly, K., 1905, *Eight years among the Afghans*, London, 1905.
- 0114 Dollot, R., 1937, *L'Afghanistan, histoire, description, mœurs et coutumes, folklore, fouilles*, Paris, Payot, 1937, 318p.
- 0115 Donaldson, D.,M., 1924, Into Afghanistan at last, *Missionary Review, of the World*, 47, 1924, p.708-.
- 0116 Dupree, L., 1960, A note on Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 4/8, Aug. 1960, 32p.
- 0117 Finley, M., 1949, Afghanistan, *Contemporary Review*, 1000, 1949, p.225-230.
- 0118 Fischer, L., 1954, Zur Landes-und Volkskunde, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.211-216.
- 0119 Fletcher, A., 1966, *Afghanistan, highway of conquest*, New York, Ithaca, 1966, 325p.
- 0120 Fouchet, M., 1931, *Notes sur l'Afghanistan*, Paris, Maisonneuve Frères, 1931, 228p.
- 0121 Hackin, J., 1938, En Afghanistan, *Revue de Paris*, 15 June 1938, p.845-912.
- 0122 Hamilton, A., 1906, *Afghanistan*, London, Heineman, 1906, xxi, 562p.
- 0123 Hunter, E., 1959, *The past present: a year in Afghanistan. Account of life in Afghanistan today*, London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1959, 352p.

- 0124 **Ikbal Ali Shah**, 1929, *Afghanistan today and tomorrow*, *Discovery*, 10, 1929, p.221-223.
- 0125 **J. (C.)**, 1932, *Notes sur l'Afghanistan*, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 1932, p.545-561.
- 0126 **Kessel, J.**, 1968, *The horsemen*, Trans. from French by P. O'Brian, New York, Farrar, Straus & Giroux.
- 0127 **Khemchand, M.**, (Ed.), 1975, *Afghanistan*, *Asian Recorder*, 21 July 1930 - 5 Aug. 1975, p.12713.
- 0128 **Kordon, F.**, 1905, *Afghanistan*, *Der Grenzboten*, 64/2-3, 1905.
- 0129 **Kruger, K.**, 1962, *Afghanistan*, *Landerkunde*, by K. Kruger, Berlin, 1962, 310p.
- 0130 **Kühn, H.**, 1956, *Wo Asien am asiatischsten ist*, *Die Brücke*, 10/48, 1956, p.3-.
- 0131 **Kunckel, D.**, 1962, *Als Werkstudent in Afghanistan*, *Auslands-Kurier*, 3/1, 1962, p.11.
- 0132 **La Documentation Française**, 1949, *L'Afghanistan moderne*, *La Documentation Française*, *Notes et Etudes documentaires*, 19 April 1949.
- 0133 **Le Coq, A.V.**, 1926, *Auf Hellas Spuren in Ostturkistan*, Leipzig, 1926,
- 0134 **Macmahon, T.H.**, 1926, *The Orient I found*, London, Duckworth, 1926, 223p.
- 0135 **Major, H.**, 1879, *Afghanistan*, London, 1879,
- 0136 **Marchand, H.**, 1908, *Notes sur l'Afghanistan*, *Bulletin Asie Française*, June 1908, p.233-240.
- 0137 **Mardaan, A.**, 1967, *Kama Huri*, California, Olympic Press, 1967.
- 0138 **Melia, J.**, 1930, *Visages royaux d'orient*, Paris, Bibliothèque Charpentier, 1930, 228p.
- 0139 **Merk, W.R.H.**, 1913, *Afghanistan*, *Proceedings of the Central Asian Society*, 1913, 28p.
- 0140 **Perspectives, (P)**, 1956, *L'Afghanistan*, *Perspectives*, 8/12, 4 Feb. 1956, p.1-5, London, Hamish Hamilton for Intercultural Publications of New York.
- 0141 **Potagos, P.**, 1885, *Dix années dans l'Asie Centrale*, Paris. 1885.

- 0142 **Quarterly Review**, (P), 1929, *Afghanistan, Quarterly Review*, 252, April 1929, p.305-320.
- 0143 **Rondet-Saint, M.**, 1919, *Les Randonnées asiatiques*, Paris, 1919, 268p.
- 0144 **Shalizi, A.**, 1961, *Afghanistan: Ancient land with modern ways*, Washington DC, 1961, 199p.
- 0145 **Spiegelman, J.M.**, 1969, *Shaer of Afghanistan*, New York, Julian Messner, 1969.
- 0146 **Ungaro, M.**, 1972, *Ricordi afghani*, *Veltro*, 16/5-6, 1972, p.433-440.
- 0147 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1970, *Briefing book: Afghanistan*, Jan. 1970, 38p.
- 0148 **Vansittart**, 1807, *Afghanistan, Asiatic Researches*, Vol.2, London, 1807, p.69-.
- 0149 **Watkins, M.B.**, 1963, *Afghanistan: land in transition*, Princeton, New Jersey and London, D.Van Nostrand, 1963.

3 GEOLOGY

3.1 General

- 0150 **Auslandskurier**, (P), 1967, Wirtschaftsgeologische Beratungen in Afghanistan, *Auslandskurier*, 8/6, 1967, p.18-19.
- 0151 **Barthoux, J.**, 1933, Notes géologiques sur l'Afghanistan, *Comptes rendus du Congrès de la Société Savante, Toulouse*, 1933, p.126-133.
- 0152 **Bogdavitch, C.**, 1889, Note on the geology of Central Asia, *Verhandlungen der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St Petersburg*, (Ser.2) 26, 1889, p.1-192.
- 0153 **Bordet, P.**, 1975, *Afghan and Himalayan geology: a comparison*, Symp. Geodynamics, S.W.Asia, Teheran, 8 - 15 Sept., 1975, no. 75-0411.
- 0154 **Chavanne, J.**, 1879, Afghanistan, *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, Statistik*, 1, 1879, p.49-52.
- 0155 **Clapp, F.G.**, 1939, Geology of Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, 50/12, 1939, p.1904.
- 0156 **Clapp, F.G.**, 1940, Geologic work and experiences in the Middle East (Afghanistan and Iran), *Tulsa Geological Society Digest*, 1940, p.36-38.
- 0157 **Desio, A.**, 1960, Ricognizione geologiche nell'Afghanistan, *Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana*, 79/3, 1960, 85p.
- 0158 **Desio, A.**, 1961, Itinerari geologici nell'Afghanistan, *Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana* 80/2, 1961.
- 0159 **Furon, R.**, 1925, *L'Afghanistan*, Paris, 1925, 132p.
- 0160 **Griesbach, C.L.**, 1841, Extracts from reports on subjects connected with Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 10, 1841, p.803.
- 0161 **Griesbach, C.L.**, 1885, Afghan field-notes, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 18/1, 1885, p.57-64.
- 0162 **Griesbach, C.L.**, 1885, Geologische Notizen aus Afghanistan, *Verhandlungen der K.K.Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 28, 1885, p.314-315.

- 0163 Griesbach, C.L., 1886, Afghan and Persian field-notes, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 19/1, 1886, p.48-65.
- 0164 Griesbach, C.L., 1886, Mitteilungen aus Afghanistan, *Verhandlungen der K.K.Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 79, 1886, p.122-123.
- 0165 Griffith, W., 1841, Extracts from a report on subjects connected with Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 10, 1841, p.797-815, 977-1057.
- 0166 Hunger, J.P., 1964, *Geological Survey in Afghanistan*, Kabul, United Nations, Technical Assistance Operations File Report, 1964, 47p.
- 0167 Ianke, 1878, Afghanistan, *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Erdkunde*, 1, 1878, p.26.
- 0168 Immanuel, H., 1902, Afghanistan, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 8, 1902, p.665-686.
- 0169 Jäckli, H., 1955, Geologische und Hydrologische Vorstudie für eine Wirtschaftsplanung in Afghanistan, *Plan, Schweizer Zeitschrift für Landes-Regional-und Ortsplanung*, 12/8, 1955.
- 0170 Leuchs, K., 1935, *Geologie von Asien*, Berlin, 1935, 2 vol., 236; 317p.
- 0171 Lindberg, K., 1961, Recherches biospéléologiques en Afghanistan, *Lunds Universitets Arsskrift*, (N.F.), Avd., 2/57, 1961, 39p. 58, 1962, 15p.
- 0172 Medlicott, H.B. and Blanford, W.T., 1889, *A manual of the geology of India*, Vol.1, Peninsular area, 444p, Vol.2, Extra-peninsular area, 373p, Calcutta. 1889.
- 0173 Mennessier, G., 1961, *Lexique stratigraphique international*, Vol.3. Asie, Fascicule 9a: Afghanistan, Congrès Géologique International, Commission de Stratigraphie, Mexico, 1956, Paris, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1961, 171p.
- 0174 Merzbacher, G., 1925, Afghanistan, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 31/5, 1925, p.289-293.
- 0175 Mouchketov, D., 1931, Les données nouvelles sur la géologie de l'Asie Centrale, du Caucase, de l'Oural et de la Sibérie, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.5), 1/1-2, 1931, p.131-136.
- 0176 Niedermayer, O.Von, 1937, Persien und Afghanistan, *Hdb.*

Geogr. Wiss. Bd Vorder-u. Südasien, Potsdam, 1937, p.63-125.

- 0177 **Popal, S.A.**, 1955, *Geologie von Afghanistan, Ariana*, 1955.
- 0178 **Salah, S.**, 1966, *Ingenieurgeologie als ein Bindeglied zwischen Geologie und Bauwesen und ihre Aufgaben*, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.14-18.
- 0179 **Schwab, M.**, 1955, *Establishment of a geological survey department in Afghanistan*, United Nations Report No.TAA/AFG/2, New York, U.N., 1955, 15p.
- 0180 **Stratil-Sauer, G.**, 1953, *Geographische Forschungen in Ostpersien, 1: Die Ostpersische Meridonalstraße*, Wien, 1953, 96p.
- 0181 **Vogel, K., Anwar, M. and Nabi, G.H.**, 1966, *Ein 200 Millionen Jahre alter Schwamm in Afghanistan*, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.16-17.
- 0182 **Wadia, D.N.**, 1939, *Geology of India*, 2nd edition, London, 1939, 460p.
- 0183 **Wolfart, R. and Wittekindt, H.**, 1980, *Geologie von Afghanistan, Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde*, Berlin, 14, 1980, 500p.

3.2 Regional Studies

- 0184 **Barthoux, J.**, 1929, *Le Badakchan, Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 188, 1929, p.1091-2003.
- 0185 **Blaise, J. and Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1966, *Sur l'âge récent des granites situés à l'ouest de Ghasni (Afghanistan Central)*, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Ser.D)*, 262, 1966, p.1177-1180.
- 0186 **Blanford, W.T.**, 1879, *Geology of Western Sind, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 17/1, 1879.
- 0187 **Blanford, W.T.**, 1883, *Geological notes on the hills in the neighbourhood of the Sind and Punjab frontier between Quetta and Dera Ghazi Khan*, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 20, 1883.
- 0188 **Bruckl, K.**, 1935, *Über die Geologie von Badakschan und Kataghan (Afghanistan)*, *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Abhandlungen*, 74/3, 1935, p.360-401.

- 0189 **Bruggey, J.**, 1971, Grabdenkmäler als Zeugen "angewandter Geologie" in der Provinz Paktia (SE Afghanistan), *Central Asiatic Journal*, 15, 1971, p.211-213.
- 0190 **Desio, A.**, 1975, *Geology of Central Badakhshan, North East Afghanistan and surrounding countries*, Brill, Leiden, 1975, 628p.
- 0191 **Desio, A., Martina, E. and Pasquaré, G.**, 1963, Cenni geologici preliminari sul Badakhshan centrale (Afghanistan), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, (Ser.8), 33/5, 1963, p.212-218.
- 0192 **Desio, A., Martina, E. and Pasquaré, G.**, 1964, On the geology of Central Badakhshan, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 120, 1964, p.127-151.
- 0193 **Desio, A., Martina, E. and Pasquaré, G.**, 1965, The geology of Badakhshan (North-East Afghanistan), *Proceedings of the Geological Society*, No.1612-1618, 1965, p.3-4.
- 0194 **Desio, A., Pasquaré, G. and Spadea, P.**, 1965, Prime notizie geologiche sul territorio del Lago Shiva (Afghanistan nord-orientale), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, 36, 1965, p.771-775.
- 0195 **Fleming, A.**, 1853, On the geology of part of the Suliman Range, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 9, 1853, p.346.
- 0196 **Fuchs, G. and Matura, A.**, 1976, The geology of the Nilaw area in central Nurestan, Afghanistan, *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, 119/2, 1976, p.97-128.
- 0197 **Furon, R.**, 1923, Notes préliminaires sur la géologie de l'est de l'Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 1923, p.143, 192, 219.
- 0198 **Furon, R.**, 1924, Notes préliminaires sur la géologie de l'est de l'Afghanistan l'Hindou Kouch région nord et sud, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.4), 24, 1924, p.3-12.
- 0199 **Furon, R.**, 1925, Observations géologiques sur la vallée de Kaboul, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 183, 1925, p.1075-1077.
- 0200 **Gabert, G.**, 1964, Zur Geologie des Gebietes von Kar-

kar (Nordost-Afghanistan), *Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch*, 70, 1964, p.77-98.

- 0201 Griesbach, C.L., 1881, Report on the geology of the section between the Bolan Pass in Baluchistan and Girishk in southern Afghanistan, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 18/1, 1881, p.1-60.
- 0202 Griesbach, C.L., 1884, Report on the geology of the Takht-i-Suleiman, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 17, 1884, p.175-190.
- 0203 Griesbach, C.L., 1886, Field-notes from Afghanistan, No.3, Turkistan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 19/4, 1886, p.235-267.
- 0204 Griesbach, C.L., 1886, Field-notes from Afghanistan, No.4 from Turkistan to India, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 20/1, 1886, p.17-26.
- 0205 Griesbach, C.L., 1887, Field-notes No.5, to accompany a geological sketch map of Afghanistan and north-eastern Khorassan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 20/2, 1887, p.93-103.
- 0206 Griesbach, C.L., 1892, The geology of the Safed Koh, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 25/2, 1892, p.59-109.
- 0207 Hafisi, A.S. and Osmani, N., 1976, Geologische entwicklung des Gebietes von Panjwai bei Kandakar, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/2, 1976, p.70-74.
- 0208 Hayden, H.H., 1911, The Geology of Northern Afghanistan, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 29/1, 1911; also, London, Kegan Paul, Berlin, Friedlander & Son, 1911, viii, 96p.
- 0209 Hayden, H.H., 1915, Notes on the geology of Chitral, Gilgit and the Pamirs, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 45/4, 1915, p.271-351.
- 0210 Hess, A., 1966, Geologie des Gebietes Kalat-i-Ghilzai und seine Stellung in Südostafghanischen Gebirgsbau, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 84, 1966, p.89-136.
- 0211 Hillebrandt, A.V., 1964, Die Geologie des mittleren Khwaja-Muhammad-Gebirges, *Erde*, 95, 1964, p.20-26.
- 0212 Huntington, E., 1905, The basis of eastern Persia and Seistan, *Exploration in Turkestan with an account of the basin of eastern Persia and Seistan*, 26, Washington, Carnegie Institution, 1905, p.219-317.

- 0213 Ilavsky, I. and Kantor, J., 1965, Contribution to the geochronology of Kabul area (Afghanistan), *Geologické Práce Zpravy*, 37, 1965, p.65-90.
- 0214 Kaeffer, M., 1967, Zur Geologie des Gebietes von Khost und Yakubi, SE-Afghanistan, *Neuer Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 6, 1967.
- 0215 Khanykov, N.Y., 1861, Mémoire sur la partie méridionale de l'Asie centrale (Khorassan, Afghanistan, Seistan, Midi de la Perse), *Recueil de Voyages et de Mémoires publiés par la Société de Géographie*, 7, 1861, p.239-451, Trans. into English by M. Boede, London, 1845.
- 0216 Krafft, A.Von., 1900, *Geologische Ergebnisse einer Reise durch das Chanat Bokhara*, Wien, 1900, 24p.
- 0217 Kureischie, A., 1975, The crystalline basement complex of Butkhak, S.E.Kabul, (Afghanistan), *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B*, 16, 1975, p.75-93.
- 0218 Lapparent, A.F.de, 1962, Observations sur les conglomérats de Bamian (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 3, 1962, p.68.
- 0219 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Blaise, J., 1966, Un itinéraire géologique en Afghanistan central, de Tirin à Penjao, par Ghizao, *Revue Géographie Physique et de la Géologie Dynamique*, 8, 1966, p.434-449.
- 0220 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J.de, 1964, Extension de la série de Kotandar dans l'Hazarat, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 3, 1964, p.98-99.
- 0221 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J.de, 1964, Une coupe géologique entre Charak et Jam (Province du Ghor, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 5, 1964, p.203-204.
- 0222 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J.de, 1964, Le carbonifère marin aux environs de Wadak (Province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 258, 1964, p.5018-5019.
- 0223 Mennessier, G., 1961, Sur la géologie de la région de Kaboul et ses rapports avec les zones limitrophes, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique* (Ser.2), 4/3, 1961, p.149-161.
- 0224 Mennessier, G., 1961, Sur l'extension verticale de la série de Khinguil, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de*

l'Académie des Sciences, 252/16, 1961, p.2424-2426.

- 0225 **Mennessier, G.**, 1963, Sur l'âge de la série salifère de Namakab en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 256, 1963, p.1319-1320.
- 0226 **Meriaux, E.**, 1966, Caractères des houilles de Dara-e-Souf (Turkestan afghan), *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 86, 1966, p.47-53.
- 0227 **Nagel, J.**, 1966, Zur Geologie des östlichen Siah-Koh bei Jalalabad, Ein Beitrag sur Granitgenese aus dem Grundgebirge Afghanistans, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.9-15.
- 0228 **Rhufi, F.v. and Sickenberg, O.**, 1973, Zur Geologie und Paläontologie der Decken von Lagman und Jelalabad, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 3, 1973, p.63-99.
- 0229 **Rosset, L.F.**, 1955, Les intercalations et roches filoniennes dans le complexe cristallophyllien de la région de Kaboul et du socle afghan en général, *Afghanistan*, 10, 1955, p.21-34.
- 0230 **Stahl, A.F.**, 1927, Sind Erdöllager in Belutschistan und Afghanistan vorhanden? *Petrol. Zeitschrift*, 23/21, 1927, p.1348; also *Zeitschrift für Internationalen Bohrtechnikerverbandes*, 13, 1928, p.204.
- 0231 **Stuart, C.M.**, 1922, Geology of Waziristan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 54, 1922, p.93.
- 0232 **Tipper, G.H.**, 1924, Geology of Chitral, General report, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 56, 1924.
- 0233 **Vicary, N.**, 1846, Geological report on a portion of the Beluchistan Hills, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 2, 1846, p.260.
- 0234 **Vicary, N.**, 1851, On the geology of the upper Punjaband and Peshawar, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 7, 1851, p.384.
- 0235 **Vredenburg, E.**, 1898, Baluchistan Desert, General report of the Geological Survey of India, 1898-99, p.63-68; 1899-1900, p.50-52.
- 0236 **Vredenburg, E.**, 1901, A geological sketch of the Baluchistan Desert and part of Eastern Persia, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 31/2, 1901, p.180-302.

- 0237 **Waagen, W.**, 1884, Section along the Indus from the Peshawer Valley to the Salt-Range, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 17, 1884, p.118-123.
- 0238 **Waagen, W. and Wynne, A.B.**, 1872, The geology of Mount Sirban in the Upper Punjab, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 9, 1872, p.331-350.
- 0239 **Weippert, D.**, 1964, Zur Geologie des Gebietes Doab-Saighan-Hajar (Nord Afghanistan), *Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch*, 70, 1964, p.153-184.
- 0240 **Wynne, A.B.**, 1874, Observations on some features in the physical geology of the outer Himalayan region of the Upper Punjab, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 30, 1874, p.61-80.
- 0241 **Wynne, A.B.**, 1879, A geological reconnaissance from the Indus at Kushalgach to the Kurram at Thal on the Afghan frontier, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 12/2, 1879, 100p.
- 0242 **Zeigler, J.M.**, 1958, Geological study of Shamshir Ghar cave, southern Afghanistan, and report of terraces along Panshir Valley near Kabul, *Journal of Geology*, 66/1, 1958, p.16-27.

3.3.1 Palaeozoic era

- 0243 **Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E.**, 1977, Tethyan and Gondwanan palaeogeography in Afghanistan and neighbouring regions, *Abstracts of the 5th annual Earth Science meeting*, 19-22 April 1977, No.77-0099, p.101.
- 0244 **Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Lys, M. and Vachard, D.**, 1977, Discovery of Bashkirian in the Upper Palaeozoic on the southern slope of western Hindu Kush, in Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 284/11, 1977, p.891-894.
- 0245 **Boutière, A., and Brice, D.**, 1966, La série dévonienne de Chaghana-Oudjerak (Province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 263, 1966, p.1940-1942.
- 0246 **Brice, D.**, 1965/7, Découverte du genre *Amphipora* et autres *Stromatopores* dans les formations dévoniennes d'Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 7, 1965, p.222.
- 0247 **Brice, D.**, 1967, Deux nouvelles espèces de *Rhyncho-*

nelloidea dans la Dévonien d'Afghanistan central, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 87, 1967.

- 0248 Brice, D., 1977, Biostratigraphy of the Devonian of Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.267-276.
- 0249 Brice, D. and Farsan, M., 1976, Brachiopods from the Upper Devonian of Robat-e-pai (Afghanistan), Discovery of the genera *Ladogia* Nalivkin, 1941, and *Eoparaphorhynchus* Sartenaer, 1961 (Rhynchonellida), *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 96, 1976, p.225-232.
- 0250 Brice, D., Lapparent, A.F.de, and Mistiaen, B., 1974, The Upper Devonian to the east of Hajigak (Afghanistan), *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 94/1-4, 1974, p.67-70.
- 0251 Bruggey, J., 1973, Mesozoikum und alttertiär in Nord-Paktia (S.E.Afghanistan), *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 3, 1973, p.3-61.
- 0252 Dekentorp, K., 1977, Some new aspects on secondary micro-structures in fossil corals (Permian rugose corals from Afghanistan), *Fossil Cnidaria (Paris)*, 6/2, 1977, p.32-35.
- 0253 Durkoop, A., Mensink, H. and Plodowski, G., 1968, Devonian of Central and Western Afghanistan and Southern Iran, *International Symposium of the Devonian System, Calgary*, 1968, p.529-544.
- 0254 Fesefeld, K., 1964, Das Paläozoikum im Gebiet der oberen Logar und im östlichen Hazarajat südwestlich Kabul, Afghanistan, *Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch*, 70, 1964, p.185-228.
- 0255 Flugel, H. 1965, Rugosa aus dem Perm Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatsh*, 1, 1965, p.6-17.
- 0256 Fontaine, H., Montenai, C., Termier, G. and Vachard, D. 1977, The Carboniferous of Afghanistan biostratigraphical and palaeogeographical problems, *Abstracts of the 5th annual Earth Science meeting*, 19-22 April 1977, p.229.
- 0257 Kuhn, F., 1977, *Cuputarostrum*, *Cyphoterorhynchus* and *Ripidiorhynchus* (brachiopoda) from the Devonian of Rukh (W.Afghanistan), *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B*, 23, 1977, p.3-22.
- 0258 Kummel, B. and Teichert, C., 1928, Relations between the

Permian and Triassic formations in the Salt Range and Trans-Indus ranges, West Pakistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlung*, 125, 1966, p.297-333.

- 0259 Lapparent, A.F.de, 1977, On the early Cambrian and Cambrian age of the 'Zaragan Series' in Central Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.19-22.
- 0260 Lapparent, A.F.de, et al., 1962, Sur une nouvelle série antépaléozoïque en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 1, 1962, p.15.
- 0261 Lapparent, A.F.de, et al., 1966, Présence du permien, du lias et du jurassique dans la région d'Urugan (Afghanistan central), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 263/10, 1966, p.805-807.
- 0262 Lapparent, A.F.de, Lavigne, J. and Le Maitre, D., 1964, Sur l'extension du Dévonien en Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 258, 1964, p.4102.
- 0263 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Le Maitre, D., 1963, Sur le dévonien du Koh-i-Baba en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 6, 1963, p.118.
- 0264 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lys, M., 1965, Le permien à fusulines en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 260, 1965, p.5313-5315.
- 0265 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lys, M., 1966, Attribution au permien supérieur du gisement à fusulines et brachiopodes de Kwaja Gar (Bamian, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 262/20, 1966, p.2138-2140.
- 0266 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Mennessier, G., 1962, Observations stratigraphiques sur les séries précambriennes de l'Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 254, 1962, p.1834-1836.
- 0267 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Pillet, J., 1967, Sur quelques Trilobites permo-carbonifères d'Afghanistan, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 87, 1967, p.67-69.
- 0268 Lys, M., 1977, Biostratigraphy of the Carboniferous and Permian of Afghanistan (micropalaeontology), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.291-308.

- 0269 **Macmahon, C.A.**, 1903, Additional notes on the correlation of the rocks associated with the Devonian limestones of the Hindu-Khoosh, *Geological Magazine*, 10, 1903, p.52-53.
- 0270 **Maillieux, E.** 1958, Note sur des fossiles dévoniens de l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 16/41, 1940, p.1-8.
- 0271 **Marina, E.**, 1963, New data on the Devonian of Afghanistan, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia Strat.*, 69/4, 1963, p.545-558.
- 0272 **Nitecki, M.H.**, 1976, Upper Devonian Receptaculites chardini n.sp. from central Afghanistan, *Fieldiana: Geology*, 35/5, 1976, p.41-82.
- 0273 **Poncet, J. and Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1975, Study of some oncolites from the Devonian of Afghanistan, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 95/1-4, 1975, p.47-54.
- 0274 **Portnyagin, E.A., Koshlakov, G.V. and Kuznetsov, Y.S.**, 1974, On the relationship between the abyssal Paleozoic structure of the southern Tien-Shan massif and the buried Tajik-Afghanistan massif, *Byulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody*, Otd. Geol. 3, 1974, p.18-23.
- 0275 **Portnyagin, E.A., Koshlakov, G.V. and Kuznetsov, Y.S.**, 1976, Problem of mutual relationships between the deep-seated Paleozoic structures of southern Tien Shan and the buried Tadzhik-Afghan massif, *International Geological Review*, 18/4, 1976, p.450-454.
- 0276 **Reed, F.R.C.**, 1911, Devonian fossils from Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan and the Himalayas, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 41/2, 1911, p.86-113.
- 0277 **Reed, F.R.C.**, 1931, Upper carboniferous fossils from Afghanistan, *Palaeontologia Indica* (N.S.), 19, 1931, p.1-39.
- 0278 **Schneider, H.J.**, 1960, Geosynklinale Entwicklung und Magmatismus an der Wende Paläozoikum - Mesozoikum in N.W.Himalaya und -Karakorum, *Geologische Rundschau*, 5/2, 1960, p.334-352.
- 0279 **Siehl, A.**, 1957, Zur Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des Perms in Afghanistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, 56, 1957, p.795-812.

- 0280 Teichert, C., Kummel, B. and Kapoor, H.M., 1970, Mixed permian-triassic fauna, Guryul Ravine, Kashmir, *Science*, 167, Jan. 1970, p.174-175.
- 0281 Termier, G., Termier, H., Lapparent, A.F.de, and Martin, P., 1974, Monograph on the Permo-Carboniferous of Wardak (Central Afghanistan), *Documents: Laboratoires de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Lyons*, 2, 1974, 167p.
- 0282 Termier, G., Termier, H. and Vachard, D., 1977, On the age of the cold marine Perigondwanian faunas in the Carboniferous, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 284/23 1977, p.2321-2322.
- 0283 Thompson, M.L., 1941, Upper Permian fusulinid foraminifera from Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, 52/12, 2, 1941, p.1984.
- 0284 Thompson, M.L., 1946, Permian fusulinids from Afghanistan, *Journal of Paleontology*, 20/2, 1946, p.140-157.
- 0285 Weippert, D. and Wittekindt, H.P., 1964, Ein Vorkommen von paläozoischem Salz im westlichen Zentralafghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 82, 1964, p.99-102.
- 0286 Wolfart, R., 1967, Zur Entwicklung der paläozoischen Tethys in Vorderasien, *Erdöl und Kohle*, 20/3, 1967, p.168-180.

3.3.2 Mesozoic era

- 0287 Arjang, B., 1976, The Rhaeto-Jurassic floras of Iran and Afghanistan. 1: Rhaeto-Jurassic microflora of the Kerman basin, central Iran, *Palaontographica, Abteilungen B: Paläophytologie*, 152/4-6, 1976, p.85-148.
- 0288 Ashraf, A.R., 1977, The Rhaetic-Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan. 3: The microflora of the Rhaetic to Upper Cretaceous deposits of north Afghanistan, *Palaontographica, Abteilungen B: Paläophytologie*, 161/1-4, 1977, p.1-97.
- 0289 Barnard, P.D.W., 1967, Two new plants from the Upper Triassic of North East Afghanistan, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 73/3, 1967, p.723-728.
- 0290 Benda, L., 1964, Die Jura-Flora aus der Saighan-Serie Nord-Afghanistans, *Beihefte zum Geologische Jahr-*

bücher, 70, 1964, p.99-152.

- 0291 Bion, H.S., 1925, Notes on cretaceous fossils from Afghanistan and Khorassan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 56/3, 1925, p.257-267.
- 0292 Bion, H.S. and Coggin-Brown, J., 1925, Notes on cretaceous fossils from Afghanistan and Khorassan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 55/3, 1925, p.257-260.
- 0293 Bordet, P., Montenat, C., Bellon, H. and Sonet, J., 1977, Relationship between sedimentation volcanism and plutonism in the cretaceous of Central Afghanistan, *Abstracts of the 5th annual Earth Science meeting*, 19-22 April 1977, No.77-0099, p.88.
- 0294 Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E., 1976, Fragmentation of the Gondwanaland and closing of the Tethys in Afghanistan and surrounding areas, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 282/20, 1976, p.1777-1780.
- 0295 Cita, M.B. and Ruscelli, M.A., 1959, Cretaceous microfossils from Western Pakistan and Afghanistan, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia Strat.*, 65/3, 1959, p.231-244.
- 0296 Demin, A.N., et al., 1975, Age of ophiolite associations in the southeastern part of Central Afghanistan (Lower Cretaceous), *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 213/1-6, 1975, p.29-30.
- 0297 Desio, A., 1958, Il Cretaceo fra il Karakorum e l'Hindu Kush (Asia Centrale), *International Geological Congress*, Mexico, 1958, 20/7, p.345-354.
- 0298 Desio, A., 1959, Cretaceous beds between Karakorum and Hindu Kush Ranges (Central Asia), *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 65, 1959, p.221-229.
- 0299 Desio, A., Cita, M.B. and Premoli Silva, I., 1965, The Jurassic Karkar formation in north-east Afghanistan, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 71/4, 1965, p.1181-1222.
- 0300 Douville, H., 1926, Description de quelques fossiles crétaqués de l'Afghanistan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 59/4, 1926, p.345-348.
- 0301 Erben, K.H. and Kummel, B., 1968, Lower and middle triassic cephalods from Afghanistan,

Paleontographica, (Abt.A), Stuttgart, 129/4-6, May 1968, p.95-148.

- 0302 Furon, R., 1951-52, Sur la découverte du jurassique marin en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 1951-52, p.311-312.
- 0303 Furon, R. and Rosset, L.F., 1951, Contribution à l'étude de Trias en Afghanistan, *Bulletin du Musée Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, (Ser.2), 23/5, 1951, p.558-565; also, Afghanistan, 7/2, 1952, p.19-28.*
- 0304 Furon, R. and Rosset, L.F., 1954, Le jurassique au nord du plateau Iranien, Afghanistan. Prospection à Karkar (près Poul-i-Khomri), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, 239, 1954, p.296-298.*
- 0305 Jacob, K. and Shukla, B.N., 1955, Jurassic plants from the Saighan series of northern Afghanistan and their palaeogeographical significance, *Paleontologica Indica (N.S), 33/2, 1955, p.1-63.*
- 0306 Kaeffer, M., 1968, Die Trias Afghanistans, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, 1, 1968.*
- 0307 Lapparent, A.F.de, 1962, Du Crétacé à Orbitolines en Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, 225, 1962, p.1311-1313.*
- 0308 Lapparent, A.F.de, 1975, La montagne du fer d'Hajigek en Afghanistan central, *Afghanistan Journal, 2/1, 1975, p.8-11.*
- 0309 Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J.de, 1965, Le crétacé marin à Saighan et à l'ouest de l'Hindou-Kouch (Afghanistan), *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, 84, 1965, p.249-252.*
- 0310 Lapparent, A.F.de, Philip. J., Marie, P. and Dufaure, P., 1974, The Cretaceous Mountain of Parandaz and Cretaceous transgressions in Central Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 16/3, 1974, p.311-318.*
- 0311 Le Roy, M., 1953, La mer triassique à Douab, *Afghanistan, 8/3, 1953, p.18-22; 11/4,*
- 0312 Mennessier, G., 1962, Sur la stratigraphie du Crétacé dans le Turkestan afghan, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, 82/1, 1962, p.19-25.*
- 0313 Mozaffari, C., 1976, The Rhaetian and Jurassic floras

- of Iran and Afghanistan. 2: Genesis of the main seam of the Kerman (central Iran) and principal technological parameters of coal, *Palaeontographica, Abteilungen B: Paläophytologie*, 159/1-3, 1976, p.40-81.
- 0314 Ronchetti, C.R., 1961, Fossili cretacei di Pull-i-Khumri (Afghanistan), *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 67/4, 1961, p.341-368.
- 0315 Ronchetti, C.R., 1965, Rudiste e Nerinee del cretaceo di Yasin, Ital. Exped. Karakorum and Hindu Kush, *Sci. Rep. 4, Paleont. Zool. Bot. I.* Leiden, Brill, 1965, p.229-272.
- 0316 Rosset, L.F., 1952, Contribution à l'étude du trias en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.19-28.
- 0317 Schroeder, R. and Lapparent, A.F.de, 1967, Orbitolinidés du Crétacé d'Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 3, 1967, p.94-96.
- 0318 Schweitzer, H.J., 1977, The Rhaetic-Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan, 4: The Rhaetic hermaphrodite flower *Irania hermaphrodita* nov spec and its significance to the phylogeny of the angiosperms, *Palaeontographia, Abteilungen B: Paläophytologie* 161/1-4, 1977, p.98-145.
- 0319 Seward, A.C., 1912, Mesozoic plants from Afghanistan and Afghan-Turkistan, *Palaeontologica Indica*, 4, 1912, p.1-57.
- 0320 Sitholey, R.V., 1940, Jurassic plants from Afghan-Turkistan, *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 24/1, 1940, p.23.
- 0321 Yabe, Y., 1959, Some cretaceous pelecypods from Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Japan*, 10/4, 1959, p.287-295.

3.3.3 Cainozoic, Tertiary and Quaternary eras

- 0322 Barthoux, J., 1933, Le Siwalik et les roches volcaniques récentes en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 196/13, 1933, p.944-947.
- 0323 Bordet, P. and Lang, J., 1974, On the volcanism of the Cenozoic basin of Yakawlang (Central Afghanistan), *Revue de Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, 16/3, 1974, p.351-359.

la Société Botanique de France, 122/5-6, 1975,
p.217-223.

- 0343 Segonzac, G.D. and Lang, J., 1977, The argillaceous continental sedimentation in the Cenozoic intra-montane basin of Bamyan (Central Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 77/1, 1977, p.29-31.
- 0344 Smith, G.I., 1974, Quaternary deposits in southwestern Afghanistan, *Quaternary Research*, 4/1, 1974, p.39-52.
- 3.4 Seismicity, tectonics, orogenesis, mountain zones
- 0345 Afghanistan Geological Survey, 1963, Explanatory notes to the sketch map "South Afghanistan, sedimentary basin structure". Prepared by the Afghanistan Geological Survey in collaboration with the German Geological Mission in Afghanistan, *Proc. 2nd Symp. on the development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East*, 1, 1963, p.198-200.
- 0346 Ali, M., 1953, Afghanistan's mountains, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.47-52.
- 0347 Andritzky, G., 1967, Bau und Entstehungsgeschichte des Altkristallin-Keiles von Kabul (Afghanistan) und seiner Randzonen, *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 84, 1967, p.617-636.
- 0348 Baskova, R., 1940, In den Bergen des Irans und Afghanistans, *Na Suse i na More*, 5, 1940, p.13-14.
- 0349 Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Montenat, C. and Desparmet, R., 1977, Geological research in the central mountains of Afghanistan (Hazarajat and its W. border), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.117-143.
- 0350 Bordet, P., 1972, Recent acid volcanism of Dacht-e-Nawar (central Afghanistan), *Bulletin Volcanologique*, 36/2, 1972, p.289-300.
- 0351 Bosum, W., Homilius, J. and Wittekind, H.P., 1974, Contributions of geophysical studies to the geology of the Khost and Yaqubi area, southeastern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, (Reihe E), 2, 1974, p.1-22.
- 0352 Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E., 1974, The orogenic evolution of the western Hindu Kush in Afghanistan,

Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya - Hindu Kush - Pamir orogenic belts, Rome, 25-27 June 1974, No.74-0504. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974, p.193-208.

- 0353 **Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E.**, 1977, Successive peri-Indian structures of Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Ser. D)*, **284/10**, 1977, p.795-798.
- 0354 **Buchroithner, M.F. and Kolmer, H.**, 1979, Notes on the Wakhan Formation of the Great Afghan Pamir and the Eastern Hindu Kush, *Afghanistan Journal*, **6/2**, 1979, p.54-61.
- 0355 **Burrard, S.G. and Hayden, H.H.**, 1907, *A sketch of the geography and geology of the Himalaya Mountains and Tibet*, Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printing, India, 1907, 117p.
- 0356 **Carbonnel, J.P.**, 1977, The limit of the Indian plate in Afghanistan new seismological and geological data, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, **8**, 1977, p.143-152.
- 0357 **Carbonnel, J.P. and Denizot, F.**, 1977, Le tremblement de terre de Tachkourgan (Earthquake in Tashkurgan), (N.Afghanistan du 19-20 Mars 1976), *Revue de Géomorphologie Dynamique*, **26/4**, 1977, p.121-133.
- 0358 **Caulson, A.C.**, 1938, The Hindu-Kush earthquake of the 11 Nov. 1937, *Review of the Geological Survey of India*, **73/1**, 1938, p.135-144.
- 0359 **Chatelain, J.L., Roecker, S., Hatzfield, D. and Molnar, P.**, 1977, Seismological study of Afghanistan: first results, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, **77/5**, 1977, p.260-262.
- 0360 **Christyakov, A.A. and Solovieva, A.P.**, 1974, Recent tectonism and seismicity in Iran and Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geological Bulletin*, **29/5**, 1974, p.47-51.
- 0361 **Cizancourt, H.de, and Vautrin, H.**, 1937, Remarques sur la structure de l'Hindou-Kouch, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (Ser.5)*, **7/7**, 1937, p.377-400.
- 0362 **Coulson, A.C.**, 1938, The Hindukush earthquake of the 11th Nov. 1937, *Records of the Geological Survey of*

- 0324 **Bordet, P. and Bouyx, E.**, 1975, New research on the tertiary volcanism-photonism of Afghanistan, The sejenite-trachyte massive of Gulestan (Western Hindu Kush), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 75/2, 1975, p.51-53.
- 0325 **Cassaigneau. C. and Segurat, M.**, 1977, Is the Tertiary basin of Katawaz set on a remnant piece of oceanic crust from between the Indian and Eurasian plates. *Abstracts of the 5th annual Earth Science meeting*, 19-22 April 1977, p.138.
- 0326 **Cizancourt, H. de**, 1938, Contribution à l'étude des faunes tertiaires de l'Afghanistan. Nummulites et Assilines du Flysch de Gardez et du Khost (Afghanistan oriental), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.5), 18/1, 1938, p.1-28.
- 0327 **Cox, L.R.**, 1938, Contribution à l'étude des faunes tertiaires de l'Afghanistan, Fossiles éocènes du Nord de l'Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.5), 18/1, 1938, p.29-44.
- 0328 **Cox, L.R.**, 1940, Contributions on the Palaentology of Afghanistan, Oligocene Mollusca, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Ser.2), 5/28, 1940, p.362-371.
- 0329 **Eremenko, G.K., Vikhter, B.Y., Chmyrev, V.M., Khamidi, K.**, 1977, Quaternary volcanic carbonatite complex in Afghanistan, *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 223/1-6, 1977, p.53-55, Also: *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSR (Ser.geol.)* 223/1-3, 1975, p.427-430.
- 0330 **Kaefer, M.**, 1963, Das Hajar-Kreide-Tertiär-Profil und seine Stellung in der Oberkreide Zentral-Afghanistans, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatsch*, 12, 1963, p.669-677.
- 0331 **Kaefer, M.**, 1964, Über Assilina lacunata Cizancourt aus dem Unter-Eozän Afghanistans, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 82, 1964, p.131-142.
- 0332 **Kaefer, M.**, 1965, Die Foraminiferengattung Trilocularena Loeblich und Tappan aus dem afghanischen und pakistanischen Eozän, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 83, 1965, p.725-734.
- 0333 **Kaefer, M.**, 1965, Biostratigraphische Gliederung eines Tertiär-Profiles im nordwestlichen Hindu-Kush-Vorland und Vergleiche mit anderen Tertiär-Vorkommen in Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und*

Paläontologie Monatsch 8, 1965, p.481-495.

- 0334 **Kaever, M.**, 1967, Verbreitung und Fazies der oberkretazischen und tertiären Sedimente in Ost-Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatsch*, 4, 1967, p.217-223.
- 0335 **Kaever, M.**, 1967, Das Tertiär Afghanistans, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie*, 1/2, 1967, p.351-368.
- 0336 **Lang, J.**, 1977, The geodynamic evolution of the tertiary intermontane basins of Central Afghanistan (Barnyan, Yakwalang and Ghorband valley), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.107-115.
- 0337 **Lapparent, A.F.de, and Blaise, J.**, 1966, Sur l'âge récent des granites situés à l'Ouest de Ghazni (Afghanistan centrale), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 262, 1966, p.1177.
- 0338 **Mennessier, G.**, 1963, Sur l'évolution du réseau hydrographique de la province de Kaboul (Afghanistan) depuis le miocène, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 2, 1963, p.29.
- 0339 **Morgan, J.de**, 1907, Le Plateau Iranien pendant l'époque pléistocène, *Revue Ecolé Anthropol.*, 17, 1907, p.213-216.
- 0340 **Pias, J.**, 1973, Signification de la présence de pollens de Cjenopodiacees dans les croutes et encroutements calcaires du Quaternaire récent en Afghanistan. (Significance of the presence of pollens of Chenopodiaceae in the crusts and calcareous incrustations of the recent Quaternary in Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences (Ser.D: Science naturelle)*, 276/18, 1973, p.2509-2512.
- 0341 **Pias, J.**, 1974, Genèse de croutes et encroutements calcaires en Afghanistan au Quaternaire récent, (The process of calcareous crusts formation in Afghanistan during the recent Quaternary), *Transactions of the 10th International Congress of Soil Science*, 6/2, 1974, p.394-401.
- 0342 **Pierre, J.F. and Lang, J.**, 1975, Etude complémentaire des Diatomées de quelques dépôts actuels ou quaternaires, hydrothermaux et lacustres de l'Afghanistan central, (Further study of diatoms in some present or quaternary, hydrothermal and lacustrine carbonate sedimentation from central Afghanistan). *Bulletin de*

la Société Botanique de France, 122/5-6, 1975, p.217-223.

- 0343 **Segonzac, G.D. and Lang, J.**, 1977, The argillaceous continental sedimentation in the Cenozoic intra-montane basin of Bamyan (Central Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 77/1, 1977, p.29-31.
- 0344 **Smith, G.I.**, 1974, Quaternary deposits in southwestern Afghanistan, *Quaternary Research*, 4/1, 1974, p.39-52.
- 3.4 **Seismicity, tectonics, orogenesis, mountain zones**
- 0345 **Afghanistan Geological Survey**, 1963, Explanatory notes to the sketch map "South Afghanistan, sedimentary basin structure". Prepared by the Afghanistan Geological Survey in collaboration with the German Geological Mission in Afghanistan, *Proc. 2nd Symp. on the development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East*, 1, 1963, p.198-200.
- 0346 **Ali, M.**, 1953, Afghanistan's mountains, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.47-52.
- 0347 **Andritzky, G.**, 1967, Bau und Entstehungsgeschichte des Altkristallin-Keiles von Kabul (Afghanistan) und seiner Randzonen, *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 84, 1967, p.617-636.
- 0348 **Baskova, R.**, 1940, In den Bergen des Irans und Afghanistans, *Na Suse i na More*, 5, 1940, p.13-14.
- 0349 **Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Montenat, C. and Desparmet, R.**, 1977, Geological research in the central mountains of Afghanistan (Hazarajat and its W. border), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.117-143.
- 0350 **Bordet, P.**, 1972, Recent acid volcanism of Dacht-e-Nawar (central Afghanistan), *Bulletin Volcanologique*, 36/2, 1972, p.289-300.
- 0351 **Bosum, W., Homilius, J. and Wittekind, H.P.**, 1974, Contributions of geophysical studies to the geology of the Khost and Yaqubi area, southeastern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, (Reihe E), 2, 1974, p.1-22.
- 0352 **Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E.**, 1974, The orogenic evolution of the western Hindu Kush in Afghanistan,

Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya - Hindu Kush - Pamir orogenic belts, Rome, 25-27 June 1974, No.74-0504. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974, p.193-208.

- 0353 **Boulin, J. and Bouyx, E.**, 1977, Successive peri-Indian structures of Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Ser. D)*, **284/10**, 1977, p.795-798.
- 0354 **Buchroithner, M.F. and Kolmer, H.**, 1979, Notes on the Wakhan Formation of the Great Afghan Pamir and the Eastern Hindu Kush, *Afghanistan Journal*, **6/2**, 1979, p.54-61.
- 0355 **Burrard, S.G. and Hayden, H.H.**, 1907, *A sketch of the geography and geology of the Himalaya Mountains and Tibet*, Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printing, India, 1907, 117p.
- 0356 **Carbonnel, J.P.**, 1977, The limit of the Indian plate in Afghanistan new seismological and geological data, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, **8**, 1977, p.143-152.
- 0357 **Carbonnel, J.P. and Denizot, F.**, 1977, Le tremblement de terre de Tachkourgan (Earthquake in Tashkurgan), (N.Afghanistan du 19-20 Mars 1976), *Revue de Géomorphologie Dynamique*, **26/4**, 1977, p.121-133.
- 0358 **Caulson, A.C.**, 1938, The Hindu-Kush earthquake of the 11 Nov. 1937, *Review of the Geological Survey of India*, **73/1**, 1938, p.135-144.
- 0359 **Chatelain, J.L., Roecker, S., Hatzfield, D. and Molnar, P.**, 1977, Seismological study of Afghanistan: first results, *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, **77/5**, 1977, p.260-262.
- 0360 **Christyakov, A.A. and Solovieva, A.P.**, 1974, Recent tectonism and seismicity in Iran and Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geological Bulletin*, **29/5**, 1974, p.47-51.
- 0361 **Cizancourt, H.de, and Vautrin, H.**, 1937, Remarques sur la structure de l'Hindou-Kouch, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (Ser.5)*, **7/7**, 1937, p.377-400.
- 0362 **Coulson, A.C.**, 1938, The Hindukush earthquake of the 11th Nov. 1937, *Records of the Geological Survey of*

India, 73/1, 1938, p.135-144.

- 0363 Desio, A., 1961, Qualche osservazione comparativa fra le Serie stratigrafiche dell'Hindu Kush afghano e del Tagikistan (Asia centrale), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, 30/5, 1961, p.640-658.
- 0364 Desio, A., 1963, I rapporti tettonici fra il Badakhshan ed il Pamir (Asia Centrale), *Giornale di Geologia* (Ser.2a), 31, 1963, p.165-170.
- 0365 Desio, A., 1963, Qualche osservazione sopra un recente studio geologico sul Karakorum (Asia Centrale), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, 34/4, 1963, p.358-363.
- 0366 Desio, A., 1963, Review of the geologic "Formations" of western Karakorum (Central Asia), *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia* 69/4, 1963, p.475-501.
- 0367 Desio, A., 1965, On the tectonic connection between Pamirs and Hindu Kush, *Comm. vol. Min. metal. Inst.* by D.N. Wadia, India, Lucknow, 1965, p.716-721.
- 0368 Desio, A., 1972, Esplorazioni geologiche e geofisiche Veltro, 16/5-6, 1972, p.531-539.
- 0369 Desio, A., 1977, Correlation of structures between the chains of N.E. Afghanistan and N.W. Pakistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.179-188.
- 0370 Desio, A., Martina, E. and Pasquare, G., 1974, *Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush (leader, A.Desio). Scientific reports (Section) 3, Geology-petrology, Vol.3: Geology of central Badakhshan (north-east Afghanistan)*, Leiden:, E.J.Brill, 1974.
- 0371 Desio, A. and Marussi, A., 1960, On the geotectonics of the granites in the Karakorum and Hindu Kush Ranges (Central Asia), *International Geological Congress 21, Session 2, Section 2*, Copenhagen 1960, p.156-167.
- 0372 Desio, A., Tongiorgi, E. and Ferrara, G., 1965, Notizie preliminari sull'età geologica di alcune rocche granitoidi del Karakorum, Hindu Kush e Badakhshan (Asia Centrale), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, 36/1, 1965, p.766-783.

- 0373 Desio, A. and Zanettin, B., 1956, Sulla costituzione geologica del Karakorum occidentale (Himalaya), *International Geological Congress*, 20/15, 1956.
- 0374 Desio, A. and Zanettin, B., 1960, Sull'estensione dei plutoni granitici nel Karakorum e nell'Hindu Kush (Asia Centrale), *Rendiconti: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, 28/6, 1960, p.783-786.
- 0375 Fenogenov, A.N. and Chernov, V.G., 1976, The intrusive nature of the Logar ultrabasite massif in Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, 31/2, 1976, p.38-41.
- 0376 Fenogenov, A.N. and Chernov, V.G., 1977, High-temperature contact metamorphism of host rocks of the logar Alpine-type ultramafic pluton, Afghanistan, *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 226/1-6, 1977, p.155-157.
- 0377 Feoktistov, V.P. and Denikayev, S.S., 1977, Archean formations of northeastern Afghanistan, *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 225/1-6, 1977, p.39-41.
- 0378 Feoktistov, V.P. and Denikayev, S.S., 1977, Intrusive and ultrametamorphic rocks of Nuristan and eastern Badakhshan, northeastern Afghanistan, *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 226/1-6, 1977, p.39-41.
- 0379 Furon, R., 1925, Les Séismes de la région de Kaboul, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 31, 1925, p.799-801.
- 0380 Furon, R., 1934, Sur la géologie de l'Hindou-Kouch et du Pamir, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.5), 4, 1934, p.69-76.
- 0381 Furon, R., 1936, Sur l'existence d'un axe auralien déterminant la structure du plateau Iranien, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 203/10, 1936, p.516-517.
- 0382 Furon, R., 1937, La géologie du plateau Iranien (Perse, Afghanistan, Bélouchistan), *Revue générale des Sciences*, 48/2, 1937, p.36-43: also *Mémoires du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle*, (N.S), 7/2, 1941, p.178-414.
- 0383 Furon, R., 1937, Sur la structure du Plateau Iranien, évolution des zones géosynclinales, axes tectoniques, *Comptes Rendus du Congrès Géologique International*

(Moscow), 1937, p.84.

- 0384 **Ganss, O.**, 1964, Zur geologischen Geschichte der Belutschistan-Indus-Geosynklinale, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, 82, 1964.
- 0385 **Ganss, O.**, 1965, Geosynklinalbecken Tektonik, Granite und junger Vulkanismus in Afghanistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, 54/2, 1965, p.668-698.
- 0386 **Giles, G.M.**, 1886, L'Hindou-Koush, *Annual Report of the Geological Survey of India for 1886, Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 25, 1886.
- 0387 **Gregory, J.W.**, 1929, *The structure of Asia*, London: Methuen, 1929, 228p.
- 0388 **Grotzbach, E.**, 1964, Das Khwaja Muhammad-Gebirge: Ein Überblick, *Erde*, 95, 1964, p.15-20.
- 0389 **Grotzbach, E.**, 1964, Vorläufiger Bericht über die Münchener Hindukush-Kundfahrt, *Erde*, 95, 1964, p.291-298.
- 0390 **Grotzbach, E.**, 1965, Beobachtungen an Blockströmen im afghanischen Hindukush und in den Ostalpen, *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 50, 1965, p.175-201.
- 0391 **Gundlach, K.**, 1934, Das Pamirsystem (auf Grund neuerer Literatur), *Geologische Rundschau*, 25, 1934, p.330-355.
- 0392 **Herbordt, O.**, 1931, Geographisch-Geologisches aus dem Hindukushrandgebiet in Afghanistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 77/11-12, 1931, p.289-292.
- 0393 **Heuckroth, L.E. and Karim, R.A.**, 1970, *Earthquake history, seismicity and tectonics of the regions of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Engineering, 1970.
- 0394 **Hinze, C.**, 1964, Die geologische Entwicklung der östlichen Hindukush-Nordflanke (Nordost-Afghanistan), *Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch*, 70, 1964, p.19-76.
- 0395 **Hugel, K. von**, 1849, *Das Kabulbecken und die Gebiete zwischen dem Hindu-Kosch und der Sutlej*, Wien, 112p.
- 0396 **Il'ina, Y.B. and Liberman, A.A.**, 1976, Application of statistical methods to investigations of the general laws of the seismic conditions in the northern

Afghanistan focal zone, *Phys. Solid Earth*, 12/3, 1976, p.197-199.

- 0397 Iven, H.E., 1934, Vom Pandschir zum blauen Lapisberg von Sser-Ssang (Afghanistan), *Geographische Wochenschrift*, 2, 1934, p.273-280.
- 0398 Joudin, G.L., 1932, On the geological structure of the Central Pamir, *Bulletin of the United Geological and Prospecting Service, USSR*, 51/41, 1932, p.635-644.
- 0399 Jux, U., 1975, Paleogeographic development of mobile edges of blocks in the western Hindu Kush, Bande Amir, central Afghanistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, 64/2, 1975, p.523-539.
- 0400 Jux, U. and Kempf, E.K., 1971, Straussen durch travertimabsatz in Zentralafghanischen Homgeborge, *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie (N.F.Supplement)*, 12, 1971, p.103-137.
- 0401 Kaeffer, M., 1967, Der Jura Afghanistans, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie*, 1/12, 1967.
- 0402 Kafarskiy, A.K. and Abdullah, J., 1974, Tectonics of north-east Afghanistan (Badakhshan, Wakhan, Nurestan) and relationship with the adjacent territories. *Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya-Hindu Kush-Pamir orogenic belts*, Rome, June 1974, Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974.
- 0403 Kaila, K.L., Rao, N.M. and Narain, H., 1974, Seismo-tectonic maps of southwest Asia region comprising eastern Turkey, Caucasus, Persian plateau, Afghanistan, and Hindukush, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 64/3, 1974, p.657-670.
- 0404 Karapetov, S.S., Sonin, I.I, and Khain, V.E., 1977, Some major properties of the structure and development of the Afghan-Pamir segment of the Eurasian Alpine folding belt, *Met Week*, 48/7, 1977, p.30-36.
- 0405 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Afghanistan, a great mountainous Mesopotamia, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.49-53, Also: *East and West*, 3, 1952, p.95-99.
- 0406 Kohzad, A.A., 1957, The mountains of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.37-40.
- 0407 Krause, W., 1956, Die bergbauliche Lage Afghanistans, *Schlägel und Eisen*, 7, 1956, p.246.

- 0408 **Krumsiek, K.**, 1976, Movement of the Iranian-Afghanistan plate, *Geologische Rundschau*, 65/3, 1976. p.909-929.
- 0409 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1963, La série stratigraphique de la vallée de Kahmard (Hindou Kouch, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 256, 1963, p.2646-2648.
- 0410 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, and **Bordet, P.**, 1963, Du volcanisme en Afghanistan central, *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, (Ser.7), 5, 1963, p.214-217.
- 0411 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, **Bordet, P.** and **Lavigne, J. de**, 1965, Sur l'importance et l'extension du volcanisme récent de Nawar (Afghanistan), *Bulletin Volcanologique*, 28, 1965, p.107-118.
- 0412 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, and **Lavigne, J.de**, 1965, A travers l'Hindou Kouch, *Sciences*, 30., 1965, p.349-358.
- 0413 **Liberman, A.A.**, 1975, Space-time characterization of the energy of earthquakes in the Afghanistan part of the Pamir-Hindu Kush seismic zone, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, 30/1, 1975, p.67-72.
- 0414 **Macmahon, C.A.**, 1899, The Persian volcano Koh-i-Taftan, *Geological Magazine*, 6, Dec. 4, 1899, p.336.
- 0415 **Macmahon, C.A.** and **Macmahon, A.H.**, 1897, Notes on some volcanic and other rocks which occur near the Baluchistan-Afghan frontier, between Chaman and Persia, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 53, 1897, p.289-309.
- 0416 **Marussi, A.**, 1959, Les résultats des recherches géophysiques de l'expédition Italienne à Karakorum en 1954-55, *Ciel et Terre*, 75, 1959, p.3-11.
- 0417 **Mennessier, G.**, 1961, Les caractères structuraux des montagnes de la région de Kaboul (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 7, 1961, p.85.
- 0418 **Mennessier, G.**, 1976, New observations on the age of the Kotagae series and of the overlying ultrabasites incidence on the structure of the Kabul Graben, eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 282/17, 1976, p.1581-1584.
- 0419 **Mennessier, G.**, 1977, Stratigraphy, tectonics and evolution of the Kaboul Graben (Afghanistan),

Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France, 8, 1977, p.153-168.

- 0420 **Mensink**, 1967, Mariner Jura im westlichen Hindukush (Afghanistan), *Geologische Rundschau*, 56, 1967, p.812-818.
- 0421 **Ministry of Mines and Industries**, 1962, *Sedimentary basin structures of South Afghanistan*, Kabul: Ministry of Mines, 1962.
- 0422 **Ministry of Mines and Industries, Afghan Petroleum Exploration Department**, 1965, Explanatory notes for geologic and tectonic maps of northern Afghanistan, *3rd ECAFE Symposium on the Development of Petroleum Resources in Asia and the Far East*, 1 & NR/PR, 3/42, 1965, 4p.
- 0423 **Morgan**, D.E., 1894, The mountain systems of Central Asia, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1894, p.337-352.
- 0424 **Morozenko**, N.K., 1959, Magmatism of south-east Tadjikistan, *Geology of the USSR*, 34, 1959, p.422-448.
- 0425 **Moucheketov**, D., 1936, Modern conception of the tectonics of Central Asia, *2nd International Geological Congress*, Rep.16, Washington 1936, p.885-894.
- 0426 **Muller**, L., 1955, Die Sicherung des linken Landpfeilers am Kraftwerk Sarobi (Afghanistan) gegen den Talzus-
chub des Gebirges, *Geologisches Bauwesen*, 21, 1955, p.149-161.
- 0427 **Nicholas**, A., **Bouchez**, J.L., **Blaise**, J. & **Poirier**, J.P., 1977, Deformation, metamorphism and magmatism associated with the activity of shear zones, *Abstracts of the 5th annual Earth Science meeting*, 19-22 April 1977, p.353.
- 0428 **Nowroozi**, A.A., 1973, Focal mechanism of earthquakes in Persia, Turkey, West Pakistan and Afghanistan and plate tectonics of the Middle East, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 62/3, 1972, p.823-850.
- 0429 **Nowroozi**, A.A., 1974, Seismicity of Afghanistan and the Hindu-Kush seismic zones, *Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya-Hindu Kush- Pamir orogenic belts*, Rome, 25-27 June 1974, Rome, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974.
- 0430 **Nowroozi**, A.A., 1975, Seismicity of Afghanistan and

the Hindu-Kush seismic zones, *Symposium on the Geodynamics of S.W.Asia*, Tehran, 8-15 Sept. 1975.

- 0431 Nur, M.F., 1974, The main structures of the Kabul tectonic zone (Afghanistan), *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Ser.4: Geologiya*, 2, 1974, p.76-79.
- 0432 Obruchev, N.I., 1896, The Orography of Central Asia and its South-Eastern Borderlands, *Abstract from article in Izvestiya of the Russian Geographical Society, No.3*, 1895, Also, *The Scottish Geographical Magazine* 12, part 2, February 1896, p.75-87.
- 0433 Pashkov, B.R., 1976, Main structural features of ancient metamorphic massifs in the Afghan-Pamir region, *Geotectonica*, 9/5, 1976, p.305-313.
- 0434 Petrosjannc, A.J., 1935, On the geology of the Pamir and Hindu Kush regions, *Geologie Mittelasien*, 1935, p.37-41.
- 0435 Popal, S.A. and Tromp, S.W., 1954, The stratigraphical and main structural features of Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen Amsterdam, (Ser.B)*, 57/3, 1954, p.370-394.
- 0436 Quittmeyer, R.C. and Jacob, K.H., 1977, Historical and modern seismicity of Pakistan. Afghanistan and northwest India, *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Washington DC, 30 May - 3 June 1977, 58/6, 1977, p.447.
- 0437 Rabkin, U.J. and Maslennikov, U.A., 1959, Metamorphic rocks of the south-west Pamir (Undifferentiated age), *Geology of the USSR*, 34, 1959, p.46-56.
- 0438 Rathjens, C., 1955, Der afghanische Hindukusch, *Jahrbuch des Deutschen Alpenvereins*, 80, 1955, p.116-122.
- 0439 Rosset, L.F., 1952, Participation à l'étude tectonique de l'Hindou-Kouch. Sur "l'anomalie" du déversement des plis en direction nord-sud. *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.60-64; 7/3, 1952, p.56-64; 7/4, 1952, p.1-20.
- 0440 Rosset, L.F., 1953, Phénomènes volcaniques anciens dans le Nord afghan, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.27-41.
- 0441 Rosset, L.F., 1954, Parallèle entre la flore rhétienne du Gondwana (partie péninsulaire) et celle de la même époque (Ferghana-Angara) du continent sino-sibérien

(Douab-Eschpochta, Saighan), *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.56-62; 9/4, 1954, p.30-47.

- 0442 **Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M. and Salakh, A.S.**, 1977, Genetic relationship of aphanitic spodumene dikes to lithium-pegmatite veins, *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences, USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 226/1-6, 1977, p.170-172.
- 0443 **Sborshchikov, I.M.**, 1976, Tectonics of Afghanistan and structural evolution of the Alpine belt (Pamirs-Eastern Iran segment), *Geotectonics*, 10/3, 1976, p.189-198.
- 0444 **Schneider, H.J.**, 1957, Tektonik und Magmatismus im N.W.Karakorum, *Geologische Rundschau*, 46/2, 1957, p.426-476.
- 0445 **Schreyer, W. and Abraham, K.**, 1976, Three-stage metamorphic history of a whiteschist from Sar e Sang, as part of a former evaporite deposit, *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 59/2, 1976, p.111.
- 0446 **Stenz, E.**, 1946, Earthquakes in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.41-50.
- 0447 **Stocklin, J.**, 1977, Structural correlation of the alpine ranges between Iran and Central Asia, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.333-353.
- 0448 **Terra, H.de**, 1936, Himalayan and Alpine Orogenesis, *International Geological Congress*, 2, Rep.16, Washington, 1936, p.859-871.
- 0449 **Tokarski, A.**, 1965, Type of tectonics of the crystalline north of Kabul, *Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Sciences Géologiques et Géographiques*, 13/3, 1965, p.221-226.
- 0450 **Trinkler, E.**, 1923, Das Problem der großen Scharung in den Pamir-Gebieten, *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 16, 1923, p.1-12.
- 0451 **Trinkler, E.**, 1925, Aus dem westlichsten Teil des afghanischen Hindu-Kusch, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 71/3, 1925, p.117-118.
- 0452 **Tromp, S.W.**, 1954, Detailed description of stratigraphic standard sections in Afghanistan (Annex II): Macrofossils determinations (Annex III), *The stratigraphical main structural futures of Afghanistan*, by Popal and Tromp, *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, (Ser.B)*,

57/3, Amsterdam, 1954.

- 0453 Verchere, A.M., 1867, On the geology of Kashmir; the western Himalayas and the Afghan mountains, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 36/2, 1867, p.18-20.
- 0454 Vikhter, B.Y., Yeremenko, G.K. and Chmyrev, V.M., 1976, A young volcanogenic carbonatite complex in Afghanistan, *International Geological Review*, 18/11, 1976, p.1305-1312.
- 0455 Wallbrecher, E., 1966, Beschreibung eines geologischen Profils aus der Hindukusch-Nordflanke, aufgenommen an der Sarlang-Straße südlich Chenjan, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.18-19.
- 0456 Wellmann, H.W., 1965, Active wrench faults of Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, 55, 1965, p.716-735.
- 0457 Wirtz, D., 1964, Zur regional geologischen Stellung der afghanischen Gebirge, *Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch*, 70, 1964, p.5-18.

3.5 Fossils

- 0458 Bordet, P., Blaise, J., Fourcade, E. and Montenat, C., 1976, Presence of a Valanginian microfauna at the base of the Kadjac Volcanodetritic Series, Beshud area, (Hazarajat, Central Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 282/13, 1976, p.1245-1248.
- 0459 Boureau, E. and Furon, R., 1950, Note préliminaire sur des végétaux du lias du plateau Iranien (Perse et Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 1, 1950, p.22-23.
- 0460 Boureau, E., Furon, R. and Rosset, L.F., 1950, Contribution à l'étude des flores jurassiques d'Asie. 1: Le plateau Iranien, *Mémoires du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle*, 30/2, 1950, p.207-242.
- 0461 Ciry, R. and Amiot, M., 1965, Sur quelques foraminifères permians d'Asie centrale, *Italian expedition to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush*, 4, by A. Desio, Leiden, Brill, 1965, p.127-133.
- 0462 Cizancourt, H.de, 1939, Remarques sur le genre *Orbitocyclina* Vaughan, *Bulletin de la Société*

Géologique de France, (Ser.5), 8/7-8, 1939,
p.645-652.

- 0463 **Desio, A.**, 1970, *Italian expedition to the Kara Korum (K2), and Hindu Kush (leader A. Desio), Scientific reports (Section) 4 Palaeontology, - zoology - botany, Vol.2, Fossils of North-East Afghanistan*, Leiden, E.J.Brill, 1970, 240p.
- 0464 **Farsan, N.M.**, 1972, Ladinian ammonoids from the western Hindu Kush Mountains, Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatsch*, 72/4, 1972, p.197-205.
- 0465 **Furon, R. and Rosset, L.F.**, 1954, L'Afghanistan et les milieux paléontologiques mondiaux, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.48-50.
- 0466 **Haas, W. and Mensinak, H.**, 1969 Asteropyginae aus Afghanistan (Trilobita), Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1969, 62p.
- 0467 **Hamid, E.**, 1966, Einige typische Microfaziesbilder aus Afghanistan, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.19-24.
- 0468 **Hasse, D.**, 1961, Vorläufiger Bericht über eine Hindukush-Kundfahrt, 1960, *Erde*, 92/1, 1961, p.59-70.
- 0469 **Hay, C.**, 1840, Fossil shells discovered in the neighbourhood of Bajgah, Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.1126.
- 0470 **Hayden, H.H.**, 1909, Fusulinidea from Afghanistan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 38/3, 1909, p.230-256.
- 0471 **Heintz, E., Brunet, M. and Carbonnel, J.P.**, 1978, Discovery of 1st rich fossil mammal site in Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences (Ser.D)*, 286/12, 1978, p.445-947.
- 0472 **Holland, T.H.**, 1897, An account of the geological specimens collected by the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896, *Records of the geological survey of India, Vol.30, part 3*, (1897), p.125-129.
- 0473 **Huddleston and Macmahon**, 1902, Fossils from the Hindu Kooch, *Geological Magazine*, 9, 1902, p.3 and 9.
- 0474 **Janvier, P.**, 1977, The Devonian fish of Central Iran and Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique*

de France, 8, 1977, p.277-289.

- 0475 **Kaever, M.**, 1961, Observation sur une faunule de Nummulites découverte à l'Est de Kaboul (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 7, 1961, p.188-189.
- 0476 **Kaever, M.**, 1965, Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen zur Stratigraphie Afghanistans, *Erdöl und Kohle*, 18/9, 1965, p.678-684.
- 0477 **Kaever, M.**, 1967, Untersuchungen zur Schichtenfolge im Gebiet Qasim Khel-Ali Khel. E. Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatsch*, 5, 1967, p.284-304.
- 0478 **Kaever, M.**, 1967, Historische Entwicklung und derzeitiger Stand der geologisch-paläontologischen Erforschung Afghanistans, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie*, 1/1, 1967, p.174-181.
- 0479 **Kaever, M.**, 1967, Unterkretazische Cyclammininae (Foram. aus dem südlichen Zentral - Afghanistan), *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, 41/3-4, 1967, p.199-210.
- 0480 **Lang, J. and Pierre, J.F.**, 1974, Contribution à l'étude des Diatomées de quelques dépôts carbonates actuels hydrothermaux et lacustres de l'Afghanistan central, (Contribution to the study of diatoms of some present hydrothermal and lacustrine carbonate deposits of central Afghanistan, *Bulletin Trimestriel de l'Académie de la Société, Lorraines Sci*, 13/1, 1974, p.39-54.
- 0481 **Macmahon, C.A. and Huddleston, W.H.**, 1902, Fossils from the Hindu Khoush, *Geological Magazine*, 9/3, 1902, p.3-8; 49-58.
- 0482 **Medlicott, H.B.**, 1879 and 1880, On geological specimens from Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1879, p.176-177; 1880, p.3-4.
- 0483 **Prashad, M.**, 1938, Some freshwater and land fossil molluscs from near Ghorband, Afghanistan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 72, 1938.
- 0484 **Ronchetti, C.R. and Sestini, N.F.**, 1961, La Fauna giurassica di Karkar (Afghanistan), *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 67/2, 1961, p.103-152.
- 0485 **Rosset, L.F.**, 1949, Prospection paléontologique dans les plissements secondaires du Nord Hindou Kush,

Afghanistan, 4/4, 1949, p.36-47.

- 0486 Sorany, J., 1974, Turonian Inoceramus from Afghanistan, *Annales de Paléontologie Invertèbres*, 60/1, 1974, p.27-34.
- 0487 Termier, H., and Termier, G., 1977, Bio-sedimentological studies of Stromatolites collected in the Zargaran suite (Central Afghanistan), *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.263-266.
- 0488 Vogel, K., 1966, Riffbildende Muscheln in Afghanistan, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 1966, p.4-8.

3.6 Minerals, mining and exploration

- 0489 Abdullah, J., Bordet, P., Carbonnel, J.P. and Pias, J., 1975, A recent carbonatite dome in Registan (Southern Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 281/23, 1975, p.1801-1804.
- 0490 Afghan Petrol Exploration Department, 1967, Proceedings of the 3rd Symposium on the development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Near East, *Mineral Sources, Dev. Series*, 1, 1967, p.118-128.
- 0491 Afghanistan, (P), M.O.Hoshimi, (Ed.), 1962, The lapis lazuli in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 17/4, 1962, p.48-56.
- 0492 Albul, S.P., Makhorin, A.A. and Chmyrev, V.M., 1975, Carbon dioxide mineral springs of Central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedenii, Geologia i Razvedka*, 4, 1975, p.103-107.
- 0493 Anderson, S.B., 1958, Active oil exploration is proceeding in Afghanistan, *World Oil*, 147/6, 1958, p.175-178.
- 0494 Aurah, A.L., and Majeed, A.Q., 1965, Summary of progress made by the Afghan Petroleum Exploration Department since the 2nd Petroleum Symposium, *3rd ECAFE Symposium on the Development of Petrol Resources in Asia and the Far East*, 3/41, 1965, 5p.
- 0495 Aurah, A.L. and Majeed, A.Q., 1965, Case history of the Khwaja Gogerdak and Yatim Tagk gas fields of northern Afghanistan, *3rd ECAFE Symposium on the Development of Petrol Resources in Asia and the Far East*, 3/43, 1965 11p.

- 0496 **Aurah, A.L. and Majeed, A.Q.**, 1965, Technical training for the petroleum industry in Afghanistan, *3rd ECAFE Symposium on the Development of Petrol Resources in Asia and the Far East*, 3/44, 1965, 4p.
- 0497 **Ball, V.**, 1874, Geological notes made on a visit to the coal recently discovered in the country of Luni-Pathans, south-east corner of Afghanistan, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 7/4, 1874, p.153-158.
- 0498 **Bariand, P.**, 1975, Visit to a lapis lazuli mine in Afghanistan, *Int. Gem Miner. Symp. Fed, S.Afr. Gem Miner. Soc.*, Pretoria, 15-20 Sept, 1975.
- 0499 **Barthoux, J.**, 1933, Notes minéralogiques sur l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Société Française de Minéralogie*, (Ser. B), 56/6-8, 1933, p.324-334.
- 0500 **Blaise, J. and Cesbron, F.**, 1966, Données minéralogiques et pétrographiques sur le gisement de lapis-lazuli de Sar-e-Sang, Hindou-Kouch, Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Société Française de Minéralogie et de Cristallographie*, 89, 1966, p.333-343.
- 0501 **Blanford, W.T.**, 1879, Exhibition of Hippurites, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1879, p.202.
- 0502 **Bouladon, J. and Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1975, The Hajigak iron ore deposit. Afghanistan stratigraphic position, geological environment and paragenesis (Lower Paleozoic), *Miner Deposita*, 10/1, 1975, p.13-25.
- 0503 **Breckle, S.W. and Kull, U.**, 1973, Is Diarthron vesiculosum (Thmelaeeaceae) an ecological puzzle? studies on Theophyta in the Kabul/Afghanistan steppe. 2: Effect of drought on the mineral behavior and carbohydrate contents, *Botanisches Jahrbuch für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie*, 93/4, 1973, p.539-561.
- 0504 **Bruckl, K.**, 1936, Die Minerallagerstätten von Ost-Afghanistan; Versuch einer Gliederung nach genetischen Gesichtspunkten, *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Abhandlungen*, 72/1, 1936, p.1-97.
- 0505 **Clapp, F.G.**, 1939, Explorations in Iran and Afghanistan, *Oil Weekly*, 92/12, 1939, p.71-72.
- 0506 **Courriers Pétrol**, 1922, Gisements pétrolifères en Afghanistan, *Courriers Pétrol*, 3/77, 1922. p.1-2.
- 0507 **Drummond, C.**, 1841, On the mines and mineral resources

of northern Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 10, 1841, p.74-93.

- 0508 Dunn, P.J., 1974, Gem spodumene and achroite tourmaline from Afghanistan, *Journal of Gemmology*, 14/4, 1974, p.170-174.
- 0509 Fox, C.S., 1936, *The coalfields of Afghanistan, report for the Geological Survey of India*, 1936, 45p.
- 0510 Fuchs, G., Matura, A. and Schermann, O., 1974, Preliminary report on geological and mineral investigations in Nurestan, Afghanistan, *Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, 1, 1974, p.9-23.
- 0511 Furon, R., 1924, Les ressources minières de l'Afghanistan, *Revue Scientifique*, 1924, p.313.
- 0512 Ganss, O., 1965, Stand der Erdölaussichten in Afghanistan, *Erdöl und Kohle*, 18, 1965, p.684-689.
- 0513 Gee, E.R. and Seth, T.C., 1940, *The salt sources of Afghanistan, Report to the Geological Survey of India*, Calcutta, 1940, 185p.
- 0514 Gumerov, L.G., Eroev, Z. and Kazikhani, A., 1976, Chrysotite-asbestos deposits of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSR, Ser. Geol.* 4, 1976, p.89-96.
- 0515 Hassanyar, A.S., 1965, *Possible economic importance of a sulfur deposit near Dai-Zangei of Hazarajat*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 3p.
- 0516 Hassanyar, A.S., 1966, *Possible economic uses of Afghan sulfur*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 3p.
- 0517 Hay, W.R., 1934, Mitteilung über einen alten Bleierzbergbau im Ghorbandtal (Afghanistan), *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 1926, p.156-160.
- 0518 Hendrikson, K.H., 1971, *Industrial Survey, 1966/67 - 1969/70*, Kabul, Ministry of Mines and Industry, 1971, 11, 188p.
- 0519 Herbordt, O., 1925, Über nutzbare Lagerstätten in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 33, 1925, p.193-198.
- 0520 Herbordt, O., 1926, Mitteilungen über einen alten Bleierzbergbau im Ghorbandtal (Afghanistan), *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 34/1,

1926, p.156-160.

- 0521 Herbordt, O., 1926, Die Erzlagerstätten Afghanistans, *International Bergwirtschaft*, 2, 1926.
- 0522 Herbordt, O., 1926, Über die Aussichten Afghanistans als Bergbauland, *International Bergwirtschaft*, 2/11-12, 1926, p.269-273.
- 0523 Herbordt, O., 1926, Ausbeutung mineralischer Bodenschätze in Afghanistan, *Deutsche Bergwerkzeitschrift*, 16, 1926.
- 0524 Hutton, J., 1846, Notes on the geology and mineralogy of Afghanistan, *Journal of Natural History*, 6, 1846, p.562.
- 0525 Iran Oil Journal, (P), 1975, Afghanistan grants oil rights (to France) via, Petroleum Intelligence Weekly 5 May, p.10, *Iran Oil Journal*, 1975, p.27.
- 0526 Jacob, H., 1964, Über Steinkohlen-Oxydhumodile aus Afghanistan, Ägypten Kolumbien und dem Iran, *Brennstoff-Chemie*, 45, 1964, p.26-29; 46-50.
- 0527 Journal of Asiatic Society, Bengal, (P), 1833, Fossil shells near Herat, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1833, p.652.
- 0528 Kaeffer, M., 1968, Die Kreide Afghanistans, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie*, 1/10, 1967, p.1853-1890.
- 0529 Kohlers, R. and Hellmers, J.H., 1938, Bodenphysikalische und mineralogische Beschreibung eines Lößvorkommens aus dem Tal des Wardak in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 46/11, 1938, p.207-211.
- 0530 Krafft, A.Von, 1939, Mitteilungen über ostbukharische Goldgebeite, *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 7, 1939, p.37.
- 0531 Kulke, H., 1976, Die Lapislazuli-Lagerstätte Sare Sang (Badakhshan). Geologie, Entstehung, Kulturgeschichte und Bergbau, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.43-56.
- 0532 Kulke, H., 1976, Metamorphism of evaporitic carbonate rocks (N.W.Africa and Afghanistan) and the formation of lapis lazuli, 25th International Geological Congress, Sydney, 16-25 Aug. 1976, p.131-132.
- 0533 Labuncov, A.N., 1928, Geological-mineralogical enquiry

in West Pamir and in the Badakhshan province in the year 1928, *Trudy Pamirskoy Ekspedicii*, 4, 1928, p.1-32.

- 0534 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1961, Un gisement de minerai de fer en Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 253, 1961, p.2556-2558.
- 0535 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1966, Les dépôts de travertins des montagnes afghanes à l'Ouest de Kabul, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, (Ser.2-6), 1966, p.351-357.
- 0536 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1966, Observations sur les dépôts de travertins des montagnes afghanes, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, 8, 1966, p.351.
- 0537 **Lapparent, A.F.de, Bariand, P. and Blaise, J.**, 1965, Une visite au gisement de lapislazuli de Sar-e-Sang (Hindou-Kouch, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de la Société Géologique de France*, 1, 1965, p.30.
- 0538 **Lapparent, A.F.de, Bouladon, J. and Lavigne, J.de**, 1964, Nouvelles données sur le minerai de fer d'Hajigak en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 259, 1964, p.1153-1154.
- 0539 **Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J. de**, 1965, A propos de l'âge de la série de Saighan et du charbon en Afghanistan, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 85, 1965, p.105-108.
- 0540 **Lapparent, A.F.de, and Lavigne, J.de**, 1965, Sur les gisements à fusulines de l'Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 260, 1965, p.5073-5075.
- 0541 **Lapparent, A.F.de, and Meriaux, E.**, 1974, On a Gondwana coal layer of Central Afghanistan, *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, 94/1-4, 1974, p.127-131.
- 0542 **Launay, L.de**. 1911, *La géologie et les richesses minérales de l'Asie*, Paris, Ch. Béranger, iv, 816p.
- 0543 **Leckebusch, R.**, 1977, Chemistry, colour and colorimetry of tourmaline from Afghanistan, *Fortschritte der Mineralogie*, 55/1, 1977, p.84-85.
- 0544 **Macmahon, C.A.**, 1890, Notes on bowenites or pseudo-jade from Afghanistan, *Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain*

and Ireland, 9, 1890, p.187-191.

- 0545 **Malusek, Z.**, 1958, *The mining industry in Afghanistan Uhli*, 8/7, 1958, p.250-252.
- 0546 **Mazina, B.G.**, 1949, *Mineral resources of Iran and Afghanistan*, Moscow, 1949, 97p.
- 0547 **Medlicott, H.B.**, 1880, On rock-salt from the Kuram valley, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1880, 123p.
- 0548 **Mennessier, G.**, 1961, Sur la présence du Nummulitique à l'Est de Kaboul (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 252/17, 1961, p.2578-2580.
- 0549 **Michel, A.A.**, 1961, The natural resources of Afghanistan, *Conference on current problems in Afghanistan, Princeton University*, 1961, p.25-48.
- 0550 **Mining Journal, (P)**, 1976, J.Spooner (Ed.), Afghanistan mineral finds, (graphite, talc, copper), *Mining Journal*, 287, 1976, p.402.
- 0551 **Ministry of Mines and Industries and International Cooperation Administration Advisor**, 1957, *Report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Mines and ICA, 1957.
- 0552 **Morgan, J.de**, 1911, Les métaux précieux dans l'Asie intérieure depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu' à nos jours. *Rev. Ethnogr. Soc.*, 2, 1911, p.4-9.
- 0553 **Nakazawa, J.**, 1960, Notes from the Geological Survey and the prospecting work of mineral research in Afghanistan, *Mineral Geology*, 10/41, 1960. p.175-183.
- 0554 **Nalivkin, D.**, 1916, Goldmining in Bucharra and Pamir, *Geologiceskij Vestnik*, 1, 1916, p.30-31.
- 0555 **Nasiri, A.**, 1963, The history of lazuli in Afghanistan - most of the tourists and historians of the world have remembered from the lazuli mines of Afghanistan - what is the economical distinction of lapis lazuli? *Afghanistan*, 18/1, 1963, p.51-56; 18/2., p.23-28.
- 0556 **Notziario Commerciale (P)**, 1961, L'Afghanistan, *Notiziario commerciale*, 15, 15 settembre 1961, S.2229-2236.
- 0557 **Oil and Gas Journal, (P)**, 1977, G.T.Kinney (Ed.), Survey finds gas prospects good in N. Afghanistan, *Oil*

and Gas Journal , 75/15, 1977, p.40.

- 0558 *Oil News*, (P), 1925, Oil possibilities of Afghanistan; note from Afghan Minister, London, *Oil News*, 17/647, 1925, p.451-452.
- 0559 *Open File Rec. Bur. Min. Resources. Geol.*, (P), 1974, Accelerograph recordings of Musa earthquake, 16 September 1972, *Open File Rec. Bur. Miner. Resour. Geol. Geophys. Canb.* 74/82, 1974.
- 0560 *Petrol. Geol. (McLean)*, (P), 1975, Time of development of processes of oil-gas formation in Mesozoic and Paleogene sediments of the Afghano-Tadzhik oil-gas region, *Pet. Geol (McLean)*, 12/7, 1975, p.362-363.
- 0561 *Petrol World*, (P), 1935, Will Afghanistan oil enter world market, *Petrol World*, 33, 1935, p.6-8.
- 0562 *Petrol World*, (P), 1938, Afghanistan prospect for mining for future, *Petrol World*, 35, 1938, p.80.
- 0563 Piddington, H., 1835, Examination of a mineral exudation from Ghazni, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 4, 1835, p.696-697.
- 0564 Popal, S., 1952, *Bericht über wichtige Eisen-und Kohlenbergwerke Afghanistans*, Kabul, 1952.
- 0565 Prinsep, J., 1838, Report on ten specimens of coal from Capt. Burnes, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7, 1838, p.848.
- 0566 *Proc. 2nd Symposium on Development of Petroleum Resources, (Asia and the Far East)*, 1963, The development of petroleum resources in Afghanistan since the first petroleum symposium, *Proceedings of 2nd Symposium on the development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East I*, 1963, p.48.
- 0567 *Proc. 2nd Symposium on Development of Petroleum Resources, (Asia and the Far East)*, 1963, Technical training of personnel for the petroleum industry in Afghanistan by the Government of Afghanistan, *Proceedings of 2nd Symposium on the development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East II*, 1963, p.440.
- 0568 *Rec. Geol. Survey of India*, 1897, Nematite from Afghanistan, *Rec. Geol. Surv. of India, Calcutta*, Vol.30, pt.4, 1897.
- 0569 Rossset, L.F., 1947, Les pierres précieuses en

- Afghanistan, Pt.1, Le diamant, Pt.2, The garnets, *Afghanistan* 1, 1947, p.23-44; 2, 1947, p.21-41.
- 0570 Rosset, L.F., 1954, Nouvelle prospection à Karkar (près Poul-i-Khomry), *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1954.
- 0571 Rosset, L.F., 1955, Les feldspaths potassiques et leurs transformations minéralogiques. La kaolin: ressource industrielle des monts de Pagham, des gorges de Dargai, et du Tang-i-Garow, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.21-34.
- 0572 Rossovskiy, L.N. and Chmyrev, V.M., 1977, Distribution patterns of rare-metal pegmatites in the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), *International Geological Review*, 19/5, 1977, p.511-520.
- 0573 Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M. and Salakh, A.S., 1976, New fields and belts of rare-metal pegmatites in the Hindu Kush (Eastern Afghanistan), *International Geological Review*, 18, 1976 p.1339-1342.
- 0574 Schreyer, W. and Abraham, K., 1975, Peraluminous sapphirine as a metastable reaction product in kyanite-gedrite-talc schist from Sar e Sang, Afghanistan, *Mineral Magazine*, 40/310, 1975, p.171-180.
- 0575 Schwarz, C., 1925, Erzvorkommen und nutzbare Mineralien in Afghanistan, *Metall und Erz*, 15, 1925, p.556-588.
- 0576 Schwarz, V., 1929, Erzvorkommen und nutzbare Minerale Afghanistans, *Österreich Chemiker Zeitschrift*, 28, 1929, p.186.
- 0577 Siebdrat, H., 1965, Parallelisierung von optisch ermittelter und analytisch berechneter Mineralzusammensetzung bei Chromerzen Afghanistans, *Bergbauwissenschaften*, 12/1-2, 1965, p.28-34.
- 0578 Smith, G.I., 1975, Potash and other evaporite resources of Afghanistan, *Open File report, US Geological Survey*, Washington DC., 75/89, 1975, 69p.
- 0579 Tipper, G.H., 1921, The geology and mineral resources of eastern Persia, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 53/1, 1921, p.51-80.
- 0580 Tromp, S.W., 1951, *Report on the oil possibilities of North Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1951, 34p.
- 0581 United Nations Development Programme, no date,

Geology and mining in Afghanistan, Kabul, UNDP.

- 0582 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1975, Contract opportunities, Afghanistan industry, mineral evaluation assistance, *UNDP Business Bulletin*, 7, 1975, p.1.
- 0583 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, World Food Programme**, 1974, Afghanistan - increasing the productivity of three coal mines, terminal report, *Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme*, 26th session, Rome, 24 Oct. 1974, Rome: FAO, 1974, 6p.
- 0584 **Volin, M.G.**, 1950, *Chromite deposits in Logar Valley, Kabul Province, Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines, 1950, 58p.
- 0585 **Vredenburg, E.**, 1909, Note on a Hippurite bearing limestone in Seistan and on the geology of the adjoining region, *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 38, 1909, p.216.
- 0586 **Wahab Khan, A.**, 1950, Observations concerning Ankhoy water, *Afghanistan*, 5/2, 1950, p.36-46; 5/3, 1950, p.18-24.
- 0587 **Weber, G.**, (Ed.), 1977, Afghanistan (petroleum production statistics), *International Petroleum Encyclopaedia*, 10, 1977, p.66.
- 0588 **Williams, L.**, (Ed.), 1977, Afghanistan Coal (development), *Mining Magazine*, (Mining Publications), London, 136/6, June 1977, p.509.
- 0589 **Woods, C.W.**, (Ed.), 1937, Afghan oil concessions, *Petrol. Times* new series, 38/939, old series, 1798, Jan.9 1937, p.43.
- 0590 **Woods, C.W.**, (Ed.), 1937, Inland Exploration Co. acquires all Afghanistan for oil search: Five provinces to be chosen eventually. An outline of the concession terms. *Petrol Times*, 38/967, July 24 1937, p.78-79; cont. p.121-122.
- Also: Inland Oil Exp. company concessions, Geologists on route to Afghanistan, *Petrol Times* 38/968, July 31, 1937, p.140-141.
- 0591 **World Minerals, (P)**, 1976, (Barite reserves in) Afghanistan, *World Minerals*, 29/8, 1976, p.80.
- 0592 **World Oil, (P)**, 1963, Afghanistan, *World Oil*, 157/3,

1963, p.188-189.

- 0593 **World Petroleum Report**, 1973, Afghanistan, *World Petroleum Report*, 19, 1973, p.48.
- 0594 **World Petroleum Report**, 1974, Afghanistan, *World Petroleum Report*, 20, 1974, p.42.
- 0595 **World Petroleum Report**, 1975, Afghanistan, *World Petroleum Report*, 21, 1975, p.130.
- 0596 **World Petroleum Report**, 1976, Afghanistan, (review of petroleum operations), *World Petroleum Report*, 22, 1976, p.81.

3.D Dissertations - Geology

- 0597D **Dietmar, R.G.**, 1976, *Zur Geologie des Kabul-Beckens, Afghanistan*. (German: On the geology of the Kabul Basin, Afghanistan.) Köln, 1976, (Dr.). Published as *Zur Geologie ... Afghanistan* (Köln: Geologisches Institut, 1976, 113p. (Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Institutes der Universität Köln, 29)).
- 0598D **Farsan, N.M.**, 1972, *Stratigraphische und paläogeographische Stellung der Khenjan- Serie und deren Pelecypoden (Trias, Afghanistan)*. (German: The Stratigraphical and Paleogeographical Position of the Khenjan Series and its Pelecypods (Trias, Afghanistan).) Bonn, 1972 (Dr.), 135p.
- 0599D **Förstner, U.**, 1971, *Geochemische und sedimentpetrographische Untersuchungen an den Endseen und an deren Zuflüssen in Afghanistan*. (German: Geochemical Studies and Petrographical Investigations of the Sediment in Lakes without Outlets and in Their Inlets in Afghanistan.) Heidelberg, 1971, 122p.
- 0600D **Hafisi, A.S.**, 1974, *Geologische-petrographische Untersuchung des chromitführenden Ultrabasitmassivs vom Logal Tal (Südlich von Kabul)*. (German: A Geological and Petrological Investigation of the Chromite-Bearing Ultrabasite Massif of the Logar Valley, South of Kabul.) Bonn, 1974, (Dr.), 113p.
- 0601D **Kureischie, A.**, 1977, *Zur Geologie des Arghandab-Plutons und angrenzender Sediment-Serien bei Almaytu in Zentral-Afghanistan*. (German: on the Geology of the Arghandab (River) Pluton and Adjacent Sediment Series in Almaytu in Central Afghanistan.) Bonn, 1977, (Dr.) 189p.

- 0602D Schlimm, W., 1976, *Zur Geologie des Paläozoikums von Malestan (Zentralafghanistan)*. (German: On the Geology of the Paleozoic of Malestan (Central Afghanistan).) Bonn, 1976, (Dr.), 168p.
- 0603D Wallbrecher, E., 1974, *Zur Geologie der Südflanke der afghanischen Hindukush zwischen den Flüssen Salang und Parandeh*. (German: on the Geology of the Southern Slope of the Afghan Hindukush between the Salang and Parandeh Rivers.) Freie Universität Berlin, 1974, (Dr.), 150p.

4 FLORA AND FAUNA

4.1 Vegetation zones and ecology

- 0604 **Agachanjanc, O.E.**, 1980, Die geographischen Ursachen für die Luckenhaftigkeit der Flora in den Gebirgen, Mittelasien, (The geographical reasons for gaps in the floral species distribution of the Central Asian mountain ranges.) *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1, 1980, p.47-52.
- 0605 **Aitchinson, J.F.T.**, 1880, "The vegetation of the Kuram and Hariab Valleys", *Indian Forester*, 5, 1880, p.179-188.
- 0606 **Anandale, N.**, 1919, Notes on the vegetation of Seistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S), 15, 1919, p.267-297.
- 0607 **Bharucha, F.R.**, 1955, Afghanistan, India and Pakistan: plant ecology, *Arid Zone Research*, 6, 1955, p.19-39.
- 0608 **Boissier, E.P.**, 1867-84, *Flora orientalis; sive, enumeratio plantarum in Oriente a Graecia et Aegypto ad Indiae Fines Hucusque Observatarum*. Geneva, Apud H. Georg, 1867-84, 5 vols.
- 0609 **Breckle, S.W.**, 1973, Mikroklimatische Messungen und Ökologische Beobachtungen in der alpinen Stufe des afghanischen Hindukusch. (Microclimatic measurements and ecological observations in the alpine belt of the Afghan Hindukush, Vegetation.). *Botanisches Jahrbuch*, 93/1, 1973, p.25-55.
- 0610 **Breckle, S.W. and Frey, W.**, 1974, Die Vegetationsstufen in Zentralen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/3, 1974, p.75-80.
- 0611 **Breckle, S.W. and Frey, W.**, 1976, Flora Iranica - Flora des Iranischen Hochlandes, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/3, 1976, p.110-112.
- 0612 **Dieterle, A.**, 1973, *Vegetationskundliche Untersuchungen im Gebiete von Band-i-Amir (Zentralafghanistan)*, (Plant sociological studies of the Band-i-Amir area, (Central Afghanistan)), Lehro, Cramer, 1973, 83p.
- 0613 **Dückelmann, R.von**, 1951, Die Holzgewächse und Waldformen von Afghanistan nach ihrer klimatischen Bedingtheit und geographischen Verteilung, *Generalbericht d. Abt. Forstwesen, Kgl. Dpt. für Land-*

wirtschaft, 1951.

- 0614 Freitag, H., 1972, Neue arten aus Afghanistan: *Amygdalus browiczii* und *Leontice silvatica* (Beitrage zur Flora und vegetation, Afghanistans, IV), *Botanische Jahrbucher* 91, 1972, p.470-477.
- 0615 Frey, W., 1967, Zur Vegetation des zentralen afghanischen Hindukusch, *Arbeitsgemeinschaft "Klettern und Bergsteigen" der Ortsgruppe Göppingen e.V.*, Göppingen, 1967, p.17-46.
- 0616 Frey, W., Probst, W. and Shaw, A., 1976, Die Vegetation des Jokham-Tals in Zentralen Afghanischen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.16-27.
- 0617 Frey, W., Probst, W. and Shaw, A., 1976, Die Vegetation des Jokham-Tals in Zentralen Afghanischen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/1, 1976, p.16-21.
- 0618 Geerken, H., 1978, Zur Mykologie Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978,
- 0619 Hassanyar, A.S., 1973, Environmental problems in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1973, p.1, 9-17.
- 0620 Hassanyar, A.S., 1977, Restoration of arid and semi-arid ecosystems in Afghanistan, *Environmental Conservation*, 4/4, 1977, p.297-301.
- 0621 Hutton, T., 1846, Rough notes on the Zoology of Candahar and the neighbouring districts, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 14/1, 1845, p.340-354, 15, 1846, p.135-170.
- 0622 Kersten, G., 1937, Die Waldverteilung und Verbreitung der Baumarten in Ost-Afghanistan und in Chitral, *Deutsche im Hindukusch, Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft*, Berlin, Siegmund (in Komm.), 1937, p.141-167.
- 0623 Klapperich, J., 1955, Afghanistans Puppenräuber im Dienste der biologischen Schädlingsbekämpfung: Calosomen, *Gesunde Pflanzen*, 7, 1955, p.233-236.
- 0624 Kyoto University Scientific Expedition, 1955, 1960-1966, *Results of the Kyoto University Scientific Expedition to the Karakorum and Hindukush*, 1955, Kyoto. Kyoto University, 1960-1966. Vol.1: Yamashita, K., Cultivated plants and their relatives, 1965, 381p.

- Vol.2: Kitamura, S., Flora of Afghanistan, 1965, 486p.
- Vol.3: Kitamura, S., Plants of West Pakistan and Afghanistan, 1963, 283p.
- Vol.4: Ueno, M., (Ed.), Insect fauna of Afghanistan and Hindukush, 1963, 166p.
- Vol.7: Matsushita, S. and Huzita, K., Geology of Karakoram and Hindukush, 1965, 150p.
- Vol.8: Kitamura, S. and Yosh, R., Additional reports, 1966, 419p.
- 0625 Lace, J.H., 1891, A sketch of the vegetation of British Baluchistan, with descriptions of new species, *Journal of the Linnean Society, Botany*, 28, 1891, p.288-327.
- 0626 Linchevsky, I.A. and Prozorovski, A.V., 1946, Basic principles of the distribution of the vegetation of Afghanistan, *New Bulletin*, 2, 1949, p.179-214.
- 0627 Linchevsky, I.A. and Prozorovski, A.V., 1949, The basic principles of the distribution of the vegetation of Afghanistan, *New Bulletin*, 2, 1949, p.179-214.
- 0628 Meher-Homji, V.M., Gupta, R.K. and Freitag, H., 1973, Bibliography on 'Plant Ecology' in Afghanistan, *Excerpta Botanica Sectio B Sociologica*, 12, 1973, p.310-315.
- 0629 Neubauer, H.F., 1952, Temperaturbeobachtungen in Gewässern Afghanistans, *Wetter und Leben, Zeitschrift für praktische Bioklimatologie*, 4, 1952.
- 0630 Neubauer, H.F., 1952, Beobachtungen über die Verdunstungsgroße in Afghanistan, *Wetter und Leben, Zeitschrift für praktische Bioklimatologie*, 4/1-2, 1952.
- 0631 Neubauer, H.F., 1952, Notizen über die Temperatur der Bodenoberfläche in Afghanistan, *Wetter und Leben, Zeitschrift für praktische Bioklimatologie*, 4/9-10, 1952, p.165-168.
- 0632 Neubauer, H.F., 1955, Versuch einer Kennzeichnung der Vegetationsverhältnisse Afghanistans, *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 60, 1955, p.77-113.
- 0633 Neubauer, H.F., 1974, Die Nuristanrelle Herkunft der Edelrebe und Ursprung des Weinbaues, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/2, 1974, p.32-36.
- 0634 Paulsen, O., 1920, *Studies in the vegetation of Pamir*.

The second Danish Pamir expedition, conducted by O.Olufsen, Copenhagen: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1920, x, 132p.

- 0635 Pelt, J.M., Haydon, J.C., Marlin, P. and Younos, C., 1970, La végétation de la vallée d'Hadjar (Afghanistan Central), (Vegetation of the Hadjar Valley (Central Afghanistan), *Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France*, 117/5-6, 1970, p.297-305.
- 0636 Pelt, J.M., Haydon, J.C. and Younos, C., 1970, La végétation d'une cuvette halophile du bassin de Bamian (Afghanistan Central), (The vegetation of a halophilous hollow in the Bamian basin (Central Afghanistan). *Comptes Rendus de L'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 271/3, 1970, p.320-323.
- 0637 Rathjens, C., 1974, Klimatische Jahreszeiten in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/1, 1974, p.13-18.
- 0638 Rechinger, K-H., 1963, Bericht über eine botanische Expedition nach Afghanistan, *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 100, 1963, p.71-72.
- 0639 *Revue International du Bois*, (P), 1956, Le bois à travers le monde: Afghanistan, *Revue International du bois*, 23/217-218, 1956, p.139-140.
- 0640 Roemer, H., 1965, Vegetation im Wakhan, *Deutsche Wakhan-Expedition 1964*, Traunstein, 1965, p.41-43.
- 0641 Schweinfurth, U., 1957, Die horizontale und vertikale Verbreitung der Vegetation im Himalaya, *Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen*, 20, 1957.
- 0642 Shapka, U. and Volk, O.H., 1979, Ein Verzeichnis von in Afghanistan gebräuchlichen Pflanzennamen, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/1, 1979, p.3-14.
- 0643 Volk, O.H., 1951, Vegetationseindrücke in Afghanistan, *Vegetatio (Acta Geobotanica)*, 3, 1951.
- 0644 Volk, O.H., 1954, *Klima und Pflanzenverbreitung in Afghanistan*, Den Haag, 1954.
- 0645 Volk, O.H., 1961, Aus der Ökologie des Lebensraumes im Mittleren Osten, *Die Welt des Islam und die Gegenwart*, 1961, p.171-178.

4.2 Botany

- 0646 Ahmad and Stewart, R.R., n.d., *Grasses of West Pakistan*, Pakistan, Biological Society, no date, 2 vols. 394p.
- 0647 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 1881, On the flora of Kuram Valley, Afghanistan, *Journal of the Linnean Society*, 18-19, 1881, p.1-113; p.130-200.
- 0648 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 1887, Some plants of Afghanistan, *Pharmaceutical Journal* (Ser.3), 17, 1887, p.465-468.
- 0649 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 1888, The botany of the Afghan Delimitation Commission, *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, (N.S), Botany III, 1888, p.1-139.
- 0650 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 1889, A summary of the botanical features of the country traversed by the Afghan Delimitation Commission during 1884-85, *Transactions of the Botany Society Edinburgh*, 17, 1889, p.421-434.
- 0651 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 1891, Notes to assist in a further knowledge of the products of West Afghanistan and of North-East Persia, *Transactions of the Botany Society Edinburgh*, 18, 1891, p.1-228.
- 0652 Akram, S. and Frey, W., 1967, *Flowering plants of the Hindu-Kush*. Gropingen, 1967, 55p.
- 0653 Alava, R., 1976, *Kandaharia rechingerorum*: a new genus of Umbelliferae from southeastern Afghanistan, *Candollea*, 31/1, 1976, p.91-94.
- 0654 Babcock, E.B., 1952, Supplementary notes on *Crepis*.6: some species of Iran and Afghanistan, *University of California Publications in Botany*, 26/2, 1952, p.213-222.
- 0655 Bézanger-Beauquesne, L. and Chosson, J., 1957, Sur la gomme "d'asafoetida": Iran, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, 245/3, 1957, p.360-361.
- 0656 Boissier, E.P., 1842-59, *Diagnoses plantarum orientalium novarum*, Lipsiae: Apud B. Herman, 1842-59, 3 vols.
- 0657 Bornmuller, J., 1934, Aus der Flora Afghanistans, *Botanisches Jahrbuch für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie*, 66, 1934, p.216-246.
- 0658 Bosshard, W., 1931, Botanische Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentralasien-Expedition 1927-1928, *Fedd. Report Spec.*

Nov. Seg. Veget., Berlin, 1931.

- 0659 **Brandenburger, W. and Steiner, M.**, 1972, Parasitische Pilze aus Afghanistan, (Parasitic fungi from Afghanistan), *Decheniana*, 125/1-2, 1972, p.165-188.
- 0660 **Brandis, D.**, 1874, *The forest flora of Northwest and Central India*, London, 1874, 578p.
- 0661 **Breckle, S.W.**, 1971, 1st *Diarthron vesiculosum* (Thymelaeaceae) ein ökologisches Ratsel? Studien an Therophyten in der Steppe von Kabul/Afghanistan. 1: Allgemeines, Morphologie und osmotische verhältnisse, (1st *Diarthron vesiculosum* (Thymelaeaceae) an ecological puzzle? Studies of therophytes in the deserts of Kabul/Afghanistan. 1: Generalities, morphology and osmotic behaviour), *Botanisches Jahrbucher*, 90/4, 1971, p.550-561.
- 0662 **Breckle, S.W.**, 1974, Notes on alpine and nival flora of the Hindu Kush, East Afghanistan, *Botaniska Notiser*, 127/2, 1974, p.278-284.
- 0663 **Breckle, S.W.**, 1979, Afghanische Drogen und ihre Stammpflanzen, 1. Seissholz, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/3, 1979, p.87-91.
- 0664 **Breckle, S.W., Frey, W. and Hedge, I.C.**, 1969, Botanical literature of Afghanistan, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 29/3, 1969, p.357-372.
- 0665 **Breckle, S.W., Frey, W. and Hedge, I.C.**, 1975, Botanical literature of Afghanistan: Supplement 1, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 33/3, 1975, p.503-521.
- 0666 **Breckle, S.W. and Reshad, M.**, 1971, Ökophysiologischer Tagesgang des Halophyten *Krascheninnikovia* in der Dasht-i-Nawor (Zentral-Afghanistan) an einem Strahlungstag, (Daily course of some ecophysiological factors in the halophyte *Krascheninnikovia* in Dasht-i-Nawor (Central Afghanistan) during a radiation day). *Biologia Plantarum*, 13/5-6, 1971, p.402-404.
- 0667 **Breckle, S.W. and Unger, W.**, 1977, Afghanische Drogen und ihre Stammpflanzen 1) Gummiharze von 2) Umbelliferen, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/3, 1977, p.86-95.
- 0668 **Brotherus, V.F.**, 1898, Contributions to the Bryological Flora of the North-Western Himalaya, *Acta Societatis Fennicae*, 24/2, 1898.
- 0669 **Burkill, J.H.**, 1909, *A working list of the flowering*

plants of Baluchistan, Calcutta, Government Printing India, 1909, 138p.

- 0670 Chaudri, J.J., 1957, A contribution to the flora of Chitral State, *Pakistan Journal of Forestry*, 1957, p.103-144.
- 0671 Chaudri, J.J., 1957, Observations on the medicinal plants of Kaghan Valley, *Pakistan Journal of Forestry*, 1959, p.16-28.
- 0672 Dixon, H.N., 1929, Mosses collected in Waziristan by Mr J. Fernandez in 1927, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 1929.
- 0673 Dixon, H.N., 1930, Additions to the Mossflora of the North-Western Himalayas, *Annales Bryologici*, 3, 1930.
- 0674 Dixon, H.N. et al., 1931, Waziristan Mosses, with some new species, *Journal of the Indian Botanical Society*, 10/2, 1931.
- 0675 Doll, R., 1975, Eine neue Art der Gattung *Taraxacum* aus Afghanistan. (A new species of the genus *Taraxacum pseudo-lobulatum*, from Afghanistan), *Feddes Repertorium*, 86/9-10, 1975, p.507-509.
- 0676 Durrieu, G., 1973, Les champignons phytophathogènes du centre de l'Afghanistan: Aspects biogéographiques (Phytopathogenic fungi from Central Afghanistan: Biogeographical aspects.) *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 276/4, 1973, p.541-544.
- 0677 Durrieu, G., 1977, Les champignons parasites des végétaux dans l'Himalaya du Népal et le centre Afghanistan, *Himalaya, Ecologie et Ethnologie*, (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloque no.268), 1976, 5p.
- 0678 Fedtechenko, O.A., 1903, Flora du Pamir d'après les explorations personnelles en 1902 celles des voyageurs précédents, *Acta Horti Petropolitani*, St Petersburg, 21, 1903, p.235-471; with 5 supplements, vols. 21, 24, 28 and 32.
- 0679 Freitag, H., 1971, Zur Kenntnis afghanischer Plumbaginaceen (Beitrage zur Flora und Vegetation Afghanistans II. (Plumbaginaceae from Afghanistan (contribution to the study of the flora and vegetation of Afghanistan II)). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 75, 1971, p.67-75.

- 0680 Freitag, H., 1972, Interesting and new Labiatae and Caparidaceae from Afghanistan, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 31/2, 1972, p.351-372.
- 0681 Freitag, H., 1972, Neue Arten aus Afghanistan: *Amygdalus browiczii* und *Leontice silvatica*. (Beitrage zur Flora und Vegetation Afghanistans IV), (New species from Afghanistan: *Amygdalus browiczii* and *Leontice silvatica*. (Contribution to the flora and vegetation of Afghanistan IV)). *Botanische Jahrbucher* 91/4, 1972, p.470-477.
- 0682 Freitag, H. and Wendelbo, P., 1970, The genus *Bellevalia* in Afghanistan. Studies in the flora of Afghanistan, *Israel Journal of Botany*, 19/2-3, 1970, p.220-224.
- 0683 Frey, W., 1969, Beitrage zur Moosflora Afghanistans, 1. Bartramiaceae. (Contribution to the moss flora of Afghanistan, 1. Bartramiaceae). *Nova Hedwigia*, 17/1-4, 1969, p.351-357.
- 0684 Frey, W., 1972, Beitrage zur Moosflora Afghanistans. II. Die pleurokarpen Laubmoose, (Contribution to the moss flora of Afghanistan, II. The pleurocarpous mosses), *Bryologist*, 75/2, 1972, p.125-135.
- 0685 Frey, W., 1974, Die Lebermoose des Iran und Afghanistans, (The liverworts of Iran and Afghanistan), *Bryologist*, 77/1, 1974, p.48-56.
- 0686 Gilli, A., 1954, Neue Liliaceen und Iridaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 56/2, 1954, p.143-149.
- 0687 Gilli, A., 1955, Neue Ranunculaceae und Papaveraceae aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 57, 1955, p.94-101.
- 0688 Gilli, A., 1955, Neue Cruciferen aus Afghanistan und Iran, *Feddes Repertorium*, 57, 1955, p.218-231.
- 0689 Gilli, A., 1956, Neue Cryophyllaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 59, 1956, p.162-178.
- 0690 Gilli, A., 1957, Neue Leguminosen und Rosaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 59, 1957, p.190-.
- 0691 Gilli, A., 1958, Neue Primulaceen und Chenopodiaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 62, 1958, p.22-.
- 0692 Gilli, A., 1959, Neue Umbelliferen aus Afghanistan,

Feddes Repertorium, 61, 1959, p.193-.

- 0693 Gilli, A., 1959, Eine neue Cruciferengattung aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 61, 1959, p.209-.
- 0694 Gilli, A., 1961, Neue Leguminosen, Scrophulariaceen, Orobanchaceen und Gentianaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 62, 1961, p.321-328.
- 0695 Gilli, A., 1961/1962, Beitrage zur Flora Afghanistans, *Feddes Repertorium*, 64, 1961/62, p.204-231.
- 0696 Gilli, A., 1962, Beitrage zur Flora Afghanistans, II: Monocotyledines, *Feddes Repertorium*, 64, 1962, p.204-.
- 0697 Gilli, A., 1963, Neue Compositen und Campanulaceen aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 68, 1963, p.87-100.
- 0698 Gilli, A., 1963, Beitrage zur Flora Afghanistans, III. Salicales, Fagales, Urticales, Polygonales, Centrospermae, *Feddes Repertorium*, 68, 1963, p.239-259.
- 0699 Gilli, A., 1964, Beitrage zur Flora Afghanistans IV: Ranales und Rhœdales, *Feddes Repertorium*, 69, 1964, p.155-175.
- 0700 Gilli, A., 1964, Neue Arten aus Afghanistan (Nachtrag), *Feddes Repertorium*, 69, 1964, p.175-.
- 0701 Gilli, A., 1971, Eine sukzessionsaufnahme aus Afghanistan, (survey of plant succession from Afghanistan). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 75, 1971, p.77-81.
- 0702 Gilli, A., 1975, Afghanische Ruderal - und Segetalgesellschaften, (Afghan ruderal and segetal plant communities, *Feddes Repertorium*, 86/3, 1975, p.171-197.
- 0703 Gonsior, B., 1979, Untersuchung von spektral chemogrammen im Bereich der Mykologie, Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1979, p.92-94.
- 0704 Grey-Wilson, C., 1974, Some irises seen in Afghanistan 1971, *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 99/4, 1974, p.169-172.
- 0705 Griffith, W., 1848, *Itinerary note of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan Mountains, 1837-38, in Afghanistan and neighbouring countries, 1839-41.*

Arranged by John M. McClelland. Calcutta, Bishop's College Press, vol.2 of Posthumous Papers, 1848.

- 0706 Harrison, S.G., 1951, Edible pine kernels: Afghanistan and Baluchistan, *New Bulletin*, 1951, p.372-373.
- 0707 Hayon, J.C., Kilbertus, G. and Pelt, J.M., 1970, Flore et végétation d'un barrage de travertins en Afghanistan central (Ziarat de Band-I-Amir), (Flora and vegetation of a travertine barrier in Central Afghanistan (Ziarat in Band-I-Amir)). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, (Ser.D), 270/25, 1970, p.3075-3078.
- 0708 Hedge, I.C., 1964, Two remarkable new salvias from Afghanistan, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Gardens Notes*, 23/2, 1964, p.163-165.
- 0709 Hedge, I.C., 1965, Studies in the flora of Afghanistan III, An account of salvia, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Gardens Notes*, 24/4, 1965, p.407-425.
- 0710 Hedge, I.C., 1974, A further note on *Salvia tetradonta*, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Gardens Notes*, 33/2, 1974, p.295-299.
- 0711 Hedge, I.C. and Lamond, J., 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge; Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West-Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Capparidaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia: Capparidaceae), *Flora Iran*, 68, 1970, 32p.
- 0712 Hedge, I.C. and Wendelbo, P., 1964, Studies in the flora of Afghanistan I. *Mat-Naturid*, *Arbok University Bergen*, 18, 1963, p.1-56.
- 0713 Hedge, I.C. and Wendelbo, P., 1964, *Acanthophyllum zanthoporphyranthum* spec. nov. from W. Afghanistan, *Botaniska Notiser*, 117/3, 1964, p.315-317.
- 0714 Hedge, I.C. and Wendelbo, P., 1970, Some remarks on endemism in Afghanistan, *Acantholimon*, *Eremostachys* and *Eremurus*, *Israel Journal of Botany*, 19/2-3, 1970, p.401-417.
- 0715 Hedge, I.C. and Wendelbo, P., 1972, Studies in the flora of Afghanistan, XIII: Various new taxa and records, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 31/2, 1972, p.331-350.

- 0716 Henderson, D.M., 1970, Studies in the flora of Afghanistan, XII. Uredinales, 2, Henderson, D.M., *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 30/1, 1970, p.197-202.
- 0717 Hewer, T.F., 1973, A botanical expedition to Iran and Afghanistan, 1971, I, *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 98/4, 1973, p.288-294; 98/8, 1973, p.341-348.
- 0718 Jacquemin-Roussard, M. and Kilbertus, G., 1971, Quelques lichens d'Afghanistan-ébauche écologique, (Some lichens from Afghanistan- ecological outline), *Nancy Soc. Lorraine Sci. Bull.* 10/2, 1971, p.59-65.
- 0719 Jafri, S.M.H., 1956, The genus Capparis in West Pakistan, Afghanistan and the Northwest Himalayas, *Pakistan Journal of Forestry*, 6, 1956, p.191-202.
- 0720 Jafri, S.M.H., 1956, Some Cruciferae of West Pakistan, Afghanistan and Northwest Himalayas, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 22, 1956.
- 0721 Jafri, S.M.H., 1956, A plea for taxonomic study on the flora of West Pakistan, Afghanistan and the Northwest Himalayas with special references to the Cruciferae, *Pakistan Journal of Science*, 8, 1956, p.97-98.
- 0722 Jansson, C.A. and Rechinger, K.H., 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge, Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan, Crassulaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia, Crassulaceae). *Flora Iran*, 72, Jan. 30, 1970, 32p.
- 0723 Jarmal, K. and Podlech, D., 1977, Nachtrage und Ergänzungen zur Brassicaceen-Flora, Afghanistans (Beitrage zur Flora Afghanistans, IX), (Additions and supplements to the Brassicaceae flora from Afghanistan (contributions to the flora from Afghanistan, IX), New taxa.), *Mitteilungen aus der Botanischen Staatssammlung, Munich*, 13, 1977, p.545-577.
- 0724 Jaubert, M.F. and Spach, E., 1842, *Illustrationes plantarum orientalium*, (selection of new or rare plants in Western Asia), Paris: Apud, Rovet Bibliopolam, 1842-57, 5 vols.
- 0725 Jørstad, J., 1950, Parasitic fungi, chiefly uredineae, from Tirich Mir in the state of Chitral, N.P., *Science Review of the Norwegian Expedition to Tirich Mir*, 2, 1950.

- 0726 Kilbertus, G. and Bizor, M., 1971, Contribution à la connaissance de la flore des Muscinées d'Afghanistan (A contribution to the knowledge of mosses from Afghanistan), *Nancy Soc. Lorraine Sci. Bull.*, 10/2, 1971, p.67-75.
- 0727 Kitamura, S., 1960, *Flora of Afghanistan, results of the Kyoto University Scientific Expedition to the Karakorum and Hindukush, 1955*, Kyoto, Kyoto University Press, 1960, 486p.
- 0728 Kitamura, S., 1964, *Plants of West Pakistan and Afghanistan, Committee of the Kyoto University Scientific Expedition to the Karakorum and Hindu-Kush*, Kyoto, Kyoto University, 1964, vii, 283p.
- 0729 Klapperich, J., 1954, Obstsorten und ihre Schädlinge in Nuristan, Afghanistan, *Gesunde Pflanzen*, 6, 1954, p.186-187.
- 0730 Køie, M. and Rechinger, K.H., 1954, *Symbolae Afghanicae. Enumeration and description of the plants collected by L.Edelberg and M.Køie on the 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia, and by W.Koelz, H.F.Neubauer, O.H.Volk, and others in Afghanistan*, København: Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, 1954-1965, 6 vol.
 Vol.1: Labiatae, *Dan. Biol. Skr.*, 8/1, 1954, 80p.
 Vol.2: Compositae, *Dan. Biol. Skr.*, 8/2, 1955, 215p.
 Vol.3: Leguminosae, *Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk*, 9/3, 1957, 208p.
 Vol.4: *Dan. Biol. Skr.*, 10/3, 1958, 194p.
 Vol.5: Fam. var. *Dan. Bio. Skr.*, 13/4, 1963.
 Vol.6: Gram et Cyperac. *Dan. Bio. Skr.*, 14/4, 1965.
- 0731 Kull, U. and Breckle, S.W., 1975, Verhalten der Fettsäure während der Entwicklung einiger Therophyten der Steppe von Kabul (Afghanistan), (Fatty acid patterns during development of some therophytes from the plains near Kabul (Afghanistan), *Diarthron vesiculosum*, *Scabiosa olivieri*, *Ziziphora tenuior*.) *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenphysiologie*, 75/4, 1975, p.332-338.
- 0732 Kyoto University Scientific Expedition, 1955, 1956-1958, *Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica*:
 Kitamura, S., New species from Afghanistan collected by the ... 16, 1956, p.131-140; 17/5, 1958, p.131-142.
 Tamura, M., New species from Afghanistan, collected by the ... 16, 1956, p.141-142.
 Ohwi, J., New species from Afghanistan and

- Karakoram collected by the ... 17/1, 1957, p.14-16.
- Koyama, T., Cyperaceae of the vascular collection made by the ... to Afghanistan 1955, 17/2, 1957, p.46-51.
- Murata, G., New Labiatae from Afghanistan collected by the ... 17/3, 1958, p.73-75..
- 0733 Lamond, J.M., 1970, The Afghanistan collections of William Griffith, Botanists, *Edinburgh Royal Botanical Garden Notes*, 30/1, 1970, p.159-175.
- 0734 Lipshits, S.I., 1975, A new species of the genus *Saussurea afghana* from Afghanistan, *Botanichnii Zhurnal*, 1975, p.1446-1447.
- 0735 May, S., 1979, Poplars in Afghanistan, *Unasylya*, 31/124, 1979, p.29-32.
- 0736 Mochtar, S.G. and Geerken, H., 1979, Die halluzinogene Muscarin und Ibotensäure im Mitteln Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/2, 1979, p.62-64.
- 0737 Motts, J., 1942, La gomme Adragante en Afghanistan, *Bulletin Scientifique de Caboul*, 1, 1942, p.21-30.
- 0738 Namba, T. et al., 1976, Pharmacognostical studies of Ephedra plants. The comparative histological studies on Ephedra rhizomes from Pakistan and Afghanistan and Chinese crude drugs "ma-hung-gen". *Planta Medica*, 29/3, 1976, p.216-225.
- 0739 Neubauer, H.F., 1952, Über ein ursprüngliches Vorkommen der wilden *Vitis vinifera* in Ost-Afghanistan, *Vierteljahresschrift der Höheren Bundes-Lehr-und Versuchsanstalt für Wein-, Obst-und Gartenbau...*, 1952, p.139-146.
- 0740 Neubauer, H.F., 1953, Abnormal development of plant organs as conditioned by "late frosts", and an attempt of an experimental analysis of this phenomenon, *Indonesian Journal for Natural Science*, 109, 1953, p.113-124.
- 0741 Neubauer, H.F., 1954, Bermerkungen über das Vorkommen wilder Obstsorten in Nuristan, *Angewandte Botanik*, 28, 1954, p.81-88.
- 0742 Neubauer, H.F., 1954, Über einige beachtenswerte Feldunkräuter in Afghanistan und ihre landwirtschaftliche Bedeutung, *Angewandte Botanik*, 28, 1954, p.169-177.

- 0743 Pabot, H., 1958, Seeds collected in Lebanon and Afghanistan, *Plant Introduction Newsletter*, 3/5, Aug. 1958, p.1-.
- 0744 Paulsen, O., 1905-6, Lieutenant Olufsen's second Pamir-expedition, Plants collected in Asia - Media and Persia, *Botanisk Tidsskrift*, 26, 1905, p.251-274; 27, 1906, p.127-151, 209-219.
- 0745 Petrak, F., 1963, Ein Beitrag zur Pilzflora von Afghanistan, *Sydowia, Annales Mycologici*, (Ser.II), 16, 1963, p.331-349.
- 0746 Petrak, F. and Lohwag, I., 1974, Beitrag zur Uredineenflora Irans und Afghanistans, (Contribution to the Uredinales, rust fungi, flora of Iran and Afghanistan, *Puccinia buffoniae*, *Aecidium iranicum*, new taxa.), *Sydowia, Annales Mycologici*, 26/116, 1974, p.140-143.
- 0747 Pierre, J.F., 1974, Une nouvelle *Cymbella* (Diatomophycees) des travertins actuels de Band I Imir (Afghanistan), (A new *Cymbella cistula*, (Diatomophycene) of the present travertines of Band I Amir (Afghanistan), *Bull. Trimest. Acad. Soc. Lorraines Sci.*, 13/2, 1974, p.173-176.
- 0748 Podlech, D., 1970, Neue und bemerkenswerte Arten aus nordost-Afghanistan, II. (Beitrage zur Flora von Afghanistan), 5) (New and noteworthy plant species from northeastern Afghanistan, II. (Contribution to the flora of Afghanistan, 5)). *Mitteilungen aus der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung* 8/1, 1970, p.165-189.
- 0749 Podlech, D., 1973, Neue und bemerkenswerte *Astragalus*-Arten aus Afghanistan (Beitrage zur Flora von Afghanistan, VI.) (New and noteworthy *Astragalus* species from Afghanistan (contribution to the flora of Afghanistan, VI)), *Mitteilungen aus der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung*, 11, 1973, p.259-321.
- 0750 Podlech, D., 1975, Zur Kenntnis der *Chenopodiaceen*--Flora Afghanistans (Beitrage zur Flora von Afghanistan, VII), (Contribution to the flora of Afghanistan, VII. Study of the Afghanistan *Chenopodiaceae*, New taxa.). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung*, 12, 1975, p.51-90.
- 0751 Podlech, D., 1976, Eine neue *Anthochlamys*-Art aus Afghanistan (Beitrage zur Flora von Afghanistan, IX) (A new *Anthochlamys afghanica* species from Afghanistan (contributions to the flora of Afghanistan IX)),

Mitteilungen aus der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung, 12, 1976, p.357-359.

- 0752 Podlech, D. and Anders, O., 1976, Nachtrage und Ergänzungen zur Graserflora von Afghanistan (Beitrage zur Flora von Afghanistan, VIII), (Additions and supplements to the grass flora of Afghanistan (contributions to the flora of Afghanistan, VIII)). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung*, 12, 1976, p.299-334.
- 0753 Podlech, D. and Anders, O., 1977, Florula des Wakhan (Nordost-Afghanistan), (Florula from Wakhan (north-east Afghanistan), *Mitteilungen der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung*, 13, 1977, p.361-502.
- 0754 Podlech, D. and Bader, O., 1974, Chromosomenstudien an afghanischen Pflanzen, II, (Chromosome studies of plants from Afghanistan II), *Mitteilungen der Münchner Botanischen Staatssammlung*, 11, 1974, p.457-488.
- 0755 Ramme, W., 1952, Tettigoniidae und Acrididae aus Afghanistan, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 114, 1952, p.187-202.
- 0756 Rechinger, K-H., 1949, Plantarum novarum orientalium descriptiones: Afghanistan, Anatolia, Iran and Kurdistan, *Österreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 95/4, 1949, p.421-427.
- 0757 Rechinger, K-H., 1950, Die ausdauernden iranischen Arten von Erigeron, Sectio Conyzastrum Boiss, *Phyton*, 2, 1950, p.124-.
- 0758 Rechinger, K-H., 1950, Compositae novae Persiae, Afghanicae et Kurdicae, *Österreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 97, 1950, p.221-268.
- 0759 Rechinger, K-H., 1951, Die ausdauernden Ziziphora-Arten des iranischen Hochlandes und seiner Nachbargebiete, *Phyton*, 3, 1951, p.161-.
- 0760 Rechinger, K-H., 1951, Borraginaceae novae orientales, *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 58, 1951, p.44-61.
- 0761 Rechinger, K-H., 1951, Caryophyllaceae novae Persicae, Afghanicae et Kurdicae, *Botanisches Jahrbuch*, 75, 1951, p.342-364.
- 0762 Rechinger, K-H., 1953, Cousinia-Studien, *Österreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 100, 1953, p.437-477.

- 0763 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1954, *Cruciferae novae Afghanicae*, *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, math. nat.*, K1, 7, 29.4.1954, p.58.
- 0764 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1954, Die Gattung *Thymus* in Persien und den angrenzenden Gebieten, *Phyton*, 5, 1954, p.280-.
- 0765 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1954-63, *Symbolae Afghanicae* 1-5, *Det kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Biologiske Skrifter*:-
1. *Labiatae*, 8/1, 1954.
2. *Compositae*, 8/2, 1955.
3. *Leguminosae*, 9/3, 1957.
4. *Criciferae Rubiac, Scrophulariaceae etc.*, 10/3, 1959.
5. *Div.* 13/4, 1963.
- 0766 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1957, *Caryophyllaceae novae Afghanicae*, *Österreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 104, 1957, p.173-174.
- 0767 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1958, *Symbolae Afghanicae: enumerations and descriptions of the plants collected by L. Edelberg and M. Køie on "The Third Danish Expedition to Central Asia" and by G. Kerstan, W.Keelz, H.F.Neubauer, O.H.Volk (u.a.) in Afghanistan*, 4, *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Biologiske Skrifter*, 10/3, 1958, 191p.
- 0768 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1961-64, *Notizen zur Orient-Flora* 29-30; 31-34; 39-48; 55-56; *Anzieger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, math. nat. K1*, no.14, 1961, p.246-248; no.4, 1963, p.1-4; no.12, 1964, p.344-; 1964, p.398-400.
- 0769 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1965, *Flora Iranica*, Graz: Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1965.
- 0770 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1970, *Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge; Persien, Afghanistan, teile von west-Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Asclepiadaceae*, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia: Asclepiadaceae). *Flora Iran*, 73, Jan. 30 1970, 21p.
- 0771 **Rechinger, K-H.**, 1975, *Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge (Persien, Afghanistan, Teile von West Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan): Berberidaceae*, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding range of mountains (Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North

- Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenistan: Berberidaceae, New taxa.), *Flora Iran*, 111, 1975, 16p.
- 0772 **Rechinger, K.H.**, 1975, Flora of the Iranian Highland and the surrounding range of mountains (Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenistan): Iridaceae, New taxa. *Flora Iran*, 112, 1975, 79p.
- 0773 **Rechinger, K.H.**, 1981, Die Zwergpalme Nanorrhops Ritchiana (Griff.) Aitch., *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/1, 1981, p.21-23.
- 0774 **Rechinger, K.H. and K  ie, M.**, 1956, *Symbolae Afghanicae*, K  benhavn: Ejnar Munksgaard, 1956, 215p.
- 0775 **Rechinger, K.H. and Reidl, H.**, 1961-62, Zur Flora von Nordost-Afghanistan, *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 65, 1961-62, p.29-37.
- 0776 **Regel, C.**, 1960, Probleme pflanzlicher Rohstoffe in Afghanistan, *Honorem W. Weisbach*, W. Junk, Den Haag, 1960, p.127-134.
- 0777 **Reidl, H.**, 1962, Die einj  hrigen Arten der Gattung Arnebia Forsk, *  sterreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 109, 1962, p.45-80.
- 0778 **Reidl, H.**, 1962, Beitr  ge zur Kenntn  s der Gattung Onosma in Asien, *  sterreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 109, 1962, p.213-249.
- 0779 **Reidl, H.**, 1964, Notizen zur Orient-Flora 49 Onosma, L. Sektion Podonosma, *Anzeiger der   sterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, math, -nat*, K.1, 1964, p.354-362.
- 0780 **Reidl, H.**, 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge: Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West-Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Typhaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains: Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia: Typhaceae), *Flora Iran*, 71, Jan. 30, 1970, 8p.
- 0781 **Reidl, H.**, 1972, Solenanthus micranthus H. Reidl, eine neue Boraginaceen-Art aus Afghanistan, (Solenanthus micranthus H. Reidl, a new boraginaceous species from Afghanistan), *Annalen der Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 76, 1972, p.635-638.
- 0782 **Reidl, H. and Freitag, H.**, 1972, Drei neue Boragin-

aceen-Species der Flora von Afghanistan, (Three new Boraginaceae from the flora of Afghanistan, *Onosma intricatum*, *Paracaryum carinatum*, *Heterocaryum irregulare.*), *Österreich Botanische Zeitschrift*, 120/1-2, 1972, p.137-142.

- 0783 Rytz, W., 1952, Einige bemerkenswerte Pflanzen von Afghanistan gesammelt im August 1951 von Alfred Gysel, *Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 9, 1952, p.38.
- 0784 Schonbeck-Temesy, E., 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West-Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Germaniaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia: Germaniaceae, *Flora Iran*, 69, Jan. 30, 1970, 67p.
- 0785 Schwarz, O., 1961, Über eine neue Art der Primula-Sektion Floribundae Pax aus Afghanistan, *Feddes Repertorium*, 64, 1961, p.85-.
- 0786 Soest, J.L.van, 1970, *Taraxacum podlechii*, eine neue *Taraxacum*-art aus nordost-Afghanistan, (*Taraxacum podlechii*, a new species from northeastern Afghanistan), *Mitteilungen aus der Botanischen Staatssammlung, Munich*, 7, 1970, p.323-325.
- 0787 Stewart, J.L., 1862, Notes on the flora of the country passed through by the expeditionary force under Brigadier-General Chamberlain against the Mahsood Wuzeeris, April 17th to May 19th 1860, *Journal of the Geographical Society*, 32, 1862, p.316-334.
- 0788 Stocks, J.E., 1852, Notes on Baloochistan plants, *Hook. Journal of Botany*, 4, p.142-150; 172-181.
- 0789 Ufer, M., 1952, Der Einfluß der Juni-Nachtfroste 1949 im Kabulgebiet auf Kultur-Sonnenblumen: Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenzüchtung*, 31, 1952, p.218-225.
- 0790 Vasil'chenko, L.T., 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge; Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West-Pakistan, Nord Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Vitaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaijan, Turkmenia: Vitaceae), *Flora Iran*, 74, Jan. 30 1970, 5p.
- 0791 Wagenitz, G., 1956, Die Gattung *Psammogeton* Edgew,

(Umbelliferae), *Bericht der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft*, 69, 1956, p.227-.

- 0792 Wendelbo, P., 1952, Plants from Tirich Mir. A contribution to the flora of Hindukusch, *Nytt. Magasin for Botanik*, 1, 1952, p.1-77.
- 0793 Wendelbo, P., 1959, Two new species of *Dionysia* from Afghanistan, *Botaniska Notiser*, 112, 1959, p.495-501.
- 0794 Wendelbo, P., 1962, Iranian plants (Boraginaceae), (Plants collected by P. Wendelbo), 1959, *Arbok Univ. Bergen, Math. -nat. Ser.*, 1, 1962, p.32-44.
- 0795 Wendelbo, P., 1970, Flora des iranischen Hochlandes und der umrahmenden Gebirge; Persien, Afghanistan, teile von West-Pakistan, Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenistan: Amaryllidaceae, (Flora of the Iranian highland and the surrounding mountains, Persia, Afghanistan, parts of West Pakistan, North Iraq, Azerbaidjan, Turkmenia: Amaryllidaceae), *Flora Iran*, 67, Jan. 30, 1970, 8p.
- 0796 Wendelbo, P. and Hedge, J., 1963, Studies in the flora of Afghanistan 1, *Arbok Univ. Bergen, math. -nat. Ser.*, 18, 1963, 56p.
- 0797 Wright, H.E. and Zeist, W.van, 1963, Preliminary pollen studies at Lake Zeribar, Zagros Mountains, S.W.Iran, *Science*, 140, 1963, p.65-67.
- 0798 Younos, C., Lorrain, M. and Pelt, J.M., 1972, Contribution à l'étude chimique et pharmacologique des essences de Labiées d'Afghanistan, II: Les essences de deux espèces du genre *Perovskia*: *Perovskia abrotanoides* Darel. et *P. antriplicifolia* Benth. (Contribution to the chemical and pharmacological study of oils of Labiatae from Afghanistan. II: Oils of two species of the genus *Perovskia*: *Perovskia abrotanoides* Karel. And *Perovskia atriplicifolia* Benth.) *Plantes Médicinales et Phythothérapie*, 6/3, 1972, p.178-182.
- 0799 Younos, C., Lorrain, M. and Pelt, J.M., 1972, Contribution à l'étude chimique et pharmacologique des essences de Labiées d'Afghanistan. III: les essences de deux espèces de *Stachyoides* (Thyminae), endémiques de l'Afghanistan: *Ziziphora afghanica* Rech. Fil. et *Origanum glaucum* Rech. Fil. et Edelb., (Contribution to the chemical and pharmacological study of essences of Labiatae from Afghanistan. III: The essences of two endemic species of *Stachyoidea* (Thyminae) from Afghanistan: *Ziziphora afghanica*

Rech. Fil. And *Origanum glaucum* Rech. Fil. And Edelb.) *Plantes Médicinales et Phytothérapie*, 6/4, 1972, p.251-258.

- 0800 Younos, C., Mortier, F. and Pelt, J.M., 1972, Contribution à l'étude chimique et pharmacologique des essences de Labiées d'Afghanistan. 1: Méthodes analytiques utilisées pour le dosage et le fractionnement des huiles essentielles. (Contribution to the chemical and pharmacological study of oils of Labiatae from Afghanistan. 1: Analytic methods utilized for determination and fractionation of essential oils. *Perovskia abrotanoides*. *Perovskia atriplicifolia*, *Origanum glaucum*, *Ziziphora afghanica*.) *Plantes Médicinales et Phytothérapie*, 6/3, 1972, p.171-177.

4.2D Dissertations - Botany

- 0801D Dieterle, A., 1973, *Vegetationskundliche Untersuchungen im Gebiet von Band-I-Amir (Zentralafghanistan)*. (German: Phytosociological Investigations in the District of Band-I-Amir (Central Afghanistan).) München, 1973, (Dr.). Published as *Vegetationskundliche ... Zentralafghanistan*, (Lehre: Cramer, 1973, 83p. (Dissertationes botanicae, 24)).
- 0802D Jafri, S.M.H., 1954, *Taxonomic study on the Cappari-dacae and Cruciferae of West Pakistan, Afghanistan and the Northwest Himalayas*, Edinburgh, Ph.D. Edinburgh University, 1954.
- 0803D Younos, M.C., 1971, *Etude des essences de quelques espèces de labiées*, Ph.D., Nancy, 1971, 200p.

4.3 Zoology

- 0804 Akhtar, S.A., 1947, Ab-Istadeh, a breeding-place of the flamingo in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 47/2, 1947, p.308-315.
- 0805 Akhtar, S.A., 1955, Bird migration and fowling in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 53/1, 1955, p.49-53.
- 0806 Alcock, A. and Finn, F., 1896, An account of the reptilia collected by F.P.Maynard, A.H.Mac-Mahon and the members of the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896, *Journal of the Asiatic Society*

of Bengal, 65, 1896, p.550-566.

- 0807 **Annandale, N.**, 1919-1921, Report on the aquatic fauna of Seistan, *Record of the Indian Museum, Calcutta*, 18, 1919-1921, p.1-254.
- 0808 **Beier, M.**, 1953, Mantiden aus Afghanistan, *Vidneskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 115, 1953, p.169-172.
- 0809 **Cumming, J.W.N.**, 1905, Birds of Seistan, Being a list of the Birds shot or seen in Seistan by Members of the Seistan Arbitration Commission, 1903-1905. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 1905, p.686-699.
- 0810 **Deranyigala, P.E.P.**, 1955, Some extinct elephants, their relatives and two living species: Mesopotamia, Persia and Afghanistan, *Ceylon National Museum Publications*, 1955, p.126-129.
- 0811 **Dupree, L.**, 1956, Note in the distribution of the Indian crested porcupine, Afghanistan, *Journal of Mammalogy*, 37/2, 1956, p.299-300.
- 0812 **Finn, F.**, n.d., List of the birds collected by the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 65, p.566-567.
- 0813 **Gaughley, G.**, 1971, *Afghanistan; wildlife resources, Report to the government*, Rome: FAO, 1970-71, 15p.
- 0814 **Gilli, A.**, 1977, Die waldgebiete im osten Afghanistans, *Feddes Repertorium*, 88, 1977, p.375-387.
- 0815 **Goodwin, G. and Amadon, D.**, 1958, Animal and bird bones, *Historic cave site in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan*, by Dupree et al., *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers*, 46/2, 1958, p.288.
- 0816 **Hassinger, J.D.**, 1973, A survey of the mammals of Afghanistan, *Feldiana Zoology*, 60, 1973, 195p.
- 0817 **Hay, W.R.**, 1840, Notes on the wild sheep of the Hindou-Koush, and a species of Cicada, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.440-443.
- 0818 **Hora, S.L.**, n.d., *Fish of Afghanistan*, India: Zoological Survey of India, 20p.
- 0819 **Howarth, T.G. and Povolny, D.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, *Ruspalocera*,

Lepidoptera, *Acta Musei Moraviae*, 58, 1973, p.151-158.

- 0820 Koelz, W., 1954, Ornithological studies, 1: New birds from Iran, Afghanistan and India, *Contributions*, 1, 1954, p.1-.
- 0821 Konieczny, M.G., 1975, Mitteilung über Serpentin-Gebetsketten aus Kandahar (*der tasbih-e shah maqsud*), *Baessler-Archiv*, 23, 1975, p.379-397.
- 0822 Kullmann, E., 1965, The mammals of Afghanistan, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 3, 1965, 20p.
- 0823 Kullmann, E., 1966-1967, Der Tiergarten in Kabul, *Freunde des Kölner Zoos*, 9/4, 1966-67, p.130-134.
- 0824 Kullmann, E., 1967, Wozu bauen wir einen Zoo in Kabul?, *Freunde des Kölner Zoos*, 2/10, 1967, p.43-49.
- 0825 Leviton, A.E., 1959, Report on a collection of reptiles from Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 29/12, 1959, p.445-463.
- 0826 Naumann, C., 1973, Ein ehemaliges Wildyak - vorkommen im Afghanischen Pamir, *Bonn Zoologie Beitrage*, 24, 1973, p.249-253.
- 0827 Naumann, C. and Niethammer, J., 1973, Zur saugetier fauna des Afghanischen Pamir und des Wakhan, *Bonn Zoologie Beitrage*, 24, 1973, p.237-248.
- 0828 Naumann, C. and Niethammer, J., 1974, Rennachweist von Säugetieren aus dem nordlichen Afghanistan, *Saugetierkunde Mitteilungen* 22, 1974, p.295-298.
- 0829 Naumann, C. and Nogge, G., 1973, Die Grossanger Afghanistans, *Zeitschrift des Kölner Zoo*, 16/3, 1973, p.79-93.
- 0830 Niethammer, J., 1965, Die Säugetiere Afghanistans, Insectivora, Rodentia, Lagomorpha, *Science Quarterly Journal*, Aug. 1965.
- 0831 Niethammer, J., 1973, Das Mauswiesel (*Mustela nivalis*) in Afghanistan, *Bonn Zoologie Beitrage*, 24, 1973, p.1-6.
- 0832 Niethammer, J., 1973, Zur Vogelwelt des Afghanischen Pamir und des Darwaz, *Bonn Zoologie Beitrage*, 24/3 1973, p.270-284.

- 0833 **Niethammer, J.**, 1973, Zur Kenntnis der Igel (Erinaceidae) Afghanistans, *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 38, 1973, p.271-276.
- 0834 **Nogge, G.**, 1973, Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Afghanischen Pamir, *Bonn Zoologie Beiträge*, 24/3, 1973, p.254-269.
- 0835 **Nogge, G.**, 1974, Beobachtungen an den Flamingo-brutplätzen Afghanistans, *Journal für Ornithologie*, 115, 1974, p.142-151.
- 0836 **Nogge, G.**, 1974, Die geographische Verbreitungsgrenze zwischen Westlicher und Ostlicher Honigbiene, *Allgemeine Deutsche Imkerzeitung*, 7, 1974, p.163-165.
- 0837 **Nogge, G.**, 1974, Sieben Jahre Kabul-zoo Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift des Kölner Zoo*, 17, 1974, p.105-109.
- 0838 **Nogge, H.**, 1977, Die Bedeutung des Kabul - Zoos für Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.31-35.
- 0839 **Nogge, G. and Niethammer, J.**, 1976, Die Vogel auf den Basaren von Kabul und Charikar, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/4, 1976, p.150-157.
- 0840 **Paludan, K.**, 1959, On the birds of Afghanistan, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 122, 1959.
- 0841 **Papp, L.**, 1975, A report on a zoological study and collecting trip to Afghanistan, *Insects, Rovartani Közlemenyek: Folia Entomologica Hungarica (N.S.)*, 28/2, 1975, p.321-336.
- 0842 **Schneider, P.**, 1976, Honigbienen und ihre Zucht in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.101-104.
- 0843 **Vaurie, C.**, 1949, Notes on the bird genus *Oenanthe* in Persia, India and Afghanistan, *American Museum Novitates*, no. 1425, Aug. 1949, p.1-47.
- 0844 **Vaurie, C.**, 1949, A revision of the bird family *Dicruridae*: Afghanistan, *American Museum of Natural History*, 93/4, 1949, p.199-342.
- 0845 **Vijayalakshaman, M.A.**, 1950, A note on the fishes from the Helmand River in Afghanistan, with a description of a new loach, *Indian Museum Records*, 47, 1950, p.217-224.

- 0846 Whistler, H., 1945, Materials for the ornithology of Afghanistan, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 45, 1945, p.61-72; 106-122.
- 0847 Wittmer, W., 1956, Afghanistans Ausbeute von J. Klapperich, 1952-53, Beitrag Nr.22 zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Malacodermata, *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 63, 1956, p.115-161.
- 0848 Zimmermann, K., 1956, Fledermäuse aus Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde*, 21, 1956, p.195-196.

4.3D Dissertations - Zoology

- 0849D Puget, A., 1969, Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux du nord-est de l'Afghanistan, Ph.D., 1969, Toulouse,
- 0850D Puget, A., 1973, Etude anatomique, physiologique et biochimique de l'ochotone Afghan (*Ochotona, Rufescens Rufescens*) en vue de son utilisation comme animal de laboratoire, Ph.D., Toulouse, 1973, 572p.

4.4 Entymology

- 0851 Aellen, V., 1959, Contribution à l'étude de la faune d'Afghanistan, XXI: Diptères pupipares parasites de Chiroptères, *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 66/26, 1959, p.555-567.
- 0852 Alberti, B. and Povolny. D., 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Procris. Zygaenidae, Lepidoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna: Procris, Zygaenidae, Lepidoptera) *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1973, p.371-374.
- 0853 Alexander, C.P., 1955, New or little known Tipulidae, XCVIII-XCIX, Oriental-Australasian species - India, Afghanistan, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 7/84, 1954, p.895-912; 8/93, 1955, p.657-674.
- 0854 Allen, R.K., 1973, New Ephemerellidae from Madagascar and Afghanistan, (Ephemeroptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 49/2, 1973, p.160-164.
- 0855 Anastos, G., 1956, The ticks of the J. Klapperich Afghanistan expedition, 1952-53; Acarina, Ixodoidea, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 46, 1956, p.18-19.

- 0856 **Bajtenov, M.S.**, 1977, Notizen über einige Arten der Gattung *Apion* Herbst (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) aus Afghanistan und der Mongolei, (Notes on some species of the genus *Apion* Herbst (Coleoptera, Curculionidae), from Afghanistan and Mongolia, New taxa.) *Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatinstitut und Zoologischen Museum, Hamburg*, 6/98, 1977, p.25-28.
- 0857 **Balthazar, V.**, 1956, Neue Chrysididen aus Afghanistan: Hymenoptera, Chrysididae, *Acta Societatis Entomologicae Bohemiae*, 53, 1956, p.143-153.
- 0858 **Balthazar, V.**, 1957, Neue Spheciden aus Afghanistan (Opuscula hymenopterologica), 14, *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 47, 1957, p.186-200.
- 0859 **Barus, V. and Tenora, F.**, 1970, Further discoveries of nematodes in the bats of Afghanistan, *Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Facultas Agronomica, Brno*, 18/1, 1970, p.133-141.
- 0860 **Barus, V. et al.**, 1972, *Parasitische Nematoden aus Wirbeltieren Afghanistan*, (Parasitic nematodes of vertebrates in Afghanistan), Prague, Academia, 1972, 46p.
- 0861 **Bily, S.**, 1973, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Buprestidae, Coleoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Buprestidae, Coleoptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.* 56/57, 1971-72, p.249-254.
- 0862 **Bordoni, A.**, 1975, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans - Staphylinidae, Staphylinidae Col., (Contribution to the study of the Afghanistan fauna, Staphylinidae. Staphylininae, Coleoptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 60, 1975, p.147-156.
- 0863 **Boursin, C.**, 1957, Descriptions de huit nouvelles Caradrina O. de Afghanistan, de l'Expédition Klapperich, et de deux Oedibrya Hps., Lepidoptera from Persia and Afghanistan, *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon*, 26/6, 1957, p.158-163.
- 0864 **Boursin, C.**, 1957, Nouvelles "Trifinae" d'Afghanistan de l'Expédition Klapperich: (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon*, 26/9, 1957, p.242-250.
- 0865 **Bowden, J.**, 1971, Some Bombyliidae from Afghanistan (Insecta, Diptera), *Steenstrupia*, 1/15, 1971, p.141-143.

- 0866 Breckle, S.W., 1971, Die Beeinflussung der Vegetation durch hügelbauende Ameisen (*Cataglyphis bicolor* Fabricius) auf der Dasht-i-Khoshi (Ost-Afghanistan), (The effect of hillbuilding ants (*Cataglyphis bicolor* Fabricius) on the vegetation around Dasht-i-Khoshi (East Afghanistan)), *Bericht der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft*, 84/1, 1971, p.1-18.
- 0867 Cerny, V. and Daniel, M., 1977, Ticks of small mammals from the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), *Folia Parasitologica*, 24/4, 1977, p.367-371.
- 0868 Cerny, V. and Hoogstraal, H., 1977, *Haemaphysalis* (*Allophysalis*) *danieli*, sp. N. (Ixodoidea: Ixodidae), female and tentatively associated immature stages from high mountains of northern Pakistan and Afghanistan. New taxa. *Journal of Parasitology*, 63/3, 1977, p.567-574.
- 0869 China, W.E. and Miller, N.C.E., 1950, Hemiptera (insecta) from Afghanistan, (3rd Danish expedition to Central Asia), *Meddelelser fra Danisk Naturh. Forening*, 112, 1950, p.225-234.
- 0870 Chvala, M. and Moucha, J., 1959, Die Tabaniden der Afghanistan-Expedition (1952-53) J. Klapperichs (Diptera, Tabanidae), *Acta Entomologica, National Museum*, 33/548, 1959, p.273-286.
- 0871 Dahl, R., 1973, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Ephydridae, Diptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Ephydridae, Diptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir*, 56/57, 1971/72, p.347-360.
- 0872 Daniel, F., 1971, Österreichische Expeditionen nach Persien und Afghanistan. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-fauna, 16. (3. Beitrag zur Bombyces- und Sphinges-Fauna), (Austrian expeditions to Iran and Afghanistan, Lepidoptera fauna, 16. (3. Bombycidae and Sphingidae fauna)), *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 75, 1971, p.651-660.
- 0873 Daniel, M., 1973, Chiggers in the high altitude region of the East Hindu-Kush, Trombiculidae, *Proceedings of the 3rd International Congress of Acarology*, Prague, 1971, p.393-396.
- 0874 Daniel, M., 1977, Mesostigmatid mites of small mammals from the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), *Folia Parasitologica*, 24/4, 1977, p.353-366.
- 0875 Danish Expedition to Central Asia, 1950-58, The third

Danish expedition to Central Asia, zoological results, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, ...

1. Brinck, P., Plecoptera from Afghanistan, *112*, 1950, p.133-138.
2. Wygodzinsky, P., Thysanura aus Afghanistan, *112*, 1950, p.139-155.
3. China, W.W. and Miller, N.C.E., Hemiptera from Afghanistan, *112*, 1950, p.225-234.
4. Kimmins, D.E., Odonata, Ephemeroptera and Neuroptera from Afghanistan, *112*, 1950, p.235-241.
7. Beier, M., Pseudoscorpionides aus Afghanistan, *114*, 1952, p.245-250.
11. Kaszab, Z., Meloiden aus Afghanistan, *115*, 1953, p.305-311.
12. Anastos, G., Ticks from Afghanistan, *116*, 1954, p.169-174.
13. Emden, F.J.van, Carabidae from Afghanistan, exclusive of Cicindelinae, *116*, 1954, p.175-188.
14. Maa, T., Xylocopinebees of Afghanistan, *116*, 1954, p.189-231.
15. Gridelli, E., Tenebrionidae from Afghanistan, *117*, 1955, p.23-74.
16. Mandl, K., Cicindelidae aus Afghanistan, *117*, 1955, p.267-269.
17. Fuchs, E., Cerambycidae aus Afghanistan, *117*, 1955, p.271-274.
18. Petrovitz, R.G., Scarabaeidae aus Afghanistan, *117*, 1955, p.275-287.
19. Voss, E., Curculionidae aus Afghanistan, *117*, 1955, p.289-304.
20. Lawrence, R.F., Solifugae from Afghanistan, *118*, 1956, p.115-140.
21. Clench, K. and Shoumatoff, N., Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera (Insecta) from Afghanistan, *118*, 1956, p.141-192.
22. Denis, J., Araignées de l'Afghanistan, *120*, 1958, p.81-120.
23. Vachon, M., Scorpionidea (Chelicerata) de l'Afghanistan, *120*, 1958, p.121-187.

0876 Dantsig, E.M., 1972, Contributions to the knowledge of the scale insect fauna (Homoptera, Coccoidea) of Afghanistan, *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie*, *51/3*, 1972, p.581-584; English trans. *Entomological Review*, *51/3*, 1973, p.350-352.

0877 De Freina, J.J., 1974, Eine neue Unterart von *Aporia crataegi* aus Afghanistan, (Lep. Pieridae). (A new subspecies of *Aporia crataegi zabulensis* from Afghanistan (Lepidoptera, Pieridae), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, *84/24*, 1974, p.266-268.

- 0878 Dlabola, J., 1957, Die Zikaden Afghanistans: Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha, *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 47, 1957, p.265-303.
- 0879 Dlabola, J., 1971, Taxonomische und chorologische Ergänzungen der Zikadenfauna von Anatolien, Iran, Afghanistan und Pakistan (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha), (Taxonomic and chorologic limitations of Cicadidae fauna in Anatolia, Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha), *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca*, 68/6, 1971, p.377-396.
- 0880 Dlabola, J., 1973, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha, (Contributions to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.189-248.
- 0881 Dnori, E. et al., 1975, An epidemiological assessment of the residual effect of DDT on *Anopheles hyrcanus sensulato* and *Anopheles pulcherrimus* (Theobald) in the north eastern region of Afghanistan, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 69/2, 1975, p.236-242.
- 0882 Dujardin, F., 1976, Description de *Zygaena magiana xanthos* ssp. N. et de *Zygaena rubricollis bashgulica* ssp. n. de l'Hindu-Kush oriental (Afghanistan) (Lep. Zygaenidae), (Description of *Zygaena magiana xanthos* ssp. N. and *Zygaena rubricollis bashgulica* from the eastern Hindu-kush (Afghanistan), (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae), *Entomops*, 38, 1976, p.219-220.
- 0883 Durrieu, G., 1975, Micromycetes parasites d'Afghanistan; Parasitic Micromycetes of Afghanistan, Plant pathogens, *Revue de Mycologie*, 39/3, 1975, p.137-171.
- 0884 Dusbabek, F. and Daniel, M., 1975, *Hirstionyssus stoliczkai* sp.n. (Acarina, Hirstionyssidae) from the high altitude region of east Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), *Folia Parasitologica*, 22/1, 1975, p.81-84.
- 0885 Ebert, G., 1971-73, Afghanische Bombyces und Sphinges 6. Arctiidae, Ergebnisse der 2. Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition (1966) der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe, (Bombycidae and Sphingidae, 6. Arctiidae, results of the second German Afghanistan expedition (1966) of the National Collection for Natural History in Karlsruhe), *Reichenbachia*, 14/8, 1971-73, p.47-74.

- 0886 **Ebert, G.**, 1971-73, Afghanische Bombyces und Sphinges, 7. Nolidae: Ergebnisse der 2. Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition (1966), der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe (Bombycidae and Sphingidae. 7. Nolidae: results of the second German Afghanistan expedition (1966) of the National Collection for Natural History in Karlsruhe, celama, Celama), *Reichenbachia*, 14/24, 1971-73, p.197-204.
- 0887 **Ebert, G.**, 1971-73, Afghanische Bombyces und Sphinges, 8. Thaumetopoeidae: Ergebnisse der 2. Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition (1966) der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe, (Bombycidae and Sphingidae, 8. Thaumetopoeidae: results of the second German Afghanistan expedition (1966) of the National Collection for Natural History in Karlsruhe, Thaumetopoea, Gazalina). *Reichenbachia*, 14/25, 1971-73, p.205-214.
- 0888 **Ebert, G.**, 1971-73, Afghanische Bombyces und Sphinges, 9. Bombycidae 10. Drepanidae 11. Limacodidae: Ergebnisse der 2 Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition (1966) der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe, (Bombycidae and Sphingidae. 9. Bombycidae 10. Drepanidae 11. Limacodidae: results of the second German Afghanistan expedition (1966) of the National Collection for Natural History in Karlsruhe.) *Reichenbachia*, 14/26, 1971-73, p.215-217.
- 0889 **Ebert, G.**, 1974, Zur Taxonomie und Verbreitung der *Ocnogyna nordstroemi* - Artengruppe (Lep. Arct.), *Beiträge zur Naturkundlichen Forschung in Südwestdeutschland*, 33, 1974, p.160-176.
- 0890 **Ebert, G.**, 1976, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Noctuidae Trifinae, Lep. (Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of Afghanistan, Noctuidae (Trifinae), Lepidoptera, New taxa.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 61, 1976, p.175-189.
- 0891 **Ebmer, A.W.**, 1974, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Halictus Latr. A. Lasioglossum Curt. Halictidae Apoidea, Hymenoptera, *Casopis. Moravského Musea*, (Acta Musei Moraviae) 59, 1974, p.183-210.
- 0892 **Eckblad, F.E.**, 1970, Gasteromycetes from Iraq, Iran and Afghanistan, *Nytt Magasin for Botanikk*, 17/3-4, 1970, p.129-138.
- 0893 **Eshghy, N. and Nushin, M.K.**, 1978, Insecticide resistance of *Anopheles culicifacies* in the province of Helmand, Southwest Afghanistan, 1976, *Mosquito*

News, 38/1, 1978, p.97-101.

- 0894 Eshghy, N. and Nushin, M.K., 1978, Entomological evaluation of malathion as a residual spray for control of Anopheles-Culicifacies in the province of Helmand, Southwest Afghanistan, 1976, *Mosquito News*, 38/2, 1978, p.268-274.
- 0895 Fassati, M., 1957, Die Bembidien der Afghanistan-Expedition (1952-53), J. Klapperichs: II, Weitere Beschreibungen der neuen Arten und Rassen, *Acta Entomologica, National Museum*, 31, 1957, p.145-158.
- 0896 Fassati, M., 1957, Die Bembidien der Afghanistan-Expedition (1952-53), J. Klapperichs: III, *Acta Entomologica, National Museum*, 33/569, 1959, p.487-495.
- 0897 Fassati, M., 1957, Die Bembidien der Afghanistan-Expedition J. Klapperichs 1952-53, *Acta Societatis Entomologicae Bohemiae*, 54, 1957, p.3-9.
- 0898 Forster, W., 1972, Neubeschreibung einiger Lycaeniden (Lep.) aus Afghanistan, (New description of some Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) from Afghanistan, *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 82/20, 1972, p.225-253.
- 0899 Forster, W., 1973, Agrodiaetus afghanica n. sp. eine bisher unbekannte Lycaeniden-Art aus Afghanistan (Lep.), (Agrodiaetus afghanica n. sp., an until now not known Lycaenidae species from Afghanistan, (Lepidoptera)), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 83/18, 1973, p.209-211.
- 0900 Gaedike, R., 1968, Austrian entomological expedition to Iran and Afghanistan, Contributions to the Lepidoptera fauna. 11. Acrolepiidae, Insect taxonomy, *Annalen de Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 72, 1968, p.529-533.
- 0901 Gridelli, E., 1954, Catalogo ragionato delle species della famiglia Tenebrionidae a me note dell'Afghanistan: Coleoptera, *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 19, 1954, p.169-292.
- 0902 Gurjeva, E.L., 1974, Zwei neue Elateriden-Arten (Coleoptera, Elateridae) aus Afghanistan, (Two new Elateridae species (Coleoptera) from Afghanistan, Athousius decorus, Cardiophorus klapperichi, New taxa.), *Termeszettud. Muz. Evk.*, 66, 1974, p.169-170.

- 0903 **Gusenleitner, J.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Vespoidea, Hymenoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna: Vespoidea, Hymenoptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.315-334.
- 0904 **Hannemann, H.J.**, 1977, Eine neue Depressarie aus Afghanistan (Lep., Oecophoridae), (A new Depressaria platytaeniella, from Afghanistan (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae), *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, (N.S)*, 24/1-3, 1977, p.41-45.
- 0905 **Heinrich, G.**, 1957, Einige Ichneumoninae von Afghanistan, *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 67, 1957, p.20-24.
- 0906 **Heydemann, F.**, 1954, Beitrag zur Lepidopteren-Fauna Afghanistans, *Zeitschrift der Wiener Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 39, 1954, p.385-396; 412-428.
- 0907 **Hoogstraal, H.**, 1973, Biological patterns in the Afghanistan tick fauna, *Proceedings of the 3rd International Congress of Acarology*, Prague, 1971, p.511-514.
- 0908 **Howarth, T.G. and Povolny, D.**, 1976, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Rhopalocera, Lepidoptera, (Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of Afghanistan, Rhopalocera, Lepidoptera, New taxa.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.* 61, 1976, p.139-170.
- 0909 **Jaeckel, S.**, 1956, Die Weichtiere (mollusca) der Afghanistan-Expedition (1952-53) J. Klapperichs, *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin*, 32, 1956, p.337-353.
- 0910 **James, M.T.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Calliphoridae, diptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna: Calliphoridae Diptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1973, p.335-338.
- 0911 **Jeannel, R.**, 1959, Sur trois Psélaphides de l'Afghanistan, *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 26/1, 1959, p.19-23.
- 0912 **Jelinek, J.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Trogossitidae, Coleoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Trogossitidae, Coleoptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.255-260.
- 0913 **Johnson, C.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Atomarininae, Cryptophagidae, Coleop-

- tera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna: Atomarininae, Cryptophagidae, Coleoptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.261-266.
- 0914 Kaiser, M.N. and Hoogstraal, H., 1963, The Hyalomma ticks of Afghanistan, *Journal of Parasitology*, 49, 1963, p.130-139.
- 0915 Kaszab, Z., 1958, Die Meloiden Afghanistans: Coleoptera, *Acta Zoologica*, 3/3-4, 1958, p.245-312.
- 0916 Kaszab, Z., 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Meloidae, Coleoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna: Meloidae, Coleoptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.267-308.
- 0917 Kaszab, Z., 1973, Neue Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden-Fauna von Afghanistan (Coleoptera), (Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) fauna of Afghanistan), *Entomologica Scandinavica*, 4/1, 1973, p.35-59.
- 0918 Kaszab, Z., 1974, Neue Angaben zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden (Coleoptera) von Afghanistan, (New data to the study of Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera), from Afghanistan, New taxa.), *Termesztud. Muz. Evk.* 66, 1974, p.187-203.
- 0919 Klapperich, J., 1954, Auf Forschungsreisen in Afghanistan, *Entomologische Blätter*, 1954, p.107-118.
- 0920 Kloft, W. and Schneider, P., 1969, Group defense measures on the part of wild bees (*Apis cerana* Fabr.) in Afghanistan, *Naturwissenschaften*, 56/4, 1969, p.219.
- 0921 Kotria, B., Blazek, K. and Amin, A., 1976, Trematodes of domestic ruminants of Afghanistan and their role in pathology, *Folia Parasitologica*, 23/3, 1976, p.217-220.
- 0922 Kownacki, A., Wojtusiak, J. and Zurek, R., 1976, New and rare species of Rotatoria, Cladocera, and Chironomidae (Diptera) for the aquatic fauna of Afghanistan, *Acta Hydrobiologica*, 18/3, 1976, p.291-304.
- 0923 Lawson, F.A. and Pfadt, R.E., 1975, An SEM scanning electron microscope, study of stridulatory structures of a grasshopper, *Paktia gardezae*, from Afghanistan, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 68/6, 1975, p.997-1000.

- 0924 **Legros, C.**, 1977, Un Dytiscide nouveau d'Afghanistan (Col. Hydrocanthares), (A new Dytiscidae from Afghanistan (Coleoptera, Hydrocanthares), *Anagabus ledouxii*), *Bulletin Soc. Entomol. France*, 82/1-2, 1977, p.14-16.
- 0925 **Lewis, R.E.**, 1973, Siphonaptera collected during the 1965 Street Expedition to Afghanistan, *Fieldiana Zoology*, 64, Sept. 14, 1973, 161p.
- 0926 **Lindberg, K.**, 1948, Cyclopoides de l'Afghanistan. *Kongliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Föredhandlingar*, 18, 1948, p.57-82.
- 0927 **Lindberg, K.**, 1959, Cyclopoides (Crustacés, Copépodes) contribution à l'étude de la faune d'Afghanistan, *Lunds Universitets Arsskrift*, 56/2, 1959, p.1-26.
- 0928 **Linkfield, R.L.**, n.d., *Insects from Iran identified by Taxonomists at the US National Museum*, Tehran, RICP project/USAID, 15p.
- 0929 **Loksa. I.**, 1971, Die von K. Lindberg in Afghanistan gesammelten Chilopoden, (Chilopoda collected by K. Lindberg in Afghanistan), *Senckenbergiana Biologica*, 52/1-2, 1971, p.103-112.
- 0930 **Lyneborg, L.**, 1970, Two new species of *Rhoptalia* Macq. from Afghanistan, (Diptera, Mydidae), *Entomologica Scandinavica*. 1/2, 1970, p.90-92.
- 0931 **Machatschke, J.**, 1958, Ein neuer *Adoretus* aus Afghanistan, Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, *Beitrage zur Entomologie*, 8, 1958, p.178-181.
- 0932 **Mahunka, S.**, 1976, Zwei neue Milben-Arten aus Afghanistan und Neuseeland (Acari, Tarsonemida), (Two new mite species from Afghanistan and New Zealand, (Acari, Tarsonemida), *Pseudopygmephorus pappi*, *Scutacarus punctatissimus*.), *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationali Hungarici, Termeszettud. Mus. Evk.* 68, 1976, p.311-314.
- 0933 **Mandl, K.**, 1955, Die Cicaden, Caraben und Calosomen der Afghanistan-Expedition 1951-52 J. Klapperichs, Coleoptera, *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey*, 6, 1955, p.317-340.
- 0934 **Medvedev, G.S.**, 1970, New species of tenebrionids (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae), from arid regions of the USSR and Afghanistan, *Entomological Review*, 49/2, 1970, p.236-244.

- 0935 **Meyer-Oehme, D.**, 1965, Die Säugetiere Afghanistans 3. Chiroptera, *Science Quarterly Journal*, Aug. 1965.
- 0936 **Millett, E.R.**, 1960, *Annual reports, regional insect control project, Afghanistan, Kabul; USAID/USDA/ARS, 1960-1964.*
- 0937 **Millett, E.R.**, 1961-(annual), *Annual reports, summary of insect conditions in Afghanistan, Kabul: USAID, 1961-1964.*
- 0938 **Millet, E.R.**, 1961, *Insect pests identified from Afghanistan, 1961, by USDA and USNM Taxonomists, Kabul, USAID, 1961, 11p.*
- 0939 **Millet, E.R.**, 1962, *The desert locust situation in Afghanistan, 1962, Kabul, USAID, RICP program, 1962, 6p.*
- 0940 **Millet, E.R.**, 1962, *Special desert locust report, Kabul, USAID, RICP program, 1962, 6p.*
- 0941 **Millet, E.R.**, 1962, *Completion of tour report, Oct. 1960-Nov.1962, (RICP entomologist), Kabul. USAID, 1962, 8p.*
- 0942 **Millet, E.R.**, 1965, *End of tour report, Feb.1963-June 1965, (RICP entomologist), Kabul, USAID, 1965, 3p.*
- 0943 **Millet, E.R.**, n.d., *Helmand Valley development project insect report, Kabul, USAID, 6p.*
- 0944 **Minar, J., Olejnicek, J. and Amin, A.**, 1977, On some Oestridae, Hypodermatidae and Hippoboscidae (Diptera) from Afghanistan, on domestic animals, *Folia Parasitologica*, 24/1, 1977, p.92-93.
- 0945 **Minar, J. and Povolny, D.**, 1971, A contribution to the knowledge of the bot-flies, gad-flies, and warble-flies, (families Gasterophilidae, Oestridae and Hypodermatidae, Diptera) of Afghanistan, *Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Facultas Agronomica, Brno*, 19/2, 1971, p.349-351.
- 0946 **Muting, D.**, 1971, Colias-Fang in Iran und Afghanistan (Lep., Pieridae), (Colias finds in Iran and Afghanistan (Lepidoptera, Pieridae), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 81/19, 1971, p.209-216.
- 0947 **Muting, D.**, 1972, Ritt zum Pamir Zoologische eindrucke aus Nord-Afghanistan, Ride to Pamir, (Zoological impressions from North Afghanistan, Lepidoptera), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 82/5, 1972, p.33-44.

- 0948 **Nartschuk, E.P.**, 1973, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Chloropidae, Diptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Chloropidae, Diptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.339-346.
- 0949 **Naumann, C.M.**, 1974, Neue Zygaena-Unterarten aus Afghanistan, (Lep., Zygaenidae), (New Zygaena subspecies from Afghanistan, (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 84/4, 1974, p.29-36.
- 0950 **Negrobov, O.P.**, 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, colichopodidae, Diptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Dolichopodidae, Diptera), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.361-366.
- 0951 **Nikolajev, G.V.**, 1976, Neue Arten der Biatthornkafer (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) aus Afghanistan, (New species of scarabs (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) from Afghanistan), *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, 46/4, 1976, p.693-697.
- 0952 **Nosek, J.**, 1974, A new species of springtail from Hindu-kush, *Dagamaea danieli* sp. n. (Collembola, Isotomidae), *Révue Suisse de Zoologie*, 81/2, 1974, p.397-399.
- 0953 **Ochs, G.**, 1955, Die Gyrinidae der Afghanistan-Expedition (1952-53), J. Klapperichs, Coleoptera, *Entomologisk Tidskrift*, 76, 1955, p.46-51.
- 0954 **Olmi, M.**, 1973-75, Una specie primitiva, *Dryops goidanichi*, sp. n., (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea), nuovo endemismo afghano. (*Dryops goidanichi* sp. n., (Coleoptera, Dryopidae), a new primitive endemic species from Afghanistan), *Bolletino dell'Instituto di Entomologica della Universita degli Studi di Bologna*, 32, 1973-75, p.215-220.
- 0955 **Pages, J.**, 1953, Japygidae de l'Afghanistan, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 115, 1953, p.159-167.
- 0956 **Papp, L.**, 1978, New species and records of Sphaeroceridae (Diptera) from Afghanistan, *Acta Zoologica*, 24/1-2, 1978, p.149-168.
- 0957 **Peadt, R.E.**, 1969, A new species of *Eremocharis* (Orthoptera, Pamphagidae) from Afghanistan, *Eremocharis zaheri*, *Canadian Entomologist*, 101/5, 1969, p.545-548.

- 0958 Petersen, G., 1959, Tineiden aus Afghanistan mit einer Revision der paläarktischen Scardiinen, *Beitrage zur Entomologie*, 9/5-6, 1959, p.558-579.
- 0959 Petersen, G., 1973, Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tineiden von Afghanistan (Lepidoptera, Tineidae), (Third contribution to the knowledge of tineids from Afghanistan (Lepidoptera, Tineidae), *Beitrage zur Entomologie*, 23/1-4, 1973, p.57-69.
- 0960 Peus, F., 1957, Flöhe aus Afghanistan, *Beitrage zur Entomologie*, 7, 1957, p.604-608.
- 0961 Pfadt, R.E., 1970, A new grasshopper genus and species from Afghanistan, (Orthoptera, Pamphagidae), *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society, London*, (Ser.B Taxonom.), 39/1-2, 1970, p.21-26.
- 0962 Pfadt, R.E., 1970, A new species of Egnatioides (Orthoptera, Acrididae) from Afghanistan, *Canadian Entomologist*, 102/12, 1970, p.1542-1545.
- 0963 Povolny, D., 1977, Neue Funde von Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) aus Iran und Afghanistan, (new findings of Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) from Iran and Afghanistan), *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca*, 74/5, 1977, p.322-338.
- 0964 Princis, K., 1953, Blattariae from Afghanistan, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 115, 1953, p.173-176.
- 0965 Reiss, H. and Reiss, G., 1974, A new subspecies of *Zygaena* (*Agrumenia*) *nuksanensis* Koch (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae), *Entomologists Gazette*, 25/1, 1974, p.13-14.
- 0966 Richards, O.W., 1951, Bombidae from Afghanistan, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 113, 1951, p.191-199.
- 0967 Schneider, P., 1971, Ameisenjagende Spinnen (Zodariidae) an Cataglyphis-Nestern in Afghanistan, (Ant-hunting spiders (Zodariidae) in Cataglyphis nests in Afghanistan.), *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 187/3-4, 1971, p.199-201.
- 0968 Schneider, P., 1971, Vorkommen und Bau von Erdhugelnestern bei der Afghanischen Wustenameise *Cataglyphis bicolor* Fabricius, (occurrence and form of earth mound nests in the Afghanistan desert ant, *Cataglyphis bicolor* Fabricius), *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 187/3-4, 1971, p.202-213.

- 0969 **Schneider, P.**, 1973, Über die geruchsrezeptoren der Afghanischen waternassel, *Naturw.* 60, 1973, p.106-107.
- 0970 **Schneider, P.**, 1975, Soziallebende Asseln in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/4, 1975, p.148-150.
- 0971 **Schneider, P.**, 1976, Honigbienen und ihre Zucht in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/3, 1976, p.101-104.
- 0972 **Schneider, P. and Nauroz, M.K.**, 1972, Beitrag zur Morphologie, Wachstum und Augmentwicklung der Afghanischen Waternassel *Hemil epistus aphganicus*, *Bomtzy*, 1958 (Isopoda, Oniscoidea), *Crustaceana*, supp. 3, 1972, p.110-116.
- 0973 **Schroder, H.**, 1975, Eine neue Afghanische Unterart des *Parnassius mnemosyne* (Lep., Parnassiidae), (A new Afghan subspecies of *Parnassius mnemosyne kromeri* (Lepidoptera, Parnassiidae), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 85/6, 1975, p.53-56.
- 0974 **Schulte, A. and Witt, T.**, 1975, *Eriogaster amygdali reshoefti*, n. Ssp., eine neue Lasiocampide aus Afghanistan (Lep.), (*Eriogaster amygdali reshoefti* n. Ssp., a new Lasiocampidae from Afghanistan, (Lepidoptera)), *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 85/12, 1975, p.129-133.
- 0975 **Serfaty, A.**, 1948 and 1953, Au sujet d'un cas tératologique chez un scorpion Afghan, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.18-19; 8/1, 1953, p.1-19.
- 0976 **Serfaty, A. and Vachon, M.**, 1950, Quelques remarques sur la biologie d'un scorpion d'Afghanistan, *Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle*, 22, 1950, p.215-218.
- 0977 **Shallow, D.D.**, 1958, *Terminal report*, Oct. 30. 1958 (*Entomologist*), Kabul, USOM, 1958, 12p.
- 0978 **Smit, F.G.A.M. and Rosicky, B.**, 1973, Siphonaptera from Hindu Kush, *Folia Parasitologica*, 20/3, 1973, p.235-253.
- 0979 **Smit, F.G.A.M. and Rosicky, B.**, 1974, Siphonaptera from eastern Afghanistan, *Folia Parasitologica*, 21/1, 1974, p.29-37.
- 0980 **Spencer, K.A.**, 1976, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Agrozymidae, Diptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of Afghanistan, Agro-

- zymidae, Diptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 61, 1976, p.171-173.
- 0981 Tashkir, A., 1947, Insect fauna of Afghanistan, 3. Coleoptera, *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 8, 1947, p.33-52.
- 0982 Tashkir, A., 1949, Insect fauna of Afghanistan, 4. Lepidoptera, *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 10, 1949, p.202-223.
- 0983 Ter-minasian, M.E., 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Cleoninae, Curculionidae, Coleoptera, (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Cleoninae, Curculionidae, Coleoptera.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.309-314.
- 0984 Tremewan, W.G. and Povolny, D., 1973, Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans, Zygaena, Zygaenidae, Lepidoptera, 1., (Contribution to the knowledge of Afghanistan fauna, Zygaena, Zygaenidae, Lepidoptera, 1.), *Cas. Morav. Mus. Vedy. Prir.*, 56/57, 1971-72, p.367-370.
- 0985 Uhmman, E., 1954, Die Hispinae der Afghanistan-Expedition, 1952-53, j. Klapperichs, *Acta Entomologica, National Museum*, 29/438, 1954, p.171-175.
- 0986 Uvarov, B.P., 1954, A little-known graminicolous grasshopper from Iran and Afghanistan, *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 65, 1954, p.82-84.
- 0987 Ward, R.A., 1972, Mosquitoes of Afghanistan - an annotated check list, *Mosquito Systematics Newsletter*, 4/3, 1972, p.93-97.
- 0988 Wiltshire, E.P., 1958, New species and forms of Lepidoptera from Afghanistan and Iraq. *Journal of the Bombay History Society*, 55/2, 1958, p.288-337.
- 0989 Wiltshire, E.P., 1971, Österreichische Expeditionen nach Persien und Afghanistan, Beitrage zur Lepidopterenfauna, 15. Noctuidae - Quadrifinae, (middle east lepidoptera XXVII), (Austrian expeditions to Iran and Afghanistan, Lepidoptera fauna 15, Noctuidae - Quadrifinae (Middle East Lepidoptera XXVII).), *Annalen der Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 75, 1971, p.627-649.
- 0990 Wyatt, C., 1975, Description de deux nouvelles races d'Afghanistan de Parnassius (Lep., Papilionidae),

(Description of two new races of *Parnassius*
(Lepidoptera, Papilionidae) from Afghanistan.),
Entomops, 36, 1975, p.105-109.

- 0991 Wygodzinsky, P., 1950, Thysanura (Insecta) aus
Afghanistan, *Saertryk of Videnskabelige Meddelelser
fra Dansk Naturhistorik Forenug*, bd., 112,
1950, p.139-155.

5 WATER RESOURCES (Natural)

5.1 Water Analysis

- 0992 Ambe, Y., 1972, Chemical components in the water of Obeh hot springs in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Balneological Society of Japan*, 23/1, 1972, p.9-12.
- 0993 Auden, J.B. and Pallister, A.E., 1965, Survey of land and water resources:-
Part 1: Auden, J.B., Geology, *Afghanistan*, 2/1, 1965.
Part 2: Pallister, A.E., Topographical surveys, *Afghanistan*, 2/2, 1965.
- 0994 Begley, W.L., (Ed.), n.d., *Control of salinity in the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, ICA, 15p.
- 0995 Brigham, R.H., 1961, *Two year tour report, Nov.1959 - Nov.1961, (Hydraulic engineer)*, Lashkar Gah, ICA, 1961, 10p.
- 0996 Brigham, R.H., 1964, *End of tour report, Nov.1964, (Hydraulic engineer)*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1964, 11p.
- 0997 Bruns, W., 1950, *Analysis of water*, Kabul, Faculty of Science, Chemical Department, 1329 (1950).
- 0998 Heckmiller, I.A., 1959, *Termination of assignment report, June 1959 (Hydrologist)*, Lashkar Gah, ICA, 1959, 27p.
- 0999 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1964, *Water analysis*, Bost, HVA, 1964, 26p.
- 1000 Ketler, 1926, *Analysis of water of Istalif*, Kabul, Ministry of Mines, Qaus 1304, (1926), 2p.
- 1001 Kilbertus, G. and Pierre, J.F., 1970, Etude hydrologique, microbiologique et algologique des eaux du Kaboul (Afghanistan), (Hydrologic, microbiologic and algologic study of the water of Kaboul (Afghanistan)), *Nancy Soc. Lorraine Sci. Bull.* 9/3, 1970, p.433-448.
- 1002 Latkovich, V.J., 1966, *End of tour report, Aug.1966, (Hydrology advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 5p.
- 1003 Miller, J., 1967, *Completion report overflow wasteway, Herat, Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1967.
- 1004 Proctor and Redfern International Ltd., n.d., *Water*

supply, sewage drainage and solid waste systems for Greater Kabul, Kabul, World Health Organisation and UNDP, 3 vols.

Vol.1: *Organization, management financial and legal*

Vol.2: *Master plan*

Vol.3: *Solid waste*

- 1005 **Proctor and Redfern International Ltd.**, 1974, *Contract documents: supply of water meters*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, 1974, 28p.
- 1006 **Regierungsbaurat, B.**, 1964, *The third hydrologic year book of the Kabul River system: WSSA hydrology*, Kabul, German Hydrological Mission, 1964, 51p.
- 1007 **Shamski, J.A.**, 1941, *Result of investigations of water and the precipitates from it*, Kabul, Ministry of Mines, Qaus 1320 (1941).
- 1008 **Shamski, J.A.**, 1941, *Mineral content of the water of the Logar Valley*, Kabul, Chemical and Physical Laboratory of the Ministry of Public Works, Jawza 1320 (1941), 2p.
- 1009 **Shamski, J.A.**, 1941, *Result of water analysis and mineral content: chemical minerals, amount of salt*, Kabul, Chemical and Physical Laboratory of Ministry of Public Works, Qaus 1320 (1941).
- 1010 **Swett, C.P.**, 1954, *Water duty: crop relations, Arghandab Valley, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954, 38p.
- 1011 **Tromp, S.W.**, 1953, *United Nations technical assistance in the field of hydrological development of Afghanistan, Proceedings of the Ankara Symposium on Arid Zone Hydrology*, Paris, UNESCO 1953, p.265-268.
- 1012 **United States Agency for International Development and Water and Soils Survey Authority**, 1966, *Hydrology training manual No.1, Basic streamgaging*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 135p.
- 1013 **Volker, A.**, 1967, *Implementation of the Afghanistan programme of the international hydrological decade - Mission 24-28 July 1967*, UNESCO, Oct. 1967, 4p.
- 1014 **Westfall, A.O.**, 1966, *End of tour report, July 1966 (Hydrologic advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 6p.
- 1015 **World Health Organisation**, 1972, *Water quality in Afghanistan*, WHO, 1972, 5p.

5.2 Rivers and surface water

- 1016 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1953, Nimrouz, ou le bassin inférieur de l'Hilmend, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.46-51.
- 1017 **Albul, S.P., Makhorin, A.A. and Safdari, N.**, 1975, Groundwater in the alluvial deposits of the Kabul region, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedenii, Geologia i Razvedka*, no.11. 1975, p.121-125.
- 1018 **Auden, J.B.**, 1967, *Report on a visit to Afghanistan UNDP (SF) Hari Rud and Upper Kabul Basins Project*, Nov.-Dec. 1967, FAO, Land and Water Development Division, 1967, 12p.
- 1019 **Birkeland, H.W.**, 1955, Afghanistan's first river valley project, Kajakai Dam, *Indian Journal of Power and River Valley Development*, 5/2, 1955.
- 1020 **Bockh, E.C.**, 1971, *Report on the ground water resources of the city of Kabul*, Kabul, 1971, 43p.
- 1021 **Brigham, R.H.**, 1963, *Surface water research, monthly report*, Oct. 1963, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 11p.
- 1022 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1961, *Project history USAID: a project 306-99-072 Helmand Valley Authority project, June 1959 - Dec. 1961*, Bureau of Reclamation, 1961.
- 1023 **Childers, D.**, 1974, *Compilation of streamflow records, Helmand River valley and adjacent areas, Afghanistan, 1961-68*, Open File Report, US Geological Survey, 1974, p.74-76.
- 1024 **Compagnie Générale de Géophysique**, 1953, *Hydrological surveys by electrical prospecting in the Khairabad and Mazar-i-Sharif Regions, April 13 - Sept. 12, 1953*, Paris, UN Technical Assistance Mission to Afghanistan, 1953, 70p.
- 1025 **Curzon, G.N.**, 1896, The Pamirs and the source of the Oxus, *Geographical Journal*, 8, 1896, p.15-54; 96-119; 239-264.
- 1026 **Dehmel, R.**, 1953, Neue Stauseen in Afghanistan, *Geographische Rundschau*, 1953, p.116.
- 1027 **Durant, R.K.**, 1962, *Brief review of hydrology of tributaries of the Seistan-Chakhansur Basin*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1962, 12p.

- 1028 **Field, N.C.**, 1954, The Amu Darya: a study in resource geography, *Geographical Review*, 44, 1954, p.528-542.
- 1029 **Gardiner, E.**, 1853, Notes on the sources of the Abi Ma, or Amoo or, Oxus, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 22, 1853, p.431-442.
- 1030 **Gordon, T.E.**, 1876, The watershed of Central Asia, East and West, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 46, 1876, p.381-396.
- 1031 **Helmand River Delta Commission**, 1951, *Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission; Afghanistan and Iran*, Feb. 1951, 150p.
- 1032 **Holdich, T.H.**, 1917, Between the Tigris and the Indus, The Beni-Israel, *Geographical Review*, 1917, p.161-170.
- 1033 **Hussein, M.**, 1954, Merve Rud, *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.8-17, and 9/4, 1954, p.19-25.
- 1034 **International Bank for Reconstruction and Development**, 1962, *Notes on the Kunduz River basin, Afghanistan*, Kabul, not pub., 1962, 9p.
- 1035 **International Engineering Company**, 1956, *Report on potential dam sites in Afghanistan*, San Francisco, International Engineering Company, 1956, 20p.
- 1036 **Jentsch, C.**, 1970, Die Kareze in Afghanistan, *Erdkunde*, 24/2, 1970, p.112-120.
- 1037 **Khan, A.W.**, 1950, Observations concerning Andkhoy water, *Afghanistan*, 5/2, 1950, p.36-46.
- 1038 **Khan, L. and Kabir, M.**, 1948, The Kabul River Valley development, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.44-49.
- 1039 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1951-54, Along the Koh-i-Baba and Hari-Rud, *Afghanistan*, 6/1, 1951, p.1-16; 6/2, 1951, p.1-21; 7/1, 1952, p.50-55; 8/4, 1953, p.54-65; 9/2, 1954, p.1-21.
- 1040 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1953, "Nimrouz" ou le bassin inférieur de l'Helmand, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.46-50.
- 1041 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1958, Dara-e-nour ou la Vallée de la Lumière, *Afghanistan*, 13, 1958, p.1-6.
- 1042 **Latkovich, V.J.**, 1968, *Activities of the senior engineering surface water research project, Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Geological Survey, 1968, 40p.

- 1043 **Lindberg, K.**, 1961, Le Lac dit de Chiva (Afghanistan) (Le pays des Choghnis et des Marmottes), *Acta Geographica*, 37, 1961, p. 4-10; Also *Afghanistan*, 16/3, 1961, p.22-37.
- 1044 **Ludin, M.B.**, 1962, The role of reservoir and dam site selection in water resources development in Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the regional symposium on dams and reservoirs, flood control series no.21*, 1962, Part 2: Dams and reservoirs, New York, UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1962, p.217-219.
- 1045 **Markham, C.R.**, 1879, The upper basin of the Kabul River, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1, 1879, p.110-121.
- 1046 **Markham, C.R.**, 1879, The basin of the Hilmend, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1, 1879, p.191-201.
- 1047 **Minayeff, I.**, 1879, *Information relating to the countries along the upper course of the Amu-Daria*, St Petersburg, 1879.
- 1048 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Water and Soils Survey Department**, 1967, Hydrology Training manual, No.2, Computation of basic stream flow record, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 113p.
- 1049 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Water and Soils Survey Department**, 1969, Hydrology Training manual, No.3: Collection of the basic sediment data, prepared by USAID, Kabul, USAID, 1969, 54p.
- 1050 **Mohammad, A.**, 1965, *Description of gaging station on Hari Rud River at Tagau Gaza*, Kabul, Soil Survey Authority, 1965, 1p.
- 1051 **Petersen, A.T.**, n.d., *Kunduz river discharge at Pul-i-Kumri, seven years records 1329-1335 (1950-1956)*, Kabul, FAO,
- 1052 **Proctor and Redfern International Ltd.**, 1974, *Contract documents for water storage and distribution: Khair Khana*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, 1974, 103p.
- 1053 **Rathjens, C.**, 1956, Das Hilmend-Projekt in Afghanistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 100, 1956, p.213.
- 1054 **Rawlinson, H.C.**, 1872, Monograph on the Oxus, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 42, 1872.

- 1055 **Rishtya, S.Q.**, 1943 and 1947, *The rivers of Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 2/2, 1943, p.8-14; 6/2, 1947, p.8-14.
- 1056 **Rocca, F.de**, 1896, *De l'Alai à l'Amou-Daria*, Paris, Ollendorff, 1896.
- 1057 **Saxena, B.P.**, 1959, *Report on the inspection and measurement of canals and the Helmand River in the Chakensur area*, Kabul, FAO, 1959, 11p.
- 1058 **Shah, M.H.**, 1961, *Hirmand-Hindmand*, *Afghanistan*, 16/3, 1961, p.9-16.
- 1059 **Stenz, E.**, 1942, *Système hydrographique et débits des rivières de l'Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Works, Afghan Meteorological Service, 1942, 15p.
- 1060 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1970, *Ground water investigation, report on project results, conclusion and recommendations*, New York, UNDP, 1970, VI, 64p.
- 1061 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1972, *Ground-water investigation, Afghanistan*, New York, UNDP, 1972, 2 vol. 160p; 398p.
- 1062 **United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1961, *Multi-purpose river basin development, Afghanistan, Flood control series of division of water resources development, Flood control series 18*, NY., Bangkok, UN., 1961, p.1-18.
- 1063 **United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1966, *Kabul river and Helmand river, A compendium of major international rivers in the ECAFE region, water resources series no.29*, New York, UN., 1966, p.67-74.
- 1064 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, n.d., *Explanatory note on the recommendation for an emergency rural water supply project: Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNICEF, 29p.
- 1065 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1974, *Rural water supply extension in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNICEF, 1974, 11p.
- 1066 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1974, *Rural water supply project: plan of operations for a rural water supply project in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNICEF, Feb.1974, 22p.

- 1067 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1974, *Rural water supply project: The water supply feasibilities of some villages in Badakshan province*, Kabul, UNICEF, Dec. 1974, 38p.
- 1068 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1975, *Rural water supply project: The rural water feasibilities in Uruzgan province*, Kabul, UNICEF, Jan. 1975, 32p.
- 1069 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *Report on development of Helmand Valley*, Washington DC, Tudor Engineering, 1965, 203p.
- 1070 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1968, *Hydrologic and sedimentation survey: Kajaki reservoir*, Kabul, USAID, 1968, 87p.
- 1071 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1971, *Program ground water resources investigation for the Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority*, Kabul, USAID, 1971, 46p.
- 1072 **United States Department of State**, 1951, *Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission*, (Unpublished), Washington DC, 1951, 151p.
- 1073 **United States Geological Survey and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1964, *Compilation of hydrologic data, Helmand River Valley, Afghanistan, through Sept. 1960*, Kabul, USGS, 1964, 236p.
- 1074 **Venuikov, M.**, 1886, *The Pamir and the sources of the Amu-Daria*, (Trans. by J. Michell), *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 36, 1866, p.248-264.
- 1075 **Water and Soil Survey Authority**, 1965, *Hari Rud at Togan Gaza water sample analysis*, Kabul, WSSA, 1965, 3p.
- 1076 **Westfall, A.O.**, 1964, *Hari Rud at Togan Gaza, station analysis, 1962-64*, Kabul, Water and Soil Survey Authority, 1964, 2p.
- 1077 **Westfall, A.O.**, 1969, *Surface water investigation in Afghanistan: a summary of activities from 1952 to 1969*, Washington DC, US Geological Survey, 1969, 50p.
- 1078 **Westfall, A.O. and Latrovich, V.J.**, 1966, *Surface water resources investigation plan for Afghanistan*, Kabul, US Geological Survey, 1966, 62p.

- 1079 Yule, H., 1872, Papers connected with the Upper Oxus regions, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 42, 1872, p.438-481.

6 GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES

6.1 Continental - Afghanistan in Asia

- 1080 Allen, N.B., 1929, *Asia*, Boston, 1929, 445p.
- 1081 d'Anville, J.B.Bourguignon, 1775, *Antiquité géographique de l'Inde et de plusieurs autres contrées de la Haute Asie*, Paris, 1775.
- 1082 d'Anville, J.B.Bourguignon, 1782, *Géographie ancienne abrégée, (Ancient abridged Geography)*, 3 vols. Vol.2: *Asie*, Paris, 1782.
- 1083 Berthelot, A., 1930, *L'Asie Ancienne Centrale et Sud-orientale d'après Ptolémée*, Paris, Payet, 1930.
- 1084 Bradley, H.M., 1912, *Asia - a text book of Geography*, Leeds, E.J.Arnold, 1912, 125p.
- 1085 Bretschneider, E., 1876, *Notices of the mediaeval geography and history of Central and Western Asia; Drawn from Chinese and Mongol writings*, London, 1876.
- 1086 Bretschneider, E., 1910, *Mediaeval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources: fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century*. London, 1910, 2 vol., XII, 334p; X, 352p.
- 1087 Brice, W.C., 1966, *South-West Asia*, London, University of London Press, 1966, 448p.
- 1088 Buxton, L.H.D., 1925, *The peoples of Asia*, London, P.Kegan, Trench & Co., 1925, 271p.
- 1089 Cordier, H., 1914, *Mélanges d'histoire et de géographie orientales*, Vol.1: *Relations de l'Europe et de l'Asie*. Vol.2: *L'itinéraire de Marco - Polo*, Paris, 1914, 2 vol.
- 1090 Cressey, G.B., 1960, *Crossroads: land and life in Southwest Asia*, New York, 1960, XIV, + 593p.
- 1091 Cressey, G.B., 1963, *Asia's land and people: a geography of one third of the earth's two thirds of its people*, 3rd. ed. New York, 1963, XIX, 663p.
- 1092 Cunningham, A., 1871, *The ancient geography of*

India, London, Trubner, 1871, 2 vol.

- 1093 Dichter, D., 1967, *The North-west frontier of West Pakistan: a study in regional geography*, London, Oxford University Press, 1967, 231p.
- 1094 Gabriel, A., 1938, The Southern Lut and Iranian Baluchistan, *Geographical Journal*, 92, 1938, p.193-210.
- 1095 Harlan, J., 1939, *Central Asia*, Personal narrative of General J. Harlan, edited by F.E.Ross, London, Luzac, 1939, 155p.
- 1096 Hay, W.R., 1934, The Yusufzai state of Swat, *Geographical Journal*, 84, 1934, p.236-246.
- 1097 Hellwald, F.von, 1874, *The Russian in Central Asia, A critical examination down to the present time of the geography and history of Central Asia*, (Trans. from the German by T.Wirgman), London, 1874, XX, 332p.
- 1098 Holdich, T.H., 1901, The geography of the North-Western Frontier Province of India, *Geographical Journal*, 27, 1901, p.461-477.
- 1099 Hommel, F., 1904, Grundriss der Geographie und Geschichte des Alten Orients, *Handbuch der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft*, 3/1, 1904, 26p.
- 1100 Huntington, E., 1907, *The pulse of Asia*, New York, 1907.
- 1101 Huntington, E., 1920, *Asia, a geography reader*, Chicago and New York, Rand MacNally Press, 1920, XXVI, 344p.
- 1102 Keddie, N.R., 1973, Is there a Middle East, *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4/3, 1973, p.255-271.
- 1103 Kinneir, J.M., 1813, *A geographical memoir of the Persian Empire*, London, John Murray, 1813, VIII, 486p.
- 1104 Lanier, L., 1896, *L'Asie, choix de lectures de géographie*, Paris and Berlin, Editeur, 1896, 2 vol.
- 1105 Lawson, W., 1891, *Geography of Asia*, Edinburgh, 1891, 4 vol.
- 1106 Lyde, L.W., 1933, *The continent of Asia*, London, Macmillan, 1933, XII, 777p.

- 1107 **Macgregor, C.M.**, 1873, *Central Asia, a contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, statistics and history of the North-West Frontier of British India*, Calcutta, 1873, 3 vol.
- 1108 **Martin, J.**, 1919, *A geography of Asia*, London, Macmillan, 1919, 298p.
- 1109 **Merchier, A.**, 1908, *Le Plateau de l'Iran, son rôle dans la politique mondiale*, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Lille*, 1, 1908, p.27-38.
- 1110 **Nazaroff, P.S.**, 1933, *The riddle of Asia*, *Discovery*, 14, Feb. 1933, p.51-53.
- 1111 **Obruchev, V.A.**, 1895, *Geographische Skizze von Zentral-Asien und seiner südlichen Umgebung*, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 31, 1895, p.257-285.
- 1112 **Paquier, J.B.**, 1881, *L'Asie Centrale à vol d'oiseau*, Paris, Librairie de la Société bibliographique, 1881.
- 1113 **Parkinson, T.W.F.**, 1920, *Geography of Asia*, London, Collins, 1920.
- 1114 **Reclus, O.**, n.d., *Grande géographie Bong illustrée: les pays et les peuples*, Paris, Maison d'édition Bong et Cie., 5 vol.
- 1115 **Reinaud, M.**, 1849, *Mémoire géographique, historique et scientifique sur l'Inde antérieurement au milieu du XIème siècle de l'ère chrétienne, d'après les écrivains arabes, persans et chinois*, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1849, 11, 400p.
- 1116 **Ritter, C.**, 1837, *Die Erdkunde im Verhältnis zur Natur und zur Geschichte der Menschen oder allgemein vergleichende Geographie*, Berlin, 1837.
- 1117 **Rosset, L.F.**, 1954, *Afghanistan "bord de mer"*, *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1954, p.11-19; 9/2, 1954, p.27-35.
- 1118 **Seydlitz, E.von**, 1927, *Géographie: Hundertjahr-Ausgabe Handbuch, Vol.3, Aussereuropäische Erdteile, Asien, Afrika, Australien mit Ozeanien, Amerika, Polar-gebiete, Meere*, Breslau, F.Hirt, 1927, XII, 766p.
- 1119 **Stein, A.**, 1925, *Innermost Asia; its geography as a factor in history*, *Geographical Journal*, 65, 1925, p.377-403; 473-501.
- 1120 **Stein, A.**, 1928, *Innermost Asia*, Oxford, Clarendon

Press, 1928, 4 vol.

- 1121 **Thonnellier, J.**, 1869, *Dictionnaire géographique de l'Asie Centrale, offrant par ordre alphabétique les transcriptions en caractères mandchoux et chinois, des noms géographiques donnés en langue nationale de chaque pays accompagnés de notices extraites ou traduites des ouvrages chinois et autres ouvrages originaux de l'Orient musulman*, Paris, 1869, 57p.
- 1122 **Thornton, E.**, 1844, *A gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on North-West, including Sinde, Afghanistan, Belouchistan, the Punjab, and neighbouring states. Compiled by the authority of the Honorable Court of Directors of the East India Company, and chiefly from documents in their possession*, London, W.H.Allen, 1844, 2 vol.
- 1123 **Tichy, H.**, 1940, *Afghanistan, das Tor nach Indien*, Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag 1940, 237p.
- 1124 **Weigt, E.**, 1966, *Angewandte Geographie, Festschrift für Prof. Dr. E. Scheu zur Vollendung des So. Lebensjahres*, Nuremberg, 1966, 223p.
- 1125 **Yaqout**, 1861, *Dictionnaire géographique, historique et littéraire de la Perse et des contrées adjacentes, extrait du Modyjen el-Bouldan de Yaqout et complété à l'aide de documents arabes et persans*, Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1861.
- 1126 **Zaman, M.**, 1951, *The regions of dry belts in Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 6/2, 1951, p.63-68.

6.2 National - Afghanistan

- 1127 **Adamec, L.W.**, 1974, *Notes on the Afghanistan Gazetteer Project*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/4, 1974, p.118.
- 1128 **Allen, W.E.D.**, 1970, *Afghan landscape*, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S1), 57, 1970, p.38-46.
- 1129 **Allix, J.P., Cabouret, M. and Delavaud, C.C.**, 1958, *Afghanistan*, 1956, *Acta Geographica*, 27, Sept. 1958.
- 1130 **Amsel, H.G.**, 1957, *Unerforschtes Afghanistan*, *Kosmos*, 55/12, 1959, p.533-539.
- 1131 **Arez, G.J.**, 1970, *Geography of Afghanistan*, *Kabul Times Annual*, 1970, p.19-28.

- 1132 **Ayuso, D.F.G.**, 1877, *Estudios sobre el Oriente: Iran, o del Indo al Tigris. Descripcion geografica de los paises iranios, Afghanistan, Beluchistan, Persia y Armenia*, Madrid, 1877, 417p.
- 1133 **Balestrino, M.C.G.**, 1980, Aspetti e problemi geografici del'Afghanistan, *Stud. Ric. Geogr.*, 2/1, 1979, p.17-99.
- 1134 **Balland, D.**, 1979, Réflexions d'un géographe sur une décennie de recherches françaises en Afghanistan (1968-1978), *Mission Scientifique Afghanistan Bulletin*, 8, 1979, p.3-21.
- 1135 **Barrat, J.**, 1972, Quelques traits caractéristiques de l'Afghanistan, *Annales de Géographie*, 81, 1972, p.206-229.
- 1136 **Bouillet, M.N. and Chassang, A.**, 1880, Afghanistan, *Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire et de Géographie*, M.N.Bouillet and A. Chassang, Paris, Hachette, 1880, p.21.
- 1137 **Brown, G.G.**, 1941, Afghanistan, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 57, 1941, p.111-115.
- 1138 **Bulletin of International News**, 1941, Afghanistan - The Country and its Resources, *The Bull. of Intern. News*, London, 18/24, 1941, p.1907-1912.
- 1139 **Burnes, A., Leech, Lord and Wood**, 1839, *Reports and papers, political, geographical and commercial submitted to Government, by Sir A. Burnes, Lieut. Leech, Dr Lord and Lieut. Wood, employed on missions in the years 1835-1837 in Scinde, Afghanistan and adjacent countries*, Calcutta, G.H.Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Pr., 1839, 509p.
- 1140 **Clarac-Schwarzenbach, A.M.**, 1940, Afghanistan in transition, *Geographical Magazine*, 11, 1940, p.326-341.
- 1141 **Clarke, E.H.S.**, 1908, *Afghanistan: Imperial Gazetteer of India*, Vol.5, 3rd. Edition, Oxford Clarendon Press, 1908, p.27-69. (Map p.65).
- 1142 **Clerk, C.C.**, 1861, Notes on Persia, Khorassan and Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Society*, 31, 1861, p.37-65.
- 1143 **Delavaud, C.C.**, 1959, Afghanistan, *Géographie universelle*, Paris, Larousse, 1959, p.257-262.

- 1144 Deloncle, F., 1879, L'Afghanistan, *Revue de Géographie*, Jan. 1879.
- 1145 Forbin, V., 1922, Dans l'impénétrable Afghanistan, *La Nature*, 14 Oct. 1922, p.252-256.
- 1146 Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1942, Afghanistan: a brief description, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 29/3, 1942, p.165-175.
- 1147 Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1943, Afghanistan, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 59/1, April 1943, p.1-6.
- 1148 Furon, R., 1925, L'Afghanistan: esquisse géographique, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Lille*, 46, Oct-Dec 1925, p.222-230.
- 1149 Furon, R., 1951, *L'Iran Perse et Afghanistan*, Paris, Payot, 1951, 336p.
- 1150 Godard, A., 1924, Description des paysages afghans, *L'Illustration*, 1924, p.462-465.
- 1151 Griffiths, J., 1967, *Afghanistan*, London, Pall Mall Press; New York, Praeger, 1967, 179p.
- 1152 Hahn, H., 1960, Geographische Forschungen in Afghanistan. Gedanken zu J.Humlumis "Géographie de l'Afghanistan", *Erdkunde*, 14, 1960, p.242-245.
- 1153 Holdich, T.H., 1881, Geographical results of the Afghan Campaign, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 3/2, Feb. 1881, p.65-84.
- 1154 Humlum, J., 1959, *The geography of Afghanistan*, Copenhagen, Scandinavian University Books, 1959, 421p.
- 1155 Jamal-ud-Din, A., 1880, *Afghanistan: A brief survey*, Calcutta, 1880, 124p.
- 1156 Jentsch, C., 1967, Erste Ergebnisse geographischer Forschungen in Afghanistan. im Herbst 1965. *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 55/1, 1967, p.52-61.
- 1157 Kohzad, A.A., 1950, Afghanistan cœur de l'Asie, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.25-28.
- 1158 Kohzad, A.A., 1956, Afghanistan, Geographical and historical sketches of some localities, *East and West*, 7, 1956, p.128-137.
- 1159 Lacoste, H.de, 1909, Autour de l'Afghanistan, *Tour du*

Monde, 14, 1909, p.49-96; 313-360.

- 1160 Liniger, J., 1964, En Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.30-34.
- 1161 Loth, J., 1928, Afghanistan, *Revue Polonaise de Géographie (Varsovie)*, 8, 1928, p.102-153.
- 1162 Ludewig, W., 1976, Afghanistan, *Das moderne Länder Lexicon*, 1, Berlin, 1976, p.13-31.
- 1163 Maitland, P.J. and MacGregor, C.M., 1882-84, *Gazetteer of Afghanistan: Including the Provinces of Kabul, Afghan Turkistan and Badakhshan Wakhan, and the Independent States of Chitral, Kafiristan and Koram*, Part I and II: Maitland, P.J. and MacGregor, C.M., 1882, Calcutta Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing.
Part III, MacGregor, C.M., 1883, Simla, Govt. Central Branch Press.
Appendices to Part III, MacGregor, C.M., 1884, Calcutta Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing.
- 1164 Malachov, M., 1946, Afghanistan, Geographical sketch, *New Times*, 7, April 1, 1946, p.23-29.
- 1165 Malte-Brun, V.A., 1873, *Géographie physique, politique, agricole, industrielle de la Perse, de l'Afghanistan et du Belouchistan*, Paris, 1873.
- 1166 Markham, C.R., 1876, Afghan Geography, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 20, 28 Feb. 1876.
- 1167 Mele, P.F., n.d., *Afghanistan*, Florence, La Nuova Italia.
- 1168 Michel, A.A., 1960, On writing the geography of strange lands and faraway places - Afghanistan, for example: a review article, *Economic Geography*, 36, 1960, p.355-368.
- 1169 Monod-Herzen, G.E., 1936, Une ascension française en Afghanistan, *La Géographie*, Feb.1936, p.161-164.
- 1170 Monteith, W., 1836, Notes on Persia, Tartary, and Afghanistan, *Madras Journal of Literature and Science*, 4, 1836.
- 1171 Mortier, F., 1927, L'Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge de Géographie*, 51/2, 1927, p.96-106.

- 1172 **Niedermayer, O.von**, 1924, *Afghanistan*, Leipzig, K.W. Hiersmann, 1924, xv, 70p.
- 1173 **Ortroy, von**, 1887, *Esquisse géographique de l'Afghanistan*, *Revue des Questions Scientifique*, Bruxelles, April 1887.
- 1174 **Petersen, S.**, 1933, *Mellem Indien og Afghanistan*, (Between India and Afghanistan), *Geografisk Tidsskrift*, 36/1-2, 1933, p.44-52.
- 1175 **Ramkrishna, G.B.**, 1872, *Pânini and the geography of Afghanistan and the Punjâb*, *Indian Antiquity*, 1, 1872, p.21-23.
- 1176 **Rathjens, C.**, 1957, *Afghanistan*, *Die Weltwirtschaft* 2, 1957, p.59-60.
- 1177 **Rathjens, C.**, 1958, *L'Afghanistan, oggi*. *Vie del Mondo*, 20, 1958, p.961-978.
- 1178 **Rathjens, C.**, 1961, *Afghanistan*, *Westermanns Lexikon der Geographie*, Braunschweig, 1961.
- 1179 **Rathjens, C. and Bleiber, F.**, 1957, *Afghanistan*, *Staatslexikon*, 1, Freiburg, Herder, 1957, p.61-70.
- 1180 **Raymond, X.**, 1848, *Afghanistan: L'univers pittoresque ou histoire et description de tous les peuples, de leurs religions, moeurs, coutumes, etc.*, Paris, Firmin Didot, 1848.
- 1181 **Reclus, E.**, 1884, *Nouvelle géographie universelle*, Paris, Hachette, 1884.
- 1182 **Reiner, E.**, 1962, *Some remarks on the knowledge of the geography of Afghanistan*, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1962, p.4-8.
- 1183 **Reiner, E. and Taylor, A.**, 1965, *Afghanistan*, *Focus*, 15/5, 1965, p.6.
- 1184 **Riccardi, M.**, 1959, *La geografia dell'Afghanistan secondo una recente pubblicazione*, *L'Universo. Rivista di Geografia*, 39/6, Nov.-Dec. 1959, p.1141-1174.
- 1185 **Rishtya, S.Q.**, 1947, *L'Afghanistan du point de vue géographique*, *Afghanistan*, 2/1, 1947, p.16-22.
- 1186 **Sada, A.**, 1957, *Afghanistan - carnet de notes*, *Afghanistan*, 12/4, 1957, p.1-6.

- 1187 Sadik, I., 1832, *Geographical works of Sadik Isfahani*, London, 1832.
- 1188 Schwab, M., 1955, Deux mois en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 10/3, 1955, p.13-18.
- 1189 Scott, 1879, Among the Afghans, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 1879, p.223-288.
- 1190 Simpich, F. and "Haji Mirza Hussein", 1921, Every-day life in Afghanistan, *National Geographic Magazine*, 39, 1921, p.85-110.
- 1191 Smith, H.H., Bernier, D.W., Bunge, F.M. and Rintz, F.C., 1973, *Area handbook for Afghanistan*, 4th. ed., Washington DC, US Government Printing Office, 1973, lvi, 453p.
- 1192 Statistisches Bundesamt, 1976, *Afghanistan: Landerkurzerichte*, 1976, Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1976, 26p.
- 1193 Stein, F., 1878, Afghanistan in seiner gegenwärtigen Gestalt, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 24, 1878, p.466-; 25, 1879, p.23, 60-.
- 1194 Stein, F., 1886, Afghanistan in Avestic Geography, *Indian Antiquary*, 15, 1886, p.21.
- 1195 Stratil-Sauer, G., 1963, Afghanistan, *Die große illustrierte Länderkunde*, Gütersloh, Bertelsmann, 1963, p.867-881.
- 1196 Stuchen, P., 1965, Afghanistan between West and East, *Canadian Geographical Journal*, 52/3, 1965.
- 1197 Syrkin, N., 1902, Afghanistan, *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 24, 1902, p.28-31.
- 1198 Taillardat, F., 1927, L'Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, July-Aug. 1927, p.239-248.
- 1199 Tate, G.P., 1910, *Seistan: a memoir on the history, topography, ruins and the people of the country*, Calcutta, Superintendent of Government Printing, 1910, 2 vol.
- 1200 Trinkler, E., 1926, Afghanistan, Land und Leute, *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 19, 1926, p.130-142.
- 1201 Trinkler, E., 1928, Afghanistan, eine landeskundliche Studie auf Grund des vorhandenen Materials und eigener Beobachtung, *Petermanns Geographische*

Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft, no.196, 1928, 80p.

- 1202 **Trinkler, E.**, 1928, *Throughout the heart of Afghanistan*, London, 1928, 246p.
- 1203 **United States of America, Army Topographical Command**, 1971, *Afghanistan: official standard names approved by the US Board on Geographic Names*, Washington, Army Topographical Command, 1971, xvi, 170p.
- 1204 **United States Government Printing Office**, 1969, *Area handbook for Afghanistan*, DA pamphlet no. 550-65, 1969, Washington DC, US Government Printing Office, 1969.
- 1205 **United States Information Agency**, 1967, *Country data: Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Information Agency, 1967.
- 1206 **Vertunni, R.**, 1949, Afghanistan (Script for a radio talk), *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.18-24.
- 1207 **Volk, O.H.**, 1963, *Eine Geographie von Afghanistan*, *Erde*, 94, 1963, p.73-76.
- 1208 **Williams, M.**, 1933, Afghanistan makes haste slowly, *National Geographic Magazine*, 64, 1933, p.731-769.
- 1209 **Yaqubi, M.Y.**, 1962, *Transliteration system for geographical names in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Royal Afghan Ministry of Mines and Industry, 1962, 12p.

6.3 Regional

- 1210 **Adamec, L.W.**, (Ed.), 1972, Badakhstan province and N.E.Afghanistan, *Historical and political Gazetteer of Afghanistan*, 1, Graz, Austria, 1972, xiii, 255p.
- 1211 **Ahmad, S.S.**, 1968, Geography of Bactria in Greek sources, *Afghanistan*, 4, 1968, p.27-39.
- 1212 **Akram, M.**, 1951, L'ouest Afghan, *Afghanistan*, 6/2, 1951, p.57-62.
- 1213 **Anderson, W.**, 1849, Notes on the geography of Western Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 13/1, 1849, p.554-594.
- 1214 **Barry, M.**, 1972, *Western Afghanistan's outback*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 60p.

- 1215 **Barton, W.**, 1939, *The North-West Frontier Province*, London, 1939.
- 1216 **Beavan, R.**, 1880, Notes on the country between Candahar and Girishk, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 2, 1880, p.548-552.
- 1217 **Benava, A.R.**, 1953, "Punjwai", *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953. p.23-26.
- 1218 **Benava, A.R.**, 1954, Dawar ou Zamine Dawar, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.26-29.
- 1219 **Breckle, S.W. and Frey, W.**, 1976, Die höchsten Berge in Zentralen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.91-94.
- 1220 **Broadfoot, W.**, 1897, Kafiristan and the Kafirs, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 161, 1897, p.359-366.
- 1221 **Callwell, C.E.**, 1911, *Tirah*, London, 1911, 164p.
- 1222 **Campbell, W.W.**, 1880, Shor a Wak Valley and the Toba Plateau (Afghanistan), *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 2/10, 1880, p.620-626.
- 1223 **Capus, G.**, 1889, Le Kafiristan et les Kafirs Siah-pouches, *Compte-Rendu du Quatrième Congrès International des Sciences Géographiques*, Paris, 1889. Also, *Revue Scientifique*, 43, 1899, p.1-8; 237-291; 44, p.424-432.
- 1224 **Collin-Delaraud, C.**, 1960, Khoadja Qendu: mise en valeur d'un piémont dans le Turkestan afghan, province de Maimana, (development of foothill area in Afghan Turkestan, Maimana province) *Annales de Géographie*, 69/372, 1960, p.135-156.
- 1225 **Downes, E.**, 1873, *Kafiristan: an account of the country, language, religion and customs of the Siah Posh Kafirs*, Lahore, 1873, 20p.
- 1226 **Gentelle, P.**, 1969, L'Oasis de Khulm, *Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes Français*, 370, 1969, p.383-393.
- 1227 **Gharzi, M.S.V.**, 1960, *Nooristan*, Government Printing House, Kabul, 1960, 88p.
- 1228 **Ghoubar, M.**, 1947, Les provinces orientales de l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 2/2, 1947, p.28-43.
- 1229 **Ghoubar, M.**, 1947, The eastern provinces of Afghan-

- istan, *Afghanistan*, 2/3, 1947, p.22-36.
- 1230 Gowan, W.E., 1885, Pamir, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Aug.1885, p.108-117.
- 1231 Grötzbach, E., 1974, Anadarrah-das verborgene, 'Tal der granatüpfel, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/4, 1974, p.105-113.
- 1232 Hamilton, W., 1820, *A geographical, statistical and historical description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries*, London, 1820, 2 vol.
- 1233 Hasse, D., 1965, Hindukusch: Allgemeiner Überblick sowie Vorschlag für eine Begrenzung und Gliederung, *Österreichische Alpenzeitung*, 83, May-June 1965, p.69-77.
- 1234 Hay, W.R., 1928, Pre-Ghal in Waziristan, *Geographical Journal*, 72, 1928, p.305-324.
- 1235 Hay, W.R., 1936, Band-i-Amir, *Geographical Journal*, 87, 1936, p.348-350.
- 1236 Hedin, S., 1910, *Zur land nach Indien durch Persien, Seistan und Baluschistan*, Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1910, 2 vol. xi, 407p; viii, 394p.
- 1237 Herbordt, O., 1926, Band-i-Amir, *Geographical Journal*, 87, 1936, p.348-350.
- 1238 Holdich, T.H., 1898, Tirah, *Geographical Journal*, 12, 1898, p.337-361.
- 1239 Huntington, E., 1905, The depression of Sistan in Eastern Persia, *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, 37, 1905, p.271-281; Also, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 21, 1905, p.379-385.
- 1240 Husain Shah, M., 1962, Panjwayee-Fanjuvai, *Afghanistan*, 17/3, 1962, p.23-27.
- 1241 Ibn Huokul, 1852, Ibn Huokul's account of Seestan, Trans. by W. Anderson, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 21, 1852.
- 1242 Ibn Huokul, 1853, Ibn Huokul's account of Khorassan, Trans. by W. Anderson, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 22, 1853, p.152-193.
- 1243 Jacob, A., 1927, Waziristan, *Journal of the Central Asian Society*, 14/3, 1927, p.238-257.

- 1244 Jorre, G., 1934, Sur le relief du Pamir, *Revue de Géographie Alpine*, 22, 1934, p.517-524.
- 1245 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, L'Afghanistan au voisinage de l'Hindustan, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.66.
- 1246 Kohzad, A.A., 1954, Les sommets des montagnes du monde, *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.22-35.
- 1247 Kohzad, A.A., 1955, Bamiyan, *Afghanistan*, 10/3, 1955, p.1-6.
- 1248 Kohzad, M.N., 1954, Un coup d'oeil sur la Vallée de Nedjrau, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.60-62.
- 1249 Lacoste, H.B.de, 1907, Autour de l'Afghanistan par le Karakorum et le Petit Tibet, *La Géographie*, 16, 1907, p.67-70.
- 1250 Leech, R., 1844, A description of the country of Seisthan, of the Hazarahs, of the Abdalees, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 13/1, 1844, p.115-120.
- 1251 Leitner, G.W., 1895, *Dardistan in 1895*, London, 1895.
- 1252 Lovett, B., 1874, Narrative of a visit to the Kuh-i-Khwaja in Seistan, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 44, 1874, p.145-152.
- 1253 MacGregor, A.M., 1842, A geographical notice of the valley of Jullalabad, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 11, 1842, p.117-130.
- 1254 MacGregor, G.H., 1844, A geographical notice of the valley of Jullalabad, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 13, 1844, p.867-880.
- 1255 Macmahon, H., 1900, The Baluchistan desert, south of the Helمند River, *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 53, 1900, p.289-295.
- 1256 Macmahon, H., 1905, Seistan: past and present, *Journal of the Society of Arts*, 1905, p.657-666; Also, *Indian Magazine and Review*, 1906, p.118.
- 1257 Macmahon, H., 1907, Recent survey and explorations in Seistan, *Geographical Journal*, 28, 1906, p.209-228; 333-352.
- 1258 McNair, W.W., 1884, A visit to Kafiristan, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 6, Jan. 1884, p.1-18.

- 1259 **Maiwandy, M.A.**, 1963, Afghanistans kulturelles Erbe, *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 7, 1963, p.18-20.
- 1260 **Matthai, J.**, 1966, *A geographical introduction to Herat Province*, Kabul, Kabul University Press, 1966.
- 1261 **Mirwald, P. and Roemer, H.**, 1967, Beobachtungen im Wakhan (N.E.Afghanistan), *Erdkunde*, 21, 1967, p.48-57.
- 1262 **Mohr, A.**, 1927, Seistan, *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift*, 1/6, 1927, p.386-415.
- 1263 **Morgan, E.W.**, 1892, The Pamir: a geographical and political sketch, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 8, 1892, p.15-23.
- 1264 **Murray, C.A.**, 1893, *The Pamirs*, 2 vol. London, 1893.
- 1265 **Naïmi, A.A.**, 1948, Boste, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.14-16.
- 1266 **Paquier, J.B.**, 1876, *Le Pamir. Etude de géographie physique et historique sur l'Asie Centrale*, Paris, Maisonneuve, 1876, viii, 218p.
- 1267 **Petermanns Magazine**, 1883, Kafiristan nach den Berichten des Missionärs Hughes und des Afghanen Munshi Syud Schah, *Petermanns Magazine*, 29, 1883, p.404-.
- 1268 **Potagos, P.**, 1886, Le Pamir, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Paris*, 1886.
- 1269 **Proudlock, A.A.**, 1959, The Miranzai valley, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 36, 1949, p.307-308.
- 1270 **Rathjens, C.**, 1963, Landschaft und Mensch im Hindu-kusch, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 2, 1963, p.1-12.
- 1271 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1864, An account of Upper Kash-Kar and Chitral, or Lower Kash-Kar, together with the independent Afghan State of Panj-Korah, including Talash, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol.28, 1859, p.317-368; and vol. 33, 1864, p.125-151.
- 1272 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1880-1888, *Notes on Afghanistan and part of Beluchistan, geographical, ethnographical and historical. Extracted from the writings of little known Afghan and Tajzik historians, geographers*

and genealogists: the histories of the Ghuris, the Turk sovereigns of the Delhi Kingdom, the Moghul sovereigns of the House of Timur, and other Muhammadan chronicles, and from personal observations, London, Eyre and Spottiswoods, for the Secretary of State for India, 1880-1888, xvi, 734p.

- 1273 Raverty, H.G., 1859, Notes on Kafiristan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 28, 1859, p.317-368.
- 1274 Rawlinson, H.C., 1873, Notes on Seistan, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 43, 1873, p.272-294.
- 1275 Ritter, G., 1867, *Kabullistan and Kafiristan*, St-Petersbourg, 1867.
- 1276 Robertson, G.S., 1894, Kafiristan and its people, *Geographical Journal*, Sept. 1894, p.193-218.
- 1277 Rocca, F.de, 1896, L'Alaï et le Pamir d'après des données récentes, *Revue de Géographie*, 1896, p.28, 96, 167, 260.
- 1278 Rosset, L.F., 1947, Into Northern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 2/4, 1947, p.22-51.
- 1279 Safar, V., 1948, Le Nouristan, *Afghanistan*, 3, 1948, p.3-7.
- 1280 Schuyler, J., 1963, A rare look at remote Nuristan, *National Geographic School Bulletin*, 41/16, 1963, p.250-253.
- 1281 Shah, M.H., 1962, Panjwayee-Fanjuvai, *Afghanistan*, 17/3, 1962, p.23-27.
- 1282 Stark, F., 1933, The Pusht-i-Kuh, *Geographical Journal*, 82, 1933, p.247-259.
- 1283 Stein, A., 1885, Farah, *The Academy*, 16 May 1885.
- 1284 Stern, B., 1893, *Vom Kaukasus zum Hindukusch*, London, 1893, 322p.
- 1285 Tanner, Major, 1879, Kafiristan and the Kafir language, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1, 1879, p.514 and 713.
- 1286 Tate, G.P., 1903, Investigations in Seistan, *Geographical Journal*, 22, 1903, p.209-210.
- 1287 Tate, G.P., 1910-12, *Seistan: A memoir on the history, topography, ruins and people*, 2 vols. Calcutta, 1910-12.

- 1288 Vakil, S., 1948, Le Nouristan, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.3-7.
- 1289 Vambery, A., 1885, The geographical nomenclature of the disputed country between Merv and Herat, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 7, 1885, p.591-596; German trans. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1891, p.263-272.
- 1290 Vambery, A., 1896, Kafiristan und Kafiren, *Österreichische Monatsschrift für den Orient*, 22, 1896, p.129-132.
- 1291 Van den Gheyn, Le P.J., 1883, Description du Pamir, *Revue des Questions Scientifiques*, (Brussels), 20 Oct. 1883.
- 1292 Vercellin, G., 1975, Appunti su Firuzkuh e Sabr-e Davar, *Annali della Facolta di Lingue et Letterature Straniere di Ca'Foscari*, (Serie Orientale no.6), 14/3, 1975, p.367-376.
- 1293 Visser, P.C., 1928, Zwischen Kara-Korum und Hindu-kush, Leipzig, P.A.Brockhaus, 1928, 288p.
- 1294 Voigt, M., 1933, Kafiristan, Versuch einer Landskunde auf Grund einer Reise im Jahre, 1928, Breslau, F. Hirt, 1933, 119p.
- 1295 Voigt, M., 1963, Kafiristan, Versuch einer Landeskunde aufgrund einer Reise im Jahre 1928, *Geographische Wochenschrift*, Beih., 2, 1963.
- 1296 Wahedi, M.Y., 1978, The historical geography of Jouzjanan, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.80-85; 30/4, 1978, p.92-98; 31/1, 1978, p.72-83.
- 1297 Waleh, A.H., 1951, Nooristan, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.20-29.
- 1298 Watson, J.W., 1874, Kandahâr and Somanâth, *Indian Antiquity*, 3, 1874, p.300.
- 1299 Watteville, H.de, 1925, Waziristan, 1919-20, London, 1925.
- 1300 Yate, A.C., 1898, Chaman, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 14, 1898, p.137-149.
- 1301 Yate, C.E., 1900, Khorasan and Sistan, London, 1900, 442p.
- 1302 Younghusband, E.F., 1895, Chitral and the states of

Hindu-Kush, *Journal of the Society of Arts*, 1895, p.487-497.

- 1303 Younghusband, E.F., 1895, I. Chitral, Hunza, and the Hindu-Kush, *Geographical Journal*, 5, 1895, p.409-426.
- 1304 Yule, H., 1874, Notes on Hwen - Tshang's account of the Principalities of Tokharistan, in which some previous geographical identifications are reconsidered, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (N.S), 6, 1874, p.82-120; 278.
- 1305 Zestovsky, P., 1950, L'oasis de Sultan Bakva, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1950, p.41-51.

6.4 Climatology and meteorology

- 1306 British Embassy, Kabul, 1953, *Weather records for Kabul, 1942 through 1953*, Kabul, British Embassy, 1953, 4p.
- 1307 Capus, G., 1892, Observations et notes météorologiques sur l'Asie Centrale et notamment sur les Pamirs, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Paris*, 13/3, 1892, p.316-338.
- 1308 Dallas, W.L., 1891, The climatology of Afghanistan, *Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, 20/88, 1891.
- 1309 Dallas, W.L., 1891, On the meteorology and climatology of Northern Afghanistan, *Indian Meteorological Memoirs*, 4/7, 1891.
- 1310 Dallas, W.L., 1893, Climatology of southern and western Asia, *Proceedings of the Chicago Congress, Meteorological Society*, 1893.
- 1311 Ficker, H., 1921, Ergebnisse der meteorologische Beobachtungen in Husseinabad (Persien Seistan), *Meteorologische Zeitschrift*, 1921, p.257-261.
- 1312 Ficker, H., 1926, Klimatologische Bemerkungen über Turkestan ... *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Leipzig*, 1926, p.42-57.
- 1313 Furon, R., 1924, Sur le climat de l'Est de l'Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 178, 1924, p.110-111.

- 1314 Furon, R., 1928, Observations météorologiques à Kaboul 1924, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, 1928, p.176-193.
- 1315 Guichonnet, P., 1950, Le climat de l'Afghanistan, *Revue de Géographie Alpine*, 38, 1950, p.195-197.
- 1316 Gysel, A., 1952, Afghanistan-Klima und Landschaft, *Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern*, 9, 1952, p.36-37.
- 1317 Herbet, F., 1914, Le problème du dessèchement de l'Asie intérieure, *Annales de Géographie* 23/4 (1914-15), 15 Jan. 1914, p.1-30.
- 1318 Hermann, N.M., 1965, *Le climat de l'Afghanistan*, (Monographies de la météorologie nationale), Paris, 1965, 55p.
- 1319 Humboldt, A.de, 1843, *Asie Centrale. Recherches sur les chaînes de montagnes et la climatologie comparée*, Paris, Gide, 1843, 3 vol.
- 1320 Huntington, E., 1905, The climate and history of Eastern Persia and Seistan, *Records of the Past*, 4, 1905, p.205-219.
- 1321 Irwin, C., 1839, Memoir on the climate, soil produce and husbandry in Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 8, 1839, p.880-885; 9, 1840, p.189.
- 1322 Iven, H.E., 1923, *Das Klima von Kabul*, Halle, 1923.
- 1323 Iven, H.E., 1933, *Das Klima von Kabul*, *Geographische Wochenschrift*, 1, 1933, p.5-74.
- 1324 Matthai, J., 1966, *Climate statistics for Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Education, 1966.
- 1325 Rathjens, C., 1975, Witterungsbedingte Schwankungen der Ernährungsbasis in Afghanistan, *Erdkunde*, 29, 1975, p.182-188.
- 1326 Rathjens, C., 1978, Klimatische Bedingungen der Solifluktionsstufe im Sommer bochenen Hochgebirge, am Beispiel des afghanischen Hindukusch, (Climatic conditions of solifluxion in the Hindu Kush), *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 30, 1978, p.132-142.
- 1327 Rathjens, C., 1978, Hohe Tagessummen des Niederschlags in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978, p.22-25.

- 1328 Rathjens, C., 1980, Klima und Landschaft des Hochgebirges in den sommertrockenen subtropen am Beispiel des afghanischen Hindukusch, (Climate and countryside in the high mountains of the Hindu Kush), *Trochengebielt, Natur und Mensch im ariden Lebensraum*, Barth, H.K. and Wilhelmy, H., (Eds.), *Tübinger geographische Studiens*, 80/13, 1980, p.41-49.
- 1329 Reiner, E., 1962, The thermoisolet of selected stations in Afghanistan, a contribution to the climatology of Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1962, p.1-5.
- 1330 Russy, B., 1976, *Der Monsun in Ostafghanistan*, Wiss. Staatsexamensarbeit, Saarbrücken.
- 1331 Seering, F., 1960, Wetterleuchten an der afghanisch-pakistanisch Grenze, *Parole, Zeitschrift des Bundesgrenzschutzes*, 10/4, 1960, p.9-11.
- 1332 Sinha, M.C., 1960, Upper air standing waves over Kaboul Valley, *Beitrag zur Physik der Atmosphäre*, 3-4, 1960, p.215-236.
- 1333 Sivall, T.R., 1962, Weather lore in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1962, p.6-12.
- 1334 Sivall, T.R., 1962, The problems of meteorology in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1962, p.16-21.
- 1335 Sivall, T.R., 1977, Synoptic-climatological study of Asian summer monsoon in Afghanistan, *Geografiska Annaler, Series A - Physical Geography*, 59/1-2, 1977, p.67-87.
- 1336 Stenz, E., 1941, *On the evaporation capacity in Kabul*, Afghan Meteorological Service Publ. 2 Kabul, Ministry of Public Works, 1941.
- 1337 Stenz, E., 1947, The climate of Afghanistan, its aridity, dryness and divisions, *Geographical Review*, 37, 1947, p.637; 672.
- 1338 Stenz, E., 1948, Le climat de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 3/1, 1948, p.12-19.
- 1339 Stenz, E., 1949, The problem of arid climates from the standpoint of evaporation, *Studia Societatis Scientiarum Tormentis, Forum - Polonia Sect. A.*, 1/7, 1949.
- 1340 Stenz, E., 1957, Precipitation, evaporation and aridity

in Afghanistan, *Acta Geophysica Polonica*, 5, 1957, p.245-266.

- 1341 **Stratil-Sauer, G.**, 1952, Die Sommerstürme Südost-Irans, *Archiv. für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie*, (Ser.B), 4/2, 1952, p.133-153.
- 1342 **United States Geological Survey and Helmand Valley Authority**, n.d., *Monthly summary of climatological data at Chah-i-Anjirs and Lashkar Gah, Afghanistan (1951-1960)*, Bost, USGS, 1p.
- 1343 **Voiekof, A.J.**, 1896, The Meteorology of Central Asia, Review of "Scientific results of the Journeys of N.M.Przhevalski in Central Asia", Ed. by Voiekof, A.J., 1895, St Petersburg, Imperial Russian Geographical Society, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 12/6, June 1896, p.298-303.

6.5 Geomorphology and pedology

- 1344 **Akram, M.**, 1948, La géomorphogénie de l'ouest Afghan, *Afghanistan*, 3/2, 1948, p.67-71; 3/3, 1948, p.5-12.
- 1345 **Allix, J.P.**, 1958, Quelques observations morphologiques au cours d'une traversée de l'Hindukush (Afghanistan), *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 33/4, 1958, p.401-410.
- 1346 **Allix, J.P.**, 1958, Observations morphologiques en Afghanistan, Paris 1958, *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, (Ser.B), 1958, p.29-35.
- 1347 **Balland, V. and Lang, J.**, 1974, Les rapports géomorphologique quaternaires et actuels du bassin de Bannan et de ses bordures montagneuses. *Revue de Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique* (Ser.2), 16/3, 1974, p.327-350.
- 1348 **Blanford, W.T.**, 1873, On the physical geography of the deserts of Persia and Central Asia, *Geological Magazine*, 9, 1873, p.326-327.
- 1349 **Bobek, H.**, 1937, Die Rolle der Eiszeit in Nordwestiran, *Comptes Rendus de la Commission Internationale des Glaciers*, (Leipzig), 25, 1937, p.130-183.
- 1350 **Bouyx, E. and Pias, J.**, 1971, Signification géologique, pédologique et paléoclimatique des travertins d'Awpar (vallée de Ghandak, Afghanistan central). (Geologic, pedologic and paleoclimatic significance

of Awpar travertine (Ghandak valley, Central Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* (Ser.D), 273/25, 1971, p.2468-2471.

- 1351 Breckle, S.W. and Frey, W., 1976, Beobachtungen zur heutigem Vergletscherung der Hauptkette des Zentralen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/3, 1976, p.95-100.
- 1352 Burnes, A., 1838, On the Reg-Ruwan or moving sand, a singular phenomenon of sound near Cabul, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7, 1838, p.324-325.
- 1353 Conolly, E., 1840, Sketch of the physical geography of Seistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1840, p.710-726.
- 1354 Cook, N.C., 1947, La terre d'Ariana, *Afghanistan*, 1, 1947, p.1-6.
- 1355 Desio, A. and Marussi, A., 1962, Espansioni glaciali quaternarie nel Territorio di Faydzabad (Afghanistan), *Rendiconti, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche matematiche e Naturali*, 32, 1962, p.281-285.
- 1356 Furon, R., 1926, *L'Hindou-Koush et le Kaboulistan. Contribution à l'étude géologique et géomorphogénique de l'Afghanistan*, Paris, Blanchard, 1926, 170p.
- 1357 Furon, R., 1934, Sur les relations géologiques et géographiques de l'Hindou-Kouch et du Pamir, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 198, 1934, p.963-964.
- 1358 Goldschmidt, F.J., 1897, Sand dunes in Afghanistan, *Geographical Journal*, 9, 1897, p.454-455.
- 1359 Griesbach, C.L., 1887, Recent glacial action in the Hindu Kush, *Nature*, 35, 1887, p.594.
- 1360 Grötzbach, E. and Hillebrandt, A.von, 1964, Die rezenten und eiszeitlichen Vergletscherungen im mittleren Khwaja-Muhammad-Gebirge, *Erde*, 95, 1964, p.26-31.
- 1361 Herberg, W. and Davary, D., 1976, Topographische Feldarbeiten in Ghor. Bericht über Forschungsarbeiten zum Problem Jam-Ferozkoh, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.57-69.

- 1362 **Lang, J. and Pias, J.**, 1971, Morphogenèse dunaire et pédogenèse dans la bassin intramontagneuse de Bamian, Afghanistan Central, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, (Ser.2), 13/4, 1971, p.359-367.
- 1363 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, 1974, High terraces and stream capture in the Turkman Range, Afghanistan, *Revue de Géomorphologie Dynamique*, 23/4, 1974, p.159-162.
- 1364 **Leutelt, R.**, 1935, Glazialgeologische Beobachtungen im Laristanischen Hochgebirge Afghanistans, *Zeitschrift Gletscherkunde*, 23, 1935, p.27-80.
- 1365 **Lustig, L.K.**, 1967, *Inventory of research on geomorphology and surface hydrology of desert environments*, University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Research, 1967, 6p.
- 1366 **Martonne, E.de**, n.d., L'évolution du relief de l'Asie Centrale. D'après les publications récentes, *La Géographie*, 23, 1911, p.39-58.
- 1367 **Mennessier, G. et al.**, 1972, Numero specila Afghan. Contributions by G. Mennessier and others, *Revue Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique*, (Ser.2), 14, 1972, p.323-462.
- 1368 **Mukhamadyev, R.M.**, 1975, Development of pebble lands in the Dzhahalal-Abad Valley in Afghanistan, *Gidrotekh Melior*, 5, 1975, p.109-111.
- 1369 **Pias, J.**, 1972, Signification géologique, pédologique et paléoclimatique de formations paléolacustres et deltaïques au Seistan (Afghanistan meridional), (Geologic, pedologic and paleoclimatic significance of paleolacustrian and delta formations at Seistan (Southern Afghanistan)), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* (Ser.D), 274/8, 1972, p.1143-1146.
- 1370 **Pias, J.**, 1977, Different aspects of periglacial evolution in Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 1977, p.169-178.
- 1371 **Porterfield, G.**, 1967, *Proposed sediment data collection program for Afghanistan*, Kabul, USGS, 1967, 36p.
- 1372 **Rathjens, C.**, 1957, Geomorphologische Beobachtungen an Kalkgesteinen in Afghanistan. Ein Beitrag zur Karstmorphologie der Trockengebiete, *Stuttgarter Geographische Studien (Lautensach-Festschrift)*, 69, 1957, p.269-288.

- 1373 Rathjens, C., 1957, Zur älteren geomorphologischen Entwicklung der Hochgebirge Afghanistans, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* (Erg.H), 262, 1957, p.269-279.
- 1374 Rathjens, C., 1965, Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Solifluktionsgrenze in den Gebirgen Vorderasiens, *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 9/1, 1965, p.35-49.
- 1375 Rosset, L.F., 1949, Les cuvettes d'effondrement du Kaboulistan. Lataband hills et terrasses fluviales de Sarobi, *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.1-13.
- 1376 Roy, M.le, 1953, Etude préliminaire sur le facies lagunnaires de Karkar, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.33-39.
- 1377 Sawata, H., 1962, Preliminary geologic and geographic notes of the trip to Mt. Noshag-Lake Shighnon (L. Shewa) region, Western Pamir, *Geography*, 728, 1962, p.117-135.
- 1378 Schultz, A., 1916, Landeskundliche Forschung im Pamir, *Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts*, 33, 1916, 232p.
- 1379 Snead, R.E., 1978, Geomorphic history of the Mundigak valley, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/2, 1978, p.59-69.
- 1380 Stein, A., 1938, Dessication in Asia. A geographical question in the light of history, *Hungarian Quarterly*, Winter 1938.
- 1381 Taniwal, Z., 1979, La région de Band-i-Amir: étude de géographie physique, *Afghanistan*, 31/4, 1979, p.29-60.
- 1382 Trinkler, E., 1926, Die geologisch-morphologische Entwicklungs Geschichte des sudwestlichen Zentralasiens, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 62/3-4, 1926, p.49-52.
- 1383 Trinkler, E., 1930, The ice age of the Tibetan Plateau and in the adjacent regions. *Geographical Journal*, 75, 1930.
- 1384 Villa, F., 1961, Su alcune microfacies dell'Afghanistan occidentale, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia*, 67/4, 1961, p.393-404.
- 1385 Wiche, K., 1960, Le Périglaciaire dans le Karakorum de l'Ouest, *Congrès International de Géographie*, Norden 1960, (Abstracts), 308p.

6.6 Social and cultural geography

- 1386 Balland, D., 1973, Le coton en Afghanistan: essai d'analyse géographique et économique d'une culture industrielle dans un pays sous-industrialisé, *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 13/1-2, 1973, p.17-75.
- 1387 Broadfoot, G.S. (Ed.), 1885, Reports on parts of the Ghilzai country, and on some of the tribes in the neighbourhood of Ghazni, and on the route from Ghazni to Dera Ismail by the Ghazilahi pass, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, (Supp. Papers), 1/3, 1885, 60p.
- 1388 Capus, G., 1894, Les migrations ethniques en Asie Centrale au point de vue géographique, *Anthropologie*, 5/1, 1894.
- 1389 Dupree, L., 1975, Settlement and migration patterns in Afghanistan: tentative statement, *Modern Asian Studies*, 9/3, 1975, p.385-400.
- 1390 Eberhard, W., 1967, *Settlement and social change in Asia*, Hong Kong, Hong Kong University press, 1967.
- 1391 Erhard, F., 1973, Bevölkerungsprobleme der Grenzgebiete zwischen Iran, Afghanistan und Pakistan, (Population problems in the border areas between Afghanistan and Pakistan), *Orient*, 14/3, 1973, p.126-136.
- 1392 Fairgreave, J. and Young, E., 1924, *The human geography, Euro-Asia*, Philadelphia, 1924, 344p.
- 1393 Grötzbach, E., 1965, Kulturgeographische Beobachtungen im Farkhar-Tal (Afghanischer Hindukusch), *Erde*, 96, 1965, p.279-300.
- 1394 Grötzbach, E., 1965, Landschaft und Mensch im afghanischen Hindukusch, *Der Bergsteiger*, 32/7, 1965.
- 1395 Grötzbach, E., 1972, *Kulturgeographischer Wandel in Nordost-Afghanistan seit dem 19 Jahrhundert*, Meisenheim am Glan, Anton Hain, 1972, 302p.
- 1396 Hahn, H., 1962, Geography in the frame of the social sciences, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1962, p.38-40.
- 1397 Hahn, H., 1963, Soziale Lage und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten im Bereich Kleinbauerlicher Besitzstruktur in Afghanistan, *Verhandlungen des Deutschen Geograph-entags*, 34, 1963, p.249-258.

- 1398 **Hornisch**, 1891, Afghanistan in seiner Bedeutung für den Volkerverkehr, *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, 8, 1891, p.10.
- 1399 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1955, Géographie et paysage afghans. Quelques données géographiques et historiques sur quelques localités, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.1-11.
- 1400 **Kraus, R.W.H.**, 1971, Land settlement in Afghanistan: Nad-i-Ali and Narja. Two land settlement projects in the Helmand province, *Land Reform, Land Settlement and Cooperatives*, 2, 1971, p.29-35.
- 1401 **Noblemaire, G.**, 1897, Au pays des Afridis, *Revue de Paris*, Nov.1 1897, p.174-190.
- 1402 **Planhol, X.de**, 1976, Le repeuplement de la basse vallée afghans du Murghab, *Studia Iranica*, 5, 1976, p.279-290.
- 1403 **Rathjens, C.**, 1965, *Kulturgeographischer Wandel und Entwicklungsfragen zwischen Turan und dem Arabischen Meer*, Saarbrücken, 1966, Laßleben, p.5-22.
- 1404 **Raunig, W.**, 1976, *Menschen im Wakhan, Afghanischer Pamir*, Zürich, Völkerkundemuseum der Universität, 1976, 36p.
- 1405 **Stadelbauer, J.**, 1973, *Bahnbau und Kulturgeographischer Wandel in Turkmenien, (road building and cultural geographic change in Turcomania)*, Osteuropa - Inst. an der Friern University, Berlin, 1973.
- 1406 **Stewig, R. and Wagner, H.G.**, 1973, *Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen im isalmische Orient*, Kiel, im Selbstverlag des Geographische Instituts der Universität, 1973, v, 240p.
- 1407 **Tanner**, 1881, Notes on the Chunganis and neighbouring tribes of Kafiristan, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1881, p.279.
- 1408 **Venuikov, M.**, 1866, The Belors and their country, Trans. by J. Michell, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 36, 1866, p.265-279.
- 1409 **Wiebe, D.**, 1973, Raumordnung und Kommunalstruktur in Südafghanistan, (Ordering of space and community structure in Southern Afghanistan), *Informationen*, 23/10, 1973, p.199-219.
- 1410 **Wiebe, D.**, 1976, *Einer Kulturgeographischer Beitrag*

zum problem de partiellen modernisierung,
Afghanistan Journal, 3/4, 1976, p.132-146.

- 1411 **Wiebe, D.**, 1977, Probleme des kulturgeographischen wandels in Mittelasien, *Orient*, 18/3, 1977, p.69-86.

6.7 Human and economic geography

- 1412 **Baba, A.**, 1950, Afghanistan: Wirtschaftsgeographische Grundlagen - Landwirtschaft, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 1950, p.19-21.
- 1413 **Balland, V. and Balland, D.**, 1972, La géographie de l'Afghanistan: données nouvelles et transformations économiques récentes, *Information Géographique* 36/2, 1972, p.73-83; 113-121.
- 1414 **Baresel, C.**, 1954, Wasserkraftbauten fördern Industrie und Wirtschaft, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 14, 1954, p.238-240.
- 1415 **Bergsmark, D.R.**, 1935, *Economic Geography of Asia*, New York, Prentice Hall, 1935, xxiv, 618p.
- 1416 **Collin-Delaraud, C.**, 1958, Deux exemples de mise en valeur dans l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 1958, p.38-48.
- 1417 **Greene, B.A. and Fazl, F.K.**, 1974, Selected socio-economic characteristics of Kohistan and Panjsher districts, Kapisa province, Afghanistan, Rural areas, *Publications of the Faculty of Agricultural Science* (Beirut), 55, 1974, 74p.
- 1418 **Grötzbach, E.**, 1969, Social economic processes and their regional differentiation in the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1969, p.1-20.
- 1419 **Grötzbach, E.**, 1976, Periodische Märkte in Afghanistan, *Erdkunde*, 30/1, 1976, p.15-19.
- 1420 **Hayatullah, A.**, 1967, Die wirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprobleme Afghanistans unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der natürlichen Gegebenheiten und der Bevölkerung, Erlangen, Nuremberg, 1967, v, 207p.
- 1421 **Huppert, H.**, 1977, Die ergiebigen Niederschläge in Afghanistan, Wiss. Stadt sexamensarbeit, Saarbrücken.

- 1422 **Information Economiques**, (P), 1957, Wirtschaftliche Aufbauarbeit in großem Stil (Afghanistan), *Information économiques*, 36, 30 Oct. 1957, p.551-552.
- 1423 **Jentsch, C. and Loose, R.**, 1980, Zur Geographie der ländlichen Siedlungen in Afghanistan, *Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten*, 6, 1980, 119p.
- 1424 **Lacoste, Y.**, 1967, Paysages et problèmes de l'Afghanistan, *Acta Geographica*, 68, 1967, p.1-5.
- 1425 **Loose, R.**, 1980, Streifuge Flurteilungssysteme als Keunzeikhen binnenkolonisatorischer Vorgänge in Afghanistan, *Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten*, 6, 1980, p.95-119.
- 1426 **Marktinformationsdienst der Bundesstelle für Außenhandelsinformation**, (P), 1959-1967, Die Wirtschaft Afghanistans (im Jahre ...), *Marktinformationsdienst der Bundesstelle für Außenhandelsinformation*, 1959, 17p; 1960, 9p; 1965, 42p; 1964, 44p; 1967, 65p.
- 1427 **Munneke, R.J.**, 1980, The Bazaar in Market towns in Northern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/4, 1980, p.146-148.
- 1428 **Platzmann, C.R.**, 1927, Afghanistan. Die ersten Versuche einer industriellen Erschließung. Die Bodenschätze und ihre Zukunft, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, 12, 1927, p.675-678.
- 1429 **Rathjens, C.**, 1955, Afghanistan in der jüngeren Entwicklung des Orients, *Tag. -Ber. wiss. Abh. Deutsch. Geographentag Hamburg*, 1955, 1955, p.74-84.
- 1430 **Rathjens, C.**, 1956-57, Die Staats-und Wirtschaftsstruktur Afghanistans, *Geographisches Taschenbuch*, 1956-57, p.382-392.
- 1431 **Rathjens, C.**, 1957, Afghanistan, ein Land junger Wirtschaftsentwicklung, *Geographische Rundschau*, 9/9, 1957, p.463-472.
- 1432 **Rathjens, C.**, 1965, Afghanistan, ein Entwicklungsland, *Bild der Wissenschaft*, 2/10, 1965, p.840-848.
- 1433 **Saleh, G.O.**, 1964, Economic geography of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 3, 1963, p.37-43; 1, 1964, p.15-22; 2, 1964, p.37-41.
- 1434 **Scheibe, A.**, 1937, Die Landbauverhältnisse in Nuristan,

Deutsche im Hindukusch. Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft, Berlin, Siegmund, 1937, p.98-140.

- 1435 Snoy, P., 1964, Feldbestellung in Mundschan, *Festschrift für A.E.Jensen*, Munich, Renner, 1964, p.665-669.
- 1436 Stamp, L.D., 1936, *Asia, a regional and economic geography*, 3rd ed. London, Methuen, 1936, 704p.
- 1437 Toepfer, H., 1972, *Wirtschafts und sozialgeographische Pollstudien in landlichen Gebieten Afghanistan*, Bonn, 1972, 117p.
- 1438 Watts, D.J., 1981, Recurrent patterns in traditional Afghan settlements, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/2, 1981, pp.66-72.
- 1439 Wiebe, D., 1976, Formen des ambulanten Gewerbes in Südafghanistan, *Erdkunde*, 30, 1976, p.31-44.
- 1440 Wiebe, D., 1977, *Entwicklungsprojekte und sozialeconomischer Wandel in Afghanistan*, Paderborn, Fragen Reise, 1977, 325p.
- 1441 Wiebe, D., 1977, *Rannigestaltende wirtschafts-und sozial Systeme in Mittelasien*, Paderborn, Fragen Reise, 1977, 325p.

6.8 Urban geography

- 1442 American Universities Field Staff, 1968, *City and nation in the developing world*, New York, AUFS, 1968, 256p.
- 1443 Arez, G.J., 1973, The urban structure of Kabul, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1973, p.1-19.
- 1444 Bechhoefer, W.B., 1977, The role of squatter housing in the urbanisation of Kabul, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.3-8.
- 1445 Bernard, P., 1975, Les noms anciens de Qandahar, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.1-15.
- 1446 Bird, J., 1838, An account of the city of Balkh and its neighbourhood, extracted from Persian authorities, *Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society*, Aug. 1838.

- 1447 Biscoe, W., 1880, *List of villages in the vicinity of Kandahar*, London, 1880.
- 1448 Biscoe, W., 1880, *Report on the Kandahar district*, London, 1880.
- 1449 Capra, G., 1933, *Le citta dell'Afghanistan*, (The city in Afghanistan), *La vie d'Italie e del mondo*, Milan, Giugne, 1933, p.1499-1512.
- 1450 Council of Planning Librarians, 1975, *Urbanization and city structure in contemporary Iran and Afghanistan*, A selected annotated bibliography, Illinois, Council of Planning Librarians, 1975, 31p.
- 1451 Dupree, N.H., 1975, *Kabul City*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1975, 16p.
- 1452 Fischer, K., 1967, *Zur Lage von Kandahar an Landverbindungen zwischen Iran und Indien*, *Bonner Jahrbücher*, 167, 1967, p.129-232.
- 1453 Fontpertuis, de, 1880, *La ville de Hérat et son territoire*, *Revue de Géographie*, Aug. 1880.
- 1454 Foucher, A., 1900, *Ghandara: note sur la géographie ancienne du ...*, *Commentaire d'un chapitre de Hiüen Tsang*, *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient*, 1, 1900, p.322-.
- 1455 Grötzbach, E., (Ed.), 1976, *Aktuelle Probleme der Regionalentwicklung und Stadtgeographie Afghanistans*, *Afghanische Studiens*, 14, Hain, Meisenheim, 1976.
- 1456 Grötzbach, E., 1979, *Städte und Basare in Afghanistan. Eine Stadtgeographische Untersuchung*, Ludwig Reichert, Wiesbaden, 1979, 211p, 10 tables.
- 1457 Hahn, H., 1964-65, *Die Stadt Kabul (Afghanistan) und ihr Umland*.
Vol.1: *Gestaltwandel einer orientalischen Stadt*,
Vol.2: *Socialstruktur und Wirtschaftliche Lage der Agrärbevölkerung im Stadtumland*.
Dümmler, Bonn, 1964 and 1965, 88 and 79p.
- 1458 Hahn, H., 1972, *Wachstumsabläufe in einer orientalischen Stadt, am Beispiel von Kabul, Afghanistan*, *Erdkunde*, 26, 1972, p.16-32.
- 1459 Holdich, T.H., 1929, *Kabul*, *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 14th ed. London, 1929, vol.13, p.235-236.
- 1460 Hurlimann, M., 1928, *Der Weg nach Kabul*,

Die Koralie, 4/12, 1928-29, p.564-567.

- 1461 J. (V.)., 1879, La ville de Caboul, *Bull. Soc. Commerc. de Bordeaux*, Dec. 1879.
- 1462 Jamil Hanifi, M., n.d., *The Central Asian city and its role in cultural transformation*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 8p.
- 1463 Jung, C.L., n.d., *Some observations on the patterns and processes of rural-urban migrations to Kabul*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 13p.
- 1464 Kayyam, O., 1962, Hérat, Berceau de la vigne, Trans. by Ziyai, A.R., *Afghanistan*, 17/1, 1962, p.53-55.
- 1465 Kohzad, M.N., 1958, Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 13/4-14/1, 1958-59, p.1-15.
- 1466 Lacoste, Y., 1967, Kaboul et quelques problèmes de l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 355-356, 1967, p.34-50.
- 1467 Lal, M., 1834, A brief description of Herat, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1834, p.9-.
- 1468 Leech, P., 1845, Account of parts of the Cabool and Peshawer territories, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 14, 1845, p.660.
- 1469 Malleson, G.B., 1880, *Herat: the granary of Central Asia*, London, Allen, 1880, vi, 196p.
- 1470 Morgenstierne, G., 1970, Istalif and other place-names of Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 33, 1970, p.350-352.
- 1471 Mulder, S.J., 1957, Kabul, Hoofstadt van het Koninkrijk Afghanistan, *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, 74, 1957, p.160-168.
- 1472 Paquier, J.B., 1885, Hérat et les territoires contestés, *Revue de Géographie*, 16/1, 1885, p.412; 17/2, 1885, p.23-113.
- 1473 Rafat, A.R., 1971, *The study of the population of Greater Kabul*, May 1971, India, International Institute for Population Studies, 1971.
- 1474 Rathjens, C., 1957, Kabul, die Hauptstadt Afghanistans, *Leben und Umwelt*, 13, 1957, p.73-82.

- 1475 Rathjens, C., 1966, Kabul: zur Geographie einer orientalischen Stadt und ihres Umlandes, *Die Erde*, 97, 1966, p.209-212.
- 1476 Saied, M., 1973, Kabul, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1973, p.2-8.
- 1477 Sedqi, M.O., 1952, Les villes d'Aryana, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.5-21; 7/2, 1952, p.29-44; 7/3, 1952, p.33-44.
- 1478 Sedqi, M.O., 1952, Qandahar, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.21-34.
- 1479 Sedqi, M.O., 1952, La plaine de Hérat, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.54-55.
- 1480 Tate, C.E., 1887, Notes on the city of Herat, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 56, 1887, p.84-106.
- 1481 Turri, E., 1961, Mulini e vento nell'oasi de Herat, *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, 68, 1961, p.71-75.
- 1482 Turri, E., 1964, Villaggi fortificati in Iran e Afghanistan, *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, 1, 1964, p.20-34.
- 1483 Vercellin, G., 1974, Sindand. Le vicende di un toponimo afghano, *Annali della Facolta di Lingue et Letterature Straniere de Ca'Foscari*, 5, 1974, p.99-107.
- 1484 Wiebe, D., 1973, Some considerations on the municipal structure of large Afghan cities illustrated by the example of Kandahar, *IULA, Studies in comparative local government*, 7/1, 1973, p.41-49.
- 1485 Wiebe, D., 1973, Struktur und funktion eines serais in der Altstadt von Kabul, *Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel*, 38, 1973, p.213-233.
- 1486 Wiebe, D., 1976, Die räumliche Gestalt der Altstadt von Kandahar. Ein kulturgeographischer Beitrag zum Problem der partiellen Modernisierung, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/4, 1976, p.132-146.
- 1487 Wiebe, D., 1978, Stadtstruktur und Kulturgeographischer Wandel in Kandahar und Südafghanistan, *Kieler Geographische Schriften, University of Kiel*, 48, 1978, 326p.
- 1488 Wiebe, D., 1979, Strukturwandlungen afghanischer Mittelpunktsiedlungen unter dem Einfluss ausländischer Infrastrukturprojekte,

Erdkunde, 33/3, 1979, p.204-215.

- 1489 Wiebe, D., 1979, Zum strukturwandel grossstädtischer Geschäftszentren in Afghanistan dargestellt an Beispielen aus Kabul und Kandahar, Paffen, K. und Stewig, R., (Eds.), Die geographie an der Christian-Albrechts Universität 1879-1979, *Kieler Geographische Schriften*, 50, Kiel, 1979, p.417-426.
- 1490 Wolfe, N.H., 1966, *Herat*, Kabul, Afghan Tourist Organization, 1966.
- 1491 Zafar, M.F., 1979, A condensed geographical history of Kabul, Laghman and Nangarhar, Trans. by M.F. Zafar, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.56-60.

6D Dissertations - Geography

- 1492D Allan, N.J.R., 1975, *Ethnic Differences in Ecology and Circulation in a Cis-Hindu Kush Valley*. Syracuse (Geography), 1975.
- 1493D Barrat, J., 1970, *Contribution à l'étude de la géographie urbaine de l'Afghanistan: Kabul, capitale de l'Afghanistan*. (French: A Contribution to the Study of the Urban Geography of Afghanistan: Kabul, Capital of Afghanistan.), Paris, 1970 (Doctorat), 167p.
- 1494D Farouq, G., n.d., *Socio-economic Aspects of Land Settlement in the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, American University of Beirut (Lebanon).
- 1495D Grötzbach, E, 1972, *Kulturgeographischer Wandel in Nordost-Afghanistan seit dem 19. Jahrhundert*. (German: Changes in Cultural Geography in North-eastern Afghanistan since the 19th Century.), Saarland, 1970. Published as *Kulturgeographischer.. .. Jahrhundert*, (Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1972, 302p. (Afghanische Studien, 4)).
- 1496D Kraus, R.W.H., 1973, *Siedlungspolitik und Erfolg: dargestellt an Siedlungen in den Provinzen Hilmand und Baghlan, Afghanistan*, (German: Settlement Policy and Success: Exemplified by Settlements in the Provinces of Hilmand and Baghlan, Afghanistan.) Giessen, 1973 (Dr.), Published as *Siedlungspolitik.. .. Afghanistan* (Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1975, 150p. (Afghanische Studien, 12)).

- 1497D Reindke, G., 1976, *Genesis, Form und Funktion afghanischer Städte, dargestellt am Beispiel von Kandahar, Herat, Mazar-I-Sharif und Jalalabad*. (German: Genesis, Form and Function of Cities in Afghanistan, Shown in the Example of Kandahar, Herat, Mazar-i-Sharif, and Jalalabad.), Freie Universität Berlin, 1976 (Dr.), 378p.
- 1498D Wiebe, D., 1978, *Stadtstruktur und kulturgeographischer Wandel in Kandahar und Südafghanistan*. (German: Municipal Structure and Change in Human Geography in Kandahar and Southern Afghanistan.), Kiel, 1975, Published as *Stadtstruktur ... Südafghanistan* (Kiel, Geographisches Institut der Universität, 1978, xiv, 326p, (Kieler geographische Schriften, 48)).

7 TRAVEL, EXPLORATION AND DESCRIPTION

7.1 Pre-1900

- 1499 **Abbott, J.**, 1884, *Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva*, 3rd. ed. London, 1884, 2 vol.
- 1500 **Allen, I.**, 1843, *Diary of a march through Sindh and Afghanistan, with the troops under the command of General Sir William Nott etc.*, London, J. Hatchard & Son, 1843, 468p.
- 1501 **Ashe, W.**, 1842, *The expedition into Afghanistan: notes and sketches descriptive of the country, contained in a personal narrative during the campaign of 1839 and 1840, up to the surrender of Dost Mohamad Khan*, London, W.H.Allen, 1842.
- 1502 **Atkinson, J.**, 1842, *The expedition into Afghanistan: notes and sketches ... during the campaign 1839 to 1840 up to the surrender of Dost Mohamed Khan*, London, W.H.Allen, 1842, xx, 428p.
- 1503 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1874, *From the Indus to the Tigris: a narrative of a journey through the countries of Belouchistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872*, London, Trubner, 1874, vii, 496p.
- 1504 **Benjamin, J.J.**, 1863, *Eight years in Asia and Africa from 1846 to 1855*, 2nd ed. Hanover, 1863, xxii, 376p.
- 1505 **Bonvalot, G.**, 1884, *En Asie Centrale. De Moscou en Bactriane*, Paris, 1884, 309p.
- 1506 **Bonvalot, G.**, 1889, *Du Caucase aux Indes à travers le Pamir*, Paris, Plon, 1889, xii, 458p.
- 1507 **Burnes, A.**, 1835, *Voyages de l'embouchure de l'Indus à Lahor, Caboul, Balkh et à Boukhara; et retour par la Perse, 1831-1833*, Paris, Bertrand, 1835, 3 vol.
- 1508 **Burnes, A.**, 1839, *Travels into Bokhara*, London, Murray, 1834, 3 vol. 2nd ed. 1839.
- 1509 **Burnes, A. and Gerard, Dr.**, 1833, *Continuation of the route of Lieut. A. Burnes and Dr Gerard from Peshawar to Bokhara, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 11, 1833.
- 1510 **Burslem, R.**, 1846, *A peep into Toorkistan*, London, Pelham, Richardson, 1846, 238p.

- 1511 Campbell, J., 1862, *Lost among the Afghans: being the adventures of John Campbell, (otherwise Faringhee Bacha), amongst the wild tribes of Central Asia. Related by himself to Hubert Oswald Fry*, London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1862, xx, 342p.
- 1512 Capus, G., 1892, *A travers le royaume de Tamerlau*, Paris, 1892, 434p.
- 1513 Cholet, Le Comte de, 1889, *Excursion en Turkestan et sur la frontière russo-afghane*. Paris, Plon & Cie., 1889, 280p.
- 1514 Conolly, A., 1834, *Journey through Afghanistan*, London, 1834, 2 vol.
- 1515 Conolly, A., 1838, *Journey to the North of India. Overland from England through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan*, 2nd ed. London, 1838, 2 vol. 834p.
- 1516 Conolly, A. and Burnes, A., 1834, *Journey to the north of India: overland from England through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan. Travel into Bokhara: being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia. Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 4, 1834, p.278-.
- 1517 Conolly, E., 1841, *Journal kept while traversing in Seistan*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1, 1841, p.319.
- 1518 Cunningham, A., 1848, *Verification of the Itinerary of the Chinese pilgrim Hwan-Thsang through Ariana and India, with reference to Major Anderson's hypothesis of its modern compilation*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 17, 1848, p.476-488.
- 1519 Curzon, G.N., 1896, *A recent journey in Afghanistan, Notices of the proceedings at the meetings of the members of the Royal Institution of Great Britain*, vol.14, 1893-95, London, W.Cloves & Sons, 1896, p.568-579.
- 1520 Eversmann, von, (Ed.), 1823, *Reise von Orenburg nach Buchara*, Berlin, 1823.
- 1521 Eyries, J.B., 1834, *Notice sur le voyage en Boukharie de Mr Alex Burnes*, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie*, 2, 1834, p.256-259.
- 1522 Eyries, J.B., 1839, *Voyages pittoresques en Asie et en Afrique. Résumé général des voyages anciens et modernes*, Paris, 1839, 427p.

- 1523 Fane, H.E., 1842, *Five years in India: comprising a narrative of travels in the presidency of Bengal, a visit to the court of Ranjeet Singh, a residence in the Himalayan mountains, an account of the late expedition to Cabul and Afghanistan*, London, Henry Colburn, 1842, 2 vol.
- 1524 Ferrier, J.P., 1857, *Caravan journey and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan and Baloochistan, with historical notices on the countries lying between Russia and India*, London, J.Murray, 1857, French Trans. Paris, E. Dentu, 1870, 2 vol. xiv, 463p.
- 1525 Flandin, E., 1857, *La prise d'Hérat et l'expédition anglaise dans le golfe Persique*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, Feb. 1st, 1857.
- 1526 Fontannier, V., 1844, *Voyage dans l'Inde et dans le golfe Persique, par l'Egypte et la Mer Rouge*, Paris, Paulin, 1844, 3 vol.
- 1527 Forbes, F.F., 1884, *Route from Turbat Heydari, in Khorassan, to the River Heri-Rud, on the border of Seistan*, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 14, 1884, p.145-192.
- 1528 Forster, G., 1808, *A journey from Bengal to England through the northern parts of India, Kashmir, Afghanistan and Persia and into Russia by the Caspian Sea*, London, 1798, 2nd ed. 1808, 2 vol.
- 1529 Fraser, J., 1834, *An historical and descriptive account of Persia ... including a description of Afghanistan and Belouchistan*, London, 1834.
- 1530 Goldschmidt, F.J., 1873, *Journey from Bander Abbas to Mash-had by Seistan*, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 43, 1873, p.65-83.
- 1531 Government of India (Political Secretariat), 1844, *Itinerary from Yezd to Herat*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 8/2, No.154, 1844, p.827-852.
- 1532 Government of India (Political Secretariat), 1844, *Route from Candahar to Herat*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 13/1, No.146, 1844, p.121-134.
- 1533 Gregson, J.G., 1883, *Through the Khyber Pass to Sherepore Camp, Cabul. An account of temperance work among our soldiers in the Cabul Field Force*,

London, 1883, viii, 132p.

- 1534 Griffith, W., 1847, *Journal of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countrie*, Calcutta, 1847, xxxii, 529p.
- 1535 Griffith, W., 1847, *Kafirs*, *Journal of Travel*, 1, 1847, p.458-.
- 1536 Grodekoff, Col., 1880, *Colonel Grodekoff's ride from Samarcand to Hérat*, London, 1880, 244p.
- 1537 Grodekoff, Col., 1880, *Itinéraire dans le Turkestan Afghan*, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Paris*, (Ser.6), 20, 1880, p.124-141.
- 1538 Holdich, T.H., 1879, *On new routes to Candahar*, *Reports of the British Association for the Advancement of Sciences*, 49, 1879, p.447-448.
- 1539 Honigberger, M., 1834, *Sertum Cabulicum, enumeratio platarum quas in itinere inter Deraghasikhan et Cabul, mensibus maio et junio*, Vienna, 1834.
- 1540 Honigberger, M., 1834, *Journal of a route from Dera Ghazi Khan, through the Waziri country to Kabul*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1834, p.175-178.
- 1541 Hughes, J.P. and Syed Shah, M., 1883, *Account of a visit of the latter to Kafiristan*, *Church Missionary Intelligencer*, July 1883.
- 1542 Ibn Hawqual, 1800, *The oriental geography of Ibn Hawqual, an arabian traveller of the tenth century*. Translated by Sir William Cuseley, London, 1800.
- 1543 Jackson, S.A., 1839, *Views in Afghanistan, etc ...from sketches taken during the campaign of the army of the Indus*, London, 1839.
- 1544 Kirk, R., 1845, *Views of defiles and mountain passes in Afghanistan*, London, 1845.
- 1545 Lal, M., 1846, *Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan and Turkistan to Balkh, Bokhara and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany*, London, Allen, 1846, xxvii, 528p.
- 1546 Leech, R., 1843, *Journal of a tour through parts of the Panjab and Afghanistan in the year 1837, by Agha Abbas of Shiraz*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1843, p.564-.

- 1547 **Le Messurier, Maj.**, 1880, *Kandahar in 1879, being the diary of Major Le Messurier R.E. Brigade Major R.E., with the Quetta Column*, London, W.H.Allen, 1880, 282p.
- 1548 **Lord, P.B.**, 1838, Some account of a visit to the plain of Koh-i-Daman, the mining district of Ghorband, and the pass of Hindu Kush s.c., *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7, 1838, p.521.
- 1549 **MacGregor, C.M.**, 1879, *Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the Northwestern frontier of Afghanistan in 1875*, London, Allen, 1879, 2 vol.
- 1550 **Maitlands, P.J. and Talbot, Capt.**, 1887, *Journeys in Afghanistan, Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 9, 1887, p.102.
- 1551 **Marsh, H.C.**, 1877, *A ride through Islam, being a journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India, via Meshad, Herat and Kandahar*, London, 1877.
- 1552 **Marvin, C.**, (Trans.), 1880, *Colonel Grodekoff's ride from Samarcand to Herat*, London, 1880, 224p.
- 1553 **Marvin, C.**, 1884, *Reconnoitring Central Asia: pioneering adventures in the regions lying between Russia and India*, London, W.Swan Sonnenschein, 1884, xviii, 418p.
- 1554 **Masson, C.**, 1842, *Narrative of various journeys in Belouchistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab; including a residence in those countries from 1826-1836*, London, Richard Bentley, 1842, 3 vol. xxvii, 471p; xvi, 464p; xvi, 496.
- 1555 **Masson, C.**, 1843, *Narrative of a journey to Kalat, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir on Eastern Balochistan*, London, Richard Bentley, 1843, xii, 463p.
- 1556 **Mitford, E.L.**, 1884, *A land march from England to Ceylon, forty years ago, through Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Assyria, Persia, Afghanistan, Scinde, India*, London, 2 vol. W.H. Allen, 1884.
- 1557 **Montemont, M.A.**, (Trans.), 1885, *Voyages en Asie par Timowski, Amberst, Macortney, Burkardt, Finlayson, Fraser, Heber, Burnes, Fontanier, Cox, Jacquemont, Kaempfer, Dobel, George Robinson*, Paris, Bry Ainé, 1885, 352p.

- 1558 **Montgomerie, T.G.**, 1871, Report of the Mirza's exploration from Cabul to Kashgar, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 41, 1871, p.132-192.
- 1559 **Montgomerie, T.G.**, 1872, A Havildar's journey through Chitral to Faizabad in 1870, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 42, 1872, p.180-201.
- 1560 **Moorcroft, W. and Trepeck, G.**, 1843, *Travels in Hindustan; the Punjab, Ladakh, Kashmir, Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara*, London, Murray, 1843.
- 1561 **Murray, H.**, 1820, *Historical account of discoveries and travels in Asia, from the earliest ages to the present time*, Edinburgh, Archibald Constable, 1820, 3 vol.
- 1562 **O'Donovan, E.**, 1882, *The Merv Oasis. Travels and adventures east of the Caspian during the years 1879-1881, including five months residence among the the Tekkés of Merv*, London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1882, 2 vol. xx, 502p; xiv, 500p.
- 1563 **Panorama, (P)**, 1842, Description of a view of the City of Cabul, with the surrounding country, *Panorama, 1842* - London, Leicester Square.
- 1564 **Persian Boundary Commission**, 1876, *An account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870-1871-1872*, 2 vol.
Vol. 1: *The geography*, by St J. Lovett and E. Smith,
Vol. 2: *The geology and zoology of Eastern Persia* by W.T. Blandford, London, Macmillan, 1876, 442p, 516p.
- 1565 **Poncins, E. de**, 1895, Du Turkestan au Kasmir à travers les Pamirs, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Paris*, 16, 1895, p.516.
- 1566 **Remusat, A.**, 1832, Voyages dans la Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan et dans l'Inde exécutés au IV^{ème} siècle par plusieurs Samanéens de la Chine, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, Jan. 1, 1832.
- 1567 **Remusat, A.**, 1833, *Mémoire sur un voyage dans le pays des Afghans et des Béloutches. et dans l'Inde (IV^e s.) par plusieurs samanéens de la Chine*, Paris, 1833, 68p.
- 1568 **Revue de l'Orient, (P)**, 1856, *Hérat, sa fondation*, *Revue de l'Orient*, avril 1856, p.281-292.
- 1569 **Royal Geographical Society**, 1884, The Russian Pamir Expedition of 1883, *Proceedings of the Royal*

Geographical Society, London, March 1884, p.135-142, Carte h.t.

- 1570 Rumi, A.I.H.K., 1899, *Travels in Afghanistan etc*, 1553-56, Trans. by A.Vambéry, London, 1899, 128p.
- 1571 Schefer, C., 1878, *Itinéraire de Pichavar à Kaboul, de Kaboul à Kandahar, de Kandahar à Hérat*, (Extrait du Tarikhi-Ahmad de Mohammad Abdul Karim Monshi), trad. du persan, Paris, Ecole Nationale de Langues Orientales vivantes, 1878, p.361-375.
- 1572 Severtof, M., 1880, M.Severtoff's journey in Ferghana and the Pamir in 1877-78, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 2/8, Aug. 1880, p.499-506.
- 1573 Sidi Ali Reis, 1899, *The travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia and Persia during the years 1553-1556*, Trans. by A.Vambéry, London, Luzac, 1899, xviii, 123p.
- 1574 Sprengel, F., 1863, *Erân, das Land zwischen dem Indus und Tigris*, Berlin, 1863.
- 1575 Taylor, W., 1842, *Scenes and adventures in Afghanistan*, London, Luzac, 1842, 11, 239p.
- 1576 Temple, R.C., 1880, The highway from the Indus to Candahar, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 2/9, Sept. 1880, p.529-548.
- 1577 Todd, 1844, Report of a journey from Herat to Simla, via Candahar, Cabool, and the Punjab, undertaken in the year 1838, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1, 1844, p.339.
- 1578 Trotter, H., 1878, On the geographical results of the mission to Kashgar, under Sir T.Douglas Forruth in 1873-74, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 48, 1878, p.173-234.
- 1579 Vambéry, A., 1864, *Travels in Central Asia; being the account of a journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the Eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara and Samarkande performed in the year 1863*, London, J.Murray, 1864, xvi, 443p.
- 1580 Wade, C., 1834, Journal of a route from Dera Ghasi-Khân through the Vezeri country to Kabul, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1834, p.175.

- 1581 Weir, T.S., 1893, *Journeys with and after the Afghan Mission*, (Reprinted from a lecture delivered in Bombay), Bombay, Times of India, 1893, 111, 7p.
 - 1582 Wolfe, J., 1852, *Narrative of a mission to Bokhara*, London, 1852.
 - 1583 Wood, J., 1841, *A personal narrative of a journey of the River Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, performed under the sanction of the Supreme Government of India in the years 1836, 1837 and 1838*, London, Murray, 1841, xxv, 424p.
 - 1584 Wood, J., 1841, Report of a journey to the sources of the Amu Derya (Oxus), with some observations on the River Indus, *Journal of the Geographical Society*, 10, 1841; p.530-536.
 - 1585 Wood, J., 1872, *A journey to the source of the River Oxus, with an essay of the geography of the Valley of the Oxus by Colonel Henry Yube*, London, Murray, 1872, 280p.
 - 1586 Wood, J., 1874, *A journey to the source of the River Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhchan*, London, John Murray, 1874.
 - 1587 Wright, T., (Ed.), 1854, *The travels of Marco-Polo, the Venetian*. Trans. of Marsen revised. Bohn's Library, 1854; also, London, 1926 edition with an introduction by J.Masefield.
 - 1588 Yate, A.C., 1893, Colonel Yate's mission to Herat and the Kushk Valley, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 9, 1893, p.403-408.
 - 1589 Younghusband, F., 1892, Journeys on the Pamirs, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 14, 1892, p.205-234.
- 7.2 Post 1900
- 1590 Alexander, M., 1960, *Offbeat in Asia*, London, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1960, 180p.
 - 1591 Ali, M., 1958, *A new guide to Afghanistan*, Kabul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1958; Also, Lahore, Northern Pakistan Printing and Publishing Co., 1963, 301p.
 - 1592 Amsel, H.G., 1957, *Die Deutsche Afghanistan-Expedition*

- 1956 der Landessammlung für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe, *Beiträge zur Naturkundlichen Forschung in Südwestdeutschland*, 16/1, 1957, p.1-28.
- 1593 Azia, A., 1964, Two days in Ghazni, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.39-48.
- 1594 Baer, O.R.de, 1956, August in Badakhshan, *Geographical Magazine*, 29/2, 1956, p.77-86.
- 1595 Baer, O.R.de, 1956, The Cambridge expedition to Afghanistan, 1955, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 43, 1956, p.121-125.
- 1596 Baer, O.R.de, 1957, *Afghan Interlude*, London, Chatto & Windus, 1957, 223p.
- 1597 Balsan, F., 1938, De Caboul à la Mer d'Oman par le Bélouchistan, *Geography*, 70, 1938, p.29-49.
- 1598 Balsan, F., 1949, *Inquisitions de Kaboul au Golfe Persique*, Paris, Peyronnet, 1949, 287p.
- 1599 Balsan, F., 1972, *Au Registan inexploré - Sud-afghan*, Paris, Berger-Levrult, 1972, 226p.
- 1600 Balsan, F., 1972, Exploring the Registan desert, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S.3), 59, 1972, p.153-156.
- 1601 Barger, E., 1939, The pioneer exploration of the Oxus Territories in Northern Afghanistan by the first British expedition in that country, *Illustrated London News*, April 22 1939, p.682-683.
- 1602 Barger, E., 1944, Some problems of Central Asian exploration, *Geographical Journal*, 103, 1944, p.1-18.
- 1603 Berghändler, L., (Ed.), 1958, *Afghanistan, Länder-Lexikon, Weltbild unserer Gegenwart*, vol.3, p.51-71, Hamburg, 1958, verlag Weltarchiv.
- 1604 Bernhardt, P., 1975, Kon-e-Ungunt im Afghanischen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan*, 2/4, 1975, p.152.
- 1605 Bertrand, G., 1956, Lungo le piste settentrionali dell' Afghanistan, *Le Vie del Mondo*, 18, 1956, p.151-166.
- 1606 Bertrand, R., 1926, De l'Inde à Téhéran en automobile par l'Afghanistan, *L'Illustration*, 85, 1926, p.4-7.
- 1607 Bertrand, R., 1927, De Kaboul à Téhéran en auto-chenilles, *Geography*, 47, 1927, p.95-117.

- 1608 **Biller, H.**, 1959, Nürnberger Hindukusch-Kundfahrt 1959, *Jahrbuch des Deutschen Alpenvereins*, 85, 1960, p.130-136.
- 1609 **Blacker, L.V.S.**, 1921, Travels in Turkistan, 1918-1920, *Geographical Journal*, 58, 1921, p.178-198.
- 1610 **Boulanger, R.**, 1974, *Iran and Afghanistan tourism handbook*, Paris, Hachette, 1974, 383p.
- 1611 **Bouvat, L.**, 1912, Un voyage en Afghanistan, *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 19, 1912, p.289-291.
- 1612 **Bruce, C.D.**, 1907, *In the footsteps of Marco Polo*, Edinburgh, 1907, 373p.
- 1613 **Bucherer-Dietschi, P.A.**, 1975, Trekking über den Anjuman-Pass, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.74-75.
- 1614 **Bujtav, A. von**, 1949, Ob man Afghanistan kritisieren darf? *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.32-33.
- 1615 **Butcher, G.**, 1955, Unbelievable valley: Bamiyan, *Middle East Forum*, 2, 1955, p.12-16.
- 1616 **Byron, R.**, 1937, *The Road to Oxiana*, London, Macmillan, 1937, x, 342p, 2nd ed. 1950.
- 1617 **Caldwell, J.C.**, 1968, *Let's visit Afghanistan*, John Day, 1968.
- 1618 **Carnegie Institution of Washington**, 1905, *Explorations in Turkestan, with an account of Eastern Persia and Seistan*, Washington, Carnegie Institution, 1905, 324p.
- 1619 **Chaffetz, D.**, 1981, *A journey through Afghanistan: a memorial*, Regnery Gateway, Chicago, 1981, xvii, 254p.
- 1620 **Cobbold, R.P.**, 1900, *Innermost Asia: travel and sport in the Pamirs*, London, 1900, xviii, 354p.
- 1621 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1946, Images de route vers Mazar-í-Charif, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.22-29.
- 1622 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1947, Dreaming of Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 2/3, 1947, p.12-16.
- 1623 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1947, Tourism in Afghanistan for the student, *Afghanistan*, 2, 1947, p.15-20.
- 1624 **Curzon of Kedleston, Marquess**, 1923, *Tales of travel*,

London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1923, viii, 344p.

- 1625 Curzon of Kedleston, Marquess, 1926, *Leaves from a Viceroy's note-book, and other papers*, London, Macmillan, 1926, x, 414p.
- 1626 Dalton, O.M., 1964, *The treasure of the Oxus*, London, 1964.
- 1627 Delapraz, A. and Delapraz, M., 1964, *Afghanistan*, Neuenburg, Avanti Club, 1964, 127p.
- 1628 Deutsche Hindukusch Expedition 1935, 1937, *Deutsche im Hindukusch, Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft*, Berlin, Karl Siegismund Verlag in Kommission, 1937, 351p.
- 1629 Diemberger, A., 1963, Die bergsteigerische Erschließung des Hindukusch, *Österreichische Alpenzeitung*, 81, 1963, p.140-160.
- 1630 Diemberger, A., 1964, Die Hindukusch-Erschließung: eine Chronik, *Alpinismus*, 12, 1964, p.28-36.
- 1631 Diemberger, A., 1965, Bergsteiger erschließen den Hindukusch, *Jahrbuch des Deutschen Alpenvereins*, 90, 1965.
- 1632 Diver, K.H.M., 1935, *Kabul to Kandahar*, London, P. Davies, 1935, 191p.
- 1633 Douglas, W.O., 1952, *Beyond the high Himalayas*, Garden City, N.Y., 1952, 352p.
- 1634 Douglas, W.O., 1958, West from the Khyber-Pass, *National Geographic Magazine*, 114, 1958, p.1-44.
- 1635 Dunin, M.S., 1952, Iz Kabula v Dzelalabad, (From Kabul to Jalalabad). *Vokrug Sveta*, 12, 1952, p.39-43.
- 1636 Dunsheath, J. and Baillie, E., 1961, *Afghan quest*, London, Harrap, 1961, 236p.
- 1637 Dupree, N.H., 1967, *Bamiyan*, 2nd ed. Kabul, Afghan Tourist Organisation, 1967.
- 1638 Dupree, N.H., 1967, *The road to Balkh, Kabul, Koh-i-Daman, Salang, Pul-i-Kumri, Surkh Kotal, Samangan, Tashkurghan, Mazar-i-Sharif, Qunduz*, Kabul, 1967, 123p.

- 1639 **Emanuel, W.V.**, 1939, Some impressions of Swat and Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 26, 1939, p.195-213.
- 1640 **Eastern World, (P)**, 1965, Afghanistan, Land of beauty and hospitality, *Eastern World (Suppl.)*, Dec. 1965, p.1-22.
- 1641 **Edwards, G.T.**, 1936, A trip to Kabul, *Royal Engineers Journal*, (Onartherlly Ser.), 50, 1936, p.429-436.
- 1642 **Edwardes, M.**, 1953, Tournament of shadows, *United Asia*, 5/5, 1953, p.310-312.
- 1643 **Eiselin, M.**, 1963, *Wilder Hindukusch, Erlebnisse in Afghanistan und dem zweithöchsten Gebirge der Erde*, Zurich, Orell Füssli, 1963, 185p.
- 1644 **El-Hashimi, S.**, 1954, Afghanistan revisited, *Contemporary Review*, 1039 1952, p.21-24.
- 1645 **Eliseit, H.**, 1957, *Vom Pfauenthron zum Dach der Welt - quer durch Persien, Afghanistan, Pakistan und Indien: Gesichter, Erlebnisse Probleme*, Berlin, 1957, 590p.
- 1646 **Fairservis, W.A.**, 1950, Exploring the 'Desert of Death', *Natural History*, 59/6, 1950, p.246-253.
- 1647 **Fazy, R.**, 1953, L'exploration du Kafiristan par les Européens, *Asiatische Studien*, 1953, p.1-25.
- 1648 **Fischer, L.**, 1954, Afghanistan - Kreuzweg Mittelasiens, *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 6/9-10, 1954, p.4-8.
- 1649 **Fliegers, S.**, 1948, Der Weg nach Afghanistan ist beschwerlich, aber lohnend, *UN-Nachrichten*, 9, 1948.
- 1650 **Fodor, E. and Curtis, W.**, 1973, *Fodor's Islamic Asia: Iran-Afghanistan-Pakistan*, New York, David McKay Co., 1973, p.305-487.
- 1651 **Forbes, R.**, 1937, *Forbidden road: Kabul to Samarkand*, London, Cassell, 1937, xii, 290p, 2nd ed. London, Penguin, 1940, 252p.
- 1652 **Forrest, G.W.**, (Ed.), 1906, *Selections from the travels and journals preserved in the Bombay Secretariat*, Bombay, 1906, 304p.
- 1653 **Foucher, A.**, 1924, De Kaboul à Bactres, *La Géographie*, 42, 1924, p.147-161.

- 1654 **Foucher, A.**, 1925, L'itinéraire de Hiuan-tsang en Afghanistan, *Etudes Asiatiques*, 1, 1925, p.257-284.
- 1655 **Foucher, A.**, 1931, De Kapisi à Pushkaravati, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, 6/2, 1931, p.341-348.
- 1656 **Fox, E.F.**, 1943, *Travels in Afghanistan 1937-1938*, Vol.24, New York, Macmillan, 1943, 285p.
- 1657 **Fox, J.**, 1958, *Afghan adventure, as told to Roland Goodchild*, London, Robert Hale, 1958, 190p.
- 1658 **Frey, W.**, 1966, Hindukusch-Kundfahrt der Deutschen Naturfreunde 1965, *Wandern und Bergsteigen*, July-Aug. 1966, p.12-13.
- 1659 **Frey, W.**, 1968, Bamian und Band-e-Amir (Der Kreuzweg Mittelasiens und das Naturwunder in Afghanistan), *Wandern und Bergsteigen*, 20/2, 1968, p.7-8.
- 1660 **Frey, W. and Trübswetter, T.**, 1968, Beiträge zur Erschließung des Zentralen Afghanischen Hindukusch, *Österreichische Alpenzeitung*, 86/1358, 1968, p.46-53.
- 1661 **Futterer, K.**, 1901-1909, *Durch Asien, Forschungen und Sammlungen während der von Amtmann Dr Holderer unternommenen Reise*, 2 vol.
Vol.1: *Geographische Charakter-bilder*, 1901, 545p, 43pl.
Vol.2: *Geologische Charakter-bilder*, (1ère partie), 1905, 394p, 41pl.
(2ème partie), 1909, 294p, 42pl., 1 carte.
Berlin, Reimer, 1901.
- 1662 **Galkin, M.**, 1954, Po dorogam Afganistan, (Along the roads of Afghanistan), *Vokrug Sveta*, 5, 1954, p.24-28; 6, 1954, p.34-37.
- 1663 **Gandy, C.**, 1973, Afghanistan: the Society's 1972 tour, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S), 4, 1973, p.27-35.
- 1664 **Gaury, G.de, and Winstone, H.F.V.**, (Eds.), 1981, *The road to Kabul*, London, Quartet Books, 1981, 233p., Illus., Maps.
- 1665 **Geografisk Tidskrift, (P)**, 1949, Danske Centralasiatiske Ekspedition Arbejde og Resultater 1948, *Geografisk Tidskrift*, 49, 1949.
- 1666 **Gharghasht, M.N.**, 1967, *Rahnamay-i-Kabur*, (Guide to Kabul), Kabul, 1345, (1967), 368p.

- 1667 Gochenour, C.B., 1967, A visit to Nuristan, *Middle East*, 7/6, 1967, p.9-16.
- 1668 Grancy, R.S.de, and Kostka, R., (Eds.), 1978, *Grosser Pamir: Österreichisches Forschungsunternehmen 1975 in den Wakhan-Pamir/Afghanistan*, Graz, Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1978, 400p.
- 1669 Grant, J., 1952, God-gifted kingdom, *Time and Tide*, 33/32, 1952, p.902-903.
- 1670 Gratzl, K., 1974, *Hindukusch: Österreichische Forschungsexpedition in den Wakhan 1970*, Graz, Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1974, vii, 131p.
- 1671 Grey, C., 1929, *European adventures of Northern India, 1785-1849*, Lahore, 1929, 111, xlviii, 361p.
- 1672 Griesinger, W., 1918, *German intrigues in Persia. The Niedermayer expedition through Persia to Afghanistan and India*, London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1918, 39p.
- 1673 Grötzbach, E., 1966, Bericht über eine Reise nach Nordost-Afghanistan 1965, *Erde*, 97, 1966, p.145-148.
- 1674 Grötzbach, E. and Hillenbrabdt, A.von, 1964, *Münchner Hindukusch-Kundfahrt 1963 Verlauf, wissenschaftliche u. bergsteigerische Ergebnisse*, Munich, Selbstverl. der Akademischen Sektion München, 1964, 55p.
- 1675 Guidon, B.E.M., 1936, Early explorers of Kafiristan, *The Himalayan Journal, Records of the Himalayan Club*, Oxford, 3, 1936, p.25-43.
- 1676 Hackin, J., 1934, In Persia and Afghanistan with the Citroën trans-asiatic expedition, *Geographical Journal*, 83, 1934, p.353-363.
- 1677 Hakim, M.F., 1954, *Afghanistan*, Cairo, 1954.
- 1678 Hanstern, O.von, 1928, *Im wilden Afghanistan, ein Land der Zukunft: Reisen, Abenteuer und Forschungen*, Leipzig, Verlag Deutsche Buchwzestatten, 1928, 176p.
- 1679 Hashmat, A., 1948, Notes of a journey, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.30-43.
- 1680 Hentig, W.O.von, 1962, *Mein Leben eine Dienstreise*,

Göttingen, 1962.

- 1681 Herbordt, O., 1926, Eine Reise nach Dar-i-Nur im Nordosten Afghanistans, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 72, 1926, p.206-208.
- 1682 Herbordt, O., 1930, Reisebeobachtungen am Nordabhang des Safedkuh-Gebirges in Ostafghanistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 76, 1960, p.134-136.
- 1683 Herrlich, A., 1938, *Land des Lichtes. Deutsche Kundfahrt zu unbekannten Völkern im Hindukusch*, Munich, Verlag Knorr and Hirth, 1938, 177p.
- 1684 Howland, F., 1940, Crossing the Hindu-Kush, *Geographical Review*, 30, 1940, p.272-278.
- 1685 Hufford, D., 1951, Afghan hospitality, *Geographical Magazine*, 24, 1951, p.128-137.
- 1686 Humlum, J., 1950, *Pirzada: Rejser i Indien og Afghanistan*, (Pirzada: journey to India and Afghanistan), Copenhagen, Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, 1950, 211p.
- 1687 Ikbāl Ali Shah, 1928, *Westward to Mecca: a journey of adventure through Afghanistan, Bolshevik Asia, Persia, Iraq, and Hidjaz to the cradle of Islam*, London, 1928.
- 1688 Iven, W.von, 1935, Vom Pandshir zum Pandsch.-Bericht über eine Forschungsreise im Hindukusch und in Nordost Afghanistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 81/4, 1935, p.113-117; 81/5, 1935, p.157-161.
- 1689 Jagemann, S., 1966, Afghanistan, Durchgangsland im Wandel, *Indo-Asia*, 8/4, 1966, p.345-355.
- 1690 Jalabert, L., 1937, Du roman en pleine histoire: L'Aventure de quelques allemands en Afghanistan et en Perse pendant la guerre. L'insaisissable Wasmuss, *Etudes*, 20 March 1937, p.744-755; 5 April 1937, p.57-70.
- 1691 James, B., 1934, *The secret kingdom: an Afghan journey*, New York, Reynal & Hitchcock, 1934, 295p.
- 1692 Jobez, P., 1955, L'Afghanistan vu par un jeune étudiant, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.51-55.
- 1693 Jones, P.S., 1956, *Afghanistan Venture*, San Antonio, Texas, The Naylor Co., 1956, 454p.

- 1694 **Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society**, (P), 1936, The German Hindu-Kush Expedition, 1935, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 1936, p.465-468.
- 1695 **K.H.**, 1954, Aus dem Leben der Deutschen in Afghanistan, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.243.
- 1696 **Katrak, S.K.H.**, 1929, *Through Amanullah's Afghanistan; a book of travel*, Karachi, D.N.Patel and the Sind Observer, 1929, xxxiv, 145p.
- 1697 **Kessel, J.**, 1959, *Afghanistan*, Photographed by K. Flinker and M.Klimburg. Trans. from French by B.Folliot, London, Thames and Hudson, 1959, 208p.
- 1698 **Klass, R.**, 1964, *Land of the high flags, a travel memoir of Afghanistan*, New York, Random House, 1964, x, 319p.
- 1699 **Kohzad, M.N.**, 1948, Notes de voyage, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.47-53; 3/4, 1948, p.8-13.
- 1700 **Kohzad, M.N.**, 1959, Tourist sites of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 13/2, 1958, p.10-30; 13/3, 1958, p.1-7.
- 1701 **Konishi, M.**, 1969, *Afghanistan, crossroads of the ages*, Tokyo, Kondosha International, 1969.
- 1702 **Krause, W.**, 1958, *Wenn es zwölf schlägt in Kabul. Auf den Kreuzwegen Asiens*, Munich, 1958, 291p.
- 1703 **Kreyberg, L.**, 1951, *Afghanistan: en norsk leges reise i Hindu-Kusj-landet*, Oslo, Cappelen, 1951, 164p.
- 1704 **Lacosste, H.B.de**, 1905, *Autour de l'Afghanistan. (Aux frontières interdites.)*, Paris, Hachette, 1905, xxvii, 223p.
- 1705 **Lal, M.**, 1977, *Travel in the Punjab, Afghanistan and Turkistan to Balkh, Bokhara and Herat, and a visit to Great Britain and Germany*, First edition: London, 1846, Second edition: K.P.Bagchi, Calcutta, 1977, xxvii, + 324p.
- 1706 **Langhoff, U.**, 1964, *Hamburg - Bombay, 20,000 km mit dem Jeep*, Balve, Englebert-Verlag, 1964, 159p.
- 1707 **Lapparent, A.F.de**, and **Lavigne, J.de**, 1964, Une double traversée de l'Afghanistan, *Nouvelles de l'Institut Catholique*, 4, 1964, p.16.

- 1708 **Le Fevre, G.**, 1933, *Expédition Citroën: Centre Asie, La Croisière Jaune. Troisième mission, G.M.Haardt, L.A.Dubreuil*, Paris, Libraire Plon, 1933, viii, 345p.
- 1709 **Levi, P.**, 1973, *The light garden of the angel king*, New York, Bobbs-Merril, 1973, 297p.
- 1710 **Lezine, A.**, 1980, Herat: Notes de voyage, (2 parts), *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 1.33/2, 1980, p.68-91, 2.33/3, 1980, p.88-100.
- 1711 **Lezine, A.**, 1980, Trek to the Afghan border, *Foreign Service Journal*, Dec.1980, p.27-32.
- 1712 **Li Chin Ch'ang**, 1931, *The travels of an alchemist. The journey of the Taoist Ch'ang-Ch'un from China to the Hindukush at the summons of Chingiz Khan*, Recorded by his Disciple Li Chih-Ch'ang. Translated with an introduction by A.Walley, London, George Routledge, 1931, xi, 166p.
- 1713 **Linde, G.**, 1978, *Des Kremls Weg zum Khyberpass*, Selbstverlag, Cologne, 1978, (Berichte des Bundesinstitutes für Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, no.23, 26p), (On the 1978 revolution in Afghanistan).
- 1714 **Lucas, C.**, 1977, High adventure in ancient Afghanistan, *Reader's Digest*, 111, Aug, 1977, p.184.
- 1715 **Mackenzie, F.**, 1949, Brief glimpses of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.49-59.
- 1716 **Maclean, F.**, 1949, Maclean's journey to Afghanistan via Soviet Central Asia, *Foreign Office*, 371/22257 8 23629, Reprint *verbatim* in : *F.Maclean, Eastern Approaches*, London, 1949.
- 1717 **MacMunn, G.**, 1931, *The romance of Indian frontiers*, London, Jonathan Cape, 1931, 352p.
- 1718 **Maeder, H.**, 1972, *Berge, Pferde und Bazare: Afghanistan, das Land am Hindukusch*, Olten: Walter-Verlag, 1972, 183p.
- 1719 **Maillart, E.K.**, 1955, *The cruel way*, London, Heinemann, 1947, 217p.
- 1720 **Masson, C.**, 1979, *Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, the Punjab and Kalat*, Vol.4, Oxford in Asia Historical Reprints, Karachi, Oxford University Press, 1979, xxix, +463p. Earlier reprint: 3 vols. Akademische Druck-und

Verlagsanstalt, Graz-Austria, 1975, xxix, + 471p;
xvi, + 464p; xvi, + 496p.

- 1721 **Mayne, P.**, 1955, *The narrow smile. A journey back to North-West-Frontier*, London, Murray, 1955, 264p.
- 1722 **Meiss, H.von**, 1958, *Bei den Kafirs im Hindukusch, Atlantis*, 30/2, 1958, p.67-77.
- 1723 **Mervin**, 1951, *Die Seidenstraße*, Hamburg, 1951.
- 1724 **Michaud, R. and Michaud, S.**, 1972, *Winter caravan to the roof of the world*, *National Geographic Magazine*, April 1972, p.435-465.
- 1725 **Michaud, R. and Michaud, S.**, 1975, *Trek to lofty Hunza and beyond*, *National Geographic Magazine*, 148/5, 1975, p.644-669.
- 1726 **Michaud, R. and Michaud, S.**, 1978, *Caravans to Tartary*, London, Thames and Hudson, 102p.
Paris, Editions du Chêne, 20p.
- 1727 **Michener, J.A.**, 1955, *Afghanistan, domain of the fierce and the free*, *Reader's Digest*, 67/403, Nov. 1955, p.161-172.
- 1728 **Miles, C.V.**, 1909, *The Zakka Khel and Mohmand expeditions*, Rawalpindi, 1909, 66p.
- 1729 **Moorcroft, W. and Trebeck, G.**, 1979, *Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825*, 2 vols. Karachi, Oxford University Press, 1979, lxxiv, + 495p and xii, + 508p.
- 1730 **Myrdal, J.**, 1980, *The silk road*, Pantheon, New York, 1980, 292p; Victor Gollancz, London, 1980.
- 1731 **Newby, E.**, 1959, *A short walk in the Hindu Kush*, London, Secker and Warburg, 1958, 247p;
New York, Doubleday, 1959.
- 1732 **Niedermayer, O.von**, 1925, *Unter der Glutsonne Irans Kriegserlebnisse der deutschen Expedition nach Persien und Afghanistan*, Dachau bei Munchen, 1925.
- 1733 **Niedermayer, O.von**, 1936, *Im Weltkrieg von Indiens Toren. Der Wustenzug der deutschen Expedition nach Persien und Afghanistan*, Hamburg, Hanseatische Verlagsanstalt, 1936.

- 1734 **Orleans & Bragance, L.d'**, 1907, *A travers l'Hindo-Kush*, Paris. Gabriel Beauchesne et Cie., 1906, iv, 428p.
- 1735 **Perabo, F.**, 1961, Afghanistan, *Atlantis*, 33/5, 1961, p.217-238.
- 1736 **Peter, Prince of Greece**, 1947, A trip to the Oxus, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 34/1, 1947, p.51-55.
- 1737 **Pierce, R.A.**, 1964, *Mission to Turkestan, being the memoirs of Count K.K.Pahlen*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1964, 241p.
- 1738 **Pinelli, C.A.**, 1972, Esploratori e alpinisti italiani, *Veltro*, 16/5-6, 1972, p.541-548.
- 1739 **Platen, K.G.von**, 1926, Meine Forschungsreise nach Kafiristan, *Kölnische Zeitung*, 1926, 104p.
- 1740 **Pottinger, E.**, 1906, Letters from Herat. *Selections from travels and journals in the Bombay Secretariat*, Bombay, G.W.Forrest, 1906.
- 1741 **Price, M.P.**, 1949, A visit to Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 35/2, 1949, p.124-234.
- 1742 **Queling, H.**, 1958, *Alder, Berge und Menschen: Mit Flugzeug und Karawanen in der unbekannten gewaltigen Gebirgswelt Afghanistans*, Radebeul, Sachsen, 1958.
- 1743 **Rabot, C.**, 1936, Au pied des neiges de l'Hindou-Kouch, *Illustration*, 94/4888, 1936, p.290-296.
- 1744 **Raftis, C.E.**, 1976, *Digging in the East: a Vaisnava pilgrimage guide of Eurasia and an overland guide to India*, London, the author, 1976, 143p.
- 1745 **Rainey, F.G.**, 1953, Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the University Museum, University of Pennsylvania*, 17/4, 1953, p.40-56.
- 1746 **Rathjens, C.**, 1964, Erste wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Afghanistan in Sommer 1963, *Erdkunde*, 18, 1964, p.235-242.
- 1747 **Rathjens, C.**, 1965, Erschließung des Hindukusch, *Mitteilungen des deutschen Alpenvereins*, 17, Jan. 1965, p.8-10.
- 1748 **Roemer, W. and Rosenthal, K.von**, 1937, Die landwirt-

schaftlichen Sammelarbeiten der Expedition und ihre Ergebnisse, *Deutsche im Hindukusch. Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft*, Berlin, Siegismund, 1937, p.55-97.

- 1749 Ronaldshary, E., Earl of Penton, 1902, A journey from Quetta to Mashad, via Nushki-Seistan trade-route, *Geographical Journal*, 20, 1902, p.70-87; Also *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1902, p.186-208.
- 1750 Roos, G.J., 1954, Königreich im Hindukusch. Im Bergland der Afghanen, *Das ganze Deutschland*, 6/23, 1954, p.7.
- 1751 Rosset, L.F., 1951, Afghanistan. A la gloire de la route du Nord, *Afghanistan*, 6/2, 1951, p.32-39; 6/3, 1950, p.11-19.
- 1752 Rosset, L.F., 1953, Voyages d'étude en Afghanistan, avril-juin 1952, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.20-33.
- 1753 Royal Afghan Embassy, London, 1960, *Visit Afghanistan!* Royal Afghan Embassy, Information Bureau, 1960, 42p.
- 1754 Saise, W., 1911, A visit to Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the Central Asian Society*, 12 April 1911, 21p.
- 1755 Scheibe, A., 1954, Die Hindukusch-Expedition 1935, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.231-233.
- 1756 Schickert, G., 1964, *Arbeits - und Studienaufenthalte in den Ländern: Indien, Malaysia, Afghanistan, ... Sudan, ... Aug.-Oct.1963*, Frankfurt/M., ISSF Frankfurter Referat EV und Deutsche Stiftung für Entwicklungsländer, 1964, 75p..
- 1757 Schmidt, E., 1961, Ergebnisse der deutschen Afghanistan Expedition 1956 der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde Karlsruhe sowie der Expedition J. Klapperich, Bonn 1952-53, und Dr Lindberg 1957-60, *Beitrag zur Naturkundlichen Forschung*, 19/3, 1961.
- 1758 Schramm, R.W., 1977, Polnische Bergsteiger in Darwaz, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/3, 1977, p.96-99.
- 1759 Schreider, H. and Schreider, F., 1968, In the footsteps of Alexander the Great, *National Geographic Magazine*, Jan. 1968, p.1-65.
- 1760 Schultz, A., 1916, Afghanistan. Auf Grund einer Reise

- des Persers Rustambek, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 62, 1916, p.330-333; 412-415.
- 1761 Schwarz, F., 1949, *Bakschisch und Feidah. Erinnerungen an Afghanistan*, Munich, Bassermann, 1949, 120p.
- 1762 Schweinitz-Kanitz, Y.von, 1960, Manda nabaschi-Werde nicht müde! Tagebuchskizzen aus Afghanistan, *Atlantis*, 32/3, 1960, p.136-150.
- 1763 Scomberg, R.C.F., 1938, *Kafirs and glaciers: travel in Chitral*, London, Martin Hopkinson, 1938, 288p.
- 1764 Searight, S., 1979, A Gentleman's view of Asia, Godfrey Vigne, 19th century traveller, *Geographical Magazine*, 51/4, Jan. 1979, p.278-283.
- 1765 Servoise, C., 1962, Impressions d'Afghanistan, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 24, 1962, p.565-574.
- 1766 Shalizi, P.K., 1966, *Here and there in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Dept. of Transl. and Comp., 1966, 105p.
- 1767 Shor, J.B. and Shor, F., 1950, We took the highroad in Afghanistan, *National Geographic Magazine*, 98, 1950, p.673-706.
- 1768 Shor, J.B., 1955, *After you*, Marco Polo, New York, McGraw Hill, 1955, 294p.
- 1769 Shrkin, N.von, 1902, Afghanistan, *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 24, 1902, p.28-31.
- 1770 Sinclair, G., 1936, Khyber Caravan. Through Kashmir, Waziristan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Northern India, London, Hurst and Blackett, 1936, 278p.
- 1771 Spuler, B., 1967, Afghanistan in the Middle Ages. Impressions from a circular tour, *Yadname-ye Jan Rypka*, 1967, p.141-146.
- 1772 Starmühlner, F., 1956, *Salzseen und Steppen. Eine hindernisreiche Autoreise durch Persien und Afghanistan*, Wein, Europa-Verlag, 1956, 207p.
- 1773 Stein, A., 1908, *Mountain panoramas from the Pamirs and Kwan-Lun*, London, Royal Geographical Society, 1908.
- 1774 Stein, A., 1916, Expedition in Central Asia (discoveries in Seistan), *Geographical Journal*, May 1916, p.358-364.

- 1775 Stein, A., 1929, *On Alexander track to the Indus. Personal narrative of explorations of the North-West frontier of India carried out under the order of H.M.India Government by Sir Aurel Stein*, London, Macmillan, 1929, 173p.
- 1776 Stephens, I.M., 1953, *Horned moon*, London, Chatto & Windus, 1953; Also, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1955, 288p.
- 1777 Stockhausen, H.W.von, 1960, Afghanistan, *Kreuzweg Asiens, Politische Studien*, 11/123, 1960, p.616-619.
- 1778 Stratil-Sauer, G., 1928, *Fahrt und Fessel. Mit dem Motorrad von Leipzig nach Afghanistan*, Berlin, A.Scherl, 1928, 279p.
English trans. *From Leipzig to Kabul: an account of my motor-cycle ride to Afghanistan and my nine months imprisonment in that country*, London, Hutchinson, 1929.
- 1779 Street, L., 1967, *Tent pegs of heaven*, London, 1967.
- 1780 Sykes, C., 1934, Some notes on a recent journey in Afghanistan, *Geographical Journal*, 84, 1934, p.327-336.
- 1781 Sykes, H.R., 1905, Some notes on journeys in southern and east-southern Persia, *Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society*, 21, 1905.
- 1782 Sykes, M., 1902, Fourth journey in Persia, *Geographical Journal*, 19, 1902, p.121-173.
- 1783 Sykes, P., 1902, *Ten thousand miles in Persia, or eight years in Iran*, London, 1902, 481p.
- 1784 Tanzi, G., 1929, *Viaggio in Afghanistan*, Milan, Edition "Maia", 1929, 267p.
- 1785 Tate, G.P., 1909, *The frontier of Baluchistan: travels on the borders of Persia and Afghanistan*, London, Witherby, 1909, xv, 261p.
- 1786 Thesiger, W.G., 1957, A journey in Nuristan, *Geographical Journal*, 123, 1957, p.457-464.
- 1787 Thomas, L., 1927, *Beyond Khyber Pass*, Third edition, Hutchinson, London, xiv+224p.
- 1788 Tichy, H., 1938, *Tibetan adventure. Travels through Afghanistan, India and Tibet*, London, Faber & Faber, 1938, 261p.

- 1789 Tilman, H.W., 1948, Wakhan: or how to vary a route, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 35, 1948, p.249-254.
- 1790 Tocugiro, N., 1911, *L'Asie Centrale, note di viaggio e studi di un diplomatico giapponese. Traduzione di L.Nocentini*, Turin, 1911.
- 1791 Toynbee, A.J., 1962, A journey in Afghanistan and on the North-West frontier, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 49, 1962, p.277-288.
- 1792 Trinkler, E., 1924, Vorläufiger Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse meiner Reise in Afghanistan von Herat nach Kabul durch Hesaragat-Hochland, *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 17, 1924, p.275-278.
- 1793 Trinkler, E., 1925, *Quer durch Afghanistan nach Indien*, Berlin, Grünewald K. Vowinckel, 1925, 235p.
- 1794 Trinkler, E., 1928, Der bisherige Verlauf sowie die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse meiner Zentralasien Expedition (1927-1928), *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 74, 1928, p.276-279.
- 1795 Trinkler, E., 1929, Bericht über die geographischen Ergebnisse meiner Expedition nach Zentralasien, 1927-1928, *Geographen Tag*, 1929, p.71-83.
- 1796 Trinkler, E., 1930, *Im Land der Stürme*, Leipzig, J.Brodhaus, 1930, 242p.
- 1797 United States Department of State, 1946, *A pocket guide to Afghanistan*, Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1946 51p.
- 1798 Varvelli, R., 1967, Esplorazione del Badakhshan (Afghanistan), *L'Universo*, 47/4, 1967, p.569-600.
- 1799 Veltheim-Ostrau, H.H.von, 1956, 1958, 1959, *Tagebücher aus Asien*, Hamburg, Claassen, 1956-1959, 3 vol.:
Vol. 1: *Bombay, Kalkutta, Kashmir, Afghanistan, die Himalayas, Nepal, Benares, 1935-1949*, 1956.
Vol. 2: *Der Atem Indiens*, 1959,
Vol. 3: *Götter und Menschen zwischen Indien und China*, 1958.
- 1800 Villenaud, G. and Villenaud, M.C., 1972, *Afghanistan guidebook*, Paris, Editions Vilo, 1972, 265p.
- 1801 Vogel, R., 1976, *Die Persien- und Afghanistanexpedition Oskar Ritter v. Niedermayers 1915/16*,

Osnabrück, Biblio Verlag, 1976, 330p.

- 1802 **Warner, D.**, 1962, Afghanistan: A house without doors, *Reporter*, 26/2, 1962, p.28-30.
- 1803 **Weiss, L.**, 1926, Vor den Toren Indiens, *Frankfurter Zeitung*, 3 Nov 1926.
- 1804 **Weston, C.**, 1962, *Afghanistan*, New York, Scribner, 1962, 162p.
- 1805 **Weuleresse, J.**, 1946, Three weeks in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.47-48.
- 1806 **Whitteridge, G.**, 1972, Afghanistan: background for the visitor, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S.3), 59, 1972, p.147-152.
- 1807 **Wiebe, D.**, 1976, Freizeitverhalten und Tourismus in Afghanistan. Ein Beitrag zur Fremdenverkehrs-geographie drittweltlicher Länder, *Orient*, 17/1, 1976, p.141-157.
- 1808 **Williams, M.O.**, 1946, South of Khyber Pass, *National Geographic Magazine*, 89/4, 1946, p.471-500.
- 1809 **Williams, M.O.**, 1946, Back to Afghanistan, *National Geographic Magazine*, 90, 1946, p.517-544.
- 1810 **Wilson, A.**, 1961, *North from Kabul*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1961, 190p.
- 1811 **Wolfe, N.H. and Kohzad, A.A.**, 1972, *An historical guide to Kabul*, 2nd ed. Kabul, Afghan Tourist Organization, 1972, xi, 240p.
- 1812 **Woodd-Walker, R.B. and Hasan, Z.**, 1964, Expedition to Afghanistan, *Lancet*, 1, March 28, 1964, p.713-715.
- 1813 **Yelen, A.**, 1977, *Tout sur l'Afghanistan*, F.Nathan, Paris, 1977, 208p.
- 1814 **Ziemke, K.**, 1939, *Als Deutscher Gesandter in Afghanistan*, Stuttgart and Berlin, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1939, 393p.
- 1815 **Zimmermann, M.**, 1907, L'Exploration du Seistan par Sir Henry Mac Mahon, *Annales de Géographie*, Jan. 1907, p.81-85.
- 1816 **Zugmayer, E.**, 1924, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reise von Dr. Erich Zugmayer in Balutschistan 1911, *Abhandlungen des Kgl. Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Math.-Phys Kgl*, 26, Abh. 6-9, 1924.

7D Dissertations – Travel

- 1817D **Vogel, R.**, *Die Persien- und Afghanistanexpedition Oskar Ritter von Niedermayers 1915, 16.* (German: Oskar Ritter von Niedermayer's Expedition to Persia and Afghanistan, 1915-1916.), Münster, 1973, (Ph.D), Published as *Die Persien ... 1915,16* (Osnabrück: Biblio-Verlag, 1976, 330p. (Studien zur Militärgeschichte, Militärwissenschaft und Konfliktforschung, 8)).

8 HISTORICAL STUDIES

8.1 Archaeology

- 1818 Adamesteanu, D., 1960, Notes sur le site archéologique de Ghazni, *Afghanistan*, 15/1, 1960, p.21-30.
- 1819 Afghanistan, (P), 1953, On the fringe of the Indus civilization: prehistoric archaeology in Afghanistan, (Reprint from Manchester Guardian, Jan-March 1953) *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.43-46.
- 1820 Afghanistan, (P), 1962, The universal value of archaeological researches in Afghanistan, (Report presented by Afghan Delegation at the Asian History Congress, New Delhi, 14-20 Dec. 1961.), *Afghanistan*, 17/1, 1962, p.45-52.
- 1821 Ali, M., 1963, The development of Greco-Bactrian culture, *Afghanistan*, 18/3, 1963, p.1-11.
- 1822 Ali, M., 1964, *A cultural history of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Mohammed Ali Kata Char, 1964, 255p.
- 1823 Allchin, F.R., 1953, A flake tool from the Oxus valley, northern Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, 19/2, 1953, p.227.
- 1824 Allchin, F.R., 1957, The cultural sequence of Bactria, *Antiquity*, 31, 1957; Also, *Afghanistan*, 15/1, 1960, p.1-20.
- 1825 Allchin, F.R. and Hammond, N., (Eds.), 1978, *The archaeology of Afghanistan from the earliest times to the Timurid period*, London, New York, San Francisco, Academic Press, 1978, 476p, 275 illustr.
- 1826 Amiet, P. and Tosi, M., 1978, Phase 10 at Shahr-i Sokhta: Excavations in Square XDV and the late 4th Millenium BC assemblage of Sistan, *East and West*, 28, 1978, p.9-32.
- 1827 Andrews, F.H., 1948, *Wall paintings from ancient shrines in Central Asia*, London, 1948.
- 1828 Angel, J.L., 1975, A middle Palaeolithic temporal bone from Dara-i-Kur, Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 28/42, 1975, p.20-24.
- 1829 Asie Nouvelle, (P), 1957, Des archéologues français découvrent au cœur de l'Afghanistan une civilisation

perdue, *Asie Nouvelle*, 7/80-81. 1957, p.159.

- 1830 **Auboyer, J.**, 1938, French excavation in Indo-China and Afghanistan, (1935-1937), *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*, 3/3, 1938, p.213-222.
- 1831 **Aul, J.**, 1926, Remarks on the ancient Buddhist monastery and the gigantic statues in the Bamian Valley .. *Comptes Rendus 1st Congr. Geogr. et Ethn. Slave*, Prague, 1926, p.391-392.
- 1832 **Bacon, E.**, 1953, *Problems related to delimiting the culture areas of Asia: 'Asia and North America - Transpacific contacts'*, *Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology*, 9, 1953, p.17-23; Also, *American Antiquity*, (Supp.), 3/2, 1953.
- 1833 **Barger, E.**, 1938-1939, The results of the recent archaeological expedition to Swat and Afghanistan, in relation to the present position of Indian studies in this country, *Journal of the Royal Society of Arts*, 87, 1938-39, p.102-124.
- 1834 **Barger, E.**, 1939, Exploration of ancient sites in northern Afghanistan, *Geographical Journal*, 93/5, 1939, p.377-378.
- 1835 **Barger, E. and Wright, P.**, 1941, Excavation in Swat and explorations in the Oxus territories of Afghanistan, *Memoirs of the Indian Archaeological Survey of India*, 64, 1941.
- 1836 **Barthoux, J.**, 1928, Bagh-Gai, *Revue des Arts Asia-tiques*, 5/2, 1928, p.77-82.
- 1837 **Barthoux, J.**, 1929, Les institutions françaises en Afghanistan: écoles et travaux archéologiques, *Europe Nouvelle*, 5 Jan. 1929, p.16-18.
- 1838 **Barthoux, J.**, 1930, *Les fouilles de Hadda: figures et figurines*, (Album photographique), Paris and Brussels: G.Van Oest, 1930.
- 1839 **Barthoux, J.**, 1930, Griechisch-indische Kunst in Afghanistan, *Atlantis-Hefts*, March 1930, p.181-192.
- 1840 **Barthoux, J.**, 1933, *Les fouilles de Hadda: les Stupas. Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique française en Afghanistan*, vol.4, Paris, G. van Oest, 1933.
- 1841 **Barthoux, J.**, 1933, Lapis-Lazuli et rubis balais des cipolins Afghans, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, 196/15, 1933, p.1131-1134.

- 1842 Behrens, H. and Klinkott, M., 1973, Das Ivan-Hofhaus in Afghanisch-Sistan dargestellt und beschrieben an ausgewählten Bauaufnahmen, *Archaeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran* (N.S), 6, 1973, p.231-252.
- 1843 Bernard, P., 1967, Ai Khanum on the Oxus: a Hellenistic city in Central Asia, *Proceedings of the British Academy*, 1967.
- 1844 Bernard, P., 1971, La campagne de fouilles de 1970 à Ai Khanoun (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, Paris, 1971, p.385-452.
- 1845 Bernard, P., 1978, Al-Khanoum, *Afghanistan*, 31/2, 1978, p.15-32.
- 1846 Bernard, P., 1980, Un problème de toponymie antique dans l'Asie Centrale: les noms anciens de Qandahar, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.49-63.
- 1847 Berre, M.Le, 1970, Le monument de Danestama en Afghanistan, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 38, 1970, p.43-53.
- 1848 Berre, M.Le, Schlumberger, D. and Dagens, B., 1964, Monuments pré-islamiques d'Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 19, 1964.
- 1849 Bertrand, G., 1958, The ruins of Surkh Kotal. French archaeological discovery of ancient temples in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 13/10, 1958, p.7-9.
- 1850 Biscione, R. and Tosi, M., 1979, *Protostoria degli stati turamici Aspetti dell'evoluzione urbana e forme d'insediamento nel popolamento dell'Asia Centrale nell'eta del Bronzo (2500-1000 a.C), alla luce dei dati archaeologici*, Istituto Orientale di Napoli, Napoli, 90p.
- 1851 Bivar, A.D.H., 1954, Fire-altars of the Sasanian period at Balkh, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institute*, 17, 1954, p.182-183.
- 1852 Bivar, A.D.H., 1974, Seljuqid Ziyarat of Sar-i put. *Afghanistan*, 27/3, 1974, p.46-64.
- 1853 Bombaci, A., 1957, Ghazni, *East and West*, 8, 1957, p.247-260.
- 1854 Bombaci, A., 1959, Introduction to the excavation at Ghazni, *Afghanistan*, 14/4, 1959, p.1-23.

- 1855 **Bombaci, A.**, 1959, Summary report on the Italian archaeological mission in Afghanistan. Introduction to the excavations at Ghazal, *East and West*, 10, 1959, p.3-22.
- 1856 **Bourguignon, J.**, 1956, Le premier sanctuaire du feu découvert en Afghanistan, *Nature*, no.3255, 1956, p.286-288.
- 1857 **Brandenburg, D.**, 1977, *Herat, eine timuridische Hauptstadt*, Akademische Druck- u verlagsanstalt, Graz, 1977, 80p.
- 1858 **Breckle, S.W. and Frey, W.**, 1976, Die höchsten Berg im Zentralen Hindukusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/3, 1976, p.91-94.
- 1859 **Brenshtam, A.N.**, 1946, Archaeological investigations in Kirghizia, *Gazette des Beaux-arts*, 6/30, 1946, p.65-74.
- 1860 **Buhler, J.**, 1958, Balkh, la plus vieille ville du monde, *Afghanistan*, 13/3, 1958, p.8-11.
- 1861 **Buhot, J.**, 1927, Antiquités Bouddhiques de Bamyan (d'après l'ouvrage de A & Y Godard, and J Hackin), *Revue des Arts asiatiques*, 4/3-4, 1927, p.133-145; 204-211.
- 1862 **Burnes, A.**, 1833, On the colossal idols of Bamiam, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1833, p.561.
- 1863 **Byhler, J.**, 1958, Les grandes Boudhas taillées dans la montagne de Bamyan, *Afghanistan*, 13/2, 1958, p.23-26.
- 1864 **Byron, R.**, 1939, Timurid monuments in Afghanistan, *3rd International Congress on Persian Art*, 1939, p.34-37.
- 1865 **Carl, J. et al.**, 1954, Nouvelles recherches archéologiques (1939-40) à Bégram (ancienne Kapici), *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 1954.
- 1866 **Carl, J., Meunie, J. and Hackin, J.**, 1959, Diverses recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan, 1933-40. *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 1959, p.1-140.
- 1867 **Carleton, P.**, 1939, *Buried empires: the earliest civilisations of the Middle East*, London, Edward Arnold,

1939, 290p.

- 1868 **Casal, J.M.**, 1952, Mundigak: un site de l'âge du bronze en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.41-48.
- 1869 **Casal, J.M.**, 1955, The Afghanistan of 5,000 years ago. Excavating the huge bronze age mound of Mundigak abandoned 3,000 years ago, *Illustrated London News*, 225/6055, 1955, p.832-834.
- 1870 **Casal, J.M.**, 1956, L'Afghanistan et les problèmes de l'archéologie, *Artibus Asiae*, 19, 1956, p.213-220.
- 1871 **Casal, J.M.**, 1964, Monument de Mundigak, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.9-12.
- 1872 **Casal, J.M. and Schlumberger, D.**, 1958, Two important sites in Afghanistan and Central Asia: Mundigak and Surkh Kotal in Bactria, *Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology*, Kern Institute Leiden, 16, 1958, p.87-91.
- 1873 **Casimir, M. and Glatzer, B.**, 1971, Kurzmitteilung über eine bisher unbekannte Ghoridische Moschee in Badghis, Afghanistan, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 5, 1971, p.191-197.
- 1874 **Casimir, M. and Glatzer, B.**, 1971, Sah-i Mashad, a recently discovered Madrasah of the Ghurid period in Goryistan (Afghanistan), *East and West*, 21, 1971, p.53-68.
- 1875 **Caspani, P.E.**, 1946, Lahore-Delhi, (Locates the site of ancient Gorydale), *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.39-40.
- 1876 **Caspani, P.E.**, 1946, An archaeological promenade around Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.35-42.
- 1877 **Caspani, P.E.**, 1947, Le Nau-Bahar de Balkh, *Afghanistan*, 1, 1947, p.45-50.
- 1878 **Caspani, P.E.**, 1947, Picnic grounds and archaeology, *Afghanistan*, 2, 1947, p.42-48.
- 1879 **Cetinic, F.**, 1980, Afghanisches Mosaik, *Internationale Politik*, 721/31, 1980, p.25-27.
- 1880 **Cetinic, F.**, 1980, The mosaic of Afghanistan, *Rev. Internat. Aff.*, 31/721, 1980, p.19-21.
- 1881 **Chopra, R.**, 1957, 1958, Tomb of Sher Shah, *Indo Iranica*, 20/2, 1957, p.45-47; Also, *Afghanistan*, 2,

1958, p.20-22.

- 1882 Conolly, E., 1840, Note of discoveries of gems from Kandahar, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.97-106.
- 1883 Coon, C.S., 1955, Excavation of the Kaman rock shelter, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.12-16.
- 1884 Courtois, J.C., 1961, Summary of the history of archaeological research in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.18-29.
- 1885 Curiel, R. and Fussman, G., 1965, *Le trésor monétaire de Qunduz*, Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, vol.20, Paris, Klincksieck, 1965, 93p.
- 1886 Dales, G., 1967, Prehistoric research in Seistan, Southern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.8-27.
- 1887 Dales, G., 1971, Early human contacts from the Persian Gulf through Baluchistan and Southern Afghanistan, *Food fibre and the arid lands*, by W.G.McGinnies, 1971, p.145-170.
- 1888 Davary, G.D., 1976, Die Ruinenstadt Bost am Helmand, *Afghanistan*, 28/4, 1976, p.29-42.
- 1889 Davis, R.S., 1969-70, Prehistoric investigation in Northern Afghanistan, 1969, *Afghanistan*, 22/3-4, 1969-70, p.75-90.
- 1890 Dawari, G.J., 1978, Jain and Feroz-Koh, *Afghanistan*, 30/4, 1978, p.80-91.
- 1891 Deshpande, M.N., 1975, Cultural relations between Afghanistan and India with special reference to archaeological findings in the two countries, *Afghanistan*, 28/2, 1975, p.48-55.
- 1892 Dhavalick Kar, M.K., 1971, A note on two ganesa statues from Afghanistan, *East and West*, (N.S), 21/3-4, 1971, p.331-336.
- 1893 Diez, E., 1900, Die Siegersturme in Ghazna als Weltbilder, *Kunst des Orients*, 1, 1900, p.37-44.
- 1894 Dollot, R., 1937, L'oeuvre archéologique de la France en Afghanistan, *Affaires Etrangères*, 7/9, 1937, p.562-576.

- 1895 Dor, R., 1976, Lithoglyphes du Wakhan et du Pamir, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/4, 1976, p.122-129.
- 1896 Dupont-Sommer, A., 1956, Shamshir Ghar, a historic cave site in Kandahar province, Afghanistan: Summary, *Orientalische Literatur-Zeitung*, 51/7-8, 1956, p.293-296.
- 1897 Dupree, L., 1950, Preliminary field report on excavations at Shamshir Ghar, Koh-i-Duzd and deh Morasi Ghundai, *Afghanistan*, 6/2, 1950, p.22-31; 6/3, 1950, p.30-35.
- 1898 Dupree, L., 1956, Shamshir Ghar, a historic cave site in Kandahar province, Afghanistan, *Orientalische Literatur-Zeitung*, 51, 1956, cols. 293-5.
- 1899 Dupree, L., 1957, Shamshir Ghar - a cave in Afghanistan, *Archaeology*, 10, 1957, p.108-116.
- 1900 Dupree, L., 1958, Shamshir Ghar; historic cave site in Kandahar Province, *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 46/2, 1958, 311p.
- 1901 Dupree, L., 1960, An archaeological survey of N.Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 15/3, 1960, p.13-15.
- 1902 Dupree, L., 1963, Deh Morasi Ghmdia: a chalcolithic site in South Central Afghanistan, *Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 50/2, 1963, p.59-135.
- 1903 Dupree, L., 1965, Deh Morasi: a chalcolithic site in South-Central Afghanistan, *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 50/2, 1965, p.59-155.
- 1904 Dupree, L., 1967, The prehistoric period of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.8-27.
- 1905 Dupree, L., 1968, The oldest sculptured head, *Afghanistan*, 21/2, 1968, p.49-50.
- 1906 Dupree, L., 1971, The Khoh Tapa Hoard from North Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 24/1, 1971, p.44-54.
- 1907 Dupree, L., 1975, New palaeolithic localities near Dasht-i-Nawur, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.105-107.
- 1908 Dupree, L., 1976, Results of a survey for Palaeolithic sites in Dasht-i-Nawur, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.55-63.

- 1909 Dupree, L., 1979, Further notes on Taqiyya: Afghanistan, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 99/4, Oct.-Dec. 1979.
- 1910 Dupree, L. et al., 1972, Prehistoric research in Afghanistan; 1956-1966, *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc.*, (N.S), 62/4, 1972, p.1-84.
- 1911 Dupree, L. and Davis, R.S., 1976, New prehistoric localities in the Dasht-i-Nawar, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976, p.13-37.
- 1912 Dupree, L. and Howe, B., 1963, Results of an archaeological survey for stone age sites in North Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 18/2, 1963, p.1-15.
- 1913 Dupree, L. and Kolb, C., 1975, Ceramics from Aq. Kupruk, Dara-i-kur and Hazar Gusfund, *Afghanistan*, 27/4, 1975, p.47-69.
- 1914 Edelberg, L., 1957, Fragments d'un stupa dans la vallée du Kunar en Afghanistan, *Arts Asiatiques*, 4/3, 1957, p.199-207.
- 1915 Edelberg, L., 1960, An account of the Hindu Temple in Kunar, *Afghanistan*, 15/3, 1960, p.11-12. ●
- 1916 Edelberg, L., 1960, Statues de bois rapportées du Kafiristan à Kabul après la Conquête de cette province par l'Emir Abdul Rahman en 1895-1896, *Arts Asiatiques*, 7/4, 1960, p.243-286.
- 1917 Editions d'Art et Histoire, (P), 1934, Le site archéologique de Bamian, Guide du visiteur, Paris, Les Editions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1934, 61p.
- 1918 Fairservis, W.A., 1950, Archaeological research in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.31-34; Also, *Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences*, (Ser.2), 12, 1950, p.172-174.
- 1919 Fairservis, W.A., 1952, Preliminary report on the prehistoric archaeology of the Afghan-Bulachi areas, *American Museum Novitiates*, no.1587, 1952, p.1-.
- 1920 Fairservis, W.A., 1964, Archaeological studies in Seistan Basin of South Western and Eastern Iran, *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 48/1, 1961, 128p.
- 1921 Field, H. and Prostov, E., 1948, Recent excavations at Khwarazm, *Ars Islamica*, 13-14, 1948, p.139-148.

- 1922 Fischer, K., 1957, Neue Funde und Forschungen zur indischen Kunst in Arachosien, Baktrien und Gandhara, *Archäologischer Anzeiger des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts*, 1957, p.416-436.
- 1923 Fischer, K., 1958, Gandharan sculpture from Kunduz and environs, *Artibus Asiae*, 21, 1958, p.213-253.
- 1924 Fischer, K., 1959, *Schöpfungen indischer Kunst von den frühesten Bauten und Bildern bis zum mittelalterlichen Tempel*, Köln, 1959.
- 1925 Fischer, K., 1960, Pre-Islamic fortifications, religious monuments and habitations in the Kunar Valley, *Afghanistan*, 15, 1960, p.7-10.
- 1926 Fischer, K., 1961, Preliminary notes of some ancient remains at Qunduz, *Afghanistan*, 16/1, 1961, p.12-16.
- 1927 Fischer, K., 1961, Recent research in ancient Seistan, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.30-39.
- 1928 Fischer, K., 1961, The westernmost monuments of Hindu, Jain and Sikh religion in Afghanistan, *International Conference on Asian Archaeology ... Summaries of Papers*, New Delhi, 1961, p.72-74.
- 1929 Fischer, K., 1962, Archäologische Forschungen in Afghanistan 1960/61, *Bericht an die Deutsche Forschungs-Gemeinschaft*, 10/12, 1962.
- 1930 Fischer, K., 1964, Une tête shiraïste en marbre de l'Afghanistan oriental, *Arts Asiatiques*, 10, 1964, p.35-42.
- 1931 Fischer, K., 1966, Indo-Iranian contacts, as revealed by mud-brick architecture from Afghanistan, *Oriental Art*, 12/1, 1966, p.1-7.
- 1932 Fischer, K., 1967, Alexandropolis metropolis Arachosias. Zur Lage von Kandahar an Landverbindungen zwischen Iran und Indien, *Bonner Jahrbücher*, 167, 1967, p.129-232.
- 1933 Fischer, K., 1967, Der spät-sassanidische Feuertempeltypus im Obergeschoß eines Lehmziegel-Turmes in Afghanisch-Seistan und die indo-islamische Baukunst, *Festschrift für Wilhelm Eilers*, Wiesbaden, 1967, p.420-428.
- 1934 Fischer, K., 1969, Preliminary remarks on archaeological survey in Afghanistan, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 3, 1969, p.327-408.

- 1935 Fischer, K., 1969-70, Archaeological studies in Seistan and adjacent areas in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 22/3-4, 1969-70, p.91-107.
- 1936 Fischer, K., 1970, Projects of archaeological maps from Afghan Seistan between 31°20' to 30°50'N and 62°00 to 62°10'E. (plus 3 maps in folder), *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 4, 1970, p.483-534.
- 1937 Fischer, K., 1970, Report préliminaire sur la prospection archéologique de Seistan Septentrional en Octobre 1970, *Afghanistan*, 23/4, 1970, p.37-50.
- 1938 Fischer, K., 1971, Archaeologische Landesaufnahme in Afghanischen Sistan, *Indologen-Tagung*, by H.Hartel and V.Moeher, 1970, p.204-209.
- 1939 Fischer, K., 1971, Types of architectural remains in the N. parts of Afghan Seistan, *Bulletin of the Asia Institute, Pahlavi University*, 2, 1971, p.40-72.
- 1940 Fischer, K., 1973, Archaeological field surveys in Afghan Seistan 1960-1970, *South Asian archaeology*, ed. by N. Hammond, 1973, p.131-155.
- 1941 Fischer, K., 1973, Archaeological reconnaissance in Afghan Seistan with special reference to Saljuq art, *Art of Iran and Anatolia*, ed. by W. Watson, 1974, p.150-155.
- 1942 Fischer, K., 1973, Nimruz and the archaeology of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 26/3, 1973, p.1-16.
- 1943 Fischer, K., 1974, Architecture à Seistan islamique, *Afghanistan*, 27/1, 1974, p.12-34.
- 1944 Fischer, K. and Dupree, L., 1961, Preliminary report on the discovery of a prehistoric valley in Central Afghanistan, *International Conference on Asian Archaeology ... Summaries of Papers*, New Delhi, 1961, p.32-33.
- 1945 Flury, S. and Godard, A., 1925, *Ghazni (premiers résultats de la mission archéologique française en Afghanistan.)*, Paris, 1925, 33p.
- 1946 Foucher, A., 1899, Sur la frontière Indo-Afghane. (Extraits du journal de route d'un archéologue), *Tour du Monde*, (N.S), 5, 1899, p.469-504; 541-564.
- 1947 Foucher, A., 1923, Lettre au Président de la Société Asiatique, sur sa mission dans la Vallée de Bamiyan (Hindou-Koush), *Journal Asiatique*, 1923, 15p.

- 1948 Foucher, A., 1924, Notes sur les antiquités bouddhiques de Haibak, Turkestan afghan, *Journal Asiatique*, 205, 1924, p.139-153.
- 1949 Foucher, A., 1928, The French archaeological delegation in Afghanistan Oct. 1922 - Nov. 1925, *Indian Art and Letters*, (N.S.2), 1928, p.21-27. (Originally publ. in French, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions*, 1927, p.117-123.)
- 1950 Foucher, A., 1930, Bustes provenant de Hadda (Afghanistan) au Musée Guimet, *Monuments et Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, 30, 1930, p.101-110.
- 1951 Foucher, A., 1939, La Nicée d'Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, 1939, p.435-447.
- 1952 Foucher, A., 1942, *La vieille route de l'Inde de Bactres à Taxila, mémoire de la Délégation archéologique française en Afghanistan*,
Vol.1: *La géographie de la route, l'archéologie de la route*,
Vol.2: *Les invasions Politiques, les propagandes religieuses, les influences artistiques*,
Paris, 1942, 380p.
- 1953 Francfort, H.P., 1979, Les Palettes du Gandhâra, *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 23, Paris, 1979, 104p.
- 1954 Franz, H.G., 1977, Pagode Turmtempel Stupa Studien zum Kultbau des Buddhismus in Indien und Ostasien, *Jahrbuch des Kunsthistorischen Institutes der Universität Graz*, 12, p.19.
- 1955 Franz, H.G., 1977, Buddhistische Kultstätten in Sonjetisch - Zentralasien, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.66-73.
- 1956 Franz, H.G., 1977, Der Buddhistische Stupa in Afghanistan, Ursprünge und entwicklung, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1. 4/4, 1977, p.131-143
2. 5/1, 1978, p.26-38.
- 1957 Franz, H.G., 1978, Das Chakri Minar als buddhistische Kultsäule, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/3, 1978, p.96-101.
- 1958 Franz, H.G., 1979, Erste Monographie zur Archaeologie Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/4, 1979, p.109-116.

- 1959 **Frumkin, G.**, 1957, Afghanistan, carrefour des civilisations, *Journal de Genève*, 156, 6-7, July, 1957.
- 1960 **Frye, R.N.**, 1948, Two Timurid monuments in Herat, *Artibus Asiae*, 11, 1948, p.206-212.
- 1961 **Fussman, G.**, 1966, Notes sur la topographie de l'ancienne Kandahar, *Arts Asiatiques*, 13, 1966, p.33-58.
- 1962 **Fussman, G.**, 1973, Daniel Schlumberger, 1904-1972, *Bulletin de l'école Française d'Extrême-Orient*, 60, 1973, p.411-422.
- 1963 **Fussman, G. and Berre, M.Le.**, 1976, Vol.1, *Monuments buddhiques de la région de Caboul*, Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Mémoires, Vol.22. Paris, Diffusion de Boccard, 1976, 110p.
- 1964 **Gazzola, P. and Perrin, J.B.**, 1971, *Plan for the conservation of the site of the Bamiyan valley; mission 4-19 July 1970*, UNESCO, 1971, 38p.
- 1965 **Gerard, J.G.**, 1834, Memoir on the Topes and antiquities of Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1834, p.321-329.
- 1966 **Gerber, A.**, 1942, *Afghanische Mosaiken: Erlebnisse im verschlossenen Land*, Braunschweig, 1942, 150p.
- 1967 **Gettens, R.J.**, n.d., The materials in the wall-paintings of Bamiyan, Afghanistan, *Technical Studies*, 6, p.163-193.
- 1968 **Ghirshman, R.**, 1939, Fouilles de Nad-Ali dans le Seistan Afghan, *Revue des Arts Asiatiques*, 13, 1939, p.10-22.
- 1969 **Ghirshman, R.**, 1943-45, Fouilles de Bégram, Afghanistan, *Journal Asiatique*, 234, 1943-45, p.59-71.
- 1970 **Ghirshman, R.**, 1946, *Bégram, recherches archéologiques et historiques sur les Kouchans*, Mémoire de la Délégation archéologique Française en Afghanistan, vol.12. Cairo, Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, 1946, xiv, 277p.
- 1971 **Ghirshman, R.**, 1948, *Les Chionites-Hephthalites*, Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, vol.13, Cairo, Imprimerie de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, 1948, xiii, 156p.

- 1972 Ghirshman, R., 1952, *Dir française archéologique* Forschung in Iran und Afghanistan, 1940-1952. *Saeculum, Jahrbuch für Universal-Geschichte*, 4/1, 1952.
- 1973 Ghobar, G.M., 1978, Khorasan, *Afghanistan*, 31/2, 1978, p.1-14.
- 1974 Ghoshal, U., 1928, Ancient Indian culture in Afghanistan, *Greater India Society Bulletin*, no.5, 1928.
- 1975 Glatzer, B., 1973, The Madrasah of Shah-i-Mashhad in Badgis, *Afghanistan*, 25/4, 1973, p.46-68.
- 1976 Glatzer, B., 1980, Das Mausoleum und die Moschee des Ghoriden Ghiyat ud-Din in Herat, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/1, 1980, p.6-22.
- 1977 Godard, A., 1925, Ghazni, *Syria*, 6, 1925, p.58-60.
- 1978 Godard, A. and Hackin, J., n.d., *Les antiquités bouddhiques de Bamyian*, Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Vol.2, Paris and Brussels, G.Van Ost, n.d., 113p.
- 1979 Goetz, H., 1957, Late Gupta sculpture in Afghanistan: the Scorretti marble and cognate sculptures, *Arts Asiatiques*, 4/1, 1957, p.13-19.
- 1980 Goya, S., 1946, The Green Dome, or the mausoleum of the Timurid Princes, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.16-19.
- 1981 Grenet, F., Lee, J. and Pinder-Wilson, R., 1980, Les monuments anciens du Gorzivan (Afghanistan du Nord-Ouest), *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/3, 1980, p.17-51.
- 1982 Grousset, R., 1932, Travaux français en Iran, *Revue de Paris*, 15 June 1932, p.885-899.
- 1983 Grousset, R., 1943, Les dernières découvertes archéologiques en Afghanistan, *Journal des Savants*, Jan.-March 1943, p.32-39.
- 1984 Grousset, R., 1945, Un savant français: Joseph Hackin, *Revue de Paris*, 52/1, 1945, p.78-85; Also, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.1-12.
- 1985 Grousset, R., 1957, *Sur les traces du Bouddha*, Paris, Librairie Plon, 1957.
- 1986 Habibi, A.H., 1967, The temple of Sunagir, Zoon or Zoor in ancient Afghanistan, *Yadname-ye Jan Rypka*,

1967, p.75-78.

- 1987 **Habibi, A.H.**, 1968, Afghanistans importance from the view points of the history and archaeology of Central Asia, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.1-19.
- 1988 **Hackin, J.**, n.d., Les idoles de Kafiristan, *Artibus Asiae*, 1, p.258-262.
- 1989 **Hackin, J.**, 1923, *Guide-Catalogue du Musée Guimet: Les collections bouddhiques (exposé historique et iconographique) Inde Centrale & Gandhara, Turkes-tan, Chine Septentrionale, Tibet*, Paris, 1923, 175p.
- 1990 **Hackin, J.**, 1925-26, Sculptures gréco-bouddhiques du Kapisa, *Monuments et Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions et des Belles Lettres*, 27, 1925-26, p.35-45.
- 1991 **Hackin, J.**, 1928, The colossal Buddha at Bamiyan - their influence on Buddhist sculpture, *Eastern Art*, 1/2, 1928, p.109-116.
- 1992 **Hackin, J.**, 1928, Les fouilles de la Délégation Archéologique Française à Hadda (Afghanistan), *Missions Foucher-Godard-Barthoux (1923-1928)*, *Revue des Arts Asiatiques*, 1928, p.66-77.
- 1993 **Hackin, J.**, 1930, Les dernières découvertes d'Afghanistan, *Mélanges Linossier*, 1, 1930, p.287-291.
- 1994 **Hackin, J.**, 1933, *L'oeuvre de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, (1922-1932)*, Vol. 1: *Archéologie bouddhique*, Tokyo, Maison Franco-Japonaise, 1933, 79p.
- 1995 **Hackin, J.**, 1934, The recent work of the French archaeological mission at Bamiyan, *Indian Art and Letters*, 8/1, 1934, p.36-42.
- 1996 **Hackin, J.**, 1936, *Recherches archéologiques en Asie Centrale (1931)*, Paris, Editions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1936, 35p.
- 1997 **Hackin, J.**, 1937, La mission Hackin en Afghanistan, *Sciences*, 2/61, 1937.
- 1998 **Hackin, J.**, 1937, Recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan, *Revue de l'Art Ancien et Moderne*, 1937, p.302-304.
- 1999 **Hackin, J.**, 1937, Au sujet de quelques statues bouddhiques récemment misent au jour en Afghanistan,

Revue des Arts Asiatiques, 10, 1937, p.130-131.

- 2000 Hackin, J., 1938, Archéologisch onderzoek in Afghanistan, *Mandschrift Wetenschappelijke*, 1938, Afl.10.
- 2001 Hackin, J., 1938, Recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan, *Revue de Paris*, 1938, p.1-17.
- 2002 Hackin, J., 1938, The work of the French archaeological mission in Afghanistan, Sept.1936-Aug.1937, *Indian Art and Letters*, (N.S), 12, 1938, p.41-49; Also, *Revue des Arts Asiatiques*, 12, 1938, p.2-11.
- 2003 Hackin, J., 1939, L'Hellénisme dans la Haute-Asie, *Revue des Etudes Anciennes, Annales de la Faculté des Lettres de Bordeaux*, 41/3, 1939, p.267-272.
- 2004 Hackin, J., 1940, The 1939 dig at Begram, Asia, Oct.1940, p.525-528.
- 2005 Hackin, J., 1950, The Buddhist monastery of Fondugistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/2, 1950, p.19-35.
- 2006 Hackin, J., 1951, Les fouilles de Bégram, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.1-10.
- 2007 Hackin, J. and Carl, J., 1933, *Nouvelles recherches archéologiques à Bâm yân*, Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Vol.3, Paris, Editions G. Van Oest, 1933, 90p.
- 2008 Hackin, J. and Carl, J., 1936, *Recherches archéologiques au col de Khair Khaneh, près de Kaboul*, Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Vol.7; Paris, Editions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1936, xxiv, 38p.
- 2009 Hackin, J, Carl, J. and Meunié, J., 1959, *Diverses recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan (1933-1940), (including studies of Ghirshan, R. and Gardin, J.C.)* Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1959.
- 2010 Hackin, J. and Hackin, R., 1939, *Bamian, Führer zu den Buddhistischen Höhlenklöstern und Kolossalstatuen - Alleinberechtigte deutsche Ausgabe*, Paris, Editions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1939, 68p.
- 2011 Hackin, J. and Hackin, R., 1939, *Recherches archéologiques à Begram*, Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Vol.9, Paris, Editions d'Art et d'histoire, 1939, 103p.

- 2012 **Hallum, L.M.**, 1953, The Mousterian cave of Teshik-Tash, Southeastern Uzbekistan, Central Asia, *Bulletin of the American School of Prehistoric Research*, 17, Cambridge, Mass., 1953.
- 2013 **Hammond, N.**, 1976, An archaeological reconnaissance in the Helmand valley, South Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 28/4, 1976; 29/2, 1976, p.1-17; Also, *East and West*, 20/4, p.437-460.
- 2014 **Hansen, E.**, 1964, Les monuments historiques et nous, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.20-23.
- 2015 **Hayden, H.H.**, 1910, Notes on some monuments in Afghanistan, *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2/10, Calcutta, 1910, p.341-346, pl.7.
- 2016 **Hayden, H.H.**, 1911, Notes on some monuments in Afghanistan, *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1911, p.341-347.
- 2017 **Hemadi, G.**, 1953, The general Mosque of Herat, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.40-50.
- 2018 **Henke, R.**, 1950, The wooden sculptures of Kafiristan, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 16/1, 1950.
- 2019 **Herberg, W.**, 1976, Topographische Feldarbeiten in Ghor, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/2, 1971, p.57-69.
- 2020 **Hill, D.**, 1966, Journey to Jam, *Apollo*, (N.S.57), 84, 1966, p.390-396.
- 2021 **Hoag, J.**, 1972, The tomb of Ulugh Beg and Abdo Rassaqat, Ghazni: a prototype for the Taj Mahal, *Memorial Volume, 5th International Congress of Iranian Art and Architecture*, Vol. 2, 1972, p.102-107.
- 2022 **Indian Antiquary, (P)**, 1879, Buddha caves in Kabul, (from the 'Times of India'), *Indian Antiquary*, 8 March, 1879, p.82.
- 2023 **Irwin, J.**, 1978, The metaphysical origins of the Stupa, *Afghanistan*, 31/3, 1978, p.31-40.
- 2024 **Itemady, G.S.**, 1946, Le dome vert: au mausolée des princes Timurides, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.15-19.
- 2025 **Jackson, A.V.W.**, 1929, The tomb of the Moghul Emperor Babar in Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 68/3, 1929, p.195-207.

- 2026 **Jacquet, E.**, 1839, Notices et mémoires sur les découvertes faites par le Dr. Honigberger en Afghanistan, *Journal Asiatique*, (Ser.3), 2, 1836, p.234-277; 4, 1837, p.401-.; 7, 1839, p.385-404.
- 2027 **Jettmar, K.**, 1953-60, Zum Heiligtum von Surkh Kotal, *Central Asian Journal*, 5, 1953-1960, p.198-205.
- 2028 **Jettmar, K.**, 1961, Bronze axes from the Karakoram, *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 105/1, 1961, p.98-104.
- 2029 **Jettmar, K.**, 1978, Auf den Spuren der Indoiranier? *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/3, 1978, p.87-95.
- 2030 **Kastner, H.**, 1968-69, Ruinen alter wehranlagen westlich Sahrak in der Provinz Ghor, Afghanistan, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 12, 1968-69, p.269-279.
- 2031 **Kaye, E.**, 1879, The idols of Bamian, *Indian Antiquary*, 8, 1879, p.254-256.
- 2032 **Kingsley, B.M.**, 1981, The 'Chitrali': a Macedonian import to the west, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/3, 1981, p.90-93.
- 2033 **Kleiss, W.**, 1975, Ein islamischer Vierpfesterbau in Abaglu bri Takestan, *Archaeology Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 1975, p.273-279.
- 2034 **Klimburg, M.**, 1959, Short preliminary report on our expedition to the Ghorat in Oct.1958. *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1958, p.1-11.
- 2035 **Knobloch, E.**, 1981, Survey of Archaeology and Architecture in Afghanistan, Part 1: The South - Ghazni, Kandahar and Sistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/1, 1981, p.3-20.
- 2036 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1948, La statuaire au Nouristan et le travail sur bois, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.1-4.
- 2037 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1948, Les travaux sur métal de l'époque ghaznevide, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.24-32.
- 2038 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1948, Le lapis-lazuli et son rôle dans les relations de l'Ariana avec les pays de l'Asie, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.1-2.
- 2039 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1949, Lashkargah, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.30-35.

- 2040 Kohzad, A.A., 1949, Premiers échantillons de la peinture ghaznevide, *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.48-51.
- 2041 Kohzad, A.A., 1950, The tour of the archaeological mission of the American Museum of Natural History in Afghan Seistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.29-32.
- 2042 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Le temple de Sakawand, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.34-42.
- 2043 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Recherches archéologiques en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.1-11.
- 2044 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Gardien de la ville de Capici et ses armoires, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.18-21.
- 2045 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Les capitales de l'empire afghan, koushanide au temps de Kanischka, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.22-30.
- 2046 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Recherches archéologiques à Sorkh Kotal situé dans le district de Chori, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.51-57.
- 2047 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Le plus ancien temple de Bamyān, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.58-64.
- 2048 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Arms of the Arian(s) Heroes in Avesta Period, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.27-33.
- 2049 Kohzad, A.A., 1954, Recherches archéologiques et monuments anciens en Afghanistan - le Musée de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.1-18
- 2050 Kohzad, A.A., 1955, Begram à la lumière d'un récent ouvrage, *Afghanistan*, 10/4, 1955, p.1-4.
- 2051 Kohzad, A.A., 1956, Archaeology in Afghanistan (summary of a speech by Kohzad, M.N. at the University of California, anthrop. dept.), *Afghanistan*, 11/4, 1956, p.1-8.
- 2052 Kohzad, M.N., 1949, Trois jours à Lashkari Bazar, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.60-62.
- 2053 Kohzad, M.N., 1953, Un ouvrage afghan sur Lashkargah, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.57-59.
- 2054 Kosmina, J., 1980, Die Alten Bodenbauer Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/4, 1980, p.119-125.
- 2055 Kostka, R., 1974, Die Stereophotogrammetrische Aufnahme des Grossen Buddha in Bamiyan, *Afghanistan*

Journal, 1/3, 1974, p.65-74.

- 2056 Krouglikova, I.T., 1978, Delderjin, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1978, p.32-41.
- 2057 Kussmaul, F., 1965, Badaxan und seine Tagiken, Vorläufiger Bericht über Reisen und Arbeiten der Stuttgarter Badaxan-Expedition 1962/63, *Tribus*, 14, 1965, p.11-99.
- 2058 Laessoe, de, and Talbot, M.G., 1866, Discovery of caves on the Murghab, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 18, 1866, p.92-102.
- 2059 Leshnik, L.S., 1967, Kushano-Sassanian ceramics from Central Afghanistan, A preliminary note, *Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte*, 70, 1967, p.311-334.
- 2060 Lezine, A., 1962, Monuments historiques de l'Afghanistan, Stupas des environs de Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 17/4, 1962, p.39-47.
- 2061 Lezine, A., 1963-64, Herat, notes de voyage, *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales* 18, 1963-64, p.127-145.
- 2062 Lezine, A., 1964, Trois stupa de la région de Caboul, *Artibus Asiae*, 27/1-2, 1964.
- 2063 Lindberg, K., 1949, Observations au sujet de quelques grottes asiatiques, Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.39-44.
- 2064 Lohuizen-deLeeuw, J.E.van, 1959, An ancient Hindu temple in eastern Afghanistan, *Oriental Arts*, 5/2, 1959, p.3-11.
- 2065 Maricq, A., 1959, The mystery of the great minaret, the remarkable and isolated twelfth century tower of Jham discovered in unexplored Afghanistan, *Illustrated London News*, 234/6240, Jan. 10, 1959, p.56-58.
- 2066 Maricq, A. and Wiet, G., 1959, *Le Minaret de Djam*, Paris, Klincksieck, 1959, 90p.
- 2067 Masson, C., 1834, Extract from Mr Masson's letter to Dr J.G.Gerrard on the excavation of Topes, dated Tattung, 22nd March 1834, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3/31, 1834, p.329-332.
- 2068 Masson, C., 1836, Notes on the antiquities of Bâmian, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1836, 707p.

- 2069 **Masson, C.**, 1841, Topes and sepulchral monuments of Afghanistan, *Ariana antiqua*, by Wilson, London, 1841, p.55-118.
- 2070 **Masson, C.**, 1857, Le village de l'âge du bronze à Afghanistan du sud, *Sovetskaja Archeologija*, 2, 1957, p.269-270.
- 2071 **Matheson, S.**, 1961, *Time off to dig; archaeology and adventure in remote Afghanistan*, London, Thames Press and Oldhams Press, 1961, 286p.
- 2072 **Matson, F.R.**, 1973, Glazed pottery of Afghanistan - variations on a theme, *American Journal of Archaeology*, 77/2, 1973, p.219-220.
- 2073 **Mauelshagen, L. and Morgenstern, D.**, 1973, Geodatische Arbeiten bei archäologischen Untersuchungen der Ruinenfelder von Afghanisch-Sistan, *Vermessungswesen und Raumordnung*, 35, 1973, p.253-268; 295-306.
- 2074 **Mauelshagen, L., Morgenstern and Tönnessen**, 1973, Photogrammetrische und klassische Archäometrie in Afghanisch-Sistan, *Allgemeine Vermessungsnachrichten*, 11, 1973, p.426-438.
- 2075 **Melikian-Chirvani, A.S.**, 1968, Remarques préliminaires sur un mausolée ghaznévide, *Arts Asiatique*, 17, 1968, p.59-92.
- 2076 **Melikian-Chirvani, A.S.**, 1972, Baba Hatem, un chef d'oeuvre inconnu d'époque ghaznévide en Afghanistan, *Memorial Volume, 5th International Congress of Iranian Art and Architecture*, 2, 1972, p.108-124.
- 2077 **Merklinger, E.I.**, 1975, Seven tombs at Holkonda: a preliminary survey, *Kunst des Orients*, 10, 1975, p.187-197.
- 2078 **Meunie, J.**, 1942, *Shotorak*, Mémoire de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, vol.10, Paris, 1942.
- 2079 **Meunie, J.**, 1943-44, Les couvents des otages chinois de Kamska au Kapisa, *Journal Asiatique*, 234, 1943-44, p.141-162.
- 2080 **Michoutouchkine, N.N.**, 1955, Musée de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 10/4, 1955.
- 2081 **Michoutouchkine, N.N.**, 1956, Parwan-Alexandrie de Caucaso, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1956, p.1-8.

- 2082 Mizuno, S., 1971, *Bascewal and Jelalabad - Kabul*, (Japanese + English summary): 2 vols. Kyoto University, 1971, Vol. 1: 127p; Vol. 2: 50 plates, maps and drawings.
- 2083 Mizuno, S. and Higuchi, T., 1978, *Tharezi, Buddhist site in Pakistan, surveyed in 1963-67*. Kyoto University scientific mission to Iranian plateau and Hindukush, (Japanese and English), Toshosha, Kyoto, 1978, 144p.
- 2084 Moline, J., 1973-74, The Minaret of Jam, *Kunst des Orients*, 9, 1973-74, p.131-148.
- 2085 Motamedi, A.A., 1967, Archaeology in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.28-34.
- 2086 Motamedi, A.A., 1975, Pre-historic Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.85-93.
- 2087 Motamedi, A.A., 1979, Bronze age sites in North East Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.49-55.
- 2088 Motamedi, A.A., 1979, Hadda after the last seasons of excavation at Tepe Hotor, *Afghanistan*, 32/2, 1979, p.60-89.
Translated from: Hadda la lumière des trois derniers campagnes a de fouilles de Tapa-e-Shotor, (1974-76), *Comptes Rendus de Seances de l'année 1979, Juillet -Oct de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, Paris.
- 2089 Motamedi, A.A., 1980, Some notes on the excavation at Shortughai, *Afghanistan*, 32/4, 1980, p.53-56.
- 2090 Motamedi, A.A., 1980, Discovery of an inscription in an unknown language at Ai-Khanum, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.43-48.
- 2091 Motamedi, A.A., 1980, A temple of mystery, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/2, 1980, p.40-44.
- 2092 Motamedi, H., 1971, Buddic Monastery of Fondukistan, *Afghanistan*, 24/1, 1971, p.18-22.
- 2093 Motamedi, H., 1976, Archaeological survey of Kyoto University in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976, p.56-62.
- 2094 Motamedi, H., 1977, The footprints of Buddha at the Kabul Museum, *Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.82-88.
- 2095 Motamedi, H., 1978, Ghazni and its culture,

Afghanistan, 31/1, 1978, p.59-65.

- 2096 **Motamedi, H.**, 1978, Contribution of Japanese scholars to the study of art and archaeology of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 1. 31/3, 1978, p.62-72
2. 31/4, 1979, p.10-22
3. 32/1 1979, p.50-62
4. 32/2 1979, p.26-44
- 2097 **Motamedi, H.**, 1979, A great discovery of the ancient silk route, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.41-48.
- 2098 **Motamedi, H.**, 1980, Bamyān and its culture, (2 parts), *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 1. 33/2, 1980, p.27-32,
2. 33/3, 1980, p.1-15.
- 2099 **Movius, H.S. (Jr)**, 1972, The Mousterian Cave of Teshik-Tash, South-eastern Uzbekistan, Central Asia, *Am. Sch. Prehist. Res. Bull.* 17, 1953, p.11-71.
- 2100 **Musée Guimet, (P)**, 1925, *Exposition de récentes découvertes et des récents travaux archéologiques en Afghanistan et en Chine*, Musée Guimet Publications, 14 March 1925, 62p.
- 2101 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1962, Recent excavation of Hadda-Tapa-i-Shatour 1345-47 (1966-68), Trans. by M.K. Ahang, *Afghanistan*, 22/2, 1962, p.64-72; 22/3-4, 1962, p.34-51.
- 2102 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1968, A preliminary report on the excavation of Tapa-i Shotur in Hada, *Afghanistan*, 21/1, 1968, p.58-59.
- 2103 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1971, Preliminary report of Hadda's fifth excavation period, *Afghanistan*, 24/2, 1971, p.128-137.
- 2104 **Mustamendi, S. and Mustamendi, M.**, 1968, The excavations of the Afghan archaeological Mission in Kapisa, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.67-79.
- 2105 **Naimi, A.A.**, 1948, Behzad, *Afghanistan*, 3/2, 1948, p.63-66.
- 2106 **Naimi, A.A.**, 1949, Ostad Mohammadi, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.1-3.
- 2107 **Naimi, A.A.**, 1949, Un regard sur Ghor, *Afghanistan*, 4/4, 1949, p.1-23.
- 2108 **Naimi, A.A.**, 1952, Les monuments historiques et les mausolées de Ghazni, *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.9-18.

- 2109 Nasari, A., 1962-63, The lapis-lazuli in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 17/4, 1962, p.48-56; 18/2, 1963, p.23-28.
- 2110 Naumann, C.M., 1974, Pamir and Wakhan - Kuzbericht zweier Expeditionen (1971 and 1972), nebst einigen allgemeinen Bemerkungen, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/4, 1974, p.91-104.
- 2111 Neubert, M., 1928, Die Fahrt Nearchs nach dem konstanten station Arabien, Orient und Ichthyophagen-Küste, *Peterm. Mitteilungen*, Gotha, MK.1: 2 Mill. (Belutschistan), Berlin, 1928.
- 2112 Nookzai, G.M., 1979, The historical link between Mandigak and the Indus Valley civilisation, *Afghanistan*, 31/4, 1979, p.23-28.
- 2113 Omar, G., 1949, Commentaire sur les résultats des dernières fouilles archéologiques françaises en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.19-29.
- 2114 Owen, D.L., 1960, Heart of the Ghori Empire: a last Afghan city, *Geographical Magazine*, 33/7, Nov. 1960, p.400-407.
- 2115 Parpagliolo, M.T.S., 1972, Il Bagh-i Babur, un progetto di restauro, *Veltro*, 16/5-6, 1972, p.579-597.
- 2116 Parpagliolo, M.T.S., 1972, *Kabul: the Bagh-i Babur: a project and a research into the possibilities of a complete reconstruction*, Rome, Institute Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, vii, 33p.
- 2117 Pendlelrorry, D.L., 1978, Reflections on a visit to the tomb of Hakim Sauai Ghaznawi, 1973, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1978, p.66-71.
- 2118 Phayre, A., 1879, Note on a circle of stones situated in the district of Eusoofzye, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 39, 1879, p.58-59.
- 2119 Picard, C., 1956, Surkh Kotal en Bactriane, *Revue Archéologique*, 47, 1956.
- 2120 Piperno, M., 1977, Grave 77 at Shar-i Sokhta: further evidence of technological specialisation in the Third Millennium BC, *Afghanistan*, 30/2, p.54-62.
- 2121 Pollak, L.B., 1977, The animal style of the pottery at Mandigak, *Afghanistan*, 1. 30/2, 1977, p.92-96
2. 30/4, 1978, p.64-79.

- 2122 **Pollak, L.B.**, 1977, The Heroon of Al-Khanoum, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.73-79.
- 2123 **Pottinger, E.**, 1842, On a cylinder and certain gems collected in the neighbourhood of Herat, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, no.1, 1842, p.316-321.
- 2124 **Prinsep, H.T.**, 1844, *Note on the historical results, deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan*, London, 1884, iv, 124p.
- 2125 **Pugachenkova, G.A.**, 1970, A l'étude des monuments Timurides d'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 23/3, 1970, p.24-49.
- 2126 **Puglisi**, 1962, Italian mission activities in the Samangan area, *Afghanistan*, 18/4, 1962, p.26-31.
- 2127 **Rahimi, M.H.**, 1980, The city of Ferozkoh - where was it? *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.34-44.
- 2128 **Rahin, S.M.**, 1977, Complaining from a friend on the meaning of Khurasan, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.46-53.
- 2129 **Ramachandran, T.N.**, 1956-57, The archaeological wealth of Afghanistan, *Transactions of the Archaeological Society of South India*, 2, 1956-1957.
- 2130 **Redhouse, J.W.**, 1887, The red and white idols in the locality of Bamian, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, (N.S), 19, 1887, p.161-163.
- 2131 **Reuther, H.**, 1975, Die kehmziegelwölbungen von Gol-i Safed Versuch einer Typologie, *Archaeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 1975, p.253-263.
- 2132 **Ritter, C.**, 1838, *Die Stupa's (Topes) oder die architectonischen Denkmale an der Indo-Baktrischen Königsstrasse und die Colosse von Bamiyan*, Berlin, Nicolaischen Buchhandlung, 1838, 272p.
- 2133 **Rocca, F.de**, 1894, Il Pamir e le regione adjacanti. Relazione e viaggio, *Bolletino della Società Geografica Italiana*, (Ser.3), 7, 1894, p.635-670; 788-816.
- 2134 **Sarianidi, V.**, 1971, North Afghanistan in the bronze period, *Afghanistan*, 24/2, 1971, p.26-38.
- 2135 **Sarianidi, V.**, 1979, Die Schätze der Kuschanen - Könige, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/4, 1979, p.121-130.

- 2136 **Scerrato, U.**, 1959, Summary report on the Italian archaeological mission in Afghanistan. The first two excavation campaigns at Ghazni, 1957-58. *East and West*, 10, 1959, p.23-55.
- 2137 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1946, Rapport sur une mission en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 1946, p.169-177.
- 2138 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1947, The archaeological exploration of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 2/4, 1947, p.1-22.
- 2139 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1949, Archaeology in Afghanistan. Work of the French archaeological delegation, *Archaeology*, 2/1, 1949, p.11-16.
- 2140 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1949, La prospection archéologique de Bactres, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 1948, p.38-41. also, *Syria*, 26, 1949, p.173-190.
- 2141 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1950, The Ghaznavid Palace of Lashkari-Bazar, *Illustrated London News*, 216, March 25, 1950, p.458-462; also, *Syria*, 29, 1952, p.251-270.
- 2142 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1950-52, Les fouilles de Lashkari Bazar, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, 1950, p.46-53; 1951, p.110-111; 1952, p.66-68; also, *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.34-44; 5/4, 1950, p.46-56.
- 2143 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1952, La grande mosquée de Lashkari Bazar, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.1-4.
- 2144 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1953, La découverte en Bactriane d'un temple présumé d'époque Kouchane, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 1953, p.30-33.
- 2145 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1954, Un sanctuaire du feu d'époque kouchane en Bactriane, *Arts Asiatiques*, 1, 1954, p.132-138.
- 2146 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1954, Surkh Kotal: Un site archéologique d'époque kouchane en Bactriane, *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1954, p.44-54.
- 2147 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1954, Surkh Kotal: A late Hellenistic temple in Bactria, *Archaeology*, 6, 1953, p.232-238; also, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.41-47.
- 2148 **Schlumberger, D.**, 1955, Le temple de Surkh Kotal en

- Bactriane, *Journal Asiatique*, 240, 1952, p.433-453; 242, 1954, p.161-187; 243, 1955, p.269-279.
- 2149 Schlumberger, D., 1955, Surkh Kotal in Bactria, *Archaeology*, 8, 1955, p.82-87.
- 2150 Schlumberger, D., 1955, Les fouilles de Surkh Kotal en Bactriane, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 1954, p.107-109; 1955, p.64-71.
- 2151 Schlumberger, D., 1957, L'acropole de Surkh Kotal en Bactriane (Afghanistan), *Neue Ausgrabungen im Nahen Osten; Bericht über die Tagung der Koldewey-Gesellschaft in Regensburg*, 23-27 April 1957, Trier, 1957, p.23-27.
- 2152 Schlumberger, D., 1959, Surkh Kotal, *Antiquity*, 33/130, June 1959, p.81-92.
- 2153 Schlumberger, D., 1960, Les fouilles de Sorkh-Kotal etc., l'histoire ancienne de l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 15/3, 1960, p.26-47.
- 2154 Schlumberger, D., 1960, *Surkh Kotal and the ancient history of Afghanistan*, London, Afghan Information Bureau, 1960.
- 2155 Schlumberger, D., 1961, Les traits originaux de l'histoire de l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 16/4, 1961, p.13-36.
- 2156 Schlumberger, D., 1965, Eine griechische Stadt in Nordafghanistan entdeckt, *Umschau*, 21, 1965, p.687.
- 2157 Schlumberger, D., 1967, L'hellenisme en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.66-78.
- 2158 Schlumberger, D. and Sourdél-Thomine, J., 1978, Lashkari Bazar. Une résidence royale Ghaznévide et Ghoride, 2 vol:
Vol. 1A. L'Architecture
Vol. 1B. Le décor non figuratif et les inscriptions. *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 18, Paris, De Boccard, 1978, xxiii, 100p; 78p.
- 2159 Science and Culture, 1958, Archaeological discoveries in Afghanistan: north-east of Kabul epoch of Kushans, first-second centuries AD, *Science and Culture*, 23/7, 1958, p.356-357.

- 2160 Senart, E., 1924, Rapport sur les travaux de la mission archéologique en Afghanistan pendant le premier semestre 1924, *Bulletin de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, 1924, p.342-346.
- 2161 Shaffer, J.G., 1971, Preliminary field report on excavations at Said Qala Tepe, *Afghanistan*, 24/2-3, 1971, p.89-127.
- 2162 Shaffer, J.G., 1971, Kushano-Sasanian cemetery, *Afghanistan*, 24/2-3, 1971, p.138-166.
- 2163 Shaffer, J.G., 1976, Neolithic - Bronze age Afghanistan - recent developments, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976.
- 2164 Shah, M.H., 1980, Notes on certain historical places, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/3, 1980, p.71-76.
- 2165 Shakur, M.A., 1947, *A dash through the heart of Afghanistan. Being the personal narrative of an archaeological tour with the Indian cultural mission*, Peshawar, Imperial Press, 1947, 126p.
- 2166 Simonetta, A.M. and Widemann, F., 1978, The chronology of the Gondopharean Dynasty, *East and West*, 28, 1978, p.155-188.
- 2167 Simpson, W., 1879, Buddhist remains in the Jalalabad Valley, *Indian Antiquity*, 8, 1879, p.227-230.
- 2168 Smith, G.E., 1915, The migrations of early culture, *Journal of the Manchester Egyptian and Oriental Society*, 1915.
- 2169 Smith, R.W., 1958, Technical report on Shamshir Ghar glass specimens. In Shamshir Ghar: historic cave site in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan, by L.Dupree, *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 44/2, 1958, p.289-290.
- 2170 Smith and Elder, 1887, The idoles of Bamian, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (N.S), 19, 1887, p.164-165.
- 2171 Soper, A.C., 1951, The Roman style in Gandhara, *American Journal of Archaeology*, 55, 1951.
- 2172 Sourdel-Thomine, J., 1953, Deux minarets d'époque Seljonkide en Afghanistan, *Syria*, 30, 1953, p.108-130.
- 2173 Sourdel-Thomine, J., 1956, Stèles arabes de bust (Afghanistan), *Arabica*, 3, 1956, p.285-306.

- 2174 **Sourdel-Thomine, J.**, 1971, Le mausolée dit de Buba Hatski en Afghanistan, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 39, 1971, p.293-320.
- 2175 **Speiser, W.**, 1952, *Vorderasiatische Kunst*, Berlin, Safari-Verlag, 1952, 301p.
- 2176 **Srivastava, V.C.**, 1978, Historiographical Bibliography of Protohistoric Research in Afghanistan,
Afghanistan i. 31/2, 1978, p.50-68,
 ii. 31/3, 1978, p.41-61,
 iii. 31/4, 1979, p.69-96,
 iv. 32/4, 1980, p.27-50.
- 2177 **Srivastava, V.C.**, 1979, A note of a Ganesa image from Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 32/1, 1979, p.41-49.
- 2178 **Srivastava, V.C.**, 1979, Economy and society in pre-historic Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 32/2, 1979, p.54-59.
- 2179 **Stein, A.**, 1905, *Report of archaeological survey work in the North-Western frontier province and Beluchistan for the period from Jan. 2nd 1904 to March 31st, 1905*, Peshawar, Government Press, 1905.
- 2180 **Stein, A.**, 1921, *Serindia, Detailed report of exploration in Central Asia and Westernmost China, carried out and described under the orders of H.M.Indian Government*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1921, 5 vol.
- 2181 **Stein, A.**, 1928, Ausgrabungen in Waziristan und Belutschistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1928, p.304-; also, *Geographical Journal*, 1928.
- 2182 **Stein, A.**, 1929, An archaeological tour in Waziristan and Northern Baluchistan, *Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India*, 1929, 97p.
- 2183 **Swinerton, C.**, 1879, Ancient remains in Afghanistan, *Indian Antiquary*, 8, July 1879, p.198-200.
- 2184 **Taddei, M.**, 1968, Tapa Sardar: first preliminary report, *East and West*, 18, 1968, p.102-124.
- 2185 **Taddei, M.**, 1978, Il Santuario buddhistico di Tapa Sardar, Afghanistan, *Quaderni de la Ricerca Scientifica*, 100, 1978, p.575-589.
- 2186 **Taddei, M. and Verardi, G.**, 1978, Tapa Sardar: second preliminary report, *East and West*, 28, 1978, p.33-136.

- 2187 **Talbot, M.G.**, 1886, The rock-cut caves and statues of Bamian. With notes hereon, and on sketches of Captain P.J.Maitland, Intelligence Branch, Q.M.-Gen. Department, by W.Simpson, and an additional note of Capt. Maitland's own, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, (N.S), 18, 1886, p.323-350.
- 2188 **Tarzi, Z.**, 1975, Fondukistan excavation, *Afghanistan*, 28/2, 1975, p.1-7.
- 2189 **Tourghunon, B.**, 1975, Vestiges de la ville d'Eertam, *Afghanistan*, 27/4, 1975, p.1-31.
- 2190 **Toussaint, F.**, 1928, *Les colombes des Minarets, anthologie islamique*, Paris, les Editions du Monde Moderne, 1928.
- 2191 **Trousdale, W.**, 1917, The crenelated Mane, new materials and speculations, *East and West*, (N.S), 21/3-4, 1917, p.341-344.
- 2192 **Trousdale, W.**, 1965, The Minaret of Jam, a Ghorid monument in Afghanistan, *Archaeology*, 18, 1965, p.102-108.
- 2193 **Trousdale, W.**, 1976, The homeland of Rustam, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.64-71.
- 2194 **Verardi, G.**, 1977, Notes on Afghan Archaeology: 1. A Ghandaran relief from Qarabag-e-Gazni, *Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.57-66.
- 2195 **Vining, E.P.**, 1885, *An inglorious Colombus; or evidence that Hwui Shan and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century AD*, New York, Appleton, 1885, xxiii, 788p.
- 2196 **Watkins, A.E.**, 1933, The origin of cultivated plants, *Antiquity*, (Gloucester), 1933, p.73-80.
- 2197 **Wheeler, M.**, 1946, Trois semaines en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.49-50.
- 2198 **Wheeler, M.**, 1947, Archaeology in Afghanistan, *Antiquity*, 21, 1947, p.57-65.
- 2199 **Wheeler, M.**, 1951, Roman contact with India, Pakistan and Afghanistan, by W.F.Grimes, *Aspects of Archaeology*, London, 1951, p.345-381.
- 2200 **Wiebe, D.**, 1976, Freizeitverhalten und Tourismus in

Afghanistan. Ein Beitrag zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie drittweltlicher Länder, *Orient*, 17, 1976, p.141-157.

- 2201 Wutt, K., 1977, Zur Bausubstanz des Darrah-e-nur, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.54-65.
- 2202 Young, R.S., 1954, Afghanistan reconnaissance, *Archaeology*, 7/1, 1954, p.51-52.
- 2203 Young, R.S., 1955, The South wall of Balkh-Bactra, *American Journal of Archaeology*, 59, 1955.
- 2204 Zeller, R. and Rohrer, E.F., 1955, Orientalische Sammlung Henri Moser-Charlottenfels, *Beschreibender Katalog der Waffensammlung*, Bernisches Historisches Museum, Bern, Wyß, 1955, p.382-405.

8.1D Dissertations - Archaeology

- 2205D Bivar, A.D.H., 1955-56, *The Kushano-Sasanian episode: cultural crosscurrents in Bactria, AD 225-375*, Oxford, The University, 1955-56, (Diss.),
- 2206D Davis, R.S., 1974, *The Late Paleolithic of Northern Afghanistan*, Columbia, 1974, (Ph.D. in Anthropology), 284p.
- 2207D Dobbins, K.W., 1972, *Coinage and epigraphy of the Sakas and Pahlavas: a reconstruction of the political chronology and geography of the Indo-Iranian borderlands, 130 BC - AD 70*. Ph.D., 1972, Australian National University.
- 2208D Dupree, L., 1955, *Shamshir Ghar: Historic cave site in Kandahar province, Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1955, Harvard University, 105p.
- 2209D Francfort, H., 1976, *Les fortifications en Asie centrale des Achéménides aux Kouchans*, (French: Fortifications in Central Asia from the Achaemenids to the Kuchans.), Paris I, (Panthéon-Sorbonne), 1976, (Doctorat), 390p.
- 2210D Scheffer, J.G., 1972, *Prehistoric Baluchistan: A systematic approach*, Ph.D., Diss., Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- 2211D Tarzi, Z., 1972, *Le décor des grottes de Bamiyan: description et étude comparative*, (French: The Decoration of the Bamiyan Caves: Descriptions and

Comparative Study.), Strasbourg, 1972, (Doctorat), 328p.

8.2 Architecture

- 2212 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1964, La semaine des monuments historiques de l'Afghanistan, Nistan, 12-18/9/1964, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.1-8.
- 2213 **Anand, M.R.**, 1970, The development of Islamic architecture in Afghanistan, *Marg*, 24/1, 1970, p.17-46.
- 2214 **Bechhoefer, W.B.**, 1976, Serai Lakon: Traditional housing in the old city of Kabul, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/1, 1976, p.3-15.
- 2215 **Bechhoefer, W.B.**, 1977, Architectural education in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/4, 1977, p.147-148.
- 2216 **Bruno, A.**, 1962, The planned and executed restoration of some monuments of archaeological and artistic interest in Afghanistan, *East and West*, 13, 1962, p.99-185.
- 2217 **Bukhari, Y.A.**, 1964, The mosque architecture of the Moghuls, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1964, p.9-12.
- 2218 **Butcher, G.**, 1956, Architectural restoration in Afghanistan, *Geographical Magazine*, 29/2, 1956, p.73-76.
- 2219 **Byron, R.**, n.d., The shrine of Khwaja Abu Nasr Parsa at Balkh, *Bulletin of the American Institute of Persian Art*, 4/1, p.12-14.
- 2220 **Caroe, O.**, 1973, The Ganhar Shah Musalla (Mosque) in Herat, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S.4), 60, 1973, p.295-298.
- 2221 **Caspani, P.E.**, 1946, Les murs de Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 2, 1946, p.33-36.
- 2222 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1947, Les empires afghans des Indes et leur style architectural, *Afghanistan*, 2/1, 1947, p.7-15; 2/2, p.1-7.
- 2223 **Davary, D. and Erdmann, H.**, 1977, Die Moschee von Taktha Pol. in Nordafghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/3, 1977, p.100-110.

- 2224 **Faegre, T.**, 1979, *Tents - architecture of the nomads*, John Murray, London, 1979, 167p.
- 2225 **Fischer, K.**, 1970, Interrelations of Islamic architecture in Afghanistan. The remains of Afghan Seistan. Notes on the evolution of Islamic architecture in Turan, Iran and India, *Marg*, 24/1, 1970, p.47-56.
- 2226 **Fischer, K.**, 1974, *Dächer, Decken und Gewölbe indischer Kultstätten und Nutzbauten*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1974, ix, 190p.
- 2227 **Frye, R.N.**, 1946, Observations on architecture in Afghanistan, *Gazette des Beaux-arts*, 6/29, 1946, p.129-138.
- 2228 **Frye, R.N.**, 1946, Notes on the history of architecture in Afghanistan, *Ars Islamica*, 11-12, 1946, p.200-202.
- 2229 **Hallet, S.I. and Samizay, R.**, 1975, Nuristan's cliff-hangers, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.65-72.
- 2230 **Hallet, S.I. and Samizay, R.**, 1980, *Traditional architecture of Afghanistan*, Garland, STPM Press, New York, 1980, vii + 196p.
- 2231 **Hansen, E.**, 1971, *Conservation et restauration des monuments historiques, mission 3 Sept. - 12 Nov. 1970*, UNESCO, Feb. 1971, 35p.
- 2232 **Hill, D. and Grabar, O.**, 1964, *Islamic architecture and its decoration, AD 800-1500*, London, 1964.
- 2233 **Itemady, G.S.**, 1953, The general mosque of Herat, *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.40-50.
- 2234 **Kieffer, C.**, 1960, Le minaret de Ghiyâth-al-Dîn à Firouzkoh, *Afghanistan*, 15/4, 1960, p.16-46.
- 2235 **Maricq, A. and Wiet, G.**, 1958, Un minaret inconnu en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus des Séances*, 1958, p.114-118.
- 2236 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1968, A building by the name of Gowkarshad in Kohson of Herat, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.65-66.
- 2237 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1968, The fish porch, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1968, p.58-69.
- 2238 **Pope, A.U.**, n.d., The Mosque at Qal'a-i-bist, *Bulletin of the American Institute of Persian Art*, 4, p.7-11.

- 2239 **Pugachenkova, G.A.**, 1968, Les monuments peu connus de l'architecture médiévale de l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 21/1, 1968, p.17-52.
- 2240 **Saldjouqui, F.**, 1954, Osrud Banay Héravi, *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.18-21.
- 2241 **Sengupta, R.**, 1977, Preserving Buddhist shrines in Afghanistan, *India and Foreign Review*, 14/9, 1977, p.15-19.
- 2242 **Stark, F.**, 1970, *The minaret of Djam: an excursion in Afghanistan*, London, 1970, 99p.
- 2243 **Strzygowsky, J.**, n.d., *The Afghan stuccos of the NRF*, (*Nouvelle Revue Française*), New York, Storia Art Gallery, n.d.
- 2244 **Stuckert, R.**, 1980, Der Baubestand der Masjid-al-Jami in Herat, 1942-1943, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/1, 1980, p.3-5.
- 2245 **Wiet, G. and Maricq, A.**, 1958, Un minaret inconnu en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres*, 1958, p.114-118.
- 2246 **Wutt, K.**, 1978, Über Herkunft und Kulturelle Merkmale einiger Pashai Gruppen, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/2, 1978, p.43-58.
- 2247 **Wutt, K.**, 1979, *Pashai: Landschaft - Menschen - Architektur*, Akademische Druck, Graz, 1980, 120p.
- 2248 **Zander, G.**, 1972, L'Ismao-e i restauri di monuments, *Veltro*, 16/5-6, 1972, p.563-578.
- 2249 **Zestovsky, P.**, 1948, Esquisses d'architecture de l'Afghanistan. Vallée de Bâmiyan, *Afghanistan*, 3/2, 1948, p.39-62.
- 2250 **Zestovsky, P.**, 1949, Esquisses d'architecture afghane: Hérat, Kaboul - Hérat, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.1-25.

8.3 Epigraphy

- 2251 **Ahang, M.K.**, (Ed.), 1969-70, Archaeological news: four readable Ashokan era edicts found, *Afghanistan*, 22/3-4, 1969-70, p.148-150.
- 2252 **Ali, M.**, 1961, Bamyān: symbol of Indo-Afghan cultural

unity, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.1-7.

- 2253 Bayley, E.C., 1861, Note on the translation of a Bactrian inscription from Wardak, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 30, 1861, p.337-347.
- 2254 Beames, J., 1898, The geography of the Kandahar Inscription, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, (N.S), 29, 1898, p.795-808.
- 2255 Benveniste, E., 1961, Inscriptions de Bactriane, *Journal Asiatique*, 249, 1961, p.114-152.
- 2256 Bivar, A.D.H., 1953, The Hephthalite inscriptions of Uruzgan, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.1-4.
- 2257 Bivar, A.D.H., 1954, The inscriptions of Uruzgan, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1954, p.112-118.
- 2258 Bruno, A., 1963, Notes on the discovery of Hebrew inscriptions in the vicinity of the minaret of Jam, *East and West*, 14, 1963, p.206-208.
- 2259 Buddruss, G. and Davary, G.D., 1980, Zu zwei Dari - inschriften aus dem Wakhan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/3, 1980, p.109-110.
- 2260 Cammann, S., 1957, Ancient symbols in modern Afghanistan, *Ars Orientalis, the Arts of Islam and the East*, 2, 1957, p.5-34.
- 2261 Carratelli, G.P. et al., 1958, *Un editto bilingue greco-aramaico di Asoka: la prima iscrizione greca scoperta in Afghanistan*, Rome, 1958.
- 2262 Crane, H. and Trousdale, W., 1975, Helmand-Sistan project: carved decorative and inscribed bricks from Bust, *Afghanistan*, 28/2, 1975, p.25-49.
- 2263 Curiel, R., 1954, Inscriptions de Surkh Kotal, *Journal Asiatique*, 242, 1954, p.189-205.
- 2264 Davary, G.D. and Humbach, H., 1974, *Eine Weitere aramäo-iranische Inschrift der Periode des Asoka aus Afghanistan*, Mainz, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, 1974, 16p.
- 2265 Davary, G.D. and Humbach, H., 1976, *Die baktrische Inschrift IDN 1 von Dasht-e Nawur (Afghanistan)*, Mainz, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, 1976, 21p.

- 2266 Dowson, J., 1862, On a newly discovered Bactrian Pali Inscription, and on other inscriptions in the Bactrian Pali character, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 20, 1862, p.221-268.
- 2267 Dowson, J., 1875, Notes on a Bactrian Pali Inscription and the Samvat Era, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, (N.S), 7, 1875, p.376-383.
- 2268 Flury, S., 1918, Das Schriftbund an der Füre des Mahmid von Ghazna (998-1030), *Islam*, 8, 1918, p.214-227.
- 2269 Flury, S., 1925, Le décor épigraphique des monuments de Ghazna, *Syria*, 6, 1925, p.61-90.
- 2270 Frye, R.N., 1954, An epigraphical journey in Afghanistan, *Archaeology*, 7, 1954, p.114-118.
- 2271 Ghafur, A.M., 1965-66, Two lost inscriptions relating to the Arab conquest of Kabul and the N.W.region of Pakistan, *Ancient Pakistan*, 2, 1965-66, p.4-12.
- 2272 Habibi, A.H., 1968, The mother of the Dari language: an analysis of the Baghlan inscription, *Afghanistan*, 21/3, 1968, p.1-10; 21/4, 1968, p.1-9.
- 2273 Habibi, A.H., 1971, *A short history of calligraphy and epigraphy in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Historical and Literary Society of Afghanistan Academy, 1971.
- 2274 Haramalta, J., 1977, The Bactrian inscriptions at the Kara Tepe, *Afghanistan*, 29/4, 1977, p.82-87.
- 2275 Henning, W.B., 1960, The Bactrian inscription, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 23, 1960, p.47-55.
- 2276 Humbach, H. and Davary, G.D., 1975, Eine weitere Aramäoiranische inschrift der periode des Asoka aus Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.41-54.
- 2277 Kieffer, C., 1960, La grande découverte épigraphique de Sorkh-Kotal, *Afghanistan*, 15/2, 1960, p.1-50.
- 2278 Mukhtavov, A., 1972, Inscriptions with Babur's name in the upper reaches of the Zarafshan, *Afghanistan*, 25/2, 1972, p.49-56.
- 2279 Picard, C., 1959, L'édit bilingue gréco-araméen du roi Asoka trouvé près de Kandahar, *Revue*

Archéologique, 50, 1959, p.102-106.

- 2280 Rapp, E.L., 1967, The date of the Judaeo-Persian inscription of Tang-i Azao in Central Afghanistan, *East and West*, 17, 1967, p.51-58.
- 2281 Robert, M.L., 1969-70, De Delphes à l'Oxus: inscriptions Grecques nouvelles de la Bactriae, *Afghanistan*, 22/2, 1969, p.81-102; 22/3-4, 1969-70, p.108; 129.
- 2282 Saljooqi, F., 1967, The complete copy of the ancient inscription of the Ghiassuddine Grand Mosque in Herat, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.78-80.
- 2283 Scerrato, U., 1958, An inscription of Asoka discovered in Afghanistan: the bilingual Greek-Aramaic of Kandahar, *East and West*, 9, March-June 1958, p.4-6.
- 2284 Stern, S.M., 1949, A propos de l'inscription juive de l'Afghanistan, *Journal Asiatique*, 237/1, 1949, p.47-49.

8.4 Numismatics

- 2285 Allan, J., 1911, Some rare coins of the Pathan Sultan of Delhi, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7, 1911, p.608-700.
- 2286 Bacharach, J.L., 1976, Andarab and the Banijurids, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/4, 1976, p.147-149.
- 2287 Baudet, R., 1951, La philatélie en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1950, p.10-17; 7, 1951, p.41-47.
- 2288 Baudet, R., 1952, Les journées philatéliques de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.54-59.
- 2289 Bhattacharyya, A.K., 1953, Bilingual coins of Mahmud of Ghazni - a restudy, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 19, 1953, p.133-136.
- 2290 Borgomale, H.L.R., 1945, *Coins, medals and seals of the Shahs of Iran (1500-1941)*, Hertford, Stephen Austen & Sons, 1945, xv, 108p.
- 2291 British Museum, 1840, *The coins of the Shahs of Persia: Safaris, Afghans ... Kajars*, London, British Museum, 1887.
- 2292 Burn, R., 1907, *Coins of the Pathan Emperors of*

Delhi, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1907, p.587-592.

- 2293 Burn, R., 1933, Muhamad Tughluq's forced coinage, *Journal of the Royal Asian Society*, (N.S), 30, 1933, (Numismatic Supp. 44, no.5-6).
- 2294 Cunningham, A., 1840, Notice of some counterfeit Bactrian coins, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.393-396.
- 2295 Curiel, R. and Schlumberger, D., 1954, Trésors monétaires d'Afghanistan, *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 14, 1953.
- 2296 Dames, M.L., 1889, Coins of the Durranis, *London*, 1889.
- 2297 Dobbins, K.W., 1970, The question of the imitation Hermaios coinage, *East and West*, (N.S), 20/3, 1970, p.307.
- 2298 Fleet, J.F., 1886, A note on the coins of the Hindu Kings of Kabul, *Indian Antiquary*, 15, 1886, p.185-187.
- 2299 Frye, R.N., 1950, Additional notes on the early coinage of Transoxiana, *American Numismatic Society, Museum Notes*, 4, 1950, p.105-114.
- 2300 Furdoonjee, N., 1838, Report on the weights, measures, and coins of Cabul and Bukharie, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7/2, 1838, p.892-900.
- 2301 Gardner, P., 1886, *The coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India in the British Museum*, London, Stuart Poole, 1886, lxxvi, 193p.
- 2302 Hackin, J., 1935, Répartitions des monnaies anciennes en Afghanistan, *Journal Asiatique*, 2, 1935, p.287-292.
- 2303 Hamid, H.A., 1967, *A catalogue of modern coins of Afghanistan*, IPS, 1967, 57p.
- 2304 Hay, W.R., 1840, Account of coins found at Bameean, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.68-69.
- 2305 Hoernle, A.F.R., 1888, Notes on some new Bactrian and Gupta coins, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1888, p.127-133.

- 2306 Hoernle, A.F.R., 1890, On the copper coins of the Suri dynasty, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 59, 1890, p.154-168.
- 2307 Hoernle, A.F.R., 1890-97, On some new and rare Hindu and Muhammadan coins, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 58, 1889, p.30-35,
59, 1890, p.169-179,
62, 1893, p.230-244,
66, 1897, p.133-145.
- 2308 Kalus, L., 1976, *Etablissement d'un catalogue de la collection des monnaies Islamiques du Musée de Kaboul - mission*, UNESCO, Nov. 1976, 3p.
- 2309 Kalus, L., 1979, La collection des monnaies Islamiques du Musée de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.1-9; also, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/2, 1979, p.50-53.
- 2310 Kohzad, A.A., 1949, Marenjan Hill, *Afghanistan*, 4/4, 1949, p.24-26.
- 2311 Lassen, C., 1838 and 1840, *Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indoskythischen Könige in Baktrien, Kabul und Indien durch Entzifferung der Altkabulischen Legenden auf ihren Münzen*, Bonn, 1838, x, 284p. English trans., *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 9, 1840, p.251-276; 339-378; 449-488.
- 2312 MacDowell, D., 1976, Implications for Kushan chronology of the numismatic contexts of the nameless king, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.29-47.
- 2313 Mitchiner, M., 1973, *The multiple dirhems of medieval Afghanistan*, London, Hawkins Publications, 1973, viii, 137p.
- 2314 Nevill, H.R., 1921, The Currency of the Pathan Sultans, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (N.S.)*, 17, 1921, p.21-30.
- 2315 Nevill, H.R., 1921, Coins of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (N.S.)*, 17, 1921, p.156-200.
- 2316 Oliver, E.E., 1891, The coins of the Chaghatai Mughals, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 60, 1891, p.8-16.
- 2317 Percy, A. and Gordner, V., 1886, *Catalogue of Indian coins*, London, 1886.
- 2318 Pollak, L., 1977, The cybele medallion from Al-Khanoum,

Afghanistan, 30/1, 1977, p.12-20.

- 2319 Prasad, J., 1915, A new Muhar of Taimur Shah Durrani, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S), 11, 1915, p.497-498.
- 2320 Raverty, H.G., 1892, Some of the Mohammadan coins collected by the Afghan Boundary Commission from an historical point of view, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 61, 1892, p.87-102.
- 2321 Rodgers, C.J., 1880-96, Coins supplementary to Thomas' 'Chronicle of the Pathan Kings of Delhi', *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 59, 1880, p.81-86; 207-212; 62, 1883, p.55-63, 63, 1884, p.63-72; 65, 1886, p.213, and, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1880, p.183.
- 2322 Rodgers, C.J., 1884, Coins struck in India by Ahmad Shah Durrani, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, May 1884, p.92-94.
- 2323 Rodgers, C.J., 1885, The coins of Ahmad Shah Abdalli or Ahmad Shah Durrani, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 54/1, 1885, p.67-76.
- 2324 Rodgers, C.J., 1885, A note by C.J.Rodgers on Major Raverty's objections to his paper "Some coins from Candahar", *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1885, p.107-108.
- 2325 Rodgers, C.J., 1887, Notes on the coins mentioned by Major Raverty in his notes to his translation of the "Tabaqat-i-Nasiri", *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 56/1, 1887, p.167-173; also *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1887, p.160-161.
- 2326 Rodgers, C.J., 1888, Couplets on coins of kings after the time of Jahangir, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 57, 1888, p.27-33.
- 2327 Schlumberger, D., 1953, L'argent grec dans l'empire achéménide, *Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan*, 14, 1953, p.1-64.
- 2328 Smith, A., 1906, *Catalogue of coins in India museum*, Oxford, 1906.
- 2329 Sourdel, D., 1953, *Inventaire des monnaies musulmanes anciennes du Musée de Caboul*, Damaskus, 1953.

- 2330 **Tate, G.P.**, 1903-04, Coins and seals collected in Seistan, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1903-04, p.263-272.
- 2331 **Thomas, E.**, 1848, *On the coins of the Kings of Ghazni (961-1171)*, London, 1848, 120p.
- 2332 **Thomas, E.**, 1862, Bactrian coins, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 20, 1862, p.99-133.
- 2333 **Thomas, E.**, 1877, Bactrian coins and Indian dates, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, (N.S), 9, 1877, p.1-21.
- 2334 **Vaux, W.S.W.**, 1852, *On some rare Bactrian coins*, London, 1852.
- 2335 **Vost, W.**, n.d., On some rare Muhammadan coins, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 64, p.37-48.
- 2336 **Walker, J.**, 1941, 1956, *A catalogue of the Muhammadan coins in the British Museum*, 2 vol., London, 1941; 1956.
- 2337 **Whitehead, R.B.**, 1934, Catalogue of coins in the Punjab museum, Vol. 3: Coins of Nadir Shah and the Durrani dynasty, *Journal of the Asiatic Society*, (N.S), (Numismatic Supplement), 30, 1934, No.99-106.
- 2338 **Whitehead, R.B.**, 1936, The coins of Nadir Shah and the Durrani dynasty, *Journal of the Royal Asian Society*, (Numismatic number), 2, 1936, no.107 & 110.
- 2339 **Whittell, H.M.**, 1921, The coins of Muhammad Bin Tughlaq (Lodis), *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (Numismatic Supplement no.35), 17, 1921, p.130-156.
- 2340 **Wilson, H.H.**, 1841 and 1971, *Ariana antiqua: a descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan: with a memoir of the building called Topes*, by C.Masson, London, Court of Directors of the East India Co., 1841, xvi, 452p.
Reprinted: Delhi, Oriental Publishers, 1971.
- 2341 **Wright, H.N.**, 1936, *The coinage and metrology of the Sultans of Delhi. Including a catalogue of the coins in the author's cabinet now in the Delhi Museum*, Delhi, Government of India, 1936, xx, 432p.

9 HISTORY AND POLITICS

9.1 Histories of Asia, Central Asia and India

- 2342 **Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, M.**, 1876, *Histoire de l'Asie Centrale. Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoqand*, Trans. by C.Schefer, Paris, Boulag, 1876, 2 vol.
- 2343 **Altheim, F. and Stiehl, R.**, 1970, *The history of Central Asia in antiquity*, Berlin, Verlag Walter de Gruyter, 1970, 811p.
- 2344 **Archibald, W.A.J.**, 1929, *Cambridge History of British India*, Cambridge, 1929.
- 2345 **Barthold, V.**, 1962-63, *Four studies on the history of Central Asia*, Leiden, 1962-63, 3 vol.
- 2346 **Blerzy, H.**, 1874, *Les révolutions de l'Asie Centrale, 2: l'Afghanistan et la Transoxiane*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, (Paris), 15 March 1874.
- 2347 **Elphinstone, M.**, 1866, *History of India: the Hindu and Mohamedan periods*, 5th ed. London, 1866, 2 vol.
- 2348 **Fairservis, W.A.**, 1971, *The roots of ancient India*, New York, Macmillan, 1971, 482p.
- 2349 **Geiger, W.**, 1885, *Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in ancient times*, London, 1885.
- 2350 **Girard de Rialle, J.**, 1875, *Mémoire sur l'Asie Centrale, son histoire, ses populations*, Paris, 1875, 108p.
- 2351 **Gowen, H.H.**, 1929, *Histoire de l'Asie*, Trans. into French by G.Lepage, Paris, Payot, 1929.
- 2352 **Grousset, R.**, 1921-22, *Histoire de l'Asie*, Paris, les Editions Crès, 1921-22, 3 vol. iii, iii, 308p; viii, ii, 400p; v, ii, 486p.
- 2353 **Grousset, R.**, 1927, *Central Asia - the cross road of civilisations*, *The Review of Nations*, no.5, 1927, p.105-125.
- 2354 **Grousset, R.**, 1937, *Conquérants, hommes et peuples de l'Asie médiévale, progrès récent de notre connaissance*, *Science*, 15 March 1937.
- 2355 **Haig, W.**, 1912-32, *The Cambridge history of India*,

London, Cambridge University Press, 1912-1932,
6 vol.

- 2356 **Holt, P., Lambton, A.K. and Lewis, B., 1970, *The Cambridge history of Islam*, London, Cambridge University Press, 1970, 2 vol.
Vol.1: *The central Islamic lands*, 730p,
Vol.2: *Islamic society and civilization*, 889p.**
- 2357 **Keene, H.G., 1906, *History of India from the earliest times to the end of the nineteenth century*, 2nd ed., Edinburgh, John Grant, 1906, 2 vol.**
- 2358 **Khalfin, 1963, Conference on the history and economy of Afghanistan, Persia and Turkey, (Translation, G.Wheeler and D.Footman (Eds.)), *Central Asian Review*, 11/1, 1963, p.98-102.**
- 2359 **Klaproth, J.von, 1824, *Observations critiques sur les recherches relatives à l'histoire politique et religieuse de l'intérieur de l'Asie*, St Petersburg, J.J.Schmidt, also, *Journal Asiatique*, 5, 1824, p.193; 257; 321.**
- 2360 **Klaproth, M.J., 1828, *Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie contenant des recherches historiques, géographiques et philologiques sur les peuples de l'Orient*, Paris, Libraire Orientale de Dondey-Dupré Père et Fils, 1828, 3 vol.**
- 2361 **Lenormant, F., 1868, *Manuel d'histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques*, Paris, A.Lévy fils, 1868, 2 vol. xix, 540p; 450p.**
- 2362 **Malcolm, J., (Trans.) 1821, *Histoire de la Perse depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'à l'époque actuelle, suivie d'observations sur la religion, le gouvernement, les usages et les mœurs des habitants de cette contrée*, Paris, Pillet Aîné, 1821, 2 vol.**
- 2363 **Mezhov, V.I., 1878, *Recueil du Turkestan, comprenant des livres et des articles sur l'Asie Centrale*, St Petersburg, 1878, 184p.**
- 2364 **Miroshnikov, L., 1971, *Les civilisations d'Asie Centrale et leur étude*, (Studies of the civilizations of Central Asia), *Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale*, 13/4, 1971, p.631-646.**
- 2365 **Nakhai, 1938, *L'évolution politique de l'Iran*, Brussels, Felix, 1938.**
- 2366 **Picault, C., 1810, *Histoire des révolutions de Perse***

pendant la durée du 18ème siècle, précédée d'un abrégé de tout ce qui s'est passé de remarquable dans cet empire depuis l'époque de sa fondation par Cyrus. Paris, 1810, 2 vol.

- 2367 Prasad, I., 1930, L'Inde du 7ème au 16ème siècles. *Histoire du Monde*, ed. by M.E.Cavagnac, Vol.8, Paris, de Boccard, 1930.
- 2368 Rangacharya, V., 1929, *History of pre-Musalman India*, Madras, Huxley Press, 1929.
- 2369 Robertson, W., 1821, *Recherches historiques sur l'Inde ancienne, sur la connaissance que les Anciens avaient, et sur les progrès du commerce avec cette contrée avant la découverte du passage par le Cap de Bonne Espérance*, Paris, Janel, 1821, x, 457p.
- 2370 Specht, E., 1883, Etudes sur l'Asie Centrale, d'après les historiens chinois, *Journal Asiatique*, Aug.-Sept. 1883, p.317-350.
- 2371 Srinivas Iyen-Gar, P.T., 1913, The myth of the Aryan invasion of India, *Indian Antiquary*, 42, March 1913, p.77-83.
- 2372 Valle Poussin, L.de la, 1935, Dynasties et histoire de l'Inde depuis Kanishka jusqu'aux invasions musulmanes. *Histoire du Monde*, 6/2, Paris, 1935, 396p.
- 2373 Whyte, A.F., 1926, *Asia in the twentieth century*, Charlottesville, 1926, 184p.

9.2 General and regional histories of Afghanistan

- 2374 Adamec, L.W., 1975, *Historical and political who's who of Afghanistan*, Graz, Akademische Druck.-und Verlagsanstalt, 1975, ix, 385p.
- 2375 Adamec, L.W., (Ed.), 1979, *Mazar-i-Sharif and North Central Afghanistan: historical and political gazetteer of Afghanistan*, Vol.4, Graz, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1979, 693p.
- 2376 Afghanistan, (P), 1954, Papay-Ressena, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.48-50.
- 2377 Afghanistan, (P), 1957, Afghanistan, carrefour des civilisations, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.19-24.
- 2378 Afghanistan, (P), 1957, Brief history of Kabul,

- Afghanistan*, 12/4, 1957, p.35-40.
- 2379 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1978, *Afghanistan aperçu historique*, *Afghanistan*, 30/4, 1978, p.1-24.
- 2380 **Ali, M.**, 1955, A short history of the Helmand Valley, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.35-43.
- 2381 **Ali, M.**, 1956, The Afghans vs. the Mughals, *Afghanistan*, 11/2, 1956, p.9-14.
- 2382 **Ali, M.**, 1957, *Aryana or ancient Afghanistan*, Kabul, Government Printing House, 1957, 117p.
- 2383 **Ali, M.**, 1957, *Afghanistan, an historical sketch*, *Afghanistan*, 11/4, 1956, p.13-24; 12/1, 1957, p.1-16.
- 2384 **Ali, M.**, 1961, A glance at Afghanistan's cultural heritage, *Afghanistan*, 16/3, 1961, p.1-8.
- 2385 **Ali, M.**, 1970, *A short history of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1970, 39p.
- 2386 **Askari, S.H.**, 1955, Political significance of the movement of Syed Ahmad Brailsi (based on his correspondence), *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 31/2, 1955, p.174-181.
- 2387 **Aybek, Z.H.**, 1973, Ubayd-Allah Sindhi in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Regional Cultural Institute*, 6, 1973, p.129-136.
- 2388 **Baba, A.**, 1949, Reaktionäre Ideen in der afghanischen Historiographie der Gegenwart, *Sowjetwissenschaft*, 2, 1949, p.235-236.
- 2389 **Batra, M.S.**, 1964, Amir Kror, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.9-14.
- 2390 **Belami, A.A.M.**, 1867-70, *Chronique de Abou Djafar Mohammad ben Djarir Yezid Tabari*, Trans. from Persian by H.Zetenberg, Oriental translation Fund, 1867-70, 2 vol.
- 2391 **Beveridge, H.**, 1916, Note on the Ta'rikh Salatin Afaghinah, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 12, 1916, p.287-289.
- 2392 **Boulger, D.C.**, 1900, Cabul and Herat, *Contemporary Review*, 77, 1900, p.40-49.
- 2393 **Brush, J.E.**, 1958, *Afghanistan, The pattern of Asia*, by N.Ginsburg, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice

Hall, 1958, p.679-697.

- 2394 Bunbury, N.L., 1949, *A brief history of the Hazara pioneers*, London, 1949.
- 2395 Caroe, O., 1957, *The Pathans 550 BC - AD 1957*, London, Macmillan, 1958, xxii, 521p.
- 2396 Caspani, P.E., 1946, Les premiers contacts entre la Chine et l'Afghanistan et les origines de la route de la soie, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1946, p.30-35.
- 2397 Dollot, R., 1937, Vue générale sur l'histoire de l'Afghanistan, *Revue d'Histoire Diplomatique*, 51, 1937, p.135-163.
- 2398 Dupree, L., 1965, Afghanistan in the twentieth century, (Economic and political), *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 52/1, 1965, p.20-30.
- 2399 Dupree, N.H., 1977, *An historical guide to Afghanistan*, 2nd ed., rev. and enlg., Afghan Air Authority, Afghan Tourist Organization (Publication no.5), Kabul, 1977, xiv + 492p.
- 2400 Elliot, H. and Dowson, J., 1953, *History of Ghazni*, Calcutta, 1953.
- 2401 Ferrier, J.P., 1858, *History of the Afghans*: translated from the original unpublished manuscript by W.Jesse, London, 1858, xxii, 491p.
- 2402 Fischer, K., 1971, Historical, geographical and philological studies on Seistan by Bosworth, Daffind and Gnobi in the light of recent archaeological field surveys, *East and West*, (N.S), 21/1-2, 1971, p.45-52.
- 2403 Fyldes, G.B., 1928, A sketch of the history of Afghanistan, *Journal of Indian History*, 6, 1928, p.290-293.
- 2404 Gillett, M., 1966, Afghanistan, *Royal Central Asian Journal* 53, 1966, p.238-244.
- 2405 Habibi, A.H., 1968, The effect of the culture of Herat on Asia, *Afghanistan*, 21/1, 1968, p.1-7.
- 2406 Habibi, A.H., 1972, New points in the history of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 25/3, 1972, p.1-10.
- 2407 Hanifi, M.J., 1976, *Historical and Cultural dictionary of Afghanistan*, Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1976.

- 2408 Hashmi, Y.A., 1957, "The Sultan" in political and social life, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 5, 1957, p.171-184.
- 2409 Homani, Sultan, S., 1977, A brief criticism of the so-called Zirni Manuscript, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.27-40.
- 2410 Huart, C., 1899-1901, *Le livre de la création et de l'histoire par Ahmed ben Sahl El Balkhi publié et traduit d'après le manuscrit de Constantinople*, Paris, 1899-1901, 2 vol.
- 2411 Hughes, J.P., 1874, *The Afghans: being a short history of Afghanistan*, Calcutta, 1874.
- 2412 Imamuddin, S.M., 1960, Ni'matullah's history of the Afghans. The Makhzan-i-Afghani. Trans. from original Persian and ed. by Nirodbhusan Roy, Santiniketan Press, Dec. 1958, lv, 211p. *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 8, 1960, p.137-147.
- 2413 Ishaque, M., 1951-52, Shahid of Balkh, *Indo-Iranica*, 5/1, 1951-52, p.1-4.
- 2414 Jakel, K., 1978, Nur Muhammad Tarakul, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/3, 1978, p.105-108.
- 2415 Janata, A., 1971, On the origin of the Firuzkuhis in western Afghanistan, *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 25, 1971, p.57-65.
- 2416 Keddie, N.R., 1965, Afghani in Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 1/4, 1965, p.322-349.
- 2417 Khan, H., 1970, The genesis of Roh (the medieval homeland of the Afghans), *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan*, 15, 1970, p.191-197.
- 2418 Khan, M.H., 1847, *Hayat-i-Afghan*, (Life of Afghans), Trans. from Urdu under the title Afghanistan, Lahore, 1867.
- 2419 Kieffer, C., 1964, Les grandes périodes de l'histoire de l'Afghanistan d'après ses monuments, *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.13-19.
- 2420 Kohzad, A.A., 1950, Les Ratbils Shahs de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 5/2, 1950, p.1-18.
- 2421 Kohzad, A.A., 1951, Huit légendes concernant la fondation de la ville de Hérat, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.11-21.

- 2422 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Allocation prononcée à l'occasion du Millénaire de la naissance d'Avicenna, *Afghanistan*, 7/3, 1952, p.51-55.
- 2423 Kohzad, A.A., 1953, Zarir et Yatkazarizan, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.53-59.
- 2424 Kohzad, A.A., 1955, Sefat Name ou Djang Nama. Un nouveau document sur le Nouristan de Laghman, *Afghanistan*, 10/2, 1955, p.1-6.
- 2425 Kohzad, A.A., 1957, Firoz Koh, *Afghanistan*, 12/4, 1957, p.31-34.
- 2426 Kohzad, A.A., 1960, The rise of the Muhammadzai tribe, Haji Jamal Khan and Poindah Khan, *Afghanistan*, 15/3, 1960, p.16-25.
- 2427 Lakhani, G.F., 1976, Historic Afghanistan, (Postage stamps.), *Arts of Asia*, 6/1, 1976, p.74-78.
- 2428 Le Conte, R., 1927, Notes sur l'histoire de l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge de Géographie*, 51, 1927, p.181-207.
- 2429 Lentz, W., 1961, Urtümliches Kalenderwesen, *Texas Association of German Students*, March 4-9, 1961.
- 2430 Mac Munn, G., 1929 and 1977, *Afghanistan from Darius to Amanullah*, London, G.Beland & Sons, 1929, xii, 359p; 2nd ed. Quetta, Gosha-e-Adab, 1977, 359p.
- 2431 Meynard, Barbier de, 1860 and 1863, Extraits de la chronique persane d'Hérat, traduits et annotés, *Journal Asiatique*, 1860 and 1863, 127p; 52p.
- 2432 Modi, M.M., 1907, The Afghanistan of the Amir and the ancient Mazdayaçnans, *East and West*, 1907.
- 2433 Muqtadir, A., 1916, Notes on a unique history of Herat discovered in the Bûhâr collection of MSS in the Imperial Library, Calcutta, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S), 12, 1916, p.165-184.
- 2434 Palwal, A.R., 1968-1971, History of former Kafiristan, *Afghanistan*, 21/3, 1968, p.48-66; 22/1, 1969, p.6-27; 22/2, 1969, p.2-43; 22/4, 1969, p.130-146; 23/2, 1970, p.21-52; 23/4, 1970, p.24-36; 24/2-3, 1971, p.10-17.
- 2435 Pazhwak, A.R., 1954, *Afghanistan (ancient Aryana). Brief review of the political and cultural history and the modern development of the country*,

Hove, Key Press, 1954, 81p.

- 2436 Perigot, C. and Darsy, E., 1922, Afghanistan, *Dictionnaire général de biographie et d'histoire*, ed. by C.Dezobry, Paris, Delagrave, 1922, p.26.
- 2437 Petech, L., 1964, Note su Kapisi e Zabul, *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 39, 1964, p.287-294.
- 2438 Qanungo, K.R., 1963, An assessment of the historical value of the Tarikh-i-Shahi, by Ahm Yadadgar *Bengal Past and Present*, 82, 1963, p.57-64.
- 2439 Rahmany, M., 1949, La Reine Gawarchade, *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.14-17.
- 2440 Raverty, H.G., 1885, The King of the Saffariun Dynasty of Nimroz or Sijistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 54, 1885, p.139-143.
- 2441 Rosset, L.F., 1951, Afghanistan, carrefour de l'Asie terre de contrastes et d'histoire, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.27-51.
- 2442 Roy, N.B., 1956, Waqiat-i-Mushtaqi: its importance as a source of Afghan history, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Letters, 22, 1956, p.261-264.
- 2443 Schenk, W., 1954, Afghanistan im geschichtlichen Blick, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.217-220.
- 2444 Sedqi, M.O., 1975, A short historical and geographical description of the cities of Aryana, *Afghanistan*, 27/3, 1974, p.1-19; 27/4, 1975, p.36-39; 28/1, 1975.
- 2445 Shafi, M., 1929, An Afghan colony at Qasur, *Islamic Culture*, 3, 1929, p.452-473.
- 2446 Shah, I.A., 1939, *Modern Afghanistan*, London, Sampson Low, 1939, x, 342p.
- 2447 Shah, I.A., 1955, The Historical Society of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.44-50.
- 2448 Shah, M.H., 1980, Rawiri and Jul, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.27-33.
- 2449 Sykes, P., 1940, *A history of Afghanistan*, London, Macmillan, 1940, 2 vol. xiii, 411p; ix, 414p.
- 2450 Tarzi, M.S. and Ahang, M.K., 1970, Is it Pand

Nama-i-Donya Wa Din or Taj-ot-Tawarikh?
Afghanistan, 23/3, 1970, p.73-81.

- 2451 Tate, G.P., 1910, *The Kingdom of Afghanistan: a historical sketch*, Bombay, Times of India, 1910, 224p; Reprinted Delhi, DK Publishing House, 1973, ix, 224p.
- 2452 Toynbee, A.J., 1960, Afghanistan as a meeting place in history, *Afghanistan*, 1960, p.51-59.
- 2453 Toynbee, A.J., 1961, *Between Oxus and Jumna*, London, 1961, 211p.
- 2454 Uberoi, J.P.S., 1969, The history of Andarab district, North Afghanistan, 500 BC -1925 AD, *Afghanistan*, 12/1, 1969, p.57-69.
- 2455 Ullah, N. 1670, *History of the Afghans*, (A short recension of the life of Khanjahan and the history of Jahangir), Trans. B.Dord, London, Oriental translation committee, n.d., xii, 184p; viii, 131p.
- 2456 Utas, B., 1977, An approach to the textual history of the Munajat of Khwujah Abdullah Ansari, *Afghanistan*, 30/2, 1977, p.86-91.
- 2457 Vambéry, A., 1873, *History of Bokhara*, London, 1873.
- 2458 Yate, A.C., 1918, "Jang Nafuskh" and "The Red Thread of Honour", *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1918, p.43-62.
- 2459 Zafar, M.F., 1978, The name of Hindu Kush in the course of History, (Trans.), *Afghanistan*, 31/3, 1978. p.73-78.
- 2460 Zafar, M.F., 1979, Nimroz, *Afghanistan*, 31/4, 1979, p.61-68.

9.2D Dissertations – History

- 2461D Dickson, M.B., 1958, *Shah Tahmasb and the Uzbeks: the dual for Khuasan with 'Ubayd Khan, 930-940/1524-1540*. Princeton University, 1958, ii, 4, x, 391p. (Diss.).
- 2462D Fletcher, A.C., 1954, *A history of the Afghan nation*, Ph.D., 1954, University of Southern California, 236p.
- 2463D Kakar, M.H., 1968, *The consolidation of the central*

authority in Afghanistan under Amir 'Abd. Al-Rahman 1880-1896, M.Phil., London.

- 2464D **Kakar, M.H.**, 1975, *Afghanistan in the Reign of Amir 'Abd al-Rahman Khan, 1880-1901*. London, 1975, Ph.D., 507p.
- 2465D **Nazim, M.**, 1928, *Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna and his times*, Ph.D., Cambridge, 1928.
- 2466D **Perry, J.R.**, *Karim Khan Zand: a critical history based on contemporary sources*, Ph.D., Cambridge, 1969-70.
- 2467D **Samuelsson, J.**, 1975, *Islam i Afghanistan - under kung Muhammed Zahir shah. En studie av moderniseringsprocessens följder för islams ställning i Afghanistan*. (Swedish: Islam in Afghanistan under King Muhammed Zahir. A Study of the Consequences for Islam of the Process of Modernization in Afghanistan.), Stockholm, 1975 (Akad. avh.), 122p.
- 2468D **Schinasi, M.**, 1975, *L'Afghanistan à l'époque Serâdjiya (1901-1919). Etude de Serâdj ul-Akhbâr (1911-1918)*. (French: Afghanistan during the Sirajiya Period (1901-1919): Study of the Siraj-ul-Akhbar (1911-1918).), Paris III (Sorbonne-Nouvelle), 1975, (Doctorat), 360p.
- 2469D **Siassi, A.A.**, 1931, *La Perse au contact de l'Occident. Etude historique et sociale*. Paris, Librairie Ernest Leroux, 1931, 273p, (Diss.).

9.3 Afghans in India and Iran (Persia)

- 2470 **Arnold, T.W.**, 1927, Inde, sous la domination musulmane, *Encyclopédie de l'Islam*, Paris, 1927, p.511-512.
- 2471 **Askari, S.H.**, 1948, Unpublished correspondence relating to Maharaja Madho Singh of Jaipur and some of his contemporaries, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 24, 1948, p.73-78.
- 2472 **Beale, T.W.**, 1868, *Meftah al Tawarikh: a collection of Chronogramatic dates relating to important events in Asia and especially in India from the introduction of the Hijra era to its 13th Century*, Cawnpore, Naval Kishor Press, 1284 (1868).

- 2473 **Brunner, G.T.**, 1976, *The Afghans in India under the Delhi Sultanate and the Mughal Empire: a survey of relevant manuscripts*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1976, 25p.
- 2474 **Chatelier, A.Le**, 1907, *L'émir d'Afghanistan aux Indes*, *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 2, 1907, p.35-49.
- 2475 **Desai, Z.A.**, 1975, Cultural relations between Afghanistan and India during the medieval period. *Afghanistan*, 28/3, 1975, p.9-17.
- 2476 **Elphinstone, M.**, 1815, *An account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary and India: a history of the Dooranee Monarchy*, London, Longman, Hurst and J.Murray, 1815, xxi, 675p; and Graz, 1969, xvii, xxi, 675p.
- 2477 **Erschine, W.**, 1854, *A history of India under two first sovereigns of the house of Timur, Baber and Humayun*, London, Longmans, 1854, 2 vol.
- 2478 **Friar Alexander of Malabar**, 1936, The story of the sack of Ispahan by the Afghans in 1722, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 4, 1936, p.643-653.
- 2479 **Gladwin, F.**, 1788, *Memoirs of Khojeh Abdul Kurrem a Cashmerian of distinction who accompanied Nadir Shah on his return from Hindostan to Persia, whence he travelled to Bagdad, etc.* Trans. from the original Persian, Calcutta, 1788.
- 2480 **Hamilton, C.**, 1788, *An historical relation of the origin progress and final dissolution of the government of the Rohilla Afghans in the Northern Provinces of Hindostan*, compiled from a Persian manuscript, 2nd ed. London, 1788, xxii, 298p.
- 2481 **Hanway, J.**, 1753, *The revolution of Persia, containing the reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, the invasion of the Afghans, and the reign of Sultan Mir-Maghmud and his successor Sultan Ashreff, with the history of Nadir Kouly from his birth in 1687 till his death in 1747*, London, 1753.
- 2482 **Holden, E.S.**, 1895, *The Moghul Emperors of Hindustan, AD 1398-1707*, Westminster, Archibald Constable, 1895, xvi, 365p.
- 2483 **Homayun, G.S.**, 1978, A note on Albeiruni's India, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1978, p.84-89.

- 2484 **Horn, P.**, 1897, *Die Afghanenherrschaft in Persien, Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie*, Strasbourg, 1897, p.588-589.
- 2485 **Hosain, M.**, 1938, *A few phases of the Afghans in Jullundur busties*, Jullundur City, India, 1938.
- 2486 **Imamuddin, S.M.**, 1958-59, The nature of Afghanistan Monarchy in India, *Afghanistan*, 13/4, 1958-59, p.20-31.
- 2487 **Jouher**, 1832, *The Tezkereh al-Vakiat, or private memoirs of the Moghul emperor Humayun*. Trans. from the Persian by C.Stewart, London, 1832.
- 2488 **Lockhart, L.**, 1958, *The fall of the Safavi Dynasty and the Afghan occupation of Persia*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1958, 584p.
- 2489 **Marshall, D.N.**, 1976, *The Afghans in India under the Delhi Sultanate and the Mughal Empire: a survey of relevant manuscripts*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1976, ii, viii, 27p.
- 2490 **Mishra, G.**, 1966, Afghan usurpation of Patna, *Journal of Indian History*, 44, 1966, p.545-552.
- 2491 **Misra, Y.**, 1972, *The Hindu Sahis of Afghanistan and the Punjab AD 865-1026*, Delhi, Motilal Danarsidass, 1972, xiv, 280p.
- 2492 **Mustafa, K.**, 1956, Babur's court in India, *Islamic Culture*, 30, 1956, p.40-43.
- 2493 **Nimat-Ullah, K.**, 1962, *The Tarikh-I Khan Jahani wa Makhzan-i-Afghani*, (Complete history of the Afghans in Indo Pak Sub-Continent), Ed. by S.M.Imam-al-Din, Dacca, Zeew Press, 1962, 2 vol., lxi, 93, 434p; cxix, 905p.
- 2494 **Pandey, A.B.**, 1956, *The first Afghan empire in India, (1451-1526)*, Calcutta, Bookland, 1956, 320p.
- 2495 **Rahim, A.**, 1956, The origin of the Afghans and their rise to the sultanate of Dihli, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 4, 1956, p.64-70.
- 2496 **Rahman, A.M.**, 1961, *History of the Afghans in India, AD 1545-1631*, Karachi, Pakistan Publishing House, 1961, 326p.
- 2497 **Rahmany, M.**, 1948, La reine Razia: Impératrice afghane aux Indes, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.13-17.

- 2498 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1875, Who were the "Patan" or "Pathan" Sultans of Delhi? *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 44, 1875, p.24-38.
- 2499 **Sankar, K.K.**, 1920, *Comprehensive survey of the history of Moghul rule in India*, Lahore, 1920, 106p.
- 2500 **Servoise, C.**, 1968, De Caboul à Peshawar, (From Kabul to Peshawar), *Revue de Paris*, 75/2, 1968, p.91-98.
- 2501 **Siddiqi, I.H.**, 1965, The army of the Afghan kings in North India, *Islamic Culture*, 39/3, 1965, p.223-243.
- 2502 **Thomas, E.**, 1871, *The chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi*, London, Trübner, 1871.
- 2503 **Thomas, E.**, 1886, Extracts from Chinese authors concerning the history of the Kushans, *Indian Antiquary*, 15, 1886, p.19-21.
- 2504 **Uberoi, J.P.S.**, 1973, Between Oxus and Indus, *Indian Horizons*, 22/1, 1973, p.67-83.
- 2505 **Utbi**, 1858, *Kitabi Yamini, historical memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin and the Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty*, Trans. from the Persian version of the arabic chronicle of al-Utbi, by the Rev. J. Reynolds, London, 1858.
- 2506 **Wahidi, M.Y.**, 1976, Description of India in the Bahial-Askar of Mahmud bin Amir Wali of Balkh (1625-1630). *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.72-81.
- 2507 **Wheeler, J.T.**, 1880, *A short history of India and of Afghanistan*, London, 1880, 744p.
- 2508 **Wright, H.W. and Nevill, H.R.**, 1924, Some observations on the metrology of the early Sultans of Delhi, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (Numismatic Supp. no.38), 20, 1924, p.25-38.
- 2509 **Yadu Natha, S.**, 1912, *History of Aurengzib*, Calcutta, 1912, 2 vol.

9.4 Early history - Greeks and Kushans

- 2510 **Altheim, F.**, 1947-48, *Weltgeschichte Asiens im griechischen Zeitalter*, Tübingen, 1947-48, 2 vol.

- 2511 Altheim, F., 1960, *Zarathustra und Alexander. Eine öst-westliche Begegnung*, Frankfurt/M., 1960.
- 2512 Altheim, F. and Pehork, 1969, *Der Hellenismus in Asien: Wege der Forschung Bd. C1. (Paths of research)*, Darmstade Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1969, 475p.
- 2513 Arrianus, F., 1958, *The life of Alexander the Great*, Trans. by Aubrey de Sélincourt, Harmondsworth, Mddx, Penguin Books, 1958, 256p.
- 2514 Baratieri, O., 1878, L'Afghanistan e le campagne di Alessandro nel Caucaso Indiano, *Nuovo Antologia*, 15 Nov. 1878, p.24.
- 2515 Batra, M.S., 1964, Hashim - the son of Zaid Sarwani (223-297 H.), *Afghanistan*, 19/3, 1964, p.24-27.
- 2516 Burgard, R., 1937, *L'expédition d'Alexandre et la conquête de l'Asie*, Paris, Gallimard, 1937, 252p.
- 2517 Charax, Isidore of, 1914, *Parthian stations. An account of the overland trade route between the Levant and India in the first Century BC*, The Greek text with a translation and commentary by W.H.Schoff, Philadelphia, 1914.
- 2518 Chaussard, P. (Trans.), 1882, *Histoire des expéditions d'Alexandre, (Arrian)*, Trans. by P.Chaussard, Paris 1882.
- 2519 Court, A., 1837, Conjectures sur la marche d'Alexandre dans la Bactriane, *Journal Asiatique*, 4, 1837, p.359.
- 2520 Droysen, G., 1898, *Geschichte Alexanders des Grossens*, Gotha, 1898.
- 2521 Dupree, L., 1956, Afghanistan between East and West: second century BC - 1222 AD, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 43/1, 1956, p.52-60.
- 2522 Fleet, J.F., 1905, Chronology of Kushans, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1903, p.325-334; 1905, p.357-358.
- 2523 Gardizi, Abu Sa'id Abdu'i-Hayy, c 1020, (c 440 AH), *Zain al-Akhbar*, Ed. (from the Cambridge MSS) by Muhammad Nazim, Berlin, 1928. (E.G.Browne: Memorial Series 1),
- 2524 Gardner, P., 1886, Greek and Scythian kings, *Introduction to the British Museum catalogue*, London, 1886.

- 2525 Göbl, R., 1963, *Geschichte Afghanistans zwischen Alexander und Mohammed*, *Bustan*, 4/3, 1963, p.32-35.
- 2526 Graviere, J.de La, 1883, *Les campagnes d'Alexandre. L'Asie sans maître*, Paris, Plon, 1883, 2 vol. xxxii. 252p.
- 2527 Gunther, R., 1977, Some remarks on the chronology of the Kushan empire, *Afghanistan*, 29/4, 1977, p.79-91.
- 2528 Habibi, A.H., 1967, The cultural, social and intellectual state of the people of Afghanistan in the era just before the advent of Islam, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.1-7.
- 2529 Habibi, A.H., 1971, Afghanistan at the end of the Koshan period, *Afghanistan*, 23/4, 1971, p.51-56.
- 2530 Hameed-ud-Din, 1962, Les Afghans à la conquête du pouvoir en Inde, *Journal Asiatique*, 250, 1962, p.191-213.
- 2531 Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1971, *Kushan culture and history. By Afghan and foreign known writers*, Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1971, 102p.
- 2532 Jouquet, P., 1926, *L'impérialisme macédonien et l'hellénisation de l'Orient*, Paris, la Renaissance du Livre, 1926, xvi, 503p.
- 2533 Justi, F., 1902, *History of all Nations, Vol.2: Central and Eastern Asia in antiquity*, London, 1902, 370p.
- 2534 Kohzad, A.A., 1950, Two of the last Buddhist rulers of Ghazni and Bamian, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.37-39.
- 2535 Kohzad, A.A., 1951, Uniformes et armes des gardes des Sultans de Ghazna, *Afghanistan*, 6/1, 1951, p.48-53.
- 2536 Kohzad, A.A., 1955, L'Afghanistan et Egypte, Alexandrie d'Egypte et les Alexandries d'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 10/2, 1955, p.15-21.
- 2537 Kohzad, A.A., 1955, Les Shirs et les Shansabanis. Deux dynasties régnant à l'époque préislamique et islamique à Bamiyan, *Afghanistan*, 10/3, 1955, p.7-12.
- 2538 McGrindle, J.W., 1885, *Ancient India as described by Ptolemy*, Calcutta, 1885.
- 2539 McGrindle, J.W., 1893, *The invasion of India by*

Alexander the Great described by Arrian, Q.Curtius, Diodurius, Plutarch and Justin, London, 1893 and 1896.

- 2540 **Mukhterjee, B.N.**, 1967, Ta-Hsia and the problem concerning the advent of nomadic people in Greek Bactria, *Afghanistan*, 22/1, 1967, p.70-77.
- 2541 **Mzik, H.von**, 1911, *Die reise arabers Ibn Batuta durch Indien und China. 14 Jahrhundert*, Hamburg and Gutenberg, 1911, 490p.
- 2542 **Rawlinson, H.G.**, 1912, "*Bactria*": the history of a forgotten empire, London, Probsthain and Co., 1912, xxiii, 175p.
- 2543 **Reinaud, M.**, 1863, Relations politiques et commerciales de l'Empire Romain avec l'Asie Orientale (L'Hyr-canie, l'Inde, la Bactriane et la Chine) pendant les cinq premiers siècles de l'ère chrétienne d'après les témoignages latins, grecs, arabes, persans, indiens et chinois, *Journal Asiatique*, March-April 1863.
- 2544 **Rooke, J.**, 1729, *Arian's history of Alexander's expedition, translated from the Greek*, London, T.Worrall and J.Gray, 1729, 2 vol.
- 2545 **Scarcia, G.**, 1963, A preliminary report on a Persian legal document of 470-1078 found at Bamiyan, *East and West*, 14, 1963, p.73-85.
- 2546 **Scarcia, G.**, 1966, Sull'ultima "islamizzazione" di Bamiyan, *AIUON*, (N.S), 16, 1966, p.279-281.
- 2547 **Schurmann, H.F. and Landauer, E.**, 1956, *Colonies of Mongols in Afghanistan*, Berkeley, University of California, 1956.
- 2548 **Soury, J.**, 1877, *Etudes historiques sur les religions, les arts, la civilisation de l'Asie antérieure et de la Grèce*, Paris, Reinwald, 1877, xii, 492p.
- 2549 **Specht, E.**, n.d., Les Indo-Scythes et l'époque de Kanichka, *Journal Asiatique*, (Ser.9), 10, p.152-193.
- 2550 **Tarn, W.W.**, 1938, *The Greeks in Bactria and India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1938; 1951 second ed., xxiii, 539p.
- 2551 **Tarn, W.W.**, 1948, *Alexander the Great*, Cambridge, Narrtive, 1948, 161p.

9.5 The Ghaznavids, Mongols and Timurids

- 2552 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1961, Qutb-ud-Din Aibak, the Ghurid, *Afghanistan*, 16/1, 1961, p.9-11.
- 2553 **Ahmad, M.**, 1893, *Tarikh da Sultan Mahmood-e-Ghaznawi*, (History of Sultan Mahmood - the Ghaznevide), Peshawar 1893, Trans. from Pushtu by G.Roos-Keppel and Kazi Abdul Ghani Khan (2nd ed.), Lahore, Anglo-Sanskrit Press, 1908.
- 2554 **Barthold, V.**, 1945, *Histoire des Turcs d'Asie Centrale*, Paris, 1945, 202p.
- 2555 **Bivar, A.D.H.**, 1975, A mongol invasion horde from East Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.16-28.
- 2556 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1960, Ghaznevid military organization, *Islam*, 36, 1960, p.37-77.
- 2557 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1961, The early Islamic history of Ghur, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 6, 1961, p.116-133; also: *Afghanistan*, 17/3, 1962, p.46-56; 17/4, 1962, p.14-25.
- 2558 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1963, *The Ghaznavids: their empire in Afghanistan and Eastern Iran, 994-1040*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, Chicago, Aldine, 1963, 331p.
- 2559 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1965, Notes on the pre Ghaznavid history of Eastern Afghanistan, *India Quarterly*, 9, 1965, p.12-24.
- 2560 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1977, *The later Ghaznavids: splendour and decay. The dynasty in Afghanistan and northern India, 1040-1186*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, viii + 196p; and Columbia University Press, New York.
- 2561 **Carum, L.**, 1896, *Introduction à l'histoire de l'Asie, Turcs et Mongols, Des origines à 1405*, Paris, A.Colin, 1896, xiii, 519p.
- 2562 **Chavannes, M.de**, 1876, *Conquêtes en Asie par les Mongols et les Tartares*, Tours, 1876.
- 2563 **Cherefeddin, A.**, 1723, *Scharaf-ud-din ali yazdi*, (The history of Timur bec, known by the name of Tamerlane the Great.), Trans. in French by the late Pétis de la Croix, Paris, 1722. Now faithfully rendered into English, London, 1723, 2 vol.

- 2564 **Clavijo, R.G.de**, 1582, *Historial del gran Tamerlan, y itinerario y enarration del viage, y relacion de la embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo per mandado del muy poderoso Sennor rey don Henrique al tercero de Castilla & C.* Seville, 1403, 2nd ed. 1582, Madrid, 1782.
- 2565 **Curtin, J.**, 1908, *The Mongols: a history*, Boston, Little and Brown, 1908, 426p.
- 2566 **Defrémery, M.C.**, 1844, *Histoire des Sultans Ghourides, extraite du Raouzat Essefa de Mirkhond. Traduite en français et accompagnée de notes historiques et philologiques par M.C.Defrémery*, *Journal Asiatique*, (Ser.4), 2, Sept.-Oct. 1843, p.167-200; and 3, April 1844 p.258-291.
- 2567 **Defrémery, C.H.**, 1848-49, *Histoire des Seldjoukides, extraite du Tarikhi-Guzideh*, *Journal Asiatique*, 11, 1848, p.417-462; 12, p.259-279; 334-370; 13, 1849, p.15-55.
- 2568 **Donini, P.G.**, 1972, *L'orografia del Guzgani (sec.XIII), Annali della Facolta di Lingue e Letterature Straniere di Ca'Foscari (serie Orientale)*, 3, 1972, p.191-195.
- 2569 **Farhadi, A.G.R.**, 1980, *Hakim Sana'i of Ghazna: a profile*, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.64-79.
- 2570 **Ghazi, A.**, 1871, *Histoire des Mongols et des Tartares*, Turkish text with french translation, St Petersburg, 1871.
- 2571 **Grenard, F.**, 1935, *Gengis-Khan*, Paris, Colin, 1935.
- 2572 **Grigorieff, B.**, 1834, *History of the Mongols from the earliest times to Tamerlan*, St Petersburg, 1843.
- 2573 **Grousset, R.**, 1941, *L'Empire des Steppes, Attila, Gengis-Khan, Tamerlan*, Paris, Payot, 1941, 639p.
- 2574 **Grousset, R.**, 1944, *Le conquérant du monde, (Vie de Gengis-Khan)*, Paris, Editions Albin Michel, 1944, 380p.
- 2575 **Habib, M.**, 1927, *Sultan Mahmoud of Ghaznin*, Aligarth, Muslim University Publications, 1927, 108p.
- 2576 **Hashmi, Y.A.**, 1958, *Society and religion under the Ghaznavids*, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 6, 1958, p.254-268.
- 2577 **Herrmann, J.A. and Borg, C.R.**, 1937, *Retracting*

Genghis Khan, New York, Lothrop, Lee and Shephard, 1937.

- 2578 Hian, C.F., 1863, *Foe Koue Ki Relations des Royaumes buddhiques: voyage dans la Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan et dans l'Inde, executé à la fin du quatrième siècle*, Trans, into French by A, Remusat, Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1863, lxvi, 424p.
- 2579 Holden, E.S., 1893, *Tamerlane the Great, AD 1336-1405*, San Francisco, 1893.
- 2580 Hookham, H., 1962 *Tamburlaine the conqueror*, London, 1962, 344p.
- 2581 Horn, P., 1897, Mahmud von Ghazna, *Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie*, Strasbourg, 1897, p.566-573.
- 2582 Howarth, H.H., 1876-1927, *History of the Monguls, from the 9th to 19th century*, London, Longmans Green, 1876-1927, 5 vol.
- 2583 Kieffer, C., 1962, Les Ghorides, une grande dynastie nationale, *Afghanistan*, 17/1, 1962, p.10-24.
- 2584 Le Strange, G., 1905, *The lands of the Eastern Caliphate: Mesopotamia, Persia, and Central Asia from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timour*, Cambridge Cambridge University Press, 1905, xvii, 536p.
- 2585 Majrooh, S.B., 1977, Sair-ul Ibad Ilah, Ma'ad de Sanai de Ghazna, *Afghanistan*, 30/2, 1977, p.1-24.
- 2586 Margat, J.B., 1739, *Histoire de Tamerlan, Empereur des Mongols et conquérant de l'Asie*, Paris, 1739, 2 vol.
- 2587 Morley, W.H., (Ed.), 1861-62, *Ta'rikh-i-Bayhaqt of Abu'l Fadi Bayhaqi, (containing the life of Massaud, son of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna)*, Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, Bibliotheca Indica Series No. 37 (1861-62).
- 2588 Mostoufi, H., 1910-13, *Tarikh-i-Gozidah*, English edition, G.W.Gibb, Memorial Series No.XIV, Vol. 1 and 2, London, Luzac, 1910-13.
- 2589 Nazaim, M., 1931, *The life and times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna*, London, 1931, xv, 271p.
- 2590 Neve, F., 1861, *Exposé des guerres de Tamerlan et de Shah Rokh, d'après Thomas de Medzoph, Mémoires de l'Académie de Belgique*, 11, 1861, p.1-156.

- 2591 O'Leary, L.de, 1958, Notes on Mahmud of Ghazna, *Islamic Culture*, 32, 1958, p.160-194.
- 2592 Renz, A., 1977, *Geschichte und Stätten des Islams von Spanien bis Indien*, Prestel - Verlag, München, 1977.
- 2593 Sainetyon, S.de, 1691, *Histoire du grand Tamerlan, tirée d'un excellent manuscrit et de quelques autres originaux*, Lyons, 1691.
- 2594 Scharraf, D.A., 1856, *Histoire du Sultan Mahmoud le Gaznévite, traduite de l'arabe en persan*, Teheran, 1272 (1856).
- 2595 Seguy, M.R., 1977, *Muhammeds wunderbare Reise durch Himmel und Holle*, Munich, Prestel Verlag, 1977.
- 2596 Stein, A., 1900, Ghaznevides, *Kalhanas chronicle of Kashmir*, by A.Stein, Westminster, 1900.
- 2597 Timour, A., 1787, *Instituts politiques et militaires de Tamerlan, proprement appelé Timour*. Ecrites par lui-même en mongol et traduites en français par L. Langles, Paris, 1787.

9.6 The Moghols

- 2598 Ali, M., 1963, The Afghans and the Mughols, *Afghanistan*, 18/2, 1963, p.13-22.
- 2599 Ansari, S.A., (Pen-name: Ibn-l-'Arab Shah), 1868, *'Adja Ib Al-Makdour Fi Akhbar-I-Timour*, (History of Timour, from his birth to his death.), Lahore, 1868.
- 2600 Baber, Z.M., 1826, *Memoirs of Zehir-ed-Din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan*, Trans. by J.Leyden and W.Erskine, London, Allen 1826, 2nd ed. Oxford, 1921, 2 vol.
- 2601 Basu, K.K., 1930, The House of Taghlaq (from the *Tarikh-i-Mubarak-shahi*), *Journal of the Royal Asian Society* (N.S), 26, 1930, p.247-249.
- 2602 Batouta, I., 1824, *The travel of Ibn Batouta*, Trans. from the abridged Arabic manuscripts of Cambridge and edited by S.Lee, London, 1824.
Also trans. by C.Defrémery and B.R.Sangurnetti.
- 2603 Beveridge, A.S. (Ed.), 1905, *The Babar Nama*, Reproduced in facsimile, London, Leyde Brill, 1905, xx, 489p.

- 2604 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1968, *Sistan under the Arabs from the Islamic Conference*, Rome, Is Meo, 1968, 144p.
- 2605 **Darmesteter, J.**, 1888, *Inscriptions de Caboul. Epitaphes de l'empereur Baber et d'autres princes Mongols*, *Journal Asiatique*, (Paris), 1888, 15p.
- 2606 **Defrémery, C.**, 1873, *Les mémoires de Baber*. Trans. by M.Pavet de Courteille, *Journal des Savants*, 1873, 20p.
- 2607 **Doughat, M.H.**, 1895, *The Tarikhi-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar Doughlat. A history of the Moghuls of Central Asia*, Trans. by E.Denison Ross, London, Sampson Low, 1895, xxiv, 535p.
- 2608 **Fadhl, A.**, 1897, *The Akbarnama of Abu-l-Fazl: history of the reign of the Emperor Akbar to AD 1602*. Trans. from the Persian by H.Beveridge, *Bibliotheca Indica*, 138, 1897.
- 2609 **Firoz, M.M.**, 1949, *Journey to Moghalgai of the Observers' Mission*, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.26-35.
- 2610 **Gibb, H.A.R.**, 1923, *The Arab conquests in Central Asia*, Vol.2, London, Royal Asiatic Society, 1923, 102p.
- 2611 **Grenard, F.**, 1930, *Baber, fondateur de l'empire des Indes, 1483-1530*. Paris, Firmin-Didot & Cie, 1930, vi, 183p.
- 2612 **Hinz, W.**, 1949, *Das Rechnungswesen orientalischer Reichsfinanzämter im Mittelalter*, *Islam*, 29, 1949, p.1-29; 113-141.
- 2613 **Hinz, W.**, 1954, *Lebensmittelpreise im mittelalterlichen Vorderen Orient*, *Die Welt des Orients*, 2, 1954, p.52-70.
- 2614 **Homam, S.S.S.**, 1980, *Afghan Moghols* (2 parts), *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 1. 33/1, 1980, p.87-99, 2. 33/2, 1980, p.33-39.
- 2615 **Juzjani, A.U.U.S.D.**, 1881-97, *Tabakat-i-Nasiri. A general history of the Mohammadan dynasties of Asia, including Hindustan, from AH 658 (1260 AD), and the irruption of the infidel Mughals into Islam*, by the Maulana Minhaj-id-Din, Abu Umar-i-Usman. Trans. from original Persian manuscripts by H.G. Raverty, London, Gilbert and Rivington, 1881 and 1897, 2 vol.
- 2616 **Keene, H.G.**, 1879, *The Turks in India*, London,

W.H.Allen, 1879.

- 2617 Keene, H.G., 1879, *Mogul empire. From the death of Aurungzeb to the overthrow of the Mahratta power*, 2nd ed. London, W.H.Allen, 1879.
- 2618 Keene, H.G., 1887, *Fall of the Moghul Empire*, London, 1887, 299p.
- 2619 Kennedy, P., 1905, *History of the Great Moghuls, and of the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia*, Calcutta, 1905, 319p.
- 2620 Lane-Poole, S., 1894, *Mohammadan dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables, with historical introductions*, Westminster, A.Constable, 1894, xxviii, 361p.
- 2621 Lane-Poole, S., 1903, *Mediaeval India under Moham-
medan rule*, London, T.Fisher, Unwin, 1903.
- 2622 Law, J., 1913, *Mémoire sur quelques affaires de l'Empire Moghol, 1756-1761*, Paris, 1913, 589p.
- 2623 Lockhart, L., 1958, *The fall of the Safari dynasty and the Afghan occupation of Persia*. Cambridge, 1958.
- 2624 Manucci, N., 1907, *General history of the Mogol empire*, Calcutta, 1907, 366p.
- 2625 Marvazi, S.A.Z.T., 1942, *On China, the Turks and India*, Arabic text (circa AD 1120), with an English translation and commentary by V.Minorsky. London, Royal Asiatic Society, 1942, 170, 53p.
- 2626 Mitra, S.K., 1956, Candella Dhanga and the Muslim invasions of his time, *Indian History Congress Proceedings*, 19, 1956, p.86-89.
- 2627 Müller, A., 1885-87, *Der Islam im Morgen und Abend-
land*, Berlin, 1885 and 1887, 2 vol. xii, 646p; 686p.
- 2628 Naimi, A.A., 1952, Gauhar Shad, une reine afghane du neuvième siècle de l'Hégire, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.23-34.
- 2629 Nevill, H.R., 1915, Billion issues of Sikandar Lodi, *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 11, 1915, p.479.
- 2630 Owen, S.J., 1912, *The fall of the Mogul Empire*, London, Murray, 1912, 271p.

- 2631 **Querry, A.**, 1871-72, *Droit musulman. Recueil des lois concernant les Musulmans schyites*, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1871-72, 2 vol. viii, 1467p.
- 2632 **Qureshi, I.H.**, 1966, *The administration of the Mughal Empire*, Karachi, Karachi University, 1966, 340p.
- 2633 **Rahim, M.A.**, 1956, Islam Shah Sur, sixteenth century Afghan sultan, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 4/4, 1956, p.245-277.
- 2634 **Rosset, L.F.**, 1946, Le Padishah Baber - 1483-1530. Son passage à Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1946, p.36-46.
- 2635 **Scarcia, G.**, 1965, *Sifat-Nama-yi Darvis Muhammad Han-i-Gazi. Cronaca di una crociata musulmana contro i Kafiri di Lagman nell'anno 1582*. Rome, 1965, 212p.
- 2636 **Tabari**, 1849, Conquest of Persia by the Arabs, translated from the Turkish by John P. Brown, dragoman of the United States legation at Constantinople, *Journal of the Oriental American Society*, 1, 1849, p.435-505; 2, p.207-234.
- 2637 **Taylor, G.P.**, 1907, Some dates relating to the Mughal Emperors of India, *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1907, p.57-64.
- 2638 **Timour**, 1830, *The Mulfuzat Timury: or autobiographical memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur*, Trans. into English by G.Steward, London, Oriental Translation Fund, 1830.
- 2639 **Utas, B.**, 1975, Tariq ul-Tahqiq, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.55-84; 28/2, 1975, p.56-92; 28/3, 1975, p.25-56.
- 2640 **Zamir, M.H.**, 1977-78, Kabul during AD 1585-1707, *Afghanistan*, 1. 30/2, 1977, p.63-79,
2. 30/3, 1977, p.86-89,
3. 31/1, 1978, p.1-31.

9.7 c.1700 - 1800 (The Dourranis)

- 2641 **Agrawal, N.D.**, 1956, Dunde Khan at Bisauli 1754-1771, *Indian History Congress Proceedings*, 19, 1956, p.416-425.
- 2642 **Akhgar, K.L.**, 1958, Background of Mahmud's victory

- over Jaipal, *Indian History Congress Proceedings*, 21, 1958, p.241-242.
- 2643 **Batra, M.S.**, 1964, The Abdalis: a study of the dynasty. Adapted from Aminullah Stanakzai's Pashto text, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.37-39; 19/2, 1964, p.26-33.
- 2644 **Claustre, A.de**, 1747, *Histoire de Thomas Kouli Khan (Nadir Shah), roi de Perse*, Milan, 1747 and Paris, 1758, 2 vol.
- 2645 **Datta, K.**, 1950, Shah Alam and Zaman Shah, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 25/2, 1950, p.104-106.
- 2646 **Etemadi, G.F.**, 1964, Chah Zaman et Bonaparte, ou les deux obstacles prépondérantes à la colonisation anglaise aux Indes de 1798 à 1801, *Afghanistan*, 19/2, 1964, p.42-52.
- 2647 **Farhadi, A.G.R.**, 1980, Mian Faqirulla of Jalalabad (d.1781): Profiles of a Sufi, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/3, 1980, p.77-87.
- 2648 **Fraser, J.**, 1732, *The history of Nadir Shah formerly called Thamas Kouli Khan, Emperor of Persia*, 1732. 1st ed. 1732, (mais il y en a eu plusieurs autres à partir de 1742.).
- 2649 **Gupta, H.R.**, 1941, Timur Shah's Army in 1793, *Journal of Indian History*, 20, 1941, p.100-104.
- 2650 **Gupta, H.R.**, 1942, Afghanistan at Shah Zaman's accession, 1793, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 18, 1942, p.129-137.
- 2651 **Husain, I.**, 1979, Socio-economic background of the rise of Rohilla Afghans in the first half of the 18th Century in the Gangetic-Doab, *Studies in Islam*, 16/3, 1979, p.137-149.
- 2652 **Jaffar, S.M.**, 1943, A farman of Ahmad Shah Durrani, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 19, 1943, p.114-119.
- 2653 **Jones**, 1770, *Histoire de Nader Shah, connu sous le nom de Thamas Kuli Khan, empereur de Perse, traduite du persan par ordre de S.M.le roi de Danemark avec des notes chronologiques, historiques, géographiques et un traité sur la poésie orientale*, London, 1770, English edition London, 1742 and 1773.

- 2654 **Khan, G.A.**, 1912, *Shah 'Alam Nama: history of Shah Alam II, with a brief history of his predecessors, written in 1203 (1788)*, Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1912.
- 2655 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1953, Zaman Shah et l'activité des puissances coloniales, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.5-26.
- 2656 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1955, 1956, Men and events in Afghanistan through 18th and 19th century, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.61-64; 10/2, 1955, p.39-65; 10/3, 1955, p.41-64; 10/4, 1955, p.41-66; 11/1, 1956, p.41-64; 11/2, 1956, p.40-64; 11/3, 1956, p.40-64; 11/4, 1956, p.41-67.
- 2657 **Magnus, R.H.**, 1976, Muhammad Zahir Khan, former king of Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 30, 1976, p.77-80.
- 2658 **Mann, O.**, 1898, Quellenstudien Z. Geschichte des Ahmad Shah Durrani, *Zeitschrift der Deutsche Morganländischen Gesellschaft*, 1898, p.97-118; 161-186; 323-358.
- 2659 **Muhammad, S.K.B.**, 1977, *Literary history of the Baluchis, Vol.1: the classical period, 1450-1650 AD*, Baluchi Academy, Quetta, 1977.
- 2660 **Rahman, M.**, 1841-42, *Waq'a t-i-Dourrani*, (History of the Dourranie dynasty from the accession of Ahmad Shah to the death of Shah Shodja, 1257H (1841-42), Cawnpore.
- 2661 **Rehatsek, E.**, 1887, The reign of Ahmed Shah Durrani: translated from the Tarikh Sultani of Sultan Muhammad Khan Barukzai, *Indian Antiquity*, 16, Sept.-Oct. 1887, p.263-274; 298-303.
- 2662 **Singh, G.**, 1953, Ahmad Shah. The man and his achievements, *Afghanistan*, 8/1, 1953, p.1-19.
- 2663 **Singh, G.**, 1959, *Ahmad Shah Durrani, Father of modern Afghanistan*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1959, 475p.
- 2664 **Stanakzai, A.**, 1964, The Abdalis: a story of the dynasty. Translated from the Pashto text by M.S. Batrain, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.37-39; 19/2, 1964, p.26-33.

9.8 The nineteenth century

9.8.1 The Great Game: Anglo-Russian relations

- 2665 Abdurrahman, Amir of Afghanistan, 1900, *The life of Abdurrahman, Amir of Afghanistan*, London, 1900.
- 2666 Ahmad, N.D., 1973, *The survival of Afghanistan: the two imperial giants held at bay in the nineteenth century*, Lahore, People's Publishing House, 1973, x, 92p.
- 2667 Aitchison, C.U., 1897, *Lord Lawrence and the reconstruction of India under the Crown*, Oxford, 1897.
- 2668 Aitchison, C.U., 1933, *A collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries*, Calcutta, Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 1933, 13 vol.
- 2669 Albertus, I., 1885, *Die Englisch-Russische Frage und die Deutsche Kolonialpolitik*, Innsbruck, Druck und Verlag von Felician Rauch, 1885, 110p.
- 2670 Alder, G.J., 1963, *British India's Northern frontier 1865-1895: a study in imperial policy*, London, 1963, 392p.
- 2671 Alder, G.J., 1972, Britain and the defence of India - the origins of the problem, 1798-1815. *Journal of Asian History*, 6/1, 1972, p.14-44.
- 2672 Alder, G.J., 1972, The 'garbled' blue books of 1839 - myth or reality? *Historical Journal*, 15/2, 1972, p.229-259.
- 2673 Alder, G.J., 1974, The dropped stitch - the course of Anglo-Afghan relations, 1853-1863. *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/4, 1974, p.105-113; 2/1, 1975, p.20-27.
- 2674 Alder, G.J., 1974, The key to India? Britain and the Herat problem, 1830-1863. *Middle East Studies*, 10, 1974, p.186-209; 287-311.
- 2675 Ali, M., 1959, *Afghanistan (The Mohammedzai Period). A political history of the country since the beginning of the nineteenth century with emphasis on its foreign relations*, Kabul, Mohammed Ali, Kabul University, Printed at the Punjab Educational Press, 1959, V, 11, 211p.
- 2676 Allan, J., 1937, The strategic principles of Lord Lytton's Afghan policy, *Journal of the Royal Central*

Asian Society, 24, 1937, p.429-436.

- 2677 Allardyce, A., 1878, India and Afghanistan, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 124, Nov. 1878, p.603-627.
- 2678 Allardyce, A., 1878, The Afghan war and its authors, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 124, Dec. 1878, p.112-140.
- 2679 Allardyce, A., 1879, The Afghan War and its authors, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 125, Jan. 1879, p.112-140.
- 2680 Allardyce, A., 1879, The Afghan peace and our new frontier, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 126, July 1879, p.109-128.
- 2681 Ameer Ali, 1905, England and Russia in Afghanistan, *Nineteenth Century*, 57, 1905, p.777-786.
- 2682 Anderson, B., 1970, Elphinstone's mission to Kabul, *Journal of the University of Bombay*, 39, 1970, p.318-332.
- 2683 Andree, N.P., 1878, *India and her neighbours*, London, Allen & Cie, 1878.
- 2684 Andrew, W.P., 1885, *The advance of Russia: letters from the "Times"*, London, 1885, 14p.
- 2685 Antoine, G., 1973, Aux sources de L'Afghanistan moderne: l'oeuvre intérieure de l'émir Abdur Rahman Khan (1880-1901), *Afghanistan*, 26/1, 1973, p.90-105.
- 2686 Anwar Khan, M., 1963, *England, Russia and Central Asia: a study in diplomacy, 1857-1878*. Peshawar, 1963, 356p.
- 2687 Anwar Khan, M., 1963, The Russophobia of Lord Ellenborough 1828-1830 (1st Afghan War), *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan*, 8/1, 1963, p.73-82.
- 2688 Attar, A.G., 1980, Die Zweite Britische Intervention in Afghanistan, Trans. by A.G.Attar, *Afghanistan*, 32/4, 1980, p.57-92.
- 2689 Babakhodzhaev, M.A., 1969, Russo-Afghan trade relations in the 80s and 90s of the 19th century, *Afghanistan*, 22/1, 1969, p.32-41.
- 2690 Babakhodzhaev, M.A., 1970, Afghanistan's armed forces and Amir Abdur-Rahman's military reform, *Afghanistan*, 23/3, 1970, p.9-23.
- 2691 Baker, H.D., 1915, *British India, with notes on Ceylon*,

Afghanistan and Tibet, Washington DC, Government Printing Office, 1915.

- 2692 Bakshi, S.R., 1967, Elphinstone's mission to Kabul, *Journal of Indian History*, 45, 1967, p.605-613.
- 2693 Balfour, B., 1899, *The history of Lord Lytton's Indian administration, 1876-1880*, London, 1899.
- 2694 Banerjee, A.C., 1944, British policy towards the Afghan War of Succession (1863-1868), *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 20, 1944, p.9-20; 143-152.
- 2695 Banerjee, A.C., 1945, Some notes on the Ambala Durbar, 1869, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 22, 1945, p.19-20.
- 2696 Basu, B.D., 1928, The second Afghan War, *Modern Review*, 43, May 1928, p.531-533; 44, Oct. 1928, p.387-395.
- 2697 Basu, B.D., 1928, The causes of the second Afghan War, *Modern Review*, 44, July - Sept, 1928, p.36-41; 129-133; 265-269.
- 2698 Baxter, W.E., 1885, *England and Russia in Asia*, London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1885, 96p.
- 2699 Bearce, G., 1961, *British attitudes towards India*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1961, viii, 315p.
- 2700 Bellew, H.W., 1879, *Afghanistan and the Afghans: being a brief review of the history of the country and account of its people, with a special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Shir Ali Khan*, London, Sampson Low Maiston, 1879, 230p.
- 2701 Bertacchi, C., 1880, *L'Afghanistan nel conflitto eventuale fra l'Inghilterra e la Russia*, Turin, 1880, 142p.
- 2702 Besant, A., 1931, *England, India and Afghanistan and the story of Afghanistan. Or, why the Tory Government gags the Indian press: a plea for the weak against the strong*, Adyar, Madras, Theological Publishing House, 1931, 123p.
- 2703 Beylie, L.de, 1884, *L'Inde sera-t-elle russe ou anglaise?* Paris, Berger-Levrault & Cie, 1884, 29p.
- 2704 Bhargava, K.D., 1946, Wazir Ali and Zaman Shah, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 23, 1946, p.45-46.

- 2705 Biddulph, C.E., 1890, *Afghan politics*, London, Waterlow Bros., 1890, 42p.
- 2706 Bilgrami, A.H., 1972, *Afghanistan and British India, 1793-1907: a study in foreign relations*, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1972, xix, 360p.
- 2707 Blackwoods Magazine, (P), 1905, The fear of Russia and the defence of India, *Blackwood's Magazine*, 177, April 1905, p.589-596.
- 2708 Bomford, T., 1921, *The Afghan wars and modern research*, London, Chas. J. Thynne, 1921, 14p.
- 2709 Boulger, D.C., 1879, *England and Russia in Central Asia*, London, W.H.Allen, 1879, 2 vol.
- 2710 Boulger, D.C., 1885, *Central Asian question: essays on Afghanistan, China and Central Asia*, London, 1885.
- 2711 Boulger, D.C., 1900, The coming Afghan crisis, *Fortnightly Review*, 73, (O.S), 67, (N.S), June 1900, p.994-1003.
- 2712 Boulger, D.C., 1901, Chances to Habibullah, *Contemporary Review*, 80, 1901, p.634-644.
- 2713 Boulger, D.C., 1904, Awakening of Afghanistan, *Fortnightly Review*, 82, 1904, p.1055-1063.
- 2714 Braun, P.C.M.S., 1968, *Die Verteidigung Indiens 1800-1907: das problem der Verwärtsstrategie*, Köln, 1968, 280p.
- 2715 Brisse, A., 1902, L'Afghanistan et sa politique, *Revue de Géographie*, 51, 1902, p.109-133.
- 2716 Bruce, R.I., 1900, *The forward policy and its results - or thirty five years work amongst the tribes on our North-West frontier of India*, London, Longmans, 1900, xviii, 382p.
- 2717 Brunnhofer, H., 1897, *Russlands Hand über Asien. Historische-Geographische Essays zur Entwicklungsgeschichte, des russischen Reichsgedankens*, St Petersburg, 1897, iii, 97p.
- 2718 Bulletin Asie Française, (P), 1901, La situation en Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Nov.1901. p.357.
- 2719 Bulletin Asie Française, (P), 1929, La révolte afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Jan. 1929, p.15-20. Feb. 1929, p.50-55.

- 2720 Caix, R.de, 1907, L'accord asiatique anglo-russe, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Sept. 1907, p.329-336.
- 2721 Campbell, G.D., 1879, *The Afghanistan question from 1841 to 1878*, London, 1879.
- 2722 Campbell, G.D., 1880, Ministerial misstatements on the Afghan question, *Contemporary Review*, 37, 1880, p.492-512.
- 2723 Carey, H.D., n.d., Crisis in our relations with Afghanistan, *United Service Magazine*, 34, p.231-.
- 2724 Castagne, J., 1935, Soviet Internationalisme en Afghanistan, *Foreign Affairs*, 13/4, 1935.
- 2725 Chakravarty, S., 1979, *From Khyber to Oxus. A study in Imperial expansion*, Orient, Longman 1979, London, 306p; 1976, New Delhi, viii + 280p.
- 2726 Chatterji, N., 1951, The second Afghan War and the Patriotic fund, *Journal of Indian History*, 30, 1952, p.259-261; also: *Indian History Congress Proceedings*, 14, 1951, p.211-213.
- 2727 Chaudhury, N.C., 1932, The military background of the Third Afghan War, 1919, *Modern Review*, 52, 1932, p.407-414.
- 2728 Chirol, V., 1903, *The Middle Eastern question: or some political problems of Indian defence*, London, 1903.
- 2729 Chopra, J., n.d., Causes of the war in Afghanistan, *Monthly Review*, 159, p.412-.
- 2730 Collen, E.H.H., 1906, *The defence of India*, London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1906, 32p.
- 2731 Colonial Society, East India Committee, 1842, *Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Afghan War*, 2nd ed. London, James Maynard, 1842.
- 2732 Colquhoun, A.R., 1900, Russia's advance in Central Asia, *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, Feb. 1900, p.394-400; 636-643.
- 2733 Colquhoun, A.R., 1900, *Russia against India: the struggle for Asia*, London and New York, Harper, 1900, vii, 242p.
- 2734 Comyn-Platt, T., 1929, Afghanistan and Soviet, *Nineteenth Century*, March 1929, p.297-305.

- 2735 Cory, A., 1881, *The Eastern menace*, London, 1881, 344p.
- 2736 Cotton, S., 1878, *The Central Asian question*, Dublin, 1878, 16p.
- 2737 Cowling, M., 1961, Lytton, the cabinet, and the Russians, Aug. to Nov. 1878, *English Historical Review*, 76, Jan. 1961, p.59-79.
- 2738 Crangle, J.V., 1972, Liberal opposition to the Afghan War of 1878, *Afghanistan*, 25/3, 1972, p.56-67.
- 2739 Cucheval-Clarigny, 1877, L'Asie Centrale et le réveil de la question d'Orient, *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 May 1877.
- 2740 Curzon, G.N., 1889, *Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian question*, London, 1889.
- 2741 Dacosta, J., 1891, *A scientific frontier: or the danger of a Russian invasion of India*, London, W.H.Allen, 1891, 140p.
- 2742 Dacosta, J., 1892, Rectification of frontier, *Westminister Review*, 137, 1892, p.313-317.
- 2743 Davies, C., 1932, *The problem of the North-West frontier, 1890-1908, with a survey of the policy since 1849*, Cambridge University Press, 1932, xii, 220p.
- 2744 De Colya, H.A., 1881, *Candahar: our right and duty to retain it*, London, Ed. Stanford, 1881, 25p.
- 2745 Deniker, J., 1897, Les explorations russes en Asie Centrale (1871-1895), *Annales de Géographie*, 1897, p.408-.
- 2746 Deroubaix, E., 1885, *L'Angleterre et la Russie en Orient*, Brussels and Leipzig, Librairie Militaire C.Muquaret, 1885, 65p.
- 2747 Devilmorin, A.L., 1894, Les Anglais et les Russes au Centre-Asie, *Revue Française de l'Etranger et des Colonies*, Aug. 1894.
- 2748 Dillon, E.J., 1904, The obstacles to an Anglo-Russian convention: an unpublished chapter of diplomatic history, *Contemporary Review*, 85, 1904, p.800-828; 86, 1904, p.41-69.
- 2749 Dillon, E.J., 1909, *Great Britain and Russia*,

Nineteenth Century, 66, 1909, p.209-225.

- 2750 Dixon, F., 1890, Sir Herbert Edwardes at Peshawar and treaty with Afghanistan, 1857, *Macmillan's Magazine*, 63, 1890-91, p.291-298.
- 2751 Donini, P.G., 1975, Sull'inizio della terra guerra anglo-afghana, *Annali della Facolta di Lingue e Letterature Straniere di Ca'Foscari (serie Orientale)*, 14/3, 1975, p.145-149.
- 2752 Durand, H., 1879, *The first Afghan War and its causes*, London, 1879.
- 2753 Durand, H., 1907, The Amir Abdur Rahman Khan, *Proceedings of the Central Asian Society*, Nov.1907, 23p.
- 2754 *Edinburgh Review*, (P.), 1902, England and Russia during the Nineteenth Century, *Edinburgh Review*, 196, 1902, p.534-567. (Publié par ordre du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, St Petersburg, 1895-98.).
- 2755 Edwards, H.S., 1885, *Russian projects against India. From the Czar Peter to General Skobeleff*, London, Remington, 1885, 295p.
- 2756 Elliot, H.M. and Dowson, J., 1967-77, *The history of India as told by its own historians*, London, Trübner, 1867-77.
- 2757 Etherton, P.T., 1925, *In the heart of Asia*, London, Constable, 1925, xii, 305p.
- 2758 Evans, G.de Lacy, 1828, *On the designs of Russia*, London, 1828.
- 2759 Evans, G.de Lacy, 1829, *On the practicability of an invasion of India*, London, 1829, lviii, 147p.
- 2760 Eyre, V., 1879, *The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42*, London, W.H.Allen, 1879, 335p., 2nd ed. 1879.
- 2761 Fischel, W.J., 1958, Mulla Ibrahim Nathan (1816-1868), Jewish agent of the British during the first Anglo-Afghan war. *Hebrew Union College Annual*, 29, 1958, p.331-375.
- 2762 Fisher, F.H., 1878, *Afghanistan and the Central Asian question*, London, James Clark, 1878, xxiii, 264p.
- 2763 Forbes, A., 1892, *The Afghan wars 1939-42 and 1878-80*, London, 1892, 337p.

- 2764 **Foreign Office**, 1839, *Correspondence relating to Persia and Afghanistan*, London, Harrison and Son, 1839.
- 2765 **Forgues**, 1857, *Les Afghans chez eux. Souvenirs d'une mission politique anglaise*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 Nov. 1857.
- 2766 **Fortnightly Review**, (P.), 1907, "Anglo-Russian Agreement, The", *Fortnightly Review*, London, 88, 1907, p.535-550.
- 2767 **Ghani, A.**, 1921, *A review of the political situation in Central Asia*, Lahore, 1921.
- 2768 **Ghani, A.**, 1961, *Amir Sher Ali Khan, Afghanistan*, 16/1, 1961, p.35-56.
- 2769 **Ghose, D.K.**, 1953, *The Liberal policy in Afghanistan, during 1880-84*, *Indian Historical Congress proceedings*, 16, 1953, p.515-522.
- 2770 **Ghose, D.K.**, 1954, *The Liberal policy in Afghanistan during 1880-84*, *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 30, 1954, p.57-67; also: *Indian Historical Congress Proceedings*, 16, 1953, p.333-341.
- 2771 **Ghose, D.K.**, 1955, *The Forward Policy*, *Calcutta Review*, (Ser.3), 136/3, Sept. 1955, p.267-275 & cont. 137/3, Dec. 1955, p.263-275.
- 2772 **Ghose, D.K.**, 1957, *Lord Lytton's Afghan Policy, to the treaty of Gandamak, 26 May 1879*, *Calcutta Review*, (Ser.3), 142/2, May 1957, p.171-181 and cont. 144/2, Aug. 1957, p.221-236.
- 2773 **Goblet D'Alviella, Comte**, 1894, *Les Anglais, les Russes et les Chinois sur le toit du Monde*, Brussels, 1894, 30p.
- 2774 **Godkin, E.L.**, n.d., *War in Afghanistan, 1879-80*, *Nation*, 28, p.44,64; 31, p.152-.
- 2775 **Goldschmidt, F.J.**, 1885, *Russia and the Afghan frontier*, *Contemporary Review*, 47, 1885, p.473-484.
- 2776 **Gooch, G.P. and Ward, A.W.**, 1939, *Cambridge history of British foreign policy*, Cambridge, 1939, 2 vol.
- 2777 **Gordon, L.R.**, 1951, *The struggle of Afghanistan against British aggression at the end of the 19th century*, *Orcherki: po novoy istorii stran srednege vostoka*, (Indiya, Afghanistan, Iran), Sbornik. (Outline of the modern history of the countries of

the Middle East (India, Afghanistan, Iran),
Ed. Reysner, I.M. and Gol'dberg, N.M., Moscow,
1951.

- 2778 **Gordon, T.E.**, 1900, *The problem of the Middle East, Nineteenth Century*, 1900, p.413-424.
- 2779 **Gottmann, J.**, 1939, *Les relations commerciales de l'UR.S.S. avec ses voisins d'Asie, Annales de Géographie*, 48, 1939, p.207-208.
- 2780 **Government of India**, 1925, *Military report on Afghanistan*, General Staff India, Government of India Press, 1925, 69p.
- 2781 **Gowan, W.E.**, (Trans.), 1885, *India, The Anglo Afghan struggle, sketch of the war 1879-80*, Calcutta, Superintendent of Government Printing, 1885, xlii, 367p. (Originally published in Russian, St Petersburg 1880-1882, 3 vol.).
- 2782 **Gray, J.A.**, 1894, *Progress in Afghanistan, Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record*, (N.S), 2, 1894, p.305-311.
- 2783 **Grousset, R.**, 1924, *Le réveil de l'Asie, L'impérialisme britannique, et la révolte des peuples*, Paris, 1924, 251p.
- 2784 **Gupta, H.R.**, 1939, *Mohan Lal's letters from Kabul in 1842, Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 16, 1939, p.129-136.
- 2785 **Gupta, H.R.**, 1939, *Mohan Lal's observations on the causes of the insurrection in Kabul, 1841-1842, Indian History Congress Proceedings*, 3, 1939, p.1388-1401.
- 2786 **Gupta, H.R.**, 1943, *Life and work of Mohanlal Kashmiri 1812-1872*, Lahore, 1943, 372p.
- 2787 **Habberton, W.**, 1937, *Anglo-Russian relations concerning Afghanistan, 1837-1907*, Urbana, University of Illinois, 1937, 102p.
- 2788 **Hamiduddin**, 1954, *Dost Muhammad and the Second Sikh War, Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 2, 1954, p.280-286.
- 2789 **Hamilton, A.**, 1906, *Indo-Afghan relations under Lord Curzon, Fortnightly Review*, 86, 1906, p.984-1000.
- 2790 **Hamilton, A.**, 1908, *The army of Afghanistan, United*

Services Magazine, 32, 1908, p.414-.

- 2791 Hamilton, A., 1908, Habibullah and the Indo-Afghan frontier, *Fortnightly Review*, 89, 1908, p.973-981.
- 2792 Hamilton, I.S.M., 1889, Our true policy in India, *Fortnightly Review*, 45/266, (N.S), Feb. 1889, p.275-281.
- 2793 Hanna, H.B., 1896, *Backwards or forwards?* (Indian problems no.3), London, Constable, 1896, xi, 147p.
- 2794 Hanna, H.B., 1899-1910, *The second Afghan War, 1878-1880. Its causes, its conduct, and its consequences*, London, Constable, 1899-1910, 3 vol. x, 386p; vii, 372p; vii, 583p.
- 2795 Hasan, M., 1977, An analysis of the centralization of Political Power in Afghanistan in the reign of Amir Abdul-Rahman Khan, (1880-1907), *Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.1-11.
- 2796 Hasrat, B.J., 1959, Anglo-Sikh relations during the first Anglo-Afghan War, *Research Bulletin (arts) University of Panjab*, 27, 1959, 34p.
- 2797 Hasrat, B.J., 1968, *Anglo-Sikh Relations, 1799-1849*, 1968.
- 2798 Haye, K.A., 1947, The first Afghan War - a review, *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 23, 1947, p.33-46.
- 2799 Haye, K.A., 1952, Amir Dost Muhammad Khan Barakzai, *Proceedings of the Pakistan Historical Conference*, 2, 1952, p.235-244.
- 2800 Haye, K.A., 1958, The Afghan-Sikh tussle over the valley of Peshawar, *Proceedings of the Pakistan Historical Conference*, 8, 1958, p.127-135.
- 2801 Haymerle, A.R.von, 1885, *Ultima Thule. England und Russland in Central-Asien*, Vienna, 1885, 136p.
- 2802 Hensman, H., 1881, *The Afghan War of 1879-1880, being a complete narrative of the Capture of Cabul. The siege of Sherpur, the battle of Ahmed Khel, the brilliant march to Candahar, and the defeat of Ayub Khan with the operations of the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman Khan*, London, W.H.Allen, 1881, xiii, 567p.
- 2803 Heraw, N., 1973, An historical edict from Amir Shair Ali Khan, *Afghanistan*, 25/4, 1973, p.69-72.

- 2804 Heumann, 1885, *Les Russes et les Anglais dans l'Asie Centrale*, Paris, 1885, 95p.
- 2805 HMSO, 1929, *East India (Military) report on the Air operations in Afghanistan between Dec.12, 1928 and Feb,25, 1929*, London, H.M.Stationery Office, 1929.
- 2806 Holdich, T.H., 1878, *India and Afghanistan*, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 124, 1878, p.603-627.
- 2807 Holdich, T.H., 1901, *The Indian borderland, 1880-1900*, London, 1901, 402p.
- 2808 Holdich, T.H., 1905, *England's strength in Asia*, *Fortnightly Review*, 84, 1905, p.630-655.
- 2809 Holme, F., 1840, *Khiva, Central Asia and Cabul*, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 47, 1840, p.512-526.
- 2810 Holme, F., 1841, *Results of our Afghan conquests*, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 50, 1841, p.161-174.
- 2811 Hron, K., 1900, *Russland oder England? Ein Wahnruf*, Wien, Verlag von Fr. Schalk, 1900, 107p.
- 2812 Hue, F., 1885, *Les Russes et les Anglais dans l'Afghanistan*, Paris, 1885, 62p.
- 2813 Huttenback, R.A., 1960, *British relations with Sind during the first Afghan crisis, 1834-1841 - a study in imperial foreign policy*, *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 36, 1960, p.209-226.
- 2814 Huttenback, R.A., 1962, *British relations with Sind 1799-1843*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1962, 161p.
- 2815 Immanuel, F.von, 1894, *England, Russland und Afghanistan. Geographischpolitische Betrachtung anlässlich des englisch-afghanischen Abkommens von November 1893*, *Globus*, 65/15, 1894, p.233-238.
- 2816 *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly*, (P), 1894, *Correspondence with Russia respecting Central Asia: Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1873*, *The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record*, (N.S), 2, 1894, p.295-304.
- 2817 Ingram, E., 1973, *A preview of the great game in Asia II: the proposal of an alliance with Afghanistan, 1798-1800*, *Middle East Studies*, 9, 1973, p.157-174.

- 2818 Iqbal, A., 1975, *Circumstances leading to the first Afghan War*, Lahore, Research Society of Pakistan, 1975, viii, 94p.
- 2819 Jones, S., 1978, The Hazaras and the British in the 19th Century, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978, p.3-5.
- 2820 Jonveaux, E. 1867, Les Russes dans l'Asie Centrale. Leurs conquêtes sur les rives du Syr et de L'Amou-Daria, *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 Feb. 1867, p.968-998.
- 2821 Kakar, H., 1970, Afghanistan from disintegration to reunification: 1880-1884, *Afghanistan*, 23/1, 1970, p.12-23.
- 2822 Kakar, M.H.K., 1978, Landlord and peasant in Afghanistan in the 19th Century, *Afghanistan*, 30/4, 1978, p.53-63.
- 2823 Kakar, M.H.K., 1978, Shighnan and Roshan in the 19th Century, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1978, p.43-46.
- 2824 Kakar, M.H.K., 1979, A glance at the reign of Amir Sher Ali Khan, *Afghanistan*, 32/2, 1979, p.1-9.
- 2825 Kaye, J., n.d., Dost Mohammad Khan, *Calcutta Review*, 7/13.
- 2826 Khan, S.M., (Ed.), 1900, *The life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan*, London, John Murray, 1900, 2 vol.
- 2827 Khanna, K.C., 1933, The Sikh Darbar and the first Afghan War, *Journal of the Punjab University Historical Society*, 2/1, 1933, p.1-22.
- 2828 Khera, P.N., 1932, Origin of the first Afghan War, *Journal of the Punjab University Historical Society*, Dec. 1932, p.87-107.
- 2829 Klein, I., 1974, Who made the Second Afghan War? *Journal of Asian History*, 8, 1974, p.97-121.
- 2830 Kohzad, A.A., 1950, Two coronations (Sadozai and Barekzai dynasties), *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1950, p.38-40.
- 2831 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Emir Cher Ali Khan. En face de la diplomatie anglaise la fidélité des tribus, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.59-66.
- 2832 Kohzad, A.A., 1960, Les manuscrits relatifs à l'hist-

- oire de l'Afghanistan au 19ème siècle, *Afghanistan*, 15/4, 1960, p.1-9; also: *Trudy 25th Mezhdunarodny Kong, Vostokovedov*, Moscow, 1960, Vol.2, 1963, p.207-211.
- 2833 Kohzad, M.N., 1954, Les événements de Shah Shodjaa, *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.45-48.
- 2834 Krausse, A., 1899, *Russia in Asia, A record and a study, 1558-1899*. London, Grant Richards; New York, Henry Holt, 1899, xii, 411p.
- 2835 Lal, M.M., 1979, *Life of Amir Dost Mohammad Khan of Kabul*, 1st ed. Published in 1846, (Reprint in Oxford in Asia series), 2.vol. Oxford University Press, Oxford and New York, 1979, xxxi + 399p, and lii + 498p.
- 2836 Landsell, H., 1887, *Through Central Asia. With an appendix on the diplomacy and delimitation of the Russo-Afghan frontier*, London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1887, xxv, 668p.
- 2837 Latif, S.M., 1891, *History of the Panjab*, Calcutta, Central Press Co., 1891, 652p.
- 2838 Laveix, R., 1902, Les anglais et les russes dans l'Asie Centrale, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Nov. 1902, p.486-491.
- 2839 Lehautcort, P., 1892, *La Russie et l'invasion de l'Inde*, Paris, H. Charles Lavauzelle, 1892, 21p.
- 2840 Leitner, G.W., 1894, The Amir of Afghanistan and Great Britain, *The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record*, (N.S), 2, 1894, p.283-294.
- 2841 Lejean, G., 1867, La Russie et l'Angleterre dans l'Asie Centrale, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 June and 1 Aug. 1867.
- 2842 Lemoine, J., 1842, Conquêtes et désastres des Anglais dans l'Asie Centrale, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 March 1842.
- 2843 Lemoine, J., 1842, De la monarchie des Afghans, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 April 1842.
- 2844 Lemoine, J., 1842, Les Anglais et les Russes dans le Caboul, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 June 1842, p.1003-1034.

- 2845 Lemoine, J., 1842, *Les affaires de la Chine et de l'Afghanistan*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 Dec. 1842.
- 2846 Leroy-Beaulieu, A., 1886, *Les rivalités coloniales. L'Angleterre et la Russie*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 Jan 1886.
- 2847 Lessar, P., 1886, *La Russie et l'Angleterre dans l'Asie Centrale*, St Petersburg, 1886; also: Paris, Libraire Militaire de L. Baudoun & Co., 1886, 241p.
- 2848 Literary Digest, (P), 1919, *Afghanistan's mad mollah on the war path*, *Literary Digest*, 62, 5 July 1919, p.33.
- 2849 Lohren, A., 1878, *Afghanistan oder die englische Handelspolitik in Indien*, Potsdam, 1878.
- 2850 Ludwig, E., 1878, *Afghanistan und sein Emir Schir Ali*, New Ulm, 1878, 43p.
- 2851 Lushington, H., 1844, *A great country's little wars, or England, Afghanistan and Sinde*, London, 1844.
- 2852 Lyall, A., 1885, *England, Afghanistan and Russia*, *Edinburgh Review*, 162, Oct. 1885, p.1-26.
- 2853 Lyall, A., 1886, *Parliamentary Papers (Central Asia): Further correspondence respecting Central Asia*, Nos. 2,3,4,5, 1885, *England, Afghanistan and Russia*, *Edinburgh Review*, 163/333, 1886, p.1-26.
- 2854 Lyall, A., 1920, *The rise and expansion of the British dominion in India*, London, 1920.
- 2855 Lybyer, A.H., 1918, *The Anglo-Russian rivalry in Central Asia*, *Handbook of the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 1870-1914*, by F.H.Anderson and A.S.Hersey, Washington, 1918.
- 2856 Lyons, J.G., 1910, *Afghanistan, the buffer state: Great Britain and Russia in Central Asia*, Madras, Higginbotham, 1910, 232p.
- 2857 Maccoll, M., 1878, *The Afghanistan Imbrolio*, *Gentleman's Magazine*, 245, 1878, p.653-672.
- 2858 Maccoll, M., 1895, *Russia and England*, *Contemporary Review*, 67, Jan. 1895, p.1-16.
- 2859 Mac Munn, G., 1928, *Afghanistan and India*, *Asiatic Review*, April 1928, p.252-272.

- 2860 **Malleson, G.B.**, 1879, *History of Afghanistan from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878*, 2nd ed. London, W.H.Allen, 1879, xxxviii + 456p.
- 2861 **Malleson, G.B.**, 1885, *The Russo-Afghan question and the invasion of India*, London, Routledge & Sons, 1885, 192p.
- 2862 **Martens, F.**, (Ed.), 1874-1909, *Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par la Russie avec les puissances étrangères*, St Petersburg, 1874-1909, 15 vol.
- 2863 **Martens, M.F.**, 1879, *La Russie et l'Angleterre dans l'Asie Centrale*, Gand, Imprimerie L.S. Van Doosselaere, 1879.
- 2864 **Marvin, C.**, 1883, *The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India*, London, W.H.Allen, 1883, xvi, 470p.
- 2865 **Marvin, C.**, 1885, *The Russians at the gates of Herat*, London and New York, Frederick Warne, 1885, iv, 176p.
- 2866 **Maurice, F.**, 1889, A reply to Ian Hamilton's article: 'Our true policy in India', (45/266, p.275-281), *Fortnightly Review*, (N.S), 45/266, Feb. 1889, p.282-.
- 2867 **McNeill, J.**, 1838, *Progress and present position of Russia in the East*, 2nd ed., London, 1838.
- 2868 **Miller, C.**, 1977, *Khyber: British India's N.W.frontier. The story of an imperial migraine*, London, MacDonald & Janes, 1977, xix, 393p.
- 2869 **Minister of Foreign Affairs, St Petersburg**, 1886. *Négociations entre la Russie et la Grande Bretagne, 1872-1885*, St Petersburg, Edition du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, 1886, 381p.
- 2870 **Minister of Foreign Affairs, St Petersburg**, 1888, *Complément à l'édition du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères*, St Petersburg, Edition du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, 1888, 183p.
- 2871 **Mishra, K.K.**, 1947-48, Who was responsible for the First Afghan War? *Indian Culture*, 14, 1947-48, p.67-71.
- 2872 **Moulton, E.C.**, 1968, India and British party politics in the 1870s: conflicting attitudes of Empire, *Canadian Historical Association, Historical Papers*, 1968, p.164-179.

- 2873 **Mourey, C.**, 1903, *L'Angleterre, l'Inde et l'Afghanistan*, *Bulletin Asie Française* May 1903, p.198-204; Sept. 1903, p.367-373.
- 2874 **Munawar, K.**, 1968, Anglo-Afghan relations 1798-1878: a chapter in the great game, *Afghanistan*, 21/3, 1968, p.11-34.
- 2875 **Murray, H.**, 1801, *History of British India, with continuation comprising the Afghan War - the conquest of Scinde and Gwalior-War in Punjab*, London, Thomas Nelson, 1801, vi, 746p
- 2876 **Najib, M.**, 1815, *Langue des Kafirs*, (An account of the kingdom of Cabul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary and India, comprising a view of the Afghan Nation, and a history of the Dooranee Monarchy, Ed. M.Elphinstone), London, Longman, Hurst, 1815.
- 2877 **Newall, D.J.F.**, 1882, 1887, *The Highlands of India strategically considered*, London, 1882, 1887, 2 vol.
- 2878 **Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association**, 1860, *The Afghan papers: petition presented by Mr Hadfield, May 11 1860 to the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain and Ireland and petition of the Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association*, London, in Parliament assembled, London, 1860, 8p.
- 2879 **Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association**, 1860, *Falsification of diplomatic documents: the Afghan papers*, report by Effingham Wilson, 1860, 32p.
- 2880 **Noorzai, G.M.**, 1979, The second Anglo-Afghan War (1878-1880), and the national uprising in Kabul, (Trans. by M.H.Rahimi), *Afghanistan*, 32/2, 1979, p.14-22.
- 2881 **Norris, J.A.**, 1967, *The first Afghan War, 1838-1842*, London, Cambridge University Press, 1967, 516p.
- 2882 **Northbrook, The Earl of**, 1880, *A brief account of recent transactions in Afghanistan*, London, 1880, 103p, (Printed for private circulation).
- 2883 **Noyce, F.**, 1902, *England, India, and Afghanistan. An essay upon the relations, past and future, between Afghanistan and the British Empire in India*, London, C.J.Clay, 1902, 174p.
- 2884 **Olim, T.**, 1869, *The Cabul question, being detail of Central Asian events*, London, 1869, 43p.

- 2885 Oliver, S.P., 1908, *The Second Afghan War, 1878-80. Abridged official account*, London, J.Murray, 1908, x, 734p.
- 2886 Ollier, E., 1879, *Cassell's illustrated history of the Russo-Turkish War*, London, Cassell, Petter and Galpin, 1879, 2 vol.
- 2887 Osborn, R.D., 1879, India and Afghanistan, *Contemporary Review*, 36, Oct. 1879, p.193-211.
- 2888 Osborn, R.D., 1880, The last phase of the Afghan War, *Contemporary Review*, 38, Sept. 1880, p.434-445.
- 2889 Osborn, R.D., n.d., Results of the Afghan War, *Nation*, 29, p.23; 55; 222.
- 2890 Pal, D., 1945, 1946, The North-West Frontier policy of Sir John Lawrence (1864-1868), *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 21, 1945, p.105-117; 22, 1946, p.92-104.
- 2891 Pal, D., 1946, The Afghan War of Succession (1863-1869), *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 22, 1946, p.207-219; 253-262.
- 2892 Palat, C., 1895, *L'Inde et la question anglo-russe. Etude géographique, historique et militaire*, (Extrait de la Revue Militaire Universelle), Paris, Henri Charles Lauvazelle, 1895, 152p.
- 2893 Palmieri, A., 1924, *La politica asiatica dei bolscevichi*, Bologna, 1924.
- 2894 Paresce, G., 1967, L'espansione della Russia in Asia Centrale ed Estremo Oriente, (Russian expansion in Central Asia and the Far East.), *Rivista di Studi Politici Internazionale*, 34/2, 1967, p.245-256.
- 2895 Payen, E., 1901, La mort de l'Emir d'Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Oct. 1901, p.275-276.
- 2896 Poltz, L., 1932, *The Anglo-Russische entente 1903-1907*, Hamburg, 1932.
- 2897 Powell, E.A., 1925, *The struggle for power in Moslem Asia*, London, J.Long, 1925, 320p.
- 2898 Prasad, B., 1950, Afghanistan as a factor in India's defence, *D.V.Potdar Commem. Vol.*, 1950, p.63-69.
- 2899 Pretyman, Col., 1896, Kabul in 1879-1880, *United Service Magazine*, 1896.

- 2900 Quadflieg, F., 1914, *Russische Expansionspolitik von 1774 - bis 1914*, Berlin, 1914.
- 2901 Qureshi, I.H., 1943, An Afghan account of Anglo-Afghan relations (1836-1842), *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 19, 1943, p.119-121.
- 2902 Rahimi, M.H., 1979, The causes of and prelude to the second Anglo-Afghan War (Trans. by M.H.Rahimi), *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.10-32.
- 2903 Rahman, A., 1900, *The Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan*, ed. Sultan Mahomed Khan, London, John Murray, 1900.
- 2904 Ramazani, R.K., 1958, Afghanistan and the USSR, *Middle East Journal*, 12/2, 1958, p.144-152.
- 2905 Rashad, A.S., 1967, Ashraf-Ul-Wuzara, Shah Wali Khan Bamizai, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.35-44.
- 2906 Rastogi, R.S., 1965, *Indo-Afghan relations, 1880-1900*, Lucknow, Nav-Jyoti Press, 1965.
- 2907 Raverty, H.G., 1885, *Muscovite proceedings on the Afghan frontier*, London, 1885, 6p.
- 2908 Rawlinson, H.C., 1878, War in Afghanistan, crisis of 1878, *Nineteenth Century*, 4, p.969-.
- 2909 Rawlinson, H.C., 1879, The results of the Afghan War, *Nineteenth Century*, 6, Aug. 1879, p.377-400.
- 2910 Rawlinson, H.C., 1880, War in Afghanistan, the situation in Feb. 1880, *Nineteenth Century*, 7, Feb. 1880, p.197-215.
- 2911 Rawlinson, H.C., 1895, *England and Russia in the East: a series of papers on the political and geographical condition of Central Asia*, London, John Murray, 1895, xvi, 395p.
- 2912 Rehatsek, E., 1886, The last years of Shah Shuja'a, with an appendix on the affair of Hirat. Trans. from the Tarikh Sultani of Sultan Muhammad Khan Barukzai, *Indian Antiquity*, 15, 1886, p.162-170; 261-267; 289-299.
- 2913 *Revue des Deux Mondes*, (P), 1875, La Russie dans l'Asie Centrale et les ombrages de l'Angleterre, Paris, Aug. 1875, p.669-683.

- 2914 **Revue du Monde Musulman**, (P), 1909, Afghanistan: Décrit la découverte du complot qui avait été organisé contre le roi Habiboullah Khan et les conséquences du voyage qu'avait effectué le souverain en 1907 dans l'Inde, *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 8, 1909, p.491-498.
- 2915 **Richard, H.**, 1878, *The Afghan question*, London, 1878.
- 2916 **Robinson, K.K.**, 1895, The Afghan alliance, *Fortnightly Review*, 64, Nov. 1895, p.707-716.
- 2917 **Robinson, P.**, 1878, *Caboul. The Ameer, his country, his people*, London, 1878.
- 2918 **Roskoschny, H.**, 1885, *Afghanistan und seine Nachbarlanden*, Graessner und Schramm, 1885.
- 2919 **Rouire**, 1906, Les Anglais et l'Afghanistan. Le dernier traité anglo-afghan, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, March 1, 1906, p.92.
- 2920 **Rouire**, 1908, *La rivalité anglo-russe au 19ème siècle en Asie, (Golfe Persique, frontière de l'Inde)*, Paris, A.Colin, 1908, viii, 298p.
- 2921 **Roy, B.K.**, 1919, The Indo-Afghan problem, *Nation*, 109/2825, Aug. 23, 1919, p.262-263.
- 2922 **Russel, R.**, 1886, *India's danger and England's duty with reference to Russia's advance into the territory in dispute upon the borders of Afghanistan*, London, Ward Lock, 1886, 127p.
- 2923 **Sale, F.**, 1869, *The first Afghan war*, London, Longmans, 1869.
- 2924 **Sanders, L.C.**, (Ed.), 1889. *Lord Melbourne's papers by William Lamb, Lord Melbourne*, London, Longmans, 1889.
- 2925 **Savile, B.V.**, 1881, *How India was won*, London, 1881.
- 2926 **Schiemann, T.**, 1913, *Kaiser Nikolaus*, Berlin, 1913.
- 2927 **Schinasi, M.**, 1979, *Afghanistan at the beginning of the twentieth century. Nationalism and Journalism in Afghanistan. A study of Seraj ul-Akhbar (1911-1918)*, Instituto Universario Orientale, Naples, 1979, 302p.
- 2928 **Septans, Lt. Col.**, 1897, *Les Expéditions anglaises en Asie. Organisations de l'armée des Indes (1859-1895), Lushai expedition (1871-72). Les trois campagnes*

*de Lord Roberts en Afghanistan (1878-1880),
Expédition du Chitral*, Paris, Henri Charles
Lavauzelle, 1897, 349p.

- 2929 Shadbolt, S.H., 1882, *The Afghan campaigns of 1878-1880, comp. from official and private sources*, London, Sampson Low Marston, Searle and Rivinton, 1882, 2 vol., 274p; 352p.
- 2930 Shah, I.A., 1919, *Claims of Afghanistan*, *Edinburgh Review*, 229, June 1919, p.110-.
- 2931 Showers, C.L., 1879, *The Central Asian question and massacre of the Cabul Embassy*, London, 1879, 29p.
- 2932 Showers, C.L., 1885, *The Cossacks at the gate of India*, London, 1885, 30p.
- 2933 Simond, C., 1885, *L'Afghanistan. Les Russes aux portes de l'Inde*, Paris, Lecène et Oudin, 1885.
- 2934 Singhal, D.P., 1963, *India and Afghanistan 1876-1907, A study in diplomatic relations*, Melbourne, University of Queensland Press, 1963, 216p.
- 2935 Singhal, D.P., 1963, Russian correspondence with Kabul, 1870-1879, *Afghanistan*, 18/3, 1963, p.12-36, 18/4, 1963, p.23-43; also, *Journal of Indian History*, 41, 1963, p.93-130.
- 2936 Skrine, F.H.B. and Ross, E.D., 1899, *The heart of Asia. A history of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates*, London, 1899, 444p.
- 2937 Smith, P.M., 1874, The strategy of Russia in Central Asia, from a Persian point of view, *Journal of the Royal United Services Institution*, 17, 1874.
- 2938 Sobolev, L.N., 1885, *The Anglo-Afghan struggle, sketch of the war 1879-1880*, St Petersburg, 1880-1882, 3 vol. also, Calcutta, Superintendent of Government Printing, 1885, xlii, 383p.
- 2939 Spectator, (P), 1907, The Anglo-Russian convention, *The Spectator*, 99, London, 28 Sept. 1907, p.420-421.
- 2940 Sperling, O., 1934, *Mein Traum Indien*, (The attempt to raise Afghanistan against India during the Great War), Berlin, 1934, 439p.
- 2941 St Yves, 1901, L'Etat actuel des rapports anglo-russes dans l'Asie Centrale, *Asie Française*, June 1901, p.99-105.

- 2942 St Yves, 1901, *A l'assaut de l'Asie, la conquête européenne en Asie*, Tours, 1901.
- 2943 Stahl, A.F., 1900, Persien und seine Beziehungen zu den Nachbarländern, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 6, 1900, p.537-549.
- 2944 Stumm, H., 1885, *Russia in Central Asia. Historical sketch of Russia's progress in the East up to 1873, and of the incidents which led to the campaigns against Khiva; with a description of the military districts of the Caucasus, Orenburg and Turkestan*, Trans. into English by J.W.Ozanne and H.Sachs, London, 1885, xi, 359p.
- 2945 Suri, V.S., 1960, The Kabul war (February 1837 to September 1840), *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 35, 1960, p.192-195.
- 2946 Taillardat, F., 1928, Etudes sur l'Afghanistan. La politique anglaise en Afghanistan au 19ème siècle, *Bulletin Asie Française*, July-Aug. 1928, p.266-278.
- 2947 Teer, E., 1904, *The siege of Jelalabad, 1841-1842*, London, 1904, 48p.
- 2948 Terenzio, P.C., 1947, *La rivalité anglo-russe en Perse et en Afghanistan jusqu'à l'accord de 1907*, Paris, Rousseau, 1947.
- 2949 Thackeray, E., 1916, Capture of Caboul, 1879, *Royal Engineers Journal*, Jan. 1916, p.5-11.
- 2950 Thomas, A., 1845, Négociations de la Russie et de l'Angleterre au sujet de la Perse et de l'Afghanistan, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 & 15 March, 1845, p.773.
- 2951 Thorburn, S.S., 1894, *Asiatic neighbours*, London, Blackwood, 1894, xvii, 315p.
- 2952 Thorburn, S.S., 1895, Our last war with the Mahsuds, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 158, July 1895, p.76-91.
- 2953 Thornton, A.P., 1953-55, Afghanistan in Anglo-Russian diplomacy, 1869-1873, *Cambridge Historical Journal*, 11, 1953-55, p.204-218.
- 2954 Thornton, A.P., 1954-55, British policy in Persia, 1858-1890, *English Historical Review*, 69, Oct. 1954, p.554-579; Jan. 1955, p.55-71.
- 2955 Thornton, A.P., 1956, The reopening of the "Central Asian question" 1864-69, *History*, (N.S), 41, 1956,

p.122-136.

- 2956 Thouvenel, E., 1841, *Progrès de la Russie dans l'Asie Centrale*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 Dec. 1841.
- 2957 The Times, 1906, *Imperial Strategy*, London, 1906, 376p.
- 2958 Tripathi, G.P., 1973, *Indo-Afghan relations 1882-1907*, New Delhi, Kumar Brothers, 1973, xi, 203p.
- 2959 Trotter, L.J., 1886, *History of India index, Queen Victoria from 1836 to 1880*, London, W.H.Allen, 1886, 2 vol.
- 2960 Tweedie, W., 1880, The Afghan War (Part I), *Blackwoods Magazine*, 127, April 1880, p.464-478.
- 2961 Tweedie, W., 1880, The ex-Amir Yakub Khan: from the note-book of a staff officer, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 127, June 1880, p.757-767.
- 2962 Ugeny, E.V., 1881, *Russland und England*, Leipzig, 1881, 256p.
- 2963 Valbert, G., 1888, Les Afghans et la Question Indo-Russe, d'après deux voyageurs français, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 Nov. 1888.
- 2964 Vambéry, A., 1874, *Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian question: a series of Political Papers*, Trans. by F.E.Bunett, London, Smith Elder, 1874, viii, 385p.
- 2965 Vambéry, A., 1906, *Western culture in Eastern lands: a comparison of the methods of England and Russia in the Middle East*, London, 1906, 410p.
- 2966 Vambéry, A., 1907, The Anglo-Russian convention, *Nineteenth Century*, 62, 1907, p.895-904.
- 2967 Vambéry, A. and Notovich, N.N., 1906, The political situation in Asia: western culture in eastern lands; La Russie et l'alliance Anglais; et les anglais et l'Afghanistan, *Edinburgh Review*, 204, July 1906, p.239-262.
- 2968 Varma, B., 1968, *English East India Co. and the Afghans*, Calcutta, 1968, 171p.
- 2969 Victoria, Queen, 1907, *Letters of Queen Victoria, a selection from Her Majesty's correspondence between the years 1837-1861*. Published by the authority of

His Majesty the King. Ed. by A.C.Benson, London, John Murray, 1907, 3 vol.

- 2970 Vincent, C.E.H., 1903, *Russia and India in 1903*, London, 1903, 58p.
- 2971 Vogue, Vicomte E.M.de, 1884, *L'annexion de Merv à la Russie, Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 March 1884.
- 2972 Vyse, G.W., 1881, *Southern Afghanistan and the North West Frontier of India, A refutation of mistakes made in Parliament*, 2nd ed., London, W.H.Allen, 1881, 52p.
- 2973 Wachs, O., 1886, *Die Weltstellung England's, beleuchtet namentlich in Bezug auf Russland*, Kassell, 1886, 139p.
- 2974 Ward, A.W. and Gooch, G.P. (Eds.), 1922-33, *Cambridge history of British foreign policy, 1785-1919*, Cambridge, the University Press, 1922-33, 3 vol.
- 2975 Warner, W.L., 1909, *India and Afghanistan, 1815-69*, *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol.2, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1909.
- 2976 Waterhouse, J., 1879, *Note on the Survey Operations in Afghanistan in connection with the Campaign of 1878-79*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 48, 1879, p.146.
- 2977 Webster, C., 1951, *Foreign policy of Viscount Palmerston*, London, Bell, 1951, 2 vol.
- 2978 Wheeler, J.T., 1869, *Memorandum on Afghan-Turkistan*, Calcutta, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, 1869, vi, 162p.
- 2979 Wheeler, S., 1895, *The Ameer Abdur Rahman*, London, Bliss, Sands and Foster, 1895, xvi, 251p.
- 2980 Williams, M., n.d., *War in Afghanistan, 1879-80*, *Contemporary Review*, 34, p.361-.
- 2981 Williams, S.W., n.d., *War in Afghanistan*, *New Englander*, 38, p.95; also, *British Quarterly Review*, 69, p.157-.
- 2982 Wilson, C.W., 1879, *The Afghan question*, *Macmillan's Magazine*, 39, March 1879, p.369-376.
- 2983 Wynne, H. Le P, 1873, *Recent events in Afghanistan*,

Edinburgh Review, 138, July 1873, p.245-297.

- 2984 Yapp, M.E., 1962, Disturbances in Eastern Afghanistan, 1839-42, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 25, 1962, p.499-523.
- 2985 Yapp, M.E., 1963, Disturbances in Western Afghanistan, 1839-41, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 26/2, 1963, p.288-313.
- 2986 Yapp, M.E., 1964, The revolutions of 1841-42 in Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 27/2, 1964, p.333-381.
- 2987 Yapp, M.E., 1980, *Strategies of British India: Britain, Iran and Afghanistan, 1798-1850*, The Clarendon Press/Oxford University Press, NY, 1980, viii + 682p.
- 2988 Yate, A.C., 1892, Russia, India and Afghanistan, *Quarterly Review*, 175, Oct. 1892, p.507-537.
- 2989 Younghusband, G.J., 1895, *The relief of Chitral*, London, Macmillan, 1895, viii, 184p.
- 2990 Yuldashbayeva, F.Kh., 1958, Relations between Britain, Russia and Afghanistan, 1872-80: Abridged trans. (from TRUDY SAGU No. LXVIII), *Central Asian Review*, 6/2, 1958, p.205-228.
- 2991 Zafar, M.F., 1978, How did the first Anglo-Afghan war begin? *Afghanistan*, 31/3, 1978, p.83-85.
- 2992 Zaidi, Z., 1956, Negotiations between Dost Mohammad Khan, Amir of Kabul and the British government leading up to the treaty of 1855, *Proceedings of the Pakistan Historical Conference*, 6, 1956, p.197-211.
- 2993 Zurrer, W., 1973, Die sowjetisch-afghanischen Beziehungen und Grossbritannien 1918-1926, *Jahrbucher für Geschichte Osteuropas*, 21, 1973, p.196-249.
- 2994 Zurrer, W., 1975, Die Britische Intervention in Transkapien 1918-1919, (British intervention in Transcaspia, 1918-19), *Jahrbucher für Geschichte Osteuropas*, 23/3, 1975, p.344-377.
- 9.8D Dissertations 19th century history
- 2995D Abawi, A.O., 1977, *Die Rolle der englischen Interventions-und Expansionspolitik in Afghanistan im 19 Jahrhundert und deren Auswirkungen bis zur Gegen-*

wart. (German: The Role of the British Policy of Intervention and Expansion in Afghanistan during the 19th Century and its Consequences up to the Present Time.), Tübingen, 1977, (Dr.), 227p.

- 2996D Chakravarty, S., 1968, *Anglo-Afghan relations, 1869-80*, Ph.D., Cambridge.
- 2997D Farouq, E.T., 1944, *L'Afghanistan et la rivalité anglo-russe*, University of Toulouse, 1944, (Diss.).
- 2998D Fitzhardinge, H.V., 1968, *The establishment of the North West frontier of Afghanistan, 1884-1888*, National University, Australia, Ph.D., 1968.
- 2999D Habberton, W., 1934, *Anglo-Russian relations concerning Afghanistan 1837-1907*, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Ph.D., 1934, 71p.
- 3000D Howell, W.G., 1967, *The origins and results of the Anglo-Persian war of 1856-57*, University of Georgia, 1967, xii, 186p., (Diss.).
- 3001D Jennings, M.J., 1953, *Anglo-Russian relations concerning Afghanistan, 1882-86: the delimitation of the N.W.frontier of Afghanistan*, M.A., London.
- 3002D Kapadia, E.R., 1938, *The diplomatic career of Sir Claude Wade: a study of British relations with the Sikhs and Afghans, July 1823 - March 1840*. London University, School of Oriental and African Studies, M.A., 1938.
- 3003D Naim, M.A., 1966, *Anglo-Afghan relations from 1809 till 1839*, B.Litt., Oxford.
- 3004D Naimi, M.O., 1971, *Decision-making in the Disraeli government in regard to armed intervention in Afghanistan: an analytical approach*, Oklahoma, 1971, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms 1971, viii, 347p, (Diss.).
- 3005D Walters, R.E., 1974, *Across the Khyber Pass: British Policy toward Afghanistan, 1852-57*, Pennsylvania, 1974, Ph.D, 513p.

9.8.2 Accounts of the Afghan Wars and military campaigns

- 3006 Abbott, A., 1879, *The Afghan war 1838-1842*, Ed. by C.R.Low, London, Richard Bentley & Sons, 1879,

vi, 346p.

- 3007 **Adye, J.**, 1867, *Sitana: a mountain campaign on the borders of Afghanistan in 1863*, London, Richard Bentley, 1867, vii, 101p.
- 3008 **Ali, M.**, 1955, The battle of Maiwand, *Afghanistan*, 10/2, 1955, p.26-38.
- 3009 **Ali, S.**, 1874, *Sikhs and Afghans, in connexion with India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Ranjeet Singh: from the journal of an expedition to Kaboul, through the Panjab and the Khaibar Pass*, London, John Murray, 1874, xvii, 550p.
- 3010 **Alison, A.**, 1840, The Afghanistan expedition, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 47, Feb. 1840, p.24-252.
- 3011 **Allardyce, A.**, 1879, The Cabul mutiny, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 126, Oct. 1879, p.494-510.
- 3012 **Army, B.**, 1881, Military deductions to be drawn from the late campaigns in Afghanistan, *Calcutta Review*, (First Series), 73/145, 1881, p.136-154.
- 3013 **Ashe, W.**, (Ed.), 1881, *Personal records of the Kandahar campaign, by officers engaged therein*, London, David Bogue, 1881, lxxvi, 252p.
- 3014 **Barr, W.**, 1844, *Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshavar, and from thence to Cabul, with the mission of Lieut. Col Sir C.M.Wade*, London, James Madden, 1844, xvi, 410p.
- 3015 **Barrow, E.G.**, 1878, *Personal narrative of a fortnight's service with the attacking force in the Khyber Pass*, Peshawar, 1878.
- 3016 **Basu, B.D.**, 1928, Evacuation of Afghanistan: the second Afghan War, *Modern Review*, 44, Nov. 1928, p.522-529
- 3017 **Beveridge, H.**, n.d., Kabul campaign, *Calcutta Review*, 68/136.
- 3018 **Blackwoods Magazine**, (P), 1906, The Kabul tragedy: from the Papers of a Survivor of the Massacre in Afghanistan, 1841-1842. *Blackwoods Magazine*, Edinburgh & London, 179, March 1906, p.347-368.
- 3019 **Brereton, F.S.**, 1907, *With Roberts to Candahar: a tale of the third Afghan war*, London, Blackie and

Son, 1907, 352p.

- 3020 **Brereton, J.M.**, 1929, Maiwand, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 320, 1976, p.13-30.
- 3021 **Bruce, G.**, 1967, *Retreat from Kabul*, London, Mayflower-Dell Paperbacks, 1967, 205p.
- 3022 **Buist, G.**, 1843, *Outlines of the operations of the British troops in Scinde and Afghanistan, between Nov. 1838 and Nov. 1841*, Bombay, Times Office, 1843, xxvi, 314p.
- 3023 **Butler, P.R.**, 1943, Comrade campaigner, 13th Foot Prince Albert's Somersetshire Light Infantry and 25th Bengal Native Infantry, *Blackwoods Magazine*, Feb. 1943, p.7-84.
- 3024 **Caroe, O.**, 1979, The Guides: a study in allegiance - Rajput, English or Afghan? *Asian Affairs*, 10/2, June 1979, p.180-183.
- 3025 **Chaman, T.**, 1928, Soldiering on the Afghan border, *Illustrated London News*, 15 Dec. 1928.
- 3026 **Chapman, E.F.**, 1902, *Two years under Field Marshal Sir Donald Stewart in Afghanistan 1879-80*, Edinburgh, 1902.
- 3027 **Colquhoun, J.A.S.**, 1880, *What the Fusiliers did: An account of the part taken by the 1st Battalion, 5th Northumberland Fusiliers, in the Afghan Campaign of 1878-79 and 1879-80*, Lahore, 1880.
- 3028 **Colquhoun, J.A.S.**, 1881, *With the Kurram field force, 1878-79*, London, W.H.Allen, 1881, xii, 419p.
- 3029 **Crane, B.P.**, 1883, *The Ninth Lancers in Afghanistan, 1879-1880. The first squadron in the Koorum Valley. The attack in the Shutergarden Pass. The taking of Cabul. The defence of Sherpur and the famous march from Cabul to Candahar, under Major General Sir Frederick Roberts. Being a diary kept by Private B.P.Crane, Ninth Q.R.Lancers*, London, Henry Crane, 1883, iv, 74p.
- 3030 **Dennie, W.H.**, 1843, *Personal narrative of the campaigns in Afghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, etc. ...*, Dublin, 1843, viii, 223p.
- 3031 **Diskalkar, D.B.**, 1933, Some letters about the first Afghan War 1838-1842, *Journal of Indian History*, 12, 1933, p.251-268; 405-422.

- 3032 **Diver, K.H.M.**, 1924, *The judgement of the sword, (The tale of the Kabul tragedy, and of the part played therein by Major Elder Pottinger the hero of Herat.)*, 2nd ed. London, John Murray, 1924, xii, 591p. French trans. by M.Soulié, Paris, Payot, 1936, under the title of '*Le défenseur d'Hérat*'.
- 3033 **Douglas, J.**, 1915, Letters concerning the 44th regiment during the retreat from Cabul in the first Afghan War, *Journal of the Royal United Services Institution* Nov. 1915, p.404-441.
- 3034 **Duke, J.**, 1883, *Recollections of the Kabul campaign, 1879-1880*, London, W.H.Allen, 1883, xvi, .424p.
- 3035 **Dupree, L.**, 1967, The retreat of the British Army from Kabul to Jalalabad in 1842: history and folklore, *Journal of the Folklore Institute*, 4/1, 1967, p.50-74.
- 3036 **Dupree, L.**, 1974, The first Anglo-Afghan war: folklore and history, *Afghanistan*, 26/4, 1974, p.1-28.
- 3037 **Dupree, L. and Dupree, N.H.**, 1967, Dr Brydon's report on the British retreat from Kabul in January 1842: an important historical document, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.55-65.
- 3038 **Dupree, N.H.**, 1975, Jalalabad during the first Anglo-Afghan war, Part 2, *Asian Affairs*, 62/2, 1975, p.177-189.
- 3039 **Dupree, N.H.**, 1975, Will the Sikhs take Jalalabad? *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.53-59.
- 3040 **Durand, H.**, n.d., The outbreak in Cabul, *Calcutta Review*, 14/28.
- 3041 **East India Company**, 1842, *Narrative of the recent war in Afghanistan, its origin, progress and prospects, with the official despatches of government, and authentic returns of the killed. wounded and missing. By an Officer, in the Honourable East India Company's Service*, London, William Strange, 1842, 64p.
- 3042 **Elliott, W.J.**, 1882, *The Victoria Cross in Afghanistan, 1877-1880*, London, 1882, 248p.
- 3043 **Ellis, W.V.**, 1912, *Kandahar field force, Afghanistan, 1878-79*. Bristol, 1912.
- 3044 **English, B.**, 1971, *John Company's last war*, London, 1971.

- 3045 **Evatt, G.J.H.**, 1891, *Recollections of the Afghan Campaigns, 1878-1880*, Calcutta, 1891, 74p.
- 3046 **Eyre, Lt.**, 1843, The disasters in Afghanistan: Lieut. Eyre's narrative (The military operations at Kabul), *British and Foreign Review*, 14, Feb. 1843, p.384-410.
- 3047 **Eyre, V.**, 1843, *Portraits of the Cabul prisoners*, London, 1843.
- 3048 **Eyre, V.**, 1843, *The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army, Jan. 1842. With a journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan*, 5th ed. London, John Murray, 1843, xxvii, 436p.
- 3049 **Fortescue, J.**, 1899, *History of the British Army*, London, Macmillan, 1899, 13 vol.
- 3050 **Fredericks, P.G.**, 1972, *The Sepoy and the Cossack*, London, W.H.Allen, 1972, 279p.
- 3051 **Ganpat**, 1920, Campaign against the Mahuds of Waziristan, *Blackwood's Magazine*, 1920, p.444-477; 557-580; 808-822.
- 3052 **Gerard, M.G.**, 1903, *Leaves from the diaries of a soldier during twenty years' service in India and Afghanistan, 1865-1885*, London, 1903, 399p.
- 3053 **Gleig, G.G.**, 1846, *Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the seizure and defence of Jelalabad*, London, John Murray, 1846, ix, 182p.
- 3054 **Gough, H.**, n.d., British Army operations in Afghanistan, *Pall Mall Magazine*, 15, p.36, 199; 17, p.268; 389; 531.
- 3055 **Government of India**, 1926, *The third Afghan War, 1919: Official account, compiled in the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India*, Calcutta, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1926, ii, 174p.
- 3056 **Gowing, T.**, 1885, *A soldier's experience, or a voice from the ranks; showing the cost of war, in blood and treasure....The Crimean campaign, ... The Indian mutiny, ... The Afghan campaign of 1863; also sketches of the career of some of England's commanders ...* Nottingham, Thos. Forman and Sons, 1885, xv, 493p.
- 3057 **Green, W.H.R.**, 1881, *The retention of Candahar*,

London, 1881, 31p.

- 3058 Greenwood, J., 1844, *Narrative of the late Campaign in Afghanistan*, London, 1844.
- 3059 Grimes, T., 1842, War in Afghanistan, *Dublin Review*, 12, Feb. and May 1842, p.386-419.
- 3060 Gustafson, A.C.J., n.d., Rawlinson: the war of Afghanistan, *International Review*, 6, p.443-.
- 3061 Habibi, A.H., 1972, Nazuko. (A true story related to the Independence War.), *Afghanistan*, 25/3, 1972, p.78-80.
- 3062 Hamilton, I.S.M., 1889, An Indian Officer, *Fortnightly Review*, (N.S), 45, Feb. 1889, p.275-281.
- 3063 Hamilton, T.C., 1879, *Diary of the march of the 15th Hussars to Kandahar, 1878-1879*, London, 1879, 75p.
- 3064 Hanna, H.B., 1895, *Lord Roberts in war. A study for the day*, London, Simpkin, 1895, 64p.
- 3065 Haughton, J.C., 1879, *Char-ee-kar, and service there in 1841*, London, 1879, 62p.
- 3066 Havelock, H., 1846, *Narrative of the war in Afghanistan in 1838-39*, London, Henry Colburn, 1846, 2 vol.
- 3067 Henry-Bordeaux, P., 1929, Une anglaise prisonnière des Afghans. Lady Sale à Caboul (1842), *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 Oct. 1929.
- 3068 Hills, J., 1900, *The Bombay field force, 1880*, London, 1900, 64p.
- 3069 Hobday, E.A.P., 1898, *Sketches on service during the Indian frontier campaigns of 1897*, London, 1898, 159p.
- 3070 Holme, F., 1843, The evacuation of Afghanistan, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 53, Feb. 1843, p.266-279.
- 3071 Hough, W., 1840, *Narrative of the march and operations of the army of the Indus, in the expedition into Afghanistan in the years 1838-39, under the command of Sir John Keany, also the history of the Doorance Empire*, Calcutta, W.Thacker, 1840; and London, W.H.Allen, 1841, xl, 443, 95p.
- 3072 Hough, W., 1849, *A review of the operations of the British Force at Cabool, during the outbreak in*

November 1841, and during the retreat of the above force in January 1842, Calcutta, Englishmans Office, 1849.

- 3073 Irvine, W., 1906, *The Kabul tragedy: from the papers of a survivor of the massacre in Afghanistan, 1841-1842*, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 179, 1906, p.347-368.
- 3074 Jackson, D., 1940, *India's army*, London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1940, xx, 584p.
- 3075 James, H., n.d., *War in Afghanistan*, *Nation*, 27, p.298-.
- 3076 James, L., 1898, *The Indian frontier war: account of the Mohmund and Tirah expeditions, 1897*, London, 1898, 300p.
- 3077 Jervis, T.B., 1841, *Review of a narrative of the campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sindh and Kabul, 1838-1839*. Bombay, Thacker Spink, 1841.
- 3078 Jesse, P., 1844, *Retraite et destruction de l'armée anglaise dans l'Afghanistan*, Paris, 1844.
- 3079 Jha, J.S., 1955, An unpublished correspondence relating to the first Anglo-Afghan War, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 31/2, 1955, p.138-141.
- 3080 Johnson, C.C., 1879, *Summary of the preparations preceding the declaration of war with Afghanistan, and of the operations during 1878-1879*, London, 1879.
- 3081 J.R.S., 1898-1899, An incident in the second Afghan war, *English Illustrated Magazine*, 20, Oct.1898 - March 1899, p.160-162.
- 3082 Kaye, J., 1867, *Lives of Indian officers: illustrative of the history of the civil and military services of India*, London, A.Straham, 1867, 2 vol.
- 3083 Kaye, J., 1890, *History of the war in Afghanistan. From the unpublished letters and journals of political and military officers employed in Afghanistan*, 3rd ed. London, 1878; 4th ed. London, W.H.Allen, 1890, 3 vol.
- 3084 Kennedy, R.H., 1840, *Narrative of the campaign of the army of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool in 1838-1839*. London, Richard Bentley, 1840, 2 vol. x, 291p; vii, 307p.

- 3085 Khan, M.S., 1926, *The Khyber: a historical sketch*, Peshawar, A.B.Yusufi, 1926, 11, 58p.
- 3086 Khan, P.I.B., 1852, *Memoir of Peer Ibrahem Khan, Bahadur*, London, 1852, 68p.
- 3087 Knollys, W.W., 1880, The Candahar campaign, *Edinburgh Review*, 152, 1880, p.578-606.
- 3088 Latham, H.B., n.d., 'E' Battery, 'B' Brigade R.H.A. at Maiwand, 1880, (Second Afghan War), *Journal of the Royal Artillery*, 80/1, p.72-75.
- 3089 Lawrence, G., 1875, *Reminiscences of forty-three years in India, including the Cabul disaster; captivities in Afghanistan and Panjab*, London, John Murray, 1875.
- 3090 Le Marchand, G., 1879, *Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1878-1879*, Paris, 1879, 451p.
- 3091 Le Marchand, G., 1881, *Deuxième campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1879-1880*, Paris, 1881.
- 3092 Lemoine, J., 1843, Journal d'un prisonnier dans l'Afghanistan, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 Feb, 1843..
- 3093 Lissant, 1928, Retreat from Kabul (in 1842), *Army Quarterly*, Oct. 1928, p.145-150.
- 3094 Lockhart, J.G., 1846, Capt. Neill's narrative - General Nott in Afghanistan, *Quarterly Review*, 78, Sept. 1846, p.463-510.
- 3095 Low, C.R., 1879, *The Afghan War (1838-42), from the journal and correspondence of the late Major General A.Abott*, London, 1879.
- 3096 Lumsden, H.B., 1860, *The mission to Kandahar, with appendices and supplementary report of the expedition into upper Meeranzye and Koorum in 1856*, Calcutta, C.B.Lewis, 1860, v, 292p.
- 3097 Lunt, J., 1960, Lady Sale in Kabul, 1842, *History Today*, 10, April 1960, p.653-663.
- 3098 Lunt, J., 1966, The illustrious garrison, *History Today*, 6, Oct. 1966, p.238-.
- 3099 MacGregor, C., (Comp.), 1908, *India Army Headquarters, Intelligence Branch. The second Afghan war, 1878-1880, abridged official account*, London, 1908, 734p.

- 3100 **MacGregor, W.L.**, 1846, *History of the Sikhs, containing an account of the war between the Sikhs and the British, (1844-1846)*, London, James Madden, 1846, 2 vol.
- 3101 **Mackenzie, C.F.**, 1850, *Zeila, the fair maid of Cabul, a tale of the Afghan insurrection, massacre of the British troops in the Khoord Cabul passes*, London, Palmer and Clayton, 1850, 148p.
- 3102 **Mackinnon, D.H.**, 1849, *Military service and adventures in the Far East: including sketches of the campaigns against the Afghans in 1839, and the Sikhs in 1845-1846*, London, John Ollivier, 1849, 2 vol., vi, 303p; iv, 293p.
- 3103 **Macmillan's Magazine**, (P), 1881, War in Afghanistan: Sir Donald Stewart's march from Kandahar to Kabul, *Macmillan's Magazine*, 44, May 1881, p.53-64.
- 3104 **MacMunn, G.F.**, 1929, Sir George Fletcher MacMunn, *Artillery*, 56, Oct. 1929, p.371-380.
- 3105 **Macrory, P.A.**, 1966, Romance of the first Afghan war: *Journal of the Royal Signal catastrophe; the story of the disastrous retreat from Kabul 1842*, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1966, 288p.
- 3106 **Male, A.**, 1890, *Scenes through the battle smoke*, London, Dean, 1890, xvi, 484p.
- 3107 **Male, A.**, 1909, *Through two campaigns, Afghanistan, 1879-1880*, London, Finsbury Library, 1909, 471p.
- 3108 **Maurice, F.**, 1889, A reply to: "An Indian officer", *Fortnightly Review*, (N.S), 45, Feb. 1889. p.282-292.
- 3109 **Mitford, R.C.W.**, 1881, *To Cabul with the Cavalry Brigade: a narrative of personal experiences with the force under General Sir F.S.Roberts*, London, W.H.Allen, 1881, viii, 205p.
- 3110 **Molesworth, F.C.**, 1929, Afghan War, *Royal Engineer's Journal*, Dec. 1929, p.595-614.
- 3111 **Molesworth, G.N.**, 1962, *Afghanistan 1919: an account of operations on the third Afghan War*, London, Asia Publishing House, 1962, 183p.
- 3112 **Molesworth, G.N.**, 1968, The defence of Jalalabad, 1841-1842, *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research*, 46, Autumn 1968, p.146-153.

- 3113 Morris, M.W., 1878, *The first Afghan War*, London, Sampson Low, 1878, 105p.
- 3114 Nash, C., (Ed.), 1843, *History of the war in Afghanistan. From the journal and letters of an officer high in rank*, London, Thomas Brooks, 1843, 412p.
- 3115 Neill, J.M.B., 1845, *Recollection of four years service in the East with H.M. 40th Regiment comprising an account of the taking of Kurachee in Lower Scinde, in 1839; operations of the Candahar Division of "the Avenging army of Afghanistan" in 1841 and 1842; under Major General Sir W. Nott*, London, Richard Bentley, 1845, xvi, 364p.
- 3116 Nott, W., 1854, *Memoirs and correspondence of Major-General W. Nott*, Ed, by J.H.Stocqueler, London, 1854, 2 vol.
- 3117 Nott, W., 1880, *Great Britain and Ireland, Army, Nott's Brigade in Afghanistan, 1838-42*, Bombay, 1880, 113p.
- 3118 O'Shea, L., 1918, *Three campaigns: Reminiscences of an ex-soldier and sailor in the Afghan campaign of 1879-1880*, London, Stockwell, 1918, 71p.
- 3119 Outram, J., 1860, *Rough note of the campaign in Scinde and Afghanistan in 1838-39: being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the army of the Indus*, London, J.M.Richardson, 1860, 262p.
- 3120 Paget, W.H., 1874, *Record of the expeditions undertaken against the North-West frontier tribes. Compiled from the military and political despatches Lieut-Col. McGregor's Gazetteer and other Official Sources*, Calcutta, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, 1874, v, 454p; 2nd ed. London, Whiting, 1884, viii, 679p.
- 3121 Robertson, C.G., 1881, *Kurum, Kabul and Candahar, being a brief record of impressions in three campaigns under General Roberts*, Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1881, 240p.
- 3122 Robertson, G.S., 1898, *Chitral, the story of a minor siege*, London, Methuen, 1898, x, 368p.
- 3123 Robson, B., 1973, Maiwand, 27th July 1880, *Journal of the Society for Army History Research*, 51, 1973, p.194-224.

- 3124 Rodenbough, T.F., 1885, *Afghanistan and the Anglo-Russian dispute. An account of Russia's advance towards India, based upon the reports and experiences of Russian, German and British officers and travellers; with a description of Afghanistan and of the military resources of the powers concerned*, New York and London, G.P.Putnam, 1885, 11, 139p.
- 3125 Royal Artillery (Indian Army), 1880, *Royal diary of the march of "I" battery "1st" brigade R.A., to Kandahar, & Co., November 1878 to April 1879*, Kirkee, Printed at the Sappers and Miners Printing School, 1880, 42p.
- 3126 Sale, F., 1843, *A journal of the disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-1842*, London, John Murray, 1843, xvi, 451p.
- 3127 Sale, R.H., 1842, *The defence of Jellabad drawn on stone by W.L.Walton*, London, J.Hogarth, 1842, 5p.
- 3128 Siddons, J.H., 1843, *Memoirs of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, despatches, authentic narratives and illustrations of the British expedition to and occupation of Afghanistan and Scinde, between the wars 1838 and 1842*, Calcutta, M.S.Castell and Lepage, 1843, 304p.
- 3129 Smith, V.A., 1909, *European graves at Kabul*, *Indian Antiquity*, 38, 1909, p.232.
- 3130 Stacy, L.R., 1844, *Extract from the narrative of Lt. Col. Stacy whilst in the Prahooe camp, including the submission of Nasseer Khan, only son of the late Meer Meerab Khan, Khan of Khalet, and the subsequent operations of General Nott's Army in its march to and its return from Kabul*, Serampore Press, 1844, 161p.
- 3131 Stacy, L.R., 1848, *Narrative of services in Beloochistan, and Afghanistan, 1840 to 1842*, London, W.H.Allen, 1848, xv + 337p.
- 3132 Stocqueler, J., 1843, *Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives etc. ...; illustrative of the British expedition to and occupation of Afghanistan and Scinde (1838-1842)*, Calcutta, 1843, viii, 304, 160p.
- 3133 Stuart, J.P.V., 1925, *Letters of a once Punjab Frontier Force Officer to his nephew, giving his ideas on fighting on the North West Frontier and in Afghanistan*, Sifton Praed, 1925.

- 3134 Swinnerton, G., 1880, *Gouh's action at Futtehabad*, London, 1880, 81p.
- 3135 Thackeray, E., 1916, *Reminiscences of the Indian Mutiny (1857-1858), and Afghanistan (1879)*, London, Smith Elder, 1916, vi, 181p.
- 3136 Thackwell, J., 1908, *Military memoirs: Afghanistan, 1838-1840*, London, J.Murray, 1908, 424p.
- 3137 Thomsett, R.G., 1884, *I.M.S. Kohat, Kuram and Khost or, experiences and adventures in the late Afghan War*, London, Remington, 1884.
- 3138 Thomsett, R.G., 1899, *With the Peshawar column*, London, Wigley, Long, 1899, 248p.
- 3139 Thornton, E. and Thornton, A., 1910, *Leaves from an Afghan scrapbook: the experiences of an English Official and his wife in Kabul*, London, J.Murray, 1912, xvi, 225p.
- 3140 Times of India, (P), 1880, *Nott's Brigade in Afghanistan 1838-42 being the private diary of an officer who served in it from first to last*, Bombay, Times of India Stean Press, 1880, 113p.
- 3141 Trower, C.F., 1915, *Diary of Lieut. C.F.Trower, 33rd Bengal Native Infantry, during the Afghan War of 1842. From a MS in the United Service Institution (Facts discreditable to organisation and commanders), Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, Nov. 1915, p.442-468.
- 3142 Tweedie, W., 1880. *The Afghan War: passages from the note-book of a staff officer, Parts 1 and 2, Blackwoods Magazine*, 127, March and April 1880, p.364-377; 464-478.
- 3143 Tylden, G., 1964, *Contemporary account of 'E' Battery and 'B' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, or Maiwand, Afghanistan on the 27th July 1880, Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research*, 42, Dec. 1964, p.182-186.
- 3144 United Service Magazine, (P), 1889, *Giving up the dead; an incident of the last war, United Service Magazine*, 5/3, 1889, p.72-.
- 3145 War Office, Great Britain, 1878, *Memorandum on Afghanistan on the roads which connect it with the N.W.Frontier of India, and on the military stations and distribution of troops along the British Frontier*

(confidential), London, 1878, 22p.

- 3146 **Watson, W.A.**, 1960, *King George's Own Central India Horse, the story of a local corps; with a chapter relative to the Second Afghan War by Neville Chamberlin*, Edinburgh, William Blackwood, 1960, 474p.
- 3147 **Wellesley, A.**, 1858-1872, *Despatches, correspondence and memoranda*, London, John Murray, 8 vol.
- 3148 **Willcocks, J.**, 1904, *From Kabul to Kumassi, Twenty four years of soldiering and sport*, London, John Murray, 1904, xvi, 440p.
- 3149 **Wilton, J.H.**, 1860, *Scenes in a soldier's life: being connected narrative of the principal military events of Scinde, Beloochistan and Afghanistan during 1839, 1840, 1842 and 1843*, 3rd ed. London, Longman, 1860, 390p.
- 3150 **Wright, C.E.**, 1939, *Maps of the first Afghan war*, *British Museum Quarterly*, 13, 1939, p.89-91.
- 3151 **Wylly, H.C.**, 1908, *The military memoirs of Lieut. General Sir Joseph Thackwell. Arranged from diaries and correspondence*, London, 1908, xv, 424p.
- 3152 **Younghusband, G.J.**, 1898, *Indian frontier warfare*, London, Kegan, Trübner, 1898, xvi, 254p.

9.8.3 Biographies, autobiographies, papers and miscellaneous material on the Nineteenth century

- 3153 **Baker, W.J.**, 1975, *A.C.Swinburne to Herbert Spencer, 12th March 1881: an unpublished letter*, *Notes and Queries*, 22/10, 1975, p.445-447.
- 3154 **Baring, T.G.** 1878, *The Afghan question*, London, National Press Agency, 1878, 16p.
- 3155 **Baring, T.G.**, 1882, *Memorandum on Viscount Cranbrook's despatch, Nov. 18, 1878*, London, National Press Agency, 1882, 12p.
- 3156 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1862 and 1978, *Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan in 1857, under Major Lumsden*, London, Smith Elder & Co., 1862, xii, 480p; Lahore, Orient Research Centre, 1978, 480p.
- 3157 **Bosworth, C.E.**, 1974, *'Ubaidallah b. Abi Bakra and*

the 'Army of destruction' in Zabulistan (79/698),
Afghanistan, 26/4, 1974, p.29-44.

- 3158 **Broadfoot, W.**, 1885, *The career of Major George Broadfoot, CB (Governor-General's Agent, North West Frontier 1844-45), in Afghanistan and the Punjab*, London, John Murray, 1885 (20), 445p.
- 3159 **Cecil, D.**, 1939, *The young Melbourne*, London, Constable, 1939.
- 3160 **Colebrook, E.**, 1861, *Memoir of the Honourable Mounstuart Elphinstone, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 18, 1861, p.131-241.
- 3161 **Cunning, J.S.**, 1847, *A six years diary*, London, Martin and Hood, 1847.
- 3162 **Dey, K.P.** 1881, *The life and career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari, British Envoy at Cabul. Together with a brief outline of the second Afghan War.* Calcutta, J.N.Ghose, 1881, 199p.
- 3163 **Dickson, V.**, (Ed.), 1919, *Miss Eden's letters*, London, Macmillan, 1919.
- 3164 **Eastwick, W.J.**, 1879, *Lord Lytton and the Afghan War*, London, 1879.
- 3165 **Eden, E.**, 1919, *Miss Eden's letters*, ed. by V.Dickson, London, Macmillan, 1919, xv, 414p.
- 3166 **Esher, B.**, 1908, *Queen Victoria, letters etc.*, London, John Murray, 1908.
- 3167 **Eyre, V.**, 1869, *A retrospect of the Afghan War; with reference to passing events in Central Asia*, London, W.H.Allen, 1869, 38p.
- 3168 **Forrest, G.W.**, 1909, *Life of Sir N. Chamberlain, Afghanistan, 1838-1942*, London, Blackwood, 1909, 424p.
- 3169 **Fowler, H.H.**, 1897, *The Indian frontier question: a speech*, London, 1897, 16p.
- 3170 **Frere, B.**, 1881, *Afghanistan and South Africa. A letter to the Right Hon.W.E.Gladstone, MP., reading portions of his "Midlothian Speeches". With a letter to late Sir John Kaye, and other papers*, London, John Murray, 1881, 76p.

- 3171 Gray, J.A., 1894, Experiences at the court of Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Society of Arts*, 1894, p.260-274.
- 3172 Gray, J.A., 1901, *My residence at the court of the Amir*, London, 1901, 523p.
- 3173 Greville, C., 1938, *Greville memoirs*, Ed. by L.Strachey and R.Fulford, London, Macmillan, 1938.
- 3174 Hartan, J., 1842, *A memoir of India and Avghanistaum, with observations on the present exciting and critical state and future prospects of those countries*, Philadelphia, J.Dobson, 1842, 208p.
- 3175 Hobhouse, A., 1880, Some reflections on the Afghan imbroglio, *Fortnightly Review*, 34, 1880, p.381-397.
- 3176 Hobhouse, J., 1842, *The Afghan war: Substance of the speech of the Right Hon. Sir John Hobhouse, in the House of Commons, on the 23rd of June 1842*, London, Hatchand and Sons, 1842.
- 3177 Hobhouse, J., 1909, *Recollections of a long life*, London, John Murray, 1909, 6 vol.
- 3178 Imlah, J.A.H., 1939, *Lord Ellenborough, a biography of Edward Law, Earl of Ellenborough, Governor-General of India*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1939, 295p.
- 3179 Innes, J.M., 1897, Lord Roberts and Indian frontier policy, *Fortnightly Review*, 68, 1897, p.750-765.
- 3180 James, D., 1854, *Lord Roberts: with a foreword by L.S.Amery*, London, Hollis and Carter, 1854, xxiii, 503p.
- 3181 Kapadia, E.R., 1944, Alexander Burnes, Mission to Kabul, *Journal of Indian History*, 23, 1944, p.94-109.
- 3182 Kaye, J., n.d., Miss Martineau on the Afghan War, *Calcutta Review*, 16/32,
- 3183 Lal, M., 1846, *Life of the Ameer Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, with his political proceedings towards the English, Russian and Persian governments, including the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan*, London, 1846, 2 vol.
- 3184 Lamb, W., 1889, *Lord Melbourne's paper*, Ed. by L.C. Sanders, London, Longmans, 1889, xvi, 534p.

- 3185 **Law, A.**, (Ed.), 1926, *India under Ellenborough: March 1842 - June 1844: a selection from the hitherto unpublished papers and secret despatches*, by Edward Law, London, John Murray, 1926, 50, 211p.
- 3186 **Law, E.**, 1881, *Political diary*, London, Bentley and Sons, 1881, 2 vol.
- 3187 **Law, E.**, 1926, *A selection from the hitherto unpublished papers and secret despatches of Edward, Earl of Ellenborough*, Ed. by A. Law, London, John Murray, 1926, 211p.
- 3188 **Low, C.R.**, 1873, *Life and correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir George Pollock*, London, W.H. Allen, 1873, xxv, 558p.
- 3189 **Low, C.R.**, 1883, *Major General Frederic S. Roberts, a memoir*, London, 1883.
- 3190 **Marvin, C.**, 1882, *The Russian advance towards India. Conversations with Skobelev, Ignatieff, and other distinguished Russian generals and statesmen on the Central Asian question*, London, Sampson Low, 1882, xx, 338p.
- 3191 **Marvin, C.**, 1891, *Letters to the Morning Post written during the years 1888-90. Being a series of special articles by the late Charles Marvin*, Alahabad, N.W.P., Morning Post, 1891, v, 427p.
- 3192 **Mersey, Viscount**, 1949, *Viceroy and Governors General of India*, London, John Murray, 1949.
- 3193 **Metcalf, F.C.**, 1854, *Life and correspondence*, Ed. by J. Stocqueler, London, 1854, 2 vol.
- 3194 **Napier, R.W.**, 1936, *Letters of Field-Marshal Lord Napier of Magdala*, Ed. by H.D. Napier, London, Simpkin Marshall, 1936, 177p.
- 3195 **Northbrook, The Earl of**, 1878, *The Afghan question. Speech of the Earl of Northbrook in the Guildhall, Winchester, on the 11 Nov., 1878*, London, National Press Agency, 1878, 16p.
- 3196 **Parker, C.S.**, (Ed.), 1899, *Papers and letters of Sir Robert Peel*, Ed. by C.S. Parker, London, John Murray, 1899, 3 vol.
- 3197 **Perowne, J.T.W.**, 1898, *Russian hosts and English guests in Central Asia*, London, 1898, 198p.

- 3198 **Person, H.**, 1939, *The hero of Delhi: a life of John Nicholson Saviour of India and history of his wars*, London, Collins, 1939, 291p.
- 3199 **Punjab Record Office**, 1942, *Sir William Macnaughton, a correspondence relating to the Tripartite Treaty*, London, 1942.
- 3200 **Rawlinson, G.**, 1898, *A memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson*, London, 1898.
- 3201 **Rechtia, S.K.**, 1955, *La vie de Lord Roberts, Afghanistan*, 10/2, 1955, p.22-25.
- 3202 **Roberts, F.S.**, 1897, *Forty-one years in India, from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief*, London, Richard Bentley, 1897, 2 vol. xx, 511p; xii, 522p.
- 3203 **Roger, F. and Strachey, L.**, (Eds.), 1938, *Greville memoirs*, London, Macmillan, 1938, 2 vol.
- 3204 **Rossi, E.**, 1940, *Il centenario della nascita di Gemal ud-Din el-Afghani celebrato a Kabul*, *Oriente Moderno*, 20, 1940, p.262-285.
- 3205 **Rossi, J.P.**, 1973, *The Ripon diary, Recusant History*, 12/3, 1973, p.120-156.
- 3206 **Row, R.T.M.**, 1884, *Reflections about Russia. A political prophecy*, Madras, Higginbotham, 1884, 20p.
- 3207 **Russell, R.**, (Ed.), 1913, *Early correspondence of Lord John Russell*, ed. by R. Russell, T.Fisher Union, 1913, 2 vol.
- 3208 **Seaton, T.**, 1866, *From cadet to colonel, The record of a life of active service*, London, Hurst and Blakett, 1866, 2 vol.
- 3209 **Shadwell, L.J.**, 1902, *North West frontier warfare an appendix to Sherston's tactics as applied to Schemes*, Calcutta, 1902, 96p.
- 3210 **Simpkin, L.**, 1884, *Russia's next move towards India, by an old campaigner who knows the country*, London, L.Simpkin, Marshall, 1884, 27p.
- 3211 **Stanhope, P.**, 1888, *Notes on conversations with the Duke of Wellington*, London, John Murray, 1888, xvi, 341p.
- 3212 **Stewart, D.H.**, 1903, *Field Marshal Sir D. Stewart, (Second Afghan War, 1878-1880)*, London, 1903, 482p.

- 3213 Stocqueler, J., (Ed.), 1845, *Memoirs and correspondence by Lord Charles Metcalfe*, London, 1845.
- 3214 Temple, E., 1957, *Letters of Emily Temple selected and edited from the originals at Broadlands and elsewhere by T.Lever*, London, John Murray, 1957, 376p.
- 3215 Thornton, T.H., 1895, *Colonel Sir Robert Sandeman: his life and work on our Indian frontier. A memoir, with selections from his correspondence and official writings*, London, John Murray, 1897, xxiii, 392p.
- 3216 Trotter, L.J., 1893, *Earl of Auckland*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1895, 220p.
- 3217 Urquhart, D., 1843, *An appeal against faction, in respect to the concurrence of the present and the late administration, to prevent the House of Commons from performing its highest duties. To which is added an analysis of Court Nesselrode's despatch of the 20th Oct. 1838*, London, John Murray, 1843, 56p.
- 3218 Urquhart, D., 1843, *The Edinburgh Review and the Afghan War Letters reprinted from the Morning Herald*, London, James Maynard, 1843, 61p.
- 3219 Urquhart, D., 1878, *The two Afghan wars. To the Secretary of the Preston Foreign Affairs Committee*, London, Diplomatic Review Office, 1878, 20p.
- 3220 Vaughan, J.L., 1904, *My service in the Indian army, Afghanistan, 1879-80*, London, 1904, 304p.
- 3221 Vigne, G.T., 1840, *A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamet. With notice of Runji-Sing, Khiva and the Russian expedition*, London, Whittaker, 1840, xiii, 479p.
- 3222 Walker, P.F., 1865, *Afghanistan: its history and our dealing with it*, London, Griffith, Farran, Okeden and Welsn, 1865, 2 vol. 166p; 62p.
- 3223 Wilkinson, S., n.d., *Lord Roberts in Afghanistan*, *National Review*, 28, p.844-.
- 3224 Yusufzai, S., 1951, *Regarding the views of Sir George Cunningham, Afghanistan*, 6/1, 1951, p.68-74.

9.9 Modern history and politics - c.1921-1981

- 3225 Adamec, L.W., 1967, *Afghanistan 1900-1923. A diplomatic History*, University of Los Angeles, Berkeley, 1967.
- 3226 Adamec, L.W., 1972 - *Historical and political gazetteer of Afghanistan*, vol.1-6, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, Graz, Austria, 1972, 1973, 1975, 1979, 1980.
- 3227 Adamec, L.W., 1975, *Historical and political Who's Who of Afghanistan*, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, Graz, Austria, 1975.
- 3228 Adamec, L.W., 1979, *First supplement to the Who's Who of Afghanistan*, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, Graz, Austria, 1979, 53p.
- 3229 Afghanistan, (P), 1947, National Assembly (speech from the Throne on May 22, 1947), *Afghanistan*, 2/2, 1947, p.51-52.
- 3230 Afghanistan, (P), 1952, Dr Najib-Ullah's press conference on the 19th June, 1952, *Afghanistan*, 7/5, 1952, p.45-50.
- 3231 Afghan National Liberation Front, 1979, *The Communist regime of Afghanistan as a threat to peace in the Middle East*, Declaration issued in March 1979.
- 3232 Afghanistan Quarterly Review, (P), 1980, The fundamental principles of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.8-26.
- 3233 Agwani, M.S., 1980, The Saur revolution and after, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.557-574.
- 3234 Ali, M., 1958, *Afghanistan: the national awakening*, Lahore, Punjab Educational Press, 1958, 142p.
- 3235 Ali, M., 1966, *And then the Pathan murders*, Peshawar, 1966, 147p.
- 3236 Altmann, F.E.W., 1949, Die Afghanen und ihre Grenze, *Die Brücke*, 149, 1949, p.10-11.
- 3237 Amnesty International, 1979, *Violations of human rights and fundamental freedoms in the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan*, Amnesty International, London, 1979, 34p.

- 3238 Andel, H., 1961, Die Neuzeit kommt auch nach Afghanistan, *Deutsche Woche*, 11/13, 1961, p.5.
- 3239 Balland, D., 1976, Passé et présent d'une politique des barrages dans la région de Ghazni, *Studia Iranica*, 5, 1976, p.239-253.
- 3240 Bastid, P., 1960, Afghanistan 1960, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1960, p.628-641.
- 3241 Becka, J., 1978, Tajik-Afghan relations and the writings of Sadriddin Aini, *Archiv Orientalni*, 46/2, 1978, p.97-111.
- 3242 Benumeya, R.G., 1972, Actualidad des Afghanistan en la encrucijada asiatica mundial, *Revista de Politica Internacional*, 119, 1972, p.177-185.
- 3243 Bouvat, L., 1921, Notes sur la politique extérieure de l'Afghanistan depuis 1919. Documents annexes (traduit du persan), *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 48, 1921, p.26-75.
- 3244 Buescher, H., 1970, Demokratisierung und Ansätze zur Parteienbildung in Afghanistan, *Vierteljahresberichte* 39-42, 1970, p.1-32.
- 3245 Buescher, H., 1971, Genossenschaften in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für das Gesamte Genossenschaftswesen*, 21/2, 1971, p.173-189.
- 3246 Bulletin Asie Française, (P), 1921, Les données nouvelles de la politique afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 196, Nov. 1921, p.420-421, No author given, (M.A.Ransome, a resumé of his article in the Manchester Guardian of 5 Aug. 1921).
- 3247 Canfield, R., 1973, Hazara integration into the Afghan nation, some changing relations between Hazaras and Afghan officials, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1973, 13p.
- 3248 Cardillo, V., 1961, Afghanistan. Proibito avanzare, *Ecclesia*, 12, March 1953, p.142-147.
- 3249 Caroe, O., 1980, Afghanistan, the after effects of partition, *Round-table*, 278, April 1980, p.129-131.
- 3250 Castagne, J., 1921, 1: Notes sur la politique extérieure de l'Afghanistan depuis 1919 (Missions et traités), 2: Documents annexes: Organisation générale de l'Afghanistan, *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 48, 1921, p.75-.

- 3251 **Castagne, J.**, 1932, Notes sur l'Afghanistan: poètes afghans. *Chronique de la Révolution*, 1929. L'ouverture du Conseil National, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 4, 1932.
- 3252 **Centlivres, P.**, 1976, L'histoire récente de l'Afghanistan et la configuration ethnique des provinces du Nord-Est. Quelques données, *Studia Iranica*, 5, 1976, p.255-267.

9.9.1 Domestic history and politics

- 3253 **Ackermann, K.**, 1965, Stille Revolution in Afghanistan, *Außenpolitik*, 16/1, 1965, p.33-41.
- 3254 **Berg, H.W.von, and Bonn, G.**, 1978, Afghanistan - Anatomie einer Revolution, *Indo-Asia*, 20, 1978, p.360-365.
- 3255 **Cervin, V.**, 1952, Problems in the integration of the Afghan nation, *Middle East Journal*, 6, 1952, p.400-416.
- 3256 **Charpentier, C.J.**, 1979, One year after the Saur - Revolution, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/4, 1979, p.117-120.
- 3257 **Christensen, J.**, 1926, The new Afghanistan, *Moslem World*, 16, 1926, p.349-356.
- 3258 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1947, Afghanistan today, *Journal of the Indian Institute of International Affairs*, 3, 1947, p.29-49.
- 3259 **Cumming-Bruce, N.**, 1978, Lack of clear direction feeds post-coup uncertainty, *Middle East Economic Digest*, 22/26, 1978, p.6-7.
- 3260 **Dawud, S.M. and Eisenhower, D.D.**, 1958, Afghanistan, *Cahiers de l'Orient Contemporain*, 15, 1958, p.352-353.
- 3261 **Deming, A.**, 1978, Kabul's bloody coup, *Newsweek*, 91, 8th May 1978, p.17.
- 3262 **Deming, A. and Came B.**, 1978, After Kabul's coup (effects of takeover), *Newsweek*, 91, 15th May 1978, p.23-24.
- 3263 **Dharia, M.**, 1977, Call for review of Kabul Declaration of 1971 (Bangkok) April 21, 1977, *Foreign Affairs Record*, 23/4, 1977, p.851-854.

- 3264 Dianous, H.J.de, 1961, La contribution récente de l'orientalisme soviétique à l'étude de l'histoire et du développement économique de l'Afghanistan, *Cahiers du Monde Russe et Soviétique*, 2, 1961, p.512-533.
- 3265 Dil, S.F., 1977, Cabal in Kabul: great-power interaction in Afghanistan, *American Political Science Review*, 71/2, 1977, p.468-476.
- 3266 Dollot, R., 1958, Situation de l'Afghanistan, *Politique Etrangère*, 23/4, 1958, p.353-364.
- 3267 Dorbieu, P.L., 1977, Afghanistan: de la royauté à la république, *Défense Natl.* 33, Dec. 1977, p.83-106.
- 3268 Dudley, N., 1978, Afghanistan: bloody coup heralds communist government, *MEED*, 22/8, 5 May, 1978, p.15.
- 3269 Dudley, N., 1978, Afghanistan: Socialist policies raise many questions, *MEED*, 22/22, 2 June 1978, p.12.
- 3270 Dudley, N., 1979, Afghanistan: Taraki faces stiff opposition from conservative Afghans, *MEED*, 23/8, 23 Feb. 1979, p.15.
- 3271 Dupree, L., 1959, An informal talk with Prime Minister Daud: the domestic and international policies of Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 3/3, Sept. 1959, 4p.
- 3272 Dupree, L., 1959, Two weeks in Soviet Tajikistan and Uzbekistan: observations and trends, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 3/4, Oct. 1959, 27p.
- 3273 Dupree, L., 1963, Afghanistan's slow march to democracy, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 7/1, Jan. 1963, 14p.
- 3274 Dupree, L., 1963, An informal talk with King Mohammad Zahir of Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 5/9, July 1963, 8p.
- 3275 Dupree, L., 1965, Democratic trouble in Kabul, *Foreign Report, The Economist*, Nov. 25, 1965, p.4-7.
- 3276 Dupree, L., 1966, Afghanistan: 1966. Comments on a comparatively calm state of affairs with reference to the turbulence of late 1965, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 10/4, 1966, 32p.

- 3277 Dupree, L., 1968, Afghanistan 1968, Part 1: government and bureaucracy, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 12/4, 1968, 8p.
- 3278 Dupree, L., 1968, Democracy and the military base of power, *Middle East Journal*, 22/1, 1968, p.29-44.
- 3279 Dupree, L., 1969, Afghanistan and the unpaved road to democracy, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 56, 1969, p.272-290.
- 3280 Dupree, L., 1970, The 1969 student demonstrations in Kabul, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 14/5, 1970, 12p.
- 3281 Dupree, L., 1971, A note on Afghanistan: 1971, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/2, 1971, 35p.
- 3282 Dupree, L., 1971, Afghanistan continues its experiments in democracy: the thirteenth parliament is elected, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/3, 1971, 15p.
- 3283 Dupree, L., 1971, Comparative profiles of recent parliaments in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/4, 1971, 18p.
- 3284 Dupree, L., 1971, Parliament versus the executive in Afghanistan: 1969-1971, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/5, 1971, 17p.
- 3285 Dupree, L., 1973, A new decade of Daoud? *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 17/4, 1973, 9p.
- 3286 Dupree, L. 1974, A note on Afghanistan: 1974, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 18/8, 1974, 23p.
- 3287 Dupree, L., 1976, The new republic of Afghanistan: the first twenty-one months, *Afghanistan Council of the Asia Soc.*, 1976, New York, 21p.
- 3288 Dupree, L., 1977, Afghanistan, 1880-1973, Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O. van (Ed.), *Commoners, climbers and notables*, Brill, Leiden 1977, (Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, 21), p.152-174.
- 3289 Dupree, L., 1978, Towards representative government in

- Afghanistan, Parts 1 and 2, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia*, 1 and 14, 1978, 12p; 10p.
- 3290 Dupree, L., 1979, Inside Afghanistan: yesterday and today, a strategic appraisal, *Strategic Studies*, 2/3, Spring, 1979, p.64-83.
- 3291 Dupree, L., 1979, The democratic republic of Afghanistan, 1979, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia*, 32, 1979, 11p.
- 3292 Dupree, L., 1979, Afghanistan under the Khalq, *Problems of Communication*, 28/4, July-Aug. 1979, p.34-50.
- 3293 Dupree, L. and Albert, L. (Eds.), 1974, *Afghanistan in the 1970s*, Praeger, New York and London, 1974.
- 3294 Eastern World, (P), 1957, Co-existence in Afghanistan, *Eastern World*, 11, Nov. 1957, p.21-23.
- 3295 Egyptian Economic and Political Review, (P), 1955, The Afghanistan case, *The Egyptian Economic and Political Review*, Oct. 1955, p.11-13, cont. p.49.
- 3296 El Hashimi, S., 1958, Afghanistan on the tightrope, *Contemporary Review*, Feb. 1958, p.95-98.
- 3297 Elliot, T., 1979, The 1978 Afghan revolution: some internal aspects, *Fletcher Forum*, 3/2, 1979, p.82-86.
- 3298 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1972, L'Afghanistan: una politica di equilibrio e di pace, *Veltro*, 16/5-6, 1972, p.427-432.
- 3299 Farid, 1951, *Diplomatische Geschichte Afghanistans*, Kabul, Kabul University, 1951.
- 3300 Fountain, R., 1973, Afghanistan: moving slowly out of obscurity, *New Middle East*, 56, 1973, p.22-24.
- 3301 Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1953, The expulsion of Axis Nationals from Afghanistan, *The Middle East and the war*, ed. by G.Kirk, 2nd ed. London, Oxford University Press, 1953, p.141-146.
- 3302 Frohlich, D., 1970, *Nationalismus und Nationalstaat in Entwicklungsländern: Probleme der Integration ethnischer Gruppen in Afghanistan*, Meisenheim am Glan: Verlag Anton Hain, 1970, 250p.
- 3303 Gochenour, T.S., 1965, A new try for Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 19, Winter 1965, p.1-19.

- 3304 **Grant, A.H.**, 1906, A winter at the court of an absolute monarch. With the Dane mission to Kabul, *Blackwoods Magazine*, 180, Nov. 1906.
- 3305 **Gregorian V.**, 1967, Mahmud Tarzi and Saraj-ol-Akhbar: ideology of nationalism and modernization in Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 21, 1967, p.345-368.
- 3306 **Gregorian, V.**, 1969, *The emergence of modern Afghanistan: politics of reform and modernization, 1880-1946*, California, Stanford Press, 1969, 586p.
- 3307 **Grousset, R.**, 1930, S.M.Nadir Shah, *Journal Asiatique*, 207, 1930, p.306-308.
- 3308 **Guha, A.**, 1967-1968, The economy of Afghanistan during Amanullah's reign, 1919-1929, *International Studies*, 9, 1967-68, p.161-182.
- 3309 **Habibi, A.H.**, 1970, Afghan nationality and its factors on the basis of history, *Afghanistan*, 23/1, 1970, p.29-35.
- 3310 **Habibi, A.H.**, 1977, Al-Afghani, *Afghanistan*, 29/4, 1977, p.1-63.
- 3311 **Habibullah, A.**, n.d., *My life from brigand to king. Autobiography of Amir Habibullah*, London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co., xiii, 276p.
- 3312 **Hacker, J.**, 1980, Afghanistan und die Folgen zu einigen Völkerrechtlichen Aspekten, *Osteuropa*, 30/7, 1980, p.599-614.
- 3313 **Halliday, F.**, 1978, Revolution in Afghanistan, *New Left Review*, 112, Nov.-Dec. 1978, p.5-44.
- 3314 **Hamaqui, E.**, 1965, Les organes de gestion des activités de l'administration afghane, *Revue Internationale des Sciences Administratives*, 31/3, 1965, p.203-209.
- 3315 **Hannah, N.**, 1979, Afghanistan the great gamble, *A.Aff. An Amer. Rev.* 6/3, 1979, p.187-195.
- 3316 **Harrison, S.G.**, 1978, Nightmare in Baluchistan (on coup d'état in Afghanistan), *Foreign Policy*, 32, 1978, p.136-160.
- 3317 **Hasan, K.S.**, (Ed.), 1966, Recent developments in Afghanistan, *Pakistan Horizon*, 19/3, 1966, p.249-263.
- 3318 **Hasan, R.**, 1942, Notizie sull'Afghanistan (dall'Annuario 1939-1940 della rivista "Kabul"), *Oriente*

Moderno, 22, 1942, p.133-138.

- 3319 Hentig, W.O.von, 1959, Afghanistan - seit 130 Jahren neutral, *Neue Politik*, 4/51, Dec. 1959, p.9-10.
- 3320 Heymann, E., 1960, Gefährliche Vorbilder. Stiefkind Afghanistan, *Die Politische Meinung*, 5/54, 1960, p.74-76.
- 3321 Hondrich, K.O., 1966-67, Verfassungsentwicklung, politische Stabilität und sozialer Wandel. Die Modernisierung des traditionellen politischen Systems in Afghanistan, *Jahrbuch für Verfassung und Verfassungswirklichkeit* 1966, 1967, p.200-245.
- 3322 Hyman, A., 1979, Afghanistan's marxists face many problems one year after the revolution, *MEED*, 23/18, 4 May 1979, p.3-4.
- 3323 Hyman, A., 1979, The Afghan retains independence ... Whoever rules, *MEED*, 23/22, 1 June 1979, p.14-15.
- 3324 Hyman, A., 1979, Afghanistan's unpopular revolution, *Round Table*, 275, July 1979, p.222-226.
- 3325 International Affairs, (P), 1962, Afghanistan: two results, *International Affairs*, 8/3, March 1962, p.86-87.
- 3326 Jain, G., 1978, The Afghanistan affair. (speculations on Soviet role in coup), *Atlas*, 25/1, 1978, p.42.
- 3327 Jakel, K., 1977, Reform and reaction in Afghanistan. Notizen zu aufstieg und Fall Amanullahs, *Mardom Nameh* 3, 1977, p.24-57.
- 3328 Jarring, G., 1937, The new Afghanistan, *Svenska Orientsällskapets Arsbok*, 1937, p.131-145.
- 3329 Jochak, P., 1962, Afghanistan - Schaukelpolitik statt Pufferpolitik, *Deutsche Außenpolitik*, 13/7, 1962, p.460-468.
- 3330 Kalife, I.A., 1942, Une nation qui veut vivre: l'Afghanistan, *En terre d'Islam*, (Revue), 1942, p.23-33.
- 3331 Kakar, H., 1973, *The pacification of the Hazaras of Afghanistan*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1973.
- 3332 Kakar, H.K., 1978, The fall of the Afghan monarchy in 1973, *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9/2, 1978, p.195-214.

- 3333 **Kakar, H.K.**, 1979, *Government and Society in Afghanistan: the reign of Amir Abdur al-Rahman Khan*, Austin: University of Texas Press, 1979, xxiv + 328p.
- 3334 **Karadia, C.**, 1979, Afghanistan: Amin assumes power, *MEED*, 23/38, 21 Sept. 1979, p.25.
- 3335 **Khalid, D.**, 1980, Zur Situation des Afghanischen Widerstandes, *Mitteilungen, Deutsches Übersee Institut, Hamburg*, 2, 1980, p.13-21.
- 3336 **Khan, N.**, 1948, Speech delivered over the radio, *Afghanistan*, 3/2, 1948, p.1-38.
- 3337 **Khan, Z.**, 1976, Sayyid Jamal al-Din (al-Afghani) al Husaini's thoughts on nationalism and pan-islamism, *Journal of the Regional Cultural Institute*, 8/1-2, 1976, p.63-81.
- 3338 **Klass, R.**, 1979, The tragedy of Afghanistan, *A.Aff., An Amer. Rev.*, 7/1, 1979, p.1-7.
- 3339 **Knauss, G.**, 1959, Zwischen den Lagern: Afghanistan, *Frankfurter Hefte*, 14/5, 1959, p.357-358.
- 3340 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1949, L'Afghanistan moderne, *Afghanistan*, 4/4, 1949, p.54-55.
- 3341 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1955, *L'Afghanistan antico e moderno*, Rome, 1955, 53p.
- 3342 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1957, 1958, In the highlights of modern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1957, p.41-64;
12/3 1957, p.41-64; 12/4, 1957, p.41-64
13/1, 1958, p.41-64; 13/2, 1958, p.41-64
13/3, 1958, p.41-64;
- 3343 **La Pira, G.**, 1979, Profilo storico dell'Afghanistan. Dal feudalismo al socialismo importato, *Politich Internazionale*, 1979/4, p.29-37.
- 3344 **Lübke, H.**, 1963, Königlicher Besuch aus Afghanistan, *Bulletin des Presse-und Informationsamtes des Bundesregierung*, 136, 1963, p.1207.
- 3345 **Macrory, P.A.**, 1968, *The fierce Pathans*, Lippincoti, Philadelphia, 1968.
- 3346 **Maiwandwal, M.H.**, 1966, *Progressive democracy. A philosophy for action. Speech delivered over Radio Afghanistan on Aug. 24, 1966*, Kabul, The Kabul Times Publishing Agency, 1966, 18p.

- 3347 **Malle, E.**, 1964, Afghanistan. Reformversuch und angestrebte Unabhängigkeit, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 16/3, 1964, p.38-39.
- 3348 **Martin, F.A.**, 1907, *Under the absolute Amir*, London and New York, Harper, 1907, xii, 330p.
- 3349 **Masannat, G.S.**, 1969, Development and diplomacy in Afghanistan, *Journal of the African and Asian Society*, 4, 1969, p.51-60.
- 3350 **Mehnert, K.**, 1957, Afghanistan und sein nördlicher Nachbar, *Osteuropa*, 7/9, 1957, p.613-622.
- 3351 **Mehnert, K.**, 1979, Afghanistan: its new masters, *Washington Quarterly*, 2/2, 1979, p.114-116.
- 3352 **Menars, D.**, 1932, L'Afghanistan économique, *L'Economiste Français*, 22 Oct 1932, p.515-517; 23 Oct p.548-550.
- 3353 **Morrish, C.**, 1930, *Afghanistan in the melting pot*, Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1930, 61p.
- 3354 **Morrison, R.M.S.**, 1934, H.M.King Mohammad Nadir Shah-i-Ghazi, of Afghanistan, Naji-i-Millat (Saviour of the Nation), *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 21/2, 1934, p.170-175.
- 3355 **Moslem World, (P)**, 1927, Is Afghanistan closed? By a Danish student, *Moslem World*, 17, 1927, p.165-176.
- 3356 **Mourey, C.**, 1919, Affaires d'Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Feb.-July 1919, p.203-206.
- 3357 **Mourey, C.**, 1919, Affaires d'Afghanistan. Le traité de paix du 8 août, *Comité de l'Asie Française*, Aug.-Nov. 1919, p.262-264.
- 3358 **Namazie, M.M.**, 1961, Sultan Muizzudin's new year gifts, *Afghanistan*, 16/3, 1961, p.20-21.
- 3359 **Nariman, C.K.**, 1927, Afghanistan today, *Islamic Culture*, 1, 1927, p.252-258.
- 3360 **National Review, (P)**, 1978, Jeopardy in Kabul. (extremist regimes boxing in Middle East), *National Review*, 30, 26 May 1978, p.634.
- 3361 **Negaran, H.**, 1979, Afghanistan: a marxist regime in a muslim society, *Current History*, 76/446, 1979, p.172-175.

- 3362 Newell, R.S., 1972, *The politics of Afghanistan*, Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1972.
- 3363 Newell, R.S., 1979, Revolution and rebellion in Afghanistan, *Europa-Archiv*, 34/10, 1979, p.662-672.
- 3364 Newell, R.S., 1979, Revolution and revolt in Afghanistan, *World Today*, 35/11, 1979, p.432-441; (Also in *Europa-Archiv* and *Internationale Spectator*, concurrently).
- 3365 O'Ballance, E., 1960-61, Afghanistan, *Army Quarterly and Defence Journal*, 81, 1960-61, p.224-231.
- 3366 Peking Review, (P), 1979, Afghanistan in turmoil, *Peking Review*, 24, 15 June 1979.
- 3367 Pernot, M., 1929, La situation en Afghanistan: les causes de la révolte contre le roi Amanoullah, *Europe Nouvelle*, 5 Jan. 1929, p.15-16.
- 3368 Peter, Prince of Greece, 1947, Post-war developments in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 34, 1947, p.275-286.
- 3369 Philips, J., 1979, Afghanistan: Islam versus Marxism, *Journal of the Society for Political Studies*, 4/4, 1979, p.305-320.
- 3370 Poullada, L.B., 1969, Political Modernization in Afghanistan. *The Amanullah reforms Afghanistan: some new approaches*, Ed. by Grassmuck et al.: Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, 1969.
- 3371 Poullada, L.B., 1973, *Reform and rebellion in Afghanistan 1919-1929: King Amanulla's failure to modernize a tribal society*, Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1973.
- 3372 Pradhan, R.C., 1966, First general election in Afghanistan, *Foreign Affairs Reports*, 15/8, Aug. 1966, p.110-113.
- 3373 Princeton University, 1961, Current problems in Afghanistan, *13th Near East Conference*, Princeton University, 1961, 150p.
- 3374 Puig, J.J. and Victor, J.C., 1980, L'Afghanistan, carrefour du monde? *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.107-132.
- 3375 Quaroni, P., 1972, Ricordi e considerazioni politiche,

Veltro, 16/5-6, 1972, p.441-445.

- 3376 **Rahim, A.**, 1956, The nature of the Afghan monarchy and the position of the Afghan chiefs, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 4, 1956, p.116-132.
- 3377 **Rahimi, M.H.**, 1980, The Kabul National Uprising, (trans. by M.H.Rahimi), *Afghanistan*, 32/4, 1980, p.1-26.
- 3378 **Rand, C.**, 1955, Crisis in Afghanistan, *The Commonwealth*, 63/1, 1955, p.7-10.
- 3379 **Relazioni Internazionali, (P)**, 1965, L'Afghanistan si apre al mondo moderno, *Relazioni Internazionali*, 29, 13 Feb. 1965, p.167-168.
- 3380 **Ridout, C.F.**, 1975, Authority patterns and the Afghan coup of 1973, *Middle East Journal*, 29/2, 1975, p.165-178.
- 3381 **Rishtya, S.Q.**, 1977, Jamaluddin and Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 29/4, 1977, p.72-78.
- 3382 **Rizvi, Y.**, 1979, *Afghanistan, Baghavat se Inqilab Tak*, (A study of the 1978 revolution in Afghanistan), Tailant Klab, Lahore, 1979, 176p.
- 3383 **Rossi, E.**, 1934, Notizie sull'Afghanistan (dall'Annuario 1932-33 della rivista "Kabul"), *Oriente Moderno*, 14, 1934, p.183-191.
- 3384 **Rouinsard, J.A. and Soulard, C.**, 1979, Les premiers pas du socialisme en Afghanistan, *Le Monde Diplomatique*, 298/26, 1979, p.12-13.
- 3385 **Rubio Garcia, L.**, 1975, Components of modern Afghanistan, *Revista de Politica Internacional*, No.1: Historical perspective, No.137, 1975, p.99-131; No.2: No.138, 1975, p.73-98; No.3: No.139, 1975, p.93-124; No.4: No.140, 1975, p.81-118; No.5: No.141, 1975, p.149-176.
- 3386 **Sabur, C.**, 1956-57, Afghanistan - Politik am Abgrund, *Schweizer Monatshefte*, 36, 1956-57, p.857-862.
- 3387 **Safari, H.**, 1974, Arduous path of a new republic, *World Marxist Review*, 17/7, 1974, p.117-121.
- 3388 **Saint-Bride**, 1928, Le revers du progrès, *Correspondance d'Orient*, Jan. 1928, p.1-8.

- 3389 Saint-Bride, 1928, *Le voyage du roi d'Afghanistan, Correspondance d'Orient*, 1928, p.1-9.
- 3390 Saint-Bride, 1929, *La nouvelle ère afghane, Correspondance d'Orient*, 1929, p.195-200.
- 3391 Saunders, H., 1979, South Asia: Situation in Afghanistan. Statement by the Secretary for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs before the subcommittee on Asia and Pacific Affairs of the House Foreign Affairs Committee, Sept. 26, 1979, *Department State B*, 79 no.2033, 1979, p.53-54.
- 3392 Schmid, P., 1960, Umworbenes Afghanistan, *Westermanns Monatshefte*, 101/3, 1960, p.39-46.
- 3393 Shah, I.A., 1920, Afghanistan in 1919, *Journal of the Central Asian Society*, 7/1, 1920, p.3-18.
- 3394 Shah, I.A., 1928, *Afghanistan of the Afghans*, London, The Diamond Press, 1928, 272p.
- 3395 Shah, I.A., 1933, *The tragedy of Amanullah*, London, Alexander-Ouseley, 1933, xiv, 274p.
- 3396 Shah, I.A., 1978, *Afghanistan of the Afghans*, Gosha-e-Adab, Quetta, 1978, 272p; Reprint of 1928 edition.
- 3397 Siddiqi, I.H., 1964, Advent of the Afghans to power, *Studies in Islam*, 1, 1964, p.213-237.
- 3398 Singhal, D.P., 1962, British diplomacy in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 17/2, 1962, p.1-17.
- 3399 Sinha, S.P., 1980, *Afghanistan im Aufruhr*, F.Wagner, Zurich, 1980, 208p.
- 3400 Squire, G., 1950, Recent progress in Afghanistan, (economic and political), *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 37, 1950, p.6-15.
- 3401 Steden, A., 1963, Zur Politik Afghanistans, *Orient*, 4/3, 1963, p.95-98.
- 3402 Stephen, O., 1974, Bedrohlich polarisierung im Mittlern Osten: Aussenpolitische auswirkung des Afghanischen Umsturzes, *Europa Archiv*, 29/2, 1974, p.55-62.
- 3403 Stewart, R.T., 1973, *Fire in Afghanistan: 1914-1929*, New York, Doubleday, 1973.
- 3404 Stockwin, H., 1978, A new great game: consequences of

the coup in Kabul, *The Round Table*, July 1978, p.247.

- 3405 Sykes, P., 1940, Afghanistan: the present position, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 27/2, 1940, p.141-171; also, *Journal of the East India Association* (N.S), 31, 1940, p.153-184.
- 3406 Tabibi, A.H., 1977, *The political struggle of Sayid Jamal-ud-Din Afghani*, Baihaqi, Kabul, 1977.
- 3407 Taillardat, F., 1928, Le voyage du roi Aman Ullah, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Feb. 1928, p.67-69.
- 3408 Taillardat, F., 1928, Le roi Aman Ullah en Angleterre, *Bulletin Asie Française*, May 1928, p.184-188.
- 3409 Taillardat, F., 1928, La fin du voyage du roi Aman Ullah, *Bulletin Asie Française*, Sept.-Oct. 1928, p.326.
- 3410 Taillardat, F., 1929, La révolte afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 1929, p.15-20.
- 3411 Taillardat, F., 1930, Nadir Khan, Emir de l'Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 1930, p.121-126.
- 3412 Taillardat, F., 1933, L'assassinat de Nadir Chah, roi d'Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 1933, p.313.
- 3413 United Nations, 1964, *Seminar on human rights in developing countries, Kabul, Afghanistan, 1964*, Organized by the UN in co-operation with the Government of Afghanistan, New York, UN, 1964.
- 3414 US News and World Report, (P), 1978, Meaning of the latest coup in Afghanistan. (first Communist-led government in South Asia), *US News and World Report*, 84, 15 May 1978, p.34(1).
- 3415 Utas, B., 1977-78, Recent events in Afghanistan, *Annual newsletter of the Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies*, 11-12, 1977-78, p.3-21.
- 3416 Vercellin, G., 1973, Afghanistan, 1919-1971, Cronologia degli avvenimenti, *Oriente Moderno*, 53, 1973, p.382-428.
- 3417 Vercellin, G., 1973, La proclamazione della Repubblica Afghana, *Oriente Moderno*, 53, 1973, p.765-782.
- 3418 Vercellin, G., 1979, *Afghanistan 1973-1978 dalla Repubblica Presidenziale alla Repubblica Democratica*

con una Appendice di Documenti e una cronologia dal 17 Coglio 1973 al 30 guigno 1979, Venice, 1979, 157p.

- 3419 **Viollis, A.**, 1930, *Tempête sur l'Afghanistan*, Paris, 1930, 240p.
- 3420 **Viollis, A.**, 1930, L'agonie de la rébellion Afghane, *Europe Nouvelle*, 20 Dec. 1930, p.1831-1833.
- 3421 **Wala**, 1948, We want peace and security, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.22-23.
- 3422 **Wald, H.J.**, 1977, Republikanische Verfassung in Afghanistan, *Orient*, 18/2, 1977, p.87-93.
- 3423 **Weinbaum, M.G.**, 1972, Afghanistan: nonparty parliamentary democracy, *Journal of Developing Areas*, 7, 1972, p.57-74.
- 3424 **Wheeler, G. and Footman, D.**, (Eds.), 1960, Afghanistan: *Central Asian Review*, 4/2, 1956, p.161-200; 8/1, 1960, p.62-68; 8/2, 1960, p.170-204.
- 3425 **Wild, R.**, 1933, *Amanullah, ex-king of Afghanistan*, London, Hurst and Blackett, 1933, 228p.
- 3426 **Wilson, A.**, 1960, Inside Afghanistan - a background to recent troubles, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 47, 1960, p.286-295.
- 3427 **World Peace Council**, 1979, *Onward march of Afghan revolution: International conference of solidarity with Afghanistan*, Sponsored by the World Peace Council, Kabul, 24-27 Aug. 1979. Information Centre, World Peace Council Helsinki, 1979, 44p.
- 3428 **Wülberh, J.P.**, 1974, Bildungspolitik in Afghanistan - eine zwischenbilanz, *Internationales Asienforum*, 5/2, 1974, p.179-194.
- 3429 **Wurm, P.L.**, 1965, L'évolution politique de l'Afghanistan et la réforme constitutionnelle, 1964, *Documentation Française, Notes et Etudes Documentaires*, 3186, 30 April 1965, p.1-51.
- 3430 **Zafar, M.F.**, 1979, How did Nadir accede the throne, (Trans. by M.F.Zafar), *Afghanistan*, 32/1, 1979, p.76-86; 32/2, 1979, p.45-53; 32/3, 1979, p.82-96; 32/4, 1980, p.93-104.

- 3431 Zafar, M.F., 1980, How did Nadir accede to the throne? (two parts), (Trans. by M.F.Zafar), *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/1, 1980, p.79-86; 33/3, 1980, p.63-70.
- 3432 Zahir Shah, 1951, Discours inaugural prononcé par SM le Roi à l'occasion du 33ème anniversaire des fêtes de l'indépendance, *Afghanistan*, 1951, p.36-37.

9.9.2 Foreign relations with China, Iran and Pakistan

- 3433 Abidi, A.H.H., 1977, Irano-Afghan dispute over the Helmand waters, *International Studies*, 16/3, 1977, p.357-378.
- 3434 Afghanistan, (P), 1949, Aerial bombardment of the tribal area by Pakistan Government causing the death of hundreds of our Afghan brothers, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.41-42.
- 3435 Afghanistan, (P), 1949, Concerning a statement made by the Governor-General of Pakistan (considering Tribal areas as part of Pakistan), *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.43-44.
- 3436 Afghanistan, (P), 1949, Afghanistan and Pakistan (bombing of Waziristan in Feb. 1949), *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.25-27.
- 3437 Afghanistan, (P), 1949, On Sir Zafrullah Khan's statement (Afghanistan-Pakistan), *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.28-31.
- 3438 Afghanistan, (P), 1957, Mr Suhrawardy, Prime Minister of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1957, p.29-38.
- 3439 Afghanistan, (P), 1957, Prime Minister Sardar Mohammed Daud in China, *Afghanistan*, 12/4, 1957, p.18-30.
- 3440 Ahmed, A., 1980, Afghanistan and Pakistan: The great game of the tribes, *Journal of South Asia and Middle Eastern Studies*, 3/4, 1980, p.23-41.
- 3441 Arabadzhyan, A.Z., 1961, The foreign policy and economic development of Persia and Afghanistan, Commentary of this article by G.Wheeler and D. Footman, (Eds.), *Central Asian Review*, 9/1, 1961, p.83-89. Original article from: Problemy Vostokovedeniya, No.3, 1960.

- 3442 **Armstrong, H.F.**, 1956, North of the Khyber, *Foreign Affairs*, 34/4, 1956, p.603-619.
- 3443 **Bahadur, K.**, 1980, Pakistan's policy towards Afghanistan, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.643-660.
- 3444 **British Survey, (P)**, 1956, Between Middle and Far East - Afghanistan and Pakistan, *British Survey*, March 1956, p.17-23.
- 3445 **Burki, H.K.**, 1957, Pakistan and Afghanistan, *New Commonwealth*, 33, 1957, p.4.
- 3446 **Burrell, R.M.**, and **Cottrell, A.J.**, 1973, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan: tensions and dilemmas, *Washington Papers*, 2, (Beverly Hills, California, Sage Publications, 1974), p.1-39.
- 3447 **Castagne, J.**, 1935, Les relations nippono-afghanes, *France-Japon*, 7, 1935, p.88-89.
- 3448 **Chaudhuri, M.A.**, 1955, The relations of Pakistan with Afghanistan, *Pakistan Horizon*, 8/4, 1955, p.494-504.
- 3449 **Clews, J.**, 1955, Pakistan's problem neighbour, *New Commonwealth*, 29/5, 1955, p.217-218.
- 3450 **Cunningham, G.**, 1951, The frontier discord: Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, 64/6, 1951, p.5.
- 3451 **Current Notes on International Affairs, (P)**, 1955, Afghanistan, *Current Notes on International Affairs*, 26/6, 1955, p.377-383.
- 3452 **Current Notes on International Affairs, (P)**, 1958, Afghanistan, *Current Notes on International Affairs*, 29/2, 1958, p.95-98.
- 3453 **Dai, S.**, 1966, China and Afghanistan, *China Quarterly*, 25, 1966, p.213-221.
- 3454 **Dupree, L.**, 1960, The Bamboo Curtain in Kabul. An American finds communication with the Chinese Embassy closed to him, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 4/7, July 1960, 7p.
- 3455 **Dupree, L.**, 1962, Landlocked images: snap response to an informal questionnaire, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 6/5, June 1962, 25p.
- 3456 **Dupree, L.**, 1963, A suggested Pakistan-Afghanistan-Iran

federation: Part 1: The empty triangle,
Part 2: Political and economic considerations
*American Universities Field Staff Reports, South
Asia Series, 7/3 & 7/4, Feb. 1963, 18p & 14p.*

- 3457 Dupree, L., 1966, The Chinese touch base and strike out. Observations on China's relations with Pakistan and Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 10/11, 1966, 30p.*
- 3458 Dupree, L., 1976, Afghanistan: Landlocked images fifteen years later, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 20/10, 1976, 27p.*
- 3459 Dutt, G., 1980, China and the developments in Afghanistan, *International Studies, 19/4, 1980, p.597-608.*
- 3460 Embree, A.T., (Ed.), 1977, *Pakistan's western border lands: the transformation of a political order*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1977, xviii, 158p.
- 3461 Ganussez, A.I., 1970, Die Leninsche Aussenpolitik gegenüber den Ländern des Ostens, (Leninist foreign policy in regard to the countries of the East.), *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Karl-Marx Universität, 19/2, 1970, p.289-303.*
- 3462 Harrison, S.G., 1980, Un nouvel enjeu international: le Baloutchistan, *Politique Etrangère, 45/4, 1980, p.891-903.*
- 3463 Hasan, K., 1962, Pakistan-Afghanistan relations, *Asian Survey, 2/7, 1962, p.14-19.*
- 3464 Hasan, Z., 1964, The foreign policy of Afghanistan, *Pakistan Horizon, 17/1, 1964, p.48-57.*
- 3465 Huebbenet, G.von, 1960, Teheran und Kabul - Kontraste in Mittelost, *Außenpolitik, 11/7, 1960, p.452-458.*
- 3466 Huffman, A.V., 1950, Afghan claims against Pakistan, *Asiatic Review, 46, 1950, p.1104-1108.*
- 3467 Huntington, E., 1908, The relation of Afghanistan and its neighbours, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Philadelphie, 6, Jan.-Oct. 1908, p.111-119.*
- 3468 Khan, H.R., 1960, Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Pakistan Horizon, 13, 1960, p.48-64.*
- 3469 Khan, K., 1950, Afghan minority in Pakistan, *Afghanistan, 5/1, 1950, p.48-49.*

- 3470 **Khan, N.**, 1951, Statement given by His Excellency Dr Najib-Ullah, Ambassador for Afghanistan in India, on the 11th of August 1951 (defending Afghanistan against Pakistan's accusations), *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.38-42.
- 3471 **Khan, N.**, 1952, Dr Najib-Ullah's press conference on the 19th June, 1952 (denying any danger to foreigners flying between Afghanistan and India, and protesting a ban of Afghan-Indian air communication), *Afghanistan*, 7/3, 1952, p.45-50.
- 3472 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1951, Le différend afghano-pakistanaï vu par Sir George Cunningham, *Afghanistan*, 6/2, 1951, p.44-56.
- 3473 **Lee, V.**, 1961, Storm clouds over the Khyber Pass, *New Times*, 51, 1961, p.27-28.
- 3474 **Masse, H.**, 1935, *Les Épopées persanes: Firdoussi et l'épopée nationale*, Paris, Librairie Académique Perrin, 1935, 4, 307p.
- 3475 **Montagno, G.L.**, 1963, The Pak-Afghan detente, *Asian Survey*, 3, Dec. 1963, p.616-624.
- 3476 **Mukerjee, D.**, 1975, Afghanistan under Daud: relations with neighbouring states, *Asian Survey*, 15/4, 1975, p.301-312.
- 3477 **Mustafa, Z.**, 1978, Pakistan - Afghanistan relations and Central Asian politics (1973-1978), *Pakistan Horizon*, 31/4, 1978, p.14-37.
- 3478 **Prasad, B.**, 1980, India and the Afghan crisis, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.635-642.
- 3479 **Robinson, N.**, 1953, *Persia and Afghanistan and their Jewish communities: the economic, social and political situation*, New York, Institute of Jewish Affairs, 1953, 31p.
- 3480 **Rubio Garcia, L.**, 1964, Un factor positivo en Oriente: el nuevo entendimiento afghano-pakistani, *Revista de Política Internacional*, 73, 1964, p.93-106.
- 3481 **Sarkisyanz, E.**, 1955, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, *Internationale Politik*, 1, 1955, p.609-619.
- 3482 **Sinha, P.B.**, 1977, Pak politics and Ziaul Haq's visit to Kabul, *Strategic Analysis*, 1/8, 1977, p.10-16.
- 3483 **Spain, J.W.**, 1954, Pakistan's North-West frontier,

Middle East Journal, 8, 1954. p.27-40.

- 3484 **Sreedhar**, 1977, Sino-Afghan economic relations, *Institute for Defence Studies and Analyses: News Review on China, Mongolia and Koreas*, March 1977, p.107-110.
- 3485 **Summers, B.A.**, 1950, Afghanistan's war mongering against Pakistan, *Pakistan News*, 4/43, 1950, p.585-586.
- 3486 **Tchardi-Wal**, 1951, La Ligne Durand et les relations afghano-pakistanaïses, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.58-61.
- 3487 **Thomsen, R.K.**, 1955, Pakistan and the Afghans, *Economist*, 174, 1955, p.580-583.
- 3488 **US Committee on Foreign Affairs**, 1980, Crisis in the Subcontinent: Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Hearings, Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs, Committee of Foreign Affairs, House, May 15 - Sept. 26, 1979*, Washington, 1980, 41p.
- 3489 **US. Government Printing Office**, 1979, Crisis in the Subcontinent: Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Hearings before the subcommittee on Asia and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, US House of Representatives, 96th Congress, 1st Session, May 15 and Sept. 26, 1979*, USPGO, Washington DC, 1980, v + 41p.
- 3490 **Verma, B.**, 1964, Afghan-Sikh relation, *Patna University Journal*, 19/3, 1964, p.63-75.
- 3491 **Victor, J.C.**, 1980, Bientôt un million d'Afghans réfugiés au Pakistan, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-409, July - Aug, 1980, p.245-255.
- 3492 **Wu, P-L.**, 1959, Historical relations between China and Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 3, 1959, p.15-20.
- 3493 **Zaidi, M.**, 1962, Afghanistan, case study in competitive peaceful co-existence, *Pakistan Horizon*, 15/2, 1962, p.93-101.
- 3494 **Ziring, L.**, 1973, Bhutto's foreign policy, 1972-73, *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 8/3-4, 1973, p.216-240.
- 3495 **Ziring, L.**, 1976, Changing alignments in South Asia, *Asian Affairs*, 3/5, 1976, p.326-341.

9.9.3 The Pakhtunistan problem

- 3496 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1950, Pakhtoons determined to achieve independence, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.46-47.
- 3497 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1950, Far Eastern news letters. A new state - Pakhtunistan emerges in Asia, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.17-30.
- 3498 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1950, Indian news chronicle, Afghanistan's desire for friendly relation with Pakistan: Najib-Ullah Khan explains cause of Pukhtoonistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.40-45.
- 3499 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1951, Les relations afghano-pakistanaïses et le Pathanistan, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.22-26.
- 3500 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1952, Le Cachemire et le Pachtouistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.35-38.
- 3501 **Akhramovich**, R.T., 1959, New trends in the development of social ideas in Afghanistan in connection with the Pashtunistan problem. Abridged translation from *Sovetskoye Vostokovedeniye*, 1958, No.4, *Central Asian Review*, 7/3, 1959, p.291-300.
- 3502 **Benava**, A.R., 1950, Pashtoonistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.10-24.
- 3503 **Benava**, A.R., 1952, Les leaders actuels du Pashtoonistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/3, 1952, p.6-32.
- 3504 **Bleiber**, F., 1953, Afghanistan und Paschtunistan, Brücke und Einfallstor, *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik*, 1953, p.88.
- 3505 **Dupree**, L., 1961, Pushtunistan: the problem and its larger implications, Parts 1, 2 and 3.
Part 1: The complex interrelationships of regional disputes.
Part 2: The effects of the Afghan-Pakistan border closure.
Part 3: The big gamble continues.
American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 5/2, 5/3, and 5/4, Nov. and Dec. 1961, 11p; 16p and 7p.
- 3506 **Franck**, D.S., 1952, Pakhtunistan - disputed disposition of a tribal land, *Middle East Journal*, 6/1, 1952, p.49-68.

- 3507 **Government Central Press**, 1955, *Current Afghan observations on Pashtoonistan*, Kabul, Government Central Press (1955?), 14p.
- 3508 **Janata, A. and Hassas, R.**, 1975, Ghairatman - Der Gute Pashtun excurs über die Grundlagen des Pash-tunwali, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.83-97.
- 3509 **Khalil, H.T.M.**, 1950, *March of Pakhtoonistan*, Bombay, Art Litho & Printing Press, 1950?, 38p.
- 3510 **Khan, N.**, 1950, Pukhtoonistan question: a survey, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1950, p.52-57.
- 3511 **Khan, N.**, 1953, Dr Najibullah's statement in New Delhi (reaffirming Afghanistan's position with regard to Pushtunistan), *Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1953, p.31-32.
- 3512 **Khan, N.**, 1953, Dr Najibullah Khan's statement on Pashtoonistan Day, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.45.
- 3513 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1961, Frontier discord between Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Afghanistan*, 16/1, 1961, p.54-67.
- 3514 **Mayne, P.**, 1965, The implications of Pakhtunistan prospects for Pakistani-Afghani relations, *World Today*, 11/9, Sept. 1965.
- 3515 **Pazhwak, A.R.**, 1954, *Pakhtunistan: The Khyber Pass as the focus on the new state of Pakhtunistan*, London, Royal Embassy of Afghanistan, 1952; Hove, Sussex, Key Press, 1954, 153p.
- 3516 **Pazhwak, A.R.**, 1955, *Pakhtunistan*, New Delhi, 1955.
- 3517 **Pazhwak, A.R.**, 1960, *An article on Pakhtunistan, a new state in Central Asia*, London, Royal Embassy of Afghanistan, March 1960, 27p.
- 3518 **Poullada, L.B.**, 1969, Some international legal aspects of Pushtunistan dispute, *Afghanistan*, 21/4, 1969, p.10-36.
- 3519 **Poullada, L.B.**, 1970, *The Pushtan role in the Afghan political system*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1970.
- 3520 **Qureshi, S.M.M.**, 1966, Pakhtunistan - the frontier dispute between Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Pacific Affairs*, 39, Spring/Summer 1966, p.99-114.

- 3521 **Sablier, E.**, 1950, Au coeur de l'Asie un nouvel état est né: le Pouchtounistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.13-16.
- 3522 **Shah, A.**, 1950, Voice of the people of Pakhtunistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.35.
- 3523 **Shah, S.A.**, 1950, Pakhtunistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.36.
- 3524 **Spain, J.W.**, 1961, The Pathan borderlands, *Middle East Journal*, 15/2, 1961, p.165-177.
- 3525 **Spain, J.W.**, 1963, *The Pathan borderlands*, The Hague, 1963.
- 3526 **Stephens, J.**, 1952, Pakhtoonistan: figment or reality? *National and English Review*, 139/835, 1952, p.145-150.
- 3527 **Stockhausen, H.W.von**, 1958, Paschtunistan, ein Grenzstreit am Khyberpaß, *Politische Studien*, 9/102, Oct. 1958, p.709.
- 3528 **Tahir-Kheli, S.**, 1974-75, Pakhtoonistan and its international implications, *World Affairs*, 137/3, 1974-75, p.233-245.
- 3529 **Tapper, N.**, 1973, The advent of Pashtun **Maldars** in North-western Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 36, 1973, p.55-79.
- 3530 **Tchardi-Wal**, 1951, Les relations afghano-pakistanaïses et le Pathanistan, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.22-26.
- 3531 **Tchardi-Wal**, 1952, Le Cachemire et le Pachtounistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.33-38.

9.9.4 Foreign relations with India

- 3532 **Abdullah, W.**, Minister of Affairs, 1977, Speech at banquet in honour of Atal Behari Vajpayee (Kabul), Sept. 4, 1977, *Foreign Affairs Record*, 23/9, 1977, p.147.
- 3533 **Afghanistan, (P)**, 1947, L'avenir de l'Hindoustan et le sort des Afghans des Indes, *Afghanistan*, 3, 1947, p.3-11.
- 3534 **Asie Française, (P)**, 1922, Le traité anglo-afghan du 22 novembre 1921, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 198, Jan. 1922, p.21-24.

- 3535 Chaudhuri, M.A., 1949, The political and economic basis of Indo-Afghan understanding, *Modern Review*, 85, 1949, p.391-392.
- 3536 Chopra, H.L., 1959, Pandit Nehru's visit to Afghanistan and Iran, *Indo-Iranica*, 12/4, 1959, p.46-83.
- 3537 Chopra, J., 1943, Dost Muhammad Khan in India, *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 19, 1943, p.82-86.
- 3538 Courcy, K.de, (Ed.), n.d., Report on India and Afghanistan. Intelligence digest, *Review of World Affairs*, 9, p.9-12.
- 3539 Dupree, L., 1962, India's stake in Afghan-Pakistan relations? *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 6/1, Feb. 1962, 5p.
- 3540 Foreign Affairs Record, (P), 1977, India - Afghanistan, Joint communiqué (Kabul), Sept. 6, 1977, *Foreign Affairs Record*, 23/9, 1977, p.149-150.
- 3541 Ghose, D.K., 1960, *England and Afghanistan: a phase in their relations*, Calcutta, 1960.
- 3542 India Backgrounder, (P), 1977, Indo-Afghan ties, *India Backgrounder*, 2/25, Sept. 29, 1977, p.823-830.
- 3543 Indian Yearbook of International Affairs, 1953, Treaty of friendship between India and Afghanistan, signed at New Delhi on Jan. 4, 1950, *Indian Yearbook of International Affairs*, 1953, p.298-300.
- 3544 Jafri, H.A.S., 1976, *Indo-Afghan relations, 1947-1967*, New Delhi, Stirling Publisher, 1976, vi, 192p.
- 3545 Kohzad, A.A., 1946, Les relations culturelles entre l'Afghanistan et l'Inde, *Afghanistan*, 2, 1946, p.13-32.
- 3546 Kohzad, A.A., 1954, Indo-Afghan cultural relations, *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1954, p.1-10.
- 3547 Tabibi, A.H., 1973, Afghanistan and India: historical ties, *Afghanistan*, 26/1, 1973, p.86-89.
- 3548 Vaidik, V.P., 1978, India's foreign policy: India and Afghanistan, *International Studies*, 17/3-4, 1978, p.529-541.
- 3549 Vajpayee, A.B., 1977, Reply to the speech made by Wakeed Abdullah (Kabul) Sept. 4, 1977, *Foreign*

Affairs Record, 23/9, 1977, p.147-149.

9.9.5 Foreign relations with USSR (including 1979 Soviet invasion)

- 3550 **Adamec, L.W.**, 1974, *Afghanistan's foreign affairs to the mid-twentieth century: relations with the USSR, Germany and Britain*, Tuscon, University of Arizona, 1974, 324p.
- 3551 **Afghanistan, (P)**, 1957, Friendly visit of His Majesty Mohammad Zahir Shah King of Afghanistan to USSR, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.25-35.
- 3552 **Akhramovich, R.T.**, 1963, Afghan foreign policy since the Second World war – the Soviet view, *Central Asian Review*, 11/4, 1963, p.403-415.
- 3553 **Anand, J.P.**, 1977, President Daoud's visit to Moscow, *Strategic Analysis*, 1/2, 1977, p.29-33.
- 3554 **Arbour, J.M.**, 1980, De Budapest à Kabul via Prague: l'esprit de suite de l'internationalisme socialiste, *Etudes Internationales*, 11/4, 1980, p.603-625.
- 3555 **Artner, S.**, 1980, Entspannungspolitik vor und nach Afghanistan, *Assenpolitik*, 31/2, 1980, p.134-146.
- 3556 **Asia and Pacific, (P)**, (Ed. Hancock, E.), 1981, Asia after Afghanistan: finding a place in the big-power game, *Asia and Pacific*, C.Itoh & Co., Hong Kong, 1981, p.21-24.
- 3557 **Asian Security, (P)**, 1980, The Afghanistan crisis, *Asian Security*, 1980, p.4-5.
- 3558 **Asian Security, (P)**, 1981, Afghanistan, *Asian Security*, 1981, p.18-22.
- 3559 **Aspaturian, V.V.**, 1980, Moscow's Afghan gamble, *The New Leader*, Jan. 28, 1980, p.7-13.
- 3560 **Bacon, E.E.**, 1980, *Central Asians under Russian rule: a study in culture change*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London, 1980, xxxix + 273p.
- 3561 **Ballis, W.B.**, 1966, Recent Soviet relations with Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Institute for the Study of the USSR*, June 13, 1966, p.3-13.
- 3562 **Barry, M.**, 1980, Répression et guerre Soviétique

Les Temps Modernes, 408-409, July - Aug. 1980, p.171-234.

- 3563 Benningesen, A., 1980, Les Musulmans de l'USSR et la crise Afghane, *Politique Etrangère*, 45/1, 1980, p.13-25.
- 3564 Benningesen, A. and Lemerrier-Quelquejay, C., 1980, L'expérience soviétique en pays musulmans: les leçons du passé et l'Afghanistan, *Politique Etrangère*, 45/4, 1980, p.881-890.
- 3565 Blanc, J.C., 1980, Les communistes afghans, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-409, July - Aug. 1980, p.83-99.
- 3566 Blechman, B., 1980, The Afghan angle: where detente? *Washington Quarterly*, 3/4, 1980, p.100-108.
- 3567 Bleiber, F., 1953, Afghanistan und die Sowjetunion, *Osteuropa*, 3, 1953, p.322-331.
- 3568 Bonner, A., 1956, The Russian moves in Afghanistan, *Reporter*, 14, April 5, 1956, p.33-36.
- 3569 Borcke, A.von, 1980, Die Intervention in Afghanistan - das Ende der Sowjetischen Koexistenzpolitik? Determinanten des Innersowjetischen Entscheidungsverhaltens, *Beiträge zur Konfliktforschung*, 10/1, Köln, 1980, p.29-47.
- 3570 Bourne, E., 1980, Kremlin allies support the war in Afghanistan. Right? Wrong! *Christian Science Monitor*, Weekly International Editor, June 9, 1980.
- 3571 Bräker, H., 1980, Iran, Afghanistan, und die Sowjetische Mittelost-Politik, *Europa-Archiv*, 35/7, April 10, 1980, p.227-236.
- 3572 Bulach, J., 1979, Sowjetisch-afghanischer Handel in einer neuen Phase, *Aussenhandel*, 6, 1979, p.18-23.
- 3573 Bullard, G., 1976, The power of menace: Soviet relations with South Asia, 1917-1974, *British Journal of International Studies*, 2/1, 1976, p.51-66.
- 3574 Canfield, R.L., 1981, Soviet gambit in Central Asia, *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 5/1, 1981, p.10-30.
- 3575 Carrère d'Encausse, H., 1959, Das sowjetische Unterrichtswesen und die asiatischen Völker, *Osteuropa*, 9, 1959, p.22-30.

- 3576 Carrington, Lord, 1980, A world changed by the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, *The Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/1, 1980, p.20-26.
- 3577 Carter, J., 1981, Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. President's statement, Dec.24, 1980, *Dept. State B* 81, no. 2047, 1981, p.59.
- 3578 *Central Asian Review*, (P), 1956, Borderlands and Soviet Central Asia, *Central Asian Review*, 4, 1956, p.161-200.
- 3579 Chaffetz, D., 1980, Afghanistan in turmoil, *International Affairs*, 56/1, 1980, p.15-36.
- 3580 Cooper, R., 1980, Soviets stage manage coup in Kabul, *MEED*, 24/1, 4 Jan. 1980, p.6.
- 3581 Craig, R.W., 1981, *Storm and sorrow in the High Pamirs*, Gollancz, rev.ed., 1981, 223p.
- 3582 Crocker, H.E., 1956, Afghanistan and Russia, *Army Quarterly*, 72, 1956, p.30-32; also, *Eastern World*, 10/1, 1956, p.17-19.
- 3583 Damodaran, A.K., 1980, Soviet action in Afghanistan, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.575-596.
- 3584 Dastarac, A. and Levant, M., 1980, What went wrong in Afghanistan, *MERIP Reports*, 10/6, 1980, p.3-12.
- 3585 Davletshin, T., 1962, Soviet cultural and economic penetration in Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Institute for the Study of the USSR*, 9/9, 1962, p.3-12.
- 3586 Documents d'Actualité Internationale, 1980, Afghanistan, *Documents d'actualité internationale*, 12-14, 1980, p.226-280.
- 3587 Documents d'Actualité Internationale, 1980, Afghanistan, *Documents d'actualité internationale*, 17, 1980, p.329-352.
- 3588 Downton, E., 1950, Afghanistan im Vorfeld der UdSSR, *Ost-Probleme*, 2, 1950, p.1164; also, *Presse-Forum*, 4/37, 1950, p.16-19.
- 3589 Dupaigne, B., 1980, L'expansion coloniale russe en Asie Centrale (1840-1980), *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.55-82.
- 3590 Dupree, L., 1960, Afghanistan's big gamble, Part 1: Historical background of Afghan-Russian

relations,

Part 2: The economic and strategic aspects of Soviet aid.

Part 3: Economic competition in Afghanistan.

American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 4/3, 4/4, 4/5, April and May 1960, 20p; 20p; 10p.



- 3591 Dupree, L., 1979, Red flag over Hindu Kush, Part 1: Leftist movements in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 44*, 1979, 17p.
- 3592 Dupree, L., 1979, Red flag over the Hindu Kush, Part 2: The accidental coup or Taraki in blunderland, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 45*, 1979, 16p.
- 3593 Dupree, L., 1980, Red flag over the Hindu Kush, Part 3: Rhetoric and reforms, or promises! *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 29*, 1980, 14p.
- 3594 Dupree, L., 1980, Red flag over the Hindu Kush, Part 4: foreign policy and the economy, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 27*, 1980, 10p.
- 3595 Dupree, L., 1980, Red flag over the Hindu Kush, Parts 5 and 6: repressions, or security through terror purges, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 29*, 1980, 14p; 10p.
- 3596 Dupree, L., 1980, Afghanistan 1980: The world turned upside down, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia, 37*, 1980, 12p.
- 3597 Edwardes, M., 1965, Cool welcome. The Russians in Afghanistan, *Time*, 66/26, 1955, p.17-18.
- 3598 Ehrenberg, E., 1981, Die sowjetische Invasion aus Konflikttheoretischer Perspektive/Soviet invasion of Afghanistan - a view from a position of conflict theory, *Orient, 22/1*, March 1981, p.69-88.
- 3599 Evans, H., 1967, Recent Soviet writing on Afghanistan. *Central Asian Review, 15/4*, 1967, p.316-330.
- 3600 Fischer, D., 1964, Sowjetische Feldforschung in Afghanistan und Indonesien, *Osteuropa-Naturwissenschaft, 8*, 1964, p.68-70.
- 3601 Foot, R., 1980, The changing pattern of Afghanistan's relations with its neighbours, *Asian Affairs, 11/1*, Feb. 1980, p.55-62.

- 3602 **Foot, R.**, 1980, Afghanistan, Sino-Soviet rivalry in Kabul, *The Round Table*, 280, Oct. 1980, p.434-442.
- 3603 **Fukuyama, F.**, 1980, *The future of the Soviet role in Afghanistan: a trip report*, Rand, Santa Monica, 1980, 31p.
- 3604 **Gathe, H.**, 1980, Den Sovjetiske invasionen i Afghanistan / The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, background and motives, *Norwegian Institute of International Affairs Publications no.188*, Oslo. 1980.
- 3605 **Gentelle, P.**, 1980, Afghanistans: Russes et Asiatiques dans la piège, *Hérodote*, 18, 1980, p.57-85.
- 3606 **Goldman, M.**, 1980, What is the Soviet Union up to in the Middle East? The unfortunate case of Afghanistan, *Middle East Review*, 12/3, 1980, p.5-8.
- 3607 **Görtemaker, M.**, 1980, Afghanistan und die Entspannungspolitik, *Osteuropa*, 30/6, 1980, p.469-480.
- 3608 **Great Soviet Encyclopaedia Yearbooks 1960-61, 1962**, The Great Soviet Encyclopaedia Year-Books 1960-1961, *Central Asian Review*, 10/1, 1962, (Afghanistan, p.64-66).
Issued by: Central Asian Research Centre, London, in association with St Antony's College (Oxford) Soviet Study Group.
- 3609 **Griffiths, J.C.**, 1981, *Afghanistan: key to a continent*, André Deutsch, London, 226p; and Westview Press, Boulder, 225p.
- 3610 **Griffith, W.E.**, 1980, Super-Power relations after Afghanistan, *Survival*, 22/4, July-Aug. 1980, p.146-151.
- 3611 **Haggerty, J.**, 1980, Afghanistan - the great game, *Military Review*, 60/8, 1980, p.37-44.
- 3612 **Halliday, F.**, 1980, War in Afghanistan, *New Left Review*, 119, Jan.-Feb. 1980.
- 3613 **Hannah, N.**, 1980, Afghanistan: History as obituary, *Asian Affairs, An American Review*, 7/5, 1980, p.299-304.
- 3614 **Hauner, M.**, 1981, The Soviet threat to Afghanistan and India, 1938-1940, *Modern Asian Studies*, 15/2, 1981, p.287-309.
- 3615 **Heller, M.**, 1980, The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan,

Washington Quarterly, 3/3, 1980, p.36-59.

- 3616 Houk, M., 1980, Afghanistan: UN votes fail to record Islamic dilemma, *MEED*, 24/3, 18 Jan 1980, p.15.
- 3617 Hyman, A., 1980, Afghan rebels count before they shoot, *MEED*, 24/16, 18 April 1980, p.16.
- 3618 Institute for the Study of the USSR, 1955, Current Soviet affairs, foreign policy - Afghanistan, the Soviet Union and the West, *Bulletin. Institute for the Study of the USSR*, 2/12, Dec. 1955, p.17-21. Under: *Caucasian Review*, 1955-1960.
- 3619 International Legal Materials (P), 1980, Afghanistan - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics treaty of friendship, good-neighbourliness and cooperation, *International Legal Materials*, 19/1, 1980, p.1-3.
- 3620 International Legal Materials, (P), 1980, UN General Assembly resolution on the situation in Afghanistan, *International Legal Materials*, 19/1, 1980, p.246-247.
- 3621 Inyutin, S. and Petukhov, V., 1956, The consolidation of Soviet-Afghan friendship and co-operation, *International Affairs*, 1, 1956, p.41-49.
- 3622 Islamic Revolution, (P), 1980, The spirit of Afghan Muslims, *Islamic Revolution*, 2/9, 1980, p.19-21.
- 3623 Kamlin, M., 1980, Russia in Afghanistan, 'piercing a window', or bursting the floodgates? *Asia Pacific Community*, 8, 1980, p.67-93.
- 3624 Kline, D., 1980, *Afghanistan: David Kline's reports from behind rebel lines on the resistance to Moscow's aggression*, (Reprint from *The Call Newspaper*), Call Publications, Chicago, 1980, 32p.
- 3625 König, H., 1980, Ost-West, Koexistenz, Kräfteverhältnis, Entspannung-nach Afghanistan. Bericht über die erweiterte Relationskonferenz 1980, *Osteuropa*, 30/11, 1980, p.1220-1252.
- 3626 Lamare, P., 1928, Les relations économiques de la Russie avec l'Asie Centrale, *La Géographie*, 49/3-4, 1928, p.233-235.
- 3627 Levin, J.O., 1931, L'Angleterre, la Russie et l'Afghanistan, *Monde slave*, no.1-6, 1931, p.336-363.
- 3628 Levin, J.O., 1936, L'URSS et l'Afghanistan, *Affaires Etrangères*, May 1936, p.283-289.

- 3629 **Luttwak, E.**, 1980, After Afghanistan, what? *Commentary*, 69/4, 1980, p.40-49.
- 3630 **Malik, H.**, 1981, Editorial note: The failure of three-track negotiations on Afghanistan, *Journal of South Asia and Middle Eastern Studies*, 4/3, 1981, p.3-6.
- 3631 **Margold, S.**, 1951, Sowjetisierung Afghanistans, *Presseschau*, 6/10, 1951, p.6.
- 3632 **Marquis, E.**, 1962, La pénétration russe en Afghanistan, *Revue Socialiste*, July 1962, p.164-172.
- 3633 **Medvedev, R.**, 1980, The Afghan crisis: an interview, *New Left Review*, 121, May-June 1980, p.91-96.
- 3634 **Mehnert, K.**, 1960, Asien am eisernen Vorhang. (1: Afghanistan, Prinz Daud und Moskau. 3: Iran und die Sowjet-union), *Osteuropa*, 19, 1960, p.81-89; 217-224.
- 3635 **Merip Reports (An Afghan Marxist)**, 1980, The resort to arms was the final mistake: Interview with an Afghan Marxist, *Merip Reports*, 10/6, 1980, p.20-24.
- 3636 **Middle East (P)**, 1980, Dominoes on the northern tier, (On the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan), *Middle East*, 64/2, 1980, p.9-13.
- 3637 **Mironov, L. and Polyakov, G.**, 1979, Afghanistan: the beginning of a new life, *International Affairs*, 3, March 1979, p.46-54.
- 3638 **Missen, F.**, 1980, *Le syndrome de Kaboul. Un Afghan raconte*, Edisud, Aix-en-Provence, 1980, 185p.
- 3639 **Mkrtychev, E.**, 1962, Afghan-Soviet economic relations, *Eastern World*, 16/7, 1962.
- 3640 **Moffa, C.**, 1980, La crisi Afghana: Una rivoluzione 'normalizzata', *Politica Internazionale*, 2, 1980, p.21-28.
- 3641 **Monks, A.L.**, 1981, The Soviet invasion in Afghanistan, *AEI Studies*, American Enterprise Institute, 314, 1981, 60p.
- 3642 **Moynihan, D.P.**, 1980, The great game the Russians won, *Parade*, May 1980.
- 3643 **Muskie, E.**, 1980, Afghanistan briefing (Briefing before the National Association of Broadcasters, June 5, 1980), *Dept. State B. 80*, 2041, 1980, p.71-72.

- 3644 Naby, E., 1980, The ethnic factor in Soviet-Afghan relations, *Asian Survey*, 20/3, 1980, p.237-256.
- 3645 Newell, N.P. and Newell, R.S., 1981, *The struggle for Afghanistan*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London, 1981, 236p.
- 3646 Newell, R.S., 1980, Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, *The World Today*, 36/7, 1980, p.250-258.
- 3647 Nollau, G. and Wiehe, H.J., 1963, *Rote Spuren im Orient-Persien, Türkei, Afghanistan*, Köln, Wissenschaft und Politik, 1963, 189p.
English trans. *Russia's south flank: Soviet operations in Iran, Turkey and Afghanistan*, London, Pall Mall Press, 1963, vi, 171p.
- 3648 O'Ballance, E., 1980, Soviet tactics in Afghanistan, *Military Review*, 60/8, 1980, p.45-52.
- 3649 O'Faolain, S. and Sarkash, M., 1981, Chemical warfare in Afghanistan, *Counterspy*, 5/1, Nov. 1980-Jan. 1981, p.17-21.
- 3650 O'Faolain, S. and Sarkash, M., 1981, Afghanistan: foreign intervention and the prospects for peace, *Counterspy*, 5/3, 1981, p.24-33.
- 3651 Ortega, R., 1980, La crisis afgana: Un pequeño vietnam al revés, *Medio O. Informa*, 16, Aug. 1980, p.18-22.
- 3652 Ost-Probleme, (P), 1956, Afghanistan in der Sowjetpolitik, *Ost-Probleme*, 8, 3 Feb. 1956, p.149-152.
- 3653 Ostrowska, N.von, 1959, Afghanistan, the Soviet-Union and the West, *Bulletin of the Institute for the Study of the USSR*, 2, Dec. 1959, p.17-22.
- 3654 Overholt, W., 1980, The geopolitics of the Afghan War, *Asian Affairs, An American Review*, 7/4, 1980, p.205-217.
- 3655 Petrossian, V., 1980, Afghanistan: a threat to the Gulf, *MEED*, 24/1, 4 Jan. 1980, p.7.
- 3656 Pickard, C., 1980, Afghanistan: difficult decisions for the West, *Round Table*, 278, April 1980, p.132-137.
- 3657 Puig, J.J., 1980, Genèse d'une résistance, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.133-167.
- 3658 Quilitzsche, S., 1980, Die Sowjetunion und Afghanistan.

Sechs Jahrzehnte gutnachbarlicher Beziehungen,
Deutsche Außenpolitik, 25/7, 1980, p.27-39.

- 3659 Qureshi, S., 1980, Marx or Mohammed: Communist coups and Islamic resistance in Afghanistan, *Asian Thought and Society: An International Review*, 5/13, 1980, p.32-46.
- 3660 Ramazani, R.K., 1958, Afghanistan and the USSR, *Middle East Journal*, Spring 1958, p.142-152.
- 3661 Rigoulot, P., 1980, Aide à la résistance, résistance à l'aide, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.320-328.
- 3662 Roffey, S., 1980, Kabul reinforces Moscow line as world censure grows, *MEED*, 24/3, 18 Jan. 1980, p.11 and 15.
- 3663 Rondot, P., 1980, L'Afghanistan: terre d'intrigues et forteresse convoitée, *Défense Nationale*, 36, 1980, p.63-76.
- 3664 Roy, O., 1980, What is Afghanistan really like? *Dissent*, 28/1, 1980, p.47-54.
- 3665 Rubio Garcia L., 1957, La vinculacion Afghanistan - USSR, *Politica Internazionale*, 34, Dec. 1957, p.159-163.
- 3666 Saint Brides, Lord, 1980, Afghanistan: the empire plays to win, *Orbis*, 24/3, 1980, p.533-540.
- 3667 Sandri, R., 1980, La crisi afghana. Puo la distensione sopravvivere a Kabul? *Politica Internazionale*, 2, 1980, p.5-10.
- 3668 Schinasi, M., 1972, Sirâdj al-Akhabâr: l'opinion afghane et la Russie, *Afghanistan*, 25/2, 1972, p.29-41.
- 3669 Schneider, V., 1980, La guerre de libération au Nouristan, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.237-244.
- 3670 Shestack, J. and Nimetz, M., 1980, Reported use of lethal chemical weapons in Afghanistan and Indochina, *Dept. State, B.*, 80. 2040, 1980, p.35-39. Official US statement.
- 3671 Siddique, K., 1980, Afghanistan: Soviet juggernaut in the land of 16,000 mosques, *Islamic Revolution*, 1/10, 1980, p.12-17.

- 3672 **Sikoyev, R.**, 1979, *Firm friends for sixty years - the USSR and Afghanistan*, Novosti Press, Moscow, 1979, 70p.
- 3673 **Skinner, C.**, 1980, Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: calls for strategic reappraisal, *International Perspectives*, March-April 1980, p.7-12.
- 3674 **Skogan, J.K.**, 1980, Invasjonen av Afghanistan - overraskelsen og implikasjonene (The invasion of Afghanistan - the surprise and the implications.), *Norwegian Institute of International Affairs*, 174, 1980, 14p.
- 3675 **Sonnenfeldt, H.**, 1980, Die Afghanistan - Krise und die amerikanisch - sowjetischen Beziehungen, *Europa-Archiv*. 35/6, 1980, p.169-178.
- 3676 **Sonnenfeldt, H.**, 1980, Implications of the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/2, 1980, p.184-192.
- 3677 **Spitler, J.F. and Frank, N.B.**, 1978, *Afghanistan, a demographic uncertainty*, US Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington DC, 1978, International Research Document, no.6, 12p.
- 3678 **Stern, J.**, 1980, The Soviet Union, Afghanistan and East-West relations, *Journal of International Studies (Millenium) LSE*, 9/2, 1980, p.135-146.
- 3679 **Strategic Survey, (P)**, 1979, Crisis over Afghanistan, *Strategic Survey* (International Institute for Strategic Studies), 1979, p.48-55.
- 3680 **Strauss, F.**, 1980, After Afghanistan, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/2, 1980, p.179-183.
- 3681 **Strauss, F.**, 1980, After Afghanistan, *Policy Review*, 12, 1980, p.259-288.
- 3682 **Survey of Current Affairs, (P)**, 1980, Afghanistan, *Survey of Current Affairs*, 10/1, 1980, p.15-18.
- 3683 **Survey of Current Affairs, (P)**, 1980, Afghanistan and East-West relations, *Survey of Current Affairs*, 10/2, 1980, p.50-55.
- 3684 **Survey of Current Affairs, (P)**, 1980, European Community: Afghanistan, *Survey of Current Affairs*, 10/3, 1980, p.73-74.
- 3685 **Survey of Current Affairs, (P)**, 1980, Afghanistan,

Survey of Current Affairs, 10/12, 1980, p.355-356.

- 3686 **Survey of Current Affairs**, (P), 1981, NATO: Afghanistan, *Survey of Current Affairs*, 11/1, 1981, p.9-10.
- 3687 **Survival**, (P), 1979, Soviet-Afghan treaty of friendship, good-neighbourliness and cooperation, 5 Dec. 1978, *Survival*, 21/2, 1979, p.92-93.
- 3688 **Tahir-Kheli**, S., 1979, The southern flank of the USSR: Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan, *US Naval College Review*, 18/3, 1979; 31/3, 1979, p.30-40.
- 3689 **Tang**, P.S.H., 1980, Afghanistan: massive Soviet invasion, *Asian Thought and Society*, 5/13, April 1980, p.85-87.
- 3690 **Tang**, P.S.H., 1980, Afghanistan's National Liberation War against Soviet subjugation, *Asian Thought and Society*, 5/14, Sept. 1980, p.209-211.
- 3691 **Teicher**, H., 1980, The Soviet Union in Afghanistan: the political-military costs, *Leviathan*, 3/1, 1980, p.28-32.
- 3692 **Temps Modernes (Les)**, (P), 1980, Grondement de Tonnerre dans le Paktia, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.256-259.
- 3693 **United Nations Resolution**, 1980, United Nations General Assembly Resolution on Afghanistan, *Journal of the American Institute of the Study of Middle Eastern Civilization*, 1/1, 1980, p.64.
- 3694 **United States Government**, 1980, Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, *Dept. State B 80, 2035*, 1980, p.65-66.
- 3695 **United States Government**, 1980, General Assembly acts on Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, *Dept. State B 80, 2035*, 1980, p.72-74.
- 3696 **United States Government Printing Office**, 1980, *East-West relations in the aftermath of the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: the West European response, United States-Soviet relations*, Hearings before the sub-committee on Europe and the Middle East of the House committee on Foreign Affairs, 96th Congress, 2nd Session, Jan. 24-30, 1980. Washington DC, USGPO, 1980, iii + 125p.
- 3697 **United States Government Printing Office**, 1981, *An assessment of the Afghanistan sanctions: implications for trade and diplomacy in the 1980s*,

(Report prepared for the sub-committee on Europe and the Middle East of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs by the Office of Senior Specialists.), Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 97th Congress, 1st Session, April 1981, Washington DC, USGPO, 1981, x + 133p.

- 3698 **USSR and Third World**, (P), (Ed. Morison, D.), 1978, Afghanistan: the Soviet connection, *USSR and Third World*, 8/2, 8/3, 1978.
- 3699 **USSR and Third World**, (P), (Ed. Morison, D.), 1978, Moscow on the new Afghanistan, *USSR and Third World*, 8/4, 8/5, 8/6, 1978.
- 3700 **USSR and Third World**, (P), (Ed. Morison, D.), 1979, Brezhnev on "new stage" in Soviet-Afghan relations: Soviet military supplies to Afghanistan; Reports on and reactions to the Herat rising, Moscow on "intervention plot" against Afghanistan, *USSR and Third World*, 9/2, 9/3, 1979.
- 3701 **USSR and Third World**, (P), (Ed. Morison, D.), 1979, Afghanistan: reports of Soviet military involvement and aid; Pravda on "aggression" against USSR's neighbour; Taraki, Amin and the USSR; Moscow on "subversion" from Pakistan, *USSR and Third World*, 9/4, 9/5, 9/6, 1979.
- 3702 **Valenta, J.**, 1980, The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. The difficulty of knowing where to stop, *Orbis*, 24/2, 1980, p.201-218.
- 3703 **Valenta, J.**, 1980, From Prague to Kabul: the Soviet style of invasion, *International Security*, 5/2, 1980, p.114-141.
- 3704 **Vance, C.**, 1980, Afghanistan: America's course, (Speech by the Secretary of State to the Council of Foreign Relations in Chicago, March 3, 1980.), *Dept. State B. 80, 2037*, April 1980, p.12-16. (Whitehouse Statement).
- 3705 **Van Hollen, E.**, 1980, Political feuding in Afghanistan: a dilemma for the Soviets, *Dept. State B. 80, 2040*, 1980, p.73-74.
- 3706 **Van Hollen E.**, 1981, *Afghanistan: a year of occupation*, US Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Special Report No.79, Washington DC, Feb. 1981.
- 3707 **Vercellin, G.**, 1980, La crisi afghana. Le riforme,

- l'Islam e la Societa tribale, *Politica Internazionale*, 2, 1980, p.11-20.
- 3708 Volsky, D., 1962, The Soviet Union and Afghan progress, *New Times*, 22, 1962, p.18-19.
- 3709 Wagner, W., 1980, Das Ost-West-Verhältnis nach der sowjetischen Intervention in Afghanistan. Die Exkalation der Enttäuschungen in der Periode der détente, *Europa-Archiv*, 35/5, 1980, p.135-146.
- 3710 Watt, D., 1980, Commentary, *Political Quarterly*, 51/2, 1980, p.121-123.
- 3711 Wheeler, G. and Footman, D., (Eds.), 1961, Modern Afghanistan: a new Soviet handbook: a commentary, *Central Asian Review*, 9/2, 1961, p.206-219.
- 3712 Wheeler, G. and Footman, D., (Eds.), 1961, Afghanistan in the Soviet Press, *Central Asian Review*, 9/1, 1961, p.106-107; 9/2, 1961, p.220-221; 9/3, 1961, p.327-328; 9/4, 1961, p.422-423.
- 3713 Wolf, J.J., 1980, *After Afghanistan - the long haul: safeguarding security and independence in the Third World*, Westview Press, Boulder, 1980, 71p.
Harland Cleveland & Andrew Goodpaster: Co-chairmen
Joseph J. Wolf, Rapporteur.
- 3714 Wong, D., 1980, After Afghanistan, *Dissent*, 27/2, Spring 1980, p.135-143.

9.9.6 International relations (with US, UK, and others)

- 3715 Adamec, L.W., 1967, *Afghanistan, 1900-1923. A diplomatic history*, Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1967, vi, 245p.
- 3716 Adamec, L.W., 1969, Germany, third power in Afghanistan's foreign relations. *Afghanistan: some new approaches*, Ed. by Grassmuck, Adamec and Irwin; Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, 1969.
- 3717 Adamec, L.W., 1974, *Afghanistan's Foreign Affairs to the mid-twentieth century. Relations with the USSR, Germany and Britain*, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 1979, x + 324p.
- 3718 Afghanistan, (P), 1955, *L'Afghanistan, bastion de la*

paix dans le Moyen-Orient, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.58-60.

- 3719 Akhramovich, R.T., 1963, Afghan foreign policy since the Second World War: the Soviet view, *Central Asian Review*, 11/4, 1963, p.403-413.
- 3720 Allen, R.A. and Ramazani, R.K., 1957, Afghanistan: wooed but not won, *Swiss Review of World Affairs*, 7/7, 1957, p.16-19.
- 3721 Artamonov, E., 1949, American penetration into Afghanistan, *New Times*, 14, 1949, p.11-14.
- 3722 Artner, S., 1980, Afghanistan und der Westen, *Schweitzer Monatshefte*, 60/5, 1980, p.372-380.
- 3723 Aymard, G., 1953, L'Afghanistan, carrefour de L'Asie Centrale, *Revue de Défense Nationale*, 9, Aug-Sept. 1953, p.143-157.
- 3724 Bakshi, S.R., 1968, Francophobia vs. British diplomacy in Kabul, *Islamic Culture*, 42, 1968, p.35-45.
- 3725 Bittmann, O., 1962, Afghanistan vertraut auf die Politik der friedlichen Koexistenz, *Deutsche Außenpolitik (DDR)*, Sonderheft I, 1962: Südostasien zwischen Gestern und Morgen, p.198-203.
- 3726 British Government, 1980, *Afghanistan: the Soviet invasion and its consequences for British policy*, Fifth report from the House of Commons Foreign Affairs Committee. HMSO.
- 3727 British Survey, (P), 1953, Afghanistan: its history and position in Asia, *British Survey*, Oct. 1953, p.11-24.
- 3728 Bulletin Asie Française, (P), 1922, Une légation de France en Afghanistan, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 205, Sept.-Oct. 1922, p.337-338.
- 3729 Byroade, H.A., 1961, The changing position of Afghanistan in Asia, *US Department of State Bulletin*, 44/1126, 1961, p.125-134.
- 3730 Carrington, Lord, 1980, *Afghanistan: the Soviet invasion and its consequences for British policy*, Observations on the Committee's report by the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs. HMSO.
- 3731 Carter, J., 1980, Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, President Carter's address to the nation, Jan 4 1980,

Dept. State B. 80, 2034, 1980 A-O.

- 3732 Chubin, S., 1979, The northern tier in disarray, *World Today*, 35/12, 1979, p.474-482.
- 3733 Cren, S., 1974, Bedrohliche Polarisierung im Mittleren Osten. Aussenpolitische Auswirkungen des afghanis-tan Umsturzes, *Europa-Archiv*, 29/2, 1974, p.55-62.
- 3734 Crocker, H.E., 1953, Afghanistan a buffer state, *Contemporary Review*, June 1953, p.343-346.
- 3735 Culbert, W.E., 1968-69, *Regionalism in the Northern tier: the implications of the RCD*, Washington DC, US Department of State, 1968-69, 17p.
- 3736 Dainelli, L., 1979, Afghanistan e sicurezza inter-nazionale, *Rivista di Stud. Polit. Internazionale*, 46/4, 1979, p.512-518.
- 3737 Deutsche Bank Ag, 1959, *Afghanistan. Abgeschlossener Hochgebirgsstaat in Zentralasien*, Frankfurt/M.: Deutsche Bank AG, 1959, 7p.
- 3738 Dickson, W.E.R., 1924, *East Persia: a backwater of the Great War*, London, 1924, viii, 279p.
- 3739 Dollot, R., 1943, Le rôle international de l'Afghanis-tan, *Journal des Débats*, 24 March 1943.
- 3740 Douglas, W.O., 1958, *West of the Indus*, New York, 1958.
- 3741 Dupree, L., 1960, The mountains go to Mohammad Zahir: observations on Afghanistan's reactions to visits from Nixon, Bulganin-Khrushchev, Eisenhower, and Khrushchev, *American Universities Field Staff Reports*, South Asia Series, 4/6, May 1960, 40p.
- 3742 Dupree, L., 1964, Afghanistan - the canny neutral, *Nation*, 199, 21 Sept. 1964, p.134-137.
- 3743 Eastern World, (P), 1962, Land-locked Afghanistan, *Eastern World*, 16/7, 1962, p.9-10.
- 3744 Edg, K., 1980, CIA intervention in Afghanistan, *Counterspy*, 4/2, 1980, p.22-38.
- 3745 Elmer, H., 1965, Die Einflüsse des Auslandes auf die öffentliche Meinungsbildung in Afghanistan, *Bustan*, 6/3, 1965, p.29-32.
- 3746 Fletcher, A., 1950, *Afghanistan. Highway of conquest:*

the position of Afghanistan in relation to East and West, *Current History*, 18, 1950, p.337-341.

- 3747 Forbes, R., 1931, *Conflict, Angora to Afghanistan*, New York, 1931, 360p.
- 3748 Franck, P.G., 1960, *Afghanistan between East and West*, National Planning Association, Washington DC, 1960.
- 3749 Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1950, *Afghanistan. A study of political developments in Central and Southern Asia*, Oxford University Press, New York, 1950; 2nd ed., 1953.
- 3750 Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1951, Afghanistan: a study of political developments in Central Asia, *Current History*, 20/115, 1951, p.170.
- 3751 Ghose, D.K., 1960, *England and Afghanistan: a phase in their relations*, Calcutta, World Press Private, 1960, 230p.
- 3752 Ghosh, K.P., 1954, Afghanistan in world affairs, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.51-55.
- 3753 Grobba, F., 1964, Die Freundschaftsbeziehungen zwischen der kemalistischen Türkei und Afghanistan, *Die Welt des Islams*, 9/1-4, 1964, p.212-224.
- 3754 Haddad, G.M., 1965, *Revolutions and military rule in the Middle East: the Northern Tier*, New York, Speller, 1965, iv, 251p.
- 3755 Hamilton, A., 1909, *Problems of the Middle East*, London, E.Nash, 1909, xvi, 484p.
- 3756 Haye, K.A., 1968, The British commercial mission to Kabul, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 16, 1968, p.35-45.
- 3757 Heradstveit, D., 1980, *Vestlig politikk efter Camp David, Iran og Afghanistan*, (Western politics after Camp David, Iran and Afghanistan.), Norwegian Institute of International Affairs, no.187, 1980, 15p.
- 3758 Hesse, K., 1956, Afghanistan zwischen West und Ost, *Der Volkswirt*, 10/28, 1956, p.17-18.
- 3759 Kakar, H., 1971, *Afghanistan: a study in international political developments*, Lahore, Punjab Educational Press, 1971.

- 3760 Kaster, H.L., 1963, Gefestigte Freundschaft mit Afghanistan, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 15/8, 1963, p.17.
- 3761 Khalilzad, Z., 1980, The superpowers and the Northern Tier, *International Security*, 3/1, 1979-80, p.6-30.
- 3762 Khalilzad, Z., 1980, Afghanistan and the crisis in American foreign policy, *Survival*, 22/4, 1980, p.151-160.
- 3763 Khouri, F., 1980, The US and Iran, Afghanistan, and the Arab-Israeli conflict, *New Outlook*, 23/202-3, 1980, p.20-23.
- 3764 Kohzad, A.A., 1951, La politique extérieure afghane, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.1-10.
- 3765 Kramer, E.L., 1955, Das Tor nach Indien in Gefahr. Afghanistan zwischen Mittelalter und Kommunismus, *Die Furche*, 11/51, 1955, p.6.
- 3766 Krug, P., 1960, Afghanistan tussen twee werelden, *International Spectator*, 14/21, 8 Dec. 1960, p.495-510.
- 3767 Labonne, R., 1930, La révolution afghane. Le duel anglo-russe en Asie Centrale, *Le Correspondant*, 25 April 1930.
- 3768 Lacoste, H.B.de, 1907, Autour de l'Afghanistan. Compte-Rendu d'une conférence faite par le Commandant Lacoste devant le Comité de l'Asie Française, *Bulletin du Comité de l'Asie Française*, 7, 1907, p.193-197.
- 3769 Lübke, H., 1963, Freundschaft zwischen Deutschland und Afghanistan, *Bulletin des Presse-und Informationsamtes der Bundesregierung*, 139, 1963, p.1229-1230.
- 3770 Magnus, R.H., 1980, The Carter Doctrine: New directions on a familiar stage, *Journal of the American Institute of the Study of Middle Eastern Civilization*, 1/2, Summer 1980, p.3-21.
- 3771 Malle, E., 1967, Eine Demokratie entsteht in Zentralasien, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 6, 1967.
- 3772 Margold, S., 1952, Starke deutsche Beteiligung an der Erschließung Afghanistans, *Westdeutsche Wirtschaft*, 4/1, 1952, p.22-23.
- 3773 Marin, L., 1923, L'entrée en relations indépendantes

de l'Afghanistan avec les puissances, *Bulletin Asie Française*, May 1923, p.137-142.

- 3774 Marin, L., 1923, Les "possibilités" de l'Afghanistan pour la civilisation et la France, *Bulletin Asie Française*, June 1923, p.182-185.
- 3775 Marin, L., 1923, L'Afghanistan et la France, *Bulletin Asie Française*, July 1923, p.221-224.
- 3776 McGeehan, R., 1980, Iran, Afghanistan and presidential politics, *World Today*, 36/5, 1980, p.163-171.
- 3777 Miklos, J., 1979, South Asia: US policy towards Afghanistan and Pakistan. (Statement before the sub-committee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs on May 15, 1979, by Assistant Secretary for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, *Dept. State B. 79, 2031*, 1979, p.54-57.
- 3778 Mustafa, Z., 1975, Afghanistan and Asian power balance, *Pacific Community*. 6/2, 1975, p.283-299.
- 3779 Negaran, H., 1979, The Afghan coup of April 1978: revolution and international security, *Orbis*, 23/1, Spring 1979, p.93-113.
- 3780 Newell, R.S., 1969, Afghanistan: the dangers of cold war generosity, *Middle East Journal*, 23, 1969, p.168-176.
- 3781 Nikitine, B., 1927, L'Afghanistan dans la politique internationale, *Revue des Sciences Politiques*, 50, 1927, p.593-611.
- 3782 Oren, S., 1974, Threatening polarization of Mid East - foreign policy of Afghanistan revolution, *Europa Archiv*, 29/2, 1974, p.55-62.
- 3783 Oren, S., 1974, The Afghani coup and the peace of the Northern tier, *World Today*, 30/1, 1974, p.26-32.
- 3784 Ostwald, P., 1928, *Ostasien und die Weltpolitik*, Bonn, 1928, 186p.
- 3785 Pernot, M., 1927, L'inquiétude de l'Orient. En Asie Musulmanne, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 June 1927, p.314-348.
- 3786 Piazza, H. and Markov, M., 1970, Leninsche Aussenpolitik und antikolonialer Befreiungskampf, (Leninist foreign policy and the anticolonial liberation struggle.), *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift*

der Karl-Marx Universität, Leipzig, 19/2, 1970, p.261-288.

- 3787 Popal, A.A., 1966, Eine historische Übersicht über die deutsche Kulturarbeit in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch*, 16/1, 1966, p.14-17.
- 3788 Poullada, L.B., 1981, Afghanistan and the United States: the crucial years, *Middle East Journal*, 35/2, 1981, p.178-190.
- 3789 Rahul, R., 1973, Major problems of modern Central Asia: report of a seminar, *International Studies*, 12/2, 1973, p.251-255.
- 3790 Ramazani, R.K., 1966, *The Northern tier: Afghanistan, Iran and Turkey*, Princeton, 1966, 142p.
- 3791 Roucek, J. S., 1959, Geopolitics of Afghanistan, *United Asia*, 11/6, 1959, p.511-513.
- 3792 Roucek, J. S., 1963, Afghanistan in geopolitics, *Eastern World*, 17/12, 1963, p.14-17.
- 3793 Rubinstein, A.Z., 1957, Afghanistan and the great powers, *US Naval Institute proceedings*, 83, 1957, p.62-68.
- 3794 Rubio Garcia, L., 1963, Afghanistan y superpotencias, *Revista de Politica Internacional*, 70, 1963, p.141-153.
- 3795 Saksena, K.P., 1980, Afghanistan conflict and the United Nations, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.661-680.
- 3796 Sarhaddi, 1952, The Afghans and international politics, *Eastern World*, 6/5, 1952, p.18-19.
- 3797 Shah, I.A., 1921, Bolshevism in Central Asia, *Edinburgh Review*, 1921.
- 3798 Shah, I.A., 1921, The federation of the Central Asian states under the Kabul Government, *Journal of the Central Asian Society*, 8/1, 1921, p.29-48.
- 3799 Shah, I.A., 1928, The meeting of East and West, *Criterion*, 8, June 1928, p.37-53.
- 3800 Shah, I.A., 1937, *The controlling minds of Asia*, London, Herbert Jenkins, 1937, 311p.
- 3801 Shrivastava, B.K., 1980, The United States and recent

developments in Afghanistan, *International Studies*, 19/4, 1980, p.609-634.

- 3802 **Società Dante Alighieri**, 1972, *Le relazioni tra l'Italia e l'Afghanistan*, Being a collection of articles published as parts 5-6 of 11 *Veltro*, Rivista delle civiltà italiana. (Vol.16, Oct.-Dec. 1972), Rome, Società Dante Alighieri, 1972, p.419-634.
- 3803 **Spain, J.W.**, 1954, Middle East defence: a new approach, *Middle East Journal*, 8/3, 1954, p.251-266.
- 3804 **Tabibi, A.H.**, 1958, Free access to the sea for countries without sea coast; the position of Afghanistan on this question, *UN Library* 341, 21/113, 1958, 26p.
- 3805 **Tabibi, A.H.**, 1978, The right of free access to and from the sea for land-locked countries, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978, p.9-10.
- 3806 **Taussig, H.C.**, 1961, Afghan neutralism, *Eastern World*, 15/12, 1961, p.11.
- 3807 **Thornton, R.C.**, 1975, South Asia: imbalance on the Subcontinent, *Orbis*, 19/3, 1975, p.863-873.
- 3808 **Tissot, L.**, 1948, Un grain de blé entre deux meules, l'Afghanistan, *Revue de Défense Nationale*, (N.S), 6, 1948, p.597-606.
- 3809 **United States Congress House Committee on Foreign Affairs**, 1973, *United States interests in and policies toward South Asia. Hearings before the Sub-committee on the Near East and South Asia*, March 12, 15, 20, and 27, 1973. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1973, xv, 223p.
- 3810 **Wilber, D.N.**, 1953, Afghanistan, independent and encircled, *Foreign Affairs*, 31/3, 1953, p.486-494.
- 3811 **Wilber, D.N.**, 1959, Afghanistan: a neutral in orbit, *United Asia*, 11/6, 1959, p.514-518.
- 3812 **Yapp, M.E.**, 1975, A little game, Afghanistan since 1918, *South Asian Review*, July-Oct. 1975, p.401-406.

9.9D **Dissertations Modern History**

- 3813D **Abawi, K.A.**, 1962, *Der Kampf des pachtunischen*

Volkes um Unabhängigkeit seiner Heimt Pachtunistan; ein Selbstbestimmungsproblem in Zentralasien, Freiburg i. Br. 1962, xii, 155p.

- 3814D **Adamec, L.W.**, 1966, *Trends in Afghan foreign policy, 1900-1923*, Ph.D., 1966, University of California, Los Angeles, 338p.
- 3815D **Basu, T.**, 1943, *Economic and political relations of India with Iran and Afghanistan since 1900*, M.Litt., Cambridge.
- 3816D **Fleury, A.**, 1974, *La politique allemande au Moyen-Orient, 1919-1939. Etude comparative de la pénétration de l'Allemagne en Turquie, en Iran et en Afghanistan*. (French: German Policies in the Middle East, 1919-1939: Comparative study of Germany's Penetration into Turkey, Iran and Afghanistan.), Geneva, (Switzerland), 1974, (Dr.). Published as *La politique Afghanistan*, (Genève, Institut universitaire de hautes études internationales, 1977, 434p.).
- 3817D **Fröhlich, D.**, 1970, *Nationalismus und Nationalstaat in Entwicklungsländern: Probleme der Integration ethnischer Gruppen in Afghanistan*, (German: Nationalism and Nation State in Developing Countries: Problems of Integrating Ethnic Groups in Afghanistan.), Köln, 1969, (Dr.). Published in Meisenheim am Glan by Hain, 1970 250p.
- 3818D **Glaesner, H.**, 1974, *Das Dritte Reich und der Mittlere Osten: politische und wirtschaftliche Beziehungen Deutschlands zur Türkei 1933-1939, zu Iran 1933-1941 und zu Afghanistan 1933-1941*. (German: The Third Reich and the Middle East: Political and Economic Relations between Germany and Turkey, 1933-1939; Germany and Iran, 1933-1941; and Germany and Afghanistan, 1933-1941.), Würzburg, 1974 (Dr.), 625p.
- 3819D **Gregorian, V.**, 1964, *The emergence of modern Afghanistan: politics of Modernisation 1880-1930*. Ph.D. 1964, Stanford University, 558p.
- 3820D **Hale, W.M.**, 1966, *Afghanistan, Britain and Russia, 1905-1921*. Ph.D., 1966, Australian National University.
- 3821D **Hassas, B.**, 1974, *Afghanistan's Policies in the United Nations, 1947-1967*. Pennsylvania State, 1974, (Ph.D) 314p.
- 3822D **Kapur, H.**, 1963, *Soviet Russia and Asia 1917-1927*.

A study of Soviet policy towards Turkey, Iran and Afghanistan, University of Genf, 1966, 265p.

- 3823D Kherad, N., 1973, *L'Afghanistan (sic) et l'U.N.E.S.C.O.* (French: Afghanistan and UNESCO.), University de Paris, Sorbonne, 1973, (Doctorat), 298p.
- 3824D Mokhtarzada, F., 1970, *L'évolution de la situation internationale de l'Afghanistan.* (French: The Evolution of Afghanistan's International Position.), Toulouse, 1970 (Doctorat), 223p.
- 3825D Radir, R.R., 1965, *Decline of the Afghan problem as a crisis factor in Russian foreign policy*, Ph.D., 1965, Syracuse University, 358p.
- 3826D Reinhard, G.M., 1968, *Strategic problems of the Indian Ocean area: the Iran-Afghanistan-Pakistan sector of the international frontier*, Washington DC, Catholic University of America, 1968, vii, 424p.
- 3827D Stack, S.C., 1975, *Herat: A Political and Social Study*, California (Los Angeles), 1975, (Ph.D.), 603p.
- 3828D Tarzi, N., 1970, *Les relations afghano-russes.* (French: Relations between Afghanistan and the USSR), Paris, 1970, (Doctorat), 371p.
- 3829D Wazir, B.G., 1979, *Das institutionelle Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Afghanistan*, Dissertation, Gressen University, 279p.
- 3830D Werner, I., 1965, *Die Afghanistan-Politik des deutschen Imperialismus vom Beginn des Ersten bis zum Ende des Zweiten Weltkrieges. Hauptsächlich dargestellt auf der Grundlage der Akten des Deutschen Auswärtigen Amtes unter Berücksichtigung der innen- und außenpolitischen Situation Afghanistans*, Halle, 1965, III, 347p.
- 3831D Zeray, S., 1979, *Afghanistan: Anbruch einer neuen Ara. Über die Aprilrevolution 1978* Bericht ein Mitglied des Politburos des Zk der Demokratischen Volkspartei Afghanistans, *Probleme des Friedens und des Sozialismus* (East Berlin), 22/1, 1979, p.81-86.

9.10 Frontiers and boundaries

- 3832 Adye, J., 1897, *Indian frontier policy. An historical sketch*, London, Elder & Co., 1897, 61p.

- 3833 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1949, English historian's verdict on Durand Line, *Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1949, p.36-38.
- 3834 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1951, La ligne Durand et les relations afghano-pakistanaïses, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.58-61.
- 3835 **Ali, M.**, 1955, The Durand Line, *Afghanistan*, 10/4, 1955, p.5-12.
- 3836 **Andrew, W.P.**, 1880, *Our scientific frontier*, London, W.H.Allen, 1880, 103p.
- 3837 **Asmar Boundary Commission**, 1895, *Report of the Asmar Boundary Commission*, London, 1895.
- 3838 **Barton, W.**, 1939, *India's North-West Frontier*, London, J.Murray, 1939.
- 3839 **Barton, W.**, 1947, Hindu and Afghan on the Indian Frontier, *Contemporary Review*, 974, Feb. 1947, p.77-80.
- 3840 **Bates, H.W.**, (Ed.), 1884, The Afghan Frontier Mission, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 6/11, 1884, p.662-663.
- 3841 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1879, *North-West Frontier and Afghanistan*, Lahore, 1879, 26p.
- 3842 **Biddulph, C.E.**, 1887, *Our Western frontier of India*, London, Waterlow Bros., 1887, 54p.
- 3843 **Bleiber, F.**, 1953, Indus-und Durand-Linie, *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik*, 24, 1953, p.91.
- 3844 **British Survey**, (P), 1960, The North-West Frontier today, *British Survey*, 139, Oct. 1960, p.1-24.
- 3845 **Bulletin Asie Française**, (P), 1901, La réorganisation administrative de la frontière anglo-afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 4, July 1901, p.177-178.
- 3846 **Bulletin Asie Française**, (P), 1901, La défense des frontières anglo-indiennes du N.-W., *Bulletin Asie Française*, Oct. 1901, p.312.
- 3847 **Bulletin Asie Française**, (P), 1906, Première Guerre Afghane: La politique anglaise sur la frontière N.-W. de l'Inde, et la première guerre afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 1906, p.238-246.
- 3848 **Campbell, G.**, 1879, *The Afghan Frontier*, London, 1879.

- 3849 Caroe, O., 1961, The North-West frontier, old and new, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 48/3-4, 1961, p.289-298.
- 3850 Crocker, H.E., 1959, Tibet and Afghanistan: an appreciation of the situation on India's Northern Frontier, *Army Quarterly*, 79, 1959, p.93-103.
- 3851 Current Notes on International Affairs, (P), 1961, Afghan-Pakistan relations with special reference to the North-West frontier, *Current Notes on International Affairs*, 21, Dec. 1950, p.837-884; Nov. 1961, p.57-58.
- 3852 Darmesteter, J., 1882, *A la frontière Afghane*, Paris, 1882, 355p.
- 3853 Dilke, C.W., 1889, The Baluch and Afghan Frontiers of India, Part 1 and 2, *Fortnightly Review*, (51, O.S: 45, N.S), March and April 1889, p.293-324; 445-480.
- 3854 Douie, J., 1916, *The Punjab, North-West frontier province and Kashmir*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1916, xiv, 373p.
- 3855 Dupree, L., 1961, The Durand Line of 1893: A case study in artificial political boundaries and culture areas, *The Princeton University Conference, Current Problems in Afghanistan*, Princeton, 1961.
- 3856 Enriquez, C.M.D., 1910, *The Pathan borderland*, Calcutta, 1910, 141p.
- 3857 Fletcher, A., 1949, Afghans and the frontier, *Economist*, 157, 1949, p.306-307.
- 3858 Foucher, A., 1901, *Sur la frontière Indo-Afghane*, Paris, Hachette, 1901, 245p.
- 3859 Ghose, D.K., 1958, Russo-Afghan frontier delimitation, 1885-87, *Indian Historical Congress Proceedings*, 21, 1958, p.515-522.
- 3860 Gosse, E., 1889, The Baluch and Afghan frontier of India, *Fortnightly Review*, 51, 1889, p.292-324.
- 3861 Halmes, R.B., 1925, *The North-West Frontier Province*, Peshawar, 1925.
- 3862 Hamelin, M., 1903, Le Waziristan et la frontière Indo-Afghane, *Revue de Paris*, 1 Feb. 1903, p.1808-1810; 15 Feb. 1903, p.1866-1870.
- 3863 Hay, W.R., 1933, Demarcation of the Indo-Afghan

boundary in the vicinity of Arandu, *Geographical Journal*, 82, 1933, p.351-354.

- 3864 Holdich, T.H., 1885, Afghan Boundary Commission: geographical notes, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, (N.S), 7, Jan. 1885, p.39-44; March 1885, p.160-166; May 1885, p.273-292.
- 3865 Holdich, T.H., 1897, The Perso-Baluch boundary, *Geographical Journal*, 9, 1897, p.416-422.
- 3866 Holdich, T.H., 1897, *Proceedings Pamir Boundary Commission of 1896*, Calcutta, 1897.
- 3867 Huntington, E., 1909, The Afghan borderland, Part 1: The Russian frontier, Part 2: The Persian frontier, *National Geographic Magazine*, 20/7, 1909, p.788-799; 866-876.
- 3868 Hyman, A., 1980, Afghan/Pakistan border disputes, *Asian Affairs*, 10/3, Oct. 1980, p.264-275.
- 3869 Immanuel, H., 1895, Die Lösung des Pamirfrage, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 1, 1895, p.375-387.
- 3870 Indian Survey Reports, 1896, *Russo-Afghan Boundary Commission (1886) and Pamir Boundary (1896)*, Calcutta, Indian Survey Reports, 1896.
- 3871 Jaeckle, H., 1968, Die Nordwestgrenze in der Verteidigung Indiens 1900-68 und der Weg Englands zum russisch - britischen Abkommen von 1907, *Beiträge zur Kolonial und Werseegeschichte*, Vol.3, Köln und Opbaden, 1968, p.396.
- 3872 Klimburg, M., 1966, *Afghanistan: Das land im historischen Spannungsfeld Mittelasiens*, Vienna, and Munich, 1966, 313p.
- 3873 Kuhn, F., 1956, Afghanistan, Pakistan and India: boundary problems and blandishments from the North, *Tensions in the Middle East*, 1956, p.23-28.
- 3874 Lett's, 1885, *Lett's bird's-eye view of the approaches to India, showing the Russian, Persian, English, and Afghan boundaries, and the whole situation at a glance*, London, Letts Son & Co., 1885.
- 3875 Macleans, (P), 1978, Close watch on the Northwest frontier, *Macleans*, 91/2, May 29 1978, p.53.
- 3876 Macmahon, A.H., 1897, The Southern Borderlands of

- Afghanistan, *Geographical Journal*, 9, 1897, p.392-415.
- 3877 Malhotra, R.I., 1974, Afghan frontier settlements 1872-1893 and the press, *Journal of Indian History*, 52/2-3, 1974, p.421-432.
- 3878 Malhotra, R.I., 1976-77, Russo-Afghan frontier settlement, 1885-87, and the native newspapers in India, *Quarterly Review of Historical Studies*, 16/2, 1976-77, p.81-84.
- 3879 Malhotra, R.I., 1977, Afghan frontier settlement (1872-73) and Indian public opinion, *Bengal Past and Present*, 96/1, Jan.-June 1977, p.65-69.
- 3880 Miller, C., 1977, *Khyber: the story of the North-West Frontier*, Macmillan, New York, 1977, Macdonald and Janes, London, 1977, xix + 393p.
- 3881 Olivier, 1890, *Across the border Pathan and Balouch*, London, 1890.
- 3882 Peking Review, (P), 1963, The Sino-Afghan boundary treaty signed (including the document of boundary treaty between China and Afghanistan), *Peking Review*, 6/48, Nov. 22/29, p.6-8.
- 3883 Planhol, X.de, 1975, Sur la frontière Turkmen de l'Afghanistan, *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 13/1-2, 1975, p.1-16.
- 3884 Rastogi, R.S., 1963, The Kushk and Oxus canal dispute, *Journal of Indian History*, 41, 1963, p.595-605.
- 3885 Rastogi, R.S., 1976, *Russo-Afghan boundary disputes, 1870-1900*, Rastogi, Lucknow, 1976, vi + 180p.
- 3886 Sachot, O., 1878, Les frontières anglaises de l'Afghanistan, *Revue Britannique*, Nov. 1878.
- 3887 Simpson, F.C., 1944, Review of North-West frontier policy from 1849 to 1939, *Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, 74, Jan. 1944, p.50-60; Oct. 1944, p.484-495.
- 3888 Taillardat, F., 1932, L'Afghanistan et la révolte des tribus à la frontière indo-afghane, *Bulletin Asie Française*, 1932, p.89-91.
- 3889 Tarnowski, G., 1895, The boundary between Russia and England in Asia, *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly*

Review and Oriental and Colonial Record, Jan. 1895, p.37-41.

- 3890 **Tate, G.P.**, 1910-12, *The frontier of Baluchistan and Seistan (1909): a memoir on the history, topography*, Calcutta, 1910-1912.
- 3891 **Thorburn S.S.**, 1876, *Bannu: or our Afghan frontier*, London, Trübner, 1876, viii, 440p.
- 3892 **Tikekar, S.R.**, 1950, *The Durand Line, a survey*, *India Quarterly*, 6, 1950, p.326-331.
- 3893 **Toynbee, A.J.**, 1961, *Impressions of Afghanistan and Pakistan's North-West frontier in relation to the Communist world*, *International Affairs*, 37, 1961, p.161-169.
- 3894 **Walker, J.**, 1862, *On the Highland Region adjacent to the Trans-Indus Frontier of British India*, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 32, 1862, p.303-316.
- 3895 **Yate, A.C.**, 1887, *England and Russia face to face in Asia. Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission*, London, Blackwood, 1887, vi, 481p.
- 3896 **Yate, C.E.**, 1888, *Northern Afghanistan, or letters from the Afghan Boundary Commission*, London, Blackwood, 1888, 430p.

9.11 Laws and constitutions

9.11.1 Constitutions

- 3897 **Anand, J.P.**, 1977, *Afghan Republic's new constitution*, *Institute for Defence Studies and Analysis: News Review on South Asia and Indian Ocean*, March 1977, p.209-211.
- 3898 **Asia Society, Afghanistan Council**, 1977, *The Constitution of the Republic of Afghanistan*, New York, Afghanistan Council, 1977, 10p.
- 3899 **Blaustein, M.A.**, 1971, *Afghanistan, Constitution of the countries of the world*, New York, Oceania, Pub., 1971, 65p.
- 3900 **Bulletin der Internationalen Juristenkommission**, (P), 1965, *Afghanistan im friedlichen Übergang zur konstitutionellen Monarchie*, *Bulletin der Internationalen*

Juristenkommission, 23 Aug. 1965, p.1-8.

- 3901 Davis, H.M., 1947, *Constitutions, electoral laws, treaties of the states in the Near and Middle East*, Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1947, 446p.
- 3902 Direction de la Documentation (France), 1965, *Constitution de l'Afghanistan*, 1st Oct. 1964, Paris, 1965, 18p.
- 3903 Documentation Française, 1965, *Constitution de L'Afghanistan*, 1er Octobre 1964, *Documentation française*, Notes et études documentaires, 3170, 1965, p.1-16.
- 3904 Dupree, L., 1965, Constitutional development and cultural change, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 9/1, 9/2, 9/3, 9/4, 9/7, 9/10, May, Sept., Dec., 1965, 5p; 18p; 28p; 34p; 15p; 24p.
- 3905 Franklin Book Programs, 1964, *Draft of the new constitution of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Franklin Book Programs for the Secretariat for the Committee on Constitution, 1964, 66p.
- 3906 Ghosh, R.C., 1947, *Constitutional documents of the major Islamic states*, Lahore, Muhammad Ashraf, 1947, 262p.
- 3907 Giannini, A., 1931, *La Costituzione afghana*, *Oriente Moderno*, 11, 1931, p.265-274.
- 3908 Godchot, J.E., 1957, *Les constitutions du Proche et du Moyen-Orient. Afghanistan, Arabie séoudite, Egypte, Erythrée, Ethiopie, Grèce, Irak, Iran, Israel, Jordanie, Liban, Libye, Soudan, Syrie, Turquie, Yémen*, Paris, Sirey, 1957, 11, 442p. (Afghanistan, p.6-21).
- 3909 Karimi, A., 1946, *The Constitution of Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.3-8.
- 3910 Khan, M., 1900, *The constitution and laws of Afghanistan*, London, J.Murray, 1900, vii, 164p.
- 3911 Orient, (P), 1977, *The constitution of the Republican State of Afghanistan*, *Orient*, 18/2, 1977, p.94-119.
- 3912 Oriente Moderno (P), 1964, *La costituzione dell'Afghanistan*, (1 Oct. 1964), *Oriente Moderno*, 44, 1964, p.665-685.
- 3913 Puget, H., 1965, *Constitutions d'Asie et d'Australasie*,

Paris, Editions de l'Epargne, 1965, 925p.

- 3914 Rossi, E., 1933, La Costituzione afghana del 31 ottobre 1931, *Oriente Moderno*, 13, 1933, p.1-6.
- 3915 Wilber, D.N., 1965, Commentary on the Constitution of Afghanistan of 1st October 1964, *Middle East Journal*, 19/2, Spring 1965, p.215-229.
- 3916 Wiseman, H.V., 1965, The new Constitution of Afghanistan - some observations, *Parliamentary Affairs*, 18/4, 1965, p.434-441.

9.11.2 Laws and jurisprudence

- 3917 Afghanistan, (P), 1974, The flag law in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 27/1, 1974, p.1-8.
- 3918 Afghanistan, (P), 1974, The law of state emblem, *Afghanistan*, 27/1, 1974, p.9-11.
- 3919 Aschrafi, M.N., 1972, *Afghanische Wirtschaftsgesetze*, Kabul, Kabul University, Department of Economics, 1972, 16p.
- 3920 Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1975, *Afghanistan: laws. statutes, etc.*, English translation of some of the new laws promulgated by the Republic of Afghanistan, Asia Society, 1975, 29p.
- 3921 Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1977, *An analysis of several recent Afghan laws*, New York, Afghanistan Council, 1977, 67p.
- 3922 Baillie, N.B.E., 1880, *A digest of Mohamedan law*:
Part 1: Containing the doctrines of the Hanifeca code of jurisprudence,
Part 2: Containing the doctrines of the Imameea code of jurisprudence,
Calcutta, Thacker Spink & Co., 1880.
- 3923 Baillie, N.B.E., 1880, *The Mohamedan law of inheritance according to Aboo Huneefa and his followers*, Calcutta, Thacker Spink & Co., 1880.
- 3924 Beck, S.. (Trans.), 1928, *Das Afghanische Strafgesetzbuch vom Jahre 1924, mit dem Zusatz vom Jahre 1925*. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von S.Beck, *Die Welt des Islams*, 2/1-2, Berlin, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Islam Kunde, 1928, p.67-157.

- 3925 **Field, C.D.**, 1880, *The chart of inheritance according to the Sunni School of Mohamedan Law*, Calcutta, Thacker Spink & Co., 1880.
- 3926 **Fyaz, A. and Qadir, F.**, 1880, *A manual of the Mohamedan law of inheritance, comprising both the Sunni and Shiah principles. With numerous examples worked out on easy methods*, Calcutta, Thacker Spink & Co., 1880.
- 3927 **Hager, P.**, 1975, *Compiled translations of the Laws of Afghanistan*, United Nations Development Programme, Kabul, 1975.
- 3828 **Harrison, F.**, 1880, *Martial law in Kabul*, London, 1880, 24p.
- 3929 **Hashimzai, Q. and Csalplar, R.C. Jr.**, 1975, *The Judiciary in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1975.
- 3930 **Hecker, H.**, 1963, *Verfassungsregister, Vol.4, Afrika - Asien - Australien*, Frankfurt/M., Berlin, Metzner, 1963.
- 3931 **Hentig, W.O.von**, 1962, *Der Rechtsbegriff Neutralität und seine Entwicklung in Afghanistan*, *Orient*, 3/2, 1962, p.68-70.
- 3932 **Hokoki, W.**, 1971, *The training of judges, prosecutors and attorneys in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Government Printing House, 1971, 18p.
- 3933 **Hokoki, W.**, 1972, *L'organisation juridictionnelle en Afghanistan*, *Bulletin de l'Institut International d'Administration Publique*, 21, 1972, p.63-81.
- 3934 **Jugow, W.**, 1964, *Afghanistans neue Verfassung*, *Neue Zeit*, 22/46, 1964, p.15.
- 3935 **Kabul Times Publishing Company**, 1965, *Law on basic administration (Oct. 1965)*, Kabul, Kabul Times Publishing Co., 1965.
- 3936 **Liebesny, H.J.**, 1980, *Lawyers from developing countries in the United States: a special cultural shock, a legal review*, *Middle East Journal*, 34/2, 1980, p.205-213.
- 3937 **Maxwell, L.**, 1979, *My God Maiwand! operations of the South Afghanistan Police Force*, Cooper, London, 1979, x + 304p.
- 3938 **Mukherjee, S.**, 1976, *Juvenile justice: an international*

survey, Rome, UNSDRI/UNESCO, 1976, 250p.

- 3939 **Nerreter, W.**, 1963, *Niederlassungsrecht in Afghanistan*, *Internationale Wirtschaftsbriefe*, 1, Jan.10 1963, p.5-12.
- 3940 **Parker, G.L.**, 1967, *Central Bank law (preliminary draft)*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1967.
- 3941 **Rives, G.**, 1963, *Les problèmes fondamentaux du droit rural afghan*, *Revue Internationale de Droit Comparé* 15, 1963, p.63-84.
- 3942 **Rumsey, A.**, 1880, *Al Sirajiyyah; or, the Mohamedan law of inheritance*, Calcutta, Thacker Spink & Co. 1880.
- 3943 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1955, *The Law of Commerce (Commercial Law of Afghanistan)*, Translated and reproduced by the staff of Public Administration Service, USAID, Kabul, USAID, Dec. 15, 1955.
- 3944 **United States Department of Labor**, 1969, *Labor law and practice in Afghanistan*, Washington DC, Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1969,
- 3945 **Weisel, A.**, 1964, *Entwicklungshilfe der Polizei in Afghanistan*, *Polizei-Polizeipraxis*, 55, 1964, p.265-270.
- 3946 **Ziai, A.**, 1970, *Afghan judiciary after the establishment of the Supreme Court*, Address delivered at an assembly in Tokyo, Oct. 1970, Kabul, Government Printing House, 1970, 12p.
- 3947 **Ziai, A.**, 1971, *The rights of the accused in various stages of criminal procedure according to modern Afghan laws*, *Fourth Asian Judicial Conference*, Australia, April 1970, Government Printing House, 1971, ii, 31p.

9.11D Dissertations - Law and Constitutions

- 3948D **Assadullah, R.**, 1971, *La condition de la femme musulmane en Afghanistan. Etude de droit comparé: afghan, marocain, tunisien, syrien.* (French: *The Condition of the Moslem Woman in Afghanistan. A study of Comparative Law: Afghani, Moroccan, Tunisian, Syrian.*), Université de Paris I (Panthéon-Sorbonne), 1971, (Doctorat), 215p.

- 3949D Burgei, M.T., 1970, *Der Einfluss das Kontinental - Westeuropaischen Rechts auf den allgeneinen Teil des Afghanistan Handelsgesetzbusches von 1955*, Ph.D., Hamburg, 1970, 150p.
- 3950D Daftarie, M.O., 1966, *Die Neutralität Afghanistans*, Freiburg i. Br., 1966, 142p.
- 3951D Massoun, G.S., 1960, *Der völkerrechtliche Status von Afghanistan*, Hamburg, 1960.
- 3952D Nursai, A.M., 1963, *Materialen und Wege für eine Reform der staatlichen Verwaltungsstruktur in Afghanistan*, Cologne, 1963, ix, 91p.

10 SOCIAL STUDIES

10.1 Demography

- 3953 **American Universities Field Staff**, 1973, *Population: perspective 1973*, California, Freeman, Cooper & Co., 1973.
- 3954 **Amerkhaile, N.**, 1961, A census design for Afghanistan, *Population Review*, 5, 1961, p.46-62.
- 3955 **Ansari, M.**, 1971, Family planning in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 7/1-2, 1971.
- 3956 **Asia Society, Afghanistan Council**, 1977, *Demographic research in Afghanistan: a national survey of the settled population*, New York, Afghanistan Council, 1977, 103p.
- 3957 **Blanc, J.C.**, 1976, *L'Afghanistan et ses populations*, Presses Universitaires de France, Paris, 1976, 168p. Editions complexe, Bruxelles, 1976, 168p.
- 3958 **Cairo Demographic Centre**, 1970, *Demographic measures and population growth in Arab countries*, Research monograph series, no.1, Cairo, 1970, 352p.
- 3959 **Duhousset, E.**, 1863, *Etude sur les populations de la Perse et des pays limitrophes pendant trois années de séjour en Asie*, Paris, 1863.
- 3960 **Dupree, L.**, 1970, Population dynamics in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 14/7, 1970, 11p.
- 3961 **Dupree, L.**, 1971, Population review 1970: Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/1, 1971, 20p.
- 3962 **Eger, G.**, 1969, A KAP and fertility study of the women of Kabul, Afghanistan: preliminary results, Hamburg: *Deutsche Akademie für Bevölkerungswissenschaft*, 1969, p.9-18, (Series A, no.12).
- 3963 **Government of Afghanistan and United States Agency for International Development**, 1975, *National demographic and family guidance survey of the settled population of Afghanistan. Vol 1: demography, Vol 2: methodology, Vol 3: tables*, New York, Government of Afghanistan and USAID, 1975, 186p; 283p; 131p.

- 3964 **Greene, B.H.**, 1973, *Demographic composition of two districts of Afghanistan and its implications for Government planning*, Kabul, 1973, 8p.
- 3965 **Hendrick, P.**, 1973, *Ministry of Public Health, infant and early childhood mortality survey: questionnaires*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, 1973.
- 3966 **Hendrick, P.**, 1973, *Infant and early childhood mortality survey: quarterly field report, Oct.-Dec. 1973*, Kabul, World Health Organisation and Ministry of Public Health, 1973, 4p.
- 3967 **Hendrick, P.**, 1973, *Infant and early childhood mortality survey: protocol for prospective study in Kabul*, Kabul, World Health Organisation and Ministry of Public Health, 1973, 91p.
- 3968 **Hendrick, P.**, 1974, *Infant and early childhood mortality survey: protocol for retrospective study in Kabul*, Kabul, World Health Organisation and Ministry of Public Health, 1974, 38p.
- 3969 **Hendrick, P.**, 1974, *Preliminary report on infant and early childhood mortality survey in Great Kabul*, Kabul, World Health Organisation and Ministry of Public Health, Sept. 1974, 30p.
- 3970 **Ibbotson**, 1882, *Punjab census report (for the Afghans in British India)*, Calcutta, 1882.
- 3971 **Institute of Social Studies**, The Hague, 1970, *Methodology of population censuses and practical problems in Afghanistan*, The Hague, Institute of Social Studies, 1970, 31p.
- 3972 **Khayruddin, F.**, 1973, *Demographic composition of two districts of Afghanistan and its implications for Government Planning*, Beirut, American University, 1973.
- 3973 **Langley, G.**, 1972, *Population: family planning*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 52p.
- 3974 **Lieberman, S.S.**, 1980, *Population and development in the "land of insolence"*, *Population Development Review*, 6/2, New York, June 1980, p.271-298.
- 3975 **Mayel, R.**, 1969, *A summary of the sample survey of Kabul City*, Afghan Demographic Studies, 1969, 14p.
- 3976 **Ministry of Planning**, 1961, *A study of the population and agriculture of the village Dehkhdadad in Kabul*

Province, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1961, 15p.

- 3977 Ministry of Planning, 1969, *Machinery for the administration and execution of the population census of Afghanistan, 1969*, UN Population Census Project, Kabul, 1969, 11p.
- 3978 Ministry of Planning, 1974, *A country statement for world population conference 1974, Bucharest, Romania*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, June 1974, 23p.
- 3979 Nightingale, M.F.P. and Spencer, R.E., 1959, *A demographic study of the village of Bagrami*, Kabul, 1959.
- 3980 Owens, G.P., 1967, *Demographic considerations for Afghanistan's development program*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and USAID, 1967, 5p.
- 3981 Puffer, R.R. and Serrano, 1973, *Patterns of mortality in childhood. Report of the inter-American investigation of mortality in childhood*, Washington, Pan-American Health Organisation, 1973, 470p.
- 3982 Rosenthal, J.E., 1973, *Afghanistan's population: planning to avoid a crisis; war on hunger, a report from the Agency for International Development*, Washington DC, 1973, p.1-4; 9-11.
- 3983 Schiro, B.A., 1973, *The statistical system of Afghanistan: a general overview with guidelines for improvement*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 48p.
- 3984 Spitler, J.F. and Frank, N.B., 1977, *Afghanistan: demographic uncertainty*, *Population Index*, 43/3, 1977, p.428.
- 3985 Srivastava, R.N., Azamy, S., Ahrary, R, Bhan, M.K., and Mogli, G.D., 1978, *Morbidity and mortality among under-5 children hospitalized with medical disorders in Afghanistan*, *Indian Pediatrics*, 15/4, 1978, p.293-299.
- 3986 Thilleman, J., 1970 to 1974, *Vital and health statistics July 1970 - Feb. 1974*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, 1970-1974, 8p.
- 3987 Trussel, J. and Brown, E., 1979, *A close look at the demography of Afghanistan*, *Demography*, 16/1, 1979, p.137-156.
- 3988 Ujfalvy, C.de, 1878, *L'Afghanistan: l'armée, la pop-*

ulation, *Revue Scientifique*, 12 Oct. 1878.

- 3989 **World Health Organisation**, 1955, *Report on the training centre on vital and health statistics held in Kabul, Afghanistan, 13 Sept. - 24 Oct. 1945*, New York, Government of Afghanistan and WHO with the cooperation of UNDP, 1955, 19p.
- 3990 **World Health Organisation**, 1972, *Sector study: population/family planning project No.306-11-570/110*, Kabul, WHO, July 1972, 52p.
- 3991 **World Health Organisation**, 1972, *Country Project No.71/9: project proposal of the Government of Afghanistan*, Kabul, WHO and MCH, 1972, 3p.

10.1 Dissertations - demography

- 3992D **Habibi, M.**, 1959, *Evolution économique et sociale des populations de l'Afghanistan à l'époque contemporaine*, Paris, Sorbonne, 1959, 303p.
- 3993D **Samii, S.**, 1974, *Wandlungen in der Sozialstruktur der Bevölkerung Afghanistans in Entwicklungsprozess 1950 bis zur Gegenwart*, (German: Changes in the Social Structure of the Afghani Population during the Course of Development, 1950 to the present.), Köln, 1974, (Dr.), Published in Köln, 1974, 268p.

10.2 Religion

- 3994 **Afghanistan Journal**, (P), 1976, Abdullah Ansari and other Sufis of Afghanistan, *Ministry of Information and Culture, Department of Culture and Arts, Historical Society of Afghanistan*, 1976, Kabul 1976, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1976, 114p.
- 3995 **Ahmad, H.M.**, 1960, *Future of Ahmadiyya movement Rabwah*, Ahmadiyya Muslim Foreign Mission Office, 1960, 48p.
- 3996 **Ahrens, D.**, 1965, Relief mit geburt Buddhas in der Religions geschichtlichen Sammling der Universität Munster, *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft*, no.49, 1965, p.107-114.
- 3997 **André J.P.**, 1922, *L'Islam et les races*, Paris, Geuthner, 1922, 2 vol., (Chap.27, Afghanistan,

Vol.2, p.305-307).

- 3998 **Arberry, A.J.**, (Ed.), 1969, *Religion in the Middle east: three religions in concord conflict*, Vol. 2, Islam XI, London, Cambridge University Press, 1969, 750p.
- 3999 **Aziz, A. and Qadirkamil, A.**, 1970, *Islam and the race question*, UNESCO, 1970, 65p.
- 4000 **Barry, M.**, 1980, Afghanistan, terre d'Islam, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.29-52.
- 4001 **Bey, M.E.**, 1937, *Allah est Grand! Décadence et résurrection du monde islamique*, Trans. by G. Montandon, Paris, Payot, 1937, 355p.
- 4002 **Bousquet, G.H.**, 1966, *L'éthique sexuelle d'Islam*, Paris, G.P.Maisonneuve et Larouse, 1966, 220p.
- 4003 **Braker, H.**, 1971, *Kommunismus und Weltreligionen Asiens zur Religions-und Asienpolitik des Sowjetunion*, Vol.1: Kommunismus und Islam, Tübingen, 1971, viii, 456p.
- 4004 **Canfield, R.L.**, 1973, *Faction and conversion in a plural society: Religious alignments in the Hindu Kush*, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Anthropol. Papers, no.50, 1973, 142p.
- 4005 **Canfield, R.**, 1973, Suffering as a religious imperative in Afghanistan, *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*, 1973, 33p.
- 4006 **Christianity Today**, (P), 1978, Uncertainty in Afghanistan (Kabul's sole Christian mission), *Christianity Today*, 22/2, 1978, p.58.
- 4007 **Church Missionary Intelligencer**, (P), 1883, Visit of an Afghan Christian Evangelist to Kafiristan, *Church Missionary Intelligencer*, (Ser.3), 8, 1883, p.418-425.
- 4008 **Dupree, L.**, 1963, The Afghans honour a Muslim saint: an international conference celebrates the 900th anniversary of the death of Khwaja Abdullah Ansari Herawi, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 7/2, Jan. 1963, 26p.
- 4009 **Dupree, L.**, 1966, Afghanistan. Islam in politics: a symposium, *Moslem World*, 56, 1966, p.269-276.
- 4010 **Dupree, L.**, 1967, The political uses of religion: Afghanistan, *Churches and State: The religious*

Institutions and modernization, p.195-212,
Silvert, K.H. (Ed.), AUFS, New York, 1967.

- 4011 Dupree, L., 1976, Saint cults in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/1, 1976, 26p.
- 4012 Dupree, L., 1976, The Afghans honor a Muslim Saint: Reprise, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/7, 1976, 12p.
- 4013 Dupree, L., 1980, Militant Islam and traditional warfare in Islamic South Asia, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia*, 21, 1980, 12p.
- 4014 Einzmann, H., 1975, Religious folk tradition in Afghanistan, Pilgrimage and veneration of saints, *Islam in Southern Asia: a survey of current research*, Rothermund, D. (Ed.), Heidelberg University, Wiesbaden, 1975, p.61-63.
- 4015 Einzmann, H., 1977, *Religioses Volksbrauchtum in Afghanistan: Islamische Heiligenverehrung und Wallfahrtswesen in Raum Kabul*, Steiner, Wiesbaden, 1977, 480p.
- 4016 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1980, Ibn Sina und Sufism, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/2, 1980, p.1-8.
- 4017 Gaulier, S., Jera-Bezard, R. and Maillard, M., 1976, *Buddhism in Afghanistan and Central Asia*, Leiden, Brill, 1976, 2 vol.
- 4018 Ghani, A., 1978, Islam and state-building in a tribal society, Afghanistan 1880-1901, *Modern Asian Studies*, 12, 1978, p.269-284.
- 4019 Ghoobar, M., 1946, Le rôle de l'Afghanistan dans la civilisation islamique, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.27-34.
- 4020 Glasenapp, H.V., 1926, *Brahma und Buddha: die Religionen Indiens in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung*, Berlin, 1926, 348p.
- 4021 Gobineau, Comte de, 1928, *Les religions et les philosophies dans l'Asie Centrale*, Paris, 1928, vi, 475p.
- 4022 Guillaume, A., 1947, *The legacy of Islam*, London, Oxford University Press, 1947, 416p.
- 4023 Hambly, G., 1966, *Zentralasien*, Frankfurt, 1966, 364p.

- 4024 **Hastings, J.**, 1908-1921, *Encyclopaedia of religions and ethics*, Edinburgh, 1908-1921, 12 vol.
- 4025 **Jackson, A.V.W. and Gray, L.H.**, 1908, *Afghanistan, Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics*, Vol.1: p.158-160, (Ed, J.Hastings), 1908: Edinburgh: T.& T. Clark, New York: Charles Scribener's Sons.
- 4026 **Janssens, B.B.de**, 1951, Les wakfs dans l'Islam contemporain, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 1951, p.13-14.
- 4027 **Jettmar, K.**, 1975, *Die Religionen des Hindukusch*, Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1975, 525p.
- 4028 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1953, L'Afghanistan au point de vue de la religion, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.1-17.
- 4029 **Majrouh, S.B.**, 1976, The message of a Sufi for the Modern World, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976, p.38-55.
- 4030 **Majrouh, S.B.**, 1977, Some vestiges of Buddhist world outlook in our collective unconscious, *Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.89-
- 4031 **Massignon, L.**, 1929, La situation actuelle de l'Islam, *Revue de Paris*, 36, 15 July 1929, p.275-295.
- 4032 **Miltcheva, B.W.I.**, 1975, L'histoire du Bouddhisme en Asie Moyenne, *Afghanistan*, 28/1, 1975, p.29-40.
- 4033 **Muslim World, (P)**, 1966, Islam in politics: a symposium, *Muslim World*, 56/4, Oct. 1966, p.235-311.
- 4034 **Niedermayer, O.von**, 1924, *Die buddhistischen und islamischen Bandenkmalen Afghanistan Quart-band in Ganzleinen*, Leipzig, 1924, xvi, 70p.
- 4035 **Paret, R.**, 1966, *Der Koran*, Stuttgart, 1966, 524p.
- 4036 **Plessner, M.**, 1966, *Die Bedeutung der Wissenschaftsgeschichte für das Verstandnis der geistigen Welt des Islam*, Tübingen, 1966, 20p.
- 4037 **Renz, A.**, 1977, *Geschichte und Stätten des Islam von Spanien bis Indien*, Munich, Prestel Verlag, 1977, 832p.
- 4038 **Rodison, M.**, 1966, *Islam et capitalisme*, Paris, 1966, 301p.
- 4039 **Samuelsson, J.**, 1975, *Islam i Afghanistan - under King Muhammed Zahir Shah: en studie av moderniserings-*

processens följder för islams ställning i Afghanistan, Stockholm, 1975, viii, 122p.

- 4040 Sarif, G.J., 1979, Zur bestimmung der Heimat des Rigveda aus der Exegese seiner geographischen Aussagen, *Afghanistan*, 32/1, 1979, p.70-75.
- 4041 Scarcia, G., 1962, Di alcuni nuovi indizi sulla religione dei Kafiri di Afghanistan, *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, 33, 1962, p.273-278.
- 4042 Schimmel, A., 1974, The meaning of prayer in Mawlana Jalaloddin Balkha's work, *Afghanistan*, 23/3, 1974, p.33-45.
- 4043 Sedqi, M.O., 1976, Buddhism in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976, p.1-12.
- 4044 Stieglecker, H., 1962, *Die Glaubenslehrendes Islam*, Paderborn, 1962, xxiv, 834p.
- 4045 Stoddard, L., 1923, *Le nouveau monde de l'Islam*, Trans. by A. Doysie, Paris, 1923, 323p.
- 4046 Tabibi, A.H., 1977, The great mystics of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 30/2, 1977, p.25-39.
- 4047 Tran Buu Khanh, 1964, Le Dar Ul Islam: activisme et théocratie, *Correspondance d'Orient Etudes*, 4, 1964, p.23-31.
- 4048 Utas, B., 1980, Notes on Afghanistan. Sufi orders and Khanaqahs, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/2, 1980, p.60-67.
- 4049 Vercellin, G., 1972, Il monte-sanctuario di Qal'e kah nel Sistan afghano, *Annali della Facolta di Lingue et Letterature Straniere de Ca'Foscari*, (Serie Orientale), 3, 1972, p.75-117.
- 4050 Wahabzada, I.M., 1974, L'histoire du Bouddhisme en Asie Moyenne, *Afghanistan*, 23/3, 1974, p.65-82; 27/4, 1975, p.70-94.
- 4051 Wiebe, D., 1980, Die heutigen Kultstätten in Afghanistan und ihre Inwertsetzung für den Fremdenverkehr, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/3, 1980, p.97-108.
- 4052 Wilber, D.N., 1952, The structure and position of Islam in Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 6/1, 1952, p.41-48; also: *Afghanistan*, 10/2, 1955, p.7-14.

10.3 Ethnography and ethnology

- 4053 **Afghanistan**, (P), 1962, The role of Afghanistan (Khurasan) in the movement of people and ideas in the early medieval ages, *Afghanistan*, 17/1, 1962, p.25-54; 17/2, p.18-39.
(Delivered by Afghan Delegation in Asian History Congress - Delhi, 9-13 Dec. 1961.).
- 4054 **Ali, M.**, 1957, Manners and customs of the Afghans, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.1-8.
- 4055 **Ali, M.**, 1958, *Manners and customs of Afghans*, Lahore, Punjab Educational Press, 1958, 81p.
- 4056 **Ali, M.**, 1965, *The Afghans*, Kabul, 1965, 163p.
- 4057 **Anderson, J.W.**, and **Strand, R.F.** (Eds.), 1978, *Ethnic processes and intergroup relations in contemporary Afghanistan*, Occasional Paper no.15. Middle East Studies Association, The Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society.
- 4058 **Atkinson, J.** and **Hart, L.W.**, 1843, *Character and costume of Afghanistan*, London, 1843.
- 4059 **Atkinson, L.**, 1972, *Recollections of Tartar steppe and their inhabitants*, Cass, 1972, 348p.
- 4060 **Azhari, Q.**, 1973, *Etude sur les peupliers et la populi-culture en Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, Nov. 1973, 76p.
- 4061 **Bacon, E.E.**, 1951, The inquiry into the history of the Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 7, 1951, p.230-247.
- 4062 **Baghban, H.**, 1968, An overview of Herat folk literature. *Afghanistan*, 21/1, 1968, p.81-90; 21/2, 1968, p.51-62.
- 4063 **Baghban, H.**, 1968, 1969, Dari folk literature: an overview of Herat folk literature, *Agricultural Development Agencies in Bangladesh* (ADAB), 16/1-2, 1968, p.1-10; 16/3-4, 1968, p.1-14; 16/5-6, 1969, p.1-4.
- 4064 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1864, *A general report on the Yusufzeis in six chapters*, Lahore, Government Press, 1864, ix, 266p.
- 4065 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1880, *The races of Afghanistan: being a brief account of the principal Nations inhabiting that country*, Lahore, Sh. Mubarak Ali, 1880, 124p.

- 4066 Bellew, H.W., 1891 and 1973, *An enquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan prepared for and presented to the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, London, Sept. 1891*, Woking, Oriental Universities Institute, 1891, 208p; also, Druck, Graz, 1973, 212p.
- 4067 Biddulph, C.E., 1880, *Tribes of the Hindoo-Kush*, Calcutta, 1880, 326p.
- 4068 Blanc, J.C., 1980, Des peuples afghans au peuple afghan, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.22-28.
- 4069 Bucherer, P., 1975, Die Quala-e-Shah im Munjan-Tal (Afghanistan), *Ethnologische Zeitschrift Zurich*, no.2, 1975, p.113-128.
- 4070 Burnes, A., 1838, On the Siah-posh Kafirs, with specimens of their language and costume, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7, 1838, p.325-333.
- 4071 Cagatay, B. and Sjoberg, A.F., 1955, Notes on the Uzbek culture of Central Asia, *Texas Journal of Science*, 7, 1955, p.72-112.
- 4072 Capra, G., 1933, *Il popolo Afghano. La vie d'Italie et del Mondo*, Milan, Giugne, 1933, p.691-711.
- 4073 Caroe, O., 1958, *The Pathans*, London, 1958, New York, St Martin's Press, 1958.
- 4074 Centlivres, P., 1972, La contribution française et suisse à l'ethnographie de l'Afghanistan depuis la seconde guerre mondiale, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 16, 1972, p.181-193.
- 4075 Centlivres, P., 1972, Noms, surnoms et termes d'adresse dans le Nord Afghan, *Studia Iranica*, 1, 1972, p.89-102.
- 4076 Centlivres, P., 1975, Les Uzbeks du Qattaghan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/1, 1975, p.28-36.
- 4077 Centlivres, P., 1979, Groupes ethniques de l'hétérogénéité d'un concept aux ambiguïtés de la représentation, l'exemple Afghan, Geographisches Institut der Universität Marburg, *Marburger Geographische Schriften*, 78, 1979, p.25-37.
- 4078 Charpentier, C.J., 1972, *Bazaar-e Tashqurghan: ethnographical studies in an Afghan Traditional Bazaar*, Uppsala, 1972, 193p.

- 4079 Clifford, M.L., 1973, *The land and people of Afghanistan*, Rev. ed. J.B.Lippincott, 1973, 156p.
- 4080 Cunningham, G., 1947, Tribes of the North-West Frontier of India, *World Review*, 2, 1947, p.23-29.
- 4081 Czaplicka, A., 1918, *The Turks of Central Asia in history and at the present day. An ethnological inquiry into the Pan-Turaman problem and bibliographical material relating to the early Turks and the present Turks of Central Asia*, Oxford, 1918, 242p.
- 4082 Dames, M.L., 1904, The Baloch race, *Asiatic Society Monographs*, 4, 1904, 90p.
- 4083 Datta, J.M., 1938, A new and rare type of Mughal-Pathan found near Calcutta, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (Ser.3), 4, 1938, p.283-284.
- 4084 Dianous, H.J.de, 1961, Hazaras et Mongols en Afghanistan, *Orient*, 19, 1961, p.71-98; 20, 1961, p.91-113.
- 4085 Dor, R., 1980, Note sur le Pamir Afghan, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.100-106.
- 4086 Dor, R. and Naumann, C.M., 1978, *Die Kirghisen des Afghanischen Pamir*, Graz, Akademische Druck-u. 1978, 124p.
- 4087 Downes, E. and Johnson, E.C., 1874, On the Siah-posh Kafirs, *Church Missionary Intelligencer*, 10, 1874.
- 4088 Dupree, L., 1966, An ethnographic "puzzle", *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 10/1, Feb. 1966, 11p.
- 4089 Dupree, L., 1966, Aq Kupruk. a town in Northern Afghanistan: the people, their cultural patterns, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 10/9-10, 1966.
- 4090 Dupree, L., 1971, Nuristan: "The land of light" seen darkly, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 15/6, 1971, 24p.
- 4091 Dupree, L., 1973, Uzbek-Soviet Central Asia and Afghanistan, *Peoples of the Earth*, vol. 15: Western and Central Asia, The Danbury Press, Grolier, 1973, p.68-83.
- 4092 Dupree, L., 1973, *Afghanistan*, Princeton University Press, 1973, 760p.

- 4093 Edelberg, L., 1968, *Ard og Ag i Nuristan*, *Kuml*, 1968, p.138-158.
- 4094 Edelberg, L. and Jones, S., 1979, *Nuristan*, Graz, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1979, 185p.
- 4095 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1969, Die Sprachen von Afghanistan, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 3, 1969, p.409-416.
- 4096 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1974, Les quatrains populaires de la région de Kaboul, *Adab*, 22/3, 1974, p.1-14.
- 4097 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1975, A comparison of folklore and letters, *Afghanistan*, 28/2, 1975, p.14-19.
- 4098 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1975, Les quatrains populaires de la région de Kaboul, *Adab*, 22/4, 1975, p.19-27.
- 4099 Ferdinand, K., 1959, *Preliminary notes on Hazara culture*, Copenhagen 1959, 51p.
- 4100 Ferdinand, K., 1963, The horizontal windmills of Western Afghanistan, *Folk*, 5, 1963, p.71-89.
- 4101 Ferdinand, K., 1964, Ethnographical notes on Chahar Aimaq, Hazara and Moghol, *Acta Orientalion*, 28/3-4, 1964, p.175-203.
- 4102 Fischel, W.J., 1965, The rediscovery of the medieval Jewish community at Firuzkuh in Central Afghanistan, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 85, 1965, p.148-153.
- 4103 Franz, E., 1972, Ethnographische Skizzen zur Lage der Turkmenen in Afghanistan, *Oriente*, 4, 1972, p.175-184.
- 4104 Franz, E., 1972, Zur gegenwärtigen Verbreitung und Gruppierung der Turkmenen in Afghanistan, *Baessler-Archiv*, (N.S.20), 45, 1972, p.191-238.
- 4105 Furon, R., 1926, *L'Afghanistan: géographie, histoire, ethnographie, voyages*, Paris, Albert Blanchard, 1926, 132p.
- 4106 Ghani, K., 1958, *The Pathans*, Peshawar, University Book Agency, 1958, 55p.
- 4107 Graziosi, P., 1963, A lost tribe of the Karakorum: the Pagan Kalash of Chitral, *Illustrated London News*, 242, 1963, p.467-469.
- 4108 Grevemeyer, J.H., Holzwarth, W. and Kippenberg, H.G.,

- 1975, Jurm: Bericht aus einer afghanischen Stadt, *Mardom nameh* 1, 1975, p.14-25.
- 4109 Hackin, J., 1928, *Mythologica des Kafirs*, Paris, Librairie de France, 1928, p.25-28.
- 4110 Hackin, R. and Kohzad, A., 1953, *Légendes et coutumes afghanes*, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, Presses Universitaires de France, 1953, xxvi, 204p.
- 4111 Halliday, S., 1962, The Kalash Kafirs, *Geographical Magazine*, 35, 1962, p.75-82.
- 4112 Hart, L.W., 1843, *Character and costumes of Afghanistan*, London, 1843.
- 4113 Heine-Geldern, R. 1957, Vanishing cultures, *Scientific American*, 196/5, May 1957, p.39-45.
- 4114 Heissig, W., 1969, Der Moghol-Dichter 'Abd al-Qadir, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 3, 1969, p.431-438.
- 4115 Hekmat, A., 1976, *Mit schwarzem Aelten durch Afghanistan*, Gottingen, W.Fischer, Verlag, 1976, 144p.
- 4116 Holdich, T.H., n.d., The Arabs of our Indian frontier, *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, 29,
- 4117 Holdich, T.H., 1896, Origin of the Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush, *Geographical Journal*, 7, 1896, p.42-49.
- 4118 Hughes, D.R., 1967, Finger dermatoglyphics from Nuristan, Afghanistan, *Man*, (N.S), 2, 1967, p.119-125.
- 4119 Huwler, E. and Moos, I.von, 1975, Bemerkungen zum Steinbockmotiv im obern Kokcha- und im Munjantal (Afghanistan), *Ethnologische Zeitschrift Zürich*, no.2., 1975, p.129-135.
- 4120 Ikbal Ali Shah, 1919, The folk life in Afghanistan, *Folk-lore*, 30, 1919, p.249-281.
- 4121 Imamuddin, S.M., 1949, The origin of Afghans, *Islamic Culture*, 23, 1949, p.1-12.
- 4122 Intelligence Branch, Government of India, 1899, *A dictionary of the Pathan tribes on the North-West frontier of India, compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master general in India*, Calcutta, Government Printing Office, 1899, viii, 239p; 11p.
- 4123 Ivanov, V., 1926, Notes on the ethnology of Khurasan,

Geographical Journal, 67, 1926, p.143-158.

- 4124 Iwamura, S., 1959, Identification of the Hazara tribes in Afghanistan, *International Symposium on History of Eastern and Western Cultural Contacts*, 1959, p.61.
- 4125 Janata, A., 1962, Verlobung und Hochzeit in Kabul, *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 17-18, 1962-63, p.59-72.
- 4126 Janata, A., 1962, Die Bevölkerung von Ghor. Beitrag zur Ethnographie und Ethnogenese der Chahar Aimaq, *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 17-18, 1962-63, p.73-156.
- 4127 Janata, A., 1970, Völkerkundliche Forschungen in Westafghanistan, 1969, *Bustan*, 11/2-3, 1970, p.50-61.
- 4128 Janata, A., 1974, Die Afghanische-Sammlungen des Museums für Völkerkunde in Wien, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/1, 1974, p.5-12.
- 4129 Janata, A., 1975, Beitrag zur Völkekunde Afghanistans. *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 29, 1975, p.75-108.
- 4130 Janata, A., 1981, Notizen zur Bevölkerungskarte Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/3, 1981, p.94-95.
- 4131 Jarring, G., 1939, On the distribution of Turk tribes in Afghanistan: an attempt at a preliminary classification, *Arsskrift, Lund University*, (N.S), 35/4, 1939, Section 1, 102p.
- 4132 Jeanneret, A., 1964, Contribution à l'étude des boulangers de Kaboul, *Bulletin Annuel du Musée et Institut Ethnographique*, 7, 1964,
- 4133 Jettmar, K., 1961, Ethnological research in Dardistan 1958, *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 105/1, 1961, p.79-97.
- 4134 Jettmar, K. and Edelberg, L., (Eds.), 1974, *Cultures of the Hindukush: selected papers from the Hindu-Kush Cultural Conference*, Moesgard, 1970, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner, 1974, xiv, 146p.
- 4135 Kalla, L., 1930. *The home of the Aryas*, Delhi, Delhi University Publications, 1930, 144p.
- 4136 Keane, A.H., n.d., (pre-1948), *Asia, with ethnological appendix*, London, xxi, 723p.
- 4137 Kieffer, C., 1972, Über das Volk der Pastunen und

seinen Pastunwali. Beitrag zur afghanischen Ethnologie, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientalforschung*, 17, 1972, p.614-624.

- 4138 Kieffer, C., 1975, Wardak, toponyme et ethnique d'Afghanistan, *Acta Iranica*, 2, (sér. Monumentum H.S. Nyberg), 1, 1975, p.475-483.
- 4139 Kohzad, A.A., 1948, The Panjsher, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.17-29.
- 4140 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Recherche sur l'ethnologie et les origines des éphthalites, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1952, p.1-5.
- 4141 Kohzad, A.A., 1954, The Nuristanis are Aryans and not Greek remnants, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.36-40.
- 4142 Krader, L., 1963 and 1971, *Peoples of Central Asia*, The Hague, 1963; also, Uralic and Altaic Series Vol.26 (3rd ed.) Indiana University Publications, 1971, 296p.
- 4143 Kussmaul, F. and Snoy, P., 1972, Bergvölker im Hindukush: *Katalog Ausstellung Stuttgart und Zurich*, Stuttgart, 1972, p.104.
- 4144 Kussmaul, F. and Snoy, P., 1980, *Tadschiken (Afghanistan, Badakhstan) Korbflechterei*, Instit. f.d. wiss. Gottingen, 1980, 18p.
- 4145 Leitner, G.W., 1897, Kafirs, *Journal of the Society of Arts*, 1897.
- 4146 Lentz, W., 1938, Über einige Fragen der materiellen Kultur von Nuristan, *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 69, 1938, p.227-306.
- 4147 Loude, J.Y., 1980, *Kalash - Les derniers infidèles de l'Hindu-Kush*, Berger-Levrault, Paris, 1980, 179p.
- 4148 Lumsden, P., 1885, Countries and tribes bordering the Koh-i-Baba Range, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Sept. 1885, p.561-583.
- 4149 Mayne, P., 1955, *Journey to the Pathans*, Doubleday, Garden City, 1955.
- 4150 Meakin, A.M.B., 1927, Quelques races indigènes de l'Asie Centrale, *Revue Anthropologique*, 38, 1927, p.241-245.
- 4151 Menges, K., 1946-1949, Zum Ozbekischen in Nord

Afghanistan, *Anthropos*, 41/44, 1946-1949, p.673-710.

- 4152 Milhofer, S.A., 1968, *Die Teppiche Zentralasiens*, Hanover, Verlag Schmidt-Kuster, 1968, 284p.
- 4153 Morgan, J.de, 1922, Des origines des Sémites et de celles des Indo-Européens, *Revue de Synthèse Historique*, 34, 1922.
- 4154 Motamedi, A.A., 1956, Westige (sic) des Mongoles en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 11/1, 1956, p.17-24; 11/2, p.15-20.
- 4155 Motamedi, A.A., 1961, Contribution à l'étude de la culture des Kafirs du Nouristan, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.13-17; 16/3, 1961, p.17-19.
- 4156 Müller, G., 1939, Sprachen und Rassen in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 71, 1939, p.219-229.
- 4157 Myrdal, J., 1960, *Kultures Korsväg*, (Kreuzweg der Kulturen), Stockholm, 1960, also, *Volk und Welt*, 1964, 268p.
- 4158 O'Dell, E., 1948, Afghanistan (future of tribal groups along the North-West Frontier), *Contemporary Review*, 988, 1948, p.240-244.
- 4159 Osmanov, A., 1969, The Khatak tribe, *Afghanistan*, 20/1, 1969, p.42-46.
- 4160 Ovesen, J., 1978, Ethnographic field research among the Pashai people of Darra-i-nur, *Afghanistan*, 31/2, 1978, p.91-99.
- 4161 Pennell, T.L., 1909, *Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier*, London, Seeley, 1909, 324p; 2nd ed., Karachi, London, Oxford University Press, 1975.
- 4162 Phillips, E.D., 1965, *The Royal Hordes, Nomad peoples of the steppes*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1965.
- 4163 Pictet, A., 1877, *Les origines indo-européennes ou les Aryas primitifs. Essai de paléontologie linguistique*, 2nd ed. Paris, Sandoz and Fischbacher, 1877, 3 vol.
- 4164 Poucha, P., 1961, Mongolische Miszellen. V: Die Sprache der Mogholen in Afghanistan und die Theorie der Mischsprachen, *Central Asiatic Journal*, 6, 1961, p.27-43.
- 4165 Pritchard, J.C., 1844, The Siah Posh or Kafirs of the

Hindu Kush, *Researches into the physical history of mankind*, by J.C.Pritchard, London, 1844, vol.6, chap.12, sect.5.

- 4166 Rao. A., 1981, Qui sont les Jat d'Afghanistan?
Afghanistan Journal, 8/2, 1981, p.55-65.
- 4167 Raunig, W., 1975, Vorläufiger Kurzbericht über die ethnographischen Arbeiten im Rahmen von Exploration Pamir 75, *Ethnologische Zeitschrift Zürich*, no.2, 1975, p.105-111.
- 4168 Raverty, H.G., 1894, The independent Afghan or Pathan Tribes, *The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record*, (N.S), 2, 1894, p.312-326.
- 4169 Raverty, H.G., 1894, Indian, Afghan and Pathan tribes, *Asiatic Quarterly Review*, 7, 1894.
- 4170 Raverty, H.G., 1896, Kafiristan and the Kafari tribes, *Calcutta Review*, July 1896.
- 4171 Rendall, G.H., 1889, *The cradle of the Aryens*, London, 1889.
- 4172 Robertson, G.S., 1896 and 1974, *The Kafirs of the Hindu Kush*, London, 1896, xx, 658p;
2nd ed., Oxford University Press, Karachi, London and New York, 1974, 667p.
- 4173 Robertson, G.S., 1897, Kafiristan: its manners and customs, *Journal of the Society of Arts* 45, 1897, p.573-581.
- 4174 Rolando, V., 1957, On Afghan subjects of no weight, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1957, p.20-28.
- 4175 Ropers, H., 1965, *Morgenbandische Teppiche*, 9th ed., Braunschweig, 1965, 331p.
- 4176 Rose, 1859, *Afghans, the ten tribes and the Kings of the East*, London, 1859.
- 4177 Schurmann, H.F., 1957, *The Mongols of western Afghanistan: an ethnography of the Mongols and related peoples of Afghanistan*, Berkeley, University of California Library, June 1957; also, The Hague, Monton, 1962, 435p.
- 4178 Scott, G.B., 1929, *Afghan and Pathan: a sketch*, London, Mitre Press, 1929, 188p.

- 4179 Scott, R.D., 1971, *The North-Shamalan: a survey of land and people*, Kabul, USAID, 1971, 55p.
- 4180 Shah, M.H., 1962, Is Hazara an old word? *Afghanistan*, 4, 1962, p.32-38.
- 4181 Shahrani, M.N.M., 1979, *The Kirghiz and Wakhi of Afghanistan: adaptation to closed frontiers*, University of Washington Press, Seattle and London 1979, 264p.
- 4182 Shaniiazov, K., 1973, Early elements in the ethno-genesis of the Uzbeks, *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, Inc.*, 1973, 6p.
- 4183 Shpoon, S., 1968, Paxto folklore and the Landey, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.40-50.
- 4184 Silger, H., 1956, Ethnological field-research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam, a preliminary report, *Historisk-filologiske Meddelelser*, 36/2, 1956, p.66-.
- 4185 Slousch, N., 1908, Les Juifs en Afghanistan, *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 4, 1908, p.502-511.
- 4186 Snoy, P., 1965, Nuristan und Mungan, *Tribus*, 14, 1965, p.101-148.
- 4187 Snoy, P., 1968-69, Ethnologische Feldforschungen in Afghanistan, *Jahrbuch des Sudasien-Instituts der Universität Heidelberg*, 3, 1968-69, p.127-130.
- 4188 Société de Géographie, 1866, *Mémoire sur l'ethnographie de la Perse. (Extrait du recueil de voyages et de mémoires publié par la Société de Géographie)* Paris, 1866.
- 4189 Spain, J.W., 1963, *The people of the Khyber: the Pathans of Pakistan*, New York, 1963.
- 4190 Taston, J.F. and Kaye, J.W., 1879, *Races and tribes of Hindostan. The people of India*, London, W.H.Allen, 1879.
- 4191 Temple, R.C., 1879, Rough notes on the distribution of the Afghan tribes about Kandahar, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 48, 1879, p.181-185.
- 4192: Temple, R.C., 1880, Remarks on the Afghans found along the route of the Tal Chotiali field force, in the Spring of 1879, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 49/1, 1880, p.91-106; 49/2, 1880, p.141-180.

- 4193 **Thesiger, W.G.**, 1955, The Hazaras of Central Afghanistan, *Geographical Journal*, 121, 1955, p.312-319.
- 4194 **Thesiger, W.G.**, 1956, The Hazarajat of Afghanistan, *Geographical Magazine*, 29, 1956, p.87-95.
- 4195 **Ujfalvy, C.de**, 1883, Les Kafirs Siapochs, *Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris*, 6, 1883, p.621.
- 4196 **Ujfalvy, C.de**, 1896, *Les Aryens du Nord et du Sud de l'Hindou-Koch*, Paris, G.Masson, 1896, 488p.
- 4197 **Van den Gheyn, Le P.J.**, n.d.(pre 1948), *Les tribus de l'Hindou-Kousch, ethnographie et linguistique*, Muséon, 15p.
- 4198 **Vincent, E.**, 1955, Impressions premières en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 10/1, 1955, p.17-20.
- 4199 **Wadud, A.**, 1963, *The story of Swat*, Peshawar, 1963, lxxix, 143p.
- 4200 **Wald, H.J.**, 1973, "Tawa-Khana" (Fussbodenheizung) in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 98, 1973, p.287-290.
- 4201 **Weber, K.**, 1967, Bericht über das Afghanistan-Treffen in Heidelberg, 11 - 12.2.1966, *Jahrbuch des Sudasien-Institut der Universität, Heidelberg*, 1966, p.127-139. Wiesbaden 1967.
- 4202 **Weiers, M.**, 1970, Weiterer Bericht über sprachwissenschaftliche Aufnahmen bei den Moghol von Afghanistan, 1970, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 4, 1970, p.475-481.
- 4203 **Weiers, M.**, 1971, Das Moghol-Vokabular von W.R.H. Merk., *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 5, 1971, p.157-189.
- 4204 **Weiers, M.**, 1972, Bericht über weitere Arbeiten bei den Moghol von Afghanistan, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 6, 1972, p.575-584.
- 4205 **Wilber, D.N., Bacon, E. and Ferguson, C.H.**, 1962, *Afghanistan: its people, its society, its culture*, New Haven, Connecticut, Human Relations Area Files, 1956, xii, 501p.
- 4206 **Wilken**, 1820, Über die Verfassung, den Ursprung und die Geschichte der Afghanen, *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Berlin*, 1820, p.237.

- 4207 Woodd-Walker, R.B., Smith, H.M. and Clarke, V.A., 1967, The blood groups of the Timuri and related tribes in Afghanistan, *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 27, 1967, p.195-204.
- 4208 Wutt, K., 1978, Über Herkunft und kulturelle Merkmale einiger Pashai-Gruppen, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/2, 1978, p.43-54.
- 4209 Zaborowski, S., 1908, Les peuples aryens d'Asie et d'Europe: leurs origines en Europe: la civilisation protoaryenne, *Encyclopédie scientifique*, Paris, 1908.
- 4210 Zaeckle, H., 1968, Die Nordwestgrenze in der Verteidigung. Indiens 1900 - 1908 und der Weg Englands zum russisch - britischen Abkommen von 1907 Beiträge zur Kolonial und Überseegeschichte, Köln und Oplanden, 1968, 396p.
- 4211 Ziai, A.R., 1961, "Sang-é-Fàrs" ou la pierre philosophale, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.8-12.

10.4 Anthropology

- 4212 Abbasi, S.M.M., 1953, The Powindahs, *Pakistan Review*, 16/1, 1953, p.29-32; 44-45.
- 4213 Acta Orientalia, (P), 1951, Some Kati myths and hymns, *Acta Orientalia*, 21/3, 1951, p.161-189.
- 4214 Ahmed, A.S., 1980, *Millenium and Charisma among the Pathans: a critical essay in social anthropology*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London and Boston, 1980, xvii + 173p.
- 4215 Ali, M., 1958, *Manners and customs of the Afghans*, Lahore, 1958.
- 4216 Ali, M., 1964, Influence of Islam on Afghan culture, *Afghanistan*, 10/3, 1964, p.33-34.
- 4217 Anderson, J., 1975, Tribe and community among the Ghilzai Pashtun. Preliminary notes on ethnographic distribution and variation in Eastern Afghanistan, *Anthropos*, 70, 1975, p.575-601.
- 4218 Annandale, N., 1920, A loom used by the Gaodar (herdsmen) of Seistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S.), 16, 1920, p.23-25.

- 4219 Bacon, E.E., 1946, A preliminary attempt to determine the cultural areas of Asia, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 2, 1946, p.117-132.
- 4220 Bacon, E.E., 1958, *Obek: a study of social structure in Eurasia*, New York, Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1958, 235p.
- 4221 Basilov, V., 1973, Shamanism in Central Asia, 9th *International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnological services*, 1973, 6p.
- 4222 Bauer, W.P. and Janata, A., 1975, Kosmetik, Schmuck und Symbolik in Afghanistan, *Archiv für Völkerkunde* 28, 1975, p.1-43.
- 4223 Benava, A., 1946, Fleurs de folk-lore afghan: hymnes nuptiaux de la littérature populaire, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.44-48.
- 4224 Bourgeois, J. and Bourgeois, D., 1972, *Les seigneurs d'Aryana. Nomades contrabandiers d'Afghanistan*, Paris, Flammarion, 1972, 250p.
- 4225 Buddruss, G., 1960, Zur Mythologie der Prasun-Kafiren, *Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde*, 7/4-6, 1960, p.200-209.
- 4226 Canfield, R., 1969, *Factions and conversion: study on the Hazara*, France, 1969, 197p.
- 4227 Capus, G., 1890, Kafirs Siahpouches, *Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris*, 1, 1890, p.250-272.
- 4228 Carless, H., 1956, The Tajiks of the Panjshir valley of the Hindu Kush, *Revue Iranienne d'Anthropologie*, 1/4-5, 1956, p.40-54.
- 4229 Centlivres, P., 1964, Le Nouristan: images d'une civilisation de l'Hindu-Kosh, *Afghanistan*, 19/4, 1964, p.39-50.
- 4230 Centlivres, P., 1971, A Muslim Shaman of Afghan Turkestan, *Ethnology*, 10/2, 1971.
- 4231 Centlivres, P., 1972, *Un bazar d'Asie Centrale: forme et organisation du bazar de Tashqurghan*, Wiesbaden, 1972, 226p.
- 4232 Centlivres, M., Centlivres, P. and Slobin, M., 1971, A Muslim Shaman of Afghan Turkestan, *Ethnology*, 10, 1971, p.160-173.

- 4233 Charpentier, C.J., 1973, Use of hashish and opium in Afghanistan, *Anthropos*, 68, 1973, p.482-490.
- 4234 Charpentier, C.J., 1974, Water-pipes, tobacco and snuff in Afghanistan, *Anthropos*, 69, 1974, p.939-944.
- 4235 Charpentier, C.J., 1976, The signet maker, *Studia Iranica*, 5, 1976, p.135-137.
- 4236 Christensen, A., 1980, The Pashtuns of Kunar. Tribe, class and community organization, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/3, 1980, p.79-92.
- 4237 Curle, A., 1961, Sir George Robertson: an early field-worker, *Man*, 61, 1961, p.15-18.
- 4238 Debets, G.F., 1970, *Physical anthropology of Afghanistan*, USA, Cambridge, Mass., Peabody Museum, 1970, 177, 42p.
- 4239 Dor, R., 1981, Nouvelles des Refugies, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/1, 1981, p.24-29.
- 4240 Dupree, L., 1976, Anthropology in Afghanistan: ethnic groups, unpublished research, and a new bibliography, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/5, 1976, 21p.
- 4241 Dupree, L., 1978, The role of folklore in modern Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, Asia*, 46, 1978, 7p.
- 4242 Dupree, L., 1979, Functions of Folklore in Afghan society, *Asian Affairs*, 10/1, (Old Series vol.66), Feb. 1979, p.51-61.
- 4243 Dupree, N.H., 1974, An interpretation of the role of the hoopoe in Afghan folklore and magic, *Folklore*, 85, 1974, p.173-193.
- 4244 Edelberg, L., 1952, Afghanistan som Omrade for fremtidige etnografiske under søgelser. Erfaringer fra 3. danske centralasiatiske Expedition. *Naturens Verden*, 36, 1952, p.97-128.
- 4245 Edelberg, L., 1952, Traek af Landbrug og liosform hos Bjergstammer i Hindukush, *Naesgaards Bogen*, 1952, p.14-35.
- 4246 Edelberg, L., 1955-56, Henning Haslund-Christensens minde-ekspedition 1953-55 til Afghanistan, *Statens almindelige Videnskabsfond - Arsberetning*, 1955-56,

p.10-19.

- 4247 Edelberg, L., 1956, Fra Kafirhytte til Ildtempel, *Naesgaards-Bogen*, 1956, p.25-44.
- 4248 Edelberg, L., 1965, Nuristanske Sølvpokaler, *Kuml*, 1965, p.153-201.
- 4249 Edelberg, L. and Ferdinand, K., 1958, Arselan, et udblik over dansk forskning i Centralasien, *Naturens Verden*, Sept. 1958, p.257-289.
- 4250 Edelberg, L., Schäfer, A. and Lentz, W., 1959, Imra, the creator-god of the Kafirs and his main temple in the Parun Valley (Nuristan), *Akten des 24 Internat. Orientalistenkongresses*, Munich, 28 Aug. - 4 Sept. 1957; Wiesbaden, 1959.
- 4251 Edelberg, L. et al., 1965, Anthropological studies in the Hindukush and the Punjab, *Folk*, 6, 1965.
- 4252 Elahi, K., 1973, A study of some aspects of socio-economic changes and fertility control among the elite of Pathans, Paper prepared for 9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, 1973, 49p.
- 4253 Ferdinand, K., 1959, *The Baluchistan barrel - vaulted tent and its affinities*, Aarhus, Denmark, 1959, 50p; also, *Afghanistan*, 1, 1959, p.27-50.
- 4254 Ferdinand, K., 1959, Black tents of Baluchistan and their affinities in the neighbouring regions, *Journal of the Danish Ethnographical Society*, 1959.
- 4255 Ferdinand, K., 1960, The Baluchistan barrel - vaulted tent. Suppl. material from Iranian, Baluchistan and Seistan, *Folk*, 2, 1960, p.33-50.
- 4256 Geerken, H., 1978, Zur Mykology Afghanistans, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978, p.6-8.
- 4257 Ghani, A., 1976, A critique of Sir Olaf Caroe: towards an anthropological understanding of tribalism and centralism in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.18-28.
- 4258 Goodwin, B., 1969 and 1975, *Life among the Pathans*, Tollesbuty, 1969, 155p; 2nd ed., Feroz Sons, Rawalpindi, 1975.
- 4259 Gore, F. St J., 1895, *Hill life in the Afghan Highlands*, London, 1895, 269p.

- 4260 Gratzl, K. and Senarclens, de Grancy, R., 1973, Materielle und geistige Struktur einer Siedlung am Oberlauf des Amu Darys. Dokumentation der Ortschaft Wark in Wakhan, *Afghanistan*, 1, 1973, p.54-105.
- 4261 Graziosi, P., 1965, Images of the Infidels, *Horizon*, 7/1, 1965, p.90-93.
- 4262 Gulick, J., 1965, *Dimensions of cultural change in the Middle East*, Ithaca, New York, Society for Applied Anthropology, 1965, 104p.
- 4263 Hanifi, M.J., 1973, Cultural diversity, conflicting ideologies and transformational processes in Afghanistan, *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*, 1973, 9p.
- 4264 Hanifi, M.J., 1973, Preindustrial Kabul. Its structure and function in transformational processes in Afghanistan, *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*, 1973, 17p.
- 4265 Hanifi, M.J., 1978, Cultural diversity, conflicting ideologies and transformational processes in Afghanistan, Wiessleder, W., (Ed.), *The nomadic alternative. Modes and models of interaction in the African-Asian deserts and steppes*; *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences* 1973, Chicago, Mouton, Paris, 1978, p.387-392.
- 4266 Hartford, C.T., 1945, Peasant life in Afghanistan, *Moslem World*, 35/3, July 1945, p.259. From "The Moslem Sunrise", (Chicago).
- 4267 Herrlich, A., 1937, Beitrag zur Rassen- und Stammeskunde der Hindukusch-Kafiren, *Deutsche im Hindukusch. Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft*, Berlin, Siegmund, 1937, p.168-246.
- 4268 Hubel, R.G., 1969, *Ullstein Teppichbuch. Einer Teppichkunde für Käufer und Sammler*, Berlin, 1969, 352p.
- 4269 Huber, H., 1964, *Menschen im Farkhar-Tal - Münchener Hindukusch-Kundfahrt 1963. Verlauf, wissenschaftliche und bergsteigerische Ergebnisse*, Munich, 1964.
- 4270 Hudson, A.E. and Bacon, E., 1953, Social control and the individual in Eastern Hazara culture, *Language, culture and personality*, by L. Sapirs et al., Wisconsin, 1953, p.239-258.
- 4271 Huwyler, E. and Moos, I.von, 1979, Über den Stein-

- bock in der Vorstellungswelt der Bewohner des Munjan-Tales, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/4, 1979, p.131-143.
- 4272 Ikram, S.M., 1955, *The culture heritage of Pakistan*, London, 1955, 204p.
- 4273 Janata, A., 1965, Kurze Notiz zur Verbreitung des Blasrohrs am eurasiatischen Kontinent, *Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft Wien*, 95, 1965, p.106-108.
- 4274 Jeanneret, A., 1974, Contribution à l'étude des boulangers de Kaboul, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/2, 1974, p.37-44.
- 4275 Jentsch, C., 1964, *Vergleichende Studien über Mensch und Siedlung in den Alpen und in Hochgebirgen Asiens*, Innsbruck, 1964, 15p.
- 4276 Jettmar, K., 1959, Urgent tasks of research among the Dardic peoples of eastern Afghanistan and northern Pakistan, *Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research*, 2, 1959, p.85-96.
- 4277 Jones, S., 1965, *An outline of the political organisation of the Kam Kafirs*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Department of Social Anthropology, 1965, 132p.
- 4278 Jones, S., 1967, The political organization of the Kam Kafirs: a preliminary analysis, *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Historik-filosofiske Meddelelser*, 42/2, 1967.
- 4279 Jones, S., 1974, *Men of influence in Nuristan: a study of social control and dispute settlement in Waigal Valley, Afghanistan*, London, Seminar Press, 1974, 299p.
- 4280 Jones, S., 1972, Demuta, folk hero of Nisheigrom: myth and social structure, *Acta Orientalia*, 34, 1972.
- 4281 Joyce, T.A., 1926, Note on the physical anthropology of the Pamirs and Amu-Daria Basin, *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 56, 1926, p.105-133.
- 4282 Kayeum, J., 1969, Afghan riddles, *Adab*, 17/1-2, 1969, p.7-15.
- 4283 Keiser, R.L., 1971, *Social structure and social control*

in two Afghan mountain societies, University of Rochester, 1971.

- 4284 Keiser, R.L., 1973, *Genealogical beliefs and social structure among the Sum of Afghanistan: a study of custom in the context of social relations*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1973.
- 4285 Keiser, R.L., 1974, Social structure in S.E.Hindu-Kush: some implications for Pashai ethno-history, *Anthropos*, 69/3-4, 1974, p.445-456.
- 4286 Kennedy, T.F., 1967, *Afghanistan Village*, London, Longmans, 1967.
- 4287 Khan, A.G., 1958 (1947), *The Pathans, a sketch*, 1947, Peshawar, University Book Agency, 1958, 58p.
- 4288 King, R.A. and Paktianie, M.A., 1966, *Afghan social and cultural trends*, Kabul, Faculty of Education, 1966.
- 4289 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Parwati: jeune montagnarde de la région de Gomal (légende), *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.42-49.
- 4290 Kohzad, M.N., 1954, Un nouvel ouvrage "Légendes et coutumes afghanes", *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1954, p.55-57.
- 4291 Koie, A., 1948-49, Marriage and wedding in Afghanistan, *Geografisk Tidsskrift*, 49, 1948-49, p.21-24.
- 4292 Kolb, C.C., 1977, Imitation Arrentine pottery in Northern Afghanistan, *Current Anthropology*, 18/3, 1977, p.536-538.
- 4293 Kussmaul, F., 1965, Siedlung und Gehöft bei den Tagiken in den Bergländern Afghanistans, *Anthropos*, 60, 1965, p.487-532.
- 4294 Lenz, W., 1939, *Zeitrechnung in Nuristan und am Pamir*, Berlin, 1939, 211p.
- 4295 Lentz, W., 1978, *Zeitrechnung in Nuristan und am Pamir*, Graz, 1978, 211p.
- 4296 Leyden, J., 1812, On the Roshinian sect and its founder Bayazid Ansari, *Asiatic Researches*, 11, 1812, p.363.
- 4297 Markbroski, B., 1932, *Die materielle Kultur des Kabulgebietes*, Leipzig, Verlag Asia Major G.m.b.H., 1932, vii, 154p.

- 4298 **Matson, F.R.**, 1958, A technological look at the Shamshir Ghar potsherds. Shamshir Ghar: historic cave site in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan, by L.Dupree. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 46/2, 1958, p.294-298.
- 4299 **Melabar, M.A.**, 1977, A native account of the folk history of Kalashum, a region of Nuristan in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.41-45.
- 4300 **Melabar, M.A.**, 1978, A Native account of the folk history of Kalashum, *Afghanistan*, 30/4, 1978, p.23-32.
- 4301 **Melabar, M.A.**, 1978, The role of Endr in the mythology of Ancient Nuristan, *Afghanistan*, 31/1, 1978, p.49-58; 31/2, 1978, p.33-39.
- 4302 **Michaud, S. and Michaud, R.**, 1973, Turkomans, horsemen of the Steppes, *National Geographic Magazine*, 144/5, Nov. 1973.
- 4303 **Michaud, S. and Michaud, R.**, 1977, *Caravanes de Tartarie*, Paris, 1977.
- 4304 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1950, Ettetradisjon hos Kafirene i Hindukusj, *Maal og Minne*, 1950, p.155-162.
- 4305 **Motamedi, A.A.**, 1957, Some notes on the mythology of the Kafirs of Hindu Kush before 1898, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.9-15; 12/4, 1957, p.7-12.
- 4306 **Mulder, I.S.**, 1957, *Afghanistan*, Amsterdam, Koninklijke Institut voor de Tropen, 1957, 109p.
- 4307 **Najibullah Khan**, 1950, Cultural traditions of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 5/4, 1950, p.40-45.
- 4308 **Palwal, A.R.**, 1969, Polytheism of the Kafirs, *Afghanistan*, 21/4, 1969, p.61-88.
- 4309 **Parker, B. and Javid, A.**, 1972, *A collection of Afghan legends*, 2nd ed., Kabul, 1972.
- 4310 **Pastmer, S.**, 1979, Lord of the desert border: frontier feudalism in southern Baluchistan and eastern Ethiopia, *International Journal of Middle Eastern Studies*, 10/1-2, 1979, p.93-106.
- 4311 **Peace Corps**, 1970, *Afghanistan: a cross-cultural view*, Kabul, Peace Corps, Oct. 1970, 80p.
- 4312 **Peter, Prince of Greece**, 1954, The Abul Camp in Central

Afghanistan, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 41, 1954, p.44-53.

- 4313 Peter, Prince of Greece, 1954, Jars built without a wheel in the Hazarajat of Central Afghanistan, *Man*, 54/73, 1954.
- 4314 Poulton, R. and Poulton, M., 1977, Two Central Asian cultures, *Geographical Magazine*, 49/11, 1977, p.699-704.
- 4315 Reut, M., 1973, Le vent soufflé de Hérat, *Studia Iranica*, 2, 1973, p.97-111.
- 4316 Ricks, T., 1979, Once a Kurd, always a Kurd, *RIPEH*, 3/2, 1979, p.96-100.
- 4317 Shahab, Q., 1952, *Pathans*, Karachi, Pakistan Publications, 1972, 75p.
- 4318 Shakur, M.A., 1946, *The Red Kafirs*, Peshawar, Imperial Press, 1946, 42p.
- 4319 Sigel, C., 1974, *A cultural analysis of Afghan folk-tale themes*, New York, The Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1974, 22p.
- 4320 Silger, H., 1963, Shamanism among the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral, *Folk*, 5, 1963, p.295-303.
- 4321 Singh, J.P., 1961, An anthropologist in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 16/1, 1961, p.1-8.
- 4322 Snoy, P., 1959, Last pagans of the Hindu Kush, *Natural History*, 68/9, 1959, p.520-529.
- 4323 Spain, J.W., 1962, *The way of the Pathans*, London, Hale, 1962, 190p.
- 4324 Stadelmann, R., 1959, Erst bei der Hochzeit sieht er seine Braut. Als Gast bei einer Eheschließung in Afghanistan, *Siemens-Mitteilungen*, 35/5, 1959, p.10-11.
- 4325 Staub, W., 1953, Afghanistans Völkerverteilung, *Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 1953, p.188; also, *Geographica Helvetica*, 8, 1953, p.41.
- 4326 Stocks, C. de B., 1927, Afghan stories from the Lolab, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S), 23, 1927, p.45-55.

- 4327 **Tavakolian, B.**, 1979, An anthropologist in the kingdom of Afghanistan: Mount Stuart Elphinstone and the Afghans, *Journal of South Asia and Middle Eastern Studies*, 3/2, 1979, p.26-43.
- 4328 **Toepfer, H.**, 1976, Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialstruktur der Dorfbevölkerung der Provinz Baghian (Afghanistan), *Afghanischen Studien*, 15, 1976.
- 4329 **Vladimirtsov, B.Y.**, 1948, *Le régime social des Mongols*, Paris, 1948.
- 4330 **Voppel, G.**, 1967, Afschar, Strukturgrundlagen und Wirtschaftsleben eines stadtnahen afghanischen Dorfes, *Geographische Rundschau*, 19/7, 1967, p.251-260.
- 4331 **Vreeland, H.H.**, 1953, *Mongol community and kinship structure*, New Haven, 1953.
- 4332 **Westphal-Hellbusch, S. and Bruns, I.**, 1974, Metallgefäße aus Buchara, *Veröffentlichungen des Museums für Völkerkunde, Berlin*, 29/1, 1974, p.288.
- 4333 **Wiebe, D.**, 1976, Formen des Ambulanten Gewerbes in Suda Afghanistan, *Erdekunde*, 30/1, 1976, p.31-44.
- 4334 **Wutt, K.**, 1976, Über Zeichen und Ornamente der Kalash in Chitral, *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 30, 1976, p.137-173.
- 4335 **Wutt, K.**, 1977, Zur Bausubstanz des Dariah-e Nur, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.54-65.
- 4336 **Young, R.S.**, 1954, University Museum Expedition to Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Philadelphia Anthropological Society*, 7/2, 1954, p.5-8.
- 4337 **Zadran, A.S.**, 1980, Kinship, family and kinship terminology, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/2, p.45-68.
- 4338 **Zadran, A.S.**, 1980, Marriage principles and customs among the Pushtuns of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/3, 1980, p.52-67.

10.5 Sociology

- 4339 **Ahmed, A.**, 1980, How to aid Afghan refugees, *Rain*, 39, Aug. 1980, p.6-9.
- 4340 **Ahmed, A.S.**, 1977, *Social and economic change in*

tribal areas, Karachi, Oxford University Press, 1977, 82p.

- 4341 **Ahmed, A.S.**, 1980, Resettlement of Afghan refugees and the social scientists, *Journal of South Asia and Middle Eastern Studies*, 4/1, 1980, p.77-89.
- 4342 **Amoss, H.L.**, 1967, Dane Zul: Village in transition, *American Historical Anthropology*, essays in honour of Leslie Spier, Ed., C.L.Riley and W.W.Taylor, Southern Illinois Press, 1967.
- 4343 **Anderson, J.**, 1978, There are no Khans anymore: economic development and social change in tribal Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 32/2, 1978, p.167-183.
- 4344 **Anesaki, M.**, 1923, *The religious and social problems of the Orient*, New York, 1923, 77p.
- 4345 **Baliki, A.**, 1978, Buzkashi, (sport in Afghanistan), *Natural History*, 87, 1978, p.54.
- 4346 **Baliki, A.**, 1978, Village Buzkashi, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/1, 1978, p.11-21.
- 4347 **Barnabas, A.P.**, 1968, *A village in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO/PACCA, 1968, 14p.
- 4348 **Barnabas, A.P.**, 1971, *Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on rural sociology*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 16p.
- 4349 **Bechhoefer, W.B.**, 1976, Serai Lahori, Traditional housing in the old city of Kabul, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.3-15.
- 4350 **Bergmann, H., Geiswinkler, R. and Nairz, W.**, 1978, Mit Seil und Drachen in Hohen Hindu-Kusch, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/2, 1978, p.73-78.
- 4351 **Bertolino, J.**, 1980, Afghanistan-Kurdistan: deux faces de l'Islam, deux faces de l'oppression, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980, p.329-378.
- 4352 **Boesen, I.W.**, 1980, Women, honour and love: some aspects of the Pashtun woman's life in Eastern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/2, 1980, p.50-59.
- 4353 **Buescher, H.**, 1969, *Die Industriearbeiter in Afghanistan: eine Studie zur gesellschaftspolitischen Problematik sozial schwacher Bevölkerungsschichten in Entwicklungsländern*, Meisenheim am Glan: Verlag

Anton Hain, 1969, 379p.

- 4354 Castagne, J., 1922, Le mouvement d'émancipation de la femme musulmane en Orient, *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 2, 1922.
- 4355 Centlivres-Demont, M., 1976, Types d'occupation et relations inter-ethniques dans le nord-est de l'Afghanistan, *Studia Iranica*, 5, 1976, p.269-277.
- 4356 Charak, S.S., 1970, The ethnic problem of the Hindu-Sahis of Kabul, *Panjab University Research Bulletin (Arts)*, 1, 1970, p.1-8.
- 4357 Cresson, R.A., 1953, American family in Afghanistan, *National Geographic Magazine*, 104/3, 1953, p.417-432.
- 4358 Cunis, F.W., 1958, Als deutscher Zollbeamter in Afghanistan, *Der deutsche Zollbeamte*, 11, 1958, p.15-17.
- 4359 Davydov, A.D., 1965, The rural commune in the Tadzkik areas of Afghanistan, *Central Asian Review*, 13/2, 1965, p.121-130.
- 4360 Davydov, A.D., 1966, The rural community of the Hazaras of Central Afghanistan, *Central Asian Review*, 14/1, 1966, p.32-44.
- 4361 Delloye, I., 1980, *Des femmes d'Afghanistan*, Paris, des Femmes, 1980.
- 4362 Desjardins, T., 1977, *Les rebelles d'aujourd'hui: Frolinat, Polisario, Erythrée, Dhofar, Djibouti, Kurdes, Baloochistan, Indonésie, Birmanie ...* Presses de la Cité, Paris, 1977, 333p.
- 4363 Dilthey, H., 1971, *Versammlungplatze i Dardo-Karische Raum. Dissertationsrelhe des Sudasiens Instituts der Universität Heidelberg*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowit, 1971.
- 4364 Dor, R., 1979, Nouvel exil pour les Kirghiz? *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/1, 1979, p.24-27.
- 4365 Dupaigne, B., 1974, Un artisan d'Afghanistan: sa vie, ses problèmes, ses espoirs, (A craftsman in Afghanistan: his life, problems and hopes.), *Objets et Mondes*, 14/3, 1974, p.143-170.
- 4366 Dupree, L., 1956, The changing character of South Central Afghanistan villages, *Human Organization*,

14/4, 1956, p.26-29.

- 4367 Dupree, L., 1959, The Burga comes off, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 3/2, 1959, 4p.
- 4368 Dupree, L., 1961, Religion, technology and evolution: a case study of a Muslim community, *Journal of Social Research*, 4, 1961, p.341-354.
- 4369 Dupree, L., 1963, The green and the black: social and economic aspects of a coal mine in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 7/5, April 1963, 30p.
- 4370 Dupree, L., 1963, Tribalism, religionism and national oligarchy, *Expectant Peoples*, ed. K.Silvert, New York, 1963, p.41-76.
- 4371 Dupree, L., 1964, Tribal traditions and modern nationhood: Afghanistan, *The Asia Society*, 1, 1964, p.2-12.
- 4372 Dupree, L., 1966, Moving mountains in Afghanistan, *Cultural frontiers of the Peace Corps*, 1966, p.107-124.
- 4373 Dupree, L., 1970, Sports and games in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 14/1, 1970, 19p.
- 4374 Dupree, L., 1976, Kessel's "The Horsemen": the culture, the book, the movie, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/6, 1976, 16p.
- 4375 Dupree, L., 1978, *Women and the development programme in Afghanistan*, USAID Report Series, Near Eastern Regional Training for women, Project no. 298-035, Washington, 1978.
- 4376 Dupree, L., 1978, Language and politics in Afghanistan, *Contributions to Asian Studies*, 11, 1978, p.131-141.
- 4377 Dupree, N.H., 1978, Behind the veil in Afghanistan, *Asia*, 1, 1978, p.10-15.
- 4378 Dzhafarova, A.A., 1964, The position of women in Afghanistan, *Central Asian Review*, 12/3, 1964, p.236-241.
- 4379 Eberhard, W., 1962, Afghanistan's young elite, *Asian Survey*, 41/42, 1962, p.3-32.

- 4380 Franz, E., 1979, Die Mauri bei Herat. Bemerkungen zu einer kleinen Volksgruppe in Afghanistan, *Sociologus*, 29/2, 1979, p.168-177.
- 4381 Ghani, A., 1977, Continuity and change in the function of Pashtun intellectuals, *Afghanistan*, 30/2, 1977, p.40-53.
- 4382 Grunebaum, G.E.von, 1954, Die islamische Stadt, *Saeculum*, 6, 1954, p.138-153.
- 4383 Hans, J., 1952, *Homo oeconomicus islamicus. Wirtschaftswandel und sozialer Aufstieg im Islam*, Klagenfurt, 1952.
- 4384 Haqq, F. and Nourulla, 1878, Afghan missionaries in Kafiristan, *Church Missionary Intelligence*, Dec. 1878, p.724.
- 4385 Hondrich, K.O., 1964, Afghanistan 1964 - Gesellschaft im Aufbruch, *Gewerkschaftliche Monatshefte*, 15/11, 1964, p.650-656.
- 4386 Hondrich, K.O., 1964, Die Einstellung afghanischer Studenten zum sozialen Wandel. Versuch einer empirischen Studie in einem wirtschaftl. unterentwickelten Land, *Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie u. Sozialpsychologie*, 16/4, 1964, p.703-726.
- 4387 Huffman, A.V., 1951, The administrative and social structure of Afghan life, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 38, 1951, p.41-48.
- 4388 Hunter, E., 1959, *The Past Present: account of life in Afghanistan today*, Hodder and Stoughton, London, 1959.
- 4389 Jarring, G., 1939, An Uzbek on his native town and its circumstances, *Ethnos*, 4, 1939, p.73-80.
- 4390 Jettmar, K., 1965, Fruchtbarkeitsritual und Verdienstfeste im Umkreis der Kafiren, *Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft Wien*, 95, 1965, p.110-116.
- 4391 Keppel, A.J.W., 1911, *Gun-running and the Indian North-West frontier*, London, J.Murray, 1911, 214p.
- 4392 Knabe, E., 1977, Women in the social stratification of Afghanistan, Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O.van, (Ed.), *Commoners, climbers and notables*, Brill, Leiden, 1977, (Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, 21), p.329-343.

- 4393 Knabe, E., 1977, *Frauenemanzipation in Afghanistan. Ein empirischer Beitrag zur Untersuchung von sozio-kulturellem Wandel und sozio-kultureller Beständigkeit*, Meisenheim am Glan, Hain, 1977, xviii, 471p.
- 4394 Koller, A., 1954, International club of Afghanistan, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.202.
- 4395 Lajoinie, S.B., 1980, Conditions des femmes en Afghanistan, *Editions Sociales*, 1980, 229p.
- 4396 Ludin, M.K., 1955, Evolution of civic responsibility regarding social and economic affairs in Afghanistan, *The evolution of public responsibility in the Middle East*, Washington DC, The Middle East Institute, 1955, p.65-72.
- 4397 Mehnert, K., 1979, Klaus Mehnert's interview mit Afghanistans 'starkem Mann', *Osteuropa*, 29/5, 1979, p.383-388.
- 4398 Mehnert, K., 1979, Afghanistan und seine neuen Herren, *Indo-Asia*, (Tübingen), 21/1, 1979, p.23-30.
- 4399 Mills, M.A., 1978, *Cupid and Psyche in Afghanistan: an international tale in cultural context*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1978, 28p.
- 4400 Mormann, H. and Ploger, E., 1978, *Buskaschi in Afghanistan*, Bucher, Lucern and Frankfurt, 1978, 132p.
- 4401 Moslem World, (P), 1945, Peasant life in Afghanistan, *Moslem World*, 35, 1945, p.259.
- 4402 Motamedi, A.A., 1957, Buzkashy game in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1957, p.1-6.
- 4403 Mouchet, J. and Blanc, J.C., 1972, Khandud, village de la vallée du Wakhan, *Afghanistan*, 25/2, 1972, p.57-70.
- 4404 Naim, E., 1946, Elan féminin, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1946, p.47-48.
- 4405 Oudenhoven, N.van, 1980, Common Afghan street games and child development, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/4, 1980, p.126-138.
- 4406 Pehrson, R. and Barth, F., 1966, *Social organization of the Marri Baluch*, Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, 1966.

- 4407 Poullada, L.B., 1962, Problems of social development in Afghanistan, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 49, 1962, p.33-39.
- 4408 Public Administration Service, USOM, 1959, *A demographic study of the village of Bagrami, province of Kabul, July 1959*, Special report no.43, Public Administration Service and USOM, 1959.
- 4409 Puktianie, M.A., n.d., *Change in women's status in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University.
- 4410 Rahmany, M., 1954, La Société féminine de bien-faisance, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.56-59.
- 4411 Sarwari, M.S., 1974, *Afghanistan zwischen Tradition und Modernisierung*, Bern, H.Lang, and Frankfurt/M: P.Lang, 1974, 312p.
- 4412 Sawitski, H., 1972, Die Elitegruppe der Akademiker in einem Entwicklungsland, *Afghanische Studien*, 5, 1972, p.139.
- 4413 Sérignan, C., 1960, La condition des femmes en Afghanistan et son évolution récente, *Orient*, 14, 1960, p.33-56.
- 4414 Shalinsky, A., 1979, *Central Asian emigres in Afghanistan: problems of religious and ethnic identity*, Afghanistan Council, The Asia Society, New York, Dec. 1979, Occasional Paper, no.19, 15p.
- 4415 Shalinsky, A., 1979, History as self-image: the case of Central Asian emigres in Afghanistan, *Journal of South Asia and Middle Eastern Studies*, 3/2, 1979, p.7-19.
- 4416 Singer, A., 1973, Tribal migrations on the Irano-Afghan border, *Asian Affairs*, (N.S), 4, 1973, p.160-165.
- 4417 Sterling, T., 1971, The fled to Kabul in search of law, *FAO Review*, 4/2, 1971, p.35-38.
- 4418 Stucki, A., 1978, Horses and women, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/4, 1978, p.150-152.
- 4419 Sweetser, A.T., 1976, *Family formation attitudes among high school girls in Kabul, Afghanistan: a study in population and social change*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1976.
- 4420 Swinson, A., 1967, *North-West Frontier: people and*

events, 1839-1947, London, Hutchinson, 1967, 354p.

- 4421 Tapper, N., 1977, Pashtun nomad women in Afghanistan, *Asian Affairs*, 64/2, 1977, p.163-170.
- 4422 Thomas, L., 1928, *Adventures in Afghanistan for boys*, Century, 1928.
- 4423 Toepfer, H., 1976, *Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialstruktur der Dorfbevölkerung der Provinz Baghlan (Afghanistan)*, Meisenheim am Glan, Verlag Anton Hain, 1976, 156p.
- 4424 Tuori, C., 1957, Women of Afghanistan, *Lands East*, 2/9, 1957, p.7-10.
- 4425 Uberoi, J.P.S., 1968, District administration in the northern highlands of Afghanistan, *Sociological Bulletin*, 17/1, 1968, p.65-90.
- 4426 Weinbaum, M.G., 1980, Legal elites in Afghan society, *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 12/1, 1980, p.39-51.
- 4427 Woodsmall, R.F. 1960, *Women and the new East*, Washington DC, Middle East Institute, 1960, xvi, 436p.
- 4428 World Health Organisation, 1954, *Bericht über eine Stichprobenuntersuchung der Bevölkerung Kabuls am 18 Okt. 1954*, World Health Organisation, 1954.

10.6 Nomads

- 4429 *Anthropological Quarterly*, (P), 1971, Comparative studies of nomadism and pastoralism, Special issue, *Anthropological Quarterly*, 44/3, 1971.
- 4430 Bacon, E.E., 1954, Types of pastoral nomadism in Central and Southwest Asia, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 10, 1954, p.44-68.
- 4431 Besters, H.H. and Kraus, K.H., 1969, *Nomadismus als Entwicklungsproblem*, Bochumer Symposium, 14-15 July, 1967, Bielefeld, 1969, 187p.
- 4432 Castelli Gattinara, G.C., 1970, *I nomadi Kuci dell' Afghanistan*, Rome, Edizioni Abete, 1970, 254p.
- 4433 Centlivres, P. and Centlivres-Demont, M., 1977, *Chemins d'été, chemins d'hiver entre Danwaz et*

Qatughan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/4, 1977, p.155-163.

- 4434 **Dakshieyger, G.F.**, 1973, Settlement and traditional social institutions of the former nomads (on the example of the Kazakh people), *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*, 1973.
- 4435 **Feilberg, C.G.**, 1944, La tente noire. Contribution ethnographique à l'histoire culturelle des Nomades, *National Museets Skrifter, Ethnografisk Rakk II*, 1944, p.67-293.
- 4436 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1956, Afghanistan Nomads. Henning Haslum, Christensen Unide Ekspedition 1953-1955, *Fran National, Museets Arjdsmark*, 1956, p.61-71.
- 4437 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1957, Nomadestudier i Afghanistan, *Wangels*, 1957, p.1-16.
- 4438 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1959, Les nomades afghans, *La géographie de l'Afghanistan*, by J.Humlum, Copenhagen, Gyldendal, O.J. 1959, p.277-289.
- 4439 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1962, *Nomad expansion in Central Afghanistan. A sketch of some modern trends*, Aarhus, Denmark, 1962, 135p; also, *Folk*, 4, 1962, p.123-159.
- 4440 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1963, *Nomadism*, conclusion of a report given to three nordiske etnografmode, Kopenhagen, 1963, p.141-147.
- 4441 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1963, Nomadism. Some ecological consideration with examples, from Arabia and Afghanistan, *Kuml*, 5, 1963.
- 4442 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1964, Aspects of the relations between Nomads and settled populations in Afghanistan, *7th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Studies*, Moscow, 1964, p.137-142.
- 4443 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1969, Ost-Afghanischer Nomadismus - ein Beitrag zur Anpassungsfähigkeit der Nomaden, *Nomadismus als Entwicklungsproblem*, 1969, p.107-128.
- 4444 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1969, Nomadism in Afghanistan with an appendix in milk products, *Wiehwirtschaft und Hirt Kultur*, ed. by L. Forder, Budapest, 1969, p.127-160.
- 4445 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1978, *Nomade bazarer i Central Afghanistan*, Venner of Prius Peter, Copenhagen, 1978.

- 4446 Frohlich, D., 1967, Das Nomadenproblem in einer sich entwickelnden Wirtschaft. Expertengespräch am 14. und 15. Juli 1967 in Bochum, *Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie*, 4/19, 1967, p.815-817.
- 4447 Glatzer, B., 1977, *Nomaden von Gharjistan: Aspekte der wirtschaftlichen, sozialen und politischen Organisation nomadischer Durrani-Paschtunen in Nordwestafghanistan*, Wiesbaden, Fr. Steiner, 1977, xii, 234p.
- 4448 Hendrikson, K.H., 1968, *Examination of the Nomadic section of the population of Afghanistan and proposal for the realization of a Guided Nomadism. Proposals of the Afghan Government to the UNDP for the working out of a feasibility study*, Kabul, German Economic Advisory Group, 1968, 58p.
- 4449 Hendrikson, K.H., 1972, *Nomad problems in Afghanistan and suggestions for their solution*, Kabul, German Economic Advisory Group, 1972, 21p.
- 4450 Jentsch, C., 1969, Structural changes of nomadism in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1969, p.8-13.
- 4451 Jentsch, C., 1973, *Das Nomadentum in Afghanistan. Eine geographische Untersuchung zu Lebens- und Wirtschaftsformen im asiatischen Trockengebiet*, Meisenheim am Glan, Verlag Anton Hain, 1973, 230p.
- 4452 Jentsch, C., 1976, *Die wirtschaftlichen und politischen Aspekte des Nomadentums in Zentralasien. Besonders die Jungste Entwicklung in Afghanistan*, National Schweizerische UNESCO - Kommission (Eds.), Seminar über das Nomadentum in Zentralasien (Afghanistan, Iran, USSR), Schlussbericht, Bern, 1976, p.45-57.
- 4453 Khazanov, M.A., 1973, Characteristic features of nomadic communities in the Eurasian steppes, *9th International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology*, 1973, 16p.
- 4454 Krader, L., 1955, Principles and structures in the organization of the Asiatic steppes - pastoralism, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 2/2, 1955, p.67-92.
- 4455 Krader, L., 1955, Ecology of Central Asian pastoralism, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 2/4, 1955, p.301-326.

- 4456 Krader, L., 1959, The ecology of nomadic pastoralism, *International Social Science Journal*, 2, 1959, p.499-510.
- 4457 Krader, L., 1964, *Social organization of the Mongol Turkic pastoral nomads*, The Hague, 1964.
- 4458 Kraus, R.W.H., 1971, Siedlungsprojekte in der Provinz Helmand (Afghanistan) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung gesiedelter Nomaden, *Vierteljahresberichte*, 46, 1971, p.419-432.
- 4459 Majruh, S.B., 1969, Aktuelle Fragen des Nomadismus in Afghanistan, *Nomadismus als Entwicklungsproblem*, 1969, p.155-160.
- 4460 Markov, G.E., 1973, Problems of social change among the Asiatic nomads, *9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences*, 1973, 13p.
- 4461 Masuch, 1933, Nomadenzeltlager als Vorbild für Afghanische Städtegründungen, *Technisch Gemeenteblad*, 36/23, 1933, p.271-272.
- 4462 Motamedi, A.A., 1957, Nomadism in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1957, p.17-22.
- 4463 Mujaddadi, M.A., 1969, *Epidemiological situation, problems and measures to be taken with regard to the nomads in Afghanistan*, WHO, Nov. 1969.
- 4464 Muktherjee, B.N., 1967, Ta-Hsia and the problem concerning the advent of nomadic peoples in Greek Bactria, *Afghanistan*, 22/1, 1967, p.7-77.
- 4465 Pedersen, G., 1981, Socio-economic change among a group of East Afghan nomads, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/4, 1981, p.115-122.
- 4466 Pedersen, G. and Frederiksen, B., 1978, Fra nomade til ...? *Jordens Folk*, 3, 1978.
- 4467 Renesse, E.A.von, and Sponeck, H.C.G., 1969, Nomadismus in Afghanistan als sozioökonomisches Problem, *Nomadismus als Entwicklungsproblem*, 1969, p.161-170.
- 4468 Renesse, E.A. von, and Sponeck, H.C.G., 1969, Nomadism in Afghanistan, *Nomadismus als Entwicklungsproblem*, 1969, p.173-182.
- 4469 Robinson, J.A., 1978, *Notes on nomad tribes of eastern Afghanistan*, Nisa Traders, Quetta, 1978, ii + 202p. (Reprint of 1934 ed.).

- 4470 Rosman, A. and Rubel, P.G., 1976, Nomad sedentary interethnic relations in Iran and Afghanistan, *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7/4, 1976, p.545-570.
- 4471 Scott, R., 1973, *Establishing system of data collection on herd and pasture conditions with Afghan nomadic groups*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 4p.
- 4472 Scott, R., 1974, *Notes on herding, pastures and nomads in the North Central Registan*, Kabul, USAID, Jan. 1974, 10p.
- 4473 Singer, A., 1976, Problems of pastoralism in the Afghan Pamirs, *Asian Affairs*, 63, (N.S), 7, 1976, p.156-160.
- 4474 Sponeck, H.C.G., 1967, Das Nomadenproblem in einer sich entwickelnden Wirtschaft. Bericht einer Tagung der Deutschen Stiftung und der Arbeitsgem. Afghanistan i.d.Ruhruniversität Bochum v.14/15.7.67, *Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit, Beiträge der Deutschen Stiftung für Entwicklungsländer*, 8/8, Bonn Aug. 1967, p.6-7; also, *Kulturarbeit*, 19/10, 1967, p.194-195.
- 4475 Strand, R.F., 1975, The changing herding economy of the Kom Nuristani, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/4, p.123-134.
- 4476 Wald, H.J., 1969, *Landnutzung und Siedlung der Pashtoon im Becken von Khost*, Opladen, 1969, 124p.
- 4477 Wegner, D.H.G., 1964, Nomaden-und Bauernteppiche in Afghanistan, *Baessler-Archiv*, 12, 37, 1964, p.141-177.
- 4478 Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1964, *Types of nomadic migration in the Hindukush region*, Paper prepared in advance for participants in Symposium No.24, Pastoral Nomadism, July 15-26, 1964, New York, Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1964.

10.6D Dissertations - Nomads

- 4479D Barfield, T.J., 1978, *The Central Asian Arabs: Pastoral Nomadism in Transition*. Harvard, 1978, Ph.D., viii, 305p.
- 4480D Glatzer, B., 1975, *Nomaden von Gharjistan: Aspekte*

der wirtschaftlichen, sozialen und politischen Organisation nomadischer Durrani-Paschtunen in Nordwestafghanistan. (German: The nomads of Gharjistan: Aspects of the Economic. Social and Political Organization of the Nomadic Durrani Pashtos in Northwest Afghanistan.), Heidelberg, 1975, (Dr.). Published as *Nomaden ...Nordwestafghanistan* (Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1977, 234p. (Beiträge zur Süd-asien-Forschung, 22)).

- 4481D **Jensch, W.**, 1971, *Das Nomadentum in Afghanistan: eine geographische Untersuchung zu Lebens-und Wirtschaftsformen im asiatischen Trockengebiet.* (German: Nomadic Life in Afghanistan: A Geographical Investigation of Forms of Life and Economic Forms in an Arid Asian Region.), Saarbrücken, 1971, Published in Meisenheim am Glan by Hain, 1973, 230p.
- 4482D **Shahrani, M.N.M.**, 1976, *Kirghiz Pastoral Nomads of the Afghan Pamirs: A Study in Ecological and Intra-Cultural Adaptation*, Washington, (Seattle), 1976, (Ph.D), 344p.
- 10D **Dissertations - Anthropology, Ethnology, Sociology**
- 4483D **Ahmed, A.S.**, 1978, *The Economic and Social Organisation of Selected Mohmand Pukhtun Settlements*, London, 1978, (Ph.D. School of Oriental and African Studies), 549p.
- 4484D **Bacon, E.E.**, 1951, *The Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan: a study in social organization*, Berkeley, 1951, 144p
- 4485D **Buscher, H.**, 1967, *Die Industriearbeiter in Afghanistan als sozial schwache Bevölkerungsschicht. Analyse der Lebenslage und Erörterung zu ihrer Verbesserung*, Köln, 1967.
- 4486D **Centlivres, P.**, 1970, *Un bazar d'Asie centrale: forme et organisation du bazar de Tâshqurghân (Afghanistan).* (French: A Central Asian Bazaar: The Form and Organization of the Tashkurghan Bazaars in Afghanistan.), Neuchâtel, 1970, (Docteur Litt.). Published in Wiesbaden by L.Reichert: in Kommission bei Otto Harrassowitz, 1972 (226 + 54p).
- 4487D **Charpentier, C.J.**, 1972, *Ethnographical studies in an Afghan traditional bazaar*, Ph.D., Uppsala, 1972, 193p.

- 4488D Dor, R., 1975, *Introduction à l'étude des Kirghiz du Pamir afghan*. (French: Introduction to the Study of the Kirghiz of the Afghan Pamir.), Paris IV, (Paris-Sorbonne), 1975, (Doctorat), 353p.
- 4489D Einzmann, H., 1977, *Religiöses Volksbrauchtum in Afghanistan: islamische Heiligenverehrung und Wallfahrtswesen im Raum Kabul*. (German: Religious Folk Customs in Afghanistan: Islamic Veneration of Saints and Pilgrimages in the Kabul Area.), Heidelberg, 1977, (Dr.), Published as *Religiöses .. Kabul*, (Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1977, ix, 346p. (Beiträge zur Südasienforschung, 34)).
- 4490D Evans-Von Krbek, J.H.P., 1977, *The Social Structure and Organisation of a Pakhto Speaking Community in Afghanistan*, Durham, 1977, (Ph.D.), 335p.
- 4491D Godiksen, L.H., 1974, *Modernizing Afghanistan: A Symbolic Interactionist Approach*, Northwestern, 1974, (Ph.D.), 353p.
- 4492D Goodale, J.C., 1948, *The infidelity of the mountains: an account of the Hindu-Kush Kafirs*. Harvard University, 1948.
- 4493D Jones, S., 1970, *Kalashum political organisation: a study of village government in the Waigal Valley, Nuristan*. D.Phil. Oxford.
- 4494D Keiser, R.L., 1971, *Social structure and social control in two Afghan mountain societies*. Ph.D, 1971, University of Rochester, 221p.
- 4495D Knabe, E., 1977, *Frauenemanzipation in Afghanistan: ein empirisches Beitrag zur Untersuchung von sozio-kulturellem Wandel und sozio-kultureller Beständigkeit*. (German, with a summary in Kabuli-Persian: Emancipation of women in Afghanistan: An Empirical Contribution to the Investigation of Socio-Cultural Change and Socio-Cultural Persistence.), Köln, 1977, (Dr.). Published as, *Frauenemanzipation ... Beständigkeit*, (Meisenheim am Glan, Hain, 1977, 471p. (Afghanische Studien, 16)).
- 4496D McChesney, R.D., 1973, *Waqf at Balkh: A Study of the Endowments at the Shrine of 'Ali ibn Ali Talib*. Princeton, 1973, (Ph.D.), 430p.
- 4497D Palwal, A.R., 1977, *The Kafir Status and Hierarchy and Their Economic, Military, Political, and Ritual Foundations*. Pennsylvania State, 1977, (Ph.D.), 357p.

- 4498D **Raid, A.**, 1971, *La condition de la femme musulmane en Afghanistan: étude de droit comparé, Afghan, Marocain, Tunisien, Syrien*. Paris, University of Paris, 1971, 151p.
- 4499D **Rao, A.**, 1979, *Les Ghorbat: contribution à l'étude économique et sociale d'un groupe "jat" d'Afghanistan*. Paris, 1979.
- 4500D **Sarif, B.**, 1977, *Zur Situation der Frauen in Afghanistan*. (German: On the Position of Women in Afghanistan.), Frankfurt, 1977, (Dr.), 173p.
- 4501D **Shalinsky, A.C.**, 1979, *Central Asian emigrés in Afghanistan: social dynamics of identity creation*, Ph.D., 1979, Harvard University,
- 4502D **Snoy, P.**, 1961, *Die Kafiren. Formen der Wirtschaft und geistigen Kultur*. Frankfurt, 1961, 277p.
- 4503D **Tapper, N.S.S.**, 1979, *Marriage and social organisation among Durrani Pashtuns in North Afghanistan*, Ph.D., School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 1979.
- 4504D **Uberoi, J.**, 1964, *Social organisation of the Tajiks of Andarab valley*. Ph.D. (Thesis, Australian National University, Canberra), 1964.
- 4505D **Yoder, R.A.**, 1978, *Class, Security and Fertility: A Social Organizational/Social Justice Perspective on Fertility Behavior in Afghanistan*. Pittsburgh, 1978, (Ph.D.).
- 4506D **Zadran, A.**, 1977, *Socio-Economic and Legal-Political Processes in a Pashtun Village, Southeastern Afghanistan*. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1977, (Ph.D.), 350p.

11 AFGHAN ECONOMY AND INFRASTRUCTURE

11.1 General economy and statistics

- 4507 **Allgemeine Statistik des Auslandes**, 1966, *Afghanistan 1966*, Allgemeine Statistik des Auslandes, Länderberichte, no.54, Stuttgart, Mainz, Kolhammer, 1966, 64p.
- 4508 **Asian Development Bank**, 1973, *Economic Report on Afghanistan*, Kabul, ADB, 1973, 156p.
- 4509 **Asian Review**, (P), 1960, Progress in Afghanistan, *Asian Review*, 56/206, 1960, p.146-151.
- 4510 **Becka, J.**, 1963, Soviet publications concerning the economy and policy of Afghanistan, *Archiv Orientali*, 31/4, 1963, p.669-673.
- 4511 **Blackman, W.J. and Baqi Yusufzai, M.**, 1958, *Gross national product for Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1337 (1958).
- 4512 **Boizeau, J.**, 1966, Afghanistan. Un développement économique en bonne voie, *Moniteur du Commerce international*, Aug. 1966, p.3203-3209.
- 4513 **Bradley Watkins, M.**, 1963, *Afghanistan: land in transition*, Leincaster, 1963, 262p.
- 4514 **Brant, M.R.**, 1966, *The current economic situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 12p.
- 4515 **Dupree, L.**, 1968, Afghanistan 1968. Part 2: economy and development, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 12/5, 1968, 20p.
- 4516 **Dupree, L. and Albert, L.**, (Eds.), 1974, *Afghanistan in the 1970s*. New York and London, Praeger, 1974, xi, 267p.
- 4517 **Eastern World**, (P), 1956, Aspects of Afghanistan's economy, *Eastern World*, 10/5, 1956, p.37-38.
- 4518 **Ekker, M.H.**, 1952, *Economic aspects of development in Afghanistan*. UN, 1952, 69p.
- 4519 **Etienne, G.**, 1959, *De Caboul à Pékin. Rythmes et perspectives d'expansion économique*. Genf, Libr. E. Droz, and Paris, Libr. Minard, 1959, 268p.
- 4520 **Etienne, G.**, 1965, *L'économie de l'Afghanistan*,

Tiers-Monde, 6, 1965, p.939-957.

- 4521 Farid, F.R., 1962, The modernisation of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 17/3, 1962, p.7-22.
- 4522 Fox, R.S., 1967, *Agriculture in Afghanistan's economy*, Washington DC, USDA, 1967, 14p.
- 4523 Franck, P.G., 1949, La situation économique de l'Afghanistan, *Problèmes Economiques*, 98, 1949, p.9-15.
- 4524 Franck, P.G., 1954, Afghanistan: a new day is dawning, *Middle East Report*, 7/6, 1954, 3p.
- 4525 Franck, P.G., 1956, Economic progress in an encircled land, *Middle East Journal*, 10, 1956, p.43-59.
- 4526 Franck, D.S. and Franck, P.G., 1950, Economic review: The middle East economy in 1949, *Middle East Journal*, 4/2, 1950, p.221-244.
- 4527 Geerken, H., 1977, *Afghanistan*, Erdmann, Tübingen and Basel, 1977, 294p.
(Moderne Erzähler de Welt Buchreihe geistige Begegnung des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen, Stuttgart.).
- 4528 Glaubitt, K., 1979, *Effekte Staatlicher Aktivität in Entwicklungsländern. Analyse realer und monetärer Probleme Afghanistans*, Horst Erdmann, Tübingen and Basel, 1979, 244p (+ bib.).
- 4529 Glaubitt, K, Saadeddin., F. and Schäfer, B., 1975, *Das System der Staatseinnahmen und seine Bedeutung für die Wirtschaftsentwicklung Afghanistans*, Meisenheim am Glan, 1975, 153p.
- 4530 Grassmuck, G., et al., 1969, *Afghanistan: some new approaches*, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for near Eastern and North African Studies, 1969, 405p.
- 4531 Guha, A., 1963, The rise of capitalistic enterprises in Afghanistan, 1929-45. *Indian Economic and Social History Review*, 1, 1963, p.145-176.
- 4532 Guha, A., 1965, Economic development of Afghanistan, 1929-1961, *International Studies*, 6, 1965, p.421-439.
- 4533 Hangen, W., 1966, Afghanistan, *Yale Review*, 56, Autumn 1966, p.60-75.

- 4534 Hanke, G., 1954, Die wirtschaftlichen Beziehungen zwischen Afghanistan und Deutschland, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9 -10, 1954, p.241.
- 4535 Hearn, J.B., 1966, Basic data on the economy of Afghanistan, *Overseas Business Reports*, June 1966, p.1-8.
- 4536 Hearn, J.B., 1970, Basic data on the economy of Afghanistan, *Overseas Business Reports*, 56, Oct. 1970, p.1-9.
- 4537 Hesse, K., 1956, Zur wirtschaftlichen Lage Afghanistans, *Der Außenhandel*, 6/9, 1956, p.300-301.
- 4538 Hoff, H., 1964, Afghan reconstruction, *Germany*, 9/39, 1964, p.38-39.
- 4539 Hoff, H., 1964, Tatkräftige Aufbauarbeit in Afghanistan, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 16/11, 1964, p.23.
- 4540 Huffman, A.V., 1950, *Afghanistan summary of basic economic information*, International Reference Service, 7/68, Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1950.
- 4541 Huffman, A.V., 1950, *Economic Review of Afghanistan*, 1949, International Reference Service, 7/90. Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1950.
- 4542 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and International Development Association, 1972, *Current economic position and prospects of Afghanistan*, South Asia Development, Kabul, IBRD & IDA, 1972.
- 4543 International Reference Service, 1950, Afghanistan, summary of basic economic information, *International Reference Service*, 7/68, Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1950, 4p.
- 4544 International Reference Service, 1950, Economic review of Afghanistan 1949, *International Reference Service*, 7/90, p.3, Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1950.
- 4545 Mahajan, B.S., 1958, *Statistical services in Afghanistan*, Report no. TAA/AFG/11. New York, United Nations Technical Assistance Administration, 1958, 76p.
- 4546 McChesney, R.D., 1968, The economic reforms of Amir

Abdur Rahman Khan, *Afghanistan*, 21/3, 1968, p.11-34.

- 4547 **Ministry of Finance**, 1955, *Afghanistan: basic economic statistics*, Kabul, Ministry of Finance, 1955, 32p.
- 4548 **Ministry of Finance**, 1957, *Afghanistan: basic economic statistics*, Kabul, Ministry of Finance, 1957.
- 4549 **Ministry of Planning**, 1959, *Gross national product for Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1337(1959).
- 4550 **Ministry of Planning**, 1962, *Basic statistics of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1962, 36p.
- 4551 **Ministry of Planning**, 1963, *Recent trends and future prospects for the economy of Afghanistan*, (Revised). Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 7p.
- 4552 **Ministry of Planning**, 1972, *Statistical pocket book of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1972, 202p.
- 4553 **Ministry of Planning**, 1972, *Statistical collection, 1350 (1971-72)*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1972.
- 4554 **Ministry of Planning**, 1978, *Statistical information of Afghanistan, (1975-78)*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1978, 200p.
- 4555 **Moir, M.C.**, 1943, *Afghanistan: crossroads of Asia, gateway to India*, *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, Sept. 4, 1943, p.10-15.
- 4556 **Murray, K.A.H.**, 1947, *Some regional economic problems of the Middle East*, *International Affairs*, 23, 1947, p.11-19.
- 4557 **Nikitine, B.**, 1932, *La structure économique de l'Afghanistan*, *Mémoires et Documents de la Société d'Etudes et d'Informations Economiques*, Aug. 1932, p.1-29.
- 4558 **Owens, G.P.**, 1967, *Cultural, social and economic aspects of development in Afghanistan*, Technical bulletin no.6, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 29p.
- 4559 **Paul, A.**, 1973, *Constraints on Afghanistan's economic development and prospects for the future*, *Asia*, 29, Spring 1973, p.1-15.
- 4560 **Public Administration Service**, 1959, *Report on a proposed national survey service for Afghanistan*,

Kabul, Public Administration Service and USOM, 1959, 46p.

- 4561 **Quarterly Economic Review**, 1964, Pakistan, Afghanistan, *Quarterly Economic Review*, 49, March 1964, and as *Pakistan, Bangladesh and Afghanistan*, 1, 1972, The Economist Intelligence Unit Limited, London.
- 4562 **Rau, W.**, 1958, *Report on the economic problems of Afghanistan*, Bonn, Wirtschaftsministerium, 1958.
- 4563 **Reiner, E.**, 1966, Neuere statistische Angaben zu Afghanistan, *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 110, 1966, p.303-306.
- 4564 **Schwob, M.**, 1955, The economic challenge in Afghanistan, *United Nations Review*, 2, July 1955, p.25-27.
- 4565 **Statistisches Bundesamt**, 1966, *Afghanistan. Ausländische Statistik: bis 1964, deutsche Statistik: bis 1965*. Stuttgart, Mainz, Kohlhammer, 1966, 33p.
- 4566 **Statistisches Bundesamt**, 1966-67, *Afghanistan 1966, 1967*, Stuttgart, Mainz, Kohlhammer, 1966, 33p; 1967, 23p.
- 4567 **Strickland, C.F.**, 1933, The economic development of Afghanistan, *Contemporary Review*, June 1933, p.714-722.
- 4568 **Torracinta, G.**, 1965, Afghanistan 1965, *Europe Sud-Est*, Sept. 1965, p.25-27.
- 4569 **Udenrigsministeriets Tids-skrift**, (P), 1956, Økonomiske og erhvervs - maessige forhold i Afghanistan, *Udenrigsministeriets tids-skrift*, 37, 28 Sept. 1956, p.685-688.
- 4570 **Ullah, R.**, 1951, Rahmat-Ullah d'Afghanistan: Aspetti odierni dell'economia dell 'Afghanistan, *Rivista de Politica Economia* (Ser.3), 41/8-9, 1951, p.1002-1016.
- 4571 **United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East annual c1954-c1973**, Current economic developments and policies, Afghanistan, *UN Department of Economic and Social Affairs Yearbook*, (annual).
- 4572 **United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1954, Economic survey of Asia and the East, 1954: economic and financial progress in Afghanistan during the post-war period, *Economic Bulletin for Asia and the Far East*, 5/4, 1955,

p.57-64, 223 and 226.

- 4573 **United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1956, *Afghanistan, Economic Bulletin for Asia and the Far East*, 6/4, 1956.
- 4574 **United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1957, *The Landlocked countries: Afghanistan, Laos and Nepal, United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Yearbook*, 1957, p.166-196.
- 4575 **United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1971, *Afghanistan - economy, United Nations Economic Commission*, 22/3, 1971, p.24-45.
- 4576 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *Survey of the tourism industry in Afghanistan*, Chicago, Thomas H. Miner, 1965, xv, 383p.
- 4577 **United States Department of Commerce**, 1961, *Basic data on the economy of Afghanistan. World Trade Information Service part I*, No.62-77. Washington DC, GPO, 1961-65199/22, 18p.
- 4578 **Watkins, M.**, 1962, *Afghanistan: an outline (A world study centre report)*, New York, State University College, 1962.
- 4579 **Westley, D.E. and Ayres, G.S.**, 1955, *Basic data on the economy of Afghanistan, World Trade Information Service*, 1/74, 1955; 1/7, 1958, 12p; 1/77, 1962.
- 4580 **Wheeler, G. and Footman, D.**, (Eds.), 1960, *The economy of Afghanistan: A review of: A.D.Davydov's article on water resources, N.M.Gurevich's article on Foreign Trade: 1900-1945 N.J.Chernyakhovskaya's article on Afghan's "Guided Economy", From: Afghanskiy Sbornik-Kratkiye Soobscheniya Instituta Vostokovedeniya, Vol.31, 1959. Central Asian Review*, 8/3, 1960, p.316-331.
- 4581 **Young, T.**, (Ed.), 1961, *Current problems in Afghanistan*, Princeton University Conference Publication, Princeton, 1961.
- 4582 **Ziai, A.**, 1961, *General development of Afghanistan up to 1957, Afghanistan*, 16/3, 1961, p.38-55.

11.2 Development Planning

11.2.1 National and sectoral

- 4583 **Abawi, M.Y.**, 1972, *Entwicklungsprozess und entwicklungs Planung in Afghanistan*. (Development and planning in Afghanistan), *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 11, 1972, p.3-12.
- 4584 **Afghan Embassy**, 1961, *Afghan progress in the fifth year of the plan*, Information Bureau, Afghan Embassy, London, 1961.
- 4585 **Afghan Karakul Institute**, 1968, *Proposed five year development plan, 1347-1351*, Kabul, Afghan Karakul Institute, 1968, 33p.
- 4586 **Arens, H.J.**, 1971, *Entwicklung und Stand der Energiewirtschaft in Afghanistan*, Dortmund, 1971, 48p.
- 4587 **Arens, H.J.**, 1976, *Zur Problematik der Regionalisierung in Entwicklungsländern, dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistan*, Grotzbach, E., (Ed.), *Aktuelle Probleme der Regionalentwicklung und Stadtgeographie, Afghanistans*, Hain, Meisenheim 1976, (Afghanische Studien 14), p.54-74.
- 4588 **Asian Review**, (P), 1960, *Afghanistan's Five-Year Plan*, *Asian Review*, 56/208, Oct. 1960, p.300-302.
- 4589 **Asiel, M.A.**, 1966, *An analytical study of Afghanistan's five year plans (1956-65)*, Kabul, 1966, 53p.
- 4590 **Aspremont Lynden, G.d'**, 1957, *Le développement économique de l'Afghanistan*, *Bulletin Commercial Belge*, 71, Oct. 1957, p.34-38.
- 4591 **Brant, M.R.**, 1965, *A proposed framework for the third five-year plan*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1965, 20p
- 4592 **Brant, M.R.**, 1966, *Policy issues, instruments and institutions in the third five-year plan*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 22p.
- 4593 **Bremer Ausschuß für Wirtschaftsforschung**, 1965, *Dokumente und Berichte über Entwicklungspläne*, Ein bibliogr. Nachweis, Bremen, Bremer Ausschuß für Wirtschaftsforschung, 1965, 157p.
- 4594 **Centre for Economic Development and Administration**, **Kathmandu**, 1974, *Progress report: July 1969 - July 1973: four years of autonomy*, Katmandu, Nepal, Tribhuvan University Campus, 1974, 26p.

- 4595 Cohn, E.J., 1958, *Economic planning in Afghanistan*. Report No. TAA/AFG/9. New York, UN Technical Assistance Administration, 1958, 44p.
- 4596 Dorner, K., 1967, *Entwicklung und Entwicklungspolitik in Afghanistan*, Bochum, 1967, 405p.
- 4597 Dupree, L., 1977, USAID and social scientists discuss Afghanistan's development prospects, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 21/2, 1977, 19p.
- 4598 Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1973, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East survey 1972: Economic developments and policies of member countries, *Far East Trade and Development*, 28/4-5, 1973, p.141.
- 4599 Eiswaldt, E., 1953, Sprung über die Jahrhunderte. Afghanistan will Staat und Wirtschaft modernisieren aber nichts überstürzen, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 5, 1953, p.634-635.
- 4600 Eltezam, Z., n.d., *Problems of economic development and resource allocation in Afghanistan* Kabul, Faculty of Economics, 18p.
- 4601 Fitter, H.C., 1973, *Der Einfluß der Verkehrsinvestition auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Afghanistans*, Meisenheim am Glan, 1973, 131p.
- 4602 Franck, P.G., 1940, Problems of economic development in Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 3, 1949, p.293-314; 421-440.
- 4603 Franck, P.G., 1952, Economic planners in Afghanistan, *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 1, 1952, p.323-340.
- 4604 Franck, P.G., 1955, Economic planners, *Social Forces in the Middle East*, 1955, p.137-161.
- 4605 Franck, P.G., 1960, Afghanistan: economic development plans, *Eastern World*, July 1950.
- 4606 Fry, M.J., 1973, *Has velocity in Afghanistan been constant?* Kabul, USAID, 1973, 35p.
- 4607 Fuhrmann, P., 1968, Entwicklungsland Afghanistan, *Politische Studien*, 19/179, 1968, p.317-323.
- 4608 Gentelle, P., 1980, Du non-développement au sous-développement, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug. 1980,

p.282-307.

- 4609 Glaubitt, K. et al., 1975, *Das System der Staatseinnahmen und seine Bedeutung für die Wirtschaftsentwicklung Afghanistans*, Meisenheim am Glan, Hain, 1975, viii, 246p.
- 4610 Glaubitt, K., Saadeddin, F. and Schäfer, B., 1977, Government revenues and economic development of Afghanistan, (A summary), *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.20-25.
- 4611 Hashimi, S.El, 1959, Afghanistan, plan quinquennal de développement économique, *Bulletin Commercial Belge*, 73/1, 1959, p.65-66.
- 4612 Hendrikson, K.H., 1965, *Erläuterungen zum Gesetz über Buchführungspflicht Prüfungspflicht und Berufsstand der Bilanzbuchhalter und vereidigter Bucherrevisoren*, (the third five year plan 1346-1350) Kabul, German Economic Advisory Group, 1965, 23p.
- 4613 Hendrikson, K.H., 1967, *Bericht über die Planung und ersten Aktionen der Regionalentwicklung der Provinz Paktia*, Kabul, German Economic Advisory Group, 1967, 229p.
- 4614 Hendrikson, K.H., 1967, *Methodology of project evaluation for determination of priorities*, Kabul, German Economic Advisory group, 1967, 24p.
- 4615 Hendrikson, K.H., 1968, *Ziele und Ergebnisse des Entwicklungsperspektiven Analyse der Entwicklungsplane und Entwicklungsperspektiven*, Kabul, 1968, 33p.
- 4616 Hoffmann, W., 1963, Die Bedeutung wasserwirtschaftlicher Maßnahmen für die Entwicklung Afghanistans, *Die Wasserwirtschaft*, 53/5, 1963, p.184-191.
- 4617 Hondrich, K.O., 1965, Die Leute im Nordern Afghanistans. Mentalität und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. Eine empirische Studie, *Schmollers Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft*, 85/2, 1965, p.199-222.
- 4618 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/ International Development Association, 1963, *The development prospects of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Department of Operations, South Asia and Middle East, 1963, iv, 47p.
- 4619 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

and International Development Association, 1967, *Economic development programme of Afghanistan*, Kabul, IBRD & IDA, 1967.

- 4620 **International Engineering Company**, 1955, *Report on development program of Government of Afghanistan*, San Francisco, International Engineering Co., 1955, 48p.
- 4621 **Jabcke, P.** 1967, Economic development in Afghanistan and its obstacles, *Asian Studies*, 5, 1967, p.345-357.
- 4622 **Janata, A.**, 1969-1970, Zur landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklung in Afghanistan, *Wiener völkerkundliche Mitteilungen*, 16-17, 1969-70, p.91-106.
- 4623 **Jensch, W.**, 1973, *Die afghanischen Entwicklungspläne vom ersten bis zum dritten Plan*, Meisenheim am Glan, Verlag Anton Hain, 1973, xi, 377p.
- 4624 **Jochack, P.**, 1962, Afghanistan, ein entwicklungsfähiges Land, *Die Farben-Post*, 9-10, 1962, p.7.
- 4625 **Kraus, W.**, 1974, *Afghanistan natur, Geschichte und Kultur Staat, Gesellschaft und Wirtschaft*, Horst Erdman, Verlag, 1974, 428p.
- 4626 **Krause, W.**, 1956, Die Wirtschaftslage Afghanistans, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 8/4-5, 1956, p.24-27; also, *Ferne Länder, Zeitschrift für Geographie und Gegenwartskunde*, 2/5, 1956.
- 4627 **Loewy, K.**, 1955, Afghanistan braucht Kapital. Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung bietet gute Aussichten, *Volkswirt*, 17 Dec. 1955, p.9-22.
- 4628 **Margold, S.**, 1952, Afghanistan zur wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung bereit. *Presse-Forum*, 6/2, 1952, p.35-40.
- 4629 **Minister of National Economy**, Washington, 1949, *Afghanistan's economic development plan and her current difficulties*, Washington, Minister of National Economy, 1949, 236p.
- 4630 **Ministry of Planning**, 1956, *Five year economic development plan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1956, 28p.
- 4631 **Ministry of Planning**, 1956, *The five year plan of Afghanistan*, (Reproduced at the Ruhr-University, Bochum, Institute for Development research and Development Policy, 1967, 324p.), Kabul, Royal

Government of Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning, 1956.

- 4632 Ministry of Planning, 1958 - (annual), *Survey of progress (yearly)*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1958-.
- 4633 Ministry of Planning, 1963, *Second five year plan, 1341-45*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 100p.
- 4634 Ministry of Planning, 1967, *An English translation of the third five year plan: Economic and social plan of Afghanistan 1967-1971*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1967, 197p.
- 4635 Ministry of Planning, 1967, *First five year plan, 1956-57/1961-62*. Reproduced, Ruhr University Bochum, 1967, 324p.
- 4636 Ministry of Planning, 1967, *Third five year plan of the economic and social development of Afghanistan 1967-1971*, Kabul, April 1967, 197p.
- 4637 Ministry of Planning, 1972, *Planning development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1972, 72p.
- 4638 Ministry of Planning, 1974, *Annual and social economic development plan for 1953*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1974, 188p.
- 4639 Ministry of Planning, 1976, *First seven-year economic and social development plan 1355-1361 (1976-1983), vol.1*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1976, 278p.
- 4640 Ministry of Planning, 1976, *First seven-year economic and social development plan 1355-1361 (1976-1983), vol.2*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1976, 184p.
- 4641 Nagler, H., 1968, *Unternehmensbesteuerung in Afghanistan*, *Internationale Wirtschaftsbriefe*, 8, 25 April 1968, p.3-9.
- 4642 Nervik, O., 1963, *Summary of reports and recommendations by Hassanein, Noor Ali, Johnson and Roberts*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1963.
- 4643 Noorzoy, M.S., 1976, *Planning and growth in Afghanistan*, *World Development*, 4/9, 1976, p.761-773.
- 4644 Noorzoy, M.S., 1979, *The first Afghan seven year plan 1976-77/1982-83*. *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/1, 1979, p.15-23.

- 4645 **Notes et Etudes Documentaires**, 1950, Le développement économique de l'Afghanistan, *La Documentation Française, Notes et Etudes Documentaires*, 24 May 1950.
- 4646 Oberle, P., 1962, Les grandes réalisations de l'Afghanistan, *Le Génie civil*, 9, 1962, p.202-206.
- 4647 Oesterdiekhoff, P., 1978, *Hemmnisse und Widersprüche in der Entwicklung armer Länder: Darst an Beispiel Afghanistans*, Minerva-Publikation Saur, Munich, 1978.
- 4648 Orient, (P), 1963, Die Wirtschaftsentwicklung Afghanistans in den letzten Jahren, *Orient*, 4/6, 1963, p.241-243.
- 4649 Pfennig, I., 1956, Afghanistan wagt den Sprung über 1000 Jahre, *Das ganze Deutschland*, 8/22, 1956, p.3.
- 4650 Rathjens, C., 1956, Der Wirtschaftsaufbau in Afghanistan und seine Grundlagen, *Die Umschau in Wirtschaft und Technik*, 56, 1956, p.330-333.
- 4651 Reardon, P.J., 1969, Modernization and reform: the contemporary endeavor. *Afghanistan: some new approaches*, ed. by Grassmuck, Adamec and Irwin, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, 1969.
- 4652 Reiner, E., 1964, Zur wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung Afghanistans, *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 8/8, 1964, p.233-239.
- 4653 Reiser, G., 1969, *In Zusammenarbeit mit der Deutschen Landwirtschaftlichen Beratergruppen für die Provinz Paktia: Marktuntersuchung Gemüse und Obst in der Stadt Kabul, 1346-1347 (1967-68)*, Kabul, 1969, 93p.
- 4654 Resai, M.I., 1958, *Struktur und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Wirtschaft von Afghanistan*, Bonn, 1958, 101p.
- 4655 Rhein, E., 1963, Zur Lohn-und Gehaltsstruktur in einem Entwicklungsland, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, 1963, p.278.
- 4656 Rhein, E. and Ghaussy, A.G., 1966, *Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Afghanistans, 1880-1965*, Opladen, Leske, 1966, 208p.
- 4657 Royal Afghan Embassy, London, 1958, *Afghanistan: development in brief*, London, Royal Afghan Embassy, Information Bureau, 1958.

- 4658 **Royal Afghan Embassy, London, 1961, *Afghan progress in the fifth year of the plan*, London, Royal Afghan Embassy, Information Bureau, 1961.**
- 4659 **Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1963, *Second five year plan (March 1962 - March 1967)*, Kabul, Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1963, 100p. German translation: *Mitteilungen der Bundesstelle für Aussenhandelsinformation*, 13/157, 1963.**
- 4660 **Saeger, C., 1952, Point four programs (Afghanistan), *Department of State Bulletin*, 27/681, 1952, p.62-63.**
- 4661 **Saunders, R.F., 1966, *The strategy of the third five year plan*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1966, 8p.**
- 4662 **Schalisi, 1963, Probleme und Merkmale der inneren Entwicklung Afghanistans, *Afghanistan News*, 6,68,69, 1963, p.8-9; 17-19; 8-9.**
- 4663 **Schwager, J., 1932, *Die Entwicklung Afghanistan als Staat*, Leipzig, Noské, 1932, 111p.**
- 4664 **Seifert, B., 1929, *Der Anteil Deutschlands an der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung Afghanistans*, Stuttgart, 1929, 66p.**
- 4665 **Serignan, C., 1960, Le plan quinquennal afghan, *Orient*, 16, 1960, p.77-96.**
- 4666 **Sherzad, G., 1975, *Etude comparative de l'aide Soviétique et Américaine au développement du tiers-monde: le cas de l'Afghanistan, 1953-1963*. Geneva, Institute Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales, 1975, 189p.**
- 4667 **Stockhausen, H.W.von, 1960, Mißglückte Entwicklungshilfe in Afghanistan, *Außenpolitik*, 11/11, 1960, p.772-777.**
- 4668 **Stockhausen, H.W.von, 1961, Afghanistan, *Entwicklungsländer, eine Einführung in ihre Probleme*, Munich, Beck, 1961, p.69-85.**
- 4669 **Stolp, F., 1965, Afghanistan macht Fortschritte, *VDI-Nachrichten*, 19/20, 1965, p.29.**
- 4670 **Taussig, H.C., 1966, Planning in Afghanistan, *Eastern World*, 20/7-8, 1966, p.14.**
- 4671 **United Nations, 1971, Problems of development and planning among the least developing countries,**

Report of the 7th Interregional Seminar on Development Planning, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 6-7 Dec.1971, New York, UN, 1971, 33p.

- 4672 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1972, *Fourth five year development plan for agriculture and irrigation: 1972-76*, Kabul, UNDP, 1972, 53p.
- 4673 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1972, *Project of the Government of Afghanistan: draft*, Kabul, UNDP. 1972, 18p.
- 4674 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1973, *Fourth five year plan, social services sector*, Kabul, UNDP, 1973, 43p.
- 4675 **United Nations Development Programme**, 1975, *Social, economic and development plan, republic of Afghanistan, 1354*, Kabul, UNDP. 1975, 258p.
- 4676 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1974, *Report from South Central Asia Board, vol.14: Project previews*, New Delhi, UNICEF Executive Board, 1974, 2 vol. 119p; 123p.
- 4677 **United States of America**, 1958 - (monthly), *Monthly information report on Afghanistan*, New York, USA, 1958-.
- 4678 **United States Department of State**, 1943, *Afghanistan, Data book - South Asia*, Washington DC, Department of State, Office of Intelligence Research, Sept. 1943, p.95-108.
- 4679 **United States Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs**, 1966, *Afghanistan: background notes*, Washington DC, US Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1966.
- 4680 **United States Operations Mission**, 1961, *Project Progress report, United States Operations Mission to Afghanistan, June 30 1961*, Kabul, USOM Program Office, 1961, 157p.
- 4681 **Voppel, G.**, 1966, *Grundlagen und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der afghanischen Volkswirtschaft, Angewandte Geographie, 5*, Nürnberg, 1966, p.115-128.
- 4682 **Waterston, A.**, 1966, *Developing planning in Afghanistan*, Kabul, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1966, 9p.

- 4683 Wiebe, D., 1977, *Entwicklungsprojekte und sozio-ökonomischer Wandel in Afghanistan*, Fragenkreise Paderborn, 1977.
- 4684 Wiebe, D., 1981, Verkehrsausbau und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/2, 1981, p.43-54.

11.2.2 Regional

- 4685 Afghanistan, (P), 1948, Afghan Government views. The Kabul River Valley development, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.44-49.
- 4686 Ahmed, F., 1980, The Khalq failed to comprehend the contradictions of the rural sector: an interview, *MERIP Reports*, 10/6, 1980, p.13-20.
- 4687 Arens, H.J., Braach, G. Gurtler, S. and Nast, E., 1973, *Notwendigkeit und Problematik der Regionalplanung in Afghanistan: dargestellt am Beispiel des Raumes Herat*, Studienkreis, Hamburg, 1973, p.160.
- 4688 Benz, J.S. and Holmgreen, E.N., 1962, *The Helmand Valley, an overall review*, Report to US Agency for International development, Afghanistan. Kabul, USAID, Communications Media Division, 1962, 19p.
- 4689 Deutsches Institut für Entwicklungspolitik, 1966, *Probleme und Ergebnisse eine Bedarfsumfrage im Hochtal von Gardez, Afghanistan. Gruppenbericht über die Arbeit während des Ausbildungsaufenthaltes in Afghanistan vom 1 Sept. - 30 Nov. 1965*, Berlin, Deutsches Institut für Entwicklungspolitik, 1966, 45p.
- 4690 Dupree, L., 1964, The Peace Corps in Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 8/4, 1964, 18p.
- 4691 Ghaussy, A.G., 1975, Grundzüge des vierten Entwicklungsplanes in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.112-118.
- 4692 Hakimi, A.K., 1965, *Translation of guidelines for economic and social planning in the Helmand region*, Bost, HAVA, 1965, 11p.
- 4693 Hendrikson, K.H., 1963, *Conditions of and possibilities for the economic development of the city of Kabul*, Kabul/Frankfurt, German Economic Advisory Group, 1963, 280p.

- 4694 Hendrikson, K.H., 1966, *Study of the economic development in the province of Pakthia*, Kabul, 1966.
- 4695 Hendrikson, K.H., 1967, *Report on planning and initial steps of implementation of the regional development scheme for the province of Pakthia*, Kabul, 1967, 277p.
- 4696 Hendrikson, K.H., 1968, *Reconnaissance study of the regional development in the provinces of Laghman, Afghanistan, 1967-68*, Kabul, German Economic Advisory Group, 1968, 64p.
- 4697 Hofmannsthal, E.von, 1962, *Entwicklungsland im Hindu-kusch- amerikanische und sowjetische Rivalität, Der Volkswirt, 16/13, 1962, p.538-539.*
- 4698 International Engineering Company, 1949, *Report on development of the Arghandab area*, Washington, International Engineering Co., 1949, 16p.
- 4699 International Engineering Company, 1949, *Kajakai report and its relation to the development of the Helmand Valley*, Washington, International Engineering Co., 1949, 50p.
- 4700 Kraus, R.W.H., 1975, *Siedlungspolitik und Erfolg, dargestellt an Siedlungen in den Provinzen Hillmend und Baghlan, Afghanistan*, Meisenheim am Glan, Anton Hain, 1975, 150p.
- 4701 Krugmann-Randolf, I., 1967, *Modellfall Paktia. Erfolg kombinierter Regionalentwicklung. Der Volkswirt, 20/10, 1967, p.368-371.*
- 4702 Lindauer, G., 1976, *Das regionale Entwicklungsvorhaben Paktya, Aktuelle probleme der Regional Entwicklung und Stadtgeographie Afghanistans*, ed. by Grotzbach, E., Meisenheim, Hain, 1976, (*Afghanischen Studien, 14*), p.94-115.
- 4703 Lung, L., 1973, *Programme of regional planning and development during the fourth five year plan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 33p.
- 4704 Lung, L., 1973, *Actions for regional development proposal in 1352*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 11p.
- 4705 Lung, L., 1973, *A project of assistance in the field of regional planning*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 12p.

- 4706 Lung, L., 1973, *A proposal for the organization of regional planning*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 33p.
- 4707 Michel, A.A., 1959, *The Kabul Kunduz and Helmand Valleys and the national economy of Afghanistan: a study of regional resources and the comparative advantages of development*, Foreign Field Research Program, sponsored by the Office of Naval Research, Report No.5. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, Research Council 1959, 441p.
- 4708 Ministry of Planning, 1962, *Paktia Province*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1962, 172p.
- 4709 Ministry of Planning, 1963, *Summary of the Paktia planning, second report, July 1963*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 11p.
- 4710 Ministry of Planning, 1970, *Herat and its region*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1970, 38p.
- 4711 Peace Corps, 1973, *Project description 104. Food for work: provincial development, Afghanistan*, Kabul, Peace Corps, 1973, 18p.
- 4712 Picard, P., 1968, *A chief social and economic survey of the central provinces*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1968, 102p.
- 4713 Rasori, G.O., 1971, *The economy of Bamyan: economic development and population growth of Bamyan*, Kabul, Kabul University, June 1971, 35p.
- 4714 Shibli, K., 1966, *Administrative and organizational elements for regional development and new towns*, New York, United Nations, Economic and Social Council, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, Seminar of Planning for Urban and Regional Development, 1966.
- 4715 United Nations Development Programme, 1968, *Official request from the Government of Afghanistan for assistance in the integrated development of the Kunar region*, Summary, Kabul, UNDP, 1968, 5p.
- 4716 United Nations Development Programme, 1970, *Report of the fact finding mission to Afghanistan on integrated development of the Kunar region*, Summary. Kabul, UNDP, 1970, 20p.
- 4717 United Nations Development Programme, 1970, *Selected experiences in regional development*, New York,

UNDP, 1970, 146p.

- 4718 **United Nations Development Programme, 1972,**
Discussion paper for Kunar programme, Kabul, UNDP,
July 1972, 8p.
- 4719 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1958, *1958 project progress report*, Kabul, USAID,
Dec. 1958, 102p.
- 4720 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1959, *1959 project progress report*, Kabul, USAID,
March 1959, 141p.
- 4721 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1961-67, *Shamalan area feasibility reports*, Bost,
HAVA, 1961; 1966; 1967.
- 4722 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1973, *Sector analysis: Helmand - Arghandab Valley*
region, Kabul, USAID, Feb. 1973, 122p.
- 4723 **Waller, P., 1967,** *Vorläufiger Bericht über eine Reise*
nach Afghanistan (Hilmand-Nangarhar Bewässerungs-
projekte), Berlin, 1967.
- 4724 **Wiebe, D., 1975,** *Zum Problem stadtplanerischer*
Entscheidungsprozesse in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*
Journal, 2/4, 1975, p.135-147.
- 4725 **Wiebe, D., 1977,** *Die raumwirksame Bedeutung region-*
aler Entwicklungsprojekte in Afghanistan, *Probleme*
der Entwicklungslander an Beispielen aus dem Orient,
ed. by F.W.Dwars; Schmidt und Klannig, Kiel,
(Studien Seminarberichte aus dem IPTS 18), p.65-90.
- 4726 **Wiebe, D., 1979,** *Charikar - Entwicklungsprobleme*
eines grosstadtnahen Regionszentrums in Afghan-
istan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/2, 1979, p.39-49.
- 4727 **Wingkof, 1964,** *Report on the trip to Northern parts*
of the country by a group of economic specialists
of the Ministry of Planning, Kabul, Ministry of
Planning, 1964, 12p.
- 4728 **Woillet, J.C., 1971,** *Le développement des Provinces*
Centrales, Paris, CINAM, 1971, 170p.

11.2.3. Rural

- 4729 Barnabas A.P. et al., 1972, *A socio-economic evaluation of rural development in Afghanistan: PACCA evaluation study*, Kabul, FAO and Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1972, 48p.
- 4730 Beers, N.M., 1957, *Terminal report - rural development project*, (Area director, Near East Foundation), Kabul, Near East Foundation, 1957, 10p.
- 4731 Brookshier, C.C., 1957, *Termination of assignment report. Oct.1952 to June 1957*, (Chief Rural Development Advisor), Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1957, 29p.
- 4732 Calloway, R.E., 1959, *A report on rural development activities in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 19p.
- 4733 Government of Afghanistan, 1970, *Expertenentwurf des Landwirtschaftsministeriums der im Juni 1970 dem Kabinett zur Bertung zugeleitet wurde*, (Draft), Kabul, 1970, 15p.
- 4734 Gulluway, R.E., 1959, *A report on rural development activities in Afghanistan with recommendations regarding future participation in these activities*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 18p.
- 4735 Hapgood, D., (Ed.), 1964, *Policies for promoting agricultural development. Report of a conference on productivity and innovation in agriculture in the underdeveloped countries*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center of International Studies, 1964, 321p.
- 4736 Hashim, M. and McKeller, E.K., 1966, *Sheep and goat feeding project*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 5p.
- 4737 International Labour Office, 1965, *Interim report to the government of Afghanistan on cooperative organization and legislation*, Geneva, ILO, 1965, 31p.
- 4738 International Labour Office, 1967, *Interim report to the government of Afghanistan on promotion and development of cooperatives*, Geneva, ILO, 1967, 85p.
- 4739 Lindauer, G., 1970, *Paktia/Afghanistan - ein deutsches Dorfberatungsmodell*, (Paktia, Afghanistan - a German community development model), *Zeitschrift für Ausländische Landwirtschaft*, 9/4, 1970, p.363-371.

- 4740 Peace Corps, 1963, *Village Technology Handbook*; CL-11, Washington DC, USAID, 1963, 170p.
- 4741 Peace Corps, 1963, *Village Technology Handbook*; CL-12, Washington DC, USAID, 1963, 212p.
- 4742 Raper, A.F., 1956, *Raper's report on rural development in Afghanistan*, Teheran, USOM, 1956, 4p.
- 4743 Raper, A.F., 1957, *Selected documents of Arthur F. Raper, regional community development advisor in Near East and Africa*, Aug. 1955 - Oct. 1957, Teheran, USOM, 1957, 328p.
- 4744 Raper, A.F., 1957, *Discussion of relation between agricultural extension and rural development in the HVA area in Afghanistan*, Teheran, USOM, 1957, 2p.
- 4745 Raper, A.F., 1957, *Completion of tour report (Regional community development advisor)*, Kabul, International Cooperation Administration, 1957, 16p.
- 4746 Raper, A.F., 1957, *Review of rural development in Afghanistan*, Teheran, USOM, 1957, 19p.
- 4747 Raper, A.F., 1958, *The unique role of the church in the improvement of village life*, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, International Cooperation Administration and Agricultural Mission, Inc., 1958, 11p.
- 4748 Raper, A.F., Heydon, L. and Beers, M., 1955, *Report on rural development work in Afghanistan*, Teheran, USOM, 1955, 4p.
- 4749 Raper, A.F., Heydon, L., and Beers, M., 1957, *Rural development in Afghanistan*, Teheran, USOM, 1957, 4p.
- 4750 Raper, A.F. et al., 1957, *Revised section on rural development for Afghanistan's five year plan*, Teheran, USOM, 1957, 34p.
- 4751 Schutz, G., 1966, *Report to the Royal Afghan Government on cooperative organisations for promoting agricultural development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1966.
- 4752 Schweng, L., 1966, *FAO/IBRD cooperative program. Tentative budget of a vineyard farm in Kohdaman. Tentative budget of a 700 jirib owner-operated farm using tractor. Tentative budget of a 700 jirib owner-operated farm using oxen.*

Tentative budget of a 200 jirib farm using pumped water in the Katawaz area.
Cost of water from shallow wells by pumping.
Tentative budget of a 20 jirib farm in Baghlan.
Tentative budget of a 10 jirib farm in the old canal.
(Command area, Reza Kohestan, with and without Program).
Tentative budget of a 20 jirib farm in the new canal.
(Command area, Reza Kohestan, first year and fifth year).
Tentative farm budget of a typical farm of 10 jiribs in the Logar Valley.
Kabul, FAO, 1966, 1 and 2p. each.

- 4753 **Sibtain, S.N.**, 1981, *To build a village*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/3, 1981, p.79-89.
- 4754 **Smith, E.C.**, 1972, *Rural public works in Afghanistan - draft final report and working papers*, Kabul, UN Development Programme, 1972.
- 4755 **Stockley, T.L.**, 1977, *Assistance to rural broadcasting, Afghanistan*, Terminal report, Rome, FAO, July 1977, 95p.
- 4756 **Tongul, A.**, 1971, *Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on agriculture, economics and farm management*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 14p.
- 4757 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, *World Food Programme*, 1974, *Afghanistan - community development, quasi-emergency, terminal report*, *Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme*, 25th session, Rome, 22-26 April 1974. Rome, FAO, 1974, 5p.
- 4758 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1964, *Proceedings of the Conference on International Rural Development*, Washington DC, USAID, 1964, 185p.
- 4759 **United States Operations Mission**, 1955, *Plan of work, rural development project*, *Near East Foundation*, Kabul, USOM, 1955, 19p.
- 4760 **Zafar, M.A.**, 1972, *Agricultural development through the participation of small farms*, *Report of the International Seminar on Extension and other services supporting the small farmer in Asia*, Berlin, 31 Oct. - 21 Nov. 1972. Berlin, German Foundation for Developing Countries, 1972, p.73-91.
- 4761 **Zair, M.A.**, 1977, *Social and institutional framework*

for implementing integrated rural development, *Expert Consultation on Policies and Institutions for Integrated Rural Development*, Colombo, Sri Lanka, 20 Oct. 1975. Rome, FAO, 1977, p.18-36.

11.2D Dissertations - development planning

- 4762D Arefi, A.G., 1975, *Urban Policies, Planning and Implementation in Kabul, Afghanistan*. Indiana, 1975, (Ph.D), 481p.
- 4763D Bacharyar, A.W., 1974, *Les Possibilités d'aménagement du territoire et de régionalisation en Afghanistan. Etude d'aménagement et du développement de la région de Kabul*, Paris, Université de Paris VIII, 1974, 2 vol.
- 4764D Dawar, G.H., 1961, *Wirtschaftsgesinnung und Steuermentalität in Afghanistan*, Köln, 1961, 71p.
- 4765D Dawar, H., 1971, *Die Bedeutung der Zollpolitik für die industrielle Entwicklung wirtschaftlich zurückgebliebener Räume: Dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistans*. (German: The Importance of Customs Policies for the Industrial Development of Economically Backward Areas: Described in the Case of Afghanistan.), Bonn, 1971. Published in Berlin by Duncker and Humblot, 1975, 199p.
- 4766D Dost, M.A., 1978, *Die Bedeutung öffentlicher Betriebe in einem Entwicklungsland: dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistans*. (German: The Importance of Public Utilities in a Developing Country; Described through the Example of Afghanistan.), Köln, 1978, (Dr.), 227p.
- 4767D Eltezam, Z.A., 1967, *Problems of economic development and resource allocation in Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1967, Wayne State University, p.199.
- 4768D Farhang, A., 1974, *Die sozioökonomischen Aspekte der Entwicklungsplanung: Dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistans*. (German: The Socioeconomic Aspects of Development Planning: Presented in the case of Afghanistan.), Köln, 1974, (Dr.), Published in Köln, 1974, 346p.
- 4769D Jensch, W., 1973, *Die afghanischen Entwicklungspläne vom ersten bis zum dritten Plan*. (German: Afghanistan's First Three Development Plans.), Bochum, 1971 (Dr.). Published in Meisenheim by Hain, 1973,

377p.

- 4770D Kamrani, N.M., 1962, *The first five year plan of Afghanistan (1956-1961)*, Ph.D., 1962, University of Southern California.
- 4771D Kayoum, A.H., 1965, *Monopoly pricing of Afghan Karakul in International markets*, Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington, 58p.
- 4772D Kohler, F.G., 1962, *Untersuchungen zum Problem der wasserwirtschaftlichen Raumstudie für aride und semiaride Gebiete mit besonderer Darstellung des Einzugsgebietes des Kabul-Flusses in Afghanistan*, Aachen, 1962, 114p.
- 4773D Le Goaër, L.N., 1973, *L'Afghanistan: stratégies de développement d'une société en mutation*, (French: Afghanistan: Strategies of development within a Changing Society.), Rennes, 1973, (Doctorat), 398p.
- 4774D Marxen, E.H., 1965, *Afghanistan: emphasis on the future*, Carlisle Barracks, 1965.
- 4775D Michel, A.A., 1960, *The Kabul, Kunduz and Helmand valleys and the national economy of Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1960, Columbia University, 98p.
- 4776D Nawaz, A., 1956, *Wandel der Wirtschafts- und Gesellschaftsstruktur im Mittleren Osten*, Basel, 1956.
- 4777D Oesterdiekhoff, P., 1978, *Hemmnisse und Widersprüche in der Entwicklung armer Länder: Darstellung am Beispiel Afghanistans*, (German: Obstacles and Contradictions in the Development of Poor Countries: Shown through the example of Afghanistan.), Bremen, 1977, (Dr.), 695p.
- 4778D Rellecke, W.C., 1978, *Ethnologische Aspekte bei der Realisierung eines Entwicklungsprojektes in Herat (Westafghanistan): der Agrarkredit als Entwicklungsfördernde Massnahme*, (German: Ethnological Aspects in the Realization of a Development Project in Herat (Western Afghanistan): Agricultural Credit as a Stimulus for development.), Freiburg i.B., 1978, (Dr.), 172p.
- 4779D Resai, M.I., 1856-57, *Die Staats- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Afghanistans*, Bonn, 1956-57.
- 4780D Saadzoï, A., 1972, *Les problèmes de la planification en Afghanistan*, (French: The Problems of Planning in Afghanistan.), Lyon II, 1972, (Doctorat).

- 4781D Samini, A., 1961, *Zustand und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Wirtschaft Afghanistans unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Landwirtschaft*, Bonn, 1961, 173p.
- 4782D Sarwari, M.S., 1973, *Afghanistan zwischen Tradition und Modernisierung*, (German: Afghanistan between Tradition and Modernization.), Freie Univ. Berlin, 1973, (Dr.), Published in Bern and Frankfurt in 1974, 312p.
- 4783D Younossi, A., 1955, *Economic development of Afghanistan*, University of California, 1955.
- 4784D Zhouwandai, S., 1977, *An Economic Analysis and Measurement of Afghanistan's Protection Structure*, Hawaii, 1977, (Ph.D. in Economics) 104p.
- 4785D Zikria, N.A., 1972, *Les facteurs du sous-développement économique en Afghanistan*, (French: The Factors of Economic Underdevelopment in Afghanistan.), Paris, 1972, 156p.

11.3 Aid and technical cooperation

- 4786 Aktuelle Osten (P), 1966, Afghanistan - Schwerpunkt sowjetischer Wirtschaftshilfe, *Der Aktuelle Osten*, 12/40-41, 1966, 7p.
- 4787 Andrianov, L., 1960, Beispielgebende Zusammenarbeit zwischen großen und kleinen Mächten, *Die Sowjetunion*, 5/8, 1960, p.15.
- 4788 Arya, H.L., 1969, *US economic assistance to Afghanistan: dollar assistance, grants and loans*, Summary, Kabul, 1966, 1p.
- 4789 Asie Nouvelle, (P), 1961, Accord de coopération économique et technique entre la France et l'Afghanistan (signé à Kaboul le 6 janvier 1959), *L'Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, 1961, 1p.
- 4790 Auslands Kurier, (P), 1967, Landwirtschaftsprojekt Paktia/Afghanistan. Ein Beispiel aus einem Projekt der deutschen technischen Hilfe, *Auslands Kurier*, 8/4, Aug. 1967, p.14-15.
- 4791 Bell, M.J., (Ed.), 1948, *An American engineer in Afghanistan from the letters and notes of A.C. Jewett*, Minneapolis, Minnesota University Press, 1948, 335p.

- 4792 **Billerbeck, K.**, 1960, Soviet bloc foreign aid to the various underdeveloped countries (Afghanistan), *United Asia*, 12/5, 1960, p.453-454.
- 4793 **Colombo Plan Bureau**, 1965, *1st colloquium on intra-regional technical training*, New Delhi, 1965. *Summary record of proceedings*, Colombo, Colombo Plan Bureau, 1965, xiv, 159p.
- 4794 **Dupree, L.**, 1974, The new look in American aid to Afghanistan, *American Universities Field Staff Reports*, South Asia Series, 18/6, 1974, 9p.
- 4795 **Dupree, L.**, 1977, Afghanistan 1977: does trade plus aid guarantee development? *American Universities Field Staff Reports*, South Asia Series, 21/3, 1977, 13p.
- 4796 **Economist**, (P), 1974, Afghanistan: his rich friends, *Economist*, 3 Aug. 1974, p.29-30.
- 4797 **Etienne, G.**, 1972, *L'Afghanistan ou les aless de la cooperation*, Paris, 1972, 294p.
- 4798 **Fleury, A.**, 1977, *La pénétration allemande au Moyen-Orient, 1919-1939: le cas de la Turquie, de l'Iran et de l'Afghanistan*, A.W.Sijthoff, Leiden, 1977, xiii + 432p.
- 4799 **Fly, C.L. et al.**, 1953, *Project analyses and descriptions for use in loan negotiations between Exim Bank and Afghanistan*, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953.
- 4800 **Franck, P.G.**, 1954, *Obtaining financial aid for a development plan. The Export-Import Bank of Washington loan to Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Government Printing Office, 1954, 55p.
- 4801 **Franck, P.G.**, 1955, Technical assistance through the UN: the Mission in Afghanistan 1950-53, *Hands across frontiers*, ed. by H.M.Teaf and P.G.Franck, Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1955.
- 4802 **Gavrilin, V.**, 1961, Soviet-Afghan Cooperation, *New Times*, 10, 1961, p.13-14.
- 4803 **Gebauer**, 1967, Deutsche technische und Kapitalhilfe für die Türkei, für Iran, Afghanistan und Pakistan, *Auslands-Kurier*, 8/4, 1967, p.3-4.
- 4804 **Hesse, K.**, 1956, UdSSR - Afghanistan: Abkommen über technische Hilfe, *Der Außenhandel*, 6/7, 1956, p.233.

- 4805 Hesse, K., 1956, UdSSR - Afghanistan. Wirtschafts-
verträge, *Der Außenhandel*, 6/13, 1956, p.448.
- 4806 Hoff, H., 1963, Die deutsch-afghanischen Wirtschafts-
beziehungen, *Orient*, 4/3, 1963; p.98-99.
- 4807 Hunter, E., 1959, Soviet Russian economic aid to
Afghanistan, *Free World Forum*, 1/6, 1959, p.6-9.
- 4808 International Cooperation Administration, 1960,
*A proposed outline for the study of technical
assistance to less developed countries*, Washington DC,
ICA., 1960, 150p.
- 4809 International Development Association, 1964, *Develop-
ment credit agreement (education project) between
Kingdom of Afghanistan and International Develop-
ment Association*, Washington, IDA, Nov. 1964, 14p.
- 4810 International Monetary Fund, 1955, Economic report of
Afghanistan, 10th annual meeting of the Board of
Governors, *International Bank for Reconstruction and
Development*, Istanbul, 1955, IMF, 1955, 41p.
- 4811 Jones, L.W., n.d., *South Asia (Afghanistan, Pakistan,
India and Ceylon)*, Washington DC, GPO.
- 4812 Kamrany, N.M., 1969, *Peaceful competition in Afghan-
istan: American and Soviet models for economic aid*,
Washington, Communication Service Corporation,
1969, 125p.
- 4813 Mueller, K., 1970, *Die Entwicklungshilfe Osteuropas:
Konzeptionen und Schwerpunkte*, Hanover, Verlag
für Literatur und Zeitgeschehen, 1971, vi, 274p.
- 4814 Neal, E.E., 1964, *The Agency for International Develop-
ment program of community development assistance*,
Washington DC, USAID, 1964, 65p.
- 4815 Olsen, B., 1972, *Background Paper for United Nations
Development Programme country: Programme 1972-76*,
Kabul, UNDP. 1972, 38p.
- 4816 Ostblock und die Entwicklungsländer, (P), 1964, Abkommen
zwischen der Regierung der UdSSR und der Regierung
des Königreiches Afghanistan über die Zusammen-
arbeit bei der Nutzung der Atomenergie für friedliche
Zwecke vom 5 Sept. 1963, *Der Ostblock und die
Entwicklungsländer*, 18 Dec. 1964, p.329-331.
- 4817 Ostblock und dei Entwicklungsländer, (P), 1964, Abkommen
zwischen der Regierung der UdSSR und der Regierung

- des Königreichs Afghanistan über die Gewährung technischer Hilfe durch die UdSSR an Afghanistan bei der Gewinnung und Verwertung von Erdgas der Fundstätten in den Nordgebieten Afghanistans vom 17 Oct. 1963, *Der Ostblock und die Entwicklungsländer*, 18 Dec. 1964, p.332-335.
- 4818 Rhein, E., 1964, Hilfe für Afghanistan aus Ost und West, *Außenpolitik*, 15, 1964, p.557-564.
- 4819 Schweng, L., 1966, *Loan request of 1966 to the World Bank* (no title shown on the draft), Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and World Bank, 1966, 38p.
- 4820 Smith, H.E., 1954, Aid to Afghanistan, *Time and Tide*, 35/36, 1954, p.1162.
- 4821 Snyder, R.M., 1959, *Project progress report*, Kabul, 1959, 112p.
- 4822 Swayze, F., 1961, Foreign private enterprises and Afghanistan, *Conference on current problems in Afghanistan*, Princeton, New Jersey, 1961, p.125-142.
- 4823 *Übersee-Rundschau*, (P), 1966, Afghanistan: Hilfe aus Ost und West, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 18/6, 1966, p.18.
- 4824 United Nations, 1954, *Sixth Report of the Technical Assistance Board (Economic and Social Council Official Records: 18th Session, Supplement No.4)*, New York, UN Economic and Social Council, Technical Assistance Board, 1954.
- 4825 United Nations, 1959, *Summary of technical assistance to Afghanistan*, Kabul, UN Technical Assistance Mission to Afghanistan, 1959.
- 4826 United Nations, 1965 - (annual), *United Nations day, Afghanistan: annual report*, Kabul, UN., 1965-.
- 4827 United Nations Development Programme, 1955, *Programme d'assistance technique: Les problèmes monétaires et bancaires de l'Afghanistan*, New York, UNDP, 1955, 99p.
- 4828 United Nations Development Programme, 1966, *A survey of activities of the United Nations and its specialized agencies in Afghanistan*, United Nations Development Programme, Kabul, UN, Oct. 1966, 42p.
- 4829 United Nations Development Programme, c1970 - c1977, *Afghanistan - development assistance*, Annual report, Kabul, UNDP, 1970, 71, 73, 74, 75 and 77; 41, -p,

225, 153, 119, 92p.

- 4830 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1975, *Final report of 1st meeting of experts on Regional information policy development in South Asia*, Colombo, 1974, UNESCO, Regional Office for Science and Technology for South and Central Asia, Jan. 1975, 15p.
- 4831 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1966, *Aid programs in the Near East and South Asia*, Washington DC, USAID, April 1966, 28p.
- 4832 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1972-73, *Operation help*, Kabul, USAID, Sept. 1972, 104p. *Progress Report*, Kabul, USAID, Nov. 1972, 34p. *Final Report*, Kabul, USAID, March 1973, 73p.
- 4833 **United States Department of State**, 1951, *Technical co-operation agreement between United States and Afghanistan, signed Kabul, Feb. 7, 1951; Entered into force Feb. 7, 1951*, Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1951, 3p.
- 4834 **United States Department of State**, 1966, *Technical co-operation agreement extending the agreement of June 30, 1953, as extended. Effected by exchange of notes. Dated at Kabul May 1 and 4, 1965; Entered into force May 4, 1965; Effective March 31, 1965*, *United States Treaties and other International Agreements*, 16/1, 1966. p.767-769.
- 4835 **United States Operations Mission**, 1955, *United States assistance to Afghanistan*, Kabul, USOM, 1955, 32p.
- 4836 **United States Operations Mission**, 1958, *Technical assistance project history and analysis report, Afghanistan, 1958-1963*, Kabul, USOM, 1958-1963, 10p.
- 11.3D **Dissertations - Aid**
- 4837D **Franck, P.G.**, 1955, *Foreign aid and economic development in Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1955, University of California, Berkeley, 105p.
- 4838D **Hoshmand, A.R.**, 1978, *Economic Cooperation between Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan: An application of Customs Union Theory*, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1978.

- 4839D Kherad, A., 1971, *La politique de coopération financière et technique de l'Afghanistan*, (French: Afghanistan's Policy of Financial and Technical Cooperation.) Université de Paris I (Panthéon-Sorbonne), 1971, (Doctorat), 414p.
- 4840D Mokhtarzada, M.T., 1972, *Entstehung und Entwicklung der deutsch-afghanischen Beziehungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklungshilfe der Bundesrepublik Deutschland für Afghanistan während der ersten Entwicklungsdekade*, (German: The Emergence and Development of Afghani-German Relations with Particular Regard to the Development Aid of the Federal Republic of Germany Extended to Afghanistan during the First Decade of Her Development.), Freie Universität, Berlin, 1972, (Dr.), Published in Berlin, 1972, 232p.
- 4841D Yusuf, K.F., 1959, *Economic and political cooperation of Pakistan, Iran and Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1959, Clark University, 2754p.
- 4842D Zekrya, M.B., 1976, *Planning and Development in Afghanistan: A Case of Maximum Foreign Aid and Minimum Growth*, (Ph.D., School of Advanced International Studies), John Hopkins, 1976, 236p.

11.4 Finance, banking and taxation

- 4843 Abramowski, H., 1966, The Asian Development Bank on the eve of commencing activities, *Inter Economics*, Dec. 1966, p.9-12.
- 4844 Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1973, *Annual Report: for year 1351 ended on 20th March, 1973*, Kabul, Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1973, 31p.
- 4845 Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1974, *Annual Report: for the year 1352 ended on 20th March, 1974*, Kabul, Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1974, 28p.
- 4846 Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1975, *Annual Report: for year 1353 ended on 20th March, 1975*, Kabul, Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1975, 42p.
- 4847 Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1976, *Annual Report: for the year 1354 ended on 20th March, 1976*, Kabul, Agricultural Development Bank of

Afghanistan, 1976, 50p.

- 4848 **Aminullah, S.B.**, 1960, *Foreign investment in under-developed countries with a comparative analysis of the law encouraging foreign private investment in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1960, 51p.
- 4849 **Anderson, C.J.**, 1967, *A financial system for Afghanistan's economic development and growth*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1967.
- 4850 **Anderson, C.J.**, 1967, *A banking and credit system for the economic development of Afghanistan*, Washington, 1967, 56p.
- 4851 **Asian Development Bank**, 1967, *The Asian Development Bank: first meeting of Board of Governors, Survey of British and Commonwealth Affairs, 1/1*, 1967, p.29-31.
- 4852 **Bank of Afghanistan**, 1965 - (monthly), *Afghan financial statistics*, (monthly), Kabul, Bank of Afghanistan, Research Department, Dec. 1965-.
- 4853 **British Overseas Trade Board**, 1976, *Afghanistan: hints to business men*, London, British Overseas Trade Board, 1976.
- 4854 **Brooks, J.R.**, 1960, *Proposal for a bank for industrial development of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1960, 30p.
- 4855 **Dupree, L.**, 1960, *American private enterprise in Afghanistan*, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 4/9*, Dec. 1960, 12p.
- 4856 **Dupree, L.**, 1970, *Free enterprise in Afghanistan. Part 1: the private sector and the new investment law*, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 14/3*, 1970, 20p.
- 4857 **Dupree, L.**, 1970, *Free enterprise in Afghanistan. Part 2: Peter Baldwin and Indamer, Afghanistan Industries Inc.*, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 14/4*, 1970, 11p.
- 4858 **Dupree, L.**, 1970, *Free enterprise in Afghanistan. Part 3: programs, problems and prospects*, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 14/6*, 1970, 19p.
- 4859 **Far East Trade and Development, (P)**, (ECAFE), 1965, *Balance of payments - reform of foreign-exchange system to help nation's commerce*, *Far East Trade*

and Development, 20/1, Jan. 1965, p.32.

- 4860 Feiser, M.E., 1966, *Considerations in livestock taxation*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 16p.
- 4861 Feiser, M.E., 1966, *Memorandum, April 1966 (Toward a policy for agricultural taxation in Afghanistan)*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 16p.
- 4862 Feiser, M.E., 1967, *The State Bank of Afghanistan Act (Memorandum to the Committee on Banking and Finance)*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1967.
- 4863 Fry, M.J., 1972, *Afghanistan's financial sector, a suitable case for treatment*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 10p.
- 4864 Fry, M.J., 1972, *Demand for money, the financial system and economic development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 36p.
- 4865 Fry, M.J., 1973, *Central banking for economic development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 51p.
- 4866 Fry, M.J., 1973, *The Afghan economy: money, finance and the critical constraints to economic development*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 537p.
- 4867 Fry, M.J., 1973, *The financial institutions of Afghanistan - description and analysis*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 101p.
- 4868 Fry, M.J., 1973, *An interest rate policy for Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 58p.
- 4869 Fry, M.J., 1973, *Report on a survey of business and credit conditions in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Jan. 1973, 16p.
- 4870 Fry, M.J., 1974, *The Afghan economy: money, finance and the critical constraints to economic development*, Leiden, E.J.Brill, 1974, x, 332p.
- 4871 Fry, M.J., 1976, A purchasing-power-parity application to demand for money in Afghanistan, *Journal of Political Economy*, 84, 1976, p.1133-1138.
- 4872 Fry, M.J. and Shaw, E.S., 1973, *Interest rates and savings in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 77p.
- 4873 Hahn, O., 1967, Privat Kreditgeber in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Kreditwesen*, 5/20, 1967, p.13-15.

- 4874 **Hamburger Kreditbank**, 1955, *Afghanistan, wirtschaftlicher Lagebericht der Hamburger Kreditbank*, Hamburg, Hartung, 1955, 36p.
- 4875 **Hansen, B.**, 1973, Simulation of fiscal, monetary and exchange policy in a primitive economy: Afghanistan, *Economic structure and development, essays in honour of Jan Tinbergen*, ed. by H.C.Bos et al., 1973, p.215-237.
- 4876 **Hinrichs, H.H.**, 1962, Certainty as criterion: taxation of foreign investment in Afghanistan, *National Tax Journal*, 15/2, 1962, p.139-154.
- 4877 **Hinrichs, H.H.**, 1967, *The role of public finance in economic development in Afghanistan*, Washington, 1967, 47p.
- 4878 **Investment Committee of Afghanistan**, 1970, *Statistics (Investitions Bedarf afghanischer Wirtschaftssektoren)*, Kabul, 1970, 11p.
- 4879 **Kanne, J.**, 1976, Die rolle des Bankwesens in Entwicklungsprozess. Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3/1, 1976, p.22-27.
- 4880 **Kanun, M.H.**, 1977, The system of taxation of Afghanistan in the nineteenth century, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.1-26.
- 4881 **Kazi, M.Y.**, 1966, *Afghanistan: a review of the economic and financial situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UN Development Programme, 1966, 16p.
- 4882 **Leval, R.A.**, 1953, Banken in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für das Gesamte Kreditwesen*, 6/8, 1953, p.222-223.
- 4883 **Marin, L.**, 1922, *Rapport fait au nom de la Commission des Finances ... (sur) la création d'une légation de la République en Afghanistan*, (No.5.077. Chambre des Députés - Douzième Législature, Session extraordinaire de 1922.), Paris, Imprimerie Martinet, 1922, 42p.
- 4884 **Ministry of Commerce**, 1965, *Licensing regulations for private foreign traders and firms in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1965.
- 4885 **Ministry of Commerce**, 1967, *Foreign and domestic private investment law*, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1967, 11p.
- 4886 **Ministry of Commerce**, 1967, *Business and investment*

opportunities in Afghanistan, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1967, 24p.

- 4887 Ministry of Commerce, 1972, *Private investment in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1972, 27p.
- 4888 Ministry of Finance, 1965, *Income tax law for Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Finance, 1965, 34p.
- 4889 Ministry of Finance, 1973, *Afghanistan: financial department committee reports*, Kabul, Ministry of Finance, 1973.
- 4890 Ministry of Planning and DA Afghanistan Bank, 1965, *Preliminary national price index for Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1965, 4p.
- 4891 Nathan Associates, Robert R., 1962, *Afghanistan's system of foreign exchange rates*, Kabul, Robert R. Nathan Associates, 1962, 37, 19p.
- 4892 Neidhart, J., 1975, *Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklungsbank Afghanistan (Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan)*, *Tropenlandwirt*, 76, 1975, p.78-85.
- 4893 Noorzoy, M.S., 1977, *An analysis of the Afghan foreign and domestic private investment law of 1974*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.29-30.
- 4894 Parker, G.L., 1967, *Background and present status of the Industrial Development Bank of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Nathan Associates, 1967.
- 4895 Pastidis, S.L., 1961, *Financial institutions in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1961, 7p.
- 4896 Public Administration Service, 1962, *Modernizing government budget administration*, Chicago, PAS, 1962.
- 4897 Resai, M.I., 1955, *Afghanistan braucht Kapital*, *Volkswirt*, 9/50, 1955, p.20-21.
- 4898 Resai, M.I., 1956, *Die Steuermoral in Afghanistan*, *Finanzarchiv*, 16/3, 1956, p.493-496.
- 4899 United States Agency for International Development, 1972, *Deficit finance and demand for money in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Oct. 1972, 30p.
- 4900 United States Agency for International Development, 1973, *Afghanistan - financial development committee reports 1973*, Kabul, USAID, 1973, 800p.

- 4901 **United States Department of State**, 1964, *Feasibility studies, economic and technical soundness analysis, capital projects, MO 1221*, 2 Washington DC, US Department of State, 1964.

11.4D Dissertations - Finance

- 4902D **Bakhchi, T.**, 1970, *Le système bancaire et le développement économique en Afghanistan*, (French: The Banking System and Economic Development in Afghanistan.), Paris, 1970, (Doctorat), 370p.
- 4903D **Kanne, J.**, 1974, *Interne Investitionsfinanzierung in Afghanistan*, (German: Internal Financing of Investments in Afghanistan.), Bochum, 1974, (Dr.), 641p.
- 4904D **Kayoumi, A.H.**, 1966, *La Banque Centrale d'Afghanistan et son rôle dans le développement du pays*, Neuchatel, 1966, 140p.
- 4905D **Kazemi, S.**, 1971, *Aspects of the Afghan tax system*, Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1971.

11.5 Trade and commerce

- 4906 **Afghanische Handelsdelegation**, 1956, *Überblick über Afghanistan*, Hamburg, Afghanische Handelsdelegation, 1956, 48p.
- 4907 **Ali, M.**, 1946, *Commercial Afghanistan*, Delhi, 1946, 70p.
- 4908 **Ali, M.**, 1949, Karakul as the most important article of Afghan trade, *Afghanistan*, 4/4, 1949, p.48-53.
- 4909 **Asie Nouvelle, (P)**, 1961, Nouvelles possibilités de débouchés, *Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, 1961, p.167.
- 4910 **Asiel, M.A. and Schmitt-Rink, G.**, (Eds.), 1979, *Außenhandel und 'terms of trade' Afghanistans 1961-1975*, Studienverlag, Bochum, 1979, 194p.
- 4911 **Babakhodzhaev, M.A.**, 1972, To question for the formation of an all-Afghan market and the trade and industrial policy pursued by Amir Abdur Rahman, Part 2, *Afghanistan*, 25/2, 1972, p.42-48.
- 4912 **Bhagwati, J. and Hansen, B.**, 1973, A theoretical analysis of smuggling, *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 87, 1973, p.172-187.

- 4913 **Central Statistics Office**, 1973-74, *Imports of merchandise into Afghanistan, March 21 1973 to March 20 1974*, Kabul, Department of Data Processing, 1974, 89p.
- 4914 **Central Statistics Office**, 1973-74, *Exports of merchandise from Afghanistan from March 21 1973 to March 20 1974*, Kabul, Department of Data Processing, 1974, 29p.
- 4915 **Cervinka, V.**, 1950 *Afghanistan: structures économiques et sociales, commerce extérieur*. Zurich and Lausanne, Office Suisse d'Expansion Commercial, 1950, 83p.
- 4916 **Checcin & Co.**, 1973, *Report and tables to accompany recommended revised customs tariff based on SITC codes prepared under USAID contract NASA - 526*. Kabul, 1973, 98p.
- 4917 **Cunningham, G.**, 1951, Markt Afghanistan, *Nachrichten für Außenhandel*, 12, 1951, p.1.
- 4918 **da Costa, E.P.W.**, (Ed.), 1961, Business news: Indo-Afghanistan Trade, *Eastern Economist*, 37/20, 1961, p.939.
- 4919 **Dupree, L.**, 1962, The Indian merchants in Kabul, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 6/3, Feb. 1962, 9p.
- 4920 **Dupree, L.**, 1966, Kabul gets a supermarket, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 10/2, 1966, 14p.
- 4921 **Dupree, L.**, 1968, A Kabul supermarket revisited, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 12/2, 1968, 7p.
- 4922 **Eltezam, Z.**, 1966, Afghanistan's foreign trade, *Middle East Journal*, 20, 1966, p.95-103.
- 4923 **Feldsieper, M., Noor, S. and Yaar, M.D.**, 1980, Grundsätzliche Aspekte der Zollpolitik in Afghanistan, (Basic aspects of custom policy in Afghanistan), *Orient*, 21/2, 1980, p.223-237.
- 4924 **Flores, G.**, 1972, *Afghanistan's foreign trade*, USAID, Feb. 1972, 22p.
- 4925 **Foreign Affairs Record**, (P), 1977, India-Afghanistan, Text of trade talks between India and Afghanistan, (New Delhi), May 28, 1977. *Foreign Affairs Record*,

23/5, 1977.

- 4926 **Franck, P.G.**, 1960, *The economics of competitive co-existence: Afghanistan between East and West*, Washington DC, National Planning Association, 1960, 85p.
- 4927 **French, L.G.**, (Ed.), 1965, Balance of payments - reform of foreign-exchange system to help nation's commerce, *Far East Trade and Development*, 20/1, Jan. 1965, p.32.
- 4928 **Fry, M.T.**, 1973, *Kabul and Kandahar money bazaars: their role in Afghanistan foreign trade*, Kabul, USAID, June 1973, 93p.
- 4929 **Gysel, A.**, 1953, Afghanistan: Transithandel über Pakistan im Jahre 1952, *Der Außenhandel*, 3, 1953, p.422.
- 4930 **Gysel, A.**, 1953, Afghanistan: Transithandel über Pakistan in neun Monaten, *Der Außenhandel*, 3/15, 1953, p.351.
- 4931 **Gysel, A.**, 1953, Afghanistan: Ein- und Ausfuhr, *Der Außenhandel*, 3/15, 1953, p.514.
- 4932 **Hamid, H.A.**, 1960, Marketing and business practices in Afghanistan, *Middle East Journal*, 14, 1960, p.87-93.
- 4933 **Hansen, B. and Tourk, K.**, 1971, Three papers on price and trade indices for Afghanistan, *UN Economic Commission*, 22/1-2, 1971, p.13-23. New York, UN, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1971.
- 4934 **Heymann, E.**, 1960, In Afghanistan dem umworbenen Passland Zentralasiens, *Berichte und Informationen des Österreichischen Forschungs-Instituts für Wirtschaft und Politik*, 15, Sept. 1960, p.3-5.
- 4935 **Hickmann, E.**, 1955, *Wirtschaft und Außenhandel der Länder des Nahen Ostens*, Darmstadt, Hoppenstedt, 1955.
- 4936 **Holdich, T.H.**, 1904, Our commercial relations with Afghanistan, *Journal of the Society of Arts*, 52, 1904, p.347-360.
- 4937 **Hoshmand, A.R.**, 1981, Customs Union for Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan: A reassessment of options, *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*,

5/1, 1981, p.3-9.

- 4938 **Indian Trade Journal**, (P), 1950, Indo-Afghan and Indo Iranian trade by land during the 12 months ending March 1950, Calcutta 1950. Supplement to *the Indian Trade Journal*, May 18, 1950.
- 4939 **Indian Yearbook of International Affairs**, 1958, Indo-Afghan trade agreements (signed on July 10 1958), *Indian Yearbook of International Affairs*, 1958, p.222-224.
- 4940 **International Trade Center**, 1969, *Oriental Carpets*, Geneva: International Trade Center, UNCTAD/GATT, 1969, Vol.1: *General synthesis, EEC markets*, 284, xviii p. Vol.2: *Selected EFTA Markets*, 289, xxp. Vol.3: *Selected non-European markets: USA*, 154, xiip.
- 4941 **Janata**, A., 1975, Kantholexport nach Pakistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.73.
- 4942 **Kackenhoff**, G., 1960, Mit einem Fuß in der Neuzeit, *Außenhandelsdienst der Industrie- und Handelskammern und Wirtschaftsverbände*, 14/46, 1960, p.1-2.
- 4943 **Khan**, G.M., 1972, *Afghanistan's transit trade through Pakistan and the unrecorded transactions at Landikotal*, Peshawar, Board of Economic Enquiry, 1972, 29p.
- 4944 **Khodjaye**v, M.A.B., 1972, To question for the formation of an all-Afghan market and the trade and industrial policy pursued by Amir Abdur Rahman, *Afghanistan*, 25/1, 1972, p.88-95.
- 4945 **Koenig**, H., 1952, Der österreichische Levantehandel, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, 32, 1952.
- 4946 **Lübstorff**, F., 1955, Der Persianerhandel Afghanistans, *Das Pelzgewerbe*, 6/1, 1955, p.10-15.
- 4947 **Ludwig**, C., 1949, Trade of southern Asia is growing, has prospects for favourable future, *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, 35/9, 1949.
- 4948 **Meyer-Thomas**, G., 1961-1975, *Die Exportentwicklung Afghanistans, 1968-1975: eine Strukturanalyse*, Schmitt-Rink, G., and Asiel, M.A. (Eds.), *Außenhandel und 'terms of trade' Afghanistans 1961-1975*, Studienverlag, Brockmeyer, Bochum, p.102-130.

- 4949 Michel, A.A., 1961, Foreign trade and foreign policy in Afghanistan, *Middle East Affairs*, 12. 1961, p.7-15.
- 4950 Ministry of Commerce, 1965, *Afghanistan's foreign trade 1335 through 1342 (1956-1963)*, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1965, 15p.
- 4951 Mölders, P., 1979, *Die Regionalstruktur der Import Afghanistans 1966-75*, Schmitt-Rink, G. and Asiel, M.A., (Eds.), *Außenhandel und 'terms of trade' Afghanistans, 1961-1975*, Studienverlag, Brockmeyer, Bochum, p.75-101.
- 4952 Norvell, D.G., 1972, *A rural bazaar in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Agricultural Division, 1972, 19p.
- 4953 Norvell, D.G., 1973, *Markets and men in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Agricultural Division, 1973, 118p.
- 4954 Orient, (P), 1962, The development of the Afghan foreign trade during the last years (dt. und engl.), *Orient*, 3/5, 1962, p.207-212.
- 4955 Owens, G.P., 1971, *Price data book*, Kabul, USAID, and Wyoming University Control Team, 1971, 38p.
- 4956 Pastidis, S.L., 1961, *Vertical integration and contract marketing*, Kabul, 1961, 18p.
- 4957 Perry, J.L., n.d., *Raisin exports*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 5p.
- 4958 Planhol, X.de, 1974, Le commerce de la neige en Afghanistan, *Revue de Géographie Alpine*, 62, 1974, p.269-276.
- 4959 Rhein, E., 1966, Afghanistans Außenhandel in Analyse und Prognose, *Orient*, 7/3, 1966, p.85-87.
- 4960 Saadeddin, F. and Schäfer, B., 1975, Kommentar zum Artikel Kantholexport nach Pakistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/4, 1975, p.151.
- 4961 Schäfer, B., 1974, Schmuggel in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/2, 1974, p.27-31.
- 4962 Schmitt-Rink, G., 1979, *Der Einfluss einer internationalen Rohstofferlösstabilisierung auf die afghanische Importkapazität*, Schmitt-Rink, G. and Asiel, M.A. (Eds.), *Außenhandel und 'terms of trade' Afghanistans, 1961-1975*, Studienverlag, Brockmeyer, Bochum, p.155-168.

- 4963 Schmitt-Rink, G. and Asiel, M.A., 1979, *Außenhandel und Terms of Trade Afghanistans, 1961-1975*, Studienverlag, Brockmeyer, Bochum, 1975.
- 4964 Schumacher, H., 1979, *Außenhandel und Terms of Trade Afghanistans, 1961-1975*, Schmitt-Rink, G. and Asiel, M.A. (Eds.), Studienverlag, Brockmeyer, Bochum, 1979, p.12-74.
- 4965 Scott, R., 1972, *Khalaj Market*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 9p.
- 4966 Shah, S.M., 1947, *Trade with Afghanistan*, Lahore, Rippon Printing Press, 1946, vii, 103p; Kabul, 1947, 103p.
- 4967 Shah, S.M., 1948, *Afghan general and commercial directory, 1327 (1948-49)*, Karachi, Himaliya Press, 1948, iv, 170p.
- 4968 Taylor, E.G.R., 1950, *Preparing shipments to Afghanistan*, *International Reference Service*, 7/116, 1950.
- 4969 United States Department of Commerce, 1955, *Import tariff system of Afghanistan*, *World trade Information Service*, US Department of Commerce, 2/15, 1955, 2p.
- 4970 United States Department of Commerce, 1971, *Foreign trade regulations of Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Department of Commerce, Jan. 1971, 8p.
- 4971 Velter, A., Delloye, E and Lamothe, M.J., 1979, *Les Bazars de Kaboul, Hier et Demain*, Paris, 1979, 255p, Illustrations and Maps.
- 4972 Whittlessey, N., 1967, *The marketing system of Afghanistan: a report to USAID*, Kabul, 1967, 57p.
- 4973 Wilbrandt, H., 1959, *Außenhandel Afghanistans, Marktinformationen für den Außenhandel*, 3/32, 1959, p.2-3.
- 4974 Wilbrandt, H., 1959, *Sorgen um das Afghanistan-Geschäft, Außenhandelsdienst der Industrie-und Handelskammern und Wirtschaftsverbände*, 13/34, 1959, p.4-5.
- 4975 Wilbrandt, H., 1959, *Afghanistan wirbt um Verständnis, Außenhandelsdienst der Industrie-und Handelskammern und Wirtschaftsverbände*, 13/38, 1959, p.33-34.

11.5D Dissertations - Trade

- 4976D Mahmoud, S., 1967, *The contribution of foreign trade to the economy of Afghanistan, 1947-1963*, Ph.D., 1967, Columbia University, 325p.
- 4977D Noor, A.S., 1973, *Die Rolle des Außenhandels in der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung Afghanistans*, (German: The Role of Foreign Trade in the Economic Development of Afghanistan.), Bonn, 1973, (Dr.), 237p.

11.6 Labour

- 4978 Chupir, V., 1967, *Population and manpower resources in Afghanistan, 1345-1350 (1966/67 - 1971/72)*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1967, 19p.
- 4979 Crocker, O.L., 1969, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the organisation of training for office workers*, Geneva, ILO, 1969, 15p.
- 4980 Dupree, L., 1968, Afghanistan 1968. Part 4: strikes and demonstrations, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 12/7, 1968, 5p.
- 4981 Gerken, E., 1973, *Land productivity and the employment problem of rural areas*, ITS Centre discussion paper no.176, New Haven, 1973, 36p.
- 4982 Gerken, E., 1974, Population, agricultural productivity and employment in rural non-agricultural sector. Interpreting observations in Paktia and Afghanistan, *Internationales Asienforum*, 5/2, 1974, p.195-208.
- 4983 Givens, M.B., 1967, *Human resources development and manpower utilization in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1967, 69p.
- 4984 Goffin, J.F., 1962, *Rapport au gouvernement de l'Afghanistan sur l'administration et la législation du travail*, Geneva, ILO, 1962, 111, 54p.
- 4985 Government of Afghanistan: Document no.56/59, (21 Feb. 1946), 1948, Labour legislation in Afghanistan, Geneva, *International Labour Review*, 57/1-2, 1948, p.83-85.
- 4986 Halm, G.E., 1965, Afghanistan: a modern employment service beyond the Khyber Pass, *Employment Service Review*, 2/3, 1965, p.5-8; 49.

- 4987 Hans, J., 1951, Trade Unionism in Moslem countries, *Islamic Review*, 39/12, Dec. 1951, p.20-23.
- 4988 Hirche, 1967, *Das Institut für Industrieverwaltung Kabul - Afghanistan*, Kabul, Education Press, 1967, 16p.
- 4989 International Labour Office, 1946, *Afghanistan*.
1. *Regulations: Conditions of employment. Regulations to govern the employment of persons in industrial establishments in Afghanistan*, Jan.16 1946, (24 Djady 1324). Geneva, ILO, March-April 1948, 21p.
- 4990 International Labour Office, 1951, *Asian labour law*, New Delhi, ILO, Indian Branch, 1951, IX, 1285p.
- 4991 International Labour Office, 1959, *Labour administration*, Report ILO/OTA/Afghanistan/R.2., Geneva, ILO, 1959, 67p.
- 4992 International Labour Office, 1962, *L'Administration et la législation du travail*, Report OIT/OTA/Afghanistan/R.6., Geneva, ILO, 1962, 54p.
- 4993 International Labour Office, 1965, *Development of manpower assessment and planning*, Report ILO/TAP/Afghanistan/R.7., Geneva, ILO, 1965, 82p.
- 4994 Kezem, S.M., 1969, *Engineering manpower survey in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Engineering, 1969, 55p.
- 4995 Klein, H.G., 1968, *Zur struktur des afghanischen Arbeitsmarkts. Vol 1: Strategie der Humankapitalbildung*, 181p. Vol 3: *Statistischer Anhang*, 374p. Saarbrücken, 1968.
- 4996 Malikzada, A.G., 1965, *Manpower planning in Afghanistan*, Kabul, June 1965, 57p.
- 4997 Malikzada, A.G., n.d., *Planning for the effective use of manpower (A nation's most important resource)*, Kabul, 11p.
- 4998 Ministry of Education, 1969, *Standard classification of occupations in Afghanistan*, MOS, Department of Planning, 1969, 109p.
- 4999 Ministry of Education, 1969, *Manpower and education in Afghanistan. Report of the manpower committee in Afghanistan*, Education Commission, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1969, 101p.

- 5000 **Ministry of Planning**, 1962, *Collection of employment market information in Kabul*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1962.
- 5001 **Ministry of Planning**, 1962, *Report of the sixth round of collection of employment market information in Kabul*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1962, 13p.
- 5002 **Ministry of Planning**, 1963, *Report of the manpower situation in Herat*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 22p.
- 5003 **Ministry of Planning**, 1963, *Report on the manpower situation in Kandahar*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 28p.
- 5004 **Ministry of Planning**, 1965, *Kabul employment market, report no.10*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1965,
- 5005 **Ministry of Planning**, 1972, *Population and manpower resources in Afghanistan 1345-1350 (1966/67 - 1971/72)*. Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1972.
- 5006 **Ratz, A.**, 1964, Middle-Management-Ausbildung in Afghanistan, *Berufspädagogische Zeitschrift*, 13/12, 1964, p.243-246.
- 5007 **Reinshagen, H. and Eckensberger, L.H.**, 1976, Manual labour or educational/intellectual requirements as determinants of occupational prestige in Afghanistan: a critical investigation. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 8/3, 1976, p.275-284.
- 5008 **Scharaf, S.S.**, 1968, Das Verkehrswesen in Afghanistan, *Orient*, 9/1, 1968, p.3-7.
- 5009 **Scoville, J.G.**, 1969, Remuneration in Afghan industry, *International Labour Review*, 99/4, 1969, p.381-400.
- 5010 **Scoville, J.G.**, 1971, *Pre-industrial, industrial relations: the case of Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1971, 37p.
- 5011 **Scoville, J.G.**, 1974, Afghan labour markets: a model of interdependence, *Industrial Relations*, 13/3, 1974, p.274-287.
- 5012 **Shalizi, A.**, 1950, The text of Mr Shalizi('s) speech (on labour conditions) in the Plenary Session of the Asian Regional Conference at Nuwara Eliya, Ceylon, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.33-39.
- 5013 **Sharma, K.B.**, 1963, *Report on the manpower situation*

in Afghanistan, Kabul, ILO, 1963.

- 5014 **Singletary, J.D.**, 1966, *The education of Helmand Valley authority employees*, Bost, USAID and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1966, 12p.
- 5015 **Walsh, J.P.**, 1971, *Approaches to manpower planning in Afghanistan. Address by J.P.Walsh to the conference on manpower and education*, Kabul, 1971, 10p.
- 5016 **Wiebe, D.**, 1979, *Die afghanischen Arbeitskräftewanderungen in die islamischen staaten*, *Orient*, 20/2, 1979, p.96-100.

11.7 Industry

11.7.1 Industrial Development and large-scale industries

- 5017 **Afghanistan Institute of Technology**, 1968, *Final report, phase III*, Kabul, DMJM, 1968, 370p.
- 5018 **Bach, K.**, 1955, *Bauarbeiten in Afghanistan*, *Bauwirtschaft*, 9, 1955, p.764-767.
- 5019 **Balland, D.**, 1973, *Une nouvelle génération d'industries en Afghanistan. Contribution à l'étude de l'industrialisation du Tiers-monde*, *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie*, 7/1, 1973.
- 5020 **Bayat, G. and Ali, H.**, 1970, *The industrial development programme in Afghanistan*, Seminar on the organization and administration of industrial services (for Asia and the Middle East) Tashkent, USSR, 12-26 Oct. 1970, Vienna, UNIDO, 1970 8p.
- 5021 **Brand, W.**, 1964, *Prospects for automatic data processing in Afghanistan*, Robert Nathan Assoc., 1964, 5p.
- 5022 **Buscher, H.**, 1964, *Die Industriearbeiter in Afghanistan*, Meisenheim am Glan, 1964, 379p.
- 5023 **Buscher, H., Assad, N. and Berger, H.**, 1977, *Betriebswirtschaftliche Probleme in Afghanischen Industrieunternehmen*, *Afghanische Studien*, 17, 1977, Meisenheim am Glan: verlag Anton Hain.
- 5024 **Canss, O.**, 1965, *Stand der Erdölaussichter in Afghanistan*, *Erdöl und Kohle*, 18/9, 1965, p.684-689.

- 5025 **Cecen, K.**, 1955, Eine Wasserkraftanlage in Afghanistan, *Der Baukasten*, 7/21, 1955, p.2-4.
- 5026 **Conolly, V.**, 1936, The Soviet Union and the industrialisation of Asia, *Foreign Affairs*, 15, Oct. 1936, p.187-198.
- 5027 **Dawar, G.H.**, 1975, *Die Bedeutung der Zollpolitik für die industrielle Entwicklung wirtschaftlich zurückgebliebener Räume Dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistans*, Berlin, Duncker und Humblot, 1975, 199p.
- 5028 **Eastern World, (P)**, 1966, New avenues for industrialization. Taussig in an interview with Abdul Samad Salim, *Eastern World*, 20/9-10, 1966, p.18, 27.
- 5029 **Eckensberger, L.H., Eckensberger, U. and Schneider, G.**, 1968, *Counterparts an technish-gewerölichen Ausbildungsstätten in Afghanistan*, Saarbrücken, 1968, 127p.
- 5030 **Frank, J.**, 1953, Wasserkraftbauten in Afghanistan, *Siemenszeitschrift*, 27, 1953, p.406-416.
- 5031 **Gupta, L.R.**, 1972, *Building code of Afghanistan*, Kabul, UN Development Programme, 1972.
- 5032 **H.K.**, 1954, Der industrielle Aufbau des Landes, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.236-237.
- 5033 **Hanke, G.**, 1954, Wasserkraftbauten fördern Industrie und Wirtschaft in Afghanistan, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 1954, p.238-240.
- 5034 **Industries et Travaux Outremer, (P)**, 1963, L'Afghanistan, s'efforce, non sans difficultés, de développer son potential industriel, *Industries et Travaux d'Outremer*, 11/119, 1963, p.891-896; 902.
- 5035 **Institut für Industrieverwaltung**, 1967, *Das Institut für Industrievenialtung Hirche*, Kabul, 1967, 16p.
- 5036 **International Engineering Company**, 1948, *Report on proposed cement factory near Kabul, Afghanistan*, San Francisco, International Engineering Co., 1948, 13p.
- 5037 **International Engineering Company**, 1955, *Helmand Valley industrial survey - Phase 1*. San Francisco, International Engineering Co., 1955, 175p.
- 5038 **Jackaman, E. and Nyberg, H.**, 1965, *The casing*

- industry of Afghanistan. Prep. for Ministry of Commerce, Royal Government of Afghanistan, Kabul. Under US Agency for International Development. Mission to Afghanistan, project 306-11-990-087. Chicago, Miner, 1965, 46p.*
- 5039 **Käckenhoff, G.**, 1960, *Nüchternes Industrialisierungsdenken der Afghanen, Außenhandelsdienst der Industrie- und Handelskammern und Wirtschaftsverbände, 14/47, 1960, p.4-5.*
- 5040 **Keeble, W.R.**, 1971, *Final report to the Government of Afghanistan on an exploratory mission on industrial maintenance problems*, UN, Industrial Development, Asia and the Far East, 1971, 17p.
- 5041 **Khosla Publishing Company**, 1966 onwards, *Khosla's industrial and commercial Directory of India, Burma, Ceylon, and Afghanistan including Japan and foreign section*, Delhi, Khosla Publishing Co., 1966 -.
- 5042 **Kimler, C.**, 1955, *Field survey of Afghanistan's industry: transportation and electric power resources*, Kabul, US Operations Mission to Afghanistan, 1955.
- 5043 **Ministry of Commerce**, 1965, *Developing and packaging industry in Afghanistan, prepared for Ministry of Commerce, Royal Government of Afghanistan, Kabul. Under US Agency for International Development, Mission to Afghanistan, project 306-11-990-087, Chicago, Miner, 1965, 88p.*
- 5044 **Monni, G.**, 1974, *Preliminary survey of Afghan printing industry project: findings and recommendations*, Kabul, UN, Industrial Development, Asia and the Far East, 1974, 50p.
- 5045 **Nagler, H.**, 1971, *Privatinitiative beim Industriebau in Afghanistan*, Dusseldorf, 1971, 270p.
- 5046 **Nagler, H.**, 1972, *Industrialisierung auf der Grundlage der landwirtschaftlichen Produktion. (Industrialization based on agricultural production.), Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan, 6, 1972, p.121-131.*
- 5047 **Nejati, R.A.**, 1966, *Machine tools, Part 1: work for technical institutes in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1966.
- 5048 **Parker, G.L.** 1966, *Policy considerations affecting the*

growth of private industry, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 46p.

- 5049 **Perry, J.L.**, 1961, *Fruit export company: Establishing a raisin processing plant*, Kabul, Asia Foundation and Ministry of Commerce, 1961, 23p.
- 5050 **Public Administration Service**, 1964, *How to organize and operate a modern supply system: warehousing, property control and procurement*, Kabul, PAS, 1964, 150p.
- 5051 **Rhein, E.**, 1963, Probleme der Industrialisierung in Afghanistan, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, 43/5, 1963, p.199-208.
- 5052 **Stilz, D.**, 1974, *Entwicklung und Struktur der afghanischen Industrie*, Meisenheim am Glan, Anton Hain, 1974, 116p.
- 5053 **Strauss, A.A.**, 1965, *Industrial development in Afghanistan: a forward look*, Nathan Assoc., 1965, 77p.
- 5054 **Taussig, H.C.**, 1966, New avenues for industrialization (an interview with Mr Abdul Samad Salim, Afghan Minister of Mines and Industries), *Eastern World*, 20/9-10, 1966, p.18-27.
- 5055 **Thomas Miner and Associates**, 1965, *Developing a packaging industry in Afghanistan: Prepared for Ministry of Commerce, Royal Government of Afghanistan, Kabul. Afghanistan under United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Afghanistan*, Chicago, Thomas Miner & Assoc., 1965, 87p.
- 5056 **Tremont, J.**, 1961, L'Afghanistan sous la pression soviétique, *Industrie*, 15 Oct. 1961, p.621-624.
- 5057 **Trends., (P)**, 1958, German engineering achievements in Afghanistan, *Trends.*, 1958, p.488-516.
- 5058 **Wiebe, D.**, 1973, Grundlagen und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten. Der Industrie, *Orient*, 2, 1973, p.52-63.
- 5059 **Zondag, C.H.**, 1970, Nature and scope of aid assistance to the development of Afghanistan's private industrial sector. *Seminar on the Organization and Administration of Industrial Services (for Asia and the Middle East) Tashkent, USSR, 12-25 Oct. 1970.* Vienna, UNIDO, 1970, 7p.

11.7.2 Small-scale industry

- 5060 Amin, J.C., 1967, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on small-scale leather industries (model tannery, leather tanning project, Charicar)*, Geneva, ILO, 1967, ii, 72p.
- 5061 Charpentier, C.J., 1977, The making of karakul caps, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.76-78.
- 5062 Dedeyan, M., 1961, Les tapis afghans, *Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, 1961.
- 5063 Dupaigne, B., 1974, Un artisan d'Afghanistan: sa vie ses problèmes, ses espoirs, *Objets et Mondes*, 14/3, 1974, p.143-170.
- 5064 Ellwanger, W.D., 1904, *The Oriental rug. A monograph on eastern rugs and carpets, saddlebags, mats and pillows*, London, Gay and Bird, 1904, 154p.
- 5065 Franes, J., 1973, *Tribal rugs from Afghanistan and Turkestan*, Ditchling, Ditchling Press, 1973, iv, 64p.
- 5066 Ghausi, A., 1953, Afghan carpet industry, *Afghanistan*, 8/4, 1953, p.42-45.
- 5067 Ghausi, A., 1954, Some facts about 3 important handicrafts of Afghanistan; cotton weaving, silk-weaving and carpet weaving. *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.22-26.
- 5068 Guha, D.M., 1971, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on small-scale leather industries: the leather project at Charikar, and training in leather technology*. Geneva, ILO, 1971, 51p.
- 5069 International Labour Office, 1954, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on handicrafts and small-scale industries*, Geneva, ILO, 1954, 67p.
- 5070 International Labour Office, 1957, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on handicrafts and small-scale industries*, Geneva, ILO, 1957, 67p.
- 5071 International Labour Office, 1959, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the development of handicrafts and small scale industries in general and of cotton and silk weaving in particular*, Geneva, ILO, 1959, 34p. (See 5076)
- 5072 International Labour Office, 1959, *A survey of small-scale leather industries in Afghanistan*, Report

- ILO/TAP/Afghanistan/R.4., Geneva, ILO, 1959, 59p.
- 5073 **International Labour Office**, 1967, *Small-scale leather industries*, Report ILO/TAP/Afghanistan/R.9., Geneva, ILO, 1967, 73p.
- 5074 **International Labour Office**, 1970, *Proposal for the establishment of a central workshop for handicrafts development in Afghanistan*, Geneva, ILO, 1970, 9p.
- 5075 **International Labour Office**, 1971, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on small-scale leather industries the leather project at Charikar and training in leather technology*, Report ILO/TAP/Afghanistan/R.13., Geneva, ILO, 1971.
- 5076 **Meccai, M.A.**, 1959, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the development of handicrafts and small-scale industries in general and of cotton and silk weaving in particular*, Part 1. Geneva, ILO, 1959, 34p. (See 5071)
- 5077 **Ministry of Commerce**, 1966, *Developing Afghanistan's rug and carpet industry*, Kabul, Ministry of Commerce, 1966, 54p.
- 5078 **Ministry of National Economy**, 1952, *A short report on the condition of the handicraft industry*, Kabul, Ministry of National Economy, 1952.
- 5079 **O'Bannon, G.**, 1977, *The Salitq Essari carpet*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/3, 1977, p.111-121.
- 5080 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1964, *Carpet and rug production and marketing in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1964, 24p.
- 5081 **Planhol, X de. and Denilot, F.**, 1977, *La neige qui vient du Salang*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.74-75.
- 5082 **Subramaniam, N.**, 1959, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on a survey of small-scale leather industries in Afghanistan*, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1959, 59p.
- 5083 **United Nations Commission for Trade and Development/General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs**, 1969, *Markets for oriental carpets*, Geneva, UNCTAD, 1969, 3 vol.
- 5084 **Wright, P.W.M.**, 1981, *An account of the production of bricks in the Kabul region during the late 1970s and early 1980s*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/4, 1981,

p.132-137.

- 5085 Zipper, K., 1975, Teppiche aus Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.43-52.
- 5086 Zipper, K., 1976, Neue Wege der Mustergestaltung und Ornamentierung im afghanischen Teppich. Eine kritische Untersuchung zu einer problematischen Frage. *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.105-109.

11.7D Dissertations - Industry

- 5087D Amerkhail, N., 1972, *Management Problems of Industrial Enterprises in the Middle East (with a special reference to Afghanistan)*, Bonn, (Germany), 1972, (Dr.), Published in Bonn 1972, 195p.
- 5088D Amini, N., 1977, *Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Industrialisierung eines unterentwickelten Raumes: dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistan*. (German: Possibilities and Limitations of the Industrialization of an Underdeveloped Area: Demonstrated by the Example of Afghanistan.), Bonn, 1977, (Dr.), 163p.
- 5089D Arens, H.J., 1974, *Die Stellung der Energiewirtschaft im Entwicklungsprozess Afghanistans*, (German: The Position of the Power-Producing Industry in the Process of Afghanistan's National Development.), Bochum, 1974. Published in Meisenheim am Glan by Hain, 1974, 416p.
- 5090D Nadjibi, A.S.A., 1974, *Projekteanalyse für Industrieprojekte in Entwicklungsländern, dargestellt am Beispiel Afghanistans*, (German: Project Analysis for Industrial Projects in Developing Countries, Demonstrated in the Case of Afghanistan.), Bonn, 1974, (Dr.), 236p.
- 5091D Nägler, H., 1969, *Privatinitiative beim Industriebau in Afghanistan*, (German: Private Initiative in the Building up of Industry in Afghanistan.), Bochum, 1969, (Dr.). Published in Düsseldorf by Bertelsmann-Universitätsverlag, 1971, 270p.

11.8 Energy and power

- 5092 Arens, H.J., 1975, Die Energieversorgung in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/1, 1975, p.12-19.

- 5093 **Harza Engineering Company**, 1961, *Summary report Arghandab: hydroelectric power project*, Chicago, 1961.
- 5094 **Harza Engineering Company**, 1962, *Project planning report, Arghandab hydroelectric power project*, Chicago, 1962.
- 5095 **Harza Engineering Company**, 1966, *Design report; Helmand Valley electric tower*, Chicago, 1966, 19p.
- 5096 **Harza Engineering Company**, 1970, *Helmand Arghandab Valley electric power*, Afghanistan, 1970.
- 5097 **Ministry of Planning**, 1973, *Electric power demand for Herat city and environs 1973-1983*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 64p.
- 5098 **Rancourt, E.de**, 1961, *Le pétrole, Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, Aug.-Sept. 1961, p.166.
- 5099 **Schuster, K. and Wagner, K.**, 1957, *The Sarobi Hydro-Electric power plant on the river Kabul in Afghanistan*, *German Constructional Engineering for Export*, 6, 1957, p.331.
- 5100 **Übersee-Rundschau**, 1966, *Afghanistan, Kraftwerk Mahipar in Betrieb*, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 18/12, 1966, p.28-29.
- 5101 **United Nations**, 1963, *Present status and future programme of electric power development in ECAFE region: Afghanistan, Rural electrification in Asia and the far East (ECAFE)*, UN, 1963, p.3-5.
- 5102 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1964, *Electric power survey report Helmand and Arghandab valleys, Afghanistan*, USAID, 1964, 2 vol.
- 5103 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *Electric power survey of Herat area*, Seattle, Beck and Ass., 1965.

11.9 Transport and communications

- 5104 **Akram, M.**, 1949, *Les grandes voies de passage à travers l'Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 4/4, 1949, p.27-35.
- 5105 **Amin, H.**, 1970, *Internal and external problems of communications in Afghanistan*, *Geographical Review*

- of Afghanistan*, 8/2, 1970, p.6-20; 9/1, 1970, p.30-38.
- 5106 **Amin, H.**, 1971, Road transport in Afghanistan, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 10/1-2, 1971, p.24-32; 10/3-4, 1971-72, p.6-22.
- 5107 **Asian Development Bank**, 1973, *Appraisal of the Helmand Valley Development road project in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1973, 50p.
- 5108 **Attar, H., Gaussy, A. and Tuchtfe, Dt.E.**, 1972, *Verkehrprobleme in Entwicklungsländern*, Bern, 1972, 156p.
- 5109 **Baker, A. and Nelaw-Chapman, R.**, 1975, *Wings over Kabul: the first airlift*, London, William Kimber, 1975, 190p.
- 5110 **Biddulph, M.A.**, 1880, Pishin and the routes between India and Candahar, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, (N.S), 2/4 1880, p.212-246.
- 5111 **Caroe, O.**, 1965-66, Afghan highways, *Geographical Magazine*, 38, 1965-66, p.537-550.
- 5112 **Cribbet, G.**, 1950, Transport and communications in Iraq, Iran and Afghanistan, *Transport and Communications Review*, 3/4, 1950, p.18-44.
- 5113 **Fraser-Tytler, W.K.**, 1942, A great North Road, *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 29/2, 1942, p.129-135.
- 5114 **Godard, C.**, 1937, *L'évolution au cours des siècles des grandes voies de communications de l'Asie Antérieure*, Alep, 1937, 109p.
- 5115 **H.(T.P.)**, 1842, Note on the passes into Hindoostan from the West and North-West, and the use made of them by different conquerors, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1, 1842, p.552-573.
- 5116 **Hancock, A.**, 1976, *Working paper presenting a survey for the communication planning of a communication system for Afghanistan*, UNESCO, Aug. 1976, 19p.
- 5117 **Harris, R.V.**, 1971, *Afghanistan: transport projects mission report*, New York, UN Development Programme, 1971, 4p.
- 5118 **Holdich, T.H.**, 1901, Railway connection with India, *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 27, 1901, p.225-239.

- 5119 **Honrath, J.J.**, 1961, *Transportation needs in Afghanistan*, New York, UN Development Programme, 1961, 42p.
- 5120 **House of Representatives, USA, Committee on Foreign Operations and Monetary Affairs**, 1961, *Afghanistan highway contracts. Hearings before a subcommittee on foreign operations and monetary affairs, subcommittee of the committee on government operations, House of Representatives, 8th Congress, Vol.2*, Washington, Government Printing Office, 1961, iv, 123p.
- 5121 **Interavia (P)**, 1967, *Air Forces of the World: Part 1: The Near East, Interavia*, (World review of aviation, astronautics, avionics), 22/4, April 1967, p.503-510.
- 5122 **International Civil Aviation Organization, (ICAO)**, 1966, *Air routes through Afghanistan, ICAO Bulletin*, 21/12, 1966, p.6-7.
- 5123 **International Engineering Company**, 1949, *Report on proposed trunk highways (Afghanistan)*, San Francisco, International Engineering Co., 1949, 23p.
- 5124 **Jentsch, C.**, 1977, *Die Afghanische Zentralroute, Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.9-19.
- 5125 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1969, *Stage I: 1969-1973, Inception report*, Kabul, Oct. 1969.
- 5126 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1972, *Report on training activities*, Kabul, Feb. 1972, 24p.
- 5127 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1972, *Report No.2, Local procurement procedures in RMFD*, Kabul, Feb. 1972, 15p.
- 5128 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1972, *Manual of the planning of highway maintenance and improvement, Vol.1: Text*, Kabul, April 1972, 61p.
- 5129 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1972, *Supplementary studies no.2: Road traffic regulation and legislation*, Kabul, Aug. 1972.
- 5130 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1972, *Supplementary studies no.3: Highway cost and revenue analysis*, Kabul, Sept. 1972, 21p.

- 5131 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1972, *Supplementary studies no.4: Maximum permissible axle loads, gross vehicle weights and vehicle dimensions*, Kabul, Sept. 1972, 26p.
- 5132 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Supplementary studies no.5: Government regulations of the road transport industry*, Kabul, Jan. 1973, 18p.
- 5133 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Stage I: 1969-1973, supplementary study no.6: Right of way for highways*, Kabul, 1973, 7p.
- 5134 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Lecture program, Oct. 1972 - June 1973*.
Kabul, 1973, 42p.
- 5135 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Report on traffic counts*, Kabul, March 1973, 22p.
- 5136 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Report on off shore procurement of results and recommendations for the remainder of Stage I*,
Kabul, April 1973.
- 5137 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Stage II, 1973-1977. Final report part I: Text and photographs*. Kabul, June 1973.
- 5138 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Final report, Part II: Tables and appendices*.
Kabul, June 1973.
- 5139 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Stage I, 1969-1973, Summary report*,
Kabul, Aug. 1973, 51p.
- 5140 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1973, *Highway engineering inspection, report from road no 117 Gulbahar Soraby*. Kabul, Dec. 1973, 7p.
- 5141 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1974, *Seminar for district engineers in highway engineering, 30th March - 11th April 1974, lecture notes*, Kabul, 1974.
- 5142 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**
1974, *Stage I, 1966-1973, supplementary studies no.1, Functional highway classification*, Kabul.
- 5143 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program,**

- 1974, *Manual of the planning of highway maintenance and improvement, Vol 2: appendices*, Kabul, April 1974.
- 5144 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1974, *Manual of the planning of highway maintenance and improvement, Vol.3: RMFD work program 1353-1356 and local budgets 1354-1356*. Kabul, April 1974, 18p.
- 5145 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1974, *Supplementary studies no.7: Functions and powers of governmental agencies concerned with highway maintenance*. Kabul, May 1974, 24p.
- 5146 **Kampsax, Afghanistan Highway Maintenance Program**, 1974, *Stage II 1973-1977, Summary report*, Kabul, Aug. 1974, 60p.
- 5147 **Kaye, E.**, 1879, The mountain passes leading to the valley of Bamian, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1, 1879, p.244-259.
- 5148 **Kurchhoff, D.**, 1901, Eisenbahnen und Eisenbahnpläne in Klein - und Mittel - Asien, Persien und Afghanistan, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 7, 1901, p.609-625; 677-692.
- 5149 **Leech, R.**, 1844, Route from Dera Ghazeen Khan to Candahar through the Sakhee Sarwar Pass and Buadar, with other routes, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 2, 1844, p.527.
- 5150 **Leitner, G.W.**, 1891, Routes through the Hindu-Kush and to Central Asia, *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record*, Oct. 1891.
- 5151 **Linkewitz, W.**, 1961, Photogrammetry in highway engineering (Salang Pass project), *Der Straßenbau*, 10, 1961, p.610-625.
- 5152 **Markham, C.R.**, 1878, The Afghan passes, *Geographical Magazine*, 5, 1878, p.277-279.
- 5153 **Markham, C.R.**, 1879, The mountain passes on the Afghan frontier of British India, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1, 1879, p.38-62.
- 5154 **Marvin, C.**, 1885, *The railway race to Herat. An account of the Russian railway to Herat and India*. London, Allen, 1885, iv, 31p.

- 5155 **Münzenmaier, R.**, 1955, *Von Straßenbau in Afghanistan am Beispiel des Straßenbaus in der Tangi Gharu im Kabultal, Straße und Autobahn*, 6/10, 1955, p.355-358.
- 5156 **Nasir, G.A.**, 1965, *Importance of highways in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Engineering, 1965, 88p.
- 5157 **Negri, C.**, 1878, *Riflessioni geografiche e politiche sui progetti inglesi e russi di nuove comunicazioni ferroviarie fra l'Europa en l'Asia*, Milan, 1878.
- 5158 **Nelson, J.C.**, 1964, *Transport in relation to economic development of Afghanistan: transit routes, facilities, rates, costs and transit agreements*, Papers, Department of Economics, Washington State University, Pullman, 1964.
- 5159 **Nordlie, R.**, 1961, *World survey of civil aviation: Southwest Asia*, Washington DC, Government Printing Office, 1961, iv, 19p.
- 5160 **Parkyn, S.S.**, 1882, *Transport in Southern Afghanistan between Sukkur and Quetta, 1878-1880*, 2nd ed. London, Harrison & Sons, 1882, 48, 7p.
- 5161 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *The transport problem*, Kabul, 1961, 12p.
- 5162 **Rathjens, C.**, 1958, *Mediterrane Beziehungen und Züge in der Landschaft Afghanistans*, *Erde*, 89/3-4, 1958, p.257-266.
- 5163 **Rathjens, C.**, 1962, *Karawanenwege und Pässe im Kulturlandschaftswandel Afghanistans seit dem 19. Jahrhundert*, *Hermann von Wissmann-Festschrift*, by A.Leidlmaier, Tübingen, 1962, p.209-221.
- 5164 **Revue des Transports et des Communications**, (P), 1950, *Les transports et les communications en Irak, en Iran et en Afghanistan*, *Revue des transports et des communications*, 3/4, 1950, p.20-49.
- 5165 **Tichy, H.**, 1937, *Zum Heiligstenberg der Welt. Auf Landstrassen und Pilgerfahrten in Afghanistan, Indien und Tibet*, Vienna, W.L.Seidel, 1937, 192p.
- 5166 **United Nations**, 1959, *Telecommunications in the ECAFE region. Working party of experts May 4-10 1959. Line communications in ECAFE countries*, UN, 1959, p.8-12.
- 5167 **United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East**, 1972, *Pilot survey for the development of*

and prospects for international traffic in Afghanistan, Kabul, 1972, 121p.

- 5168 United States Agency for International Development, 1968, *Herat Islam Qala highway dedication program*, USAID, March 14, 1968, 16p.
- 5169 Vereinigte Wirtschaftsdienste GmbH, 1965, *Das Fernstraßennetz Afghanistans, Hinweise für Autoreisen, Mitteilungen des Bundesstelle für Außenhandelsinformation, 15/59*, March 1965, 3p.
- 5170 Zugmayer, E., 1911, *Das Afghanische Bahnprojekt, Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, 33*, 1911, p.118-123.

11.9D Dissertations - Transport

- 5171D Amin, H., 1968, *The role of communication in the development of Afghanistan*, M.A., Durham, University of Durham, 1967, 218p.
- 5172D Malekyar, A.W., 1966, *Die Verkehrsentwicklung in Afghanistan (unter dem Einfluß von Natur, Mensch und Wirtschaft)*, Köln, 1966, 107, vp.

11.10 Education and research

- 5173 Adami, P., 1954, *Die Deutsche Privatschule in Kabul, Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen, 4/9-10*, 1954, p.208-209.
- 5174 Afghanistan, (P), 1949, *La Maison des Français, (cultural center at Kabul), Afghanistan, 4/1*, 1949, p.36.
- 5175 Afghanistan, (P), 1962, *Rapport sur les progrès de l'éducation au cours de l'année scolaire 1961-62, Afghanistan, 17/3*, 1962, p.28-45.
- 5176 Ali, A. and Spenser, R., 1960, *The Afghan education picture: an evaluation*, Kabul, Kabul University, Institute of Education, 1960,
- 5177 Allen, C.J., 1972, *Mission (March 1964 - Aug, 1972) report reviewing development of teacher educator training in Afghanistan at primary education and secondary education levels*, UNESCO, 1972, 236p.

- 5178 **Arenilla, L.**, 1971, *Economie et éducation*, *Revue de Cooperation Technique*, 67, 1971, p.16-20.
- 5179 **Arnold, N.**, n.d., *Crafts manual for Peace Corps volunteers in Afghanistan*, PCV-Group VIII, Kabul, Peace Corps, 42p.
- 5180 **Asian Revue**, (P), 1960, *Education in Afghanistan*, *Asian Revue*, 56/208, Oct. 1960, p.292-300.
- 5181 **Babin de Lignac, F.**, 1970, *Mission report (29 July - 22 Aug. 1969) on science policy and organisation of research in Afghanistan in relation to economic and social development*, UNESCO, 1970, 30p.
- 5182 **Beck, N.C.**, 1960, *A research institute for Kabul University*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1960.
- 5183 **Brown, E.**, 1959, *The Afghan educational system: a report prepared for the Taiwan Education Conference*, April 20-25, 1959, Kabul, 1959, 5p.
- 5184 **Brown, E.**, 1959, *Planning for Afghan education*, Kabul, USOM, 1959.
- 5185 **Celestin, G.**, 1971, *Children's and adolescents' needs in Afghanistan*, UNICEF/CINAM, 1971, 55p.
- 5186 **Chardiwal, K.**, 1965, *Principles of metal work, a book for technical institutes in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1965.
- 5187 **Coombs, P.H., Prosser, R.C. and Ahmad, M.**, 1973, *New paths to learning for rural children and youth*, New York, International Council for Educational Development, Oct. 1973, 133p.
- 5188 **Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst**, 1964, *Projektbericht, Projekt No. 1410-01/1-4, Kabul, Deutsche Gewerbe- und Mittelschulen*, Bad Godesberg, 1964.
- 5189 **Diamond, A.I.**, 1975, *Afghanistan: establishment of a national archives service*, Nov. - Dec. 1974. Paris, UNESCO, 1975, 70p.
- 5190 **Dianous, H-J.de**, 1960, *Approches scientifiques de l'Afghanistan*, *L'Afrique et l'Asie*, 3, 1960, p.35-45.
- 5191 **Dupree, L.**, 1969, *Recent research in Afghanistan*, *Explorers Journal*, 47/2, 1969, p.84-93.
- 5192 **Dupree, L.**, 1973, *The Afghan-American education*

- commission, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 18/2, 1973, 17p.*
- 5193 Dupree, L., 1974, The Afghan-American education commission, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 18/2, 1974, 17p.*
- 5194 Dupree, L., 1976, Afghan studies: an overview, with notes on research, institutional activity and bibliography, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 20/4, 1976, 32p.*
- 5195 Eckensberger, L.H. and Schneider, G.F., 1972, Identification processes among change agents in technical schools of Afghanistan, *Journal of Social Psychology, 87/1, 1972, p.145.*
- 5196 Educational Services Incorporated, 1966, *Some thoughts in evaluation, Afghan American Program, ESI quarterly report, Massachusetts, ESI, 1966, 118p.*
- 5197 Elfimov, V.I., 1965, *University physics teaching, Afghanistan: mission report May 1963 - Nov. 1964, UNESCO, Feb. 1965, 23p.*
- 5198 Engleman, F.E., 1972, *Progress and status report of the Faculty of Education. A project of the United States Agency for International Development through a contract with teachers college, Columbia University, Kabul, USAID, Dec. 1972, 108p.*
- 5199 Essert, P., 1958, *The present organization of the University, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1958, 43p.*
- 5200 Eyre, J.J., 1977, *Library development in the Republic of Afghanistan - Mission 4 July - 3 Aug. 1976, UNESCO, Mar. 1977, 58p.*
- 5201 Fabin de Lignae, F., 1970, *Afghanistan: scientific policy and organization of research 29 July - 22 Aug. 1969, Paris, UNESCO, 1970, 30p.*
- 5202 Ghaussi, A.G., 1962, *Gefährdete Entwicklungshilfe. Zur Problematik der akademischen Ausbildung von Führungskräften aus den Entwicklungsländern, (Vorw. von H.-D.Ortlieb), Tübingen, Mohr, 1962, 63p.*
- 5203 Ghaussi, M.A., 1968, *Criteria for appraising educational planning in underdeveloped countries with examples from the experience of Afghanistan, Paris, 1968, 70p.*
- 5204 Ghaussi, M.A., 1974, *Educational planning and its*

problems in Afghanistan, *Internationales Asienforum*, 5/2, 1974, p.168-178.

- 5205 Gholam, A., 1954, Neues aus dem Schul- und Erziehungswesen, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.225-228.
- 5206 Greenberg, R.M., 1972, *Attitudes of Kabul University students towards student services*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 192p.
- 5207 Griffin, W.H., 1961, Education in Afghanistan, *Current problems in Afghanistan, papers read at the Princeton University Conference*, 1961, p.105-118.
- 5208 Gul, A., 1958, *Principles of youth development: organizing community clubs in Afghanistan*, Ft Collins: Colorado State University, 1958, 20p.
- 5209 Hakim, A., 1949, L'organisation de l'instruction publique et des écoles en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.4-18.
- 5210 Harris, F. et al., n.d., *Public school education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, US Operations Mission to Afghanistan, Public School Survey and Planning Team, n.d, 173p.
- 5211 Heidermann, H., 1960, *Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungsländern Afrikas und Asiens. Zwischenbericht einer Erhebung der Forschungsstelle der der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung*. Bonn, Forschungsstelle der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Sept. 1960, p.29; 59, 77.
- 5212 Henze, D., 1979, Entdecker und Erforscher Afghanistans (1), *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/3, 1979, p.73-83.
- 5213 Himmler, G., 1954, Das Afghanisch-Europäische Kulturstadt und seine Aufgaben, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.210.
- 5214 Himmler, G., 1954, Junge Afghanen zur Ausbildung in Deutschland, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.243-244.
- 5215 Hoelgaard, S., 1974, *Plan for operation for improvement of primary education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNICEF, May 1974, 30p.
- 5216 Ilmi, S.M., 1965, Highlights of science education in Afghanistan, *Adab*, 5-6, 1965, p.1-8.

- 5217 **Institute of International Education**, 1955, *Open doors, a report on three surveys: foreign students in US institutions of higher education; foreign faculty members at US Colleges and Universities; foreign doctors training at US hospitals, 1954-55*, New York, Institute of International Education, 1955, 56p.
- 5218 **International Development Agency and Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1964, *Education project: requirements for the school centre Herat*. Kabul, IDA, 1964.
- 5219 **International Development Agency and Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1964, *Education project: requirements for the school centre Kunduz*, Kabul, IDA, 1964.
- 5220 **International Labour Office**, 1968, *Prevocational training of rural youth in Afghanistan. Based on the observations and conclusions of the ILO mission in 1967*, Geneva, ILO, 1968, 17p.
- 5221 **Jeffery, T.E.**, 1965, Educational testing in Afghanistan, *Human Organization*, 24/1, 1965, p.83-88.
- 5222 **Jussuf, M.**, 1953, Das Schulwesen in Afghanistan und der deutsche Anteil, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 3/8,, 1953, p.10-14.
- 5223 **Kandari, A.A.**, 1970, *A junior college system for Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Education, 1970, 69p.
- 5224 **Kerr, G.**, 1979, Strategies for collecting information for development programs and social research design: a case study of Afghanistan, *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 3/2, 1979, p.53-69.
- 5225 **Khan, N.U.**, 1950, Speech delivered by Najibullah Khan at Delhi Province Post Graduate Teachers' Club (on progress of modern education in Afghanistan since 1905), *Afghanistan*, 5/2, 1950, p.47-62.
- 5226 **Khorosh**, 1973, *The institute for consultation and research*, Kabul, 1973, 6p.
- 5227 **Kieffer, C.**, 1959, Notes sur l'enseignement du français à des élèves de langue persane en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 14/2, 1959, p.1-16; 15/1, 1960, p.31-52.
- 5228 **Klein, H.G. et al.**, 1967, *Probleme der technisch-*

gewerblichen Ausbildungshilfe für Afghanistan und Thailand. Bericht über eine Studie, die im Auftrag des BMZ im Jahre 1966 in Afghanistan und Thailand durchgeführt wurde. Bd.1.2., Aachen, Saarbrücken, Institutsgemeinschaft für Probleme der Ausbildungshilfe, 1967.

- 5229 Koller, A., 1954, Physik und Mathematik im Unterricht, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.228-230.
- 5230 Kraus, W., 1968, *Afghanistan im Blickfeld der deutschen Wissenschaft*, Kabul, 1968, 14p.
- 5231 Lassen, C., 1839, Objects of research in Afghanistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 8, 1839, p.145.
- 5232 Letzguz, E.V., 1961, L'enseignement et l'influence française, *Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, 1961, p.151-152.
- 5233 Lindauer, G., 1977, Afghanistan Press - some remarks on Pourhadi's two articles, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/2, 1977, p.82.
- 5234 Linton, C.R. and Anderson, W.P., n.d., *Proposed education law in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 37p.
- 5235 Ludin, H., n.d., *Cultural Weeks*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 11p.
- 5236 Lung, L., 1973, *A project of training of research personnel*, Ministry of Planning, 1973, 10p.
- 5237 Martin, R.T. et al., 1959, *Kabul University, its role in education, research, and public service in Afghanistan*, Kabul, University of Illinois, 1959, 187p.
- 5238 Mashimi, F., 1970, *Afghanistan's provinces, cities, villages, secondary and higher level institutions*, Kabul, University of Wyoming team and USAID, 1970, 151p.
- 5239 Merck, A., 1954, Die Wirtschaftsoberschule Kabul, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.207.
- 5240 Ministry of Education, 1953, *Manual of primary education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1953, 25p.
- 5241 Ministry of Education, 1956, *Education in Afghanistan during the last half century*, Kabul, Ministry of

Education, 1956, 94p.

- 5242 **Ministry of Education**, 1956, *Syllabuses secondary schools*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1956.
- 5243 **Ministry of Education**, 1963, *Report on educational developments 1962-63. 26th International Conference on Public Education*, Geneva, July 1-12, 1963, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1963, 10p.
- 5244 **Ministry of Education**, 1964, *Education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, UNESCO Planning Team, 1964, viii, 123p.
- 5245 **Ministry of Education**, 1964, *Destination of students*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1964.
- 5246 **Ministry of Education**, 1968, *Education in Afghanistan during the last fifty years. Vol.1: primary, secondary and vocational education*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1968, 258p.
- 5247 **Ministry of Education**, 1969, *Teacher training project assisted by UNDP*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1969, 8p.
- 5248 **Ministry of Education**, 1969-72, *Education Statistics, Afghanistan: 1969, '70, '71, '72*. Department of Planning, General Directorate of Statistics, Kabul, 68; 148; 169; 156p.
- 5249 **Ministry of Education and Kabul University**, 1958, *Work conference on technological and scientific needs of Afghanistan and their meaning for Kabul University*, Feb. 25 - Mar. 2, 1958, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1958, 44p.
- 5250 **Ministry of Planning and UNESCO Planning Team**, 1964, *Education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 123p.
- 5251 **Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen (P)**, 1954, *Die Wirtschaftsoberschule Kabul, Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen, 4/9-10*, 1954, p.207.
- 5252 **Mittmann, A.**, 1973, *Mission report (March 1973) proposing the creation of a national centre for education testing in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, July 1973, 45p.
- 5253 **Moulton, J.**, 1976, *An outline of the educational system in Afghanistan. Reports and studies on*

education policy and planning, UNESCO, 1976, 29p.

- 5254 **Muller-Daehn, C.**, 1968, *Problems of scientific policy in Afghanistan, mission 18 Jan. - 11 Feb. 1968*, UNESCO, July 1968, 21p.
- 5255 **Munier, H.**, 1966, *Planification de l'éducation, Afghanistan, mission 16 March 1964 - 31 Dec. 1966*, UNESCO, Dec. 1966, 95p.
- 5256 **Natik, G.N.**, 1972, *Engineering education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, 1972, 48p.
- 5257 **Newell, R.S.**, 1974, *Afghanistan Studies Association, Afghanistan, 26/4, 1974*, p.82-92.
- 5258 **Newell, R.S.**, 1974, *Services for children: the lesson from Phase I*, Kabul, UNICEF, April 1974, 52p.
- 5259 **Nicholson, A.**, 1977, *Steps towards the introduction of school television in Afghanistan: mission report 7 March - 6 April 1977*, UNESCO, July 1977, 15p.
- 5260 **Nystrom, K.**, 1974, *The development towards a system for the collection of annual education statistics in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNESCO, April 1974, 43p.
- 5261 **Oksendahl, W.**, 1961, *Business education for Afghan women*, Asia Foundation, *Program Bulletin*, 19, 1961, p.5-7.
- 5262 **Olsen, V.**, 1967, *Vocational education, industrial and other training in Afghanistan*, Geneva, ILO, 1967, 28p.
- 5263 **Olsen, V.A.**, 1967, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the development of a vocational guidance programme*, Geneva, ILO, 1967, 21p.
- 5264 **Ordyniec, J.**, 1970, *Women's education in Afghanistan: mission Oct. 1967 - March 1970*, UNESCO, July 1970, 57p.
- 5265 **Penzl, H.**, 1949, *Modern language instruction in Afghanistan*, *School and Society*, 69, March 26, 1949, p.224; 225.
- 5266 **Petzold, H.**, 1954, *Das Technikum Kabul*, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.205-206.
- 5267 **Popal, A.A.**, 1967, *Ausbildung der Frauen in Afghanistan - Ein zentrales Problem des Schulwesens*,

Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch, 17/1, 1967, p.31-35.

- 5268 Purdy, R.D. et al., 1959, *Public school education in Afghanistan: a survey of needs and proposals for development by the Public School survey and planning team*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 173p.
- 5269 Rahel, S., 1975, *Monograph on cultural policy in Afghanistan*, Paris, UNESCO, 1975, 49p.
- 5270 Rahimi, W.M., 1977, *Social sciences in Asia, II: Afghanistan, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Nepal*, Paris, UNESCO, 1977, 70p.
- 5271 Reid-Smith, E.R., 1974, Library development in Afghanistan, *Unesco Bulletin for Libraries*, 28, 1974, p.17-21.
- 5272 Renoux, I., 1969, *Educational planning in Afghanistan. Mission 1 July - 31 Dec. 1968*, UNESCO, Jan. 1969, 35p.
- 5273 Rishtya, S.Q., 1946, Education in Afghanistan. *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.20-25.
- 5274 Ross, J.M. et al., 1959, *Kabul University role in education research and public services in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1959, 137p.
- 5275 Ryda, K., 1973, *Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on administration, coordination and teaching activities of the Baghlan Development Centre and the Badam Bagh Training Institute*, Rome, FAO, 1973, 11p.
- 5276 Saksena, J.B., 1972, *University education and development*, Kabul, Kabul University, 1972, 154p.
- 5277 Saraf, S.N., 1973, *Functional literacy project*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1973, 18p.
- 5278 Sassani, A.H.K., 1961, *Education in Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Government Printing Office, 1961, iv, 55p.
- 5279 Sassani, A.H.K., 1961, Educational data: Afghanistan, *Information on education around the world*, 1961, 11p.
- 5280 Sayed, F.A., 1971, *Statistics in Nangarhar educational province. Final report*, Teacher Training College, Jalalabad, UNESCO, Dec. 1971, 32p.

- 5281 **Sayed, F.A.**, 1972, *National programme of educational training: final report, Herat, 13 April 1971 - 10 Feb. 1972*. UNESCO, 1972, 8p.
- 5282 **Sen, B. and Unterbrunner, H.**, 1977, *Mission (March 23 - April 7) report on the development of technical and vocational education based on a planned educational reform in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, Sept. 1977, 33p.
- 5283 **Seradj, H.E.**, 1954, *Königlich-Afghanische Nedjat-Oberschule, Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen, 4/9-10, 1954, p.203-204*.
- 5284 **Shannon, R.**, 1977, *Statistical analysis of demographic and education data for projecting school enrolment in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, July 1977, 77p.
- 5285 **Sinai, A.**, 1977, *National centre for scientific, technical and socio-economic documentation and information, Afghanistan. Mission Jan. 31 - Feb. 15, 1977*, UNESCO, 1977, 53p.
- 5286 **Singh, S.**, 1968, *Adult education in Afghanistan, Indian Journal of Adult Education, 29/1, 1968, p.6-8*.
- 5287 **Smith, R.**, 1957, *Education for women in Afghanistan, terminal report*. Kabul, 1957, 20p.
- 5288 **Southern Illinois University**, 1972, *History and comments, vocational education in Afghanistan: history and organization*, Illinois, Southern Illinois University, 1972, 40p.
- 5289 **Spaulding, S., Lightbody, T.P., Perrot, P., Raman, M.P. and Lorenzo, A.M.**, 1970, *Afghanistan: evaluation of four UNESCO - assisted projects:*
1: Academy for teacher educators
2: Higher teachers college
3: Regional educational development programme
4: Educational planning team.
Kabul, UNESCO, 1970, 30p.
- 5290 **Spencer, R.E. and Ali, A.**, 1958, *Educational statistics of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1958.
- 5291 **Swanson, G.I.**, 1971, *Mission (Feb. - March 1971) report on educational planning in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, Oct. 1971, 25p.
- 5292 **Syayr, B.A.**, 1973, *Progress report July 1972 - May 1973, Kabul University, Kabul, Centre for Research and Consultation, 1973, 41p*.

- 5293 TCCU, 1966, *Elementary and secondary education*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 50p.
- 5294 TCCU, 1971, *Some characteristics and attitudes of ten year old school boys and girls in Kabul City, Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, July 1971, 126p.
- 5295 TCCU, 1972, *Evaluation of Afghan elementary student language art skills*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Sept. 1972, 33p.
- 5296 TCCU, 1972, *Second grade mathematics book*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Dec. 1972, 13p.
- 5297 TCCU, 1973, *Fourth grade health book*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Jan. 1973, 35p.
- 5298 TCCU, 1973, *End of year evaluation of first grade Dari trial language arts materials in Kabul city and Kabul province*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Feb. 1973, 28p.
- 5299 TCCU, 1973, *Observation report in Herat Province*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, June 1973, 4p.
- 5300 TCCU, 1973, *Report concerning observations in Nangarhar Province*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, June 1973, 4p.
- 5301 TCCU, 1973, *Observation report of Mazar-i-Sharif and Kunduz*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, July 1973, 7p.
- 5302 TCCU, 1973, *End of year evaluation of second grade Pushtu trial language art materials in Kandahar and Jalalabad cities*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Aug. 1973, 20p.
- 5303 TCCU, 1973, *End of year evaluation of third grade Pushtu language art trial materials in Kandahar and Jalalabad*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Aug. 1973, 23p.
- 5304 TCCU, 1973, *Fifth grade social studies*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Aug. 1973, 34p.
- 5305 TCCU, 1973, *Fifth grade science report. Report of testing and evaluation of the 1973 (1352) trial use of the curriculum and textbook project, fifth grade science materials*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Aug. 1973.
- 5306 TCCU, 1973, *Mid year and end of the year evaluation of first grade Pushtu language art trial materials in*

- Kandahar and Nangarhar provinces, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Sept. 1973, 18p.*
- 5307 TCCU, 1973, *Third grade mathematics*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Sept. 1973, 18p.
- 5308 TCCU, 1973, *Report on the results of the teachers' comprehension test based on the teachers' guide in mathematics (Grades I and III)*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Sept. 1973, 21p.
- 5309 TCCU, 1973, *Guidelines for the selection of trial schools*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Oct. 1973, 7p.
- 5310 TCCU, 1973, *End of year evaluation of 2nd grade Dari language arts trials materials in Kabul city and Kabul province*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Dec. 1973, 14p.
- 5311 TCCU, 1973, *In-service programme proposals: present TTI courses and pilot project*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1973, 31p.
- 5312 TCCU, 1973, *Need for statistics for in-service planning*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1973, 33p.
- 5313 TCCU, 1973, *School information form*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1973, 22p.
- 5314 TCCU, 1974, *The material testing programme status report*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Jan. 1974, 3p.
- 5315 TCCU, 1975, *Six month report: July 1 - Dec. 31, 1974*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Jan. 1975, 8p.
- 5316 TCCU, 1975, *Mid-year evaluation of fourth grade Pushtu (second language). Trial materials in Mazar-i-Sharif*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, March 1975, 9p.
- 5317 TCCU, 1975, *Physical Education: results of performance testing in Grade three*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1975, 9p.
- 5318 TCCU, 1975, *Physical Education: results of performance testing in grade three*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1975, 15p.
- 5319 Thanh Khoi, Le, 1970, *Comparability and equivalence of diplomas in Afghanistan. Mission, March - April, 1970*, UNESCO, Sept. 1970, 58p.
- 5320 Thurner, A., 1971, *Technical and vocational*

education planning in Afghanistan: mission report July 1968 - Sept. 1970, UNESCO, 1971, 164p.

- 5321 **Udin, A.I.**, 1965, *Telecommunication training centre*, Kabul, 1965, 9p.
- 5322 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1950, *Reports of the Member States: Afghanistan*, UNESCO Document 5C/4 Afghanistan, Florence, 1950, 7p.
- 5323 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1952, *Educational mission, 4th report on Afghanistan*, Paris, UNESCO, 1952, 87p.
- 5324 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1952, *Report of the mission to Afghanistan*, Paris, UNESCO, 1952, 87p.
- 5325 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1955-1966, *World survey of education*, Paris, UNESCO.
 1: *Handbook of educational organization and statistics*, 1955, p.57-62.
 2: *Primary education*, 1958, p.61-68.
 3: *Secondary education*, 1961, p.161-168.
 4: *Higher education*, 1966, p.133-139.
- 5326 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1956, *Roster of specialized Afghan personnel who have studied or are studying abroad in recent years*. Kabul, UN, 1956, 25p.
- 5327 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1960, *UNESCO Annual report: UNESCO mission to Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1960.
- 5328 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1961, *Manual of educational statistics*, Paris, UNESCO, 1961.
- 5329 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1962, *A survey of education within the framework of social and economic development in Afghanistan*, Paris, UNESCO, Feb. 1962.
- 5330 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1962, *Report of meeting of ministers of education of Asian member states participating in the Karachi Plan*, Bangkok, UNESCO, 1962, 18p.
- 5331 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1964-65, *Regional advisory team for*

educational planning in Asia. Long-term projections for education in Afghanistan (preliminary draft report), Bangkok, UNESCO, 1964-65, 103p.

- 5332 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1966, *Suggestion on educational development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNESCO, March 1966.
- 5333 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1966, *Afghanistan-planification de l'éducation*. Paris, UNESCO, Dec. 1966.
- 5334 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1966, *Academy for teacher education: practical teaching*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1966, 17p.
- 5335 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1967, *Widening horizons of education in the Asian region, Bulletin of the UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia (Bangkok)*, 2/1, 1967, p.1-75.
- 5336 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1967, *Suggestions on a programme of functional literacy in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, 1967.
- 5337 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1968, *Organization of educational planning in the Asian region, Bulletin of the UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia, (Bangkok)*, 3/1, 1968, p.1-204.
- 5338 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1970, *An account of the development of teacher training in Afghanistan. The Academy of Teachers Educators*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1970, 105p.
- 5339 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1970, *Creative activities: children art and creativity guide for teachers and student teachers*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1970.
- 5340 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1971, *Academy for teacher educators: final report*, by A. Raoof, Kabul, for the period 10 Oct. 1970 - 31 Dec. 1971, 7p.
- 5341 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1972, *Academy for teacher educators: final report*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1972.
 Jones, A.L., Gardez Jan.68-Dec.71, 12p
 Murray, A.A., Kabul Dec.68-Dec.71, 77p

- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|
| | Eduvalino, E., | Kunduz | June 69-Dec.71 | 19p |
| | Lawrence, H.S.S., | Charikar | June 69-Dec.71 | 8p |
| | Bouyez, G.R., | Kabul | Sept. 69-Dec.71 | 7p |
| | El Sayed, M.A.M., | Jalalabad | Sept. 69-Dec.71 | 22p |
| | Eyling, K., | Mazar-i-Sharif | Oct. 69-Dec.71 | 18p |
| | Eckenall, B., | Kandahar | Sept. 70-Dec.71 | 19p |
| | Raoof, A., | Kabul | Oct. 70-Dec.71 | 4p |
| | Sayed, F.A., | Herat | July 71-Dec.71 | 7p |
- 5342 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1973, *National programme of educational training. Afghanistan draft proposals: the initial training component of a national in-service organization for teacher training*, Kabul, UNESCO, Feb. 1973, 12p.
- 5343 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1973, *Report of Afghan National Commission for UNESCO*, UNESCO, 16 May 1973, 4p.
- 5344 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1973, *First level of education in Asia region, Report, Bulletin of the UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia, (Bangkok)*, June 1973, 265p.
- 5345 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1973, *Educational administration course for primary school principals 8 weeks: 21 April 73 - 13 June 1973, at the Academy of Teachers Educators*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Department of Teacher Training, In-service education section, 1973, 10p.
- 5346 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1973, *Experts meeting on Regional Cooperation in UNESCO cultural activities in Asia*, Tokyo, UNESCO, 1973, 56p.
- 5347 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1974, *Academy for teacher education: practical and arts section curriculum*, Kabul, UNESCO, 1974, 41p.
- 5348 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1974, *Daily timetable of the national training course on school activities*, 8 Sept. 1973 - 21 Feb. 1974. Kabul, Ministry of Education, Department of Teachers Education, In-service Education Section. Kabul, UNESCO, 1974, 11p.
- 5349 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**, 1974, *Preparatory meeting of experts*

for the meeting of senior officials of the Ministries of Education of the 25 least developed countries, Paris, 1974. Paris, UNESCO, 1974, 24p.

- 5350 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1976, *Social sciences in Asia.2: Afghanistan, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Nepal*, Paris, UNESCO, 1976, 70p.**
- 5351 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1977, *National training seminar on methods for projecting school enrolment, Kabul, 1977*, UNESCO, Regional Office for Education in Asia, Aug. 1977, 11p.**
- 5352 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1962, *Expansion and implementation of compulsory education in Afghanistan, 1960-1990. Meeting of Ministers of Education of Asian Member States, convened by UNESCO in association with ECAFE, Tokyo, Japan, April, 2-11, 1962*. Tokyo, 1962, 17p.**
- 5353 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1973, *Afghanistan: identification of potential educational project for UNICEF/UNESCO assistance mission*, UNICEF/UNESCO, April - May 1973, 137p.**
- 5354 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1973, *Cooperative programme in education. Draft report on a project identification mission to Afghanistan, 16 April - 26 May 1973*. Kabul, UNESCO/UNICEF, 1973, 176p.**
- 5355 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, 1971, *Functional literacy project, Kabul, FAO, Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan*, 1971, 20p.**
- 5356 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, World Food Programme, 1972, *Educational projects in Afghanistan, interim education report, Inter-governmental Committee of the World Food Programme, 22nd session, Rome, 23-27 Oct. 1972*, Rome, FAO, 1972, 6p.**
- 5357 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, 1972, *Functional literacy project, Kabul, FAO, Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives***

in Afghanistan, 1972, 21p.

- 5358 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization,** 1973-74, *Functional literacy project, March 1973 - March 1974*, Kabul, FAO, Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1974, 28p.
- 5359 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund,** 1974, *Service for children: the lessons from Phase I.*, UNICEF, April 1974, 52p.
- 5360 **United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund,** 1974, *Report on Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNICEF, 1974, 37p.
- 5361 **United States Agency for International Development,** 1964, *National development library*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 24p.
- 5362 **United States Agency for International Development,** 1970-71, *Teacher education in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1970-71, 3 vol.
- 5363 **United States Agency for International Development,** 1972, *Vocational education in Afghanistan. History and organization*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 51p.
- 5364 **United States Agency for International Development, and Ministry of Education,** 1966, *The Afghan Ministry of Education curriculum and textbook project, background and recommendations for aims and organization pattern.*, Washington DC, USAID, 1966, 23p.
- 5365 **United States Agency for International Development, and Ministry of Education,** 1966, *Background and recommendation for the aims and organization pattern of the TCCU*, Washington DC, USAID, 1966, 23p.
- 5366 **United States Agency for International Development, and TCCU,** 1971, *Some characteristics and attitudes of ten year old schoolboys and girls of Kabul city*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Research Section, 1971, 126p.
- 5367 **United States Department of State,** 1960, *International educational, cultural and related activities for Afghanistan*, Washington DC, Department of State, Bureau of International Cultural Relations, 1960, vii, 52p.
- 5368 **University of Illinois,** 1959, *The University of Afghanistan. An evaluation and recommendations*, Kabul,

University of Illinois, 1959, 149p.

- 5369 **University of Kabul, Faculty of Education and Columbia Ministry Team**, n.d., *Kabul University, Faculty of Education*, Kabul, University of Kabul.
- 5370 **Weinbaum, M.G.**, 1976, Foreign assistance to Afghan higher education, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.83-86.
- 5371 **Wheeler, G. and Footman, G.**, (Eds.), 1961, Afghanistan's education system: Commentary on T.I Kukhina's article: The history and present status of Afghanistan's education system: from Prosveshcheniye v Nezavisimom Afghanistane, Moscow, 1960. *Central Asian Review*, 9/4, 1961, p.417-421.
- 5372 **Wienert, W.**, 1963, *Die "mittlere Reife" im Schulwesen der Entwicklungsländer unter Berücksichtigung der Berufs- und Fachschulen*, Gutachten. Bad Godesberg, Carl-Duisberg-Ges. für Nachwuchsförderung e.V., Archiv des Bildungswesens in Entwicklungsländern, 1962, 231p.
- 5373 **Wilson, M.**, 1964, *Educational broadcasting in Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNESCO, Dec. 1964, 24p.
- 5374 **Wilson, M.**, 1972, *Annual report educational broadcasting*, 15 Nov. 1971 - 31 Dec. 1972, Kabul, UNESCO. 1972.
- 5375 **Wulbern, J.P.**, 1974, Education policy in Afghanistan: interim review, *Internationales Asienforum*, 5/2, 1974, p.179-194.
- 5376 **Ziai, A.**, 1963, Educational development projects under second five year plan and in future long-term plan, *Afghanistan*, 18/4, 1963, p.1-22.
- 5377 **Ziai, A.**, 1964, The role of education in securing human rights, *Afghanistan*, 19/2, 1964, p.1-19.
- 5378 **Zynon, A.**, 1965, Der Aufbau einer wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Fakultät in einem Entwicklungsland: Die Partnerschaft zwischen Köln und Kabul, *Zeitschrift Betriebswirtschaftlich Forschung und Praxis*, 3, 1965, p.161-169.

11.10D Dissertations - Education

- 5379D **Ahmadyar, M.N.**, 1975, *Orientation toward Time among*

Educated vs. Uneducated Afghans, Pennsylvania, 1975, (Ed.D.), 128p.

- 5380D **Ahmadyar, M.N.**, 1977, *A survey and analysis of primary school curriculum development in Afghanistan, 1966-1976*, Ph.D., 1977, University of Ottawa.
- 5381D **Amin, A.**, 1978, *An Analysis of Education Policy and Institutional Goals of Kabul University - The Republic of Afghanistan*, Nebraska, 1978, (Ph.D. in Administration, Curriculum and Instruction), 303p.
- 5382D **Aqa, M.**, 1978, *The perceptions of high school vocational agriculture teachers and their graduates as to curricular needs for vocational agriculture*, Ed.D., Oklahoma, State University, 1978.
- 5383D **Bandawal, J.G.**, 1974, *A Proposed Student Teaching Program for Teacher Training Institutions in Afghanistan*. Ball State, 1974, (Ed.D.), 222p.
- 5384D **Burhan, M.E.**, 1972, *Bilingual education for Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1972, University of Texas, Austin, 161p.
- 5385D **Easterly, E.M.**, 1974, *Impact of the Afghanistan Ministry of Education Curriculum and Textbook Project on Primary School Student Learning*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1974, (Ed.D.), 292p.
- 5386D **Fairchild, F.L.**, 1978, *A Catalog of Teaching Competencies for the Pre-service and Inservice Training of Primary Teachers in Afghanistan*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1978, (Ed.D.), 222p.
- 5387D **Ghaznawi, A.G.**, 1969, *A source book for chemistry teachers in Afghan Senior High Schools*, Ed.D., 1969, Columbia University, 395p.
- 5388D **Goodell, R.J.**, 1966, *Linguistico-cultural contact and its effects in a language teaching situation: Afghanistan, 1964*. Ph.D., Edinburgh.
- 5389D **Greenberg, R.M.**, 1973, *A Study of the Congruence of the Student Personnel Services of Kabul University with Student Demographic Trends and the Expressed Needs, Desires and Opinions of Students*, Indiana, 1973, (Ed.D.), 251p.
- 5390D **Hafiz, S.**, 1967, *A comparative study of educational television in selected developing countries and its relevance to the similar use of television in Afghanistan*, Ph.D., 1967, New York University, 211p.

- 5391D **Hamid, A.A.**, 1975, *An Analysis of Decision-Making in the Elementary School Curriculum and Textbook Development Project in Afghanistan*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1974, (Ed.D.), 208p.
- 5392D **Heine, H.D.**, 1964, *Die Cholera im Mittleren Osten*, Tübingen, University of Tübingen, 1964, 64p.
- 5393D **Kakar, M.A.**, 1976, *A Survey of UNESCO Recommendations Concerning Teacher Education in Afghanistan with a Judgment as to their Practical Effects, 1949-1975*. George Peabody College for Teachers, 1976, (Ph.D.), 252p.
- 5394D **Kaloti, S.A.**, 1974, *The reformation of Islam and the impact of Jamal al-din al-Afghani and Muhammad Abduli on Islamic education*. Ph.D., 1974, Marquette University.
- 5395D **Kamali, M.H.**, 1976, *Matrimonial Problems of Islamic Law in Contemporary Afghanistan*. London, 1976, (Ph.D., School of Oriental and African Studies), 309p.
- 5396D **Kayeum, A.**, 1948, *Recommendations for the improvement of instruction in the social sciences for the schools of Afghanistan based on a cultural study of the Afghans*. Ph.D., 1948, Cornell University, 235p.
- 5397D **Knoch, B.C.**, 1967, *Verbreitung und Ökologie der Anophelen im Mittleren Osten (insbes. Afghanistan) und ihre Beziehungen zur Malaria*. Tübingen, 1967, 105p.
- 5398D **Maroof, N.**, 1965, *A handbook for the Afghan secondary school principal*, Ed.D., 1965, Columbia University, 175p.
- 5399D **Mehrabi, S.H.**, 1978, *An Analysis and Evaluation of Economic and Education Sectors in Afghanistan*, Cincinnati, 1978, (Ed.D.), 282p.
- 5400D **Miran, M.A.**, 1975, *Sociolinguistic Factors Affecting Primary Education in Afghanistan: A Consideration of Aspects of Multilingualism and National Education Policy*. Texas, 1975, (Ph.D. in Education), 230p.
- 5401D **Monier, M.I.**, 1977, *Some Effects of an Activity Approach to Teaching Geometry in the High Schools in Afghanistan*. Oregon State, 1977, (Ph.D.), 145p.
- 5402D **Nayebkhail, M.Y.**, 1977, *Higher Education and the National Government*. Indiana, 1976, (Ed.D.), 234p.

- 5403D **Nazari, R.**, 1975, *An Evaluative and Descriptive Research on Democratic Educational Administration*. St Louis, 1975, (Ph.D.), 1976, 150p.
- 5404D **Rahmanzai, A.M.**, 1978, *A Study to Identify the National Policy and the Professional Training Needs That Should be Included in the Development of a Prescriptive Training Program for Educational Administrators in Afghanistan*. State University of New York at Albany, 1978, (Ed.D.), 224p.
- 5405D **Razi, M.H.**, 1975, *Internal Institutional Communications at Kabul University*. Indiana, 1975, (Ed.D.), 364p.
- 5406D **Saaed, M.Y.**, 1969, *A comparison of the views of Afghan and American Educators on the structure of the University*, Ph.D., 1969, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 154p.
- 5407D **Safi, A.Q.**, 1978, *A Plan for a National Standardized Achievement Testing Program in Afghanistan*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1978, (Ed.D.), 226p.
- 5408D **Sahraie, H. and Sahraie, J.**, 1975, *Educational Development in Afghanistan: History of the Teachers College, Columbia University Assistance Program, 1954-1971*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1975, (Ed.D.), 543p.
- 5409D **Sarif, G.J.**, 1972, *Das afghanische Schulwesen: Zu seiner geschichtlichen Bedingung und gegenwärtigen Problemlage*. (German: The Afghani Educational System: Its Historical Condition and Present Problems.), Frankfurt, 1972, (Dr.). Published in Frankfurt, 1972, ii, 287p.
- 5410D **Sharma, J.C.**, 1972, *Education and Political Stability: A Comparative Analysis of Relationships between Education and Political Stability with Illustrative Case Studies*. London, 1972, (Ph.D.), 402p. Contains case studies of Afghanistan, Argentina, Japan and Haiti.
- 5411D **Siddiqi, M.A.F.**, 1966, *Quantifiable input factors for planning educational growth in Afghanistan*. Ed.D., 1966, Indiana University, 100p.
- 5412D **Sullivan, M.G.**, 1973, *Schooling and National Integration in Afghanistan: A Study of Students in the Faculty of Education, Kabul University*. Pittsburg, 1973, (Ph.D.), 223p.
- 5413D **Taraki, M.R.**, 1945, *A proposed educational training*

program for elementary school teachers in Afghanistan, Ph.D., 1945, Cornell University, 82p.

- 5414D Trumbull, D., 1968, *The development of a reading text in English for college students in Afghanistan*. Ph.D., 1968, Columbia University, 333p.
- 5415D Ward, F.B., 1978, *Education for national allegiance in Afghanistan: a study of the development of a new elementary school social studies curriculum as a means of encouraging national unity in a developing country*. Ph.D., 1978, Columbia University, 692p.
- 5416D Wardak, G.W., 1978, *Changing Language Arts Curriculum Processes in Afghanistan Elementary Schools*. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1978, (Ed.D.), 287p.
- 5417D Wrye, K.J., 1973, *A study of the functions of the provincial inspection in Afghanistan*. Kabul, Aug. 1973, 84p.
- 5418D Yawar, A., 1978, *Science Teachers Guide for Afghan Elementary Schools*. Northern Colorado, 1978, (Ed.D.), 126p.
- 5419D Yusofzai, A.A., 1978, *The Development and Direction of the Materials Testing program of Afghanistan's Curriculum and Textbook Project 1973-1976*. Columbia (Teachers College), 1978, (Ed.D.), 242p.
- 5420D Zai, B.Y., 1974, *The goals of Kabul University: An Historical Approach*. Indiana, 1974, (Ph.D. in Education), 158p.

11.11 Health and medicine

11.11.1 Public health and welfare

- 5421 Ashida, K. et al., 1972, *Nutritional study of village people in northern Afghanistan in particular relation to ascorbic acid metabolism*, *Nutrition Reports International*, 6/6, 1972, p.297-306.
- 5422 Barakat, M.R., 1972, *Malnutrition, a health problem in Afghanistan: need for a control program*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, June 1972, 2p.
- 5423 Beck, R., 1954, *Der Aufbau des Gesundheitswesens und die deutschen Ärzte*, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.231.

- 5424 **Berke, Z.**, 1946, *La santé publique et l'hygiène en Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1946, p.1-9.
- 5425 **Blumhagen, J.**, 1971, *The Hazarajat project of the Medical Assistance Program 1971*, Kabul, MAP, 1971, 179p.
- 5426 **Blumhagen, R. and Blumhagen, J.**, 1973, *Family health care: a rural health care delivery*, Kabul, 1973, 177p.
- 5427 **Bryant, J.**, 1969, *Health and the developing world*, Cornell University Press, 1969, 344p.
- 5428 **Buck, A.A. et al.**, 1970, *Health and diseases in rural Afghanistan*, Baltimore, Maryland, John Hopkins University, Geographic Epidemiology Unit, 1970, 251p.
- 5429 **Care Medico.** 1970, *Afghanistan nutrition incentive grant proposal for the second phase of the program: first year of two year program*, Kabul, 1970, 8p.
- 5430 **Care Medico**, 1970, *Report on Afghanistan nutrition study project*, AID nutrition incentive grant no. AID/2464. Kabul, Care Medico, 1970, 85p.
- 5431 **Care Medico**, 1973, *Report for the period Jan. 1971 through April 1973*, AID nutrition grant no. AID/2895. Kabul, Care Medico, 1973, 28p.
- 5432 **Clarke, J.A.K.**, 1970, *Nutritional status in the Hazarajat*, Kabul, Medical Assistance Program, 1970, 110p.
- 5433 **Division of International Health**, Washington DC, 1960, *Afghanistan*, Washington DC, Division of International Health, 1960. 171p.
- 5434 **Dols, M.J.L.**, 1957, *Report on nutrition and supplementary feeding in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1957, 17p.
- 5435 **Fischer, L.**, 1953, *Ärztlicher Brief über Afghanistan*, *Die Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 45, 1953, p.1569, 46, 1953, p.1605.
- 5436 **Fischer, L.**, 1954, *Landschaft und Krankheiten im Mittleren Osten*, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.255-259.
- 5437 **Fischer, L.**, 1972, *Ernährung und neuzeitlicher Ernährungswandel in Afghanistan*, (Nutrition and

recent change in the nutrition of Afghanistan.), *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.22-56.

- 5438 Frelick, R.W., 1977, Volunteer in Afghanistan, *Delaware Medical Journal*, 49/12, 1977, p.691-696.
- 5439 Gerig, D.S., 1961, Report to the government of Afghanistan on social security, Geneva, ILO, 1961, 45p.
- 5440 Gilbert, G., 1974, Afghan family guidance association annual report based on the new clinic information system, Afghan demographic studies, USAID/SUNY, March 1974, 41p.
- 5441 Gobar, A.H., 1976, Drug abuse in Afghanistan, *Bulletin on Narcotics*, 28/2, 1976, p.1-11.
- 5442 Goodman, N., 1966, Health services in Afghanistan, Iran and Turkey, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 53, 1966, p.134-142.
- 5443 Hamed, A.K., 1973, A history of the food problem, New York, Agricultural Development Council, 1973, 9p.
- 5444 Haws, D., 1966, Biological control of snails with *sciomyzidae* (for control of liver flukes), Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 11p.
- 5445 Helfenbein, S. and Higgins, M., n.d., Afghanistan nutrition study project, Final report, Care Medico, 85p.
- 5446 Hoelgaard, S., 1974, Report on Afghanistan, 1971-72, Kabul, UNICEF, South Asia Region, 1974, 15p.
- 5447 Hudson, L.F., 1965, Preliminary report on liver fluke control in the Helmand Valley, Bost, USAID, 1965, 3p.
- 5448 Hursh, G., 1973, Afghanistan: services for children within regional development zones, research and action experimental activities at the village level, New Delhi, UNICEF, 1973, 36p.
- 5449 International Labour Office, 1961, Report to the Government of Afghanistan on social security, Geneva, ILO, Regular Programme of Technical Assistance, 1961, 45p.

- 5450 **Iyengar, M.O.T.**, 1954, Vector of malaria in Kabul, Afghanistan, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 48, 1954, p.319-324.
- 5451 **Kesterton, A.**, 1974, *Report on the auxiliary nurse midwives*, Kabul, UNICEF, Jan. 1974, 26p.
- 5452 **Levin, G.**, 1973, *Final report on nutrition project in Afghanistan. Possibilities for the use of ASTRA-sis protein concentrate in relief operations in Afghanistan*, Kabul, May - June 1973, 42p.
- 5453 **Lung, L.**, 1973, *Proposal for a project of community in two villages of Northern Afghanistan aimed to improve the conditions and education of children*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, Jan. 1973, 5p.
- 5454 **Medical Assistance Program**, 1969 -, *Annual report of the Medical Assistance Program*, Kabul, MAP. 1969, 20p.
- 5455 **Miazad, R.**, 1978, Friend of health, Afghanistan: although Afghanistan's programme for training village health workers and traditional midwives has just begun, the villagers' response has already been enthusiastic, *World Health*, 2, May 1978, p.20.
- 5456 **Millett, E.R.**, 1964, *Household pest control in homes and premises*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 27p.
- 5457 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1969, *Public Health Institute: In-patient hospitals year 1347 (1968-69)*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, 1969.
- 5458 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1970, *Development of a national nutrition policy for Afghanistan. Provisionary plan submitted by the Department of Nutrition and Care-Medico to the Ministry of Public Health*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, 1970, 5p.
- 5459 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1973, *Reports from health institutions*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, 1351 (1973), 2p.
- 5460 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1973, *Health institution report*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, Sept.-Dec. 1973, 13p.
- 5461 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1974, *Initial analysis and work plan - March 1974, Management sciences for health*, Kabul, Ministry of Public health, March 1974,
- 5462 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1974, *2nd nutrition course*

for the medical officers from curative and preventive medicine departments, Kabul, Public Health Institute, Nutrition Department, July 1974.

- 5463 **Ministry of Public Health**, 1974, *Plan of action for Public Health Institute, 1975-77*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, 1974, 7p.
- 5464 **Nanavatty, M.C.**, 1973, *Study of the family health programme in Afghanistan with special reference to family planning activities in the background of the family, the community and social welfare services*, Bangkok, World Health Organization and Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, June 1973, 67p.
- 5465 **O'Connor, R.W.**, (Ed.), 1980, *Managing health systems in developing areas: experiences from Afghanistan*, Lexington, Mass., 1980, 315p.
- 5466 **Peace Corps**, 1963, *A health survey of Afghanistan: July - Sept. 1963*, Kabul, Peace Corps, 1963, 125p.
- 5467 **Peace Corps**, 1973, *Afghanistan: family health nursing, Summer 1973*, Kabul, Peace Corps, 1973, 12p.
- 5468 **Prowi, T.T.**, 1962, *Foods and nutrition in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, Institute of Education, 1962, 184p.
- 5469 **Puktanie, A.**, 1972, *Some comments concerning the operation of applied nutrition programme at the village level*, Kabul, 1972, 5p.
- 5470 **Puktanie, A.**, 1974, *Nutritional status of the pre-school children in three Afghan communities*, Kabul, July 1974, 36p.
- 5471 **Reubens, E.P.**, 1967, *Planning for children and youth within National Development Planning*, Geneva, UN Research Institute for Social Development and UN Children's Fund, 1967, 131p.
- 5472 **Rosenthal, J.E.**, 1973, *Operation Help: War on Hunger: A report from the Agency for International Development*, Washington DC, 1973, p.4-10; 16-17.
- 5473 **Samadi, A.**, 1970, *The extent and clinical features of calorie protein deficiency among the children in Kabul*, Kabul, 1970, 8p.
- 5474 **Samizay, R.**, 1974, *Herati housing of Afghanistan, Ekistics*, 38/227, 1974, p.247-251.

- 5475 Servy, V., Bregger, S., Sabeer, A., Miakhel, R. and Kasdorf, E., 1966-67, *Some observations on nutrition in Kabul City*, Kabul, World Health Organisation, 1966-1967, 12p.
- 5476 Steel, G.D., 1962, *Manual on basic principles of nutrition with special adaptations for Afghanistan*, Care Medico, May 1962, 119p.
- 5477 Stone, R.A., Graham, S. and Kerr, G.B., 1974, Commercial distribution of contraceptives in Afghanistan. Actual and potential use of the pharmaceutical marketing system, *Studies in Family Planning*, 5/3, 1974, p.83-89.
- 5478 United Nations Development Programme and Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1973, *Study of the family health program in Afghanistan with special reference to family planning activities in the background of the family, the community and social welfare services*, Bangkok, UNDP/ECAFE, June 1973, 67p.
- 5479 United Nations Development Programme and Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1972, *Problems concerned with narcotic drugs in Afghanistan. Explanatory mission, Sept.-Oct. 1972*, Rome, UNDP/FAO, 1972, 62p.
- 5480 United Nations Development Programme and Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1973, *The control of narcotic drugs in Afghanistan*, Geneva and Rome, UNDP/FAO, May 1973, 54p.
- 5481 United Nations Development Programme and World Health Organisation, 1973, *Support to family health division, Ministry of Public Health project request for United Nations Fund for Population Activities*, Kabul, UNDP/WHO, 1973, 12p.
- 5482 United Nations Development Programme and World Health Organisation, 1973, *Maternal and child health family planning. Draft United Nations Development Programme - project of the Government of Afghanistan*, Kabul, UNDP/WHO, 1973, 18p.
- 5483 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1965-66, *Planning for Afghanistan: her children and youth*, Kabul, Government of Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning, 1965-1966.
- 5484 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1966, *Children and youth in national planning and*

development in Asia, Bangkok, 8-15 March 1966.
Vol 1: *Policy and planning*, 93p.
Vol 2: *Problems of children and youth*, 108p.
Vol 3: *Country papers*, 162p.

- 5485 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1974, *The young child: approaches to action in developing countries. A draft report and recommendations to the Executive Director*, UN Economic and Social Council, UNICEF, Executive Board, 1974 Session, 1974, 156p.
- 5486 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 1978, *Statistical profile of children and mothers in Afghanistan*, UN Children's Fund, Afghanistan Office, UNICEF, Interim ed., Kabul, 1978, 125p.
- 5487 United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, et al., 1973, *Report of the Second Regional Seminar on food and nutrition. UNICEF/UNESCO/WHO/FAO*, Beirut, MCC, 1973, 175p.
- 5488 United States Agency for International Development, 1963, *A health survey of Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 125p.
- 5489 United States Agency for International Development, 1964, *Build a sanitary toilet*, Public Health Bulletin no.501, Kabul, Helmand Valley Authority, 1964, 8p.
- 5490 Usher, G.S., 1958, Afghanistan charts health goals, *Public Health Reports*, 73, 1958, p.418-422.
- 5491 Volk, O.H., 1955, *Afghanische Drogen*, *Planta Medica*, 1955.
- 5492 World Health Organisation, 1954, *Aryana to Afghanistan. Mit einem Vorwort des afghanischen Ministers für Gesundheitswesen*, New Delhi, WHO, Regional Office for Southeast Asia, 1954.
- 5493 World Health Organisation, 1971-72, *Development and expansion of the TB services: project proposal of the government of Afghanistan, March 71 - March 72*, Kabul, WHO, 1971-72, 3p.
- 5494 World Health Organisation, 1972, 1977, *Project no.0035: Nursing advisory services proposal of the government of Afghanistan*, Kabul, WHO, March 1972, March 1977, 7p.

- 5495 **World Health Organisation**, 1973, *Public health: family health course*, Kabul, Institute of Public Health, 1973, 89p.
- 5496 **World Health Organisation**, 1973, *General director of Health Services: division of family health*, Kabul, Ministry of Public Health, Dec. 1973, 19p.
- 5497 **World Health Organisation and United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund**, 1973, *Report on basic health services: study of alternative approaches to meeting basic health needs in developing countries*, WHO/UNICEF, Nov.1973, 22p.
- 5498 **Zaki, M.H.**, 1974, Health programming for Peace Corps in Afghanistan: family planning. *American Journal of Public Health and the Nations Health*, 64/11, 1974, p.1098-1099.

11.11.2 Medicine

- 5499 **Anderson, P.**, 1964, Oxford University Expedition to Afghanistan, 1963, *Oxford Medical School Gazette*, 16/2, 1964,
- 5500 **Arsala, K.M.**, 1973, Les résultats des études et statistiques concernant les cas fréquents de fibrome nasopharyngé en Afghanistan, *Revue de Laryngologie*, 5, 1973, p.257-260.
- 5501 **Ata, M.M.**, 1970, Clinical observations on 100 operations for cataracts at the Ophthalmological Clinic Women's Hospital of Kabul University, *Transactions of the Ophthalmological Society of Pakistan*, 2, 1970, p.83-90.
- 5502 **Baum, F.L.**, 1949, Trachoma in Afghanistan, *South African Medical Journal*, 23, 1949, p.214-215.
- 5503 **Berke, Z.**, 1946, Inoculation experiments against Typhus in Afghanistan, *British Medical Journal*, 2/4485, 1946, p.944-945.
- 5504 **Boulanger, P.M.**, 1948, Allocution du doyen de la Faculté de Médecine à l'occasion de la commémoration de la création de la Faculté de Médecine de Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.54-62.
- 5505 **Boulanger, P.M.**, 1950, La Faculté de Médecine de Kaboul, Afghanistan, *Semaine des Hôpitaux de Paris*, 26, 1950, p.1627-1631.

- 5506 **Buck, A.A., Anderson, R.I., Macrae, A.A. & Fain, A.,** 1978, Epidemiology of poly parasitism. 1. Occurrence, frequency and distribution of multiple infections in rural communities in Chad, Peru, Afghanistan and Zaire, *Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie*, 29/1, 1978, p.61-70.
- 5507 **Buescher, E.L., Schmid, J.R. and Gajdusek, D.C.,** 1958, Sero-survey of arthropodborne virus infections of Iran and Afghanistan residents, Washington, 1958.
- 5508 **Cutler, J.C.,** 1950, Survey of venereal diseases in Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the World Health Organisation*, 2, 1950, p.689-703.
- 5509 **Darmanger, A.M., Nekzad, S.M., Kuis, M. and Tendam, H.G.,** 1977, BCG vaccination by bifurcated needle in a pilot vaccination program, *Bulletin of the World Health Organisation*, 55/1, 1977, p.49-61.
- 5510 **Fischer, L.,** 1943, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der afghanischen Volksheilkunde, *Deutsche Tropenmedizinische Zeitschrift*, 47, 1943, p.346.
- 5511 **Fischer, L.,** 1954, Diagnose und Therapie der chronischen Amöbendysenterie, Forts, *Die Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 41, 1954, p.1369, 42, 1954, p.1401.
- 5512 **Fischer, L.,** 1954, Balneotheraphie und hydrologische Forschung in Afghanistan, *Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 78, 1954, p.509-512.
- 5513 **Fischer, L.,** 1961, Geomedizinische Forschung und Seuchenbekämpfung in den Ländern des Mittleren Ostens, *Die Welt des Islams und die Gegenwart*, 1961, p.122-141.
- 5514 **Fischer, L.,** 1968, *Afghanistan: eine geographisch-medizinische Landeskunde* (a geomedical monograph), Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1968, 168p.
- 5515 **Fischer, L.,** 1974, Volksmedizin in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 1/3, 1974, p.15-64.
- 5516 **Fischer, L. and Hauser, G.,** 1954, Untersuchungen über die Mineralquellen Afghanistans, *Archiv für Physikalische Therapie*, 6/4, 1954, p.316-340.
- 5517 **Fischer, L. and Steinhardt. W.,** 1957, Malaria und Malariaüberträger in Sairobie: Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie*, 8/1-2, 1957, p.69-83.

- 5518 **Fuhner, F.**, 1962, Observations in infectious mononucleosis, *Afghan Medical Journal*, 6, 1962, p.79-101.
- 5519 **Fuhner, F.**, 1962, Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Eldonkarten für Blutgruppenuntersuchungen in Afghanistan, *Afghan Medical Journal*, 7, Dec. 1963.
- 5520 **Hallaji, J.**, 1962, Hypnotherapeutic techniques in a Central Asian community, *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Hypnosis*, 10, 1962, p.271-274.
- 5521 **James, C.F., Chapman, M.D, and Akthar, M.D.**, 1966, Osteomalacia 1965 - cause for obstetrical concern, Kabul, Zaisghah Maternity Hospital, 1966, 7p.
- 5522 **Lindberg, K.**, 1949, Le paludisme in Afghanistan, *Rivista de Malariologia*, 28, 1949, p.1-54.
- 5523 **Macfadyen, D.R.**, 1978, Medical education in Afghanistan, *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 118/1, 1978, p.10.
- 5524 **Maranjian, G.**, 1952, The distribution of ABO blood-groups in Afghanistan, *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, (N.S), 10, 1952, p.263.
- 5525 **Nutrition Reviews (P)**, 1978, Epidemics of venoocclusive disease in India and Afghanistan. Millet contaminated with seeds of a *Crotalaria* species and wheat bread contaminated with heliotropium plants, *Nutrition Reviews*, New York: Nutrition Foundation, 36/2, Feb. 1978, p.48-49.
- 5526 **Obydy, M.A.**, 1970, *Traditional Afghan cures for certain illness*, Kabul, Ministry of Education, Aug. 1970, 17p.
- 5527 **Papiha, S.S., Roberts, D.F. and Rahimi, A.G.**, 1977, Genetic polymorphisms in Afghanistan, *Annals of Human Biology*, 4/3, 1977, p.233-241.
- 5528 **Piorkowski, G.**, 1957, Medizin in Afghanistan, *Medizinische Klinik*, 52, 1957, p.469
- 5529 **Samadi, A.**, 1967, *Kwashiorkor in Kabul and Hyderabad*, Kabul, Kabul University, Department of Pediatrics, 1967, 5p.
- 5530 **Simmons, J.S. and Whayne, T.F. et al.**, 1964, Global epidemiology: A geography of disease and sanitation, *The Near and Middle East*, 3, Philadelphia, J.P.Lippincott, 1964.

- 5531 Tandon, B.N., Tandon, H.D. and Mattock, A.R., 1978, Study of an epidemic of veno-occlusive disease in Afghanistan, *Indian Journal of Medical Research*, 68, July 1978, p.84-90.
- 5532 Wagner, W., 1962, Afghanistan, *Medizin heute - für die Praxis morgen*, 11, 1962, p.84-88.
- 5533 Wakeham, P., 1972-1973, *Annual report of the Medical Assistance Program, Afghanistan Project*, Kabul, 1972-1973, 124p.
- 5534 Wakeham, P., 1973, *The use of village works in basic medical services*, March 1973, 7p.
- 5535 Waziri, R., 1973, Symptomatology of depressive illness in Afghanistan, *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 130/2, 1973, p.213-217.
- 5536 Woodd-Walker, R.B., 1964, Tuberculin testing in rural Afghanistan, *Tubercle, Journal of the British Tuberculosis Association*, 45/3, 1964, p.272-273.

11.11D Dissertations - Health and Medicine

- 5537D Diedrichsen, U., 1965, *Die Verbreitung von Culicinen (Aedes, Culex, Theobaldia) im Mittleren Osten und ihre Bedeutung als Krankheitsüberträger*, Tübingen, 1965, 74p.
- 5538D Omar, M., 1956, *Einrichtungen und Sonderprobleme des öffentlichen Gesundheitsdienstes in Afghanistan*, Hamburg, 1956.
- 5539D Perry, H.C., 1978, *Optometric needs in a developing country*, M.Phil., City University, London.
- 5540D Shohbzadeh, N., 1956, *Die Organisationsformen der Gesundheitspflege für Mütter, Säuglinge und Kinder in Afghanistan*, Hamburg, 1956.
- 5541D Ziekur, M., n.d., *Die Ausbreitung des Fleckfiebers im Mittleren Osten*, Tübingen o.J., 60p.

11.12 The Media

- 5542 Dianous, H-J.de, 1960, Note sur la presse afghane, *Orient*, 3, 1960, p.177-184.

- 5543 Dupree, L., 1968, Afghanistan 1968, Part 3: problems of a free press, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 12/6, 1968, 14p.
- 5544 Feroz, 1948, Bakhter News Agency, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.20-21.
- 5545 Gankovskiy, Yu.V., 1959, Translation of a review entitled "Notes on the Magazine Afghanistan in 1957," *Central Asian Review*, 7/3, 1959, p.301-302. (Originally in *Sovetskoye Vostokovedeniye*, 4, 1958.).
- 5546 L'Abeile, L., 1954, Regards vers l'Afghanistan. L'Afghanistan dans la presse mondiale, *Afghanistan*, 9/4, 1954, p.60-62.
- 5547 Pourhadi, I.V., 1976, Afghanistan's press and its literary influence 1897-1969, *Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.28-35; 75-77.
- 5548 Pourhadi, I.V., 1979, *Persian and Afghan Newspapers in the Library of Congress, 1871-1978*. USGPO, Washington DC, 1979, xiv + 101p.
- 5549 Rishtya, S.Q., 1946, Kabul calling, *Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1946, p.1-3.
- 5550 Rishtya, S.Q., 1948, Journalism in Afghanistan, a brief historical sketch, *Afghanistan*, 3/2, 1948, p.72-77.
- 5551 Sims-Williams, U., 1980, The Afghan newspaper, *Siraj al-Akhbar, British Society for Middle Eastern Studies, Bulletin* 7/2, 1980, p.118-122.
- 5552 W.H.E., 1964, Fortschritte und Probleme des Rundfunks in Afghanistan, *Orient*, 5/4, 1964, p.132-134.
- 5553 Wilson, Q., 1958, *Report to the USUS and IES on a study of the Afghan press*, Kabul, 1958.

11.12D Dissertations - Media

- 5554D Ahung, M.K., 1965, *The press system of Afghanistan*, Ann Arbor, Michigan State University, 1965, (Masters thesis).
- 5555D Naserie, H., 1953, *Die afghanische Presse, ihr Werden und Sein. Ein erster Versuch*, Munich, 1953.
- 5556D Yussufi, N., 1977, *Publizistik der Entwicklungsländer am Beispiel Afghanistan*, (German: Political

Journalism of Developing Nations: The Example of Afghanistan.), Freie Universität Berlin, 1977, (Dr.), 175p.

12 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

12.1 General agriculture and planning

- 5557 **Abawi, M.J.**, 1968, Die Afghanischen funfjahresplane und ihre Auswirkung auf den Agrärsektor, *Zeitschrift für ausländische Landwirtschaft*, 7/4, 1968, p.361-370.
- 5558 **Abawi, M.Y.**, 1972, Organisatorische Aspekte der Landwirtschaftspolitik. (Organizational aspects of the agricultural policy.), *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.68-69.
- 5559 **Agricultural Development Bank**, 1955, *Country information report - Afghanistan, to center on land problems in the Near East*, Kabul, FAO, 1955, 11p.
- 5560 **Agricultural Development Bank**, 1963, *Proposal for general relationship between the Ministry of Agriculture, the Bank of Agriculture, and Water Users' Association in development projects undertaken by the Ministry of Agriculture*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1963, 5p.
- 5561 **Akram, M.**, 1949, L'agriculture en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.50-52; 4/1, 1949, p.26-29.
- 5562 **Allen, R.H.**, 1965, *Agricultural development in Afghanistan*, Nathan Assoc., July 1965, 29p.
- 5563 **Amin, H.**, 1974, *Agricultural geography of Afghanistan*, Kabul, University of Kabul, Faculty of Letters and Humanities, 1974, 184p.
- 5564 **Arez, G.J.**, n.d., *The pattern of agriculture in Afghanistan*, Kabul, n.d., 30p.
- 5565 **Asian Development Bank**, 1971, *Sectoral planning study of Afghanistan agriculture*, Kabul, 1971, 3 vol.
- 5566 **Asie Nouvelle, (P)**, 1963, L'Afghanistan agricole, *Asie Nouvelle*, 13/156, Dec. 1963, p.321-322.
- 5567 **Azam, A. and Picket, L.C.**, 1966, *An agronomic survey in 6 eastern provinces of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 82p.
- 5568 **Barry, M.**, 1980, Structures paysannes et réformes agraires, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July-Aug, 1980,

p.265-267.

- 5569 Basak, K.C., 1964, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on planning of agricultural development*, Rome, FAO, 1964, 11, 35p.
- 5570 Burns, R.H., 1957, *The background of Afghan agriculture*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 2p.
- 5571 Burns, R.H., 1957, *Fundamental needs of the Middle East, particularly Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 4p.
- 5572 Burns, R.H., 1958, *Terminal report, Oct. 1956 to July 1958 (Chief of party Wyoming Team)*, Kabul, USOM, 1958, 31p.
- 5573 Campbell, W., 1963, *Report, June 29, 1963, to H.E. Dr. Mohd. Keshawarz, Minister of Agriculture*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 4p.
- 5574 Carson, R., 1964, *End of tour report, July 1963 - Feb. 1964*, (Area agricultural advisor), Bost, USAID, 1964, 8p.
- 5575 Carter, D.P. and Shah, M., 1967, *West Pakistan agricultural study tour report*, Kabul, USAID and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, 15p.
- 5576 Chiuderì, A., 1961, *Note sull'Afghanistan agricolo e sui programmi del suo eriluppo economico*, *Rivista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale*, 55/10-12, 1961, p.345-368.
- 5577 Christie, H.E., 1963, *Termination report, Sept. 1963 (Agriculture information advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 16p.
- 5578 Chupir, V., and Sanders, Dr., 1968, *Employment in agriculture in Afghanistan: 1345-1350*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1968, 47p.
- 5579 Doak, K.D., 1964, *End of tour report, March-Oct.1964, (Agronomy advisor Kabul)*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 3p.
- 5580 Elliott, J.C., 1961, *Terminal report, July 1961 (Project advisor, Faculty of Agriculture and Engineering)*. Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1961, 12p.
- 5581 Etienne, G., 1971, *Possibilités et limites de l'agriculture traditionnelle; le cas d'un village afghan*, *Ethno-psychologie*, 26, 1971, p.11-24.

- 5582 **Fabricius, L.J.**, 1963, *Terminal report, May 1959 - July 1963*, (General agriculturist, Faculty of Agriculture), Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1963, 12p.
- 5583 **Falcon, W.P. and Gotsch, C.H.**, 1966, *Agricultural development in Pakistan: lessons from the second plan period*, n.p.: Harvard University Center for International Affairs (Bellagio Conference), 1966, 87p.
- 5584 **Fautin, R.W.**, 1959, *Terminal report, Dec. 1959 (Faculty of Agriculture and Engineering Project advisor)*. Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1959, 25p.
- 5585 **Frumkin, G.**, 1952, *Synopsis of Afghan agricultural statistics*, Kabul, UN Technical Assistance Mission, 1952.
- 5586 **Ghufran, M.**, 1962, *Country report Afghanistan, Near East - South Asia regional extension seminar*. Jordan, USAID, 1962, 2p.
- 5587 **Gill, A.H.**, 1975, *The agricultural situation in the Far East and Oceania: review of 1974 and outlook for 1975. Afghanistan: Production, trade. Foreign Agricultural Economic Report, US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, 105/10, 1975.*
- 5588 **Gouber, A. and Markov, M.**, 1929, *On the agricultural conditions in Afghanistan, Na Agrarnom Fronti, 4, 1929, p.140-148.*
- 5589 **Grotzbach, E.**, 1972, *Staatliche Agrärpolitik entages und Bodennutzungsgefuge in Nordost Afghanistan, Verhandlungen des Deutschen Geographentages, 38/1, 1971, p.380-389.*
- 5590 **Gul, A.**, 1966, *Report on the May 1966 agronomic tour to Mexico*. Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 13p.
- 5591 **Hanish, M.**, 1963, *The report on activities from 8 May 1963 - 15 Oct. 1963 (Czechoslovakian agricultural expert)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1963, 6p.
- 5592 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1950, *Report about the work in Akrah 1329 (1950)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1950, 3p.
- 5593 **Henderson, H.D.**, 1977, *Agricultural engineering in the Middle East, Agricultural Engineering, 58/5, 1977, p.20-22.*
- 5594 **Hendrikson, K.H.**, 1972, *Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklungspolitik im Spiegel der Funfjahresplane und ihre*

Durchführung. (Agricultural development policy as shown by the Five-years Plans and their accomplishments.), *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.57-67.

- 5595 Hoffmann, W., 1961, Einrichtung eines hydrometrischen Dienstes in Afghanistan. *Das Gas- und Wasserfach*, 102/48, 1961, p.1311-1318.
- 5596 Hulsizer, A., n.d. *Agricultural readings*. Kabul, Institute of Education.
- 5597 Hussain, I. and French, N.H., 1962, *Condition classification of rangelands for range management planning*. Lahore, Range Management Cell, Agricultural Secretariat, Gov. W.Pakistan, W.Pakistan Range Improvement Scheme, 1962, 29p.
- 5598 International Cooperation Administration, 1959, *Near East - South Asia regional conference of Food and Agriculture officers of ICA, April 20-25, 1959*. Beirut, ICA, 1959, p.56-60.
- 5599 International Cooperation Administration, et al., 1960, *Development of Afghan agriculture*. Kabul, ICA, 1960, 85p.
- 5600 International Cooperation Administration and India, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 1960, *Near East - South Asia regional extension seminar*. New Delhi, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Directorate of Extension, 1960, 184p.
- 5601 International Engineering Company, 1954, *Afghanistan projects 1954 contract: final design report*. San Francisco, International Engineering Company, 1954, 100p.
- 5602 Janata, A., 1963, Die landwirtschaftliche Struktur Afghanistans. *Bustan*, 3, 1963, p.36-48.
- 5603 Jantzen, W.K., 1950., *The geography and agriculture in Afghanistan*, FAO, 1950.
- 5604 Jentsch, C., 1965, *Typen der Agrarlandschaft im zentralen und östlichen Afghanistan*. Laßleben, Saarbrücken, 1966, p.23-68.
- 5605 Jentsch, C., 1972, Die landwirtschaftlichen Produktionsflächen in Afghanistan und naturräumliche Möglichkeiten ihrer Erweiterung. (Areas of agricultural production in Afghanistan and the natural spatial

possibilities of their extension). *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.79-90.

- 5606 Kirby, R.R., 1964, *Report of a visit to Afghanistan under the Colombo Plan by Dr R.R.Kirby of the Tropical Products Institute, 15-18 Sept. 1964.* Kabul, USAID, 1964.
- 5607 Kisben, K., 1956, *Agricultural statistics.* ETAP report no.452, Rome, FAO, 1956, 58p.
- 5608 Lateef, N.V., 1957, *Characteristics and problems of agriculture in Afghanistan.* Background country studies no.5., Rome, FAO, 1957, 42p.
- 5609 Lewis, R.H., 1962, *Termination of assignment report (Food and agriculture officer, general).* Kabul, USAID, 1962, 52p.
- 5610 Lewis, R.H., n.d., *General description of Afghanistan and its agriculture.* Kabul, USAID.
- 5611 Logan, S.T., 1962, *Memorandum, March 1, 1962, (Tudor report, progress made on agricultural recommendations) to R.K.Durant.* Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1962, 4p.
- 5612 Logan, S.T., 1964, *End of tour report, Sept. 1962 - Sept. 1964 (Area agriculturist and deputy chief).* Kabul, USAID, 1964, 9p.
- 5613 Long, E.J., 1964, *Institutional factors limiting progress in the less developed countries. Agricultural Sciences for the Developing nations.* Publication no.76, Washington DC, American Association for the Advancement of Sciences, p.3-14.
- 5614 Magid, A., and Akhgar, M.A., 1974, *FAO/NORAD seminar on agricultural planning.* Kathmandu, Nepal, 16 Nov. 1974, Rome FAO, 1974, 2p.
- 5615 Mathien, A.L., 1970, *Agricultural project opportunities for Peace Corps in Afghanistan,* Kabul, 1970, 23p.
- 5616 Mikesell, P.H., 1962, *Terminal report (Professor of Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture).* Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 3p.
- 5617 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1957, *First five year plan of Ministry of Agriculture.* Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1957, 31p.

- 5618 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1960, *Agricultural Councils election bill. Based on article 4 of the Agricultural Councils law project.*** Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1960, 10p.
- 5619 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1961, *Summary of five year plan of Ministry of Agriculture, 1961-1966.*** Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1961, 15p.
- 5620 **Ministry of Education, 1954, *Rules and regulations on agriculture.*** Kabul, Ministry of Education, 1333, (1954), 8p.
- 5621 **Ministry of Planning, 1963, *Population and agricultural survey of 500 villages.*** Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 67p.
- 5622 **Ministry of Planning, 1969, *Government of Afghanistan self-help report on agriculture (Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1969).*** Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1969, 46p.
- 5623 **Ministry of Planning, 1978, *Afghan agriculture in figures.*** Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1978, 169p.
- 5624 **Moncur, E., 1960, *Terminal report, June 1958 - June 1960 (Chief of party, Wyoming Team).*** Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1960, 42p.
- 5625 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc., 1953, *Helmand Valley development program: justification and cost estimate, supplementary project land development and settlement East Marja lands.*** Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 55p.
- 5626 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc., 1953, *Helmand Valley development Program: justification and cost estimate. Supplementary project land development and settlement, East Marja lands and Darweshan lands.*** Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 73p.
- 5627 **Nathan, R.R. Associates, 1966, *Semi-annual report to the RGA for the period Sept.22, 1965 to March 21, 1966.*** Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 12p.
- 5628 **Nervik, O. and Noory, V., 1964, *Summary report on field trips.*** Kabul, Nathan Assoc. and Ministry of Planning, 1964, 20p.
- 5629 **Nielsen, G.A. and Samin, A.Q., 1967, *Memorandum, Jan. 21, 1967 (Urea) to Abdul Ghaffor.*** Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 11p.
- 5630 **Nolan, J.C., 1962, *End of tour report, July 1960 -***

May 1962 (*Substation superintendent, Bolon*). Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 11p.

- 5631 Noory, M.A., Soofi, M. and Ahmadi, G.S., 1974, Afghanistan: country report and programme. *Proceedings of the 4th FAO/Rockefeller Foundation wheat seminar*, Teheran, 21 May - 2 June 1973, p.54-55.
- 5632 Owens, G.P., 1967, *Evaluation of the second five year plan for agriculture in Afghanistan*. Kabul, Wyoming Team and USAID, 1967, 11p.
- 5633 Owens, G.P., 1971, 1970 farm economic survey. Kabul, Wyoming Team and USAID, 1971, 101p.
- 5634 Pasto, T.A., 1953, *Agriculture in Afghanistan*, ETAP report no.84, Rome, FAO, 1953.
- 5635 Pickett, L.C., 1965, *Some notes on the agronomic situation in Afghanistan*. Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1965, 8p.
- 5636 Pike, C.E., 1957, *Agricultural developments in South Asia ... their effects on US farm exports*. Washington, US Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1957, iv, 44p.
- 5637 Rafique, M.E., 1951, *Le plan agricole Afghan 1956-1961: Critique et suggestions*. Paris, Université de Paris, Faculté de Droit, 136p.
- 5638 Rafique, M.E., 1961, *Les problèmes agricoles. Asie Nouvelle*, Aug.-Sept. 1961, p.153-158.
- 5639 Rafique, M.E., 1963, *Speech to the twelfth session of the FAO Conference by head Ministry of Agriculture delegate*. Rome, FAO, 1963, 8p.
- 5640 Ragle, P.T., 1956, *Termination of assignment report. July 20, 1956 (General engineer - Chief of operation and maintenance)*. Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1956, 5p.
- 5641 Rathjens, C., 1975, *Witterungsbedingte Schwankungen der Ernährungsbasis in Afghanistan. Erdkunde*, 29, 1975, p.182-188.
- 5642 Reiner, E., 1973, *Afghanistan. World Atlas of agriculture, Vol.2: Asia and Oceania*, 1973, p.31-37.
- 5643. Ringer, K., 1972, *Stand und Entwicklung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion in Afghanistan. (State and development of agricultural production in Afghanistan)*

Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan, 6, 1972, p.1-18.

- 5644 **Rubio Garcia, L.**, 1965, Afghanistan, ejemplo de un pais con una economia agricola inicial. *Revista de Estudios Agro-Sociales, 14*, April-June 1965, p.154-169.
- 5645 **Ryden, H.**, 1969, Field Survey in Afghanistan can be a pattern for the future. *Alfa-Laval International, Special Issue, cooperation, 1968-69, p.25-29.*
- 5646 **Ryden, H.**, 1969, The PACCA program in Afghanistan. *Alfa-Laval International, Special Issue, cooperation, 1968-69, p.30-31.*
- 5647 **Samin, A.Q. and Nielsen, G.A.**, 1967, *Conversion factors for agriculturists of Afghanistan.* Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, May 1967, 7p.
- 5648 **Samini, A.**, 1972, Erste Ergebnisse von Wirtschaftlichkeitsberechnungen für Landwirtschaftliche Betriebe in Afghanistan. (First results concerning profitability of farms in Afghanistan.). *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan, 6, 1972, p.19-21.*
- 5649 **Saunders, R.F.**, 1966, *Agricultural policy issues and a strategy for increasing the productivity of agriculture.* Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1966, 9p.
- 5650 **Saunders, R.F.**, 1966, *Agricultural policy issues to be decided upon in the preparation of the third five year plan.* Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1966, 5p.
- 5651 **Schah-Zeidi, M.**, 1967, Die afghanische Agrarverfassung. *Bustan, 8/3, 1967, p.28-32.*
- 5652 **Schwid, N.**, 1957, *Terminal report, July 1957 (Team Chief, Wyoming Team and Faculty of Agriculture and Engineering).* Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 10p.
- 5653 **Siddiqi, S.J.H.**, 1965, The agrarian system of the Afghans. *Studies in Islam, 2/4, 1965, p.229-253.*
- 5654 **Sorenson, W.D.**, 1972, *Development of a pilot programme to improve Afghan farmers' standard of living. Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan.* Rome, FAO. 1972, 25p.

- 5655 **Staker, E.V.**, 1966, *Report of official TDY to Mexico and the United States*. Kabul, USAID, 1966, 32p.
- 5656 **Staker, E.V.**, 1967, *Report of official TDY to India*. Kabul, USAID, 1967, 52p.
- 5657 **Stiller, F.K.**, 1954, *Die Landwirtschaft Afghanistans*. *Der Diplomlandwirt*. 4, 1954, p.76-.
- 5658 **Tamboli, P.M.**, 1974, *Final report to the government of the Republic of Afghanistan on agronomy*. Rome, FAO, 1974, 35p.
- 5659 **Taussig, H.C.**, 1966, *Afghanistan's agricultural problems*. *Eastern World*, 20/3-4, 1966, p.11-13.
- 5660 **Thomas, R.S.**, 1965, *End of tour report, Sept. 1963 - Sept. 1965 (Supervisory construction management engineer)*. Bost, Bureau of Reclamation, 1965, 6p.
- 5661 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1953, *Economics division: country background information papers - Afghanistan; FAO/53/4/2818*. Rome, FAO, 1953, 17p.
- 5662 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1953, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on Agriculture*. Rome, FAO, 1953, 19p.
- 5663 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1955, *Report on the center on land problems in Asia and the Far East*. FAO report no.393. Rome, FAO, 1955, 56p.
- 5664 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1956, *Characteristics and problems of agriculture in Afghanistan*. Rome, FAO. Oct. 1956.
- 5665 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1966, *Index of FAO technical assistance reports, 1951-1965*. Rome, FAO Documentation Center, 1966, 134p.
- 5666 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1966, *Indicative world plan for agricultural development 1965-1985. Near East, subregional study no.1, vol.2*, Rome, FAO, 1966, 206p.
- 5667 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1966, *World plant distribution: indicative world plan for agricultural development, 1965-1985. Near East, subregional study no.1*. Rome, FAO, 1966, 2 vol., 184p; 243p.

- 5668 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1967, *Catalogue of FAO publications 1945-1966.*
Rome, FAO, 1967, 103p.
- 5669 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1969, *FAO/industry cooperative programme. Legis-*
lative and administrative measures taken in Afghan-
istan to attract and regulate foreign private invest-
ment in agriculture, forestry, fisheries and related
industries. Rome, FAO, 1969, 12p.
- 5670 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1974, *Country report, Afghanistan. Agricultural*
engineering mission to the Near East, 15 Feb -
5 April 1975. Rome, FAO, 1974, 14p.
- 5671 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1963, *Proposed USAID program in agriculture for*
Afghanistan. Kabul, USAID, 1963, 8p.
- 5672 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1967, *Agricultural programs and practices in Afghan-*
istan in 1962. Kabul, USAID, 1967, 48p.
- 5673 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1971, *Proposal for US economic assistance of*
agriculture in Afghanistan. Kabul, USAID, 1971,
73, 13p.
- 5674 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1973, *Proposal for US economic assistance of*
agriculture development in Afghanistan. Kabul,
USAID, Feb.1973, 90p.
- 5675 **United States Agency for International Development,**
annual, *Country assistance program - Annual*
reports. Kabul, USAID, approx. 100p each.
- 5676 **United States Operations Mission, 1952 - (annual),**
Program operations status reports: Annual fiscal
reports. Kabul, USOM, 1952-.
- 5677 **United States Operations Mission, annual, Project**
progress reports, annual. Kabul, USOM, approx.
100p. each.
- 5678 **United States Operations Mission, 1961, Directory of**
Afghan participants. Kabul, USOM, 1961, 70p.
- 5679 **United States Operations Mission and Ministry of**
Agriculture, 1952 - (annual), Project agreements:
Annual. Kabul, USOM, 1952-.

- 5680 **Urano, J.A.**, 1966, *Outline*, Oct. 17, 1966: *Briefing paper, USAID/Agriculture*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 11p.
- 5681 **Urano, J.A.**, 1967, *Memorandum*, March 15, 1967, (*Activities status*) to USAID Agriculture Division, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 12p.
- 5682 **Utah State University**, 1960, *Progress report, Agricultural engineering project 067 June 1951 - Nov. 1960*, Teheran, Iran: Utah State University, ICA and Ministry of Agriculture of Iran, 1960, 175p.
- 5683 **Van Vig, A.**, 1965, *Recommendations on an economic advisory assistance program for the Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture*, Laramie, University of Wyoming, 1965, 7p.
- 5684 **Volk, O.H.**, 1954, *Landwirtschaftliche Probleme des Landes (Afghanistan)*, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.233-236.
- 5685 **Vollert, H.E.**, 1967, *Als landwirtschaftlicher Berater in Afghanistan*, *Der Diplomlandwirt*, 6, 1967, p.101-103.
- 5686 **Waldee, E.L.**, 1966, *Some thoughts concerning the problem of increasing food production in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 8p.
- 5687 **Whitaker, F.G.**, 1964, *End of tour report*, Nov. 1962 - Dec. 1964 (*Project manager, Bureau of Reclamation*), Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1964, 7p.
- 5688 **White, J.G. Engineering Company**, 1965 -, *Semi-annual reports, 1965 to present*, Bost, J.G.White Team.
- 5689 **Whiting, G.C.**, 1971, *The Afghan farmer, Report of a survey*, Washington DC, Robert R. Nathan Assoc., 1971, 87p.
- 5690 **Wilbrandt, H.**, 1959, *Entwicklungsfragen des Agrarlandes Afghanistan*, *Übersee-Rundschau*, 11/8, 1959, p.11-13.
- 5691 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1952, *Report on five years agricultural work in Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, Morrison-Knudsen, 1952, approx. 30p.
- 5692 **Zaman, M.**, 1951, *L'agriculture en Afghanistan et ses relations avec l'économie nationale*, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.47-55.

12.2 Area reports**12.2.1 The Helmand Valley Authority and the Helmand and Arghandab Valley Authority**

- 5693 Allen, R.H., 1963, *Helmand Valley development*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1963, 15p.
- 5694 Baxter, P.F. and Bresson, A., 1959, *Report of stay in the Helmand Valley*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, Annual Report 1959, p.44-47.
- 5695 Bradshaw, B., 1956, *Terminal report, Oct. 22, 1956 (Chief of Party, Wyoming Team)*, Kabul, USOM, 1956, 10p.
- 5696 Brookshier, C.C., 1956, *Report on the major problems facing development in Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1956, 5p.
- 5697 Burns, R.H., (comp.), 1957, *Helmand Valley and research programs*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 100p.
- 5698 Cason, R., (Ed.), 1964, *Helmand Valley agriculture*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 18p.
- 5699 Caudill, M., 1970, *Helmand - Argandab Valley: yesterday, today and tomorrow*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1969-1970.
- 5700 Coleman, J.C., 1968, *End of the tour report to the Helmand-Argandab Valley Authority*, Lashkargah, J.C.White Engineering Corporation, 1968, 13p.
- 5701 Coleman, J.C. and Patten, G.V. (Eds.), 1967, *Afghanistan: Helmand-Argandab Valley project executive management*, Bost, USAID and Helmand-Argandab Valley Authority, 1967, 132p.
- 5702 Durant, R.K., 1962, *Helmand Valley development project organization consideration*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1962, 6p.
- 5703 Faulkner, B., 1957, *Termination of assignment report, May 1953 - Aug. 1957 (Chief of training Helmand Valley)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1957, 9p.
- 5704 First, J.K., Gul, A., Loudon, T. and Owens, G., 1966, *1966 Kandahar and Bost field trip*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 8p.
- 5705 Fly, C.L., 1953, *The Helmand Valley (Afghanistan)*

development program, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953,

- 5706 **Gonzales, E.E.**, 1964, *Inspection of mechanical features - Helmand Valley development project, Afghanistan*, Denver, US Department of Interior, 1964, 77p.
- 5707 **Goorian, P., Johnson, H.B. and Tarzi, K.**, 1965, *Principles and procedures for economic analysis of Helmand Valley project, Dec. 7, 1965. Attachment "A": Accelerated agricultural production in relation to project justification. Attachment "B": Proposed economic analysis for the Shamalan and Darweshan units*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation, 1965, 30p.
- 5708 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1957, *HVA statement on Tudor report*, (handwritten title), Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1957, 40p.
- 5709 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1966, *Organizational plan and functional assignments of staff members of the Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority*, Bost, HAVA, 1966, 12p.
- 5710 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1966, *The Helmand and Arghandab Valley Authority plan of organization and job descriptions*, Bost, HAVA, 1966 12p.
- 5711 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1967, *Agricultural information on Helmand-Arghandab Valley*, Bost, HAVA, 1967, 5p.
- 5712 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1967, *An overall review of the Helmand-Arghandab Valley development*, Bost, HAVA, 1967, 44p.
- 5713 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n.d., *An analytical report on getting production on new land in the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 10p.
- 5714 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n.d., *An approach to planning for the economic and social development of Helmand Region*, Bost, HVA.
- 5715 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n.d., *Proposed plan for agricultural development of the Helmand Valley in Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 7p.
- 5716 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n,d, *Proposed programs for a five year plan of agriculture and rural development in the Helmand Region*, Bost,; HVA, Agricultural Department, 12p.

- 5717 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority and United States Agency for International Development**, 1960, *Memorandum, Sept. 26, 1960 (What to do about the Nad-i-Ali Project) for files, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1960, 8p.*
- 5718 **Hubbell, R.L. and United States Agency for International Development**, 1964, *Collection of materials on Helmand Valley agriculture, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 50p.*
- 5719 **Hughes, R.L.**, 1957, *Terminal report, Dec. 23, 1957 (Superintendent Helmand Valley Research Station), Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 12p.*
- 5720 **Hughes, R.L.**, n.d., *Report of the Helmand Valley research substation, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 21p.*
- 5721 **Humlum, J.**, 1958, *Helmand Valley Authority: a multi-purpose project in Afghanistan, Kulturgeografi, 10, 1958, p.57-59.*
- 5722 **Kohler, K.O.**, 1959, *Progress in the Helmand Valley development, Lashkar Gah, 1959, 13p.*
- 5723 **Lateef, N.V.**, 1967, *An agricultural research report for the Helmand-Arghandab Valley, Bost, USAID and HAVA, 1967, 46p.*
- 5724 **Lippe, von der**, 1954, *Year-end report, Helmand Valley advisory services, Girishk, USOM, 1954, 35p.*
- 5725 **Logan, S.T.**, 1962, *End of tour report, April 1960 - May 1962 (Area agriculturist, Helmand), Kabul, USAID, 1962, 17p.*
- 5726 **Long, L.E.**, 1955, *Terminal report, Sept. 22, 1955 (Agricultural economist, Helmand Valley), Kabul, USOM, 1955, 13p.*
- 5727 **Ludin, M.K.K.**, 1948, *Afghan Government views: the Kabul River Valley Development, Afghanistan, 3/4, 1948, p.44-49.*
- 5728 **Mayer, R.T.**, 1967, *Materials dealing with the Jan. 1967 seminar on agriculture held in the Helmand Valley, Bost, USAID and Helmand - Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, 30p.*
- 5729 **Ministry of Planning**, 1971, *Kandahar agricultural sample survey, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, April 1971, 28p.*
- 5730 **Moncur, E.**, 1958, *Agricultural research work at Marja*

and close-by areas, Helmand Valley Authority, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1958, 8p.

- 5731 **Moncur, R.C.**, 1953, *Suggestions and comments on agricultural production in the Helmand Valley*, Girishk, International Cooperation Administration, 1953, 22p.
- 5732 **Morrison, I.D.**, 1965, *Terminal report, Aug. 1963 - Aug. 1965 (Agriculture advisor, Kandahar)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 7p.
- 5733 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1952, *Helmand Valley development plan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1952.
- 5734 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1953, *Helmand Valley development program: cost estimate and justification, supplementary project, afforestation program*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 31p.
- 5735 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1953, *Appendix I to the Helmand Valley development program justification, Arghandab Valley development*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 44p.
- 5736 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1953, *Supplement no.10: contract and estimates*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 100p.
- 5737 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1953, *Appendices to the Helmand Valley development program justifications*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 150p.
- 5738 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1955, *Seraj: Preliminary reports*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955, 30p.
- 5739 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1956, *Arghandab: Preliminary report*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1956, 70p.
- 5740 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1956, *Arghandab-Tarnak water and land resources*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1956, 64p.
- 5741 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, n.d., *Summary statistics reports*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 150p.
- 5742 **Mortensen, E.**, 1963, *Agricultural research program for the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1963, 8p.

- 5743 **Newell, R.G.**, 1960, *Terminal report (Substation superintendent - Helmand)*, Lashkar Gah, Wyoming Team, 1960, 31p.
- 5744 **Nolan, J.C. and Mohammad, P.**, 1962, *Agricultural research, 6 months report*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Helmand Valley Authority, 1962, 2p.
- 5745 **Noory, V. and Narvik, O.**, 1964, *Report on field trip to Helmand Valley*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 8p.
- 5746 **Payenda, M., Safi, S. and Mortensen, E.**, 1965, *Agricultural research report for 1965*, Bost, Helmand Valley Authority, 1965, 148p.
- 5747 **Pelzer, C.W.**, 1956, *Termination of assignment report, Sept. 1956 (Helmand projects coordinator and public administration advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1956, 7p.
- 5748 **Public Administration Service and Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1952, *Rule of procedure for the development of the Helmand Valley*, Kabul, PAS, 1952, 5p.
- 5749 **Public Administration Service and Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1959, *A proposed management improvement program for the Helmand Valley Authority*, Chicago, PAS, 1959, 80p.
- 5750 **Reeves, E.A.**, 1955, *Terminal report (Chief agriculturist, Helmand)*, Lashkar Gah, International Cooperation Administration, 1955, 9p.
- 5751 **Rosenthal, J.E.**, 1973, *Helmand Valley - An Asian breadbasket: War on hunger, a report from the Agency for International Development*, Washington DC, 1973, p.1-6; 10-15.
- 5752 **Slocum, M.H.**, 1958, *Report on the visit to Afghanistan and Helmand Valley*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1958, 8p.
- 5753 **Stamm, G.G. and Damours, L.W.**, 1964, *Annual project inspection, Bureau of Reclamation, Helmand Valley Development Project*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1964, 11p.
- 5754 **Stevens, I.M.**, 1963, *Proposed incentive program for Helmand Valley area*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, 6p.
- 5755 **Stevens, I.M.**, 1964, *How to increase production and*

income from farms in the Helmand Valley, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1964, 7p.

- 5756 **Stevens, I.M. and Tarzi, K.**, 1965, *Economics of agricultural production in Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Denver, Colorado, US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 1965, 101p.
- 5757 **Stevens, I.M., Tarzi, K. and Mohammad, K.**, 1964, *Economic analysis of Marja farms*, Bost, USAID and Helmand Valley Authority, 1964, 47p.
- 5758 **Stoaks, D.**, 1956, *Report on proposed requirements for successful Phase I development of the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, International Cooperation Administration and Helmand Valley Authority, 1956, 41p.
- 5759 **Tudor, R.A.**, 1956, *Report on development of Helmand Valley*, Washington DC, Tudor Engineering Co., 1956.
- 5760 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *Economics of agricultural production in Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Denver, Colorado, USAID, 1965, 101p.
- 5761 **United States Operations Mission**, 1952, *Report U 520: Project history and analysis reports*, Kabul and Bost, USOM, 1952.
- 5762 **Urano, J.A.**, 1964, *Memorandum Oct. 17, 1964 (Visit of Rohm and Haas company representatives to the Helmand Valley) to R.G.Cason*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 4p.
- 5763 **Wakil, A.**, n.d., *A brief report on land settlement activities in the Helmand Valley of Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, Helmand Valley Authority, 6p.
- 5764 **Whitaker, F.G.**, 1966, *Statement by F.G. Whitaker, project manager, Bureau of Reclamation*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation, 1966, 4p.
- 5765 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1947, *Report on the development of Helmand Valley, Agricultural training manual*, Lashkar Gah, Tudor Engineering Co., International Cooperation Administration, 1947.
- 5766 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1955, *Memorandum, March 14, 1955 (Observations on agricultural development, Helmand Valley) to E.A. Reeves*, Lashkar Gah, FOA, 1955, 5p.
- 5767 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1957, *Terminal report (Project advisor,*

HVA), Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1957, 6p.

12.2.2. Other areas

- 5768 **Allen, R.H.**, 1963, *Report on Hazarajat trip*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1963, 2p.
- 5769 **Asian Development Bank**, 1970, *Appraisal of Gawaragan and Vahe Danah agricultural development project in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1970, 105p.
- 5770 **Barnabas, A.P.**, 1970, *Farmer characteristics in the Koh-i-Daman pilot area*, Technical report no.4 of PACCA, Kabul, 1970, 25p.
- 5771 **Barnabas, A.P.**, 1972, *Farmer characteristics in the Baghlan pilot area*, Technical report no.8, Rome, FAO, 1972.
- 5772 **Baxter, P.F.**, 1959, *Suggested programs of drainage - Marja experiment station, observations of the Shamalan area proposed for the site of a new experiment station, and proposed plan for operation of Lashkar Gah experiment station*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1959.
- 5773 **Campbell, W.**, 1964, *Recommendations for Kataghan area*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 3p.
- 5774 **Caudill, J.W.**, 1967, *Memorandum: Bamiyan trip June 10-14, 1967*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 7p.
- 5775 **Formali, M.**, 1967, *Memorandum, status report on South Tarnak*, Kandahar, HAVA, 1967, 3p.
- 5776 **Frutchev, C.W.**, 1960, *Memorandum, Oct. 10, 1960 (Report on trip to Lashkar Gah, Sept. 29 - Oct. 3, 1960) to Charles W. McAnelly*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1960, 11p.
- 5777 **Ghafoor, A.**, 1966, *Hazarajat trip - report on the result of Justin and Crim*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1966, 3p.
- 5778 **Grötzbach, E.**, 1970, *Formen des zelgengebundenen Feldbaus und dessen Auflösungserscheinungen im Hindukusch (Nordost Afghanistan)*, *Erde*, 101, 1970, p.23-40.

- 5779 **Growden, J.P.**, 1955, *Report on Darweshan project*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955, 11p.
- 5780 **Gul, A. et al.**, 1966, *An agronomic survey in six Eastern provinces of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1966, 82p
- 5781 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n.d., *Crop production record for Shamalan, Nad-i-Ali, Marja and Darwashan, 1336-1339 (1957-1960)*, Lashkar Gah, HVA Extension Department, 5p.
- 5682 **Hildreth, A.C. and Nolan, J.C.**, 1957, *Memorandum, Feb. 20, 1957 (Tour of Hazarajat) to Paul Johnson, Chief, USOM/Ag.* Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 6p.
- 5783 **Hubbell, R.L.**, 1964, *Memorandum, May 24, 1964 (Trip report on trip North of Hindu Kush by Messrs Lloyd, Hirsch and Hubbell) to R.H.Nucker*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 13p.
- 5784 **Judrany, P.M.**, 1965, *Agricultural data, Shamalan district HVA*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 2p.
- 5785 **Krochmal, A.**, 1957, *Report of trip to Jalalabad, July 1957*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 8p.
- 5786 **Lampe, K.**, 1972, *Paktia: ein Modell angewandter landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungspolitik in Afghanistan, (Paktia: a model of applied agricultural development policy in Afghanistan.)*, *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.70-78.
- 5787 **Lampe, K. et al.**, 1964, *Studie über die Wirtschaftliche Entwicklung der Provinz Paktia, Afghanistan Sonder-Bericht Landwirtschaft, Stand Ende 1964*, Frankfurt am Main, Dr Kurt M. Henderson, 1964.
- 5788 **Linkov, W.**, 1964, *Report of agricultural tour to Northern Provinces by the Ministry of Planning*, Kabul, USSR Team and Ministry of Planning, 1964, 12p.
- 5789 **Ministry of Planning**, 1970, *Agricultural sampling survey of Baghlan province*, Kabul, General Directorate of Census and Sampling, Department of Statistics, 1349 (1970), 13p.
- 5790 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1959, *Engineering report on development of Seraj area*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1959, 52p.
- 5791 **Nervik, O.**, 1964, *Report on field trip to Kataghan*

and Mazar-i-Sharif, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1964, 5p.

- 5792 **Nielsen, G.A.**, 1966, *Trip to Northern Afghanistan with Donald L. McCune and Harold G. Walkup of the Tennessee Valley Authority*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 5p.
- 5793 **Noory, V. and Narvik, O.**, 1964, *Report on field trips to Parwan Province, July 19-20 and Aug. 4*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 5p.
- 5794 **Noory, V. and Narvik, O.**, 1964, *Report on field trip to Maidan and Seidabad*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 5p.
- 5795 **Noory, V., Narvik, O. and Mohamod, A.**, 1964, *Report on field trip to Serai Kwaja and Kula Kan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 3p.
- 5796 **Parwana, M.H.**, n.d., *Operation and management rehabilitation of Bohlan Lateral, Helmand Valley Project, Afghanistan*, Bost, Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 6p.
- 5797 **Patten, O.**, 1967, *Plan of work for the Balkh regional experiment station, Mazar-i-Sharif, 1346 (1967)*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 8p.
- 5798 **Petersen, A.T.**, 1956, *Notes on a short reconnaissance survey to the Baghlan and Kunduz areas in the Kataghan Province*, Kabul, FAO, 1956, 12p.
- 5799 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1965, *Notes from the trip to Bamian, Baghlan and Kunduz*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 5p.
- 5800 **Reeves, E.A.**, 1955, *Report of the experimental work on the Nad-i-Ali and Shamalan farms for small grains*, Lashkar Gah, International Cooperative Administration and Helmand Valley Authority, 1955, 5p.
- 5801 **Reeves, E.A.**, 1955, *Shamalan farm report and summary of suggested plans*, Lashkar Gah, International Cooperative Administration and Helmand Valley Authority, 1955, 6p.
- 5802 **Scott, R.**, 1972, *Food for work: field trips to Badakshan and Kunar, Laghman and Nangarhar*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 20p.
- 5803 **Senzai, M.D. and Harlan, R.K.**, 1964, *Report on economic survey of Agriculture in Nangarhar Province*,

Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 15p.

- 5804 Senzai, M.O. and Harlan, R.K., 1965, *Agri-facts: report on economic survey of agriculture in Nangarhar Province*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 101p.
- 5805 Sommerauer, W., 1957, *Aus der Landwirtschaft in der Provinz Kabul, Afghanistan, Agrarpolitische Revue*, 13/6-7, 1957, p.271-278.
- 5806 Ueland, R., Ghafoor, A. and Zamani, M.A., 1972, *Basic information on member farms of Baghlan development centre*, Technical report no.10, Rome, FAO, 1972, 22p.
- 5807 Ueland, R., Ghafoor, A. and Zamani, M.A., 1972, *Farm economic survey 1971 of member farms of Baghlan pilot area*, Technical report no.11, Rome, FAO, 1972, 51p.
- 5808 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, *World Food Programme*, 1974, Afghanistan - community development in Paktia, quasi emergency, terminal report, *Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme*, 25th session, Rome, 22-26 April 1974, Rome, FAO, 1974, 6p.
- 5809 Urano, J.A., 1965, *Memorandum, April 27, 1965 (Pertinent agricultural data of the Shamalan District) to R.Cason*, Bost, USAID, 1965, 6p.
- 5810 Urano, J.A., 1966, *Memorandum, Feb. 3, 1966 (Report on Mazar-i-Sharif and Kunduz areas) to Don Davis, USAID Food and Agriculture Officer*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 10p.
- 5811 Wilson, T.L., 1967, *Tour of the Takhar and Badakhshan provinces*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 4p.

12.3 Water management - drainage and irrigation

- 5812 Akberzada, Mohammad, A., Sakhi, G. and Wahid, A., 1966, *Letter: water pump observation from 30/4/45 to 3/5/45, (ie. 1966) to H.E. the Minister of Agriculture and Irrigation*, Kabul, n.pub., 1966, 6p.
- 5813 Amat, B., 1976, *L'organisation paysanne pour la distribution de l'eau pour l'irrigation dans les villages de la steppe: l'institution du Mirab, Afghanistan Journal*, 3, 1976, p.87-90.

- 5814 **Asian Development Bank**, 1971, *Technical assistance to the Government of Afghanistan for the Balkh river irrigation project*, Kabul, Sept. 1971, 24p.
- 5815 **Asian Development Bank**, 1971, *Technical assistance to the Government of Afghanistan Kama irrigation project*, Kabul, Nov. 1971, 13p.
- 5816 **Barclay, M.G., Bertelson, F.D. and Goorian, P.**, 1966, *Land development for irrigation on blocks 2E-1 and 2E-2 of the Darweshan project, Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1966, 14p.
- 5817 **Begley, W.L.**, 1961, *Farm irrigation and drainage in the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1961, 18p.
- 5818 **Begley, W.L.**, n.d., *Collection of materials on irrigation: irrigation practices; irrigation practices for efficient water use; water control problems of the Helmand Valley; control of aquatic weeds*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 10p.
- 5819 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1963, *Zarest area, Shamalan project: suitability for irrigation settlement*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1963, 8p.
- 5820 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1965, *Report on emergency work to provide drainage relief and canal rehabilitation in the Central Arghandab Area near Kandahar, Afghanistan*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1965, 18p.
- 5821 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1966, *Present conditions: survey of West Shamalan division*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1966, 75p.
- 5822 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1966, *Draft feasibility report, Shamalan Unit*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1966, 153p.
- 5823 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1966, *Country progress report: Afghanistan, Sixth irrigation practices seminar*, Amman, Jordan, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1966, 5p.
- 5824 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1967, *Draft feasibility report, Shamalan Unit: Appendix A, Agricultural economics*, Bost,

Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1967, 208p.

- 5825 **Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1967, *Draft feasibility report, Shamalan Unit, Appendix B: Land classification, drainage plans and estimates*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1967, 133p.
- 5826 **Buzo, Z.J. and Pinto, N.**, 1970, *Afghanistan: survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul river basins - health aspects*, Rome, FAO, 1970, 25p.
- 5827 **Caponera, D.A.**, 1954, *Water laws in Moslem countries*, Rome, FAO, 1954, 202p.
- 5828 **Caudill, J.W.**, 1964, *End of tour report, June 1962 - Feb. 1964 (Irrigation agronomy advisor)*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 4p.
- 5829 **Chow, L.**, 1963, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on development of irrigation projects*, ETAP/FAO report no.1736, Rome, FAO, 1963.
- 5830 **Development and Resources Corporation**, 1971, *Kunduz-Khanabad irrigation feasibility study report*, Afghanistan AGL:SF/AFG 20, final report, New York, 1971, iii, 92p.
- 5831 **Dull, E.W.**, 1962, *Termination of assignment report, Sept. 1960 - June 1962 (Irrigation farm advisor)*, Kabul, USOM, 1962, 6p.
- 5832 **Dupaigne, B.**, 1977, *Du Karez aux puits dans le Nord de l'Afghanistan*, *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 17/1-2, 1977, p.27-36.
- 5833 **Fly, C.L.**, 1958, *The soil drainability factor in land classification*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1958.
- 5834 **Fly, C.L.**, 1958, *Irrigation and power studies of Kajakai Reservoir, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, International Engineering Co., 1958.
- 5835 **Fly, C.L. et al.**, 1953, *Drainage of Nad-i-Ali area, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953.
- 5836 **Fly, C.L. and Swett, P.C.**, 1956, *Studies of allocation of Arghandab River water for power and irrigation in Tarnak-Arghandab projects, Afghanistan 1953-1956*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1956.
- 5837 **Formali, M., Salim Saidi, A. and Steele, O.D.**, 1965,

Preventative maintenance recommendations experimental pipe drain, area block 2A, Marja, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1965, 14p.

- 5838 **Forsberg, C.M., Metzger, J.D. and Steele, J.C., 1956, Construction and use of small equipment for farm irrigation, Turkey, USOM, 1956, 16p.**
- 5839 **Frahmand, M.A., 1969, Irrigation, irrigation methods, crops, planting practices. and fertilizer survey in the Bamyan area, Kabul, Kabul University Faculty of Agriculture, 1969, 10p.**
- 5840 **Frahmand, M.A., Pickett, L.C., Nielsen, G.A. and Loudon, T., 1968, Effect of furrow and basin methods of irrigation on yields of corn and millet, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1968, 21p.**
- 5841 **Gardin, J.C. and Gentelle, P., 1976, Irrigation et peuplement dans la plaine d'Ai Khanoun de l'époque Achemand à l'époque Musulmane, Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 63, 1976, p.59-110.**
- 5842 **Harkin, W.A., 1957, Terminal report, March 1955 - May 1957 (Irrigation specialist), Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 10p.**
- 5843 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority and Morrison-Knudson, n.d., Contract between Helmand Valley Authority and Morrison-Knudson Afghanistan for Afghanistan-Helmand Valley irrigation and power development, n.p., HVA and M-K, 41p.**
- 5844 **Helmand Valley Delegation, n.d., Marja irrigation, drainage and settlement project, Afghanistan, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 12p.**
- 5845 **Hoffmann, W., 1958, Aufbau einer Wasserwirtschafts-behörde in Afghanistan, Das Gas- und Wasserfach, 99/48, 1958, p.1232-1235.**
- 5846 **Horning, B.M., 1964, Memorandum, June 8, 1964 (Proposal for utilization of the loan from Yugoslavia for irrigation projects and a request for technical assistance) to H.E. the Deputy Minister, Kabul, FAO, 1964, 3p.**
- 5847 **Horning, B.M., 1965, Request by the Government of Afghanistan to the IDA for financial assistance for the development of existing irrigation systems, Kabul, FAO, 1965.**
- 5848 **Horning, B.M., 1966, Report on the completion of the**

new Adgmir intake canal at Baghlan, Kabul, FAO, 1966.

- 5849 **Horning, H.M.**, 1969, *Afghanistan: the planning, execution and reconstruction of irrigation projects. Report to the government, UNDP report no. 2719, Rome, FAO, 1969, 44p.*
- 5850 **Horning, H.M.**, 1969, *Improvement of traditional irrigation systems in Afghanistan, Report on the Symposium on agricultural development planning in irrigated areas, Berlin-Tegel, 5 - 23 May 1969, Berlin, German Foundation for Developing Countries, 1969, 11p.*
- 5851 **Humlum, J.**, 1951, *L'agriculture par irrigation en Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus du Congrès International de Géographie, Lisbonne, 1949, vol.3., Lisbonne, 1951, p.318-328.*
- 5852 **International Engineering Company**, 1955, *Report on reclamation of the Chakansur area, Afghanistan, Kandahar, International Engineering Co., 1955.*
- 5853 **Jidikov, A.P.**, 1970, *Upper Kabul basin, hydrology, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, UNDP/SF project AFG/10, Technical report no.1A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 55p.*
- 5854 **Jidikov, A.P.**, 1970, *Hari Rud basin, hydrology, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.1B, Rome, FAO, 1970, 79p*
- 5855 **Koytchaff, M.E.S. et al.**, 1966, *Concerning the extension of the irrigated areas and raising the agricultural production in Afghanistan, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 9p.*
- 5856 **Kroll, A.**, 1956, *Wasserkraftwerk Sarobi in Afghanistan, Siemenszeitschrift, 30, 1956, p.273-286.*
- 5857 **Kuteminsky, V.Y. and Menon, R.G.**, 1970, *Upper Kabul basin: soils, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.2A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 99p.*
- 5858 **Kuteminsky, V.Y. and Menon, R.G.**, 1970, *Hari Rud basin: soils, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.2B, Rome, FAO, 1970, 76p.*

- 5859 Long, A.K., 1964, *Land drainage*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1964, 17p.
- 5860 Long, L.E., 1955, *Helmand Valley water use and socio-economic study*, Partial reports I, II, and III, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1955, 9p.
- 5861 Mahboob, A., 1965, *Country report of Afghanistan. Seminar on waterlogging in relation to irrigation and salinity problems*, ETAP report 1932, Rome, FAO, 1965, p.69-71.
- 5862 Maierhofer, C.R., 1954, *Drainage and related problems of irrigation development in the Helmand Valley of Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1954, 5p.
- 5863 Maierhofer, C.R., 1961, *Afghanistan, drainage and related problems*, Washington DC, US Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 1961, 54p.
- 5864 Markovitch, B.I., 1971, *Upper Kabul basin: agronomy*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.6A, Rome FAO, 1970-71, 229p.
- 5865 Menon, R.G., 1970, *The soils laboratory*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.11, Rome, FAO, 1970, 23p.
- 5866 Miller, J., 1965, *Preliminary report of the USAID: Ministry of Agriculture and irrigation team on the Kohistan irrigation scheme in Kapisa Province*, Kabul, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 4p.
- 5867 Miller, J. and Koitcheff, M., 1965, *Kohistan irrigation scheme, inlet design change*, Kabul, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 6p.
- 5868 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1967, *Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation personnel roster*, Aug. 5, 1967, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 8p.
- 5869 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1973, *Balkh irrigation project, feasibility report*,
Vol. 1: Main text,
Vol. 2: Country background, socio-economic conditions, construction work, irrigation, soil, economic valuation, boundaries,
Vol. 3: Hydrology and Agronomy,
Vol. 4: Maps,

Tokyo, Japan Engineering Consultants, 1973.

- 5870 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Department of Natural Resources**, 1964, *Construction and rehabilitation of irrigation system*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1964.
- 5871 **Ministry of Planning**, 1963, *Agriculture and irrigation*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 24p.
- 5872 **Montgomery, F.O.**, 1962, *Report on plans and estimates for supplying irrigation water to Lashkar Gah and adjacent areas*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1962, 3p.
- 5873 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1947, *Preliminary report: Cost of completion of Helmand River irrigation project*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1947, 14p.
- 5874 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1953, *Justification of Nad-i-Ali drainage project*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953, 35p.
- 5875 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1954, *Progress report of soils and drainage surveys and land use recommendations for Marja irrigation area, Southwest Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954, 17p.
- 5876 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1956, *Arghandab-Tarnak area: a study of water allocations and use for maximum irrigation and power benefits*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1956, 64p.
- 5877 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1957, *Soil and water resources of Southwest Afghanistan: supplemental report no.1, Soils and drainability surveys, Tarnak area*, n.p., Morrison-Knudsen, 1957, 35p.
- 5878 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1959, *Irrigation engineering and drainage survey, North and Central Arghandab areas, Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1959, 87p.
- 5879 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1959, *Report on investigation of seepage problems of Lower Boghra Canal and East Marja Branch Canal*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1959, 17p.
- 5880 **Moser, H.**, 1894, *L'irrigation en Asie Centrale, Etudes géographiques et économiques*, Paris, Société d'Editions Scientifiques, 1894, 379p.

- 5881 Nabikhodjafr, S.S., 1971, *Hari Rud basin: agronomy, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.6, Rome, FAO, 1971, 110p.
- 5882 Near East-South Asia Irrigation Practices Seminar, 1971, *Proceedings of the 8th Near East-South Asia Irrigation Practices Seminar*, Kabul, 1970, 423p.
- 5883 Nechaev, V.A., 1970, *Upper Kabul basin: water control, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.5A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 57p.
- 5884 Nechaev, V.A., 1970, *Hari Rud basin: water control, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.5B, Rome, FAO, 1970, 90p.
- 5885 Nervik, O., 1965, *Irrigation development*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1965, 21p.
- 5886 Nidermayer, R., 1929, *Das afghanische Bewässerungswesen*, *Der Kulturtechniker*, 32/1, 1929, p.73-77.
- 5887 Nielsen, G.A., 1966, *Memorandum, Aug.8, 1966 (Performance of the Robyco-Clinton irrigation pump) to Mr Pal & Mr Halley*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 1p.
- 5888 Petersen, A.T., 1956, *Report on a preliminary investigation for irrigation and drainage of the Bini Hissar experimental station*, Kabul, FAO, 1956, 7p.
- 5889 Petersen, A.T., 1957, *Some notes on irrigation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1957.
- 5890 Petersen, A.T., 1958, *The improvement of irrigation*, ETAP report no.862, Rome, FAO, 1958, 70p.
- 5891 Petersen, A.T. and Shansab, S., 1956, *Irrigation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1956, 5p.
- 5892 Petrie, F.L., 1970, *Upper Kabul basin: topographic surveys, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.4A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 60p.
- 5893 Petrie, F.L., 1970, *Hari Rud basin: topographic surveys, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.4B, Rome, FAO, 1970, 55p.
- 5894 Radermacher, H., 1974, *Historical irrigation systems*

in Afghan Sistan. Their origin, their decline and possibilities of their reconstruction, *Bulletin of the International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage*, July 1964, p.34-42.

- 5895 **Radermacher, H.**, 1975, Historische Bewässerungssysteme in Afghanistan-Sistan: Gründe für ihren Verfall und Möglichkeiten ihrer Reaktivierung, (Historical irrigation systems in Afghanistan-Sistan, reasons for their decline and possibilities for their reactivation), *Zeitschrift für Kulturtech Flurbereinig*, 16/2, 1975, p.65-77.
- 5896 **Randolph, C.C.**, 1961, *Terminal report, Sept. 1961 (Irrigation operation advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1961, 3p.
- 5897 **Roa, M.M.A.**, 1964, Country progress reports, Afghanistan, *Fifth irrigation practices seminar*, New Delhi, 1964, NESI, p.50-53.
- 5898 **Rodger, W.G.**, 1971, *Afghanistan: planning and execution of small scale irrigation projects, report to the Government*, UNDP report no.2947, Rome, Fao, 1971, 45p.
- 5899 **Romig, W.D.**, 1966, *Report of site inspection - Helmand Valley irrigation development*, Kabul, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1966, 6p.
- 5900 **Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1966, *Special fund proposal for integrated water management department including water legislation and training of required personnel*, Kabul, Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1966.
- 5901 **Saxena, B.P.**, 1962, *Land and water use development*, ETAP report no.1586, Rome, FAO, 1962, 28p.
- 5902 **Shafiavllah, Gaskill, E.F. and Steele, O.D.**, 1965, *Study of farm drain effectiveness, Marja mechanical farm*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation and HVA, 1965, 25p.
- 5903 **Snell, L.J.**, 1957, *Termination of assignment report, Jan. 1957 (Hydrologist, Helmand)*, Lashkar Gar, International Cooperation Administration, 1957, 21p.
- 5904 **Sogreah Company and Water and Soil Survey Authority**, 1966, *Kunduz irrigation project, vol.1, 2, and 3*, Paris, Sogreah Co., 1966.

- 5905 Sri Ram, K.V., 1971, *Upper Kabul Basin land use, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins*, technical report no.8A, Rome, FAO, 1971, 116p.
- 5906 Steele, O.D., 1965, *End of tour report, Aug. 1963 - Sept. 1965 (Hydraulic Engineer)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 7p.
- 5807 Thornton, D.S., 1968, *Suggestions for a programme of economic studies as part of UNDP/SF 171 in Afghanistan during 1967-68*, UNDP/SF project AFG/10, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River Basins, Rome, FAO, 1968, 44p.
- 5908 Toepfer, H., 1970, *Irrigation projects in Afghanistan, Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 9, 1970, p.1-6.
- 5909 United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1963, *Review of water resources development in the countries of the region 1961-62, some aspects of irrigation development works, Fifth regional conference on water resources development in Asia and the Far East*, Water resources series, no.23, New York, UN, 1963.
- 5910 United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1967, *Water legislation in Asia and the Far East - Afghanistan*, Water resources series no.31, New York, UN, 1967, p.1-6.
- 5911 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1963, *Development of irrigation projects in Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, 1963.
- 5912 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1969, *Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, Afghanistan, UNDP/FAO projects to be reviewed*, Rome, FAO, 1969, p.1-5.
- 5913 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1969, *Kunduz-Khanabad irrigation feasibility study, Afghanistan, UNDP/FAO projects to be reviewed*, Rome, FAO, 1969, p.6-12.
- 5914 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1970, *Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, 1970.
Nabikhodjaer, S.S., *Agronomy*, 100p.
Nechaev, V.A., *Water control*, 81p.
Pinton, N. & Buzo, Z.Y., *Health aspects*, 20p.

Plaats, T.A. Van der, *Economic evaluation*, 71p.

Plaats, T.A. Van der, *Marketing*, 34p.

Ski Ram, *Land use*, 125p.

Varghese, T.C., *Land tenure*, 62p.

- 5915 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1971, *Planning and execution of small scale irrigation projects, report to the government of Afghanistan, based on the work of W.G.Rodger*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 40p.
- 5916 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1971, *Planning and execution of small scale irrigation projects, report to the government of Afghanistan, based on the work of T.Vivekananthan*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 23p.
- 5917 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1966, *Development of existing irrigation systems*, Kabul, USAID, 1966.
- 5918 **Van der Plaats, T.A.**, 1970, *Upper Kabul basin: economic evaluation*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.9A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 81p.
- 5919 **Van der Plaats, T.A.**, 1970, *Hari Rud basin: economic evaluation*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.9B, Rome, FAO, 1970-71, 75p.
- 5920 **Van der Plaats, T.A.**, 1970, *Marketing*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.12, Rome, FAO, 1970, 41p.
- 5921 **Varghese, T.C.**, 1970, *Upper Kabul basin, land tenure*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.7A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 59p.
- 5922 **Varkovetsky, M.B.**, 1970, *Upper Kabul basin: engineering geology*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, technical report no.3A, Rome, FAO, 1970, 44p.
- 5923 **Varkovetsky, M.B.**, 1970, *Hari Rud basin: engineering geology*, Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and Upper Kabul River basins, Rome, FAO, 1970, 40p.
- 5924 **Vivekananthan, T.**, 1971, *Afghanistan: planning and*

execution of small scale irrigation projects, Report to the government, Rome, FAO, 1971, 28p.

- 5925 **Wilcomb, C.F.**, 1964, *Memorandum, May 7, 1964 (Report on 5th NESAI irrigation practices seminar, New Delhi, India) to F.G. Whitaker*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation, 1964, 6p.
- 5926 **Wolski, K.**, 1964, *Les Karez. (Installations d'irrigation de terrains semi-désertiques. Afghanistan Baloutchistan.)*, *Folia Orientalia*, 6, 1964, p.179-204.

12.3D Dissertations - Water management

- 5927D **Asiel, M.A.**, 1974, *Economic Analysis of Water Resources Projects in Developing Countries: A Case Study of the Helmand-Arghandab Valleys Projects in Afghanistan*, Colorado, 1974, (Ph.D.), 734p.
- 5928D **Baron, L.I.Z.**, 1975, *The Water Supply Constraint: An Evaluation of Irrigation Projects and Their Role in the Development of Afghanistan*, McGill, 1975, (Ph.D.), 313p.
- 5929D **Schuckmann, H.**, 1961, *Stand und Möglichkeiten der Wassernutzung in Afghanistan*, Erlangen, 1961, 17p.
- 5930D **Yakoub, M.**, 1972, *Etude hydrogéologique du bassin de Parwan, Afghanistan*, (French: A Hydrogeological Study of the Parwan River Basin, Afghanistan.), Montpellier, 1972, (Doctorat), 180p.

12.4 Soils and land

- 5931 **Aliev, M.O.**, 1973, *Reclamation of lands and agro-technical measures for growing citrus on the Khedda farm in Afghanistan*, *Subtropicheskie Kultury*, 4, 1973, p.174-181.
- 5932 **Aufmuth, R.E.**, 1972, *Stabilization studies, Afghanistan soils*, Champaign Ill, Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, 1972, v, 10p.
- 5933 **Bal, L. and Buursink, J.**, 1976, *An inceptisol formed in calcareous loess on the 'Dast-i-Esan Top' plain in North Afghanistan. Fabric, mineral and trace element analysis*, *Soils. Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science*, 24/1, 1976, p.17-42.

- 5934 **Baxter, P.F.**, 1958, *Preliminary observations on the problem soils of the Marja area*, Kabul, HVA and Wyoming Team, 1958.
- 5935 **Baxter, P.F.**, 1962, *Reclamation of salted soils on the Marja Project, Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 12p.
- 5936 **Baxter, P.F.**, 1962, *Terminal report (Professor of soils Faculty of Agriculture)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 6p.
- 5937 **Baxter, P.F.**, n.d., *Miscellaneous materials dealing with soils reclamation and fertilizer studies at Marja*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 40p.
- 5938 **Baxter, P.F. and Salem, M.Z.**, 1962, *Soil laboratory manual*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1962, 212p.
- 5939 **Brooke, C.**, 1967, *Land use and tenure in the Charikar area of Afghanistan*, *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1967, p.1-15.
- 5940 **Cabinet of Ministers**, 1965, *Land survey and statistics regulation*, Kabul, PAS, 1965, 32p.
- 5941 **Faculty of Agriculture**, 1962, *Distribution of landed property in Afghanistan by size of holding*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1962, 1p.
- 5942 **Faculty of Agriculture**, 1964, *Student project reports, soils and irrigation courses*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 60p.
- 5943 **Fish, R.M.**, 1963, *Terminal report, April 1961 - Feb. 1963 (Soils advisor, Kabul)*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 6p.
- 5944 **Fitts, J.W.**, 1967, *Soil management, Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 13p.
- 5945 **Fly, C.L.**, 1953, *Preliminary studies of land settlement in Marja and Darweshan projects, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953.
- 5946 **Fly, C.L.**, 1953, *Land development in Boghra, Marja and Shamalan areas, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953.
- 5947 **Fly, C.L.**, 1953, *Plans for improvement of certain land tracts in the Boghra project, Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1953.
- 5948 **Fly, C.L.**, 1954, *Preliminary study of land development*

in the Tarnak area, Afghanistan, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954.

- 5949 Fly, C.L., 1954, *Progress report, soils and drainage surveys and land use: recommendations on Marja Project, Afghanistan, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954.*
- 5950 Fly, C.L., 1954, *Memorandum, Oct. 20, 1954 (A chronological excerpt and abstract of reports, letters and conferences on salinity, groundwater and drainage problems in the Helmand Valley with particular reference to Nad-i-Ali lands) to T.Y.Johnson, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954, 13p.*
- 5951 Fly, C.L., 1955, *Soils and drainage surveys and land development potentials of Chakansur area, Afghanistan, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955, 97p.*
- 5952 Fly, C.L., 1956, *Memorandum, May 26, 1956 (Preliminary report Nad-i-Ali detail soil survey, special area of 1600 acres), Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1956, 5p.*
- 5953 Fly, C.L., 1956, *Fertility requirement of soil of Southwest Afghanistan, Kandahar, International Engineering Co., 1956.*
- 5954 Fly, C.L., 1957, *Soils and drainage surveys and land classification maps, Southwest Afghanistan, Asia, 1952-1957, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1957.*
- 5955 Fly, C.L., 1958, *How to convert saline-alkali clayey soils to irrigated pasture in Southwest Afghanistan, n.p., 1958.*
- 5956 Fly, C.L., 1958, *Soil and water resources of Southwest Afghanistan, Vol.1: Climate, agriculture, soils, water resources, land reclamation, irrigation requirements and water allocation, crop and fertility practices, and economy of development, Kandahar, International Engineering Co., 1958, 190p.*
- 5957 Fly, C.L., 1958, *Soil and water resources of Southwest Afghanistan, Vol.2: Soils, water quality and supply, drainage, reclamation, development and use problems, and economic potentials, Kandahar, International Engineering Co., 1958.*
- 5958 Hauser, A.C., 1957, *Afghan soils in relation to agricultural production, Kabul, University of Wyoming Team, ICA, USOM/A, 1957.*

- 5959 Hauser, G.F., 1951, *Very short summary about the work of the soil research station, Kabul*, Ministry of Agriculture, 1951, 4p.
- 5960 Hauser, G.F., 1953, *Afghan alkali soil and its improvement*, *Soil Science*, 76, 1953.
- 5961 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1960, *Rules of property settlement, land tax problems and the tax of irrigation waters under Kajakai and Arghandab Dams*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1960, 5p.
- 5962 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1964, *The determination of some minerals in the soil through laboratory analysis*, Bost, HVA, 1964, 22p.
- 5963 Helmers, J.L. and Kohlers, R., 1938, *Bodenphysikalische und mineralgische Beschreibung eines Lossvorkommens aus dem Tal des Wardak in Afghanistan*, *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 46/12, 1938, p.207-211.
- 5964 Hildreth, A.C., 1957, *Afghan soils in relation to agricultural production*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 40p.
- 5965 Joint Agricultural Committee, 1953, *Nad-i-Ali project, land use after drainage and leaching*, Lashkar Gah, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955.
- 5966 Kumler, M.L., et al., 1965, *Fertility trials using wheat on six soil samples taken from plots where levelling occurred*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 8p.
- 5967 Lenfesty, C.D., 1957, *Memorandum, Sept. 16, 1957 (Dasht-i-Bakwa soil survey report)*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1957, 6p.
- 5968 Lewis, W., 1964, *Approaches to land taxation*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1964.
- 5969 Martinez, M.M., 1967, *Outline of laboratory test procedures for land classification*, Bost, Bureau of Reclamation and HAVA, 1967, 80p.
- 5970 Ministry of Mines and Industries, 1943, *Analysis of white soil in Dekhabi-Logar Jadi*, Kabul, Ministry of Mines, 1943, 9p.
- 5971 Mir, J.G., 1963, *End of tour report, April 1961 - April 1963 (Land classification advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, 11p.

- 5972 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1954, *Tarnak land development: preliminary cost estimate drainage system*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954, 24p.
- 5973 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1954, *Vol.1: Organization and work of the land development department, June 1952 - Aug. 1954*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1954, 62p.
- 5974 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1955, *Boghra land development*, Lashkar Gah, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955, 20p.
- 5975 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1955, *Memorandum Oct. 26, 1955 (Nad-i-Ali project, land use after drainage and leaching)*, Lashkar Gah, Morrison-Knudsen, 1955, 7p.
- 5976 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1957, *Preliminary report, West Kajakai reconnaissance soil survey*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1957, 18p.
- 5977 **Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc.**, 1957, *Soil and water resources of Southwest Afghanistan: A study of soils, climate, drainage and agriculture, summarizing present and potential irrigation development and the problems of development*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1957, 100p.
- 5978 **Naitaqi, H.A. et al.**, 1964, *Soil and air temperatures at Sisham Bagh, Jalalabad*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 8p.
- 5979 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of the Valley of Ghazni and its tributary Jilga*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 34p.
- 5980 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of Hari Rud soil (Upper half)*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 14p.
- 5981 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land appraisal of the Wazhi-Kwa Basin*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 22p.
- 5982 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of the Upper and Middle of Nahar Valley*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 23p.
- 5983 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of Sheen Dund Basin*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 25p.

- 5984 **Nassyrov, Y.M.**, 1963, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of the saline region of the Dillah and Upper Lora Valley*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 25p.
- 5985 **Nelson, R.L.**, 1958, *Trip report (Center on principles and policies of land settlement in Asia and the Far East, 14 Nov. to 5 Dec. 1958)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM and HVA, 1958, 4p.
- 5986 **Noori, D.M.**, 1975, Country reports, Afghanistan, Properties of sandy soils, *Soils Bulletin, Food and Agriculture Organisation of the UN*, 25, 1975, p.151-153.
- 5987 **Peters, T.W.**, 1958, *Soil survey*, FAO report no.909. Rome, FAO, 1959, 11p.
- 5988 **Public Administration Service and Royal Government of Afghanistan**, n.d., *A recommended arable land classification manual for Afghanistan*, report no.118, Kandahar, PAS, 22p.
- 5989 **Reclamation Era, (P)**, 1948, Afghanistan's reclamation program, *Reclamation Era*, 34, Washington, 1948, p.55-56.
- 5990 **Royal Government of Afghanistan and International Engineering Company**, 1953, *Development program*, San Francisco, International Engineering Co., 1953, 90p.
- 5991 **Sahibi, G.M., Salem, M.Z. and Nielsen, G.A.**, 1964, *Salinity and PH of soils of Shisham Bagh research station*, Jalalabad, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 3p.
- 5992 **Salem, M.Z.**, 1965, *Profile descriptions of 8 representative soils of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 15p.
- 5993 **Salem, M.Z. and Hole, F.D.**, 1973, Some chemical and physical properties of certain soils of Afghanistan, *Soil Science*, 116/3, 1973, p.178-190.
- 5994 **Shulbach, H.**, 1954, *Report on laboratory analysis of the FOA reclamation plots of Lashkari Bazaar*, Lashkar Gah, FOA, 1954, 11p.
- 5995 **Subramanian, V.S.**, 1962, *Report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of the Lower Hari Rud Valley, Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 35p.

- 5996 Subramanian, V.S., Nassyrov, Y.M., et al., 1961, *Reconnaissance soil survey of Farah Valley*, Kabul, FAO, 1961.
- 5997 Subramanian, V.S., Nasirov, V., and Salim, M.L., 1962, *General soil correlation seminar for south and central Asia*, Rome, FAO, 1962.
- 5998 Tamboli, P.M., 1970, *Soil fertility and fertilizer experiments on wheat in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1970, 9p.
- 5999 Tamboli, P.M., 1971, *Afghanistan, Soil fertility and fertilizer use, report to the government*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 82p.
- 6000 Tonchev, G., 1969, *Final report to the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation of Afghanistan research improvement and management of the range in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1969, 29p.
- 6001 United Nations Development Programme, 1972, *Revised final report feasibility study, cloud seeding in Afghanistan*, New York, UNDP, 1972.
- 6002 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1961, *A preliminary report on the reconnaissance soil survey and land classification of Farah Valley*, Kabul, UN, 1961, 25p.
- 6003 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1965, *Survey of land and water resources, Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, 1965, 6 vol.
Vol. 1: Thatcher, N.D., et al. *General report*, 191p.
Vol. 2: Auden, J.B., *Geology, Sect.1: Geology*, 159p.
Pallister, A.E., *Geology, Sect.2, topographical surveys*, 29p.
Vol. 3: Jidikov, A.P., *Hydrology*, 213p.
Vol. 4: Subramanian, V.S., et al, *Soils and land classification*, 184p.
Vol. 5: Eremeev, G.N. and Aksakovsky, I.P., *Water control, irrigation and power*, 92p.
Vol. 6: Aksakovsky, I.P., *Irrigation development, Hari Rud and Kabul Basins*, 125p.
- 6004 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1975, *Conference on the ecological management of arid and semi-arid rangelands in Africa and the Near East*, Rome, 3 Feb. 1975, Rome FAO, 1975, 6p. (A brief review of Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan Working Papers No.6).
- 6005 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation and

- World Food Programme**, 1969, Afghanistan - food assistance in the construction of hydro-electric installations at Naghlu, terminal report, *Inter-governmental Committee of the World Food Programme*, 15th Session, Rome, 5-13 May 1969, Rome, FAO, 1969, 6p.
- 6006 **Van Beers, W.F.**, 1958, *Soils and soil survey needs in relation to economic development*, FAO report no.788, Kabul, FAO, 1958.
- 6007 **Vermaat, J.**, 1956, *Report on the second international training center on soil fertility*, Rome, FAO, 1956, 19p.
- 6008 **Wald, H.J. and Nadjibi, A.**, 1977, Land reform in Afghanistan, *Internationales Asienforum*, 8/1-2, 1977, p.110-123.
- 6009 **Water and Soil Survey Authority**, 1964, *Some chemical properties of Laghman Gumberi soils*, Kabul, WSSA, 1964, 2p.
- 6010 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1948, *Soils and agriculture of the Arghandab Valley*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1948.
- 6011 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1956, *Report on the problem in land development, reclamation, drainage, and agricultural development in the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1956, 7p.
- 6012 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1956, *Final report on my two-year tour of duty in Pakistan and Afghanistan (Project Advisor in Soils and Agronomy)*, International Cooperation Administration, 1956.

12.5 Cultivation

12.5.1. Cereal production

- 6013 **Anderson, R.G.**, 1971, Wheat production in Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the First Wheat Workshop*, El Batan, Mexico, 1971.
- 6014 **Ayoub, M.M.**, n.d., *Wheat and barley breeding: report on training received in Mexico 1965-1966*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 7p.
- 6015 **Brookshier, C.C.**, n.d., *Rice production in the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, ICA, 4p.

- 6016 **Carter, D.P., (Ed.), 1966, *Afghanistan's accelerated wheat production program: agricultural technician's handbook*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and USAID, 1966, 60p.**
- 6017 **Carter, D.P., 1966, *Grow more wheat campaign: instructions to extension agents for conducting wheat test plot demonstrations for Ministry of Agriculture in Afghanistan*, Bost, USAID, 1966, 10p.**
- 6018 **Carter, D.P. and Baz, M.F., 1966, *Instructions to HAVA extension agents for conducting HAVA wheat result demonstration meetings*, Bost, USAID and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1966, 4p.**
- 6019 **Carter, D.P. and Baz, M.F., 1967, *Instructions to HAVA extension agents for conducting HAVA wheat result demonstration meetings*, Bost, USAID and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, 3p.**
- 6020 **Carter, D.P. and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, *Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority's extension-sponsored corn demonstration report*, Bost, USAID and HAVA, 1967, 8p.**
- 6021 **Dawlaty, K., Saleh, Z. and Owens, G.P., 1970, *Wheat farming in Afghanistan, cost of production and returns*, Kabul, University of Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1970.**
- 6022 **Dinkov, B., 1966, *Possibilities for the increasing of the production of wheat and barley in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 4p.**
- 6023 **Dinkov, B., 1966, *Possibilities for the increase of the yield of maize in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 5p.**
- 6024 **Fabricius, L.J., 1963, *A comparison of broadcasting and row planting of Afghan and Nebred wheat at three seeding rates*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 8p.**
- 6025 **Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, *Field crops production and yields in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 1p.**
- 6026 **Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, *Summary of yield data, Faculty of Agriculture 1963*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 5p.**
- 6027 **Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, *Wheat yields on ten fields in the Kabul area*, 1963, Kabul, Faculty of**

Agriculture, 1963, 1p.

- 6028 **Faculty of Agriculture**, 1963, *Effect of varied plant populations and fertility treatments on corn*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 11p.
- 6029 **Feisbritzer, W.P.**, 1965, *Report on wheat and barley seed production, certification and distribution*, Teheran, FAO, 1965, 66p.
- 6030 **Ferdinand, K.**, 1959, *Rice, aspects of cultivation and treatments in East-Afghanistan*, Kuml, 1959, p.195-232.
- 6031 **First, J.K. et al.**, 1961, *The response of native corn to commercial and local fertilizer*, Kabul, Faculty of Engineering, 1961.
- 6032 **First, J.K. and Samin, A.Q.**, 1968, *Some observations on Pakistan J1 Corn*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1968, 2p.
- 6033 **Gentelle, P.**, 1972, *Le blé en Afghanistan*, *Studia Iranica*, 1, 1972, p.103-114.
- 6034 **Ghafoor, A.**, 1967, *Wheat improvement program, June 15, 1964 - March 20, 1967*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 9p.
- 6035 **Ghafoor, A.**, 1968, *Accelerated wheat improvement and production programs in Afghanistan, 2nd FAO seminar for plant breeders trained in Mexico under the joint FAO/Rockefeller Foundation training programme*, Lyallpur, Pakistan, 20 Mar. - 2 Apr. 1968, Rome, FAO, 1968, 5p.
- 6036 **Ghafoor, A.**, 1971, *Wheat improvement and production programme in Afghanistan, 1966-1969, Proceedings of the 3rd FAO/Rockefeller Foundation wheat seminar, Ankara, 29 Apr. - 3 May 1970*, Rome, FAO, 1971, p.48-52.
- 6037 **Ghafoor, A. et al.**, 1966, *Airgrams (dealing with the accelerated wheat program) Aug. 25 1966, nos. 195-200, 286*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and USAID, 1966, 100p.
- 6038 **Govorov, L.I.**, 1928, *Grain and forage Leguminosae in Afghanistan.....*, *Bulletin of Applied Botany*, 19, 1928.
- 6039 **Hafiz, A.**, 1963, *Report on wheat and barley improvement in Afghanistan, 1963 and 1964*, Cairo, FAO

Regional Office, 1963 and 1964, 5p.

- 6040 **Hafiz, A.**, 1971, Summary reports on country visits, *Bulletin on North East Cereal Improvement and Production Project, FAO, 8/1, 1971, p.32-35.*
- 6041 **Hafiz, A.**, 1972, Winter wheat improvement problems in the Near East and North Africa, *MP Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station, 28A, 1972, p.22-24.*
- 6042 **Harrington, J.B.**, 1959, *Ccmments and recommendations of Professor J.B. Harrington, FAO regional consultant on wheat and barley breeding in the Near East, arising from his visit of 2 - 16 Dec. 1958 to Afghanistan, Rome, FAO, 1959, 4p.*
- 6043 **Harrington, J.B.**, 1959, *Comments and suggestions of Professor J.B.Harrington, FAO regional consultant on wheat and barley breeding in the Near East, arising from his visit of 14-24 May, 1959, to Afghanistan, FAO/59/6/4680, Rome, FAO, 1959, 2p.*
- 6044 **Harrington, J.B.**, 1964, *Report on the visit of Dr J.B. Harrington, wheat improvement advisor, Govt. of Pakistan, to the Ministry of Agriculture, Kabul, Afghanistan on 27 - 31 Aug. 1964, Kabul, USAID and RGA, 1964, 5p.*
- 6045 **Harrington, J.B.**, 1965, *Comments of Dr J.B. Harrington on his visit of 23 March to 1 April 1965, Afghanistan, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 6p.*
- 6046 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, 1967, *Instructions to HAVA extension staff for 1967-1968 wheat trials and demonstrations on farmers' fields, Bost, HAVA and USAID, 1967, 7p.*
- 6047 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority**, n.d., *Extension in Helmand Valley maize or corn growing, Lashkar Gah, HVA Extension Service, 5p.*
- 6048 **Hepworth, H.M. and Sumner, E.S.**, 1963. *Progress report on winter wheat trials in Afghanistan, 1955-1963, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agriculture, 1963, 3p.*
- 6049 **Hildreth, A.C.**, 1956, *Corn in Afghanistan, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1956, 4p.*
- 6050 **International Maize and Wheat Improvement Center**, 1966, *Preliminary reports of the first three inter-American and the first two Near East-American spring wheat yield nurseries, CIMMYT miscellaneous*

reports 1-5, 2nd ed. Mexico, CIMMYT, 1966, 129p.

- 6051 **International Maize and Wheat Improvement Center**, 1966, *Results of the third Near East-American spring wheat yield nursery, 1963-1965*, Research bulletin no.5, Mexico, CIMMYT, 1966, 44p.
- 6052 **Keshtiar, G.A. and First, K.J.**, 1969, *A comparison of the forage yields of Dekalb's Sudex, Northrup King's Trudan, and Piper Sudan Grass*, Research note no.6, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1969, 3p.
- 6053 **Khalaf, A.R.**, 1964, *Memorandum, Aug. 1964 (A cooperative scheme for higher wheat production and seed distribution) to the Director of the rural development programme*, Kabul, n.p., 1964.
- 6054 **Kobelev, V.K.**, 1928, *Wheat in Afghanistan*, *Bulletin of Applied Botany, of Genetics and Plant Breeding*, 19, 1928.
- 6055 **Koenig, N. and Hunter, H.V.**, 1973, *A wheat stabilization program for Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Department of Agriculture, 1973, 102p.
- 6056 **Kraus, W.**, 1972, *Steigerung der landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, Meisenheim am Glan, 1972, 140p.
- 6057 **Krochmal, A.**, 1958, *Rice production in Afghanistan*, *Economic Botany*, 12/2, 1958, p.186-191.
- 6058 **Krochmal, A.**, 1970, *Wheat and bread in Afghanistan*, *World Crops*, 22/4, 1970, p.220-226.
- 6059 **Kuchkuck, H.**, n.d., *Catalog of FAO collections of wheat and other related grasses in Iran, 1952-1954*, n.p., FAO, 37p.
- 6060 **Lévêque, L.A.**, 1958, *Notes sur la riziculture en Afghanistan*, *Riz et Riziculture*, 4/2-3, 1958, p.105-112.
- 6061 **Majid, A.**, n.d., *Production operation costs and returns sheets for certain major crops*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 5p.
- 6062 **Mayel, M.Y.**, 1955, *Corn and wheat production in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1955.
- 6063 **Mayel, M.Y.**, 1955, *Rice production of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1955.

- 6064 **Mayel, M.Y.**, 1961, *Improvement of food crops with special reference to a long-term wheat and barley project*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1961, 3p.
- 6065 **McGaffey, B.A.**, n.d., *Afghanistan: estimates and projections of population, wheat production, imports and consumption 1335-1364 (1956-1985)*, Kabul, USAID, 3p.
- 6066 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1964, *Plan of operation, wheat and barley improvement and production program in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1964, 56p.
- 6067 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1965, *Résumé of wheat yields in 9 provinces of Afghanistan in 1965*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 1p.
- 6068 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1966, *Wheat program 1345-1350 (1966-1971)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1966, 25p.
- 6069 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1967, *Planting of improved wheat varieties*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 2p.
- 6070 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1967, *Scientific instructions for increasing of Lalmi wheat production*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 3p.
- 6071 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1967, *Untitled report showing yields of 1967 wheat trials at Ortobloqi, Mazar and Jalalabad*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 12p.
- 6072 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation and United States Agency for International Development**, 1967, *Recommended practices for improved wheat production*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and USAID, 1967, 2p.
- 6073 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Wyoming Team and United States Agency for International Development**, 1960, *Untitled report dealing with the 1960-61 wheat program*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, Wyoming Team and USAID, 1960, 10p.
- 6074 **Mohammad, S. and Carter, D.P.**, 1967, *Report of HAVA's 150 wheat demonstrations for 1966-67*, Bost, Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, 19p.
- 6075 **Mortensen, E.**, 1967, *Observation of Mexican wheat and corn programs, Jan. 3 - 16, 1967*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 6p.

- 6076 **Mortensen, E.**, 1969, *Review of rice research, conducted at Shisham Bagh Experiment Station, Jalalabad (1960-1968)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1969, 17p.
- 6077 **Moyer, R.T.**, 1966, *A proposed plan for an accelerated wheat improvement program in the Helmand-Arghandab region*, Bost, J.G. White Team, 1966, 8p.
- 6078 **Naitaqi, H.A. and First, J.K.**, 1966, *Efficiency of weeding corn using local hand tools vs. rototiller*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 2p.
- 6079 **Naitaqi, H.A. and First, J.K.**, 1967, *Effects of super-phosphate and harrowing on yields of alfalfa grown at Kabul*, Kabul, 1967, 4p.
- 6080 **Naitaqi, H.A. and Nielsen, G.A.**, 1968, *Effects of fertiliser: cultural methods, corn varieties*, Kabul, 1968, 13p.
- 6081 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1962, *1962 wheat fertilizer results*, Kabul, USOM, 1962, 2p.
- 6082 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1963, *Commercial fertilizer found unprofitable when applied to wheat*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 1p.
- 6083 **Newell, R.G.**, 1958, *Observations on grass and grass-legume mixtures on the Marja soils*, Lashkar Gah, HVA and Wyoming Team, 1958, 5p.
- 6084 **Nielsen, G.A., Salem, Z. and Pickett, L.**, 1964, *Progress report, fertility studies on corn*, 1964, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 4p.
- 6085 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962 and 1964, *Rice situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1962, and 1964.
- 6086 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1964, *The wheat situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1964.
- 6087 **Peys, T.S.**, 1967, *Grow more wheat campaign, extension seminar, Afghanistan*, *Extension in the Near East*, FAO, 7, 1967, p.11-12.
- 6088 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1965, *One hundred and forty-eight per cent yield increase from wheat having one application of Urea*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 1p.
- 6089 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1966, *Wheat*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 27p.
- 6090 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1966, *Seeding rate and method of*

planting study on Kenya Montana wheat, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 6p.

- 6091 Pickett, L.C. and Fabricius, L., 1967, *Seeding rates and row spacings on wheat in Afghanistan*, Technical bulletin no.2, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 18p.
- 6092 Pickett, L.C. and Nielsen, G.A., 1965, *Corn yields as affected by plant population, date of planting, and various kinds of soil ammendments*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and Faculty of Agriculture 1965, 15p.
- 6093 Pickett, L.C., First, J.. Naitaqi, H.A. and Nielsen, G.A., 1967, *Influence of three mechanization schemes upon wheat yields*, Technical bulletin, no.3, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 11p.
- 6094 Pickett, L.C., First, J.K., Loudon, T.L. and Naitaqi, H.A., 1968, *The influence of four mechanization schemes on wheat yields under fertilizer and unfertilized conditions*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1968, 11p.
- 6095 Qureshi, S.A. and Narvaez, I., n.d., *Accelerated wheat improvement program, West Pakistan 1965-1966*, Annual technical report. Lahore, Government of W.Pakistan, Agricultural Department, 80p.
- 6096 Rahin, D.M., 1965, *Response of winter wheat to nitrogen fertilization*, San Luis Obispo, California State Polytechnic College Paper, 1965, 63p.
- 6097 Sadam, M. and Young, J., 1965, *Small grain trials, Shishan Bagh experiment station 1965*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 9p.
- 6098 Saeh, Z., n.d., *Wheat farming in Afghanistan, cost of production and returns*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 17p.
- 6099 Samin, A.Q., 1967, *Corn yields in Kutalkhil and Safid Sang of Logar province and in Shewaki of Kabul province, 1965-66*, Research note no.3, Kabul, Kabul University, 1967, 2p.
- 6100 Samin, A.Q., 1968, *Fertilizer trials on corn, 1967*, Technical bulletin 10, Kabul, Kabul University 1968, 10p.
- 6101 Saunders, R.F., 1966, *The wheat supply demand situation in Afghanistan and steps being taken to increase production of wheat and other agricultural*

- products*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1966, 5p.
- 6102 **Saunders, R.F.**, 1967, *Afghanistan's accelerated wheat program*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., 1967, 9p.
- 6103 **Saunders, R.F.**, 1967, *The wheat supply situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc. and Ministry of Planning, 1967, 34p.
- 6104 **Shirzad, B.M.**, 1964, *The effect of seed depth and crust formation on the emergence of wheat seedlings*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 4p.
- 6105 **Shuman, F.H.**, 1959, *Corn needs improvement: a guide for the future*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 6p.
- 6106 **Shuman, F.H.**, 1959, *Report on the response of wheat to fertilizer: village trials*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 3p .
- 6107 **Smith, W.L.**, 1957, *Preliminary report: Varietal tests of winter wheat in Afghanistan*, Bulletin 101, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1957, 15p.
- 6108 **Staker, E.V.**, 1967, *Afghanistan 1966 wheat yield data*, Kabul, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 44p.
- 6109 **Staker, E.V.**, 1967, *Memorandum, Jan. 1967, (Yield data from improved rice varieties grown at Jalalabad, in 1966)*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 4p.
- 6110 **Staker, E.V.**, 1968, *Wheat research 1967 - 1968*, Kabul, USAID, 1968, 37p.
- 6111 **Staker, E.V.**, 1968, *Wheat research report 1968-1969*, Kabul, USAID, 1968, 64p.
- 6112 **Staker, E.V.**, 1970, *Wheat research report 1969-1970*, Kabul, USAID, 1970.
- 6113 **Staker, E.V. and Waldee, E.L.**, n.d., *Wheat research in progress at various experiment stations in Afghanistan, 1966 - 1967*, Kabul, USAID, 3p.
- 6114 **Sumner, E.**, 1963, *Research series*, Kabul, USAID, 1963:-
Alfalfa research in Afghanistan: progress report, 3p.
Flax research in Afghanistan: progress report, 3p.
Oats in Afghanistan, 3p.
Soybeans in Afghanistan, 5p.
Winter barley variety research in Afghanistan, 4p.
- 6115 **Tsu, S.K.**, 1971, *High-yielding varieties of wheat in developing countries*, *USDA Econ. Res. Serv. ERS-Foreign* 322, Sept. 1971, 40p.

- 6116 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1960, *The 1961 - 1965 program of the Near East wheat and barley improvement and production project: F-4556*, Rome, FAO, 1960, 32p.
- 6117 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1961, *Report of the 7th FAO meeting on wheat and barley improvement and production in the Near East*, Meeting report no.1961, pl.6, Rome, FAO, 1961, 35p.
- 6118 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1964, *Report on wheat and barley improvement and production in the Near East countries*, Cairo, FAO Regional Office, 1964, 150p.
- 6119 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1965, *Report on the second regional training center on wheat and barley breeding and seed production in the Near East at Karaj, Teheran*. Rome, FAO, 1965, 25p.
- 6120 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1965, *Important wheat and barley varieties of the Near East countries*, Cairo, FAO, Regional Office, 1965, 55p.
- 6121 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1965, *Wheat and barley improvement and production meeting report, no.8*, Rome, FAO, 1965, 36p.
- 6122 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,**
1966, *Lectures and country reports presented at the Second Regional Training Center on Wheat and Barley Breeding and Seed Production in the Near East*, Report no.16, Rome, FAO, 1966, 213p.
- 6123 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1964, *Wheat proposal 1964*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 59p.
- 6124 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1967, *Agriculture development in Afghanistan with special emphasis on wheat problems, prospects and priorities*, Kabul, USART, 1967, 105p.
- 6125 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1968, *Review of rice research, 1966-1968*, Kabul, USAID, 1968, 17p.
- 6126 **United States Agency for International Development,**
1968, *Wheat programme under transfer authorization*, Kabul, USAID, 1968.

- 6127 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1969, *Afghanistan: wheat enough for all*, Kabul, USAID, 1969, 8p.
- 6128 **United States Agency for International Development and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1964, *Wheat yields in Nadi-Ali, 1964: case study of five fields*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 4p.
- 6129 **United States Agency for International Development and Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1966, *RGA Ministry of Agriculture wheat program 1345 - 1350 (1966-1971)*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 25p.
- 6130 **United States Agricultural Review Team**, 1967, *Agricultural development in Afghanistan with special emphasis on wheat: A report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan*, Kabul, US Agricultural Review Team, 1967.
- 6131 **Van Schaik, P.H.**, 1965, *Regional pulse improvement project, July 1 - Dec. 31 1965*, Progress report no.3, Karaj, Iran, USDA, USAID, Karaj Agricultural College and Ministry of Agriculture of Iran, 1965, 85p.
- 6132 **Waldee., E.L.**, 1966, *The need for an accelerated wheat program in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 11p.
- 6133 **Waldee, E.L.**, 1966, *Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation program of seed multiplication of improved wheat 1966-67*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1966 2p.
- 6134 **Waldee, E.L.**, 1967, *Results of three international wheat yield nurseries in Afghanistan, 1964 - 1966*, Kabul, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 17p.
- 6135 **Waldee, E.L.**, 1967, *Afghanistan wheat yield comparisons, Kabul area 1955 - 1964*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 12p.
- 6136 **Young, J. and Ministry of Agriculture**, 1965, *Wheat trials, Kokran Station, Kandahar 1965 - 1966*, Kandahar, USAID, 1965, 5p.

12.5.2 Fruit, vegetable and spice production

- 6137 **Abcarino, E.F.**, 1957, *Improvement of fruit production*, ETAP report no.742, Rome, FAO, 1957, 15p.

- 6138 Aliev, M.O., 1972, Prospective varieties of citrus crops of Jalalabad Province, Afghanistan, *Subtropicheskie Kultury*, 6, 1972, p.172-178.
- 6139 Aliev, M.O., 1974, The common olive (*Olea europaea*) in the Nangrakhar Valley of Afghanistan, *Subtropicheskie Kultury*, 2, 1974, p.148-150.
- 6140 Attia, M.S., 1965, *Report on vegetable improvement and seed production in Afghanistan*, Cairo, FAO Regional Office, 1965, 11p.
- 6141 Bauman, P.R., 1957, *Sugar beet production*, ETAP report no.723, Rome, FAO, 1957.
- 6142 Bemower, W., n.d., *Report of pistachio nut production in Iran*, Teheran, Iran, USOM, 29p.
- 6143 Brewbaker, H.E., 1965, *Sugar beet factory for the Helmand Valley with particular reference to agricultural considerations*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 9p.
- 6144 Clifton, J.H., 1971, *Afghanistan: the choice location for production vegetables and field crop seeds for export to Near East, South Asia and Far East countries*, Kabul, USAID, March 1971, 8p.
- 6145 Dawlaty, K, Harlam, R.K. and Owens, G.P., 1967, *The economic grape production and marketing in the Koh-i-Daman Valley of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1967, 32p.
- 6146 Dinkov, B., 1966, *Improvement of the sugar beet production in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 10p.
- 6147 Ellerton, S., 1965, *Impressions of the possibility of establishing a beet sugar industry in the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Kabul, British Embassy, 1965, 7p.
- 6148 Galet, P., 1970, *Rapport sur la viticulture en Afghanistan, II Ampelographie*, (Report on viticulture in Afghanistan, II Ampelography.), *Vitis*, 9/1, 1970, p.15-46.
- 6149 Hamzakheyl, N., 1969, *A preliminary survey of pomegranates in Afghanistan with some laboratory varietal analysis*, 1968, Technical bulletin no.16, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, Dec. 1969, 17p.
- 6150 Hamzakheyl, N. and Shirzad, B.M., 1971, *The identification of Afghan pomegranate varieties*, Kabul,

Kabul University, 1971, 20p.

- 6151 **Hanish, M.**, 1964, *Short description of the sugar beet production in Afghanistan and program for increasing sugar beet production*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1964, 31p.
- 6152 **Hassanyar, A.S.**, 1967, *A comparison of Afghan sulfur and other fungicides in controlling powdery mildew of grapes*, Kabul, Kabul University Research Center and Faculty of Agriculture, 1967.
- 6153 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1952, *Report about the general sugar beet cultivation at Baghlan and the results of the beet experiment fields there*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1331 (1952), 9p.
- 6154 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1953, *Sugar beet cultivation in Afghanistan and its improvement*, *Empire Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 21, 1953, p.283-288.
- 6155 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1955, *Letter, Aug.15 1955 to sugar beet expert P.R.Bauman*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1955, 4p.
- 6156 **Hedge, I.C.**, 1963, *Notes on the giant Asphodels of Afghanistan*, *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 88/9, 1963, p.402-406.
- 6157 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority and Wyoming Research Team**, 1958, *Sugar beet production in the Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Bulletin 101H, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1958.
- 6158 **Hepworth, H.M.**, 1963, *Progress report on potato trials in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agriculture, 1963, 4p.
- 6159 **Hepworth, H.M.**, 1963, *Progress report on sugar beets in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agriculture, 1963, 3p.
- 6160 **Hildreth, A.C.**, 1957, *Final report of a tour of duty, April 1955 - April 1957, (Experiment station and horticultural advisor)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 39p.
- 6161 **Industrial Reference Service**, 1946, *Afghanistan as a source for crude drugs and essential oils*, Industrial Reference Service, 4/2, Washington, Commerce Department, 1946, 2p.
- 6162 **Kabul University Faculty of Agriculture**, 1963,

Observational plots of sugar beets, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 9p.

- 6163 Keh, K. and Tsia, T.K., 1962, *Sericulture*, FAO report no. 1526, Rome, FAO, 1962, 10p.
- 6164 Kershisnik, F.J., 1956, *Memorandum, Oct. 27, 1956 (Result of sweet potato increase project for 1956), to Frank O. Youngs, Lashkar Gah, ICA, 1956, 2p.*
- 6165 Kershisnik, F.J., 1957, *Terminal report, Sept. 1955 - Oct. 1957 (Extension advisor in horticulture), Lashkar Gah, ICA, 1957, 23p.*
- 6166 Krochmal, A. and Nawabi, A.A., 1961, *A descriptive study of the grapes of Afghanistan, Vitis, 2, 1961, p.241-256.*
- 6167 Lie, T.A., 1978, *Symbiotic specialisation in pea plants: the requirement of specific Rhizobium strains for peas from Afghanistan, Annals of Applied Biology, 88/3, 1978, p.462-465.*
- 6168 Meadows, H.J., 1966, *A report on the beet sugar industry in Afghanistan, Kabul, British Embassy, 1966, 28p.*
- 6169 Miner, T.H., et al., 1967, *Developing the herb industry in Afghanistan, Kabul, Miner, 1967.*
- 6170 Miner, T.H., et al., 1968, *Developing the herb industry of Afghanistan, Chicago, Thomas Miner and Assoc., 1968, 64p.*
- 6171 Ministry of Commerce, 1968, *Developing the herbs of Afghanistan, (spices), Chicago, 1968, 64p.*
- 6172 Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc., 1948, *Report on development of the fruit industry of Afghanistan, San Francisco, Morrison-Knudsen, 1948, 100p.*
- 6173 Mortensen, E. and Bullard, E.T., n.d., *Handbook of tropical and sub-tropical horticulture, Washington DC, USAID, Comm. Resources Division, 260p.*
- 6174 Nawabi, M.N., 1964, *Chlorosis in citrus trees in Jalalabad, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 2p.*
- 6175 Newton, I.L., 1958, *Final report, Sept. 1956 - Sept. 1958 (Horticultural advisor, HVA), Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1958, 18p.*
- 6176 Pastidis, S.L., n.d., *Tentative Afghan standards for*

- grades of , Kabul, FAO.
- Almonds in the shell and shelled almonds*, 11p.
- Intestinal casings*, 4p.
- Pine nuts in the shell and of shelled pine nuts*, 8p.
- Pistachios in the shell and of shelled pistachios*,
Pomegranates, 3p.
- Raisins*, 4p.
- Skin and hides*,
Table grapes, 4p.
- Walnuts in the shell and shelled walnuts*, 13p.
- Wool*, 15p.
- Grading, baling and marketing of cotton*,
- 6177 **Patten, O.**, 1965, *Olive production in Paktia Province*,
Kabul, USAID, 1965, 3p.
- 6178 **Pattison, E.P.**, 1953, *Sugar beet production in Afghanistan*,
ETAP report no.148, Rome, FAO, 1953.
- 6179 **Pillsbury, H.W.**, 1971, *A detailed outline procedure
for developing fruit production in the Helmand-
Arghandab valley region*, Kabul, USAID, 1971, 53p.
- 6180 **Pillsbury, H.W.**, 1974, *Horticultural information*,
Kabul, USAID, 1974.
- 6181 **Powell, M.T. and Charlton, P.J.**, 1978, *Tate and Lyle
go into sugar beet in Afghanistan*, *World Crops and
Livestock*, 30/2, 1978, p.84.
- 6182 **Ragland, C.H.**, 1965, *End of tour report, Dec. 1965
(Horticultural advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 8p.
- 6183 **Richardson, A.L.**, 1963, *How to grow pure vegetable
seed*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agri-
culture, 1963, 6p.
- 6184 **Richardson, A.L.**, 1963, *Vegetables and other crops
at Ali Abad*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of
Agriculture, 1963, 10p.
- 6185 **Richardson, A.L.**, 1963, *Terminal report (Research
horticulturist)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1963, 13p.
- 6186 **Safi, A.M.**, 1964, *Fruit production and its conditions
in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture,
1964, 11p.
- 6187 **Senzai, M.D.**, 1964, *Observational plots of potatoes*,
Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 4p.
- 6188 **Serafimov, S.**, 1966, *Basic problems in the develop-
ment of the fruit-growing and viticulture in*

Afghanistan, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 6p.

- 6189 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,** 1962, *Report on vegetable improvement and seed production in Afghanistan*, Cairo, FAO Regional Office, Dec. 1962, 12p.
 - 6190 **United States Agency for International Development,** 1968, *Developing the herb industry in Afghanistan*, Chicago, Miner and Assoc., 1968, 64p.
 - 6191 **Youngs, F.O.,** 1956, *Sweet potato growing*, Lashkar Gah, International Cooperation Administration and Helmand Valley Authority, 1956, 3p.
- 12.5.3 Commercial crop production**
- 6192 **Allanson, G.,** 1966, *The place of cotton and beet sugar in the Afghan economy*, Kabul, British Embassy, 1966, 69p.
 - 6193 **Carter, D.P. and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority,** 1966, *Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, extension department: cotton production records 1957-1966*, Bost, USAID, 1966, 2p.
 - 6194 **Carter, D.P. and Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority,** 1966, *HAVA cotton production data*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1966, 3p.
 - 6195 **Cason, R.R.,** 1964, *Memorandum, meeting on jute held at the Afghan Club House on Sept. 22, 1964*, Bost, USAID and HAVA, 1964, 3p.
 - 6196 **Dickinson, W.W.,** 1953, *Cotton improvement in Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, June 1953.
 - 6197 **Dinkov, B.,** 1966, *Possibilities for an increase in the yield of cotton in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 3p.
 - 6198 **Dunn, R.P.,** 1952, *Cotton in the Middle East*, Memphis, Tenn., National Cotton Council, 1952, V, 187p.
 - 6199 **Gadkari, P.D.,** 1970, *Afghanistan: cotton production with special reference to the Balkh and Herat regions. Report to the government*, Rome, FAO, 1970, 60p.
 - 6200 **Gattani, M.L.,** 1963, *Better "Gur" yielding varieties of sugarcane for the Nangrahar province*, Kabul,

FAO, 1963, 2p.

- 6201 **Ginnever, O.R.**, 1944, Cotton in Afghanistan. The tentative results obtained from planting American type cotton obtained by the Afghan government from USSR, *Geographical Journal*, 104, 1944, p.212-213.
- 6202 **Harness, V.L.**, 1965, *Cotton in Afghanistan*, Washington DC, US Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1965, IV, 7p.
- 6203 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1952, *Report about the field experiment on cotton fertilizing experiment, Baghlan, 1331 (1952)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1952.
- 6204 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1961, *Industrial crops in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1961, 4p.
- 6205 **Hepworth, H.M.**, 1963, *Soybeans in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agriculture, 1963.
- 6206 **Idemitsu, K.**, 1937, *My opinions and future programs of the cotton cultivation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, n.p., 1937, 9p.
- 6207 **Kabul University Faculty of Agriculture**, 1963, *Observational plots of cotton*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 6p.
- 6208 **Lévêque, L.A.**, 1957, *L'amélioration de la production cotonnière en Afghanistan*, Expanded Technical Assistance Program no.569. Rome, FAO, Feb. 1957, 24p.
- 6209 **Munro, J.M.**, 1966, *Cotton in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Cotton Research Corp. and British Embassy, 1966, 11p.
- 6210 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Cotton photos from Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 23p.
- 6211 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1963, *Production, handling, processing, and marketing of medicinal herbs*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 31p.
- 6212 **Pelt, J.M., Hayon, J.C. and Younos, C.**, 1965, *Plantes medicinales et drogues de l'Afghanistan*, *Bulletin de la Société de Pharmacie de Nancy*, 66, 1965.
- 6213 **Reynolds, D.D.**, 1961, *Memorandum on Afghan cotton progress*, Kabul, International Cooperation Administration, 1961, 4p.

- 6214 Sulyman, M., 1963, *Production of cigarette tobacco in Peshawar Region*, Peshawar, Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Institute, Tarnab, Botany Division, 1963, 15p.
- 6215 Sumner, E., 1963, *Notes on cotton*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1963, 3p.
- 6216 Tonchev, G., 1966, *Tobacco growing and prospects for its development in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 3p.
- 6217 United States Agency for International Development, 1969, *Seed industry programme for Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, Jan. 1969, 63p.
- 6218 Wright, J.L., 1961, *Suggestions and recommendations on government cotton production program*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1961, approximately 20p.

12.5.4 Crop trials and research

- 6219 Aslamy, N., 1966, Mezir plant in Afghanistan, *Elm-ow-Fon, Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kabul*, 2, 3, and 4, 1345 (1966), p.27-29.
- 6220 First, J.K. et al., 1967, *Uniform large plot observation trial*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 4p.
- 6221 Fritz, D.B. and Newell, R.G., n.d., *A basic rotation for the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, Wyoming Team, 4p.
- 6222 Frutchey, C.W., 1962, *Terminal report 1959 - 1961 (Research advisor)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 17p.
- 6223 Hamzakheyl, N., 1969, *A preliminary survey of pomegranates in Afghanistan with some laboratory varietal analysis*, 1968, Kabul, Kabul University, 1969, 17p.
- 6224 Hanish, M., 1963, *Plant breeding programme, preliminary proposal*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1963, 6p.
- 6225 Harrington, J.B., n.d., *FAO regional plant breeding projects*, Rome, FAO, 7p.
- 6226 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, n.d., *Suggested*

planting guide for crops in the Helmand Valley,
Bost, HVA, 2p.

- 6227 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority and United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *Tentative Shamalan district agricultural production projections*, Bost, HVA., 1965, 1p.
- 6228 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority and United States Agency for International Development**, n.d., *Crops for the Helmand Valley*, Bost, HVA, 8p.
- 6229 **Hepworth, H.M.**, 1961, *Terminal report, July 1959 - Dec. 1961*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1961, 29p.
- 6230 **Hepworth, H.M.**, 1964, *Terminal report (Research agronomist)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1964, 32p.
- 6231 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1966, *The program of the operation of the demonstration plots in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1966, 12p.
- 6232 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1967, *Wheat research 1967-1968: Dry-land trials, plans only*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 7p.
- 6233 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Agricultural Research Department**, 1972, *Report of wheat research 1970-1971*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1972, 300p.
- 6234 **Mortensen, E.**, 1964, *End of tour report, Feb. 1963 - June 1964 (Agricultural research advisor)*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 4p.
- 6235 **Mortensen, E.**, 1966, *End of tour report, Sept. 1964 - Sept. 1966 (Agricultural research advisor, Bost)*, Bost, USAID, 1966, 5p.
- 6236 **Myer, F.E.**, 1963, *End of tour report, Sept. 1961 - July 1963 (Agricultural equipment specialist)*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 5p.
- 6237 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1964, *Planting information chart, Kabul area (tentative)*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 2p.
- 6238 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1964, *Timing in seedbed preparation, an observational study*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 2p.
- 6239 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1965, *Some problems hindering the*

increase of crop production in Afghanistan, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 7p.

- 6240 Pillsbury, H.W., 1967, *Preliminary notes and observations on improved cultural methods in Afghanistan vineyards*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 6p.
- 6241 Rollins, W.L., 1966, *Report of Dr Wayne L. Rollins on activities and recommendations on a two-weeks assignment in Laskar Gah, as requested by James A. Urano, acting area agriculturist*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 4p.
- 6242 Rooney, R.P., 1962, *Termination of assignment report, Jan. 1960 - April 1962 (Agricultural engineering advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 18p.
- 6243 Sumner, E., 1964, *Notes on crops research done in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID & Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 3p.
- 6244 Sumner, E., 1964, *End of tour report (Agronomy advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 8p.
- 6245 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1959, *Annual report on the FAO cooperative uniform Near East wheat and barley nurseries*, Rome, FAO, 1959, 45p.
- 6246 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1965-1967, *Information bulletins on the Near East wheat and barley improvement and production project*, Cairo, FAO Regional Office, 1965-1967, (Issued 3 times a year).
- 6247 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation and World Food Programme, 1970, *Afghanistan 276 - food assistance to Pakiia development corps, interim evaluation report, Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme, 18th session, Rome, 2-6 Nov. 1970*, Rome, FAO, 1970, 8p.
- 6248 University of Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, *Observational plots of sixteen crops*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1964, 7p.
- 6249 Waldee, E.L., 1965, *Research, (Agricultural research projects of Ministry of Agriculture)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 12p.
- 6250 Waldee, E.L., 1965, *End of tour report, Jan. 1963 - Feb. 1965 (Agricultural research advisor, Kabul)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 8p.

- 6251 **Waldee, E.L. and Tindale, T.K.**, n.d., *Some recommendations for the organization and administration of agricultural research*, Kabul, USAID, 11p.
- 6252 **Worcester, W.G.**, 1960, *Research Institute, Kabul University, a preliminary report*, Kabul, n.p., 1960, 15p.
- 6253 **Wyoming University Team**, 1962, *Review of research, Wyoming Team*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 20p.
- 6254 **Wyoming University Team**, 1962, *Afghan agricultural research program*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1962, 13p.
- 6255 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1947, *Preliminary investigation of arable lands at Jalalabad*, Kabul, Morrison-Knudsen, 1947, 7p.
- 6256 **Youngs, F.O.**, 1949, *Report on three years of agricultural surveys and experimental work*, Kandahar, Morrison-Knudsen, 1949, 56p.

12.5.5 Plant protection

- 6257 **Agerberg, L.S.**, 1953, *Seed improvement in Afghanistan*, Expanded Technical Assistance Program, no.147, Rome, FAO. July 1953.
- 6258 **Alekozai, S.M.**, 1963, A study of orabanche and its chemical control, *Elm-ow-Fon, Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 2, 1963, nos. 1,2,3 and 4.
- 6259 **Bhatia, K.R.**, 1975, *Report of the special survey of Southwestern Afghanistan, Desert locust control*, April-June 1975, Rome, FAO, 1975.
- 6260 **Bhatia, K.R.**, 1976, *Report of the special survey of Southwestern Afghanistan, Desert locust control*, May-June 1976, Rome, FAO, 1976, 11p.
- 6261 **Boronkov, E.A.**, 1963, *Report on the work of the laboratory on the studying of pink bollworm in Nangrahar ... Jalalabad*, FAO, 1963, 10p.
- 6262 **Cotterell, G.S.**, 1954, Major pests of crops in Afghanistan, a preliminary note, *Plant Protection Bulletin (FAO)*, 1, 1954, p.52-55.
- 6263 **Cotterell, G.S.**, 1954, Notes on insect injuries to crops in Afghanistan, *Plant Protection Bulletin*, (FAO), 2/4, 1954, p.53-55.

- 6264 **FAO - Plant Production and Protection Division**, 1967, *Papers presented at the third session of the Commission for controlling the Desert locust in the eastern region of its distribution area in Southwest Asia*, New Delhi, India, FAO, 6-9 Mar. 1967,
- 6265 **Gattani, M.L.**, 1959, Control of some important plant diseases in Afghanistan, *Plant Protection Bulletin*, 7/5, 1959, p.64-68.
- 6266 **Gattani, M.L.**, 1964, *Plant diseases and their control*, ETAP report no.1817, Rome, FAO, 1964, 23p.
- 6267 **Gentry, J.W.**, 1965, *Crop insects of Northeast Africa, Southwest Asia*, USDA Agricultural handbook no.273, Washington DC, USDA, Agricultural Research Service, 1965, 210p.
- 6268 **Gotterrell, G.S.**, 1964, *Plant protection and locust control*, Report no.253, Rome, FAO, 1964, 36p.
- 6269 **Hannah, H.W.**, 1966, *Resource book for rural universities in the developing countries*, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966, 375p.
- 6270 **Hauser, G.F.**, 1953, *Report about the laboratory work*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1953, 12p.
- 6271 **Haws, D.**, 1965, *Crop insects of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965.
- 6272 **Hingopani, M.K.**, 1974, *Final report to the government of the Republic of Afghanistan on plant protection*, Rome, FAO, 1974, 21p.
- 6273 **Kispatic, J.**, 1970, *Preliminary observations on plant diseases in Koh-i-Daman and Baghlan*, Programme of Agricultural credit and cooperatives in Afghanistan, Technical report no.5, Kabul, PACCA, Aug. 1970, 17p.
- 6274 **Koehler, C.S.**, 1972, *Plant protection in Turkey, Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, a multi-disciplinary study team report*, Berkeley, 1972, 82p.
- 6275 **Kuchkuck, H.**, 1973, Present situation of wheat genetic resources in Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, *FAO Technical Conference on Crop Genetic Resources*, Rome, 12-16 March 1973, Rome. FAO, 1973, 2p.
- 6276 **Kumler, M.L. et al.**, 1965, *Terminal report (Professor of plant science, Faculty of Agriculture)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1965, 7p.

- 6277 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1971, *Report of agriculture research, Darulaman agricultural research section*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1971.
- 6278 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Plant Protection Department**, 1963, *Work plan for insect pest control*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and USAID, 1963, 4p.
- 6279 **Naimie, H.**, 1968, *A study of the potential uses of ferula, Assa foetida, as an insecticide, bactericide, algicide and nematicide*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1968.
- 6280 **Neumann, H.E.K.**, 1957, *Plant protection and desert locust control*, ETAP report no. 714, Rome, FAO, 1957, 9p.
- 6281 **Pir, M.**, 1969, *Alfalfa weevil control*, Technical bulletin, no.14, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1969, 14p.
- 6282 **Pruthi, S.S.**, 1965, *Report of the special survey of South Western Afghanistan, April - June 1965*, Rome, Plant Production and Protection Division, 1965, 42p.
- 6283 **Pruthi, S.S.**, 1965-1974, *Report of the special survey of South Western Afghanistan, Desert Locust Control*, Rome, Plant Production and Protection Division, FAO, 1965-1974.
 No. 1: April - June 1965.
 No. 2: April - May 1966, 26p.
 No. 3: April - June 1967, 26p.
 No. 4: April - June 1968, 16p.
 also April - June 1971, 17p.
 May - June 1972, 22p.
 April - June 1973, 19p.
 April - June 1974, 14p.
- 6284 **Rackham, T.S.**, 1971, *Technicians in field needed to carry action in Afghanistan, Agricultural research, Agricultural Institute Review*, 26/3, 1971, p.15-17.
- 6285 **Rao, M.M., Pandey, R.M. and Singh, R.N.**, 1974, *Studies on the biochemical composition of Chundekani grape of Afghanistan with special reference to the factors governing berry senescence, Progressive Horticulture*, 6/1, 1974, p.5-10.
- 6286 **Remandiere, G.**, 1959, *Sunn pest in the Near East and Mediterranean countries*, ETAP report no.1225, Rome, FAO, 1959.

- 6287 **Rennison, E.D.**, 1976, *Rodent control in Afghanistan, FAO consultant's report of a visit made during May and June, 1976*, Rome, FAO, 1976,
- 6288 **Schulte, A.**, 1977, Une sous-espèce nouvelle de *Colias marcopolo* Gr.-Grsh. (A new subspecies of *Colias marcopolo*, *afghanipolo*, Gr.-Grsh), *Entomops*, 42, June 1, 1977, p.35-36.
- 6289 **Shah, S.**, 1969, *Plant diseases found in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, 1969, 112p.
- 6290 **Shirindil, S. and Mortensen, E.**, 1963-1965, *Agricultural research, three reports, 1963, 1964 and 1965*, Bost, HAVA, approximately 50p each.
- 6291 **Singh, S.**, 1968, *Exchange and advisory visit to Afghanistan, April 1966*, UNDP/SF Desert locust project, Rome, FAO, 1968, 20p.
- 6292 **Sugonaiev, E.S., Stoliarov, M.V. and Umarov, Sh.A.**, 1968, The role of the natural enemies in regulation of the cotton pests in north Afghanistan, *Insects, Proceedings of the 13th International Congress of Entomology*, Moscow, 1968, 2, p.193.
- 6293 **Sumner, E.**, 1961, *Terminal report, Aug. 28, 1961 (Research agronomist)*, Kabul, USOM, 1961.
- 6294 **Smith, W.L.**, 1958, *Terminal report, March 1956 - March 1958 (Research agronomist)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1958, 13p.
- 6295 **Taylor, J.B.**, 1967, *Report on a visit to Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 2p.
- 6296 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1954, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on plant protection and locust control*, Rome, FAO, 1954, 36p.
- 6297 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1968, *Report of the fourth session of the commission for controlling the desert locust in the Eastern region of its distribution area in Southwest Asia*, Kabul, 21-24 Feb. 1968, Rome, FAO, 1968, 38p.
- 6298 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1971, *Report of the special survey of Southern Iran and Southwestern Afghanistan, March - June 1970*, UNDP/SF Desert locust project, Progress report no.21, Rome, FAO, 1970-1971, 23p.

- 6299 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,** 1975, Desert locust surveys and control activities carried out by the member countries, Oct. 1974 - Oct. 1975, *Report of the 11th session of the commission for controlling the desert locust in the Eastern region of its distribution area in Southwest Asia*, Karachi, Pakistan, 8 Dec. 1975, Rome, FAO, 1967, 4p.
- 6300 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,** 1976, *Report of the special survey of Southwestern Afghanistan, May - June 1976: Commission for controlling the desert locust in the eastern region of its distribution area in Southwest Asia*, Rome, FAO, 1976, 12p.
- 6301 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,** 1976, *Rodent control in Afghanistan, FAO consultant's report of a visit made during May and June 1976*, Rome, FAO, 1976, 27p. (Microfiche no.33624).
- 6302 **United States Agency for International Development,** 1972, *Agricultural research in Afghanistan: report of survey and recommendations*, Kabul, USAID, 1972.
- 6303 **United States Operations Mission and Ministry of Agriculture,** 1958, *Fruit disease control*, Kabul, USOM, 1958, 3p.
- 6304 **United States Operations Mission and Pakistan Ministry of Agriculture,** 1958, *Third plant quarantine training school of the regional insect control project, Nov. 24 - Dec.5, 1958*, Karachi, USOM, 1958, approximately 50p.
- 6305 **Wyoming University Team,** 1955- (annual and semi-annual), *Annual and semi-annual reports*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1955-.
- 6306 **Wyoming University Team and Ministry of Agriculture,** 1958, *Notebook: Raw data of agronomic trials 1955 - 1958*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1958.
- 6307 **Yoneyama, M.,** 1973, Yeasts associated with Afghanistan bread "Naan", their nature and origin, *Hansenula anomala*, *Hiratsuka Naohide Hakushi koku kinen rombunshu Kinoko Kenkyujo*, Tottori, Japan, 1973, p.619-626.

12.6 Extension work

12.6.1 Mechanisation and improved technology

- 6308 **Bryce, G.E.**, 1956, *Power machinery for agriculture in the three northern provinces of Afghanistan*, ETAP report no.469, Rome, FAO, 1956.
- 6309 **Buchman, H.H.**, 1958, *Farm implements and small powered machines*, ETAP report no.836, Rome, FAO, 1958, 16p.
- 6310 **Burress, C.G.**, 1967, *Inventory of major items of HAVA tractors and implements*, May 1967, Bost, J.G.White Team, 1967, 12p.
- 6311 **Fritz, D.B.**, 1962, *Simple tools for social progress*, Program bulletin no. 22, Kabul, The Asia Foundation 1962, p.4-6.
- 6312 **Fritz, D.B.**, n.d., *A program to provide simple implements for the farmers of Asia*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 22p.
- 6313 **Gillme, C.**, 1974, *Note sur les scos d'araire d'Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan*, 27/2, 1974, p.34-45.
- 6314 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, United States Agency for International Development and Morrison-Knudsen**, 1958, *Report on the land of Helmand Valley: a cost comparison between mechanization, cultivation by nomads, contract farming, greenforce and selling the land to the people*, Bost, HVA, 1958, 23p.
- 6315 **Hopfen, H.J.**, 1960, *Farm implements for arid and tropical regions*, FAO Development paper no.67, Rome, FAO, 1960, 160p.
- 6316 **Janata, A.**, 1961, *Sensen für Afghanistan*, *Confrontation*, 2, 1961, p.5-9.
- 6317 **McCune, D.M. and Walkup, H.**, 1966, *Draft report of TVA fertilizer team to Afghanistan*, Sept. 11 - 29, 1966, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 12p.
- 6318 **Mehner, H.**, 1968, *Naher und Mittlerer Osten*, Vol.3: *Stand und Formen der Mechanisierung der Landwirtschaft in den asiatischen Ländern*, Forschungsstelle für Agrarstruktur und Agrargenossenschaften der Entwicklungsländer e.V. Heidelberg, Klett, 1968, 168p.

- 6319 **Muckenhausen, E.**, 1972, *Möglichkeiten der Produktionssteigerung durch Verbesserung der Agrartechnik*, (Possible increase of production by improved agricultural technology.), *Steigerung der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan*, 6, 1972, p.103-120.
- 6320 **Myer, F.E.**, 1962, *Purchasing recommendation for farm equipment related to mechanical farm proposal*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1962, 4p.
- 6321 **Nielsen, G.A.**, 1966, *Memorandum, Oct. 7, 1966 (Fertilizer application, Shamalan area) to J. Urano*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 2p.
- 6322 **O'Nians, N.E.**, 1958, *Report on mechanized farm of 10,000 acres for the Marja Area*, Bost, HVA and Massey-Harris-Ferguson, 1958, 34p.
- 6323 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1966, *What mechanization for Afghanistan?* Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966, 6p.
- 6324 **Ragland, C.H.**, 1964, *Horticultural memos and materials: horticultural work in the Ministry of Agriculture. A brief description of American fruit varieties in Afghanistan, description of apple varieties collected during Sept. and Oct. 1965, suggested rates of fertilization for fruits, recommendation for horticultural work at Badom Bagh, fruit nurseries*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 16p.
- 6325 **Samin, A.Q., Nielsen, C.A. and First, J.R.**, 1968, *Fertilizer trials on wheat, 1967*, Technical bulletin no.111, Kabul, Kabul University, 1968, 14p.
- 6326 **Senzai, M.D. and Pickett, L.C.**, 1965, *The influence of three mechanization schemes upon barley yields, a preliminary report*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 9p.
- 6327 **Sommerauer, W.**, 1953, *Small agriculture implements and farm tools in Afghanistan*, ETAP reports nos.23 and 195, Rome, FAO, Apr. 1952 and Nov. 1953.
- 6328 **Tuck, H.H.**, 1974, *Final report to the Government of the Republic of Afghanistan on farm machinery*, Rome, FAO, 1974, 41p.
- 6329 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1968, *The fertilizer in the agri-development of Afghanistan*, USAID, Alabama Tennessee Valley Authority, 1968, 101p.

- 6330 United States Agency for International Development, 1969, *Farm machinery maintenance and operation training seminar*, Jalalabad, USAID, 1969, 91p.
- 6331 Walkup, H.G., Achorn, F.P. and Gray, R.C., 1968, *The role of fertilizer in the agricultural development of Afghanistan*, Muscle Shoals, Ala., National Fertilizer Development Center, 1968, 101p.

12.6.2 Rural credit and cooperative societies

- 6332 Agricultural Credit Committee, 1963, *Short-term production credit pilot project*, Kabul, Agricultural Credit Committee, 1963, 2p.
- 6333 Agricultural Development Bank, 1963, *Regulations of the Agricultural and Cottage Industries Bank, industrial credits*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1963, 4p.
- 6334 Agricultural Development Bank, 1963, *Agricultural and Cottage Industries Bank regulations for loans for the improvement and development of agriculture and livestock production*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1963, 7p.
- 6335 Agricultural Development Bank, 1966, *Report of accomplishments in Agricultural Bank from 1336 - 1342 (1957-1963) to general assembly of participants*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1966, 27p.
- 6336 Agricultural Development Bank, 1967, *Request to the International Development Association for an agricultural credit project by the RGA*, Part A: The loan request; Part B: Appendices, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1967,
- 6337 Agricultural Development Bank, 1967, *Report of accomplishments in Agricultural Bank of year 1965 to the general assembly participants*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 1967, 6p.
- 6338 Agricultural Development Bank, n.d., *Report of accomplishments of year 1964 in the Agricultural Bank to the general assembly participants*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank, 10p.
- 6339 Ali, N., 1963, *Possibilities of an efficient and appropriate Agricultural Credit Institution under existing conditions in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963.

- 6340 Dunkel, P.W., 1960, *Plan for developing agricultural cooperative organizations during the period of the second Afghan five-year plan, 1961-1965*, Kabul, FAO, 1960.
- 6341 Dunn, D.A., 1966, *Proposal for an agriculture credit program in the Helmand Valley*, Kabul, USAID, 1966, 17p.
- 6342 Hassanein, M.M., Noor, A., Johnson, E.C. and Roberts, R.D., n.d., *Summary of reports and recommendations for an agricultural credit program*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning and USAID, 9p.
- 6343 Humayan, Y., 1957, *Possibilities of agricultural cooperative organization*, ETAP report no.690, Rome, FAO, 1957, 22p.
- 6344 Johnson, E.C., 1959, *A general plan for an agricultural credit program in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USOM, 1959, 13p.
- 6345 Krosschell, J.M., 1971, *Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on agricultural and co-operative extension work in the Baghlan region*, Rome, FAO, May 1971, 12p.
- 6346 Mayel, M.Y., 1963, *Agricultural credit, fourth meeting of committee, Ministry of Planning*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1963, 2p.
- 6347 Mayel, M.Y., n.d., *International Conference on Agricultural and Cooperative Credit: agricultural credit sources in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Department of Agriculture, 9p.
- 6348 Mayel, M.Y. et al., 1964, *Short term production credit pilot project*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964.
- 6349 Mayel, M.Y., Yasin, M., Noory, H. and Nervik, O., 1964, *Farm credit programme for agricultural and water resources development*, Kabul, Agricultural Bank and Ministry of Planning, 1964, 8p.
- 6350 Ministry of Planning, 1965, *Draft statement for the congress of farmers and landowners*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1965, 6p.
- 6351 Moyer, R.T., 1965, *Memorandum, June 23, 1965 (A rural credit program for the Helmand Valley) to Mr Abdul Hakim*, Bost, J.G.White Team, 1965, 5p.

- 6352 Moyer, R.T., 1965, *A proposal for immediate steps in plan of action for developing a Helmand region rural credit program*, Bost, J.G.White Team, 1965, 10p.
- 6353 Moyer, R.T., 1966, *A farmer's organization for the Helmand-Arghandab region*, Bost, J.G.White Team, 1966, 5p.
- 6354 Nervik, O., 1964, *Proposed farm credit program*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1964.
- 6355 Nervik, O., 1966, *Farm credit programme for agriculture and water resources development*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1966, 13p.
- 6356 Norvell, D.G., 1972, *Agricultural credit in Afghanistan, A review of progress and problems from 1954 until 1972*, Kabul, USAID, Agricultural Division, 1972, 56p.
- 6357 Pastidis, S.L., 1961, *Agricultural cooperatives*, Kabul, FAO, 1961, 10p.
- 6358 Paul, A., 1963, *Proposals regarding the role of agricultural credit in economic development with special reference to their application in the ECAFE region*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1963.
- 6359 Rafique, M.E. and Straus, A.A., 1965, *Report on a study of certain aspects of Sherkate Spinzar's accounting*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and Nathan Assoc., 1965, 16p.
- 6360 Roberts, R.D., 1962, *Terminal report, Oct. 1960 - Nov. 1962 (Agricultural credit and cooperative advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 4p.
- 6361 Roberts, R.D., Ali, N., et al., 1964, *Short term production credit pilot project*, Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1964, 2p.
- 6362 Saunders, R.F., 1966, *Actions toward implementing a farm credit programme*, Kabul, Nathan Assoc., and Ministry of Planning, 1966, 6p.
- 6363 Singh, F., 1965, *Interim report to the government of Afghanistan on cooperative organisation and legislation*, Geneva, ILO, 1965, 31p.
- 6364 United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation, 1957, *The possibilities of agricultural cooperative*

organisation in Afghanistan, Rome, FAO, 1957.

- 6365 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1967, *Report of the agricultural credit mission to Afghanistan*, FFHC report no.21, Rome, FAO, Rural Institutions and Services Division, 1967, 85p.
- 6366 **United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1967, *Report of the agricultural credit mission to Afghanistan*, FFHC report no.21, Rome, FAO, 1967, 101p.
- 6367 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1969, *Report semestriel, July - Dec. 1969*, Kabul, FAO Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1969, 16p.
- 6368 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1969-1970, *Syllabus and lecture notes for courses CR 121: Agricultural Banking Institute of Training*, Kabul, FAO, Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1969-70, 30p.
- 6369 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1969-1970, *Final report by cooperative management specialist*, Kabul, FAO, Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1969-70, 5p.
- 6370 **Westlen, S.**, 1974, *Training activities in agriculture cooperatives, credit and book-keeping at the PACCA training institute*, Rome, FAO, 1974, 29p.
- 6371 **Wilbrandt, H.**, n.d., *Agricultural cooperatives as an institution for carrying out the tasks of economic development*, Kabul, n.p., 10p.
- 6372 **Zafari, A.W.**, 1972, *Agricultural credit in Afghanistan, summary, FAO seminar on agricultural credit for selected countries in the Near East*, Rome, 29 Jan - 9 Feb. 1973, Rome, FAO, 1972.

12.6.3. Rural extension and vocational agriculture education

- 6373 **Asay, M.B.**, 1956, *Vocational agriculture education*, Terminal report, Dec. 1956, Kabul, USOM, 1956, 10p.
- 6374 **Bacon, E.I.**, 1961, *Extension for extension workers, course syllabus for Afghan extension workers*, Kabul, USOM, 1961, 124p.

- 6375 **Bacon, E.I.**, 1961, *End of tour report (Extension advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1961, 21p.
- 6376 **Bakhshi, A.S.**, 1958, *Rural development in Afghanistan and suggestions for implementation of an expanded program, training Afghan personnel and organization needed for its efficient operation*, Ithaca, Cornell University, 1958, (Diss.).
- 6377 **Bradshaw, B.**, 1961, *Terminal report, July 1959 - Aug. 1961 (Vocational agriculture school project advisor)*, Kabul, USOM, 1961, 9p.
- 6378 **Brown, D.C.**, 1958, *Vocational agriculture, Kandahar, Terminal report*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1958, 8p.
- 6379 **Campbell, W.**, 1963, *End of tour report, Sept. 1963 (Extension advisor, Jalalabad)*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 10p.
- 6380 **Campbell, W.**, 1965, *End of tour report, July 1965 (Extension advisor, Kabul)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 6p.
- 6381 **Campbell, W.**, n.d., *Suggestions for a training program at provincial centers*, Kabul, USAID, 2p.
- 6382 **Dey, S.K.**, 1959, *Course on agricultural extension*, Kabul, FAO, 1959, 25p.
- 6383 **Dey, S.K.**, 1959, *Justification, extension organization*, Kabul, FAO, 1959, 27p.
- 6384 **Dey, S.K., Kumar, S., Rafiq E. and Afzal, O.**, 1961, *Plan for agricultural extension organization in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, Ministry of Agriculture, 1961, 30p.
- 6385 **Ekonomidis, E.K.**, 1959, *Agricultural extension*, ETAP report no.1146, Rome, FAO, 1959, 22p.
- 6386 **Faizi, B.M. and Carter, D.P.**, 1967, *Corn research and extension work in Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, Afghanistan*, Boston, HAVA and USAID, 1967, 5p.
- 6387 **Fike, R.H.**, 1965, *End of tour report, Dec. 1964 - Sept. 1965 (Extension advisor, Baghlan)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 5p.
- 6388 **Fritz, D.B.**, 1963, *Memorandum, Feb. 26, 1963 (Plans for vocational agriculture program in Lashkar Gah High School) to M.J.Safi*, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1963, 17p.

- 6389 Fritz, D.B., 1964, *Vocational agriculture suggestions*, Bost, USAID, 1964, 60p.
- 6390 Fritz, D.B., 1965, *Memorandum, March 15, 1965 (Report of extension short course critique) to R.G. Cason*, Bost, USAID, 1965, 4p.
- 6391 Fritz, D.B., 1965, *End of tour report (Agricultural extension advisor, Bost)*, Bost, USAID, 1965, 5p.
- 6392 Ghafoor, A., 1966, *Seed distribution plan 1345-1350 (1966-1971)*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1966, 6p.
- 6393 Ghannam, Y., 1971, *Report on duty trip to Afghanistan, 28 - 30 June 1971*, FAO, 1971, 11p.
- 6394 Gul, A., 1958, *The role of public relations in agricultural extension work in Afghanistan*, Ft. Collins Colorado State University, 1958, 16p.
- 6395 Gul, A., 1959, *Developing an extension service program for Afghanistan*, Laramie, Wyoming, University of Wyoming, 1959, 25p.
- 6396 Haidary, G.J., 1962, *The extension program for farm youths 4-D clubs*, Beirut, American University of Beirut, 1962, 18p.
- 6397 Haidary, G.J., 1962, *4-D clubs in the agricultural extension program*, Beirut, American University of Beirut, 1962, 7p.
- 6398 Haidary, G.J., 1962, *4-D club leader manual*, Beirut, American University of Beirut, 1962, 43p.
- 6399 Heaney, D.S. and Aziz, A.Y., 1967, *Study of teacher opinions concerning agriculture*, Kabul, TCCU Team, 1967, 39p.
- 6400 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1951, *First 4-H or young farmers club organized in Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1951, 1p.
- 6401 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, *Corn research and extension work in Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, Afghanistan*, Bost, HAVA, 1967, 5p.
- 6402 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, n.d., *Using a measuring "A" stick*, Extension bulletin no.115, Lashkar Gah, HVA, Agricultural Department, 3p.
- 6403 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, n.d., *Using a moldboard plow*, Extension bulletin no.101, Bost,

HVA, Agricultural Department, 3p.

- 6404 Johnson, C.E., 1955, *Final report or summary report, Jan. 15, 1955 (General extension advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, FOA, 1955, 19p.
- 6405 Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, *Student projects, cereal and commercial crops courses*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965, 40p.
- 6406 Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, *Studies completed or in progress at the Faculty of Agriculture, April 4, 1967*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 5p.
- 6407 Kabul University Library, 1966, *Kabul University library agriculture holdings, Sept. 1966*, Kabul, Kabul University Library, 1966, 37p.
- 6408 Khalaf, A.R., 1967, *Experiences in agricultural extension in Afghanistan, Extension in the Near East*, 7, 1967, p.8-10.
- 6409 Khalifa, A.F., 1958, *Agricultural training and extension in the demonstration and training unit*, Kabul, FAO, 1958, 14p.
- 6410 Kidd, D.W., 1974, *Final report to the government of the Republic of Afghanistan on extension training*, Rome, FAO, 1974, 78p.
- 6411 Kimmel, D.C. and Knudsen E., 1965, *Report of the preparatory mission to review the request of the government of Afghanistan for special fund assistance in training animal health assistants*, Rome, FAO, 1965.
- 6412 Kyser, W., 1972, *USAID agricultural extension advisory assistance to Mazar-i-Sharif*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 9p.
- 6413 Legg, C.A., 1958, *Terminal report, July 3, 1955 - April 21, 1958 (Agricultural education specialist)*, Kabul, Wyoming team, 1958, 13p.
- 6414 Mohammad, S., 1960, *Development of the agriculture extension program in the Helmand Valley Authority, Afghanistan, NESAI, Regional Extension Seminar*, New Delhi, 1960, New Delhi, ICA and Government of India, p.19-21.
- 6415 Mohammad, S., Faizi, B.M., Rahid, D.M., Nazir, S. and Carter, D.P., 1967, *Plan for HAVA extension, farmer corn result demonstration*, Bost, Helmand-

Arghandab Valley Authority and USAID, 1967, 6p.

- 6416 **Muhyddin, G.H.**, n.d., *Suggested program for one year (12 months) extension training for young farmers at Jalalabad, Laghman, and Kunar to be projected from Afghanistan's agriculture station at Jalalabad, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture*, 5p.
- 6417 **Nakata, S.**, 1965, *Mission (June 1963 - Dec 1964) report on agricultural education in Afghanistan*, UNESCO, Oct. 1965, 32p.
- 6418 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1961, *Extension demonstration*, Kabul, USOM, 1961.
- 6419 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1962, *Memorandum, July 25, 1962 (Re Afghan extension service) to Don Davis, Chief, Agricultural Division, USAID*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 5p.
- 6420 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1963, *Proposals for an Afghanistan agriculture extension service*. Kabul, USAID, 1963, 11p.
- 6421 **Nelson, E.M.**, 1963, *End of tour report, Nov. 1960 - Oct. 1963 (Agriculture extension advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1963, 13p.
- 6422 **Nelson, R.L.**, 1958, *Excerpts on extension organization in relation to land settlement*, Gal Oya, Ceylon, Centre on Principles and Policies of Land Settlement for Asia and the Far East, 1958, 9p.
- 6423 **Nelson, R.L.**, 1960, *Extension workers handbook and guide*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1960, 21; 49p.
- 6424 **Nelson, R.L.**, 1960, *Termination of assignment report (Area extension advisor)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1960, 20p.
- 6425 **Pena, D.G., Ryan, C. and Hashimi, R.**, 1971, *Evaluation of the first national agricultural extension workshop for directors of the Ministry of Agriculture*, 16-21 Jan, 1971, Kabul, FAO/PACCA/USAID, 1971.
- 6426 **Pickett, L.C.**, 1967, *Brief report on Helmand agricultural school visit and brief report on Baghlan agricultural school visit*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 3; 6p.
- 6427 **Pillsbury, H.W.**, 1970, *An Afghan farmer's guide, how the plants grow*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture,

1970, 213p.

- 6428 **Reeves, M.L.M.**, 1969, *Improved audio visual services for agriculture in Afghanistan*, Technical report no.2, Kabul, 1969, 12p.
- 6429 **Reynolds, D.D.**, 1960, *Some miscellaneous thoughts on extension work*, Kabul, USAID, 1960, 48p.
- 6430 **Reynolds, D.D.**, 1961-, *Extension reports*, Kabul, USAID, 1961-.
Agricultural official leader involvement orientation, 14p.
Developing understanding and cooperation in agricultural development, 6p.
Financing farmers to modernize agriculture, 8p.
Harnessing two million farmers to the five year plan, 6p.
How the country's leaders can implement the five year plan for agriculture, 6p.
Major irrigation problems in Afghanistan,
The men who can make the agricultural plans succeed, 3p.
Planning with leaders and farmers for agricultural development,
A plan to enlist Afghanistan's key leaders in development program, 4p.
Recommendations for home economics and rural youth extension programs,
Relation of Moslem religion and rural improvement, 2p.
Some notes on major livestock problems in Afghanistan,
Some suggestions on government's cotton program,
Some tentative ideas on cereal improvement,
- 6431 **Reynolds, D.D.**, 1961, *End of tour report (Extension training advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1961, 25p.
- 6432 **Reynolds, D.D.**, 1962, *Completion of assignment report, extension, Educational approaches to hasten agricultural development, mobilizing leaders and farmers, a few quick result projects, speed up techniques*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 54p.
- 6433 **Shuman, F.H.**, 1960, *Encouraging agricultural extension*, Kabul, USOM, 1960, 19p.
- 6434 **Shuman, F.H.**, 1960, *Extension with wheat*, Kabul, USOM, 1960, 5p.
- 6435 **Swanson, G.I.**, 1971, *Afghanistan, agricultural education policy*, Paris, UNESCO, 1971, 25p.

- 6436 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation,** 1961, *FAO training centers and seminars, 1950-1960*, Rome, FAO, 1961, 56p.
- 6437 **United States Operations Mission,** 1954, *Training and development project, Helmand Valley. Curriculum for the training of extension workers at the extension training center, Nad-i-Ali, Lashkar Gah, USOM,* 1954, 36p.
- 6438 **Urano, J.A.,** 1963, *Memorandum, Aug. 14, 1963 (Helmand Valley Authority agricultural extension) to P.R. Nalder,* Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1963, 19p.
- 6439 **Urano, J.A.,** 1965, *End of tour report, March 1963 - May 1965, (Extension advisor),* Bost, USAID, 1965, 19p.
- 6440 **Urano, J.A.,** 1966, *Memorandum, Feb. 7, 1966 (Ministry of Agriculture's proposed extension (field) program for 1345 (1966)) to Don Davis,* USAID Food and Agriculture Officer, Kabul, USAID, 1961, 8p.
- 6441 **Wright, J.L.,** 1962, *End of tour report May 1960 - May 1962 (Extension advisor),* Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1962, 10p.
- 6442 **Wright, J.L.,** n.d., *Agricultural extension in the Helmand Valley,* Lashkar Gah, USAID, 4p.
- 6443 **Wrinkle, W.L.,** 1956, *An analysis and evaluation of the Afghanistan - US cooperative program in education with recommendations,* Kabul, 1956, 84p.
- 6444 **Wyoming University Team,** 1956, *A suggested program of agricultural education in the Ahmad Shah Baba College, Kandahar, Afghanistan,* Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1956, 42p.
- 6445 **Yeaman, D.R.,** 1958, *Terminal report, Nov. 1958 (Instructor of vocational agriculture),* Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1958, 4p.
- 6446 **Young, J.,** 1964, *Shishan Bagh experimental station Jalalabad, past, present and future,* Kabul, USAID, 1964, 12p.
- 6447 **Young, J.,** 1965, *Shishan Bagh experimental farm and agricultural extension project, Jalalabad, Afghanistan,* Kabul, USAID, 1965, 12p.
- 6448 **Young, J.,** 1965, *End of tour report, June 1965 (Extension advisor, Jalalabad area),* Kabul, USAID, 1965, 8p.

- 6449 Zaray, R.M., 1966, *General agriculture for the teacher training schools*, Kabul, Institute of Education, 1345 (1966), 128p.
- 6450 Zaray, R.M., 1967, *General agriculture for grade eleven of DMA's*, Kabul, Institute of Education, 1967.

12.7 Marketing and storage

- 6451 Afghan Fertiliser Company, Chechi & Co., 1972, *Survey of fertilizer warehouse and transport requirements in Afghanistan*, Washington DC, Chechi & Co., 1972, 112p.
- 6452 Asian Development Bank, 1971, *Basic agriculture marketing and farm input need in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1971, 162p.
- 6453 Ball Brothers Company, n.d., *Proposal to the Agency for international development: a proposal that a community canning center program be established as a self-aid means of foreign assistance to alleviate food shortages in Afghanistan*, Muncie, Indiana, Ball Bros. Co., 36p.
- 6454 Bennett, F., 1970, *FAO Afghanistan wheat collection*, *Plant Introduction Newsletter*, FAO, no.23, 1970, p.3-17.
- 6455 Bertelson, F.D., 1966, *Report, trip to Kandahar Aug. 28-31 (Mariani fruit company representative)*, Bost, USAID, 1966, 6p.
- 6456 Bollmann, D., 1977, *Zucker in Afghanistan*, (Sugar industry in Afghanistan), *Zeitschrift für die Zuckerindustrie*, 27/6, 1977, p.404-407.
- 6457 Bosshard, H., 1971, *Landwirtschaft im Orient: Afghanistan, ein Pufferstaat ohne Eisenbahn*, (Agriculture in the Orient: Afghanistan, a buffer state without railroads.), *Grune*, 99/24, 1971, p.761-774.
- 6458 Carter, D.P., 1965, *Gross value per jirib of crops for Helmand Valley*, Bost, USAID, 1965, 2p.
- 6459 Gardezi, N.M., 1968, *Marketing of agricultural products in Afghanistan*, *FAO regional seminar on marketing programmes, procedures and organizations, Near East region*, Beirut, 4-12 Nov., 1968, Rome, FAO, 1968.

- 6460 Gencarevic, M., 1968, *Recommendations for improved handling of grapes and raisins in the Koh-i-Daman Valley of Afghanistan*, Programme on agricultural credit and cooperatives in Afghanistan, technical report no.1, Kabul, 1968, 27p.
- 6461 Gencarevic, M., 1969, *Demonstration of drying methods for Afghan seedless grapes*, Programme on agricultural credit and cooperatives in Afghanistan, technical report no.3, Kabul, 1969, 24p.
- 6462 Gencarevic, M., 1969, Drying and processing grapes in Afghanistan, *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 20/3, 1969, p.198-202.
- 6463 Grevemeyer, J-H, Holzwarth, W. and Kippenburg, J., 1975, Bericht aus einer afghanischen Stadt, *Mardom Nameh*, 1, 1975, p.14-25.
- 6464 Gronevik, G.V., 1971, *Final report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on farm management, marketing, cooperative and credit work in the Baghlan region*, Rome, FAO, 1971, 25p.
- 6465 Hubert, F.P., 1957, *Proposed plant quarantine export regulation, Afghanistan*, Beirut, USAID, 1957, 7p.
- 6466 Ikkala, P., 1973, *Cheese making*, UNDP Project AFG/66/511: training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, working paper no.11, Kabul, UNDP, 1973, 23p.
- 6467 International Cooperation Administration, 1961, *List of important commercial varieties of crops available for international exchange, Taiwan, Japan, Korea, Philippines*, Washington DC, ICA, 1961, 296p.
- 6468 Keyser, W., 1958, *Corn silage production for Afghanistan*, Bulletin 103, Kabul, Wyoming Team and Ministry of Agriculture, 1958, 4p.
- 6469 Koester, U., 1973, Institutionelle Massnahmen zur Verbesserung der Marktstruktur von Weizen in Afghanistan, (Institutional measures for the improvement of the structure for wheat marketing in Afghanistan.), *Zeitschrift für Ausländische Landwirtschaft*, 12/3-4, 1973, p222-233.
- 6470 Krochmal, A. and Nawabi, A.A., 1958, *Experimental air shipment of Afghan fruit to Bahrein*, Bulletin 102, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and Wyoming Team, 1958, 9p.

6471 **Mac Rae, I.D.**, 1955, *Letter, July 16, 1955 (outlining a plan setting up a small-scale milk scheme to serve Kabul) to H.E. Mir Mohd. Yusuf, Minister of Agriculture, Kabul, n.p., 1955, 3p.*

6472 **Meijers, I.P.**, 1965, *Discussion about dairy plant, Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 11p.*

6473 **Miner, T.H.**, 1965, *Feasibility processing sheep and goat skins in Afghanistan, Chicago, 1965, 71p.*

6474 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1972, *Cheese making, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1972, 24p.*

6475 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation and United States Agency for International Development**, 1967, *Monthly crop and price report for Afghanistan, Kabul, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1967.*

6476 **Mohmand, F.R.**, 1965, *Marketing of agricultural products in Afghanistan, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 13p.*

6477 **Nolan, J.C.**, 1961, *Helmand Valley research and seed multiplication program, Lashkar Gah, Wyoming Team and Helmand Valley Authority, 1961, 4p.*

6478 **Nyberg, H.G.**, 1970, *Wool grading, scouring, packaging and disposal programme, Report to the UNDP, New York on Afghanistan, New York, UNDP, 1970, 20p.*

6479 **Owens, G.P. and Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation**, 1967, *Commodity prices and crop production in Afghanistan, Nov. 1966 - July 1967, Kabul, Wyoming Team, USAID and Ministry of Agriculture, 1967, 9p.*

6480 **Parker, J.B.**, 1971, *Afghanistan, sales of farm goods to dollar markets climb, Foreign Agriculture, 9/5, 1971, p.8-9.*

6481 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1960, *Improvement in fruit preserving and planning, Kabul, FAO, 1960.*

6482 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1960-1962, *Production, handling and packing of ... product for export, Kabul, FAO, 1960-1962:-*

Wool	1960	74p
Casings	1960	32p
Walnuts	1961	23p
Table grapes	1961	9p
Pomegranates	1961	5p
Pistachios	1961	13p

<i>Pine nuts</i>	1961	10p
<i>Almonds</i>	1961	14p
<i>Raisins</i>	1962	23p

- 6483 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *Improvement in sun drying of grapes spread on roof tops or in the dry yard*, Kabul, FAO, 1961, 5p.
- 6484 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *Improvements in trimming, handling, packing and marketing of table grapes*, Kabul, FAO, 1961, 3p.
- 6485 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *Packing and packing materials*, Kabul, FAO, 1961, 36p.
- 6486 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *Prerequisites for the development of private agricultural industry in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1961, 4p.
- 6487 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1961, *Research in agricultural marketing*, Kabul, 1961.
- 6488 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Air transport of agricultural perishables*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 7p.
- 6489 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Production, handling and marketing of cotton in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1962, 64p.
- 6490 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Introduction and enforcement of metric system standards in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 8p.
- 6491 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Proposal for the establishment of an integrated fruit production, processing and marketing project in Kabul*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 5p.
- 6492 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Sun drying and dehydration of grapes*, Kabul, FAO, 1962, 3p.
- 6493 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1962, *Production, preparation and marketing of skins and hides in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1962.
- 6494 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1963, *Project proposal for the establishment of central wholesale markets for perishable products in the provincial capitals of Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 5p.
- 6495 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1963, *Project proposal for the implementation of standardization of exportable farm products*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 7p.

- 6496 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1963, *Structure and functions of the marketing department*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 7p.
- 6497 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1964, *Food and agricultural marketing in Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1964, 14p.
- 6498 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1964, *Production, handling and marketing of cotton in Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1964.
- 6499 **Pastidis, S.L.**, 1965, *Agricultural marketing*, ETAP report no.1976, Rome, FAO, 1965, 24p.
- 6500 **Perry, J.L.**, 1961, *Report on the development of a cold storage and fresh fruit packing plant for Kabul, Afghanistan*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1961, 26p.
- 6501 **Perry, J.L.**, 1963, *Report to plan organization of Iran on fruit and vegetable canning plant and model farm project*, Teheran, USAID, 1963, 70p.
- 6502 **Perry, J.L.**, 1963, *Report to plan organization, Government of Iran, on the raisin industry of Rezaieh*, Teheran, USAID, 1963, 38p.
- 6503 **Perry, J.L.**, 1964, *Report to plan organization, Government of Iran, on Iran investment opportunities in vegetable dehydration*, Teheran, USAID, 1964, 36p.
- 6504 **Perry, J.L.**, 1965, *Nut shelling and packing plant, almond, walnut, pistachio*, Kabul, Asia Foundation and Ministry of Commerce, 1965, 37p.
- 6505 **Perry, J.L.**, 1965, *Report to plan organization, Government of Iran, on Maragheh grape juice Plant* Teheran, USAID, 1965, 29p.
- 6506 **Perry, J.L.**, 1965, *Report to plan organization, Government of Iran, on Takestan raisin company grape juice processing equipment*, Teheran, USAID, 1965, 26p.
- 6507 **Perry, J.L.**, 1966, *Current problems, production processing, marketing for Kandahar Fruit Company*, Kabul, Asia Foundation and Ministry of Commerce, 1966, 19p.
- 6508 **Perry, J.L.**, 1966, *Proposed development plan operations, 1967 - 1969, for Kandahar Fruit Company*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1966, 30p.
- 6509 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Five ton capacity raisin plant*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 12p.

- 6510 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Grape drying improvements*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 3p.
- 6511 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Raisin processing and nut shelling for Kandahar Fruit Company*, Kabul, Asia Foundation 1967, 13p.
- 6512 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Raisin processing plant for Da Pushtani Yawali Sherkat Mazar*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 15p.
- 6513 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Raisin processing plant for Sherkate Ettadiyeh Mazar*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 11p.
- 6514 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Raisin processing plant for Shpoon Company*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 15p.
- 6515 **Perry, J.L.**, 1967, *Rahimi slaughter house killing, chilling, storage, 200 lambs a day*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1967, 12p.
- 6516 **Petersen, T.F.**, 1972, *The improvement and development of marketing table grapes and raisins in Afghanistan, report to the government*, Rome, FAO, 1972, 76p.
- 6517 **Richards, H.L.**, 1964, *Possibilities of supplying dairy products for Kabul*, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 9p.
- 6518 **Sabin, A.B.**, 1947, *Preliminary report on survey of processing and packing of fruits and fruit products, the Kingdom of Afghanistan*, Kandahar, Prepared for Morrison-Knudsen, 1947.
- 6519 **Scott, R.**, 1972, *Shamalan flour mills*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 28p.
- 6520 **Stevens, I.M.**, 1963, *Agricultural production, industrial production and marketing, Helmand Valley, Afghanistan*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, 19p.
- 6521 **Stevens, I.M.**, 1963, *Cotton statistics and marketing in Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, 10p.
- 6522 **Stout, R.E.**, 1963, *Report of survey to determine practicability of establishment of modern milk plant in Kabul, Afghanistan*, New Delhi, FAO Sub-Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Western Zone, 1963, 9p.

- 6523 **Tarzi, K.**, 1966, *Economic analysis of dairy products*, Bost, Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1966, 11p.
- 6524 **Tonchev, G.**, 1966, *Possibilities for the production and export of wine (Cognac) distillate*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 3p.
- 6525 **White, J.G., Engineering Company**, 1965, *Bost area pure food manufacturing and processing center*, Bost, J.G.White Team, 1965, 50p.
- 6526 **Williams, N.H.**, 1962, *Survey of grain storage and handling methods in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 28p.
- 6527 **Wright, T.**, 1961, *Report on the production and ginning of cotton in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Asia Foundation, 1961, 21p.
- 6528 **Wyoming University Team and Ministry of Agriculture**, 1961, *Air shipment of fresh fruit from Afghanistan*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1961.
- 6529 **Zia, A.S.**, 1967, *Information on vegetable oil market*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1967, 3p.

12.8 Animal husbandry

12.8.1 Livestock (quadrupeds)

- 6530 **Afghan Karakul Institute**, 1969, *The Karakul industry in Afghanistan, a short history*, Kabul, Afghan Karakul Institute, 1969, 6p.
- 6531 **Aga, M. et al.**, 1972, *The effect of the last two consecutive years drought on livestock growers in the seven drought stricken provinces of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1972.
- 6532 **Asie Nouvelle, (P)**, 1961, *Le caracul et sa valeur pour l'Afghanistan*, *Asie Nouvelle*, 11/128-129, Aug.-Sept. 1961.
- 6533 **Azim, M.Y. and Haws, L.D.**, 1962, *Report on the animal husbandry and veterinary medicine curriculum at American University, Beirut, Ankara College of Veterinary Medicine, Teheran College of Veterinary Medicine, Karadj College, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture and Wyoming Team*. 1962, 33p.

- 6534 **Balland, D.**, 1972, Une spéculation originale d'astrakhan en Afghanistan, *Haimon*, 7, 1972, p.89-113.
- 6535 **Balsan, F.**, 1937, Le mouton en Afghanistan et au Balouchistan, *L'Union Ovine*, 9, 1937, p.353-356.
- 6536 **Barus, V., Amin, A., Blazek, K. and Moravec, F.**, 1976, Nematodes parasitizing domestic ruminants in Afghanistan, *Folia Parasitologica*, 23/3, 1976, p.207-216.
- 6537 **Bertone, E.**, 1953, Report to the Government of Afghanistan on the Karakul sheep improvement program, Rome, FAO, 1953, 1p.
- 6538 **Brookshier, C.C.**, 1956, Feeding livestock, Afghanistan, Lashkar Gah, USAID, 1956, 6p.
- 6539 **Brookshier, C.C.**, n.d., Sheep, a proposal for Nad-i-Ali and similar lands, Lashkar Gah, USAID and HAVA, 6p.
- 6540 **Bulbul, S.P.D. and Masolov, V.I.**, 1964, Pastural fattening of Karakul sheep with utilization of by-products, *Science Quarterly Journal*, 2, 1964, 13p.
- 6541 **Bulletin of International Epizoot, (P)**, 1974, Control of livestock movements in the region and its impact on livestock health, Afghanistan, *Bulletin of International Epizoot*, 81/7-8, July-Aug. 1974, p.663-667.
- 6542 **Buscher, H.**, 1967, Der aufbau von Karakulgenossenschaften in Afghanistan, *Archiv für Öffentliche und Freigeimeinnuetzige Unternehmen*, 8/4, 1967, p.361-373.
- 6543 **Cerny, V., Daniel, M., Amin, A. and Olejnicek, J.**, 1977, Knowledge of ticks of domestic animals in Afghanistan, *Folia Parasitologica*, 24/1, 1977, p.81-84.
- 6544 **Chessell, D.**, 1972, Afghanistan: training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, Laboratory work, final report, Kabul, 1972, 38p.
- 6545 **Cockrill, W.R.**, (Ed.), 1974, The bufflaoes of Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq and Turkey, *The husbandry and health of the domestic buffalo*, ed. by W.R.Cockrill, Rome, FAO, 1974, p.508-532.
- 6546 **Connell, W.E.**, 1964, Terminal report, Aug. 1964 (Professor of animal science, Faculty of Agriculture), Kabul,

Wyoming Team, 1964, 10p.

- 6547 **Government of Iran, United States Agency for International Development, Iran, 1962, *Proceedings of first Near East - South Asia livestock seminar, May 26 - June 7, 1962, Teheran, n.p., 1962, 48p.***
- 6548 **Grove, W. et al., 1953, *Control of animal diseases, ETAP report no.204, Rome, FAO, 1953.***
- 6549 **Haidary, G.J., 1962, *The 4-D club sheep production manual, Beirut, American University of Beirut, 1962, 8p.***
- 6550 **Hall, E., 1970, *Requirements for livestock development in the North-East region of Afghanistan, Kabul, UN Development Programme, 1970, 10p.***
- 6551 **Haugaard, P., 1968, *Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry: the organization of a regional animal health and industry service with special reference to the Baghlan province, Kabul, FAO, 1968, 21p.***
- 6552 **Haugaard, P., 1971, *Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Baghlan pilot area, Draft final report, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, 1971, 33p.***
- 6553 **Hayward, A.H., 1958, *Control of animal diseases, ETAP report no.844, Rome, FAO, 1958, 30p.***
- 6554 **Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1961, *HVA livestock and poultry plan, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1961, 4p.***
- 6555 **Hendrikson, K.H., 1968, *Survey of the population of slaughter livestock in North Afghanistan and its possible commercial uses, Kabul, German Industrial Advisory Group, 1968, 47p.***
- 6556 **Herold, A., 1957, *Terminal report, Feb. 1953 - Feb. 1957, (Vo. Ag. animal husbandry), Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1957, 7p.***
- 6557 **Hudson, L.F., 1963, *End of tour report, April 1961 - April 1963 (Livestock advisor), Bost, USAID, 1963, 15p.***
- 6558 **Hudson, L.F., 1965, *End of tour report, Aug, 1963 - Aug. 1965, (Livestock advisor), Bost, USAID, 1965, 14p.***

- 6559 **Hundt, K.W.**, 1947, *Die karakulkreuzungszucht, Die Geflügel-Börse*, 68/17, 1947, p.5.
- 6560 **Imankulov, M.I.**, 1966, *Report to the RGA on the programme of the development of sheep husbandry of the government sheep farm and Afghanistan in the third five-year plan*, Kabul, FAO, 1966.
- 6561 **Imankulov, M.I.**, 1969, *Improvement of sheep husbandry, report to the government*, UNDP report no.2671, Rome, FAO, 1969, 12p.
- 6562 **Jones, T.A. and McFarlane, D.**, 1970, *Draft report of the livestock identification mission to Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, 1970, 39p.
- 6563 **Karagol, Z.**, 1967, *Epidemiology, adapted to Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1346 (1967), 250p.
- 6564 **Keshtiar, G.A.**, 1970, *Dairy cattle problems and their possible solutions in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Kabul University, 1970, 10p.
- 6565 **Keshtiar, G.A., First, K.J. and Thompson, R.C.**, 1969, *A dairy service of thirteen provinces in Afghanistan*, Technical bulletin no.13, Kabul, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1969, 31p.
- 6566 **Kozojed, V., Blazek, K. and Amin, A.**, 1976, *Incidence of toxoplasmosis in domestic animals in Afghanistan*, *Folia Parasitologica*, 22/3, 1976, p.273-275.
- 6567 **Le Riche, Y.E.**, 1958, *Karakul sheep improvement programme*, ETAP report no.860, Rome, FAO, 1958.
- 6568 **MacPherson, D.A.**, 1955, *Control of sheep diseases and parasites*, ETAP report no.336, Rome, FAO, 1955, 22p.
- 6569 **Macrae, I.D.**, 1956, *Livestock development and animal disease control*, ETAP report no.523, Rome, FAO, 1956.
- 6570 **Martin, P.**, 1970, *The shepherds and the veterinarians*, *FAO Review*, 3/2, 1970, p.42-46.
- 6571 **Masody, M.**, 1962, *The livestock program in the Helmand Valley*, Lashkar Gah, Helmand Valley Authority, 1962, 10p.
- 6572 **Masody, M., Mirajuddin and Hudson, L.F.**, 1965, *A progress report of the HVA livestock department*,

- Bost, Helmand Valley Authority, 1965, 9p.
- 6573 **Masody, M., Faizi, B.M. and Teeter, W.R., 1967, *Objectives for HAVA livestock and poultry with financial analysis attached*, Bost, Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, 15p.**
- 6574 **McKeller, E.K., 1966, *Memorandum, May 3, 1966 (Report on HVA, dairy herd) to James Urano*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1966, 3p.**
- 6575 **Miner, T.H., 1964, *Needs and improvements, Afghanistan Karakul industry*, Kabul, USAID, 1964.**
- 6576 **Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Veterinary and Animal Husbandry Department, 1969, *Rinderpest situation in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1969, 4p.**
- 6577 **Moczarski, S.Z., 1970, *Extension work in animal health and husbandry, Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, final report*, Baghlan, 1970, 40p.**
- 6578 **Mosolov, N.I., 1963, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on the estimation of Karakul lambs at Puzeishan Karakul sheep breeding farm of Baghlan experimental station*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 19p.**
- 6579 **Mosolov, N.I., 1963, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan on autumn work at Puzeishan Karakul sheep breeding farm*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 7p.**
- 6580 **Mosolov, N.I., 1965, *Improvement of Karakul sheep husbandry*, ETAP report no.2118, Rome, FAO, 1965, 25p.**
- 6581 **Nolan, J.C., 1956, *Terminal report, Nov. 1956 (Animal husbandry advisor)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1956, 10p.**
- 6582 **Owens, G.P., 1967, *Comments on sample size for an aerial survey of Afghanistan's livestock population*, Kabul, Wyoming Team and USAID 1967, 3p.**
- 6583 **Parker, L.C., 1966, *Terminal report, Aug. 1965 (Professor of animal science, Faculty of Agriculture)*, Kabul, Wyoming Team, 1966, 24p.**
- 6584 **Pastidis, S.L., 1963, *Agricultural statistics of Afghanistan, livestock and poultry numbers and products*, Kabul, FAO, 1963, 14p.**

- 6585 Pierson, E., 1953, *Control of animal diseases*, ETAP report no.204, Rome, FAO, 1953.
- 6586 Prokopic, J., Blazek, K., Moravec, F. and Amin, A., 1976, Cestodes of ruminants in Afghanistan, *Folia Parasitologica*, 23/2, 1976, p.127-129.
- 6587 Qurashi, H., 1960, *Fat-tailed sheep in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1960, 7p.
- 6588 Raghieb, H., Thompson, R.C. and Sahak, M.H., 1966, *Studies of feed lot beef production in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966.
- 6589 Rasmilic, R.V., 1952, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the control of animal diseases*, Rome, FAO, 1952, 12p.
- 6590 Rasmilic, R.V., 1954, *Control of animal diseases*, ETAP report no.299, Rome, FAO, 1954.
- 6591 Richards, H.L., 1962, *Terminal report, Oct. 1960 - Nov. 1962 (Livestock advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1962, 6p.
- 6592 Richards, H.L., 1965, *End of tour report, March 1963 - March 1965, (Livestock advisor)*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 15p.
- 6593 Ronsholt, I., 1972, *Report on artificial insemination in cattle in Baghlan, Afghanistan, April 1970 - Sept. 1971*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Kabul, FAO, 1972, 23p.
- 6594 Rouhu, A., 1971, Eras Newcastle-taudin puhkeaminen Afghanistanissa, (Fin: A Newcastle disease outbreak in Afghanistan.), *Suomen Eläinlääkäri-lehti*, 77/7-8, 1971, p.319-321.
- 6595 Saadati, A.S., 1975, The sanitary position and methods of control of infectious livestock diseases, used in Afghanistan, *Bulletin, Office International des Epizooties*, 84, 1975, p.581-587.
- 6596 Sahak, M.H. and McKeller, E.K., 1966, *Report on sheep and goat feeding project*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1966.
- 6597 Sebek, Z., Blazek, K., Valova, M. and Amin, A., 1978, Further results of serological examination of domestic animals for leptospirosis in Afghanistan, *Folia Parasitologica*, 25/1, 1978, p.17-22.

- 6598 **Semple, A.T.**, 1954, *Some conditions and problems of range improvement and livestock production in northern Afghanistan*, Rome, FAO, Nov. 1954.
- 6599 **Seraj, H. and Sihm, P.A.**, 1971, *Afghanistan, sheep industry development*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, 1971, 15p.
- 6600 **Sihm, P.A.**, 1968, *Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Afghanistan*, Ad hoc meeting on training of animal health assistants, Beirut, Lebanon, 20-25 May 1968, Working paper no.6, Rome, FAO, 1968, 7p.
- 6601 **Stephens, W.H.**, 1959, *Control of animal diseases*, ETAP report no.1173, Rome, FAO, 1959, 14p.
- 6602 **Stevens, I.M.**, 1964, *Kochi livestock operations in the Helmand Valley*, Bost, USAID, Helmand Valley Authority, 1964, 11p.
- 6603 **Stevens, I.M., and Helmand Valley Authority**, 1963, *HVA sheep pasture and fattening program*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1963, 3p.
- 6604 **Studic, D.S.**, 1970, *Work accomplished in training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Final report, Rome, FAO, 1970, 39p.
- 6605 **Teeter, W.R.**, 1966, *Memorandum, June 15, 1966 (Résumé, livestock projects, HAVA)*, to R.G.Cason, Head USAID/Ag., Bost, Bost, USAID, 1966, 6p.
- 6606 **Teeter, W.R.**, 1967, *Memorandum, Jan.7, 1967, (Report on trip to Kabul, Jan. 2-6, 1967, and memorandum of meeting on "Total animal survey" at Agriculture Department, Kabul University)*, Kabul, USAID, 1967, 5p.
- 6607 **Teeter, W.R.**, 1967, *Memorandum Jan. 11, 1967 (Animal health program) to R.G.Cason, Head USAID/Ag. Bost, Bost, USAID, 1967, 6p.*
- 6608 **Teeter, W.R.**, 1967, *Memorandum, Aug. 14, 1967 (Treatment of sheep for liver fluke control using US-made carbon tetrachloride capsules) to R.G.Cason, Bost, USAID, 1967, 6p.*
- 6609 **Tenora, F., Kotria, B. and Blazek, K.**, 1974, *Finding of the trematode Gigantocotyle siamense* (Stiles et

Goldberger, 1910) in buffalo in Afghanistan, *Actaveterinaria*, 43/2, 1974, p.111-116.

- 6610 **Torbert, E.N.**, n.d., *Memorandum (Plan for improvement of livestock, Helmand Valley)*, Lashkar Gah, USAID and Helmand Valley Authority, 6p.
- 6611 **Tursunov, S.T.**, 1962, *Report no.2 to the Government of Afghanistan on the development of sheep breeding and improvement of quality of wool*, Kabul, FAO, 1962.
- 6612 **Tursunov, S.T.**, 1965, *Report to the Government of Afghanistan, improvement of sheep husbandry*, Rome, FAO, 1965, 8p.
- 6613 **Tursunov, S.T.**, 1966, *Brief report of the work done by S,T,Tursunov, FAO sheep breeding and wool expert*, Kabul, FAO, 1966, 2p.
- 6614 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1970, *Afghanistan, standards for the production of Newcastle disease and sheep pox vaccine*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11, Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no.7, Kabul, UNDP, 1970, 22p.
- 6615 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1971, *Afghanistan, animal health and production development, regional services*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no.1, Kabul, UNDP, 1971, 50p.
- 6616 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1971, *Afghanistan: constitution of the animal health and production institute*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working papers, 1 and 2, Kabul, UNDP, 1971, 14; 12p.
- 6617 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1971, *Afghanistan: sheep industry development*, UNDP/SF project AFG/11: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no, 5, Kabul, UNDP, 1971, 10p.
- 6618 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1972, *Afghanistan:*

standards for the production of anthrax and blackleg vaccines, clostridium welchii mixed bacterin, UNDP project AFG/66/511: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no.6, Kabul, UNDP, 1972, 18p.

- 6619 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1972, *Afghanistan: catalogue of training booklets and training aids at the Animal Health Production Institute*, UNDP project AFG/66/511: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no.8, Kabul, UNDP, 1972, 29p.
- 6620 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1972, *Afghanistan: recommendations for the production of vaccines and diagnostic sera*, UNDP/SF project AFG/66/511: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Kabul, UNDP, 1972, 16p.
- 6621 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1972, *Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry: Veterinary microbiology*, Final report, Kabul, FAO, 1972, 34p.
- 6622 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1972, *Afghanistan: cheese making*, UNDP project AFG/66/511: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Kabul, UNDP, 1972, 25p.
- 6623 **United Nations Development Programme, Animal Production and Health Division**, 1973, *Afghanistan: procedure for small experimental animal house veterinary laboratories*, UNDP project AFG/66/511: Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry, Working paper no.10, Kabul, UNDP, 1973, 11p.
- 6624 **United Nations Development Programme and Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1972, *Report of livestock survey mission*, Kabul, UNDP/FAO, 1972, 22p.
- 6625 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1953, *Report to the government of Afghanistan on the control of animal diseases with an appendix covering the earlier work of G.Alton and Grove*, FAO veterinarians engaged in animal disease control in Afghanistan, Rome, FAO, 1953, 8p.
- 6626 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**,

- 1968, *Papers to the ad hoc meeting on training of animal health assistants*, Beirut, Lebanon, 20-25 May, 1968, Rome, FAO, 1968.
- 6627 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1968, *Training and demonstration in animal health and animal husbandry: information on wool production in Afghanistan*, FAO, Oct. 1968, 9p.
- 6628 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation**, 1972, *Report of the joint UNDP/FAO evaluation mission to review the project "Training and demonstration in animal health and husbandry"*, Rome, FAO, May 1972, 39p.
- 6629 **United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organisation and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development**, 1972, *Report of the Afghanistan livestock, development project preparation mission*, Rome, FAO, 1972, 2 vol.
- 6630 **United States Agency for International Development**, 1965, *A progress report of the Helmand Valley Authority livestock department*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 9p.
- 6631 **United States Operations Mission**, 1961, *Helmand Valley Authority livestock program*, Lashkar Gah, Helmand Valley Authority, 1961, 10p.
- 6632 **Uyehara, C.H. and Scott**, 1971, *Establishing system of data collection on herd and pasture conditions with Afghan nomadic groups*, USAID, Nov. 1971, 2p.
- 6633 **Valiev, U.V.**, 1966, *Report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan on the five year plan on the development of Karakul sheep husbandry of Afghanistan*, Kabul, FAO, 1966.
- 6634 **Valiev, U.V.**, 1969, *Afghanistan: improvement of Karakul sheep husbandry, Report to the government*, UNDP report TA no.2702, Rome, FAO, 1969, 21p.

12.8.2 Poultry and fish

- 6635 **Bagdanov, I.**, 1966, *Poultry development in the Kingdom of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 6p.
- 6636 **Breckle, S.W. and Breckle, U.**, 1977, *Ergänzende Bemerkungen zu 'Honigbienen in Afghanistan'*,

Afghanistan Journal, 4/1, 1977, p.37.

- 6637 Fritz, D.B., n.d., *Making a beehive building*, Bulletin no.110, Lashkar Gah, Agricultural Department, HVA., n.d., 6p.
- 6638 Hoffman, C., 1972, *Practical ideas for Afghan beekeepers*, Kabul, USAID 1972, 92p.
- 6639 Neubauer, H.F., 1977, *Zur Bienenzucht in Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/1, 1977, p.36.
- 6640 Qasem, M., Thompson, R.C. and Sabak, M.H., 1967, *Costs of raising Leghorn chickens to laying age*, Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967, 6p.
- 6641 Tzankov, N., 1966, *Possibilities for the development of the fishery in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 6p.

12.8D Dissertations - Animal husbandry

- 6642D Kechawarz, M.N., 1956, *La formation et l'évolution de la boucle chez la foetus et l'agneau Karakul. Les facteurs de qualité et leur importance pour la selection*, Paris, University of Paris, Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, 1956, 145p.
- 6643D Nicollet, S., 1972, *L'élevage dans la province afghane de Caboul*, (French: Animal husbandry in Kabul Province, Afghanistan), Paris, (Doctorat), 1972, 120p.

12.9 Forestry

- 6644 Clarke, B., 1957, *Forestry development*, FAO report no.734, Rome, FAO, 1957.
- 6645 Corson, C.W., 1956, *Memorandum, June 14, 1956 (Tree planting and irrigation ditch banks)* to C.W.Pelzer, Lashkar Gah, FOA and Helmand Valley Authority, 1956, 2p.
- 6646 Corson, C.W., 1956, *Terminal report, 1954 - 1956 (on the Forestation program, Helmand River Valley Project)*, Lashkar Gah, USOM, 1956, 31p.
- 6647 Duckelmann, R. von, 1951, *Report on forests of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1951.

- 6648 Duckelmann, R.von, and Ministry of Agriculture, n.d., *Final report of the Department of Forestry*, Kabul, 42p.
- 6649 Faizi, B.M., 1964, *Helmand Valley, forestry plan*, Lashkar Gah, HAVA, 1964, 10p.
- 6650 Faizi, B.M. and Rann, J.L., 1967, *Fourth inter-Asian maize improvement workshop, Oct. 8-14, 1967 and study of West Pakistan Northern region forest areas, Oct. 15-21, 1967*, Bost, HAVA and USAID, 1967, 9p.
- 6651 Fischer, D., 1970, *Waldverbreitung bauerliche Waldwirtschaft und Kommerzielle Waldnutzung im Ostlichen Afghanistan*, Meisenheim am Glan, 1970, 139p.
- 6652 Fletcher, A., 1972, *Waldverbreitung bauerliche Waldwirtschaft und Kommerzielle Waldnutzung in Ostlichen Afghanistan*, *Afghanistan Studien*, vol.2, Meisenheim am Glan, 1972, 139p.
- 6653 Gilli, A., 1977, *Die Waldgebiete im Osten Afghanistans*, *Feddes Repertorium*, 88, 1977, p.375-387.
- 6654 Heit, C.E., 1976, *Seed studies and laboratory germination testing of Pinus brutia (Calabrian pine) and Pinus eldarica (Afghanistan pine)*, *Newsletter of the Association Off. Seed Anal.*, 50/3, 1976, p.50-55.
- 6655 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1956, *Forestry program as of Mizon 1st to Hoot 30, 1335 (1956)*, Lashkar Gah, HVA, 1956, 9p.
- 6656 Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, 1967, *Senior staff of HAVA, Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Department, and HAVA agricultural extension and forestry staff*, Bost, HAVA, 1967, 11p.
- 6657 Lobell, E., 1972, *Walder und Forstwirtschaft in Afghanistan*, (Forests and forestry in Afghanistan), *Forst-holzwirt*, 27/14, 1972, p.312-318.
- 6658 Mayer, K.R., 1959, *Trip report, Southern Province forest reconnaissance trip*, Kabul, USAID, 1959.
- 6659 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1965, *Transplanting trees*, Series no.40, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 1965, 10p.
- 6660 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, n.d., *Forestry and range work plan, 1964 - 1967*, Kabul, Ministry of Agriculture, 3p.

- 6661 **Ministry of Information and Culture**, 1966, *Afghanistan's forests*, Kabul, Pub. and Information Bureau, 1966.
- 6662 **Neubauer, H.F.**, 1954, *Die Wälder Afghanistans*, *Festschrift für Erwin Aichinger*, 1, 1954, p.494-503.
- 6663 **Newton, I.L.**, 1958, *Problems in forestry*, Spring 1958, Lashkar Gah, USOM and Helmand Valley Authority, 1958, 3p.
- 6664 **Newton, I.L.**, n.d., *Progress report of forestry program for 1957-1958*, Lashkar Gah, USOM and Helmand Valley Authority, 5p.
- 6665 **Patten, O.**, 1962, *Termination of assignment report*, April 1962 (Forestry advisor), Kabul, USAID, 1962, 10p.
- 6666 **Patten, O.**, 1964, *Letter*, June 8, 1964 (Development of forest resources in the Kunar and Laghman Provinces) to H.E. Minister of Agriculture, Dr Keshawarz, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 6p.
- 6667 **Patten, O.**, 1965, *The forests of Kunar province*, Afghanistan, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 12p.
- 6668 **Patten, O.M.**, 1965, *Forest resources in the Kunar Province and recommendations for a forestry program in Afghanistan*, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 30p.
- 6669 **Planhol, X de.**, 1973, *Forest exploitation and deforestation in Afghanistan*, *Annales de Géographie*, 82/451, 1973, p.365-366.
- 6670 **Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1960, *Draft of request for special fund project of forestry in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1960.
- 6671 **Royal Government of Afghanistan**, 1966, *Request from the Royal Government of Afghanistan for United Nations development programme assistance for the forest and range improvement and training of personnel in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1966, 10p.
- 6672 **Serafimov, S.**, 1966, *Possibilities for the development of veneer production in Afghanistan*, Kabul, Bulgarian Embassy, 1966, 5p.
- 6673 **Smith, R.K.**, 1953, *Report on the forest situation in Afghanistan with special reference to afforestation*

in the Helmand River Valley, FOA, 1953, 44p.

- 6674 **Strong, C.C.**, 1956, *Memorandum, Sept. 25, 1956 (Forestry recommendations to Ministry of Agriculture) to Blaine Bradshaw, Chief of Party, Wyoming Team, Kabul, USOM, 1956, 5p.*
- 6675 **Strong, C.C.**, 1956, *Terminal report, Oct. 1, 1956, (Forester), Kabul, USOM, 1956, 5p.*
- 6676 **Strong, C.C., Plumb, G. and Corson, C.**, 1956, *Forestry: general forestry course, vocational agricultural college syllabus, Kabul, USOM, 1956, approximately 100p.*
- 6677 **Urano, J.A.**, 1964, *Memorandum, Nov. 12, 1964 (Oscar Patten's visit to Helmand Valley and recommendations for furthering Helmand Valley Authority's agriculture's forestry program) to R. Cason, Kabul, USAID, 1964, 8p.*
- 6678 **Urano, J.A.**, 1965, *Memorandum, March 18, 1965 (Forestry activities) to R.G. Cason, Kabul, USAID, 1965, 5p.*
- 6679 **Zazai, H.**, 1968, *Country statement for Afghanistan, FAO Seminar on heathland and sand-dune silviculture, Denmark, 23 June - 19 July 1968, Rome, FAO, 1968, 3p.*

12D Dissertations - Agriculture

- 6680D **Abawi, M.J.**, 1964, *Die Wirtschaftsstruktur, insbesondere die Agrarstruktur in Afghanistan und die Möglichkeit genossenschaftlicher Betätigung in der Landwirtschaft, Münster, 1964, VIII, 174p.*
- 6681D **Bahram, G.M.**, 1977, *The Role of the Extension Supervisors as Perceived by Extension Personnel in Afghanistan, Wisconsin (Madison), 1977 (Ph.D.), 236p.*
- 6682D **Haider, H.**, 1976, *Contribution à l'étude de la commercialisation des produits agricoles en Afghanistan, (French: Contribution to the Study of the Commercialization of Agricultural Produce in Afghanistan.), Paris, IV (Paris-Sorbonne), (Doctorat), 1976, 330p.*
- 6683D **Kamal, A.H.**, 1959, *Das Agrarland Afghanistan und seine Zukunft, Zürich, 1959, 210p.*

- 6684D **Lakanwal, A.G.**, 1972, *Situationsanalyse landwirtschaftlicher Beratungsprogramme in Entwicklungsländern: methodische Probleme, dargestellt an Beratungsprogrammen zur Förderung von Kleinlandwirten in Paktia (Afghanistan)*, (German: Analysis of the Situation of Agricultural Advisory Programs in Developing Nations: Methodological Problems, Demonstrated through an Advisory Program for the Development of Small Farmers in Paktia (Afghanistan).) Hohenheim, 1977, (Dr.), Published as *Situationsanalyse ... Afghanistan*, (Saarbrücken: Breitenbach, 1978, viii, 283p (Sozialökonomische Schriften zur Agrarentwicklung, 30)).
- 6685D **Mohammad, S.**, 1966, *A proposed training program for agricultural extension workers in Afghanistan*, Ithaca, New York, Cornell University, 1966, 159p.
- 6686D **Nazir, S.**, 1959, *Grape growing in Herat County*, San Luis Obispo, California State Polytechnic College, 1959.
- 6687D **Nedeltcheff, N.**, 1929, *Le mouton Karakul*, Lyon, Imprimerie Bosc et Riou, 1929, 79p.
- 6688D **Qaderi, M.Z.**, 1977, *An Assessment of Agricultural Competencies Possessed and Needed by Beginning Agricultural Workers in Afghanistan*, Pennsylvania State, (Ph.D. in Agricultural Education), 1977, 167p.
- 6689D **Reut, M.**, 1976, *L' élevage du ver à soie en Afghanistan et l'artisanat de la soie à Hérat*, (French: The Raising of Silkworms in Afghanistan and the silk industry in Herat.), Paris, (Doctorat), 1976.
- 6690D **Uddin, I.**, 1972, *Agrargeographische Untersuchung in Guldara und Ghorī als Beispiele für Alt- und Jungsiedelland im afghanischen Hindukush: Gegenüberstellung und Vergleich*, (German: Agricultural and Geographical Investigation in Guldara and Ghorī as Examples of Long and Recently Settled Areas in the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan: Contrast and Comparison.), Köln. 1972, (Ph.D), Published in Köln, 1972.
- 6691D. **Younos, M.C.**, 1966, *Etude de quelques espèces des genres datura et hyascyamus récoltées en Afghanistan*, Nancy, France, University of Nancy, 1966, 133p.

13 LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE: THE ARTS

13.1 Language

- 6692 **Adami, P.** 1954, Vielsprachiges Afghanistan, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.241-242.
- 6693 **Arshi, I.A.**, 1958, The influence of Pashto on Urdu, *Jadunath Sarkar Commem.*, 2, 1958, p.23-32.
- 6694 **Badakshi, S.A.**, 1953, Les langues du Pamir, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.46-56.
- 6695 **Badakshi, S.A.**, 1960, *A dictionary of some languages and dialects of Afghanistan*, Kabul, Pashto Tolana, 1960, 225p.
- 6696 **Bashiruddin**, 1962, Remedial work in English pronunciation with Pashto speaking post-graduate students, *Pakistani Linguistics*, 1962, p.89-97.
- 6697 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1867, *A dictionary of the Pukkto or Pukshto language, in which the words are traced to their sources in the Indian and Persian languages*, London, 1867, xi, 355p.
- 6698 **Bellew, H.W.**, 1876, *A grammar of the Pukhto or Pukshto Language on a new and improved system*, Calcutta, Thacker, Spink & Co., 1876.
- 6699 **Blanc, J.C.**, 1976, *Afghan trucks*, London, Mathews Miller Dunbar, 1976, 100p.
- 6700 **Bogdanov, L.**, 1930, Stray notes on Kabuli Persian, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S.), 26/1, 1930, p.1-125.
- 6701 **Buddruss, G.**, 1959, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pashai-Dialekte*, Wiesbaden, Steiner Verlag, 1959.
- 6702 **Buddruss, G.**, 1960, Die Sprache von Wotapur und Katarqala, *Bonner Orientalische Studien*, (N.S.), 9, 1960.
- 6703 **Capus, G.**, 1889, Vocabulaires de langues pré-pamiriennes, *Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris*, 1889, p.230.
- 6704 **Casartelli, L.C.**, 1882, Les Afghans et leur langue, *Bulletin Asiatique Oriental*, 1882, p.166-.

- 6705 Charpentier, J., 1928, Some remarks on Pashto etymology, *Acta Orientalia*, 7, 1928, p.180-197.
- 6706 Chodzko, A., 1883, *Grammaire de la langue persane*, 2nd ed. Paris, Maisonneuve, 1883, 383p.
- 6707 Christiansen, R.R., 1944, *The Pashai Languages, text and translation, with the comparative notes on Pashai folktales*, Oslo, 1944, xxxviii, 304p.
- 6708 Cox, A.D., 1911, *Notes on Pushtu grammar together with an appendix containing all the recent "Sentences" and "Passages for translation" set by the Peshawar Board of Examiners*, London, Crosby Lockwood, 1911, xii, 84; 70p.
- 6709 Dames, M.L., 1891, *Text book of the Halachi language* Lahore, 1891.
- 6710 Davidson, J., 1902, Notes on the Bashgali (Kafir) language, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 72/1, 1902.
- 6711 Dor, R., 1976, Orature du nord-est afghan, 1: Les Kirghiz du Pamir, *Turcica*, 8, 1976, p.87-116.
- 6712 Dor, R., 1977, Orature du nord-est Afghan, 2: Les Ōzbek du Badakhchan, *Turcica, Revue d'études Turques*, 9/1, 1977, p.30-97.
- 6713 Dorn, B., 1840, Grammatische Bemerkungen über das Puschtu oder die Sprache der Afghanen, *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale de Sciences de St Petersburg*, (Ser.6), 5, 1840.
- 6714 Dorn, B., 1842, Nachträge zur Grammatik der Afghanischen Sprache, *Bulletin de L'Académie Impériale Des Sciences de St Petersburg*, 10, 1842.
- 6715 Dorn, B., 1842, Über die ursprüngliche und Richtige Schreibung einiger Afghanischen Benennungen, *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St Petersburg*, 10, 1842.
- 6716 Dorn, B., 1847, *A chrestomathy of the Pushto or Afghan language to which is subjoined a glossary in Afghan and in English*, St Petersburg, 1847, x, 620p.
- 6717 Dvorjankov, N.A., 1966, The development of Pushtu as the national and literary language of Afghanistan, *Central Asian Review*, 14/3, 1966, p.210-220.

- 6718 **Edelman, D.I.**, 1980, History of the consonant systems of the north-Pamir languages, *Indo Iranica Journal*, 22/4, 1980, p.287-310.
- 6719 **Elfenbein, J.**, 1972, The Waneci Dialect of Paxto, *Afghanistan*, 25/1, 1972, p.28-72.
- 6720 **Elham, M.R.**, 1975, On the genealogy of Pashto, *Afghanistan*, 28/3, 1975, p.18-24.
- 6721 **Ettinghausen, R.**, 1951, Muslim art in western eyes, *Afghanistan*, 6/3, 1951, p.43-46.
- 6722 **Ewald, H.**, 1839, Uber das Afghanische oder Puschtu, *Zeitschrift für die Kunde der Morgenlandes*, 2, 1839, p.285-313.
- 6723 **Farhadi, A.G.**, 1955, *Le persan parlé en Afghanistan, Grammaire du Kaboli*, Paris, C.Klincksleck, 1955, 150p.
- 6724 **Farhadi, A.G.**, 1957, Le persan parlé en Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 19/3, 1957, p.631-.
- 6725 **Farhadi, A.G.R.**, 1975, *The spoken Dari of Afghanistan*, Kabul, 1975.
- 6726 **Fussman, G.**, 1972, *Atlas linguistique des parlers dardes et kafirs*, Paris, Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1972, 2 vol.
- 6727 **Geiger, W.**, 1885, Zur Kenntnis des Pamir-Dialekte, *Kuhn's Zeitschrift*, 1885.
- 6728 **Geiger, W.**, 1893, Das afghan Practeritum, *Indogermanische Forschungen*, 3, 1893.
- 6729 **Geiger, W.**, 1894, Etymologie und Lautlehre des Afghanischen, *Akademie von Munchen: Abhandlungen der philologischen Classe*, 20, 1894.
- 6730 **Geiger, W.**, 1895-1904, Die Pamir-Dialekte, *Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie*, vol.1,2, Berlin, 1895-1904.
- 6731 **Ghani, A.**, 1977, Orientalists on Afghani - a methodological critique, *Afghanistan*, 29/4, 1977, p.72-78.
- 6732 **Gilbertson, G.W.**, 1900, *First Pakkhtoo Book*, Benares, 1900, 351p.
- 6733 **Gilbertson, G.W.**, 1932, *The Pakkhtoo idiom: a dictionary*,

2 vol., Hertfort, the author (printed by Stephen Austen & Sons), 1932, xv, 469; 467p.

- 6734 Gilbertson, G.W. and Singh, J., 1900, *Lessons in Pakkhtoo prose composition*, Benares, 1900, 126p.
- 6735 Grierson, G.A., 1899, *Linguistic survey: The Kafir languages, outlines of Bashgali, Kalasha, and Wasi-Veri or language of Veron*, Calcutta, Government of India, 1899.
- 6736 Grierson, G.A., 1900, *Linguistic survey: Pashai, Laghmani, or Dehgani*, Calcutta, Government of India, 1900.
- 6737 Grierson, G.A., 1906, *Linguistic survey: The Pisaca languages (language of the Kafirs)*, Calcutta, Government of India, 1919-1921; also, *Journal of the Royal Asian Society*, 1906.
- 6738 Hjuler, A.E., 1912, *The language spoken in the Western Pamir, Shugnan, and Vakhan*, London, 1912, 47p.
- 6739 Hodge, C.T., 1954, *Spoken Pashto, Unit 1: pronunciation*, Washington, US Department of State, Foreign Service Institute, 1954.
- 6740 Hughes, J.P., 1879, *Gulzar-i-Afghani*, (The garden of the Afghan language), Amritsar, 1879.
- 6741 Hughes, J.P., 1882, *Ganj-i-Pukhto*, (Pukhto treasury), London, 1882, 257p.
- 6742 Hunter, W.W., 1868, *A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and high Asia, with a dissertation, based on the Hodgson lists, official records and Mss.,* London, 1868, 218p.
- 6743 Husain, R., 1979, Verb-final sensitivity in Dari, *Afghanistan*, 32/1, 1979, p.63-69.
- 6744 Ivanov, V., 1923, Tabaqat of Ansari in the old language of Herat, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1923, p.1-34; p.337-382.
- 6745 Jan, K.A., 1917, *How to speak Pushtu*, Lahore, 1917, 109p.
- 6746 Jensen, H., n.d., *Neupersische Grammatik mit Berücksichtigung der historische Entwicklung*, Heidelberg, Carl Winters Universitäts Buchhandlung, n.d., xvi, 320p.

- 6747 **Keppel, G.O.R.**, 1922, *A manual of Pushtu*, London, 1903, 2nd ed. 1922.
- 6748 **Khalatbary, A.**, 1938, *L'Iran et le Paste Oriental*, Paris, Editions A. Pedone, 1938, 144p.
- 6749 **Khan, M.I.**, 1894, *Guide to Pushto*, Abbottabad, 1894, 215p, 2nd ed. Lahore, 1898.
- 6750 **Khan, M.I.**, 1896, *Tutor to Pushto*, Abbottabad, 1896, 113p.
- 6751 **Kieffer, C.**, 1977, Approaching end of relict Southeast Iranian languages, Ormuri and Paraci in Afghanistan, *Linguistics*, no.191, 1977, p.72-100.
- 6752 **Klaproth, J.von.**, 1810, *Über die Sprache und den Ursprung der Aghuan oder Afghanen*, St Petersburg, 1810, 28p.
- 6753 **Kohzad, A.A.**, 1957, The distribution of the Parachi language, *Afghanistan*, 12/2, 1957, p.39-41.
- 6754 **Laveday**, 1841, The Pushtu language, *Asiatic Journal*, 135, 1841, p.187-.
- 6755 **Leech, R.**, 1838, *Vocabularies of seven languages, spoke in the countries next of the Indies; with the remarks on the origin of the Afghans*, Bombay, 1838.
- 6756 **Leech, R.**, 1839, A grammar of the Pashto or Afghanee language, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 8, 1839, p.1-.
- 6757 **Leitner, G.W.**, 1880, Lecture on the Bashgali and their language, *Journal of the United Service Institute, (Simla)*, 1880.
- 6758 **Lentz, W.**, 1935, Sprachwissenschaftliche und völkerkundliche Studien in Nuristan, *Deutsche im Hindukusch, Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft*, Berlin, Siegmund, 1937, p.247-284.
- 6759 **Lentz, W.**, 1937, *Ein Lateinalphabet für das Paschto*, Berlin, 1937, 14p.
- 6760 **Loewenthal, I.**, 1860, Is the Pushto a Semetic language? *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 29, 1860, p.323-345.
- 6761 **Lorenz, M.**, 1979, *Lehrbuch des Paschto/Afghanisch*, VEB Verlag, Enzyklopädie, Leipzig, 1979, 303p.

- 6762 Lorimer, D.L.R., 1915, *Syntax of colloquial Pushtu*, Oxford, 1915.
- 6763 Lorimer, D.L.R., 1922, *The phonology of the Bakhtiari, Badakhshani and Madaglashti dialects of modern Persian, with vocabularies*, Royal Asiatic Society, 1922, xi, 205p.
- 6764 Lorimer, J.C., 1902, *Grammar and vocabulary of Waziri Pashto*, Calcutta, 1902, x, 345p.
- 6765 Mackenzie, D.N., 1959, A standard Pashto, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 22, 1959, p.231-235.
- 6766 Miran, A., 1977, The functions of official languages in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.67-81.
- 6767 Miran, M.A., 1977, *The functions of national languages in Afghanistan*, New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1977, 10p.
- 6768 Miran, M.A., 1977, Sociolinguistic factors in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/3, 1977, p.122-126.
- 6769 Mohammad, M.S., 1905, *English and Pushto vocabulary*, Rawalpindi, 1905.
- 6770 Mojtabai, F., 1963, A brief survey of the history of the Persian language and its development, *Pakistani Linguistics*, 1963, p.133-142.
- 6771 Morgenstierne, G., 1926, *Report on a linguistic mission to Afghanistan*, Oslo, Instituttet for Sammenlignende Kulturforskning, Série C, 1-2, 1926.
- 6772 Morgenstierne, G., 1927, *An etymological vocabulary of Pashto*, Oslo, 1927, 120p.
- 6773 Morgenstierne, G., 1929-1944, *Indo-Iranian frontier languages*, Oslo, Instituttet for Sammenlignend Kulturforskning, SB Skrifter, 1929-1944.
 Vol. 1: *Parachi and Ormuri*, 1929, 419p.
 Vol. 2: *Iranian Pamir languages*, 1938, xxiv, 564p.
 Vol. 3/1: *Pashai languages, grammar*, 1944, xxi, 337p.
 Vol. 3/2: *Pashai languages, texts and translations*, 1944, xxxviii, 304p.
- 6774 Morgenstierne, G., 1932, *Report on a linguistic mission to North-Western India*, Oslo, Instituttet for Sammenlignend Kulturforskning, 1932, 74p.
- 6775 Morgenstierne, G., 1940, *Pashto, Pathan, and the*

- treatment of the sibilant in Pashto, *Acta Orientalia*, 18/2, 1940, p.138-144.
- 6776 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1949, The language of the Prasun Kafirs, *Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap*, 15, 1949, p.188-334.
- 6777 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1967, The language of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 20/3, 1967, p.81-90.
- 6778 **Muller, F.**, 1862, *Ueber die Sprache der Afghânen (Pashto)*, Wien, 1862, 39p.
- 6779 **Nilsen, D.L.F.**, 1977, Kabul sign language, a historical perspective, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/4, 1977, p.149-154.
- 6780 **Pakhalina, T.N.**, 1963, On the system of vowel phonemes in Kabouli-Persian. Some results of experimental investigation, Moscow, 1963, *26th International Congress of Orientalists*, papers presented by USSR delegation, 1963.
- 6781 **Penzl, H.**, 1950, On the case of the Afghan (Pashto) noun, *World*, 6, 1950, p.70-73.
- 6782 **Penzl, H.**, 1951, Afghan descriptions of the Afghan (Pashto) verb, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 71, 1951, p.97-111.
- 6783 **Penzl, H.**, 1952, Die Substantive des Paschto nach afghanischen Grammatiken, *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, (N.F.), 102/27, 1952, p.52-61.
- 6784 **Penzl, H.**, 1954, Ortography and phonemes in Pashto (Afghan), *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 74, 1954, p.74-81.
- 6785 **Penzl, H.**, 1955, *A grammar of Pashto: a descriptive study of the dialect of Kandahar, Afghanistan*, Washington, American Council of Learned Societies, 1955, 169p.
- 6786 **Penzl, H.**, 1959, Standard Pashto and the dialects of Pashto, *Afghanistan*, 14/3, 1959, p.8-14.
- 6787 **Penzl, H.**, 1961, Western loanwords in modern Pashto, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 81, 1961, p.43-52.
- 6788 **Penzl, H.**, 1962, *A reader of Pashto*, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1962, 274p.

- 6789 Perrin, J.M., 1964, L'afghan, dialecte indo-aryen parlé au Turkestan (à propos d'un livre récent de I.M.Oranski), *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient*, 52, 1964, p.173-.
- 6790 Pfander, C.G., 1874, *Afghani Jhanda*, Peshawar, 1874.
- 6791 Phillott, D.C., 1914, *Colloquial English-Persian dictionary in the roman character, containing all English words in common use with their meanings in modern Persian with numerous examples*, Calcutta, the Author (printed at the Baptist Mission Press), 1914, vi, 361p.
- 6792 Phillott, D.C., 1919, *Higher Persian grammar showing differences between Afghan and modern Persian, with notes on rhetoric*, Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1919, xii, 937p.
- 6793 Plowden, 1875, *Idiomatic colloquial sentences, English-Pakhto*, Lahore, 1875.
- 6794 Plunkett, G.T., 1875, *The conversation manual of Pushtu*, London, 1875.
- 6795 Ramstedt, G.J., 1952, Marginal notes on Pashto etymology, *Studia Orientalia*, 17/5, 1952, p.14-.
- 6796 Raverty, H.G., 1854, Some remarks on the origin of the Afghan people and dialect and on the connexion of the Pushto language with the Zend and Pehlavi and the Hebrew, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 23, 1854, p.550-588.
- 6797 Raverty, H.G., 1855, *A grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto or language of the Afghans. In which the rules are illustrated by examples from the best writers, both poetical and prose, together with translations from the articles of war and C, and remark on the language, literature, and descent of the Afghan tribes*, Calcutta, J. Thomas, 1855, ix, 50, 152, xiiip.
- 6798 Raverty, H.G., 1860, *A dictionary of the Pukhto, or language of the Afghans*, London, 1860, 2nd ed, 1867.
- 6799 Raverty, H.G., 1864, On the language of the Siah-Posh Kafirs, with a short list of words to which are added specimens of Kohistani and other dialects spoken on the northern border of Afghanistan and C., *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 33, 1864, p.267-278.

- 6800 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1864, *The Gospel of the Afghans: being a short critical examination of a small portion of the New Testament in the Pushto or Afghan Language, and a comparison between it and the original Greek, from which it is said to have been made*, London, Williams E. Norgate, 1864, 60p.
- 6801 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1880, *The Pushto manual*, London, 1880, 257p.
- 6802 **Rossi, A.V.**, 1979, *Iranian lexical elements in Brahni*, Instituto Universitario Orientale Series Minor, 8, 1979, 360p.
- 6803 **Safi, M.H.Z.**, 1979, Oral traditions in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.33-40.
- 6804 **Saiyid, M.M.**, 1905, *English-Pushtu vocabulary*, Rawalpindi, Frontier Exchange Press, 1905, 510p.
- 6805 **Shadidullah, M.**, 1957, The philology of the Pashto language, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan*, 2, 1957, p.25-28.
- 6806 **Shadidullah, M.**, 1963, The languages of North-west frontiers of Pakistan, *Afghanistan Linguistics*, 1963, p.37-44.
- 6807 **Shah, J.**, 1902, *Pushtu sentences for the lower standard*, Lahore, 1902, 54p.
- 6808 **Shah, M.H.**, 1977, Reflections on the progress of Pashto (1748-1928), *Afghanistan*, 30/2, 1977, p.80-85.
- 6809 **Shani, D.T.**, 1919, *Pushtu self-instructor*, Karachi, 1919, 36p.
- 6810 **Stolz, K.**, 1955, Les langues étrangères en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 10/3, 1955, p.25-40.
- 6811 **Strangford, V.**, 1863, On the language of the Afghans, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 20/1, 1863, p.52-66.
- 6812 **Thalhammer, I.**, 1978, Zum Öbekt Dialekt von Maimana, Northwest Afghanistan, *Weiner z. für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, 70, 1978, p.83-96.
- 6813 **Trousdale, W.**, 1964, A chinese handbook, bearing minor from northern, *Afghanistan*, 19/4, 1964, p.27-38.
- 6814 **Trumpp, E.**, 1862, On the language of the so-called

Kafirs of the Indian Caucasus, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 19, 1862.

- 6815 **Trumpp, E.**, 1873, *Grammar of the Pasto, or language of the Afghans, compared with the Iranian and North Indian idioms*, Tuebingen, 1873, xvi, 412p.
- 6816 **Trumpp, E.**, n.d., *Verwandschaft-verhältnisse des Pasto*, *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morganländischen Gesellschaft*, 20, p.10-155; 33, p.1-133.
- 6817 **Ujfalvy, C. de**, 1882, *La langue des Yagnobis*, *Revue Linguistique*, 1882.
- 6818 **Utas, B.**, 1977, *Verbs and proverbs in the Ayyatkar I Zareran, Afghanistan*, 30/1, 1977, p.21-56.
- 6819 **Vaughan, J.L.**, 1864, *A grammar and vocabulary of the Pooshtoo language*. London, 1864.
- 6820 **Vullers, J.A.**, 1855 and 1864, *Lexicon persico - latinum etymologicum linguis maxime cognatis Sanscrita et Erndica et Peblevica comparatum etc....Accedit appendix vocum dialecti antiquioris, Zend et Pasend dictae*, Bonn, 1855, 1864, 2 vol.
- 6821 **Weiers, M.**, 1969, *Vorläufiger Bericht über sprachwissenschaftliche Aufnahmen bei den Moghol von Afghanistan*, 1969, *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 3, 1969, p.417-429.
- 6822 **Weiers, M.**, 1975, *Die Sprache der Hazara und der Mongolen von Afghanistan in Lexikostatischer Sicht*, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.98-102.
- 6823 **Wikunder, O.S.**, 1938, *Der arische Mannerbund, Studien zur Indo-iranischen Spach - und Religionsgeschichte Inaug-Diss.*, Lund, 1938, xii, 111p.
- 6824 **Wilhelm, E.**, 1878, *De verbis denominatiuis linguoe bactricoe*, Iona, 1878, 24p.
- 6825 **Wilson, J.C.**, 1955, *An introduction to colloquial Kabul Persian, Presidio of Monterey, California, Army Language School*, 1955, 58p.
- 6826 **Zyar, M.A.**, 1978, *Pushto dialects*, *Afghanistan*, 31/3, 1978, p.79-82.

13.1D Dissertations - Language

- 6827D Kieffer, C.M., 1975, *Les parlers de la vallée du Logar-Wardak (Afghanistan), étude de dialectologie iranienne*, (French: The Dialects of the Valley of the Logar Wardak (Afghanistan): Study of Iranian Dialectology.), Paris III, (Sorbonne-Nouvelle), (Doctorat), 1975, 386p.
- 6828D Meyer-Ingwersen, J.C., 1966, *Untersuchungen zum Satzbau des Pashto*, Hamburg, 1966.
- 6829D Tegey, H., 1978, *The Grammar of Clitics: Evidence from Pashto and Other Languages*, Illinois, (Ph.D.), 1977, 284p.
- 6830D Zyar, M.A., 1974, *Die Nominalkomposita des Paschto*, (German: The Nominal Composita of Pashto.), Bern, (Switzerland), (Dr.), 1974. Published as *Die Nominalkomposita des Paschto* (Bern, 1974, ii, 117p) (Institut für Sprachwissenschaft, Universität Bern, Arbeitspapiere, 11)).

13.2 Literature

- 6831 Abidi, S.A.H., 1975, The supplement of Tughlaqnama, *Afghanistan*, 27/4, 1975, p.40-46.
- 6832 Aesop, 1871, *The fables of Aesop al-Hakim translated into the Pushto or Afghan language*, by H.G.Raverty, London, Williams and Norgate, 1871, viii, 243p.
- 6833 Ahmad, M., 1905, *The Ganj-i-Pakhtu*, Trans. by G.Rooskeppel, Lahore, Anglo Sanskrit Press, 1905, 94p.
- 6834 Ali, M., 1962, Khushhal Khan Khattak, the soldier poet, *Afghanistan*, 17/3, 1962, p.1-6.
- 6835 Ali, M., 1963, Maulana Jalal-du-Din Balkhi, the great Sufi poet and profound philosopher, *Afghanistan*, 18/1, 1963, p.1-12.
- 6836 Ali, M., 1964, Jami, the great mystic poet, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.1-8.
- 6837 Barret, P. and Ahmad, J., 1970, *A collection of Afghan legends*, Kabul, Ed. Press, 1970, 120p.
- 6838 Batra, M.S., 1964, Vignettes from Khushal Khan Khatak, *Afghanistan*, 19/2, 1964, p.34-36.

- 6839 **Beardsley, C.**, 1959, *The naked hills: some tales of Afghanistan*, London, 1959.
- 6840 **Beaurecueil, S.**, 1963-64, *Esquisse d'une biographie de Khawaja Abadallah Ansari*, *Afghanistan*, 18/2, 1963, p.29-56; 18/3, 1963, p.44-56; 18/4, 1963, p.44-56; 19/1, 1964, p.40-56; 19/2, 1964, p.53-56; 19/3, 1964, p.49-52; 19/4, 1964, p.7-18.
- 6841 **Beaurecueil, S.**, 1976, *Abdullah Ansari, a profile*, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.88-90.
- 6842 **Beaurecueil, S.**, 1976, *Studying Ansari of Herat*, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.91-97.
- 6843 **Beaurecueil, S.**, 1976, *Structure of Ansari's "book of stages" (Manazil us Sayerin) by Khwadja Abdullah Ansari*, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.98-99.
- 6844 **Beaurecueil, S.**, 1980, *Le langage image du livre des étapes de Hwage Abdullah Ansari Mustique Haubalite, Du Ve./XI^e S.*, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/2, 1980, p.9-20.
- 6845 **Benava, A.R.**, 1946, *Native literature, poems on and about marriage*, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.43-46.
- 6846 **Benava, A.R.**, 1954, *Les poétesses de l'Aryana*, *Afghanistan*, 9/3, 1954, p.49-55.
- 6847 **Bernard, P.**, 1976, *Fouilles D'ai Khanoum*, *Afghanistan*, 28/4, 1976, p.43-73.
- 6848 **Besl, T.W.**, 1894, *Oriental biographical dictionary*, Edited and revised by H.G.Keene, London, W.H.Allen, 1894, 430p.
- 6849 **Beveridge, A.S.** (Trans.), 1922, *Translation from the original Turki text of Zahrud-din Muhammad Babur Padshak Ghazi*, London, 1922, (Reprint 1977).
- 6850 **Beveridge, H.**, 1910, *The poet Mailli of Herat (Maili-é-Haravi)*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 6, 1910, p.583-587.
- 6851 **Biddulph, C.E.**, 1890, *Afghan poetry of the Seventeenth Century, being selections from the poems of Khosh Hal Khan Khatak*, London, P.Kegan, 1890, xviii, 194p.
6852. **Borcherding, G.**, 1975, *Granatapfel und Flügelpferd: Märchen aus Afghanistan*, Kassel, E.Röth, 1975, 192p.

- 6853 **Boxer, E.H.S.**, 1900, *One thousand Pushtu idioms and sentences*, London, Nowshera, 1900, 57p.
- 6854 **Breshna, A.G.**, 1970, Haji Mirwais Khan, an historical play, *Afghanistan*, 23/2, 1970, p.59-81.
- 6855 **Coon, C.S.**, 1951-52, *Caravan, the story of the Middle East*, New York, 1951; London, 1952, 376p.
- 6856 **Dames, M.L.**, 1907, *Popular poetry of the Baloches*, Folk-Lore Society, 1907.
- 6857 **Deny, J.**, n.d., Légendes Musulmanes relatives aux Idoles de Bamian, *Revue d'Ethnographie, et des Traditions Populaires*, 5.
- 6858 **Dianous, H-J. de.**, 1963, La littérature afghane de langue persane, T. 1,2, *Orient*, 7/26, 1963, p.47-63, 7/27, 1963, p.129-143; 8/31, 1964, p.137-171.
- 6859 **Donald, D.**, 1907, Some Pushtu folk tales, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, (N.S), 3, 1907, p.471-473.
- 6860 **Dorn, B.**, 1845, Auszüge aus Afghanischen Schriftstellern, *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St Petersburg*, (Ser. 6), 5-6, 1845, p.581-603.
- 6861 **Dorn, B.**, 1859, W. Bericht über drei von wirkli. Staatsrath Chanykov eingesandte afghanische Handschriften, von B. Dorn, *Mélanges Asiatiques*, 3, 1859.
- 6862 **Dorson, R.M.**, (Ed.), 1975, *Folktales told around the World* (see "Afghanistan"), University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1975, p.209-242.
- 6863 **Dupaigne, B.**, 1968, Aperçus sur quelques techniques afghanes, *Objets et Mondes*, Paris, Musée de l'Homme, 8/1, printemps 1968.
- 6864 **Dupaigne, B.**, 1975, Chique et tabatières de couragées gravées en Afghanistan, *Objets et Mondes*, 15/1, 1975, p.57-68.
- 6865 **Dupree, L.**, 1976, Ajmal Khattak, revolutionary Pushtun poet, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/9, 1976, 13p.
- 6866 **Enevoldsen, J.**, 1971, *Pashto proverbs and landeys in English and Danish*, Denmark, 1971.
- 6867 **Ethe, H.**, 1897, Die Tafelrunde Sultan Mahmud's und

seiner unmittelbaren Nachfolger, *Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie*, Strasbourg, 1897, p.223-233.

- 6868 Farhadi, A.G.R. 1976, The meaning of love according to Mawlana Jalaluddin of Balkh, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.1-7.
- 6869 Farhadi, A.G.R. 1976, The meaning of love according to Amir Khusran, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.12-43.
- 6870 Farhadi, A.G.R. 1976, Love in the poetical works of Jami, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.44-57.
- 6871 Farhadi, A.G.R. 1976, Tagore and the Sufis, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.58-75.
- 6872 Frazer, G.M., 1970, *Flashman*, New York, Norton, 1969.
- 6873 Garcin de Tassy, M., 1945-48, *La rhétorique des nations musulmanes, d'après le traité persan intitulé Hadayit-ul-Balagat*, Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1845-1848, 2nd ed. Paris, Maisonneuve, 1873, vii, 493p.
- 6874 Ghani, A., 1976, Literature as politics, the case of Mahmud Tara, *Afghanistan*, 29/3, 1976, p.63-72.
- 6875 Habibi, A.H., 1946, The oldest poems in Pashto, or, the oldest Pashto poet, Amir Krore Jahan Pahlawan, *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.9-15.
- 6876 Habibi, A.H., 1964, Amir Kror, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.9-14.
- 6877 Habibi, A.H., 1968, Pashto literature at a glance, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.51-64; 21/1, 1968, p.53-57.
- 6878 Hackin, R., 1940, Shahr-i-Gholghola, Afghan legend, *Indian Art and Letters*, 14/1, 1940, p.16-28.
- 6879 Henry, V., 1882, *Etudes afghanes*, Paris, Maisonneuve, 1882, 2, 98p.
- 6880 Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1970, *Afghan and foreign known authors, International seminar on Kushan Studies*, Kabul, Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1970, 46p.
- 6881 Homan, S.S., 1972, A brief criticism of the so-called 'Zirni Manuscript', *Zentralasiatische Studien*, 6, 1972, p.561-574.

- 6882 Howell, E. and Caroe, O., 1963, *The poems of Kushalkhan Khattak*, Peshawar, University of Peshawar, 1963, 97p.
- 6883 Hughes, J.P., 1872, *Khalid-i-Afghani, selections of Pashti prose poetry*, Peshawar, 1872.
- 6884 Husain, S.M.R., 1977, The love poetry of Sana'i , readings from Ghazals, *Afghanistan*, 30/3, 1977, p.68-72.
- 6885 Hussain, R., 1975, Ghalib and the school of Bedel style as an aspect of sensibility, *Afghanistan*, 28/3, 1975, p.1-8.
- 6886 Idris, S.M., 1954, Pashto poetry through twelve centuries, *Journal of the University of Peshawar*, 3, 1954, p.75-103.
- 6887 Imamuddin, S., 1960, The Makhzan-i-Afghani, *Islamic Culture*, 34, 1960, p.169-172, and *Afghanistan*, 15/4, 1960, p.10-15.
- 6888 Javid, 1979, Kushkal Khan Khatak in foreign literature, *Afghanistan*, 32/3, 1979, p.61-81.
- 6889 Kasim-i-Firdousi, A., 1811, *The Shahnameh*, being a series of heroic poems on the ancient history of Persia, Calcutta, 1811.
- 6890 Kohzad, A.A., 1946, Alexandre en Afghanistan, Pièce en quatre actes, *Afghanistan*, 1/3, 1946, p.10-23; 1/4, 1946, p.1-17.
- 6891 Kohzad, A.A., 1949, Drama of Islam, a comedy, *Afghanistan*, 4/1, 1949, p.45-67.
- 6892 Langier de Beaurecueil, S.de, 1956, Manuscrits d'Afghanistan, *Mélanges de l'Institut Dominicain d'Etudes Orientales du Caire*, 3, 1956, p.75-206.
- 6893 Lazard, G., 1976, Remarques sur les origines de la poesie lyrique en Dari, *Afghanistan*, 29/2, 1976, p.48-54.
- 6894 Lentz, W., 1954, Proben afghanischer Volkspoesie, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 4/9-10, 1954, p.220-221.
- 6895 Mackenzie, D.N., 1958, Pashto verse, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 21, 1958, p.319-333.

- 6896 **Mahmat. S.B.**, 1980, Ego-monstre, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July - Aug. 1980, p.308-319.
- 6897 **Masse, H.**, 1939, *L'académie afghane et ses publications*, Paris, 1939, 21p.
- 6898 **Masson, C.**, 1848, *Legends of the Afghan countries in verse*, London, 1848.
- 6899 **Maulavi, A.W.**, 1914, The poems of Prince Kamran, *Indian Antiquary*, 43, 1914, p.219-224.
- 6900 **Maylon, F.H.**, 1913, Some current Pushtu folk stories, *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3, 1913, p.355-405.
- 6901 **Michener, J.A.**, 1963, *Caravans*, New York, Random House, 1963.
- 6902 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1931, The story of an Afridi Sepoy, *Studia Indo-iranica*, Leipzig, Otto Harrossowitz, 1931, p.289-300.
- 6903 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1945, Khushhal Khan, en Afghan nasjonaldikter, Øst og Vest, a fhandling tilegnede A. Christensen, paa palofjerdsaaersdagen d.g. januar 1945 af nordiske orientalerne og folkem indeforskere, Copenhagen, 1945, p.50-61.
- 6904 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1960, Khushhal Khan, the national poet of the Afghans, *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 47, 1960, p.49-57.
- 6905 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1975, Volksdichtung in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/1, 1975, p.2-7.
- 6906 **Naimuddin, S.**, 1956, Some unpublished verses of Babur, *Islamic Culture*, 30, 1956, p.44-50.
- 6907 **Najibullah, K.**, 1951, Speech delivered by Dr Najib-Ullah Khan (on the importance of the Urdu language and the Khorasan school of poetry in Afghan-Indian cultural relations), *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.52-58.
- 6908 **Parpagliolo, M.T.S.**, 1975-76, The Bagh-i-Babur, *Afghanistan*, 28/3, 1975, p.57-93; 28/4, 1976, p.1-28.
- 6909 **Pazhwak, A.R.**, 1946, The lovers of Dilaram (a romantic and tragic tale), Trans. by A. Shalizi, *Afghanistan*, 1/2, 1946, p.35-45.
- 6910 **Pazhwak, A.R.**, 1946, Les amants de Delaram (légende nationale), Trans. by A.H.Aziz, *Afghanistan*, 2,



1946, p.37-50.

- 6911 **Rahmany, M.**, 1947, Rabea Balkhi (Poëtesse Afghane), *Afghanistan*, 2/3, 1947, p.17-21.
- 6912 **Rahmany, M.**, 1952, Deux poëtesses afghanes du XIIIème siècle, *Afghanistan*, 7/1, 1952, p.39-41.
- 6913 **Raverty, H.G.**, (Ed.), 1860, *Gulshan-i-Roh, being selections, prose and poetical in the Pushto or Afghan language*, London, 1860, vi, 186, 212p.
- 6914 **Raverty, H.G.**, 1867, *Selections from the poetry of the Afghans, from the XVIth to the XIXth Century, literally translated from the original Pushto; with notices of the different authors ... and remarks on the mystic doctrine and poetry of Sufis*, London, Williams and Norgate; Calcutta, W.Newman, 1867.
- 6915 **Razi, M.Q.**, 1909, *Al-Mu'jam fi ma ayiri ash ari'l-'Ajam*, (A treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians), Leyden, E.J.Brill; London, Luzac, 1909, xx, 464p.
- 6916 **Remusat, A.**, 1843, *Mélanges posthumes d'histoire et de littérature orientales*, Paris, 1843, iv, 471p.
- 6917 **Rishtin, S.**, 1964, A short history of the Pashtoo prose, *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1964, p.23-29.
- 6918 **Ross, D.E.**, 1910, Collection of poems by the Emperor Babur, (Divan -é- Babur Padshah), *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 6, 1910.
- 6919 **Scarcia, G.**, 1966, Poeti e prosatori afgani moderni, *Oriente Moderno*, 46/1-4, April 1966, p.254-267.
- 6920 **Schimmel, A.**, 1960, Babur Padishah, the poet, with an account of the poetical talent in his family, *Islamic Culture*, 34, 1960, p.125-138.
- 6921 **Schimmel, A.**, 1976, Sufi literature, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.76-87.
- 6922 **Seraj, K.E. and Dupree, N.H.**, 1979, *The Khalilullah Enayat Seraj Collection of vintage photographs, summary catalogue*, Occasional paper no.17, Afghanistan Council, The Asia Society, New York, 1979.
- 6923 **Shpoon, S.**, 1972, Landeys from Afghanistan, *Asia*, 25, Spring 1972, p.4-7.

- 6924 Stolz, K., 1954, *Le théâtre afghan, Afghanistan*, 4/3, 1954, p.36-44.
- 6925 Theroux, P., 1976, *Darkest Afghanistan, Harpers*, 252/1510, 1976, p.89.
- 6926 Trautman, K., 1972, *Spies behind the pillars, bandits at the pass*, New York, David McKay, 1972.
- 6927 Ulfat, G.P., 1957, Aims and activities of Pashto Tolano, (The Pashto Academy), *Akten des vierundzwanzigsten Internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses*, Munich, 1957; Wiesbaden, 1959, p.447-449.
- 6928 Ulfat, G.P., 1957, Notes sur la peinture de la vie quotidienne dans la poésie de Khosh-hal Khatak, *Akten des vierundzwanzigsten Internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses*, Munich, 1957; Wiesbaden, 1959, p.493-496.
- 6929 Ulfat, G.P., 1964, Don't give me! Pakhtu poem, Trans. by Marohar Singh Batra, *Afghanistan*, 19/1, 1964, p.35-36.
- 6930 Ullah, N., 1963, *Islamic literature, an introductory history with selections*, New York, Washington Square Press, 1963.
- 6931 Utas, B., 1978, On the composition of the Ayyatakar I Zaman, *Afghanistan*, 30/4, 1978, p.33-52.
- 6932 Voigt, E., 1981, Die Sammlung voigt, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/3, 1981, p.102-104.
- 6933 Wilson, D., 1969, Afghan literature, a perspective, *Afghanistan, some new approaches*, ed. by G.Grassmuck, et al., Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, 1969, p.81-98.
- 6934 Zafar, M.F., (Trans.), 1980, The school of Khargurd, *Afghanistan*, 32/4, 1980, p.51-52.
- 6935 Zorz, A., 1980, La fiancée, *Les Temps Modernes*, 408-9, July - Aug. 1980, p.268-281.

13.2D Dissertations - Literature

- 6936D Baghban, H., 1977, *The Context and Concept of Humor in Magadi Theater*, Indiana, (Ph.D.), 1977, 1322p.

- 6937D Mills, M.A., 1978, *Oral Narrative in Afghanistan: The Individual in Transition*, Harvard, (Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Near Eastern Languages and Literatures.), 1978, v. 484p.
- 6938D Prentice, V.R., 1977, *The Illustration of Sa'di's Poetry in Fifteenth Century Herat*, Harvard, (Ph.D. Arts), 1977, 154p + 40 plates.

13.3 Biography and autobiography

- 6939 Ali, M., 1962, Sayid Jamal-ud-Din Afghan, political reformer, journalist and orator, *Afghanistan*, 17/1, 1962, p.1-9.
- 6940 Ali, M., 1963, Ahmad Shah Baba father of the nation, *Afghanistan*, 18/2, 1963, p.16-22.
- 6941 Amir Habibullah, n.d., *My Life, from Brigand to King, Autobiography of Amir Habibullah*, London, Sampson Low, Marston, xii, 276p.
- 6942 Ansari, M.N., 1973, Some notes on the life, works and thoughts of Shaykh Saduddin Ahmad Ansari, *Afghanistan*, 25/4, 1973, p.29-31.
- 6943 Auboyer, J., 1950, Joseph Hackin (1886-1941), in memoriam, *Afghanistan*, 5/3, 1950, p.1-9.
- 6944 Badakhshi, S.A., 1952, Badakhshi, Shah Abdullah, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.56-58.
- 6945 Beal, T.W., 1894, *Oriental biographical dictionary*, Edited and revised by H.G.Keene London, W.H.Allen, 1894, 430p.
- 6946 Beaurecueil, S., 1956, Un grand maître spirituel d'Islam, Khwaja Abdullah Ansari de Herat, *Afghanistan*, 9/1, 1956, p.1-16.
- 6947 Beaurecueil, S., 1962, *Zendegi Khwaja Abdullah Ansari Hewari*, (The life of Khwaja Abdullah Ansari Hewari), Trans. by Fahadi, R., Press and Information Department, Afghan Government, Kabul, 1962.
- 6948 Buddruss, G., 1978, Georg Morgenstierne 1892 - 1978, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/3, 1978, p.109-111.
- 6949 Chatterji, S.K., 1969, Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan, soldier of peace, *Indo-Asian Culture*, 18/3, 1969, p.45-48.

- 6950 D.A.A., 1954, Feraidoun, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.51-53.
- 6951 Dupree, L., 1964, Mahmud Tarzi, forgotten nationalist, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 8/1, Jan. 1964, 22p.
- 6952 Dupree, L., 1976, Serge de Beaurecueil, *American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series*, 20/8, 1976, 9p.
- 6953 Farhadi, A.G.R., 1976, Amir-Khusran, a profile, *Afghanistan*, 29/1, 1976, p.8-11.
- 6954 Field, C.H.A., 1908, *With the Afghans*, London, Marshall, 1908, 221p.
- 6955 Furon, R. and Raymond, A., 1952, René Grousset et l'Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 7/3, 1952, p.65-67.
- 6956 *Geographical Journal*, (P), 1916, Sir George Robertson (Obituary), *Geographical Journal*, 47, 1916, p.149-150.
- 6957 Javid, 1979, A glance into Amir Khustan's life and works, *Afghanistan*, 32/2, 1979, p.21-25.
- 6958 Khan, N.U., 1951, Abouraihan al-Beiruni and his time, *Afghanistan*, 6/1, 1951, p.17-27.
- 6959 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Sher Shah Souri, a representative of the Afghan spirit in India, *Afghanistan*, 7/4, 1952, p.35-40.
- 6960 Kohzad, M.N., 1951, Akbar Nameh, *Afghanistan*, 6/4, 1951, p.59-61.
- 6961 Naimi, A.A., 1948, Une famille d'artistes, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.43-46.
- 6962 Pazhwak, A.R., 1970, The wanderer, *Afghanistan*, 23/1, 1970, p.36-42.
- 6963 Pazhwak, A.R., 1971, The prince of Bost, *Afghanistan*, 24/2, 1971, p.39-47.
- 6964 Pennell, A.M., 1923, *Pennell of the Afghan frontier. The Life of Théodore Leighton Pennell*, London, Seeley & Co., 1923, ix, 464p.
- 6965 Rafiq, B.A., 1966, *The life of Hazrat Sahibzada Abdul Lateef*, London, London Mosque, 1966.

- 6966 **Rastogi, R.S.**, 1961, Abdur Rahman Amir of Afghanistan, *Journal of the United Provinces Historical Society*, (N.S), 9, 1961, p.23-31.
- 6967 **Searight, S.**, 1978, Stein, the Central Asian Nomad, Legacy of an Orientalist, *Geographical Magazine*, 50/12, September 1978, p.816-819.
- 6968 **Silger, H.**, 1948, Henning Haslund-Christensen, in memoriam, *Afghanistan*, 3/3, 1948, p.33-35.
- 6969 **United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation**, 1973, *The millennium of the birth of Al Beruni*, essays by Afghan scholars, Kabul, UNESCO, 1973, 42p.
- 6970 **Wali, S.**, 1970, *My memories*, Kabul, 1970, 115p.

13.4 Music

- 6971 **Alvad, T.**, 1954, The Kafir harp, *Man*, 54, 1954, p.151-154.
- 6972 **Alvad, T. and Edelberg, L.**, 1953, The Nuristani harp, *Afghanistan*, 8/3, 1953, p.34-44.
- 6973 **Baily, J.**, 1976, Recent changes in the Dutar of Herat, *Asian Music*, 8/1, 1976, p.29-64.
- 6974 **Baily, J.**, 1980, A description of the Naqqarakhana of Herat, Afghanistan, *Asian Music*, 11/2, 1980, p.1-10.
- 6975 **Blum, S.**, 1972, The concept of the 'Asheq in Northern Khorasan, *Asian Music*, 4/1, 1972, p.27-47.
- 6976 **Cook, N.C.**, 1954, Songs of Kabul, *Afghanistan*, 9/2, 1954, p.54-58.
- 6977 **Croze, J.B.de**, 1946, Aryana, chanson libre, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.18-21.
- 6978 **Darmesteter, J.**, 1887, *Afghan life in Afghan songs*, Contemporary Review, 1887.
- 6979 **Darmesteter, J.**, 1888, *Chants populaires des Afghans*, Paris, 1888-1890, 2 vol., xii, ccxviii, 299, 228p.
- 6980 **Delor, J.**, 1946, Musique afghan, *Afghanistan*, 1946, p.24-.
- 6981 **Dupree, L.**, 1976, It wasn't Woodstock, But - ,

American Universities Field Staff Reports, South Asia Series, 20/2, 1976, 11p.

- 6982 **Freeman, A.**, 1965, The music of Kabul, *Asia Foundation Program Bulletin*, March 1965, p.1-3.
- 6983 **Hoerbürger, F.**, 1969, *Volksmusik in Afghanistan, nebst einem Exkurs über Qor'ân-Rezitation und Thora-Kantillation in Kabul*, Regensburg, Gustav Bosse Verlag, 1969, 153p.
- 6984 **Hoerbürger, F.**, 1975, Langhalslauten in Afghanistan, *Asian Music*, 6, 1975, p.28-37.
- 6985 **Howell, E.B.**, 1907, Some border ballads of the North-West frontier, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1907, p.791-813.
- 6986 **Karomatov, F.**, 1972, On the Regional styles of Uzbek music, *Asian Music*, 4/1, 1972, p.48-58.
- 6987 **Morgenstierne, G.**, 1967, Some folk songs of Nuristan, *To honour Roman Jakobson, Essays on the occasion of his seventieth birthday*, The Hague, Paris, Mouton, 1967, p.1378-1392.
- 6988 **Rahimi, M.H.**, (Trans.), 1978, National anthem, *Afghanistan*, 31/3, 1978, p.1-2.
- 6989 **Robertson, G.S.**, 1976, Festivals and dancing among the "Kafirs of the Hindu Kush", *Asian Music*, 8/1, 1976, p.78-93.
- 6990 **Sakata, L.**, 1974, Afghanistan, music from the Crossroads of Asia, a record review by L.Sakata, *Asian Music*, 5/2, 1974, p.61-63.
- 6991 **Sakata, L.**, 1976, The concept of musician in three Persian-speaking areas of Afghanistan, *Asian Music*, 8/1, 1976, p.1-28.
- 6992 **Sakata, L.**, 1977, Afghan musical instruments, the Rabab, *Afghanistan Journal*, 4/4, 1977, p.144-146.
- 6993 **Sakata, L.**, 1978, Afghan musical instruments, the Dambura, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/2, 1978, p.70-73.
- 6994 **Sakata, L.**, 1978, Afghan musical instruments, Dutar and Tanbur, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/4, 1978, p.150-152.
- 6995 **Sakata, L.**, 1979, Ghichak and Saroz, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/3, 1979, p.84-86.

- 6996 **Sakata, L.**, 1979, Afghan musical instruments , the Nai, *Afghanistan Journal*, 6/4, 1979, p.144-146.
- 6997 **Sakata, L.**, 1980, Afghan musical instruments, Drums, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/1, 1980, p.30-32.
- 6998 **Sakata, L.**, 1980, Afghan musical instruments, Sorna and Dohl, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/3, 1980, p.93-96.
- 6999 **Sakata, L.**, 1980, Afghan musical instruments, Chang, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/4, 1980, p.144-145.
- 7000 **Sakata, L. and Sakata, T.**, n.d., Folk music of Afghanistan, *Lyrichord LLST 7230 and 7231*.
- 7001 **Silver, B.**, 1976, On becoming an Ustad, six life sketches in the evolution of a Gharana, *Asian Music*, 7/2, 1976, p.27-50.
- 7002 **Slobin, M.**, 1970, Persian folksong texts from Afghan Badakhshan, *Iranian Studies*, 3, 1970, p.91-103.
- 7003 **Slobin, M.**, 1973, *Music in the culture of Northern Afghanistan*, Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology.
- 7004 **Slobin, M.**, 1975, Buz-baz, a musical marionette of Northern Afghanistan, *Asian Music*, 6, 1975, p.217-224.
- 7005 **Slobin, M.**, 1976, *Music in the culture of Northern Afghanistan*, Tucson, Arizona, University of Arizona Press, for the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research Inc., 1976. 297p.
- 7006 **Traunfellner, P.**, 1966, Österreichische Musikschule in Kabul, *Confrontation*, 6/1, Jan, 1966, p.6-7.
- 13.4D **Dissertations – Music**
- 7007D **Sakata, H.L.**, 1968, *Music of the Hazarajat*, M.A.Thesis University of Washington, 1968, text 84p, music examples + addenda, 200p.
- 7008D **Sakata, H.L.**, 1976, *The Concepts of Music and Musician in Three Persian-speaking Areas of Afghanistan*, Washington (Seattle), (Ph.D.), 1976, 295p.
- 7009D **Slobin, M.**, 1969, *Instrumental Music in Northern Afghanistan*, PH.D. dissertation, University of Michigan.

13.5 Art

- 7010 Ahrens, D., 1961, *Die römischen Grundlagen der Gandharakunst*, Münster, Aschendorff, 1961, 79p.
- 7011 Allchin, F.R., 1964, *The ancient art of Afghanistan*, Tokyo, Afghanistan Kodai Bijutsu, 1964.
- 7012 Auboyer, J., 1968, *The art of Afghanistan*, Middlesex, Hamlyn House, 1968.
- 7013 Blanc, J.C., 1976, *Afghan trucks*, London, 1976.
- 7014 Bombaci, A., 1961, Les Turcs et l'art ghaznavide, 1st International Congress of Turkish arts, Ankara, 1959, *Communications*, 1961, p.65-70.
- 7015 Bucherer-Dietschl, P.A., 1975, Ein freilichtmuseum in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.103-104.
- 7016 Centlivres-Demont, M., 1975, Les peintures sur camions en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/2, 1975, p.60-64.
- 7017 Centlivres-Demont, M., 1976, *Popular art in Afghanistan. Paintings on trucks, mosques and tea-houses*, Graz, Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1976.
- 7018 Centlivres-Demont, M., 1978, Volkskunst in Afghanistan, Malereien an lastwagen, Moscheen und Teehäusern, Reviewed in *Der Islam*, 55/1, 1978, p.174-176.
- 7019 Deydier, H., 1950, *Contribution à l'étude de l'art du Gandhara*, Paris, Libraire d'Amérique et d'Orient, Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1950, xxviii, 325p.
- 7020 Dupaigne, B., 1968, Aperçus sur quelques techniques afghans, *Objets et Mondes*, 8, 1968, p.41-84.
- 7021 Dupree, A. and Motamedi, A.A., 1964, *A guide to the Kabul Museum*, The National Museum of Afghanistan, Kabul, Education Press, 1964.
- 7022 Fischer, K., 1955, Unbekannte Werke indischer Kunst, *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 105, 1955, p.54-.
- 7023 Fischer, K., 1958, Kandahar in Arachosien, *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Martin Luther Universität Halle-Wittenberg, Gesellschafts- und Sprachwissenschaften*, 7, 1958, p.1151-1164.

- 7024 **Fischer, K.**, 1958-1963, Kusana, Centri e Correnti, *Enciclopedia dell'Universita dell'Arte*, 8, 1958-1963, p.1958-1963.
- 7025 **Fischer, K.**, 1959, Ikonographische Besonderheiten in buddhistischen Reliefs von Kunduz in Baktrien, *24th International Orientalistenkongreß 1957*, Munich, 1959, p.528-529.
- 7026 **Foucher, A.**, 1905, 1922, *L'art greco-bouddhique du Gandhara. Etude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art Bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême-Orient*, Vol.1: Introduction, les édifices, les bas reliefs, Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1905, 639p. Vol.2: Histoire, Conclusion, Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1922, 400p.
- 7027 **Foucher, A.**, 1920-21, The cradle of Greco-Buddhique Art, *Journal of the Panjab University Historical Society*, 1920-21, p.96-102.
- 7028 **Foucher, A.**, 1929, *Etudes sur l'art bouddhique de l'Inde*, Tokyo, 1929, 88, 149p.
- 7029 **Franz, H.G.**, 1980, Kunst im Reich der Kushana, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/2, 1980, p.43-49.
- 7030 **Franz, H.G.**, 1980, Neue Publikationen zur Kunst des Islam in Afghanistan und Mittelasien, *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/4, 1980, p.139-143.
- 7031 **Franz, H.G.**, 1980, 1981, Buddhistische Kunst und Kultur entlang der 'Seidenstraße', *Afghanistan Journal*, 7/1, 1980, p.23-29, 8/3, 1981, p.96-101, 8/4, 1981, p.123-131.
- 7032 **Friedman, A.C.**, 1972, The handicrafts of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 25/2, 1972, p.11-21.
- 7033 **Frye, R.N.**, 1946, The cultural tradition of Afghanistan, *Gazette des Beaux-arts*, 6/29, 1946, p.65-72.
- 7034 **Grousset, R.**, 1930, Un cas de régression vers les arts "barbares" la statuaire du Kafiristan, *Documents*, 2/2, 1930, p.72-78.
- 7035 **Grousset, R.**, 1930, L'Iran extérieur, son art, *Publications de la Société des Etudes Iraniennees et de l'Art Persan*, 2, 1930.
- 7036 **Habib, A.H.**, 1980, A fine collection of art and literature, *Afghanistan Quarterly*, 33/2, 1980, p.21-26.

- 7037 Hackin, J., 1933, Iranian influence in Buddhist art, *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, (Ser.2), 10, 1933, p.21-24.
- 7038 Hackin, J., 1934, Influences hellénistiques dans l'art bouddhique en Afghanistan, *Transactions of the Meiji Japan Society*, 42, 1934, p.157-200.
- 7039 Hackin, J., 1935, The Eastward extension of Sasanian motives, *Bulletin of the American Institute for Persian Art*, 4, 1935, p.5-6.
- 7040 Hackin, J., 1937, *L'art bouddhique de la Bactriane et les origines de l'art gréco-bouddhique*, Kabul, Afghan Academy, Historical Section, 1937, 31p.
- 7041 Hackin, J., 1939, L'art indien et iranien en Asie Centrale, *Histoire Universelle des Arts*, 4, Paris, 1939, p.255-270.
- 7042 Hackin, J., 1950, L'art bouddhique de la Bactriane et les origines de l'art gréco-bouddhique, *Afghanistan*, 5/1, 1950, p.1-9.
- 7043 Hackin, J., Sirén, O, Warner, L. and Pelliot, P., 1938, *Studies in Chinese art and some Indian influences*, Lectures delivered in connection with the International Exhibition of Chinese Art at the Royal Academy of Arts, p. viii, 64; pl.19, London, 1938.
- 7044 Hackin, R. and Kohzad, A.A., 1953, *Légendes et coutumes Afghanes*, Paris, 1953.
- 7045 Herawi, M., 1968, The patron artists of Bernabad, *Afghanistan*, 21/1, 1968, p.77-80.
- 7046 *Illustrated London News* (P), 1938, Revelations of pre-Islamic art in Afghanistan and Cham and Khmer art from Indo-China, *Illustrated London News*, 5 Aug. 1938, p.252-.
- 7047 *Indian Society*, 1938, *Studies in Chinese art and some Indian influences. Lectures delivered in connection with the international exhibition of Chinese art at the Royal Academy of Art*, London, Indian Society, 1938, 63p. (See 7043).
- 7048 Janata, A., 1978, Ikat in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 5/4, 1978, p.130-139.
- 7049 Janata, A., 1980, *Schmuck in Afghanistan*, Graz, Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1980, 140p.

- 7050 Jones, S., 1981, A Kuna Urei in the Victoria and Albert Museum, *Afghanistan Journal*, 8/4, 1981, p.138-139.
- 7051 Kieffer, C., 1961, L'art Koushan, *Afghanistan*, 16/2, 1961, p.40-52.
- 7052 Klimburg, M., 1963, Die Islamische kunst in Afghanistan, *Bustan*, 3, 1963, p.32-35.
- 7053 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, Four month's visit to museums in the United States, *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.1-8.
- 7054 Kohzad, A.A., 1952, L'influence artistique de l'art de l'Afghanistan ancien en Chine et en Asie centrale, *Afghanistan*, 7/2, 1952, p.42-53.
- 7055 Kohzad, A.A., 1956, Le musée de Kaboul et sa participation à l'exposition des pays africaines et asiatiques au festival cultural du Caire, *Afghanistan*, 11/2, 1956, p.1-11.
- 7056 Kohzad, A.A., 1957, Un court apperçu sur l'évolution de l'art en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 12/1, 1957, p.23-28.
- 7057 Kohzad, M.N., 1946, L'inauguration du Salon d'Automne à Kaboul, *Afghanistan*, 1/4, 1946, p.30-34.
- 7058 Lawrence, A.W., 1927, *Later Greek sculpture and its influence on East and West*, London, 1927.
- 7059 Marshack, A., 1974, A.Q.Kupruk, art and symbol, *Afghanistan*, 27/3, 1974, p.20-32.
- 7060 Masami, M., 1957, Diffused talks on Buddhist arts in Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 12/3, 1957, p.28-34.
- 7061 Melikian-Chirvani, A.S., 1976, *The national catalogue of Islamic metalwork, Republic of Afghanistan, Mission 22 Oct. - 21 Nov. 1976*, UNESCO, Dec. 1976, 6p.
- 7062 Meyer, E., 1925, *Blüte und Niedergang des Hellenismus in Asien*, Kunst und Altertum, Vol.5., Berlin, 1925, 82p.
- 7063 Momal, C., 1949, Exposition Simonne Choukour sur le haut patronage de S.E.l'Ambassadeur de France en Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 4/2, 1949, p.45-47.
- 7064 Motamedi, A.A., 1968, The exhibition of ancient art of Afghanistan in London, *Afghanistan*, 20/4, 1968, p.90-96.

- 7065 **Motamedi, H.**, 1975, The influence of Buddhist art of Afghanistan on the Buddhist art of Japan, *Afghanistan*, 27/4, 1975, p.3-5.
- 7066 **Motamedi, H.**, 1975, Paintings from Bamiyan, *Afghanistan*, 28/2, 1975, p.8-13.
- 7067 **Motamedi, H.**, 1978, A general view on Hadda Art and History, *Afghanistan*, 31/2, 1978, p.69-90.
- 7068 **Musee, G.**, 1951, Exposition d'art asiatique, Chine Asie centrale, Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 6/1, 1951, p.28-40.
- 7069 **Mustamendi, S.**, 1968, Greco-Bactrian art, *Afghanistan*, 21/3, 1968, p.67-74.
- 7070 **Naimi, A.A.**, 1946, Afghan calligraphy, illumination and miniature-work in the 9th century A.H., *Afghanistan*, 1/1, 1946, p.33-38.
- 7071 **O'Bannon, G.W.**, 1974, *The Turkoman carpet*, London, Duckworth, 1974, 168p.
- 7072 **Rice, F.M. and Rowland, B.**, 1971, *Art in Afghanistan, Objects from the Kabul Museum*, Coral Gables, University of Miami, 1971. (See 7080).
- 7073 **Rosset, L.F.**, 1946, Les marbres Afghans, *Afghanistan*, 2, 1946, p.5-12.
- 7074 **Rowland, B.**, 1946, The dating of the Sasanian paintings at Bamiyan and Dukhtar-i-Nushirvan, *Bulletin of the Iranian Institute*, 6-7, 1946, p.35-42.
- 7075 **Rowland, B.**, 1949, The Hellenistic tradition in North-western India, *Art Bulletin*, 31, 1949, p.1-10.
- 7076 **Rowland, B.**, 1966, *Ancient art from Afghanistan, treasures of the Kabul museum. Catalogue of the exhibition*, Asia House Gallery, New York, 1966, 144p.
- 7077 **Rowland, B.**, 1970, *Zentralasien, Kunst der Welt*, Baden-Baden, 1970, 251p.
- 7078 **Rowland, B.**, 1972, Iranian elements in the art of Afghanistan and Central Asia, the formation of a central asian style, *Memorial Vol., 5th International Congress of Iranian art and archaeology*, 2, 1972, p.379-382.
- 7079 **Rowland, B.**, 1976, *Ancient art from Afghanistan*,

Treasures of the Kabul Museum, Arno. 1976, 145p.

- 7080 **Rowland, B. and Rice, F.**, 1971, *Art in Afghanistan, Objects from the Kabul Museum*, Coral Gables, University of Miami, 1971. (See 7072) .
- 7081 **Sarre, F.**, 1919, *Kunstwissenschaftliche Arbeit während des Weltkrieges in Mesopotamien, Ost-Anatolien, Persien und Afghanistan, Kunstschutz im Kriege*, Leipzig, Paul Clemen, 1919, 2 vol.
- 7082 **Sedqi, M.O.**, 1948, *Un aperçu d'histoire de l'art afghan*, *Afghanistan*, 3/4, 1948, p.53-56.
- 7083 **Sequy, M-R**, 1977, *Muhammads wunderbare Reise durch Himmel und Hölle*, Prestel Verlag, Munich, 1977.
- 7084 **Sourdel-Thomine, J.**, 1960, *L'art guride d'Afghanistan à propos d'un livre récent*, *Arabica*, 7, 1960, p.273-280.
- 7085 **Welch, S.C.**, 1976, *Periscule Buchmalerei aus fünf Königlichen handschriften des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*, Munich, Prestel, 1976, 127p.
- 7086 **Westphal-Hellbusch, S. and Bruns, I.**, 1974, *Metallgefäße aus Bucharā*, Berlin, Museum für Völkerkunde, 1974, 288p.
- 7087 **Wheeler, M.**, 1949, *Romano-Buddhist art, an old problem re-stated*, *Antiquity*, 89, March 1949.
- 7088 **Wutt, K.**, 1976, *Über Zeichen und Ornament der Kalash in Chitral*, *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 30, 1976, p.137-173.

13.5D Dissertations - Art

- 7089D **Klimburg-Salter, D.E.**, 1976, *Buddhist Painting of the Hindu Kush: Bamiyan, Fondukistan, Foladi, Kakrak*, Harvard, (Ph.D.), 1976, 312p + 189 figures.
- 7090D **Schmitt, E.**, 1971, *Ornamente in der Gandharakunst und rezenten Volkskunst im Hindukush und Karakorum*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz, 1971, vi, 4, 333p, (29).
- 7091D **Taddei, M.**, 1970, *Inscribed clay tablets and miniature stupas from Ghazni*, *East and West*, (N.S.), 20/1-2, 1970, p.70.

- 7092D Trousdale, W., 1965, Rock-engravings from the Tang-i-Tizao in Central Afghanistan, *East and West*, 15., 1965, p.201-210.
- 7093D Yate, C.E., 1926, Inscriptions formerly in the Musalla of Herat, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1926, p.290-294.

14 SUPPLEMENT OF PUBLICATIONS POST-1979

1.2 Bibliographies containing references on Afghanistan

- 7094 Hall, L., 1981, *A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records*, India Office Library and Records, London, 1981, 60p.
- 7095 Library of Congress, 1981, Accession List, South Asia, *Library of Congress*, 1/1, New Delhi, 1981.

2 General

- 7096 Izdatel'stuo "Nauka", 1981, *Democratic Republic of Afghanistan: Handbook Russian Text*, Izdatel'stuo "Nauka", Moscow, 1981, 172p.

4 Flora and Fauna

- 7097 Rathjen, C., 1981, Vegetation and flora of the Central Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 69/2, 1981, p.159

6.1 Continental - Afghanistan in Asia

- 7098 Ahmed, A.S., 1980, Tribes and States in Central and South Asia, *Asian Affairs*, 11/2, 1980, p.152-168.
- 7099 Roucek, J.S., 1980, Afghanistan in Geopolitics, *Ukrainian Q.*, 36/2, 1980, p.150-163.
- 7100 Sinha, P.B., 1981, Afghanistan and the politics of the sub-continent, *World Review*, 20/4, 1981, p.79-92.
- 7101 Thomas, R.G.C., 1981, The Afghan crisis and South Asian security, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, 4/4, 1981, p.415-434.

6.7 Human and economic geography

- 7102 Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten, 1980, *Zur Geographie der ländlichen Siedlungen in Afghanistan*, Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten, 16, 1980, 119p.

Mannheim, Selbstverlag.

7.2 Travel – post 1900

- 7103 **Actes de la recherche en sciences sociales** (P), 1980, Interview of Centlivres, Pierre and Centlivres, Micheline, views on Afghanistan, *Actes de la recherche en sciences sociales*, 1980/34, 1980, p.3-16.
- 7104 **Gaury, G. de. and Winstone, H.V.F.**, 1981, *The Road to Kabul: an anthology*, Quartet Books, London, 1981.
- 7105 **Gaury, G. de. and Winstone, H.V.F.**, 1982, *The Road to Kabul*, Quartet Books, London, 1982.

8.1 Archaeology

- 7106 **Afghanistan Ministry of Information and Culture**, 1980, Afghanistan archaeological review, Persian, Pushtu and other languages, *Ministry of Information and Culture*, 1/1, Kabul, 1980.
- 7107 **Higuchi, T.**, 1980, *Bamiyan no sekkutsu: Cavè temples in Bamian, Afghanistan*, Dohosha, Kyoto, 1980, 14p, 132 (82) plates.
- 7108 **Marble, R.C.**, 1980, Afghanistan debated, *Archaeology*, 33/5, 1980, p.69
- 7109 **Sariandi, V.**, 1980, The Treasure of the Golden Mound, *Archaeology*, 3, 1980, p.31-41.
- 7110 **Srivastava, V.C.**, 1981, Economy and society in prehistoric Afghanistan, *Eastern Anthropologist*, 34/2, 1981, p.151-162.
- 7111 **Strafer, K.J.**, 1981, A recapitulation of contemporary mountain techniques, *Military Review*, 61/2, 1981, p.48-57.

9.2 General and regional histories of Afghanistan

- 7112 **Poulton, M. and Poulton, R.**, 1981, *L'Afghanistan*, Presses Universitaires de France, Paris, 1981, 127p.
- 7113 **Shakir, M.**, 1980, *Afghanistan: an account of Afghanistan*, al Maktab-al-Islami, Beirut, 1980,

103p., Arabic Text, 5th Edition.

- 7114 Shchepilova, E., 1981, *Afghanistan, past and present*, Translated by Khazanov, E., USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow, 268p. also, *Oriental Studies in the USSR*, no.3.
- 7115 USSR Academy of Sciences, 1981, *Afghanistan: past and present*, *Oriental Studies in the USSR*, Series 3, Moscow, 272p.

9.6 The Moghols

- 7116 Babar, Emperor of Hindustan, (Babar-nama = French), 1980, *Le livre du Babar: Mémoires de Zahiruddin Muhammed Babar de 1494 à 1529*, Traduit du turc tchaghatay par J.L. Bacque-Grammot, Publications Orientalistes de France, Paris, 1980, 478p.
- 7117 Ibn Khaldun, 1980, *Le voyage d'Occident et d'Orient*, Autobiographie présentée et traduite de l'arabe par Abdesselem Cheddahi, Sinbad, Paris, 1980, 331p.

9.8 The nineteenth century

- 7118 Duthie, J.L., 1980, Some further insights into the working of mid-Victorian imperialism: Lord Salisbury and Anglo-Afghan relations 1874-1878, *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 8/3, 1980, p.181-208.
- 7119 Yapp, M.E., 1980, *Strategies of British India: Britain, Iran and Afghanistan, 1798-1850*, Oxford University Press, New York, 1980, 682p.

9.8.2 Accounts of the Afghan Wars and military campaigns

- 7120 Heathcote, T., 1980, *The Afghan Wars, 1839-1919*, Osprey, London, 1980, 224p.
- 7121 Khalfin, N.A., 1980, *Afghan War of 1879-80 and the Afghan victory of Maiwand*, Izdatel'stuo "Nauka", Moscow, 1980, 350p.

9.9.1 Domestic history and politics

- 7122 Blechman, B.M. and Hart, D.M., 1980, Afghanistan and the 1946 Iran analogy, *Survival*, 22/6, 1980, p.248-253.
- 7123 Dupree, L., 1980, Red Flag over the Hindu Kush: Part 5: Repressions or security through terror, Purges, 1-4, *American University Field Staff Reports* 28, Purges, 4-6, *AUFSR/A*, 29, 1980.
- 7124 Dupree, N.H., 1981, *Revolutionary rhetoric and Afghan women*, The Asia Society, Afghan Council, New York, Occasional paper no.3, p.22-.
- 7125 Li, V., 1981, Social revolutions in Asia and Africa and scientific socialism, *Aziia i Afrika Segodnia*, 2, 1981, p.7-11.
- 7126 Male, B., 1981, Afghanistan under Babrak Karmal - the new phase of the revolution, *World Review*, 20/3, 1981, p.62-73.
- 7127 Salih, H., 1980, *Afghanistan al-thaurah. On the Afghan revolution of 1978*, Dar al-Farabi, Beirut, Arabic text, 1980, 278p.
- 7128 Sinha, P.B., 1980, Rise and fall of Hafizullah Amin, *Strategic Analyses*, 3/10, Jan. 1980.
- 7129 Sozialforschung, 1980, *Revolution in Iran und Afghanistan Herausgegeben vom Berliner Institut für Vergleichende, Sozialforschung*, Frankfurt am Main Syndikat 1980, 295p.

9.9.2 Foreign relations with China, Iran and Pakistan,

- 7130 Baloch, I., 1980, How Pakistan destabilised Afghanistan, *Link*, 23 March 1980.
- 7131 Chang, Y.C., 1980, The Afghanistan crisis and relations between Communist China and Pakistan, *Issues and Studies*, 16/6, 1980, p.51-66. Institute of International Relations/Taipei/Taiwan.
- 7132 De Simone, S., 1980, Dal Vietnam all'Afghanistan: Si delinea la cooperazione militare cino-americana, *Mondo Cinese*, 8/2, 1980, p.15-34.
- 7133 Foot, R., 1980, Afghanistan 2, Sino-Soviet rivalry in Kabul, *Round Table*, 1980/280, 1980, p.434-442.

- 7134 Segal, G., 1981, China and Afghanistan, *Asian Survey*, 21/11, 1981, p.1158-1174, University of Leicester, England.
- 7135 Ural'ski, A., 1980, Pakistan at the crossroads: a policy of good neighbours or confrontation? Russian text. *Mirovaia Ekonomika i Mezhdunarodnye Otnosheniia*, USSR, 5, 1980, p.25-37.

9.9.4 Foreign relations with India

- 7136 Caroe, O., 1980, Afghanistan: the strategic after effects of India's partition, *Round Table*, 1980/278, p.129-131.
- 7137 Thakur, R., 1980, Afghanistan, 1: The reasons for India's distinctive approach, *Round Table*, 1980/280, 1980, p.422-433.
- 7138 Van Praagh, D., 1980, India after the elections, *Asian Affairs*, An American Review, 7/4, 1980, p.218-232.
- 7139 Vivekanandan, B., 1980, Afghanistan invasion view from India, *Asia Pacific Community*, 1980/9, 1980, p.63-82.

9.9.5 Foreign relations with USSR (including 1979 Soviet invasion)

- 7140 Hauner, M., 1981, The Soviet threat to Afghanistan and India 1938-40, *Modern Asian Studies*, 15, April 1981, p.287-309.
- 7141 Solovyov, V. and Klepikova, E., 1981, Afghanistan and Russian History, *World View*, 24/1, Colombia University, New York, 1981, p.4-6.
- 7142 Towle, P., 1980, The Russo-Japanese War and the defence of India, *Military Affairs*, 44/3, 1980, p.111-117.

9.9.5 (ii) The Soviet invasion and its repercussions

- 7143 Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1980, *Undeclared war: armed intervention and other forms of interference in the internal affairs of the*

Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, Information Department, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Kabul, 1980.

- 7144 Albrecht, U., 1980, Red Militarism, *Journal of Peace Research*, 17/2, 1980, p.135-149.
- 7145 Arnold, A., 1981, *Afghanistan: The Soviet Invasion in Perspective*, Hoover Institute Press, Stanford, California, 1981, 126p.
- 7146 Azoy, G.W., 1980, *Buzkashi - So that his name shall rise*, Dissertation Abstracts International, Ann Arbor, 1980.
- 7147 Bernstein, C., 1981, Arms for Afghanistan, *New Republic*, 185/3, 1981, p.8-10.
- 7148 Borcke, A.V., 1980, Invasion of Afghanistan - End of the Soviet policy of coexistence, *Beitrage zur Konfliktforschung*, 1, 1980, p.29-47.
- 7149 Canfield, R., 1981, Afghanistan: why we should care, *AFL-CIO American Federationist*, 88/7, 1981, p.17-21.
- 7150 Caroe, O., 1981, The Russian view of Afghanistan, *Round Table*, 1981/283, 1981, p.276-279.
- 7151 Carrère d'Encausse, H., 1980, Le problème extérieur de l'URSS et la crise afghane, *Politique Etrangère*, June 1980.
- 7152 Carrington, Lord, A world changed by the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 1, 1980, p.20-26.
- 7153 Chafetz, D., 1980, Afghanistan in turmoil, *International Affairs*, 1, 1980, p.15-36.
- 7154 Chaliand, G., 1981, *Rapport sur la résistance afghane*, Stratégies, Paris, 163p.
- 7155 Cummins, I., 1980, Afghanistan - The Great Game or the Domino Theory, *Australian Outlook*, 34/2, Monash University, Victoria, Australia, 1980, p.141-147.
- 7156 Dallin, A., 1980, Russia's Afghanistan move, *Centre Magazine*, 3, 1980, p.2-6.
- 7157 Dentish, B., 1980, After Afghanistan - Round Two, *Dissent*, 27/3, 1980, p.270-272.
- 7158 Eastern Horizon, (P), 1980, Czar's soldiers on the

move, *Eastern Horizon*, 19/10, 1980, p.17-20.

- 7159 **Economic and Political Weekly**, (P), 1981, Afghanistan, keeping the issue alive, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 16/48, 1981, p.1927-1928.
- 7160 **Engel, B.**, 1981, The non-aligned movement after the Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, *Europa Archiv*, 36/16, 1981, p.485-492.
- 7161 **Fenyuesi, C.**, 1980, Peace at hand in Afghanistan - Soviet manoeuvres, *New Republic*, 26, 1980, p.15-17.
- 7162 **Foot, R.**, 1980, The changing pattern of Afghanistan's relations with its neighbours, *Asian Affairs*, 11/1, 1980, p.55-62.
- 7163 **Franceschi, P.**, 1981, *Ils ont choisi liberté: la guerre d'Afghanistan*, Editions Arthaud, Paris, 1981, 268p.
- 7164 **Freedman, R.O.**, 1980, Soviet policy towards the Middle East since the invasion of Afghanistan, *Journal of International Affairs*, 34/2, 1980, p.283-310.
- 7165 **Fromkin, D.**, 1980, The Great Game in Asia, *Foreign Affairs*, 58/4, 1980, p.936-951.
- 7166 **Fukuyama, F.**, 1980, *The future of the Soviet role in Afghanistan: a trip report*, Rand Institute, Santa Monica, 31p.
- 7167 **Garrity, P.J.**, 1980, The Soviet military stake in Afghanistan: 1956-1979, *Royal United Services Institute Journal*, 125/3, 1980, p.31-36.
- 7168 **Goldman, M.I.**, 1980, What is the Soviet Union up to in the Middle East - the unfortunate case of Afghanistan, *Middle East Review*, 3, 1980, p.5-8.
- 7169 **Hacker, J.**, 1980, Afghanistan and the consequences, *Osteuropa*, 30/7, 1980, p.599-614.
- 7170 **Halliday, F.**, 1980, Wrong moves on Afghanistan, *Nation*, 3, 1980, p.70-72.
- 7171 **Halliday, F.**, 1981, Afghanistan Now, *Nation*, 232/2, 1981, p.48-51.
- 7172 **Halliday, F.**, 1982, *Threat from the East: Soviet Policy from Afghanistan and Iran, to the Horn of Africa*, Penguin, London, 1982, 149p.
- 7173 **Hammer, A. and Brezhnev, L.**, 1980, Hammer, Armand

- on Afghanistan, *Institutional Investor*, 5, 1980, p.165-166.
- 7174 Hannah, N.B., 1980, Afghanistan: History as obituary, *Asian Affairs*, An American Review, 7/5, 1980, p.299-304.
- 7175 Harrison, S.S., 1981, Dateline Afghanistan - exit through Finland, *Foreign Policy*, 1981/41, 1981, p.163-187.
- 7176 Hauner, M., 1980, The significance of Afghanistan - The lessons from the past, *Round Table*, 1980/279, 1980, p.240-244.
- 7177 Heur, R.J., 1980, Analyzing the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan - hypotheses from casual attribution theory, *Studies in comparative communism*, 13/4, 1980, p.347-355.
- 7178 Ishida, O., 1980, Japanese researcher reports from inside Afghanistan, *Business Japan*, 25/10, 1980, p.31.
- 7179 Jacobsen, C.G., 1980, Afghanistan - Ice and Fire, *Bulletin of Atomic Scientists*, 3/5-6, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, 1980, p.5-6.
- 7180 Junaid, A.A., 1982, The inhuman face of modern war: The chemical cloud hangs over Afghanistan, *Arabia - The Islamic World Review*, July 1982, p.20-22.
- 7181 Kamlin, M., 1980, Russia in Afghanistan - Piercing a window, or bursting the floodgates, *Asia Pacific Community*, 8, 1980, p.67-93.
- 7182 Kelly, J.B., 1980, Great game or grand illusion? *Survey*, 25/2, 1980, p.109-127.
- 7183 Khalfin, N., 1980, Afghanistan struggles for independence, *Voprosy Istorii*, 6, 1980, p.112-125.
- 7184 Khalid, D., 1980, Afghanistan's struggle for national liberation, *Internationales Asienforum*, 11/3-4, 1980, p.197-228.
- 7185 Khalid, M., 1980, Russia's influence over Afghanistan: story of British follies, *Pakistan Horizon*, 33/1-2, 1980, p.49-56.
- 7186 Khalizad, Z., 1980, The struggle for Afghanistan, *Survey*, 25/2, 1980, p.189-216.

- 7187 **Khalizad, Z.**, 1980, Soviet occupied Afghanistan, *Problems of Communism*, 29/6, 1980, p.23-40.
- 7188 **Khan, A.H.**, 1980, Afghan groups based in Peshawar, *Central Asia*, Summer 1980.
- 7189 **Kheifets, A.**, 1981, The bonds of neighbourliness and and fraternity are inseverable, *Aziia i Afrika Segodnia*, 2, 1981, p.18-21.
- 7190 **Knabe, W.K.**, 1981, Afghanistan - Booty for millennia, a nation maintains itself, *Politische Studien*, 32/257, 1981, p.251.
- 7191 **Kohlschuetter, A.**, 1980, The day of the Kabul rising (and after), *Encounter*, Aug.-Sept. 1980.
- 7192 **Konig, R.**, 1980, Experiences in Afghanistan, *Schweizer Monatshefte*, 60/9, 1980, p.725-748.
- 7193 **Krushelnycky, A.**, 1980, Afghan Notes, *Ukrainian Review*, 28/4, 1980, p.49-55.
- 7194 **Kuhnert, G.**, 1980, *Falknerei in Afghanistan*, Rudolf Habelt, Bonn, 1980, 102p.
- 7195 **Lacoste, Y.**, 1980, L'Afghanistan et l'Iran, *Herodote*, 16, Points Chauds, 1980.
- 7196 **Lange, P.H.**, 1981, Afghanistan - World Power - Politics without sensitivity, *Aussen politik*, 32/1, 1981, p.73-85.
- 7197 **Lejeune, E.**, 1980, Afghanistan - complete Soviet intervention. *Socialisme*, 157, 1980, p.87-102.
- 7198 **Luttwak, E.N.**, 1980, After Afghanistan, what? *Commentary*, 4, 1980, p.40-49.
- 7199 **Male, B.**, 1981, Afghanistan: Rebels without policies, *The Bulletin*, 17 Feb. 1981.
- 7200 **Male, B.**, 1982, *Revolutionary Afghanistan*, Croom Helm, 1982, 229p.
- 7201 **Maprayil, C.**, 1982, *The Soviets and Afghanistan*, Cosmic Press, London, 1982, xvi, 165p.
- 7202 **Meissner, B.**, 1980, Position of the Soviet Union on intervention and the case of Afghanistan, *Beitrage zur Konfliktforschung*, 10/2, 1980, p.31-64.
- 7203 **Meissner, B.**, 1980, Soviet foreign policy and

Afghanistan, *Aussen Politik*, 31/3, 1980, p.260-282.

- 7204 Meissner, B., 1981, The Soviet Union between the 25th and the 26th party conferences of the Communist party of the Soviet Union. 4: From the 10th Conference of the 1st Soviet of Russian-Soviet-Federated-Socialist Republic to the intervention in Afghanistan, *Osteuropa*, 31/2, 1981, p.128-148.
- 7205 Michaud, R. and Michaud, S., 1980, *Afghanistan: Paradise Lost*, Viking, New York, 1980, 23p.
- 7206 Mironov, L., 1981, Afghanistan: Zakrepliaie Zavoevannia revoliutsii, *Aziia i Afrika Segodnia*, 1, 1981, p.6-9.
- 7207 Misra, K.P., (Ed.), 1981, *Afghanistan in crisis*, Croom Helm, London, 1981, 150p.
- 7208 Mongin, O. and Roy, O., 1981, Afghanistan - one year later - A conversation with Oliver Roy, *Dissent*, 28/3, 1981, p.277-279.
- 7209 Nayar, K., 1980, *Report on Afghanistan*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 1980.
- 7210 Neal, F.W., 1980, Afghanistan - A created crisis, *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 36/8, 1980, p.10-11.
- 7211 Newall, R.S., 1980, Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, *World Today*, 36/7, 1980, p.250-258.
- 7212 Newall, R.S., 1981, International responses to the Afghanistan crisis, *World Today*, 37/5, 1981, p.172-181.
- 7213 Newman, J.M., 1980, Soviet strategy in Asia, 1977-1979, *Asian Affairs*, An American Review, 7/5, 1980, p.305-334.
- 7214 Noller, J.F., 1980, Soviet intervention in Afghanistan reflected in the East-German Press, *Gegenwartskunde Gesellschaft Staat Erziehung*, 29/3, 1980, p.333-335.
- 7215 Oliver, R., 1980, Afghanistan: la révolution par le vide, *Esprit*, May 1980.
- 7216 Oliver, R., 1980-81, Afghanistan: La guerre des paysans, *Les révoltes logiques*, 13, Hiver, 1980-81.
- 7217 Pachter, H., 1980, After Afghanistan - Round Three, *Dissent*, 27/4, 1980, p.393-396.

- 7218 **Pakistan Forum (P)**, 1980, World press reaction: Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, *Pakistan Forum*, 1980, 40p.
- 7219 **Parker, M.**, (Ed.), 1982, Afghanistan: Kabul's land-locked reality, *Arabia: The Islamic World Review*, April 1982, p.17-28.
- 7220 **Pickhard**, 1980, Afghanistan, 2: Difficult decisions for the West, *Round Table*, 278, 1980, p.132-137.
- 7221 **Puig, J.J.**, 1981, *La Résistance Afghane*, Unpublished paper.
- 7222 **Qureshi, S.**, 1980, Marx or Mohammed: Communist coups and Islamic resistance in Afghanistan, *Asian Thought and Sociology*, 5/13, 1980, p.32-46.
- 7223 **Radista, L.**, 1980, Afghanistan debated, *Archaeology*, 33/5, 1980, p.69
- 7224 **Razvi, M.**, 1980, Politico-strategic impact of Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, *Pakistan Horizon*, 33/3, 1980, p.12-30.
- 7225 **Rees, D.**, 1980, *Afghanistan's role in Soviet strategy*, Institute for the Study of Conflict, London, 18p.
- 7226 **Rondot, P.**, 1980, L'Afghanistan: Terre d'intrigues et forteresse convoitée, *Défense Nationale*, 36/3, 1980, p.63-76.
- 7227 **Roy, O.**, 1981, What is Afghanistan really like? *Dissent*, 28/1, 1981, p.47-54.
- 7228 **Rubenstein, A.Z.**, 1980, Soviet Imperialism in Afghanistan, *Current History*, 79/459, 1980, p.80-83; 103-104.
- 7229 **Rubenstein, A.Z.**, 1980, The evolution of Soviet strategy in the Middle East, *Orbis*, 24/2, 1980, p.323-337.
- 7230 **Ruzic, V.**, 1980, Afghanistan, *Commentary*, 2, 1980, p.27
- 7231 **Saint Brides, Lord**, 1980, Afghanistan - The Empire plays to win, *Orbis*, 24/3, 1980, p.533-540.
- 7232 **Saint Brides, Lord**, 1980-81, New perspectives south of the Hindu Kush, *International Security*, 5/3, 1980-81, p.164-170.
- 7233 **Schedrov, I.**, 1981, The USSR and Afghanistan: the firm

foundation of friendship and cooperation,
International Affairs, 1, 1981.

- 7234 Selbourne, D., 1980, Conversation in Kabul,
New Society, 31 Jan. 1980.
- 7235 Shirin, T.K., 1981, *The Soviet Union in Afghanistan, Benefits and Costs*, R.H.Donaldson (Ed.),
The Soviet Union in the Third World, Successes and Failures, Westview Press, Boulder, 1981, 458p.
Croom Helm, London, 1981, 458p.
- 7236 Singleton, S., 1981, The Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 19/2, 1981,
p.186-200.
- 7237 Sinha, S.P., 1980, *Afghanistan im Aufruhr*,
Hecht-Verlag, F. Wagner, Zürich, 1980, 208p.
- 7238 Skinner, G.P., 1980, Soviet invasion of Afghanistan
calls for strategic reappraisal, *International Perspectives*, March 1980, p.7-11.
- 7239 Smolansky, O.M., 1981, Soviet policy in Iran and
Afghanistan, *Current History*, 80/468, 1981, p.321.
- 7240 Sonnenfelt, H., 1980, Implications of the Soviet
invasion of Afghanistan for east-west relations,
Atlantic Community Quarterly, 18/2, 1980, p.184-192.
- 7241 Strauss, F.J., 1980, After Afghanistan, *Policy Review*,
SPR, 1980, p.109-114.
- 7242 Strauss, F.J., 1980, After Afghanistan, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/2, 1980, p.179-183.
- 7243 Tulenko, T., 1980, The Great Game in Asia,
Foreign Affairs, 58/4, 1980, p.936-951.
- 7244 Urban, J.B., 1980, Moscow and the PCI: Kto Kovo?
Studies in Comparative Communism, 13/2-3, 1980,
p.89-167.
- 7245 US Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1980,
Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, US Department of
State, Special Report no.70, Washington DC, USA.
- 7246 Valenta, J., 1980, The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan:
the difficulty of knowing where to stop,
Orbis. 24/2, 1980, p.210-210.
- 7247 Valenta, J., 1980, Czechoslovakia and Afghanistan,
Comparative comments, *Studies in Comparative*

Communism, 13/4, 1980, p.332-342.

- 7248 Valenta, J., 1980, From Prague to Kabul, the Soviet style of invasion, *International Security*, 5/2, 1980, p.114-141.
- 7249 Van der Beugel, E., 1980, After Afghanistan, *Survival*, 22/6, 1980, p.242-247.
- 7250 Van Hollen, E., 1981, *Afghanistan: 18 months of occupation*, Bureau of Public Affairs, US Department of State, Washington DC, Sepcial Report no.86, 1981.
- 7251 Vayrynen, R., 1980, Focus on Afghanistan, *Journal of Peace Research*, 17/2, 1980, p.93-102.
- 7252 Vogel, H., (Ed.), 1980, *Die Sowjetische Intervention in Afghanistan: Entstehung und Hintergründe einer weltpolitischen Krise*, Namas, Verlagsgesellschaft, Baden Baden, 1980, 390p.
- 7253 Volkou, Y., (Ed.), 1980, *The truth about Afghanistan, Documents, facts, eyewitness reports*, Novesti Press Agency Publishing House, Moscow, 1980, 158p.
- 7254 Wade, N., 1981. Afghanistan - the politics of a tragicomedy, *Science*, 212/4494, 1981, p.521-523.
- 7255 Wafadar, K., 1981, Afghanistan in 1980, the struggle continues, *Asian Survey*, 21/2, 1981, p.172-180.
- 7256 Whetten, L.L., 1980, Soviet-Syrian moves in the Middle East, *Round Table*, 279, 1980, p.242-247.
- 7257 Wiles, P., 1980, Economic consequences of invasion of Afghanistan, *Futuribles*, 33, 1980, p.73-83.
- 7258 Winock, M., 1980, The USSR, the warm sea temptation, *Histoire*, 22, 1980, p.86-89.
- 7259 Wrong, D.H., 1980, After Afghanistan, *Dissent*, 2, 1980, p.135-143.
- 7260 Yodfat, A.Y., 1980, Afghanistan, groups and intervention, *International Problems*, 19/1-2, 1980, p.18-24.
- 7261 Zaplatynsky, A., 1980, Afghanistan matters, *New Republic*, 11, 1980, p.3

9.9.6 International Relations (with US, UK and others)

- 7262 **Atlantic Community Quarterly**, (P), 1980, After Afghanistan, the long haul, safeguarding security and independence in the Third World, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 1, 1980, p.27-41.
- 7263 **Freedman, R.O.**, 1980, The Soviet image of the Carter administration's policy towards the USSR from the inauguration to the invasion of Afghanistan: a preliminary analysis, *Korea and World Affairs*, 4/2, 1980, p.229-267.
- 7264 **Gruen, G.E.**, 1980, Ambivalence in the alliance: US interests in the Middle East and the evolution of Turkish foreign policy, *Orbis*, 24/2, 1980, p.363-378.
- 7265 **Jacobsen, C.G.**, 1980, The changing American-Soviet power balance, *Current History*, 79/459, 1980, p.65-69.
- 7266 **Kaiser, R.G.**, 1981, US-Soviet relations: goodbye to detente, *Foreign Affairs*, 59/3, 1981, p.500-521.
- 7267 **Osgood, R.E.**, 1981, The alliance after Afghanistan, A crisis in United States-European relations, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/4, 1981, p.394-402.
- 7268 **Petrusenko, U.**, 1980, The CIA and Imperialist propaganda, *International Affairs*, 4, 1980.
- 7269 **Poullada, L.B.**, 1981, Afghanistan and the United States - the Crucial Years, *Middle East Journal*, 35/2, 1981, p.178-190.
- 7270 **Sonnenfeldt, H.**, 1980, The crisis in Afghanistan and Soviet-American relations, *Europa Archiv*, 35/6, 1980, p.169-178.
- 7271 **Sonnenfeldt, H.**, 1980, Afghanistan - Hard choices for the United States, *Worldview*, 23/6, 1980, p.5-7.
- 7272 **US Department of State**, 1980, Kidnapping of US Ambassador Dubs, *Vikrant*, May 1980.
- 7273 **Vogel, H.**, 1981, The embargo policy of the USA toward the Soviet Union after Afghanistan - experiences and conclusions, *Europa Archiv*, 36/20, 1981, p.615-626.
- 7274 **Whittemore, R.**, 1980, An American teacher in Afghanistan, *Social Education*, 44/3, 1980, p.202-206.

- 7275 **Zamay, K.**, 1980, Afghanistan and the crisis in American Foreign Policy, *Survival*, 22, July-Aug. 1980.

9.9.6 International Relations (General)

- 7276 **Artner, S.J.**, 1980, Detente policy before and after Afghanistan, *Aussen Politik*, 2, 1980, p.134-146.
- 7277 **Aspaturian, V.V.**, 1980, Soviet global power and the correlation of forces, *Problems of Communism*, 29/3, 1980, p.1-18.
- 7278 **Atlantic Community Quarterly**, (P), 1980, North Atlantic Assembly - Luxembourg June 7, 1980 - Resolution on Afghanistan and related issues, *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, 18/2, 1980, p.238-239.
- 7279 **Ayoob, M.**, (Ed.), 1981, *The politics of Islamic Reassertion*, Croom Helm, London, 1981.
- 7280 **Bennigsen, A.**, 1980, Soviet Muslims and the World of Islam, *Problems of Communism*, 29/2, 1980, p.38-51.
- 7281 **Blechman, B.M.**, 1980, The Afghan Angle: Where detente? *Washington Quarterly*, 3/4, 1980, p.100-108.
- 7282 **Braker, H.**, 1980, Iran, Afghanistan and Soviet Middle East policy, *Europa Archiv*, 35/7, 1980, p.227-236.
- 7283 **Gerner, K.**, 1980, Kazan and Manchu: cultural roots of Soviet foreign relations, *Cooperation and Conflict*, 15/2, 1980, p.57-70.
- 7284 **Gersham, C.**, 1980, Totalitarian Menace, *Society*, 18/1, 1980, p.9-15.
- 7285 **Gortemaker, M.**, 1980, Afghanistan and Detente, *Osteuropa*, 30/6, 1980, p.469-480.
- 7286 **Indyk, M.**, 1981, Walking tall with a short stick, Australian policy towards the crises in Iran and Afghanistan, *World Review*, 20/3, 1981, p.74-95.
- 7287 **Kheifets, A.**, 1980, Lenin and Afghanistan, *Aziia i Afrika Segodnia*, 7, 1980, p.2-5.
- 7288 **Konig, H.**, 1980, Co-existence, balance of power, easing of tension (after Afghanistan) - Report concerning the expanding publishing conference, 1980, *Osteuropa*, 30/11, 1980, p.1220-1252.

- 7289 **Lowenthal, M. and McDowell, J.**, 1980, The Stalin resolutions and the road to World War II, *San Jose Studies*, 6/3, 1980, p.78-104.
- 7290 **Maddyweitzman, B.**, 1981, The fragmentation of Arab politics - Inter-Arab affairs since the Afghanistan invasion, *Orbis*, 25/2, 1981, p.389-407.
- 7291 **Mustafa, Z.**, 1981, The Islamic conference and Afghanistan, *Asia Pacific Community*, 1981/14, 1981, p.28-40.
- 7292 **Steel, R.**, 1980, Tempest in a vodka glass - Afghanistan doesn't matter, *New Republic*, 7, 1980, p.14-15.
- 7293 **Summerscale, P.**, 1980, Eastern Europe in the wake of Afghanistan, *World Today*, 5, 1980, p.172-179.
- 7294 **United States International Communication Agency**, 1980, *The global significance of Afghanistan by the USSR*, US International Communication Agency, 1980.
- 7295 **Vastel, M.**, 1980, Impotence of the big seven in the wake of Afghanistan: Report on Venice, *International Perspectives*, July-Aug. 1980, p.3-6.
- 7296 **Wagner, W.**, 1980, East-West relations after Soviet intervention in Afghanistan - escalations of disappointments during detente, *Europa Archiv*, 35/5, 1980, p.135-146.
- 7297 **Yoshitsu, M.M.**, 1981, Iran and Afghanistan in Japanese perspective, *Asian Survey*, 21/5, 1981, p.501-514.

9.11.1 Constitutions

- 7298 **Afghanistan, Ministry of Information and Culture**, 1980, *Afghanistan: Constitution, fundamental principles of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan*, Ministry of Information and Culture, Kabul, 1980, 25p.

10.4 Anthropology

- 7299 **Baloch, I.**, 1980, Afghanistan - Pashtunistan - Baluchistan, *Aussen Politik*, 31/3, 1980, p.283-301.
- 7300 **Barfield, T.J.**, 1981, *The Central Asian Arabs of Afghanistan: pastoral nomadism in transition*,

University of Texas Press, Austin, 1981, 182p.

- 7301 Centlivres, P., 1980, Identity and image of outsiders in the folk anthropology of Afghanistan, *Cahiers Vilfredo Pareto*, 18/53, 1980, p.29-41.
- 7302 Frembgen, J., 1980, New literature on the Indo-European mountain people of Afghanistan Hindu Kush (1975-1980), *Anthropos*, 75/5-6, 1980, p.937-941.
- 7303 Harrison, S.S., 1980-81, Baluch Nationalism and Super-power Rivalry, *International Security*, 5/3, 1980-81, p.152-163.
- 7304 Harrison, S.S., 1981, *In Afghanistan's shadow: Baluchi nationalism and Soviet temptations*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Washington DC, xii + 228p.
- 7305 Lindholm, C., 1980, Images of the Pathan: the usefulness of colonial ethnography, *European Journal of Sociology*, 21/2, 1980, p.350-361.
- 7306 Mishaël, Y., 1981, *Between Afghanistan and Eretz Israel: memoirs Hebrew Text*, Va'ad Adat ha-Sefaradim, Jerusalem, 1981, 221p.
- 7307 Moos, I. von, 1980, *Die wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse im Munjan-Tal und der Opiumbrauch der Bevölkerung*, Bibliotheca Afghanica, 1980, 64p.
- 7308 Naby, E., 1980, The Ethnic factor in Soviet-Afghan relations, *Asian Survey*, 20/3, 1980, p.237-256.
- 7309 Schinasi, M., 1980, *The Afghans in Australia*, The Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, New York, Occasional Paper no.22, 1980, 24p.
- 7310 Scott, R.B., 1980, *Tribal and ethnic groups in the Helmand Valley*, Afghanistan Council, New York, 36p.
- 7311 Shalinsky, A.C., 1980, Learning sexual identity - parents and children in northern Afghanistan, *Anthropology and Education Quarterly*, 11/4, 1980, p.254-265.
- 7312 Wheeler, G., 1980, The science of Turcology: signs of its revival in Britain, *Asian Affairs*, 11/1, 1980, p.63-67.
- 7313 Wirsing, R.G., 1981, *The Baluchis and Pathans*, Minority Rights Group, Report no.48, London, 1981, 23p.

- 7314 Wutt, K., 1981, *Pashai: Landschaften - Menschen - Architektur*, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, Graz, Austria, 1981, 141p.
- 7315 Yehoshua, B.T., 1980, *Yehudei Afghanistan: the Jews of Afghanistan*, Hebrew text, Merkaz La'Hasbarah, Sherut La'Pirsumim, 1980, 14p.
- 7316 Zadran, A.S., 1980, *Socio-economic and legal-political processes in a Pashtun village, southeastern Afghanistan*, University Microfilms International, London, 334p.
Ph.D Thesis, University of New York at Buffalo, 1977.

11.1 General economy and statistics

- 7317 Fortune, (P), 1980, Post Afghanistan shopping list, *Fortune*, 4, 1980, p.12
- 7318 Poulton, M. and Poulton, R., 1981, Prospects for Afghanistan economy, *World Today*, 37/5, 1981, p.182-187.

11.2 Development Planning

- 7319 Shroder, J.F., 1981, Physical resources and the development of Afghanistan, *Studies in Comparative International Development*, 16/3-4, 1981, p.36-63.

11.5 Trade and Commerce

- 7320 Strathmann, H., 1980, *Händler und Handwerker als Soziales Segment in Afghanistan*, Verlag Anton Hain, Meisenheim am Glan, 1980, p.370.

11.10 Education and research

- 7321 Michaelson, K.L., 1980, Knowledge to policy, developing information linkage in Afghanistan, *Human Organization*, 2, 1980, p.191-196.

11.11.1 Public health and welfare

- 7322 Russell, L.K. and Richter, A.M., 1981, The training of Auxiliary Nurse-Midwives in Afghanistan, *Journal of Nurse-Midwifery*, 26/6, 1981, p.23-25.

13.2 Literature

- 7323 Gerasimova, A., 1980, Notes on Afghan literature in the Soviet Union, *Soviet Literature*, 121248, 1980, xii, p.145-148.

13.4 Music

- 7324 Baily, J., 1976, Recent changes in the Dutar of Herat, *Asian Music*, 8/1, 1976, p.29-64.
- 7325 Baily, J., 1977, Movement patterns in playing the Herati Dutar in Blacking, J. (Ed.): *The anthropology of the body*, Academic Press, London, 1977.
- 7326 Baily, J., 1979, Professional and amateur musicians in Afghanistan, *World of Music*, 21/2, 1979, p.46-64.
- 7326A Baily, J., 1981, Cross-culture perspectives in popular music: the case of Afghanistan, in Middleton R. and Horn, D. (Eds.), *Popular Music 1*, C.U.P.1981.
- 7327 Fujii, T., (Ed.), 1980, *Music culture in West Asia*, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, 35p. Senri ethnological studies, 5, 1980.
- 7328 Takahashi, A., 1980, Characteristics of Afghan folk music: a comparative study of musical characteristics of the Tajik, Uzbek, Pashtun and Hazara tribes, in Fujii, T. (Ed.), *Music culture in West Asia*, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, 1980.

13.5 Art

- 7329 Habibi, A.A.H., 1980, Literary sources for the history of the arts of the book in Central Asia. *Festschrift article in AN 80-2-000278*, 1980, p.273-280.

15 MAPS

15.1 National and geopolitical

15.1.1 Pre-1900

- 7330 **Afghanistan, General, 1813,** **1:2,500,000**
 Map of the Countries lying between the Euphrates and the Indus ... John Macdonald Kinneir.
 2 sheets, 36 by 25 inches.
 London: A.Arrowsmith, 1813.
- 7331 **Afghanistan, General, 1815,** **1:2,300,000**
 A Map of the Kingdom of Caubul, and some of the Neighbouring Countries, altered from a map constructed in the year 1809 by Lt.J. Macartney.
 1 sheet, 24 by 31 inches.
 London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1815.
- 7332 **Afghanistan, General, 1825,** **1:3,000,000 approx.**
 Carte Générale du Royaume de Perse ... en Afghanistan par A.Vivien ... Giraldon Bovinet.
 1 sheet, 11.5 by 17.5 inches.
 Paris: 1825. Hotz collection.
- 7333 **Afghanistan, General, 1827,** **1:5,000,000**
 Carte des Contrées situées entre L'Indus et L'Euphrate ... par Colonel Gaspard Drouville.
 1 sheet, 17.5 by 24 inches.
 St Petersburg: 1827. Hotz collection.
- 7334 **Afghanistan, General, 1827,** **1:1,100,000**
 Iran, Afghanistan und Beluchistan entwerfen und gezeichnet von C.F. Weiland.
 1 sheet, 17.5 by 32.5 inches.
 Weimar: 1827. Hotz collection.
- 7335 **Afghanistan, General, 1840,** **1:506,880**
 Map of Afghanistan.
 3 sheets, 28 by 94 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1841.
- 7336 **Afghanistan, General, 1842,** **1:2,850,000**
 Map of Afghanistan, Caubul, the Punjab, Rajpootana and the River Indus. By James Wyld.
 1 sheet, 22 by 30 inches.
 London: J.Wyld, 1842.

- 7337 **Afghanistan, General, 1844,** 1:2,250,000
Map of Afghanistan and the Adjacent Countries.
1 sheet, 31 by 25 inches.
London: East India Company, 1844.
- 7338 **Afghanistan, General, 1852,** 1:5,000,000
Übersichts Karte von Iran oder West-Hochasien ...
Bearbeitet von H.Kiepert herausgegeben von C.Ritter.
1 sheet, 14.5 by 18.5 inches.
Berlin: D.Reimer, 1852. Hotz collection.
- 7339 **Afghanistan, General, 1860,** 1:4,500,000
Afghanistan, Beloochistan etc. (From "Dispatch
Atlas").
1 sheet, 17 by 12 inches.
London: E.Weller, 1860.
- 7340 **Afghanistan, General, 1872 & 1878,** 1:1,000,000
Map of Afghanistan ...
1 sheet, 33 by 53 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1872.
Later edition 1878 (33 by 27 inches).
- 7341 **Afghanistan, General, 1877 & 1880** 1:4,054,000
Sketch of the Countries between Hindustan and the
Caspian Sea.
1 sheet, 23 by 32 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1877. Later edition 1880.
- 7342 **Afghanistan, General, 1878,** 1:4,500,000
Afghanistan etc. comprising the Dooranee Empire...
1773.
1 sheet, 20 by 15 inches.
London: R.H. Laurie, 1878.
- 7343 **Afghanistan, General, 1878,** 1:4,400,000
Stanford's shilling map of Afghanistan and
Adjoining Countries.
1 sheet, 20 by 16 inches.
London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
- 7344 **Afghanistan, General, 1878,** 1:506,880
Map of Afghanistan by Major C.W. Wilson.
30 sheets, 17 by 21 inches.
London: Quarter Master General's Department, 1878.
- 7345 **Afghanistan, General, 1878,** 1:4,000,000
Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 11 by 14 inches.
London: E.Weller 1878.
- 7346 **Afghanistan, General, 1879,** 1:3,400,000
Johnston's New Map of Afghanistan, showing the

North West Frontier of India.
1 sheet, 28 by 19 inches.
Edinburgh: W & A.K. Johnston, 1879.

- 7347 **Afghanistan, General, 1881,** 1:2,100,000
Map of Persia, Afghanistan and Baluchistan.
3 sheets, 34.5 by 18 inches.
Tbilisi: Caucasus Military District, 1881.
In Russian.
- 7348 **Afghanistan, General, 1883,** 1:253,440
Afghanistan ...
4 sheets, 19 by 31 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1883.
- 7349 **Afghanistan, General, 1885,** 1:3,041,280
Afghanistan and Adjoining Countries.
1 sheet, 20 by 32 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1885.
- 7350 **Afghanistan, General, 1886,** 1:2,000,000
Special Map of Afghanistan and the adjacent
countries connected with Anglo Russian Difficulty.
1 sheet, 35 by 21 inches.
Edinburgh: T.Ruddiman Johnston, 1886.
- 7351 **Afghanistan, General, 1886,** 1:3,000,000
Afghanistan, par le Commandant A. Koch. D'après
les documents Anglais, Russes et Allemands.
1 sheet, 19 by 26 inches.
Paris: Challamel, 1886.
- 7352 **Afghanistan, General, 1889 & 1892,** 1:1,520,640
Afghanistan.
4 sheets, 15 by 20 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1889, Later edition 1892.
- 7353 **Afghanistan, General, 1889 & 1892** 1:1,520,640
Afghanistan.
2 sheets, 30 by 20 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1892. Earlier edition 1889.
- 7354 **Afghanistan, General, 1891,** 1:3,810,000
Persia, Afghanistan and Beluchistan, compiled
under the supervision of G. Curzon by W.J. Turner.
London, Royal Geographical Society, 1891.
Col. map 51 by 65 cm. fold. to 19 by 13 cm.
Published for the Proceedings of the Royal
Geographical Society, Feb. 1892.
- 7355 **Afghanistan, General, 1892,** 1:1,013,760
Map of the Country between Russia and Chinese
Turkestan and British India.

1 sheet, 35 by 25 inches.
London: War Office, 1892.

- 7356 **Afghanistan, General, 1893,** 1:3,000,000
Afghanistan und seine Nachbarländer.
1 sheet, 25 by 31 inches.
Glogau: Carl Flemming, 1893.

15.1.2 Post 1900

- 7357 **Afghanistan, General,** 1:253,440
Afghanistan.
90 sheets, 18 by 17 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India.

Use GSGS grid index in front of S.o.I. catalogue
sheets filed accordingly.

- 7358 **Afghanistan, General, 1899-1907,** 1:1,000,000
Asie 1,000,000e. (Paris), Service Géographique de
l'Armée, 1899-1907.
23 col. maps 48 by 58 cm and index map.

- 7359 **Afghanistan, General, 1901,** 1:1,013,760
Afghanistan.
4 sheets, 24 by 31 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1901.

- 7360 **Afghanistan, General, 1905,** 1:2,027,520
Map of Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 24 by 31 inches.
London: War Office, 1905. TSGS 1947.

- 7361 **Afghanistan, General, 1906** 1:1,520,000
Map of Afghanistan.
Compiled and drawn in the Intelligence Branch,
Simla.
1 sheet, 26 by 36 inches.
Southampton: OS 1906.

- 7362 **Afghanistan, General, Layer col. 1906,**
1916, 1918, 1920, 1921, 1935, & 1938 1:4,055,040
Persia and Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 19 by 30 inches.
London: War Office, 1906. Later editions 1916, 1918,
1920, 1921, 1935, 1938.
GSGS 2149.

- 7363 **Afghanistan, General, 1908,** 1:2,000,000
Afghanistan, 4th edition.

1 sheet, 22 by 29 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1908.

- 7364 **Afghanistan, General, 1910,** 1:4,311,000
Persia and Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 16.5 by 21.5 inches.
London: W. & A.K. Johnston, 1910.
- 7365 **Afghanistan, General, 1911-** 1:1,000,000
International map of the world (v.p., v.publ.),
1911-
col. maps 47 by 67 cm. (some larger) and index
sheet.
- 7366 **Afghanistan, General, 1912,** 1:4,055,040
Afghanistan. GSGS 2605
1 sheet, 35 by 40 cm.
London: War Office, 1912.
- 7367 **Afghanistan, General, 1915-41** 1:1,000,000
India and adjacent countries.
37 col. maps 47 by 44 cm. and index map.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1915-41.
- 7368 **Afghanistan, General, 1929-32** 1:2,000,000
Southern Asia Series.
Sheets: Afghanistan and Baluchistan,
18 by 22 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1929-32.
- 7369 **Afghanistan, General, 1930** 1:6,000,000
Afghanistan and Baluchistan (and surrounding
countries).
1 sheet, 30 by 35 cm.
Edinburgh: John Bartholomew & Co., 1930.
- 7370 **Afghanistan, 1936-54** 1:253,440
The Middle East.
181 col. maps 47 by 43 cm. and index map.
London: War Office 1936-54. Various editions.
GSGS 3919
Based on maps of the Survey of India 1910-1944.
- 7371 **Afghanistan, General, 1941** 1:2,000,000
Übersichtskarte Afghanistan, Belutschistan.
1 sheet, 35 by 23 inches.
Berlin: German General Staff, 1941.
- 7372 **Afghanistan, 1942-50** 1:253,440
Afghanistan, AMS U511.
68 col. maps 47 by 41 cm. and index map.
Washington: US Army Map Service, 1942-50.
Several sheets lack title: many are jointly published

in series GSGS 3919.

- 7373 **Afghanistan, General, 1951 & 1953** 1:3,000,000
 Iran and Afghanistan
 Editors-in-chief, S.G. Burov and D.I. Zhiv.
 Col. map 94.5 by 67 cm.
 Moscow: Chief Office for Geodesy and Cartography.
 1952.
 Printed at GUGK Cartographic Factory, Sverdlov.
 In Russian.
- 7374 **Afghanistan, 1957,** 1:2,000,000
 Afghanistan.
 New York: Na. N. Map No.279.
 vorläufige Aufl., 1954.
- 7375 **Afghanistan, General, 1954** 1:2,250,000
 Afghanistan (nominal 1:2,000,000)
 1 sheet, 19.5 by 21 inches
 New York: United Nations, 1954.
- 7376 **Afghanistan, General, 1955** 1:250,000
 Western Siberia.
 67 sheets
 Washington: US Army, 1955-
 AMS N 502.
- 7377 **Afghanistan, 1960-** 1:100,000
 Afghanistan.
 col. maps 39 by 47 cm. and index map.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1960-.
- 7378 **Afghanistan, 1960-** 1:200,000
 Afghanistan 1:300,000. Reduced facsimiles 39 by
 31 cm each of the sheets of the 1:250,000 map
 series.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, ca 1960-.
 In: Adamec, L.W., (Ed.), Historical and political
 gazetteer of Afghanistan, Graz, Akademische
 Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1972-, Vol.1-, Map section.
- 7379 **Afghanistan, 1960,** 1:250,000
 Afghanistan
 125 col. maps 47 by 37 cm. and index map.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1960.
- 7380 **Afghanistan, General, 1960,** 1:2,000,000
 Afghanistan.
 1 sheet, 18.5 by 20.5 inches.
 Teheran: A Sahab, 1960.

- 7381 **Afghanistan, General, 1960** 1:4,000,000
 India, Pakistan, Ceylon.
 1 sheet, 36.5 by 28 inches.
 Edinburgh: John Bartholomew, 1960.
 Inset: 11 by 9.5 inches showing continuation eastwards.
 Layer coloured.
 The map covers in addition Nepal, Afghanistan, Tadzhik, SSR, parts of Burma, Tibet, Sinkiang, and Uzbek. SSR.
- 7382 **Afghanistan, General, Agriculture, 1965** 1:5,000,000 approx.
 Agricultural map.
 1 sheet, 24 by 32 inches.
 Survey of Land and Water Resources.
 Vol.1: General Report.
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 7383 **Afghanistan, 1967** 1:2,400,000
 Economic map of Afghanistan. Ordered by the Ministry of Information and Culture.
 col. map 42 by 58 cm. Pictorial map.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1967.
- 7384 **Afghanistan, 1968** 1:4,000,000
 Geomedical Monograph Series.
 Helmut J. Jusatz.
 1 sheet, 26 by 38 cm.
 Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 1968.
- 7385 **Afghanistan, General, 1969** 1:1,300,000
 Physical and political map of Afghanistan.
 1 sheet, 94 by 103 cm.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
 Inset: Kabul, Qandahar, Herat and Mazar-i-Sharif.
- 7386 **Afghanistan, General, 1969** 1:2,000,000
 General map of Afghanistan. Map no.102.
 col. map 64.5 by 51.5 cm.
 Teheran: Sahab, 1969.
 Insets: Economic map: 1:4,000,000: 35 by 26.5 cm.
 Map of Kabul: 1:37,000: 26 by 20 cm.
- 7387 **Afghanistan, General, Agriculture, 1969** 1:4,000,000
 Inset on general map of Afghanistan.
 1 sheet, 26 by 34 cm.
 Teheran: Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, 1969.
- 7388 **Afghanistan, General, 1971** 1:2,690,000
 Afghanistan. Produced by the Central Intelligence

Agency.

col. map 53.5 by 42 cm.

Washington: US Government Printing office, 1972.

On sheet: Ethnolinguistic groups, Land use and Economic activity, Population (1:8,000,000).

- 7389 **Afghanistan, 1973** 1:1,000,000
 New map of Afghanistan: physical, political, administrative, divisions, roads and distances. (Naqshah-i nuvin-i Afghanistan) In English and Persian.
 map 98 by 133 cm. (Map no.98).
 Tehran: Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, ca 1973.
 Inset: Map of Kabul, 1:32,000.

15.1.3 Frontiers and boundaries

- 7390 **Afghanistan, General, 1838** 1:2,027,520
 Map of the North Western Frontier of British India ... Sikh States, Lahore, Cashmeer, Cabul, Herat, Candahar ... J.B. Tassin.
 1 sheet, 29 by 34 inches.
 Calcutta: Oriental Lithographic Press, 1838.
- 7391 **Afghanistan, 1841** 1:360,000
 Map of the countries on the North West Frontier, compiled ... under the superintendence of Lieut. Col. Campbell, by J. Walker.
 col. map 130 by 100 cm. folded in slip case 34 by 26 cm. Boundaries in colour.
 London: J.Walker, 1841.
 Inset: Map of the countries between Russia, Turkey and India, 1:16,000,000.
- 7392 **Afghanistan, 1878** 1:1,600,000
 (Spec. Pakistan Bdy.)
 The Indian and Afghan Frontiers.
 1 sheet, 20 by 16 inches.
 London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
- 7393 **Afghanistan, 1879,** 1:1,500,000
 Stanford's large scale map of Afghanistan showing the new British frontiers according to the Treaty of Gandamak
 col. map 78 by 92 cm. fold. to 22 by 14 cm.
 Relief by hachuring.
 London: E Stanford, 1879.

- 7394 **Afghanistan, Div.E, 188** 1:1,500,000
 The north-west frontier of India.
 Map 62.5 by 97 cm.
 Stanford' Geographical Establishment, London.
 London: Chapman & Hall, 188
Insets: The Hazara Valley and Upeer Indus,
 Sketch map showing route by the Khaiber to Kabul;
 1:1,000,000, 26 by 15 and 30.5 by 13 cm.
 Also includes E. half of Afghanistan.
- 7395 **Afghanistan, General, 1885** 1:3,500,000
 Special Map to Elucidate the Russi-Afghan Boundary
 Question.
 1 sheet, 18 by 28 inches.
 London: W & A.K. Johnston, 1885. 2 editions.
- 7396 **Afghanistan-Div. NW. 1885** 1:506,880
 North Western Trans-Frontier.
 1 sheet, 37 by 57 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1885.
- 7397 **Afghanistan, Spec. USSR Bdy. 1885,**
 Maps to accompany Central Asia Nos. 2 and 4.
 4 sheets, various sizes with text.
 London: HM Stationery Office, 1885.
 (Russo-Afghan Bdy., 1885).
- 7398 **Afghanistan, Spec. Pakistan Bdy. 1886** 1:2.027,000
 Skeleton map of the Afghanistan and Punjab
 Frontier.
 1 sheet, 15 by 17 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1886.
- 7399 **Afghanistan, Spec. Persia Bdy, 1886,** 1:2,000,000
 Map of the Afghan and Persian border. Compiled
 from the survey ... of the Afghan Boundary
 Commission.
 1 sheet, 13 by 12 inches.
 London: Royal Geographical Society, 1886.
- 7400 **Afghanistan, Spec. USSR Bdy. 1887** 1:250,000
 Spezialkarte der Russisch-Afghanischen Grenzgebiete.
 Major T.H.Holdich, RE.
 1 sheet, 11 by 21 inches.
 Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1887.
- 7401 **Afghanistan, Spec. USSR Bdy, 1887** 1: 253,440
 North-West Afghanistan Boundary, Major T. H. Holdich.
 3 sheets, various sizes.
 London: HM Stationery Office, 1887.
- 7402 **Afghanistan, 1891-98** 1:506,880
 North-Western Trans-Frontier.

3 col. maps 47 by 77 cm.
Dehra Dun: Survey of India, 1891-98.

Sheets 26, 27, 28 covering E. Afghanistan, Punjab and North-West Frontier province of Pakistan, Bokhara Asia and Asiatic USSR.

- 7403 **Afghanistan, Eastern, 1893?** 1:2,000,000
Map of the north western frontier of India, showing the Pamir region and part of Afghanistan.
col. map 45 by 64 cm.
Shows hill shading, boundaries, including that of Afghanistan assumed in the Anglo-Russian agreement of 1872-73.
London: Constable, 1893 ?
- 7404 **Afghanistan, Eastern, 1897** 1:4,000,000
Philip's special large-scale map of the North West Frontier.
col. map 53 by 71 cm. fold. to 19 by 13 cm.
Hill shading. Shows boundaries of British territory Russian Empire, Chinese Empire. Major communications.
London: G. Philip, 1897.
Insets: Overland routes to India, 1:150,000.
A military map of the Indian Empire, 1:160,000.

15.1.4 Military

- 7405 **Afghanistan, Div.E. Military, 1842** 1:1,750,000
Map to follow the movements of the Anglo Indian Army in Afghanistan, showing the Routes, Passes and Military Positions.
1 sheet, 23 by 18 inches.
London: James Wyld, 1842,
- 7406 **Afghanistan, General, 1878 & 1895** 1:2,027,520
Wyld's Military Staff Map of Central Asia and Afghanistan.
4 sheets, 17 by 23 inches.
London: James Wyld, 1878.
Also reproduction by G.W. Bacon, 1895.
- 7407 **Afghanistan, General, 1879** 1:2,027,520
Wyld's Military Staff Map of Central Asia, Turkistan and Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 32 by 44.5 inches.
London: J. Wyld, 1879.
- 7408 **Afghanistan, Div. SE Military, 1879** 1:1,000,000
Map of the Theatre of War in Afghanistan (in

Russian).

1 sheet, 24 by 30 inches.

St Petersburg: Military Topographical Dépôt, 1878-79.

- 7409 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul Valley, 1879** 1:63,360
 Military reconnaissance of the Siah Koh and the Swakhab Valley.
 2 sheets, 38 by 22 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7410 **Afghanistan, Spec. Military, 1880** 1:15,840
 Sketch showing the defences of Kabul and its vicinity erected by the British Forces during the occupation of 1879-80.
 1 sheet, 24 by 18 inches.
 London: Quarter Master General's Department, 1880.
- 7411 **Afghanistan, Div. SE Military, 1880** 1:1,900,000
 Map of Afghanistan illustrating the Campaigns of 1879-1880.
 1 sheet, 14.5 by 17 inches.
 n.p; n.d.
- 7412 **Afghanistan, Military, 1885** 1:21,210
 Panjdeh. Approximate Russian and Afghan positions on the 30th March 1885 ...
 1 sheet, 9 by 9 inches.
 n.p. 1885.
- 7413 **Afghanistan, Gen., Military, 1955,** 1:250,000
 Western Siberia.
 Washington: US Army, 1955-.
 AMS N 502.

15.2 Regions and provinces

- 7414 **Afghanistan, Spec. Argendeh, 1880** 1:63,360
 Portions of Paghman and Argendeh.
 Surveyed by Lieut. the Hon'ble M.G.Talbot ...
 1 sheet, 24 by 22 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7415 **Afghanistan, Spec. Chakhansur, 1954** 1:100,000
 Chakhansur Survey. General map.
 2 sheets, 17 by 21 inches.
 Kabul: Morrison-Knudsen Afghanistan Inc., 1954.
- 7416 **Afghanistan, Spec. Daulet Yar, 1886** 1:506,880
 Country between Daulet Yar and Mazar-i-Sharif, by Capt. M.G.Talbot.

2 sheets, 21 by 31 inches.
Dehra Dun: Survey of India, 1886.

- 7417 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:126,720
Country between Gandamak and the Chardeh valley,
northern Afghanistan.
Surveyed by T.E.M. Claudius ...
1 sheet, 23 by 28 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
Shows River Kabul area East of Kabul.
- 7418 **Afghanistan, Spec. Ghazni Valley, 1880** 1:253,440
The Tarnak and Ghazni Valleys from Scahjuj to
Ghazni. Lieut (St.) G. Gore, RE.
1 sheet, 27 by 21 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7419 **Afghanistan, 1882** 1:1,013,000
Sketch Map of the Hazarajat.
1 sheet, 22 by 27 inches.
Shows distribution of Hazara Tribes.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1882.
- 7420 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush,**
Atlas, Language, 1972 1:1,300,000
Atlas linguistique des parlers dardes et kafirs.
By Gérard Fussman.
171 col maps, 19.5 by 28.5 cm.
Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1972.
Publications, vol. 86, I

With accompanying text: xix, 451p. Publications,
vol. 86 II.
(In Library).
- 7421 **Afghanistan, 1878,** 1:600,000
Die Landschaft zwischen Kabul und dem Indus.
1 sheet, 8 by 22.5 inches.
Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1878.
- 7422 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880,** 1:253,440
Country around Kabul, Jelalabad and the Kuram.
1 sheet, 26 by 31 inches.
London: James Wyld, 1880.
- 7423 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kafiristan, 1881** 1:1,000,000
Map of Kafiristan. Col. H.C. Tanner.
1 sheet, 8 by 11.5 inches.
London: Royal Geographical Society, 1881.
- 7424 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1839 & 1878**
1:31,680
Plan of the Country around Kandahar.

Surveyed by Major Garden and Capt. Paton ...
in May 1939.

1 sheet, 36 by 26 inches.

Calcutta: Survey of India, 1878.

- 7425 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1842** 1:253,440
A Map of the Country Northward and Westward of
Kandahar. Lieut. William Fraser Tytler.
1 sheet, 32 by 30 inches.
London: 1838-42.
- 7426 **Afghanistan, Spec. Survey, 1880** 1:253,440
Preliminary Chart of the Kandahar Series 1878-79.
(Triangulation only).
1 sheet, 25 by 18 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7427 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1882** 1:253,440
General Map of the Kandahar District.
1 sheet, 23 by 35.5 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1882.
- 7428 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar,**
Country North of Candahar.
1 sheet, 12 by 14 inches.
MS., (Royal Geographical Society).
- 7429 **Afghanistan, Spec. Katawaz Area, 1962** 1:50,000
Katawaz.
22 sheets, 37 by 47 cm.
Photocopied for FAO.
- 7430 **Afghanistan, Spec. Khalat-i-Ghilzai,** 1:253,440
1879
Reconnaissance of Country in the Tarnak Valley ...
W.M. Campbell and E.H. Sartorius.
1 sheet, 26 by 29 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7431 **Afghanistan, 1880** 1:253,440
Map of Country between Khalat-i-Ghilzai and Ghazni,
in continuation of the map of the Seat of War in
Northern Afghanistan, 1880.
1 sheet, 28 by 40 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7432 **Afghanistan, Spec. Khost, 1879,** 1:253,440
Portions of the Kuram and Khost valleys by
Capt. R.G. Woodthorpe.
1 sheet, 18 by 26 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.

- 7433 **Afghanistan, Spec. Khushki-i-Rud Valley, 1880.** 1:253,440
 Reconnaissance of the Tarnak and Khushki-Rud Valleys, from Shahjui to Kandahar.
 Lieut. (St.G.) Gore.
 1 sheet, 20 by 24 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7434 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kunar Valley, 1896** 1:253,440
 Preliminary Map of Kunar Valley from Abdul Khel to Arnawai.
 1 sheet, 24 by 24 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1896.
- 7435 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kunar Valley, 1896** 1:126,720
 Preliminary Map of Kunar Valley from Pashat to Arnawai.
 1 sheet, 37 by 25 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1896.
- 7436 **Afghanistan, Spec. Mazar-i-Sharif, 1969,** 1:65,000
 Inset on map of Afghanistan.
 1 sheet, 8 by 10.5 cm.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
- 7437 **Afghanistan, Spec. Nagarahara, 1962** 1:12,500
 Plan of Nagarahara, showing extent of visible remains, prepared by W.J. Kaulback during the Cambridge Afghanistan Expedition, 1962.
 1 sheet, 17 by 28 inches.
 n.p. 1962.
 Photocopy of MS.
- 7438 **Afghanistan, Div. N. Military, 1880** 1:253,440
 Seat of War in Northern Afghanistan, 1878-80.
 1 sheet, 43 by 55 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, April 1880, June 1880 and August 1880.
- 7439 **Afghanistan, Div. N. Survey, 1880** 1:253,440
 Triangulation in Northern Afghanistan ... 1878-79.
 1 sheet, 23 by 31 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7440 **Afghanistan, Div. N. 1883** 1:63,360
 and 1:126,720
 Surveys of Northern Afghanistan.
 10 sheets, 24 by 35 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1883.
 To accompany Surveyor General's Report for 1881-82.
- 7441 **Afghanistan, Div. NW. 1885** 1:633,600
 North Western Afghanistan.

1 sheet, 26 by 37 inches.

London: War Office, 4 editions, March, April, July and September, 1885.

- 7442 **Afghanistan, Div. NW., 1970** 1:300,000
 Northwest Afghanistan,
 (N.P.: n.pub, n.d),
 Map on 51 leaves each 15.5 by 18.5 cm.
 In: Adamec, L.W., Historical and political gazetteer
 of Afghanistan.
 Vol.3: Herat and Northwestern Afghanistan.
 Graz: Akademische Druck, 1975.
- 7443 **Afghanistan, Eastern, 1966** 1,500,000
 Map of Nuristan, by L. Edelberg.
 map 24 by 30 cm.
 København, Munksgaard, 1966.
 Photocopy of map in: Jones, S., An annotated
 bibliography of Nuristan (Kafiristan) and the
 Kalash Kafirs of Chitral.
 København, Munksgaard, 1966. Part 1.
 Shelved at JQA 016 370640.
- 7444 **Afghanistan, Div. N., 1884** 1,760,320
 Map of the Upper Oxus Valley, with part of the
 Indus Valley.
 2 sheets, 29 by 33 and 26 by 44 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1884.
- 7445 **Afghanistan, Spec. Paghman, 1880** 1:63,360
 Portions of Paghman and Argendeh.
 Surveyed by Lieut. the Hon'ble M.G. Talbot ...
 1 sheet, 24 by 22 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7446 **Afghanistan, Spec. Pekar Kotal, 1879** 1:5,280
 Plan of Pekar Kotal by Lt. Col. A. Perkins.
 1 sheet, 23 by 29 inches.
 Simla: Quartermaster General's Office, 1879.
- 7447 **Afghanistan, Spec. Pirzada Oasis, 1949** 1:2,100
 Map of the Oasis District of Pirzada (Kushk-i-
 Nakhud)., Johannes Humlum.
 1 sheet, 43 by 30 inches.
 Aarhus: Geografisk Institut, 1949.
- 7448 **Afghanistan, Spec. Pishin Valley, 1880** 1:506,880
 Map of the Pishin Valley and the Upper Basin of
 the Lora. W.J. Turner.
 1 sheet, 12 by 16.5 inches.
 London: Royal Geographical Society, 1880.

- 7449 **Afghanistan, Spec. Pishin Valley,**
Five printed sketch maps of parts of the Pishin Valley, with manuscript additions by Gen. Biddulph. (Maj. Gen. Sir M.A.).
5 sheets, various scales and sizes.
- 7450 **Afghanistan, Spec. Sistan** 1:1,000,000
Map of Sistan, based on sheet no 30 of the Survey of India, with additions by Sir Aurel Stein.
In "Innermost Asia" by Sir A. Stein, Vol.1.
- 7451 **Afghanistan, Div. SE., 1881** 1:253,440
Part of Southern Afghanistan with the adjoining portion of Baluchistan.
4 sheets, 27 by 38 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1881.
- 7452 **Afghanistan, Spec. Tarnak Valley, 1880** 1:253,440
The Tarnak and Ghazni Valleys from Scahjuj to Ghazni. Lieut. G. Gore, RE.
1 sheet, 27 by 21 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7453 **Afghanistan, Spec. Tarnak Valley, 1880** 1:253,440
Reconnaissance of the Tarnak and Khushk-i-Rud Valleys from Shahjuj to Kandahar.
Lieut. (St. G.) Gore.
1 sheet, 20 by 24 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.

15.3 Relief and Physical

- 7454 **Geological map of Central Badakshan, 1965** 1:150,000
Geological map of Central Badakshan (mit einer Legende und tektonischer Nebenkarte 1:2,000,000).
A. Desio et al.
Leiden: Brill, 1965.
- 7455 **Afghanistan, General, Geology, 1969** 1:2,500,000
Geological map of Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 42 by 55 cm.
Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
- 7456 **Afghanistan, ca 1973,** 1:2,500,000
Naqshah-i zamin-shinasi-yi Afghanistan.
Geological map in Persian, French and English.
col. map 49 by 62 cm. Map no 248.
Tehran: Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, ca 1973.

- 7457 **Afghanistan, Gen. 1878-79 Afghanistan.** 1:506,880
 Afghanistan, Topographical maps.
 2 sheets, 44 by 54 cm.
 London: Intelligence Branch Quartermaster General's
 Department, War Office, 1878-1879.
- 7458 **Afghanistan, General, 1965**
 Survey of Land and Water Resources in Afghanistan.
 Vol. 1: General Report.
 1 vol. 11 by 9 inches.
 Including maps of:
 Topography 1:2,250,000 19 by 20 inches
 Soil 6 by 7 inches
 Agriculture 1:5,000,000 9 by 11 inches
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 7459 **Afghanistan, General, 1965**
 Survey of Land and Water Resources in Afghanistan.
 Vol.2: Section 1 - Geology
 Section 2 - Topographical Survey
 1 vol. 11 by 8.5 inches.
 31 maps and 17 charts.
 Rome: FAO, United Nations, 1965.
- 7460 **Afghanistan, General, 1965**
 Survey of Land and Water Resources in Afghanistan.
 Vol.4: Soil Survey and Land Classification.
 1 vol. 11 by 9 inches.
 Soil, Land Use and Land Classification maps of
 12 individual areas.
 Various sizes and scales.
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 7461 **Afghanistan, Gen. Relief, 1918,** 1:8,000,000
 The Perso-Afghan Mountains.
 1 sheet, 22 by 39 cm.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1918.
- 7462 **Afghanistan, Gen. Relief. 1953** 1:3,000,000
 Iran i Afghanistan. Uchebnaya karta.
 Editor-in-chief, M.N. Kocheshkov.
 col. map 94 by 64.5 cm.
 Moscow: Chief Office for Geodesy and Cartography,
 1953.
 Printed at GUGK Cartographic Factory no.8, Tbilisi.
 Corrected edition 1953. In Russian.
- 7463 **Afghanistan, Gen. Soils, 1965** No scale.
 Soil map.
 1 sheet 6 by 7 inches.
 Survey of Land and Water Resources,
 Vol. 1: General Report.
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.

- 7464 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush, 1886** 1:253,440
 Skeleton map of the Hindu Kush Passes by Captain
 W. Peacocke and others.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1886.
- 7465 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush, 1958-62,**
 Various scales
 3 sheets of maps and 9 sheets of profiles of the
 Hindu Kush.
 Drawn by Stanislaw Biell from surveys made during
 expeditions between 1958 and 1962.
 12 sheets, various sizes.
 Warsaw: Polish Alpine Club, 1962.
- 7466 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush, 1966,**
 1:55,600
 Hindu Kush Afghanistan Munjan (-Sanglich) Pass
 Region.
 Map prepared by members of the Manchester Hindu
 Kush Expedition, 1966.
 1 sheet, 65.5 by 61.5. cm.
 Manuscript map. Hand coloured.
- 7467 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush,**
Bandâkâ Region, 1966 1:110,000
 Map of the Bandâkâ Region, Hindu Kush.
 By C. Meredith.
 1 sheet, 32 by 35 cm.
 Kabul: Kartographisches Institut, 1966.
 Photocopy. Ms. additions by C. Meredith, Manchester
 Hindu Kush Expedition, 1966. Notes in Library.
 Received: 23.7.1968.
- 7468 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush E., 1969** 1:300,000
 Orographical sketch map of highest area Hindu
 Kushe Sharqi (Eastern Hindu Kush).
 Elaborated by Jerzy Wala, Ed.3.
 Map 57.5 by 45 cm.
 Warszawa: Klub Wysokogorski, 1969.
 Inset: Hindu Kush, 1:2,500,000: 37.5 by 16 cm.
 Lists of summits on sheets, and sources used.
- 7469 **Afghanistan, Spec. Hindu Kush, 1970,** 1:25,000
 Hoher Hindu Kush. Koh-e-Keshnikhan.
 Compiled and edited by the Austrian Scientific
 Expedition, 1970.
 col. map 48.5 by 83.5 cm.
 Wien: Freytag-Berndt and Artaria, 1972.
 In English and German.

15.3.1 Rivers and drainage

- 7470 **Afghanistan, Spec. Farah River, 1961** 1:50,000
Farah Rud
11 sheets, various sizes.
Private copies for FAO.
- 7471 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Hair Rud, 1965,**
Survey of Land and Water Resources in Afghanistan.
Vol.6: Irrigation Development - Hair Rud and
Kabul Basins.
1 vol. 11 by 9 inches.
Maps and plans of proposed irrigation networks,
profiles of canals etc.
Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 7472 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Helmand, 1871** 1:250,000
Map of the Upper Helmand River, 1871.
1 sheet, 30 by 29 inches.
Manuscript in Persian.
- 7473 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Helmand, 1879** 1:1,500,000
The Helmand River. C.R. Markham.
1 sheet, 16 by 13 inches.
London: Royal Geographical Society, 1897.
- 7474 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Heri-Rud, 1885** 1:840,000
The Heri-Rud and Murghat Rivers and intermediate
territory from Merv to Herat ...
1 sheet, 21 by 11 inches.
London, Royal Geographical Society, 1885.
- 7475 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Kabul, 1880** 1:63,360
Plane table sketch of the country on the Kabul and
Alingar rivers in the Lughman valley.
By W.W. McNair.
1 sheet.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7476 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Kabul, 1880,** 1:253,440
Map of the Kabul and Alingar Rivers in the
Lughman valley.
1 sheet, 9 by 11 inches, 22.5 by 28 cm.
London: Quarter Master General's Depot, 1880.
- 7477 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:63,360
Portions of Logar and Kabul River Valleys and
country round Kabul. Major Woodthorpe.
1 sheet, 23 by 20 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.

- 7478 **Afghanistan, Spec. Khoji Mullok, 1879** 1:31,680
 Sketch of ground at Khoji Mullok showing the head of the Kandahar Canal by L.F. Brown.
 1 sheet, 14 by 12 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7479 **Afghanistan, Spec. River Lagar, 1880** 1:126,720
 The Maidan, Wardak and Logar Valleys.
 Surveyed by W.W. Mc Nair.
 1 sheet, 23 by 29 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7480 **Afghanistan, Spec. Oxus River, 1890,** 1:126,720
 Ms. sketch of part of the River Oxus.
 By Thomas H. Holdich.
 1 sheet, 15.5 by 28 inches.
 Ms. By Thomas H. Holdich. 1890.
 Also enlargement of part, scale 1:15,840.
- 7481 **Afghanistan, Gen. Climate, 1965**
 Survey of Land and Water resources in Afghanistan.
 Vol.3: Hydrology.
 1 vol. 11 by 9 inches.
 Maps include:
 Afghanistan Hydrological Key Map, 1:3m. 15" by 18".
 Afghanistan Precipitation in cm., 1:8.5m 5" by 6".
 5 maps of individual rivers sub catchments,
 57 graphs.
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 7482 **Afghanistan, Spec. Rivers, Irrigation, 1965**
 Survey of Land and Water Resources in Afghanistan.
 Vol.5: Water Control-Irrigation-Power Potential.
 1 vol. 11 by 9 inches.
 Maps of: Irrigation and drainage, (1:2m; 21" by 26").
 22 diagrams of dams and irrigation schemes.
 Rome: FAO-UN, 1965.
- 15.4 **Town plans**
- 7483 **Afghanistan, Spec. Balkh, 1886** 1:23,760
 City of Balkh.
 C.E.Yates, 1886.
 1 sheet, 12 by 10 inches.
- 7484 **Afghanistan, Spec. Ghazni, 1840** 1:2,057
 Plan and Sections of Ghuznee from a copy drawn by Lieut. Beecher, 1840.
 1 sheet, 25 by 32 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1878.

- 7485 **Afghanistan, Spec. Ghazni, 1878** 1:15,840
Plan of Ghuznee and its vicinity.
1 sheet, 22 by 17.5 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1878.
- 7486 **Afghanistan, Spec. Ghazni, 1880** 1:253,440
Sketch map of Ghazni and the Surrounding Country.
St. G.C. Gore.
1 sheet, 25 by 32 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7487 **Afghanistan, Spec. Herat, 1879** 1:4,800
Plan of Herat Fort.
1 sheet, 31 by 22 inches.
Calcutta: Surveyor General's Office, 1879.
Also Ms. tracing.
- 7488 **Afghanistan, Spec. Herat, 1885** 1:253,440
The Approaches to Herat.
Captain M.G. Talbot.
1 sheet, 19 by 26 inches.
London: War Office, 1885.
- 7489 **Afghanistan, Spec. Herat, 1890** 1:253,440
Ms. plans of the environs of Herat.
By Thomas H. Holdich.
1 sheet, 20 by 25 inches.
Ms. by Thomas H. Holdich, 1890.
- 7490 **Afghanistan, Spec. Herat, 1969** 1:65,000
Inset on map of Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 8 by 11 cm.
Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
- 7491 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1839** 1:63,360
Map of the Country around Cabul ... August, 1839.
1 sheet, 24 by 37 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7492 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1839** 1:253,440
Plan of the City of Kabool and its Environs, 1839.
1 sheet, 21.5 by 26.5 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7493 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1842** 1:15,840
Reconnaissance sketch of Kabul and its Environs.
Made in 1842 by Capt. F. Abbott.
1 sheet, 20 by 26 inches.
Additional military information on second copy.
London: War Office, 1879.
- 7494 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1860** 1:15,840
Plan of the City of Kabool and its Environs, 1860.

1 sheet, 17 by 12 inches.
Manuscript.

- 7495 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1878** 1:15,000
Plan and Survey of the Balar Hissar or Fort of
Cabul.
1 sheet, 27 by 39 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1878.
- 7496 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1879**
Panorama of Kabul from Camp Sia Sung.
1 sheet, 10 by 54 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1897.
- 7497 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1879** 1:18,400
(approx.)
Plan of the City of Cabul and its environs.
1 sheet, 13 by 9.5 inches.
London: James Wyld, 1879.
- 7498 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:126,720
Stanford's New Map of Kabul ...
1 sheet, 25 by 38 inches.
London: Edward Stanford, 1880.
- 7499 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:253,440
Map of Kabul and its Approaches.
3 sheets, 24 by 35 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7500 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:15,840
Sketch showing the defences of Kabul and its
vicinity, erected by the British Forces during the
occupation of 1879-80.
1 sheet, 24 by 18 inches.
London: Quarter Master General's Depot, 1880.
- 7501 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1880** 1:10,560
Plan of Sherpore and Vicinity.
Major R.G. Kennedy and St Manners Smith.
1 sheet, 26 by 30 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7502 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1961** 1:20,000
City of Kabul.
1 sheet, 16.5 by 21.5 inches.
1961.
- 7503 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kabul, 1969** 1:130,000
Inset on map of Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 9 by 11 cm.
Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.

- 7504 **Afghanistan, Town Plans, Kabul, 1970,** 1:17,500
 Map of Kabul. (Naqshah-i rahnama-yi shahr-i Kabul. In English and Persian, 1:17,500).
 map 42 by 53 cm. (Map no.90).
 Tehran: Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, ca 1970.
- 7505 **Afghanistan, Town Plans, Kabul, 1973,** 1:32,000
 New map of Afghanistan: physical, political, administrative, divisions, roads and distances. (Naqshah-i nuvin-i Afghanistan. In English and Persian).
 1:1,000,000.
 map 98 by 133 cm. (Map no.98).
 Tehran. Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, ca 1973.
 Inset: Map of Kabul, 1:32,000.
- 7506 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1730** No scale
 Candahar. A 4.5 by 6 inch inset on *Verschiedene Prospecte der Vornemsten Städten in Persien ...* von Iohann Baptist Homann, Hotz collection.
- 7507 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1879** 1:63,360
 Map of the Country around Kandahar.
 W.M. Campbell.
 1 sheet, 29 by 34 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7508 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1879** 1:4,000
 Plan of Cantonments, Kandahar by Capt. R. Beavan.
 1 sheet, 24 by 34 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7509 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1881** 1:253,440
 Military map of the City and Environs of Kandahar.
 2 sheets, 38 by 25 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1882.
- 7510 **Afghanistan, Spec. Kandahar, 1969** 1:65,000
 Inset on map of Afghanistan.
 1 sheet, 8.5 by 11 cm.
 Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
- 15.5 **Communications and expeditions**
- 7511 **Afghanistan, Gen. 1840** 1:2,200,000
 Skeleton Map of Afghanistan and the Countries on the North West Frontier of India shewing the principal Routes and Passes.

John Walker.

1 sheet, 27 by 25 inches.

London: East India Company, 1840.

- 7512 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes, 1876** 1:1,013,760
Map illustrating the reports on the Havildar's route through Afghanistan, Kolab and Darwaz and the Mullah's route from Jalalabad to Sarhadd-i-Wakham, 1873-1874.
1 sheet, 23 by 33 inches.
Dehra Dun: Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, 1876.
- 7513 **Afghanistan, Div. E. 1878** 1:1,000,000
The Kaibar, Karkatcha and Kurram Passes.
Trelawny Saunders.
1 sheet, 9.5 by 17.5 inches.
London: Geographical Magazine, 1878.
- 7514 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes, 1879** 1:253,440
The two Routes to Kabul via Jelalabad and via the Kurram Valley, 1878-79.
1 sheet, 29 by 41 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, Oct. 1879.
Second edition Dec. 1879.
- 7515 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:126,720
Kabul-Kasim Khil, 1879
Eye sketch of Road between Kasim Khel and Kabul.
Lieut. Walter Hamilton.
1 sheet, 21 by 14 inches.
Simla: Quarter Master General's Dept., 1879.
- 7516 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes, 1879** 1:253,440
Country around Kabal and Ghazni with the routes leading to India.
1 sheet 26 by 38 inches.
Simla: Quarter Master General's Office, 1879.
- 7517 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes, 1879** 1:253,440
Routes from Quetta and Kalat-i-Ghilzae to Ghazni.
2 sheets, 34 by 26 inches.
Simla: Quarter Master General's Office, 1878.
- 7518 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:253,440
Quetta-Girishk, 1879
Route from Quetta to Girischk by Capt. R. Beavan.
1 sheet, 25 by 39 inches.
Calcutta: Survey of India, 1879.
- 7519 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:15,840
Gandamak-Tezin, 1880
Route sketch Gandamak to Tezin Valley by Capt.

M. Gerard.

3 sheets, 14 by 21 inches.

Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.

- 7520 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:253,440
Kandahar - Chaman, 1880.
 Routes from Chaman and Gwaja to Kandahar by
 Lieut. St G. Gore.
 1 sheet, 24 by 16 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7521 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:1,000,000
Kandahar - Girishk, 1880
 Sketch of Country embracing the routes to Kandahar
 and Girishk ...
 1 sheet, 24 by 20 inches.
 London: Intelligence Branch, War Office, 1880.
- 7522 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:253,440
Kandahar - Kabul, 1880
 Part of the Road from Kandahar to Kabul from
 sketches by Lieut St.G. Gore.
 1 sheet, 24 by 35 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7523 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:253,440
Kandahar, 1880
 The Arghastan Valley and Roads to Kandahar.
 Lieut. St.G. Gore.
 1 sheet, 24 by 22 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880
- 7524 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route** 1:253,440
Quetta-Khilat-i-Ghilzai, 1880
 Quetta to Khelat-i-Ghilzai and Girishk.
 1 sheet, 55 by 40 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1880.
- 7525 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route of** 1:63,360
General Ross, 1880
 Rough trace from Major Woodthorpe's plane table
 of route followed by the column under General Ross.
 2 sheets, 18 by 22 inches.
 Simla: Quarter Master General's Office, 1880.
- 7526 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes, 1880** 1:126,720
 Plot showing the two routes surveyed between
 Kila Khum and Kila Wamar, also course adopted by
 Col. Tanner and further Regel's great bend in the
 Oxus ...
 1 sheet, 89 by 86 cm.
 Manuscript.

- 7527 **Afghanistan, Spec.** 1:253,440.
Route of the Hakim, 1883
 Map of the Hakim's explorations in Afghanistan.
 1 sheet 26 by 22 inches.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1883.
- 7528 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route of** 1:1,500,000
Afghan Bdy. Commission 1885
 Preliminary Map of the Routes followed by the
 members of the Afghan Boundary Commission by
 Major T.H. Holdich RE.
 1 sheet, 8 by 7 inches.
 London: Royal Geographical Society, 1885.
- 7529 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route of** 1:900,000
J.S. Broadfoot, 1885
 Map of the South eastern part of Afghanistan
 illustrating Lieut. Broadfoot's journey from
 Ghazni to Dera Ismail Khan.
 1 sheet, 16 by 18 inches.
 London: Royal Geographical Society, 1885.
- 7530 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route of** 1:506,880
G.S. Robertson, 1894
 Map of Kafiristan to Illustrate the Journeys of
 G.S. Robertson.
 1 sheet, 12 by 15 inches.
 London: Royal Geographical Society, 1894.
- 7531 **Afghanistan, Eastern, 1895** 1:2,027,520
 Route map of the western Himalayas, Kashmir,
 Punjab and northern India, with portions of
 Afghanistan, Baluchistan, etc., including the
 former Kashmir route map.
 Compiled originally by T.G. Montgomerie.
 Corrected edition.
 Calcutta: Survey of India, 1895.
 First published 1884.
- 7532 **Afghanistan, 1921** 1:4,055,040
 Persia and Afghanistan.
 col. map 51 by 78 cm.
 Contoured, layer colour, shows railways, including
 route of proposed Trans-Persian railway.
 Rev. ed. London, War Office, 1921.
 GSGS 2149.
- 7533 **Afghanistan, Spec. Route of** 1:500,000
Ivenschen Badachachan-expedition, 1932
 Karte der Ivenschen Badachachan expedition, 1932.
 Nach den Originalaufnahmen des Leiters der
 Expedition entworfen und gezeichnet von Paul Müller,
 Kartograph.

1 sheet, 25 by 21.5 inches.
Covers region NE of Kabul.
In Petermann's Geog. Mitt 1935, Taf 7.
Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1935.

- 7534 **Afghanistan, Spec. Nuristan, 1957** 1:500,000
Afghanistan. Map to illustrate a journey in
Nuristan, by Wilfrid Thesiger.
1 sheet, 11.5 by 8.5 inches.
London: Royal Geographical Society, 1957.
Geographical Journal, Dec. 1957.
- 7535 **Afghanistan, Gen. Roads, 1969** 1:4,200,000
Road map of Afghanistan.
1 sheet, 26 by 32 cm.
Kabul: Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1969.
- 7536 **Afghanistan, Expeditions, 1970** 1:25,000
Hoher Hindukusch: Koh-e-Keshnikhan.
Compiled and edited by the Austrian Scientific
Expedition in the Wakhan, 1970.
col. map 85 by 56 cm.
Wien: Printed by Kartographische Anstalt Freytag-
Berndt und Artaria, 1972.
Fold, in end pocket of: Adamec, L.W. (Ed.),
Historical and political gazetteer of Afghanistan,
Graz, Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1972,
Vol.1.
- 7537 **Afghanistan, 1974** 1:2,500,000
Pakistan and Afghanistan: road guide and political.
col. map (on rollers) 96 by 71 cm.
Wall map, with no relief.
Delhi: All India Educational Supply Co., 1974.
- 7538 **Afghanistan, Spec. Routes,** 1:1,000,000
Sketch Maps of Routes between Kandahar and India.
Major T.H. Holdich, RE.
1 sheet, 10 by 19 inches.
Manuscript at the Royal Geographical Society.

15.6 Atlases

- 7539 **Afghanistan, Gen. Atlas, 1969-71** Scales vary
General atlas of Afghanistan.
By Abbas Sahab.
Tehran: Sahab, 1974.
204p (chiefly illustrations and maps. including
2 coloured), 35cm. In English, French and Persian.
Statistics mainly 1969-71: bibliography, p.192.

- 7540 Bartholomew, J.G., 1912, *A literary and historical atlas of Asia*, New York, Dutton, 1912, xi, 226p.
- 7541 Petermann, A.H., 1944, Volker- und Sprachenkarte des Vorderen Orient, *Petermanns Geographischen Mitteilungen*, 90, 1944.
- 7542 Schroder, J.F., 1975, National Atlas of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Journal*, 2/3, 1975, p.108-111.
- 7543 Sellman, R.R., 1954, *An outline atlas of eastern history*, London, E. Arnold, 1954, 63p.
- 7544 Walter, H. et al., 1964, *Klimadiagramm-Weltatlas. Karte 2,2 (Iran-Turan)*, Jena, 1964.
- 15.7 Articles on surveying, mapmaking and remote sensing
- 7545 Ahang, M.K., 1968, A seventy two year old map of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 21/2, 1968, p.63-67.
- 7546 Doeringsfeld, W.W., 1958, *Photogeologic evaluation map of an area east of Kandahar, Afghanistan*, 1:50000, Kabul, 1958.
- 7547 Dove, L.A., 1966, Neymatullah: a cadastral survey for emerging Afghanistan, *Civil Engineering*, Oct. 1966, p.40-43.
- 7548 Fairchild, Inc., 1960, Making a map of Afghanistan, *Afghanistan*, 3, 1960, p.1-6.
- 7549 Glicken, M., 1960, Making a map of Afghanistan, *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 26/5, 1960, p.743-745.
- 7550 Holdich, T.H., 1900, An orographic map of Afghanistan and Baluchistan, *Geographical Journal*, 16, 1900, p.527-531.
- 7551 Jentsch, C., 1969, Luftbild Khwajan Kotgay (Wardaks) Ost-Afghan, *Sonderdruck aus Die Erde 100 Jhg 1969*, 1, Vol.1, p.1-4, Berlin, 1969, 4p.
- 7552 MacMahon, A.H., 1906, Recent survey and exploration in Seistan, *Geographical Journal*, 28, 1906, p.333-352.
- 7553 Martin, G., 1879, Survey operations of the Afghan expedition, the Kurram Valley, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1879, p.617-645.

- 7554 **Public Administration Service**, 1962, *Semi-annual reports of the Cadastral survey project of Afghanistan, Series 1962 to present*, Kabul, PAS, 1962, 30p.
- 7555 **Reiner, E.**, 1966, *Die Kartographie in Afghanistan, Kartographische Nachrichten, Gütersloh, 16/4, 1966, p.137-145.*
- 7556 **Ritter, E.**, 1832, *Entwurf zu einer Karte vom ganzen Gebirgssystem des Himalaya nach den Quellenangaben; nebst Spezialkt. des Hohen Himalaya, Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 4, 1832, p.6.*
- 7557 **Scott, R.B.**, 1972, *Comments on errors in the cadastral records, Saidad village - Aynak - Shamalan Valley*, Kabul, USAID, 1972, 4p.
- 7558 **Shroder, J.F., et al.**, 1978, *Remote sensing of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Journal, 5/4, 1978, p.123-129.*
- 7559 **USA Army Topographic Command**, 1971, *United States of America, Army Topographic Command, Geographic Names Division, Afghanistan: official standard names approved by the US Board on Geographic Names*, Washington, 1971, xvi, 170p, map.
- 7560 **Virgo, K.**, 1977, *Satellite imagery for land resource mapping, a practical example from Afghanistan. Hunting Group Review, 100, 1977, p.11-13.*
- 7561 **Virgo, K.J. and Clarke, I.D.**, 1978, *Satellites over the Hindu Kush: survey for agricultural development. Geographical Magazine, 50/6, March 1978, p.401-406.*

INDEX

- Abawi, M.J., 4583, 5557, 5558
 Abbasi, S.M.M., 4212
 Abbott, A., 3006
 Abbott, J., 1499
 Abcarino, E.F., 6137
 Abdullah, J., 0402, 0489
 Abdullah, W., 3532
 Abdurrahman, Amir, 2665
 Abercrombie, T.J., 0095
 Abidi, A.H.H., 3433
 Abidi, S.A.H., 6831
 Abraham, K., 0445, 0574
 Abramowski, H., 4843
 Achorn, F.P., 6331
 Ackermann, K., 3253
 Acta Orientalia, 4213
 Actes de la Recherche en Sciences
 Sociales, 7103
 Adab, 0096
 Adamec, L.W., 1127, 1210, 2374, 2375,
 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3550, 3715,
 3716, 3717
 Adamesteanu, D., 1818
 Adami, P., 5173, 6692
 Adye, J., 3007, 3832
 Aellen, V., 0851
 Aesop, 6832
 Afghan Embassy, 4584
 Afghan Fertiliser Co., 6451
 Afghan Karakul Institute, 4585, 6530
 Afghan National Liberation Front, 3231
 Afghan Petrol Exploration Department,
 0490
 Afghanische Handelsdelegation, 4906
 Afghanistan, 0491, 1016, 1819, 1820,
 2212, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2552,
 3229, 3230, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437,
 3438, 3439, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499,
 3500, 3533, 3551, 3718, 3833, 3834,
 3917, 3918, 4053, 4685, 5174, 5175,
 Afghanistan Geological Survey, 0345
 Afghanistan Institute of Technology,
 5017
 Afghanistan Journal, 3994
 Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign
 Affairs, 7143
 Afghanistan, Ministry of Information
 and Culture, 7298
 Afghanistan Quarterly Review, 3232
 Afzal, O., 6384
 Aga, Mir et al, 6531
 Agerberg, L.S., 6257
 Agrawal, N.D., 2641
 Agricultural Credit Committee, 6332
 Agricultural Development Bank of
 Afghanistan, 4844, 4845, 4846,
 4847, 5559, 5560, 6333, 6334, 6335,
 6336, 6337, 6338
 Agwani, M.S., 3233
 Ahang, M.K., 2251
 Ahbary, R., 3905
 Ahmad, A., 0646
 Ahmad, H.M., 3995
 Ahmad, J., 6837
 Ahmad, J-u-D, 0097
 Ahmad, M., 2553, 5187, 6833
 Ahmad, N.D., 2666
 Ahmad, S.S., 1211
 Ahmadi, G.S., 5631
 Ahmed, A., 3440, 4339
 Ahmed, A.S., 4214, 4340, 4341, 7098
 Ahrary, R., 3985
 Ahrens, D., 3996, 7010
 Aitchinson, J.F.T., 0605, 0647, 0848,
 0649, 0650, 0651
 Aitchison, C.U., 2667, 2668
 Akberzada, M.A., 5812
 Akhgar, K.L., 2642
 Akhramovich, R.I., 3501, 3552, 3719
 Akhtar, M.D., 5521
 Akhtar, S.A., 0805
 Akram, M., 0001, 1212, 1344, 5104,
 5561
 Akram, S., 0652
 Aktuelle Osten, 4786
 Alava, R., 0653
 Albert, L., 3293, 4516
 Alberti, B., 0852
 Albertus, I., 2669
 Albrecht, U., 7144
 Albul, S.P., 0492, 1017
 Alcock, A., 0806
 Alder, G.J., 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673,
 2674
 Alekozai, S.M., 6258
 Alexander, C.P., 0853
 Alexander, M., 1590
 Ali, A., 5176, 5290
 Ali, H., 5020
 Ali, M., 0061, 0062, 0098, 0346,

- 1591, 1821, 1822, 2252, 2380, 2381,
2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2598, 2675,
3008, 3234, 3235, 3835, 4054, 4055,
4056, 4715, 4716, 4907, 4908, 6834,
6835, 6836, 6939, 6940
- Ali, M.A.A., 0063
- Ali, N., 6339, 6361
- Ali, S., 3009
- Aliev, M.O., 5931, 6138, 6139
- Alison, A., 3010
- Allan, J., 2285, 2676
- Allan, M.J.R., 0002
- Allanson, G., 6192
- Allardyce, A., 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680,
3011
- Allchin, F.R., 1823, 1824, 1825, 7011
- Allen, C.J., 5177
- Allen, I., 1500
- Allen, N.B., 1080
- Allen, R.A., 0854, 3720
- Allen, R.H., 5562, 5693, 5768
- Allen, W.E.D., 1128
- Allgemeine Statistik Auslandes, 4507
- Allix, J-P, 1129, 1345, 1346
- Altheim, F., 2343, 2510, 2511, 2512
- Altmann, F.E.W., 3236
- Alvad, T., 6971, 6972
- Amadon, D., 0815
- Amat, B., 5813
- Ambe, Y., 0992
- Ameer Ali, 2681
- American Friends of the Middle East,
0099. 0100
- American University Field Staff, 1442,
3953
- Amerkhail, N., 3954
- Amiet, P., 1826
- Amin, A., 0921, 0944, 6536, 6543, 6566,
6586, 6597
- Amin, H., 5105, 5106, 5563
- Amin, J.C., 5060
- Aminullah, S.B., 4848
- Amiot, M., 0461
- Amnesty International Report, 3237
- Amoss, H.L., 4342
- Amsel, H.G., 1130, 1592
- Anand, J.P., 3553, 3897
- Anand, M.R., 2213
- Anastos, G., 0855, 0875
- Andel, H., 3238
- Anders, O., 0752, 0753
- Anderson, B., 2682
- Anderson, C.J., 4849, 4850
- Anderson, J., 4217, 4343
- Anderson, J.M., 4057
- Anderson, P., 5499
- Anderson, R.G., 6013
- Anderson, S.B., 0493
- Anderson, W., 1213
- Anderson, W.P., 5234
- André, J.P., 3997
- Andree, W.P., 2683
- Andrew, W.P., 2684, 3836
- Andrews, F.H., 1827
- Andrianov, L., 4787
- Andritzky, G., 0347
- Anesaki, M., 4344
- Angel, J.L., 1828
- Annandale, M., 0606, 0807, 4218
- Ansari, M., 3955
- Ansari, M.W., 6942
- Ansau, S.A., 2599
- Anthropological Quarterly, 4429
- Antoine, G., 2685
- Anville, J.P.d'B., 1081, 1082
- Anwar, M., 0181
- Anwar Khan, M., 2686, 2687
- Arabadzhyan, A.Z., 3441
- Arberry, A.J., 3998
- Arbour, J.M., 3554
- Archibald, W.A.J., 2344
- Arenilla, L., 5178
- Arens, H.J., 4586, 4587, 4687, 5092
- Arez, C.J., 1131, 1443, 5564
- Arjang, B., 0287
- Armstrong, H.F., 3442
- Army, B., 3012
- Arnold, A., 7145
- Arnold, N., 5179
- Arnold, T.W., 2470
- Arrianus, F., 2513
- Arsala, K.M., 5500
- Arshi, I.A., 6693
- Artamonov, E., 3721
- Artner, S.J., 3555, 3722, 7276
- Arya, H.L., 4788
- Asay, M.B., 6373
- Aschrafi, M.N., 3919
- Ashe, W., 1501, 3013
- Ashida, K., 5421
- Ashraf, A.R., 0288
- Asia and Pacific, 0101, 3556
- Asia Society, Afghanistan Council,
0003, 3898, 3910, 3921, 3956
- Asia Yearbook, 0102, 0103
- Asian Development Bank, 4508, 4851,
5107, 5565, 5769, 5814, 5815, 6452
- Asian Review, 4509, 4588

- Asian Revue, 5180
 Asian Security, 3557, 3558
 Asiatic Society of Bengal, 0064
 Asie Française, 3534
 Asie Nouvelle, 1829, 4789, 4909, 5566
 6532
 Asiel, M.A., 4589, 4910, 4963
 Askari, S.H., 2386, 2471
 Aslany, N., 6219
 Asmar Boundary Commission, 3837
 Aspaturian, V.V., 3559, 7277
 Aspremont, G.d', 4590
 Assad, N., 5023
 Ata, M.N., 5501
 Atkinson, J., 1502, 4058, 4059
 Atlantic Community Quarterly, 7267
 7278
 Attar, A.G., 2668
 Attar, H., 5108
 Attia, M.S., 6140
 Auboyer, J., 1830, 6943, 7012
 Auden, J.B., 0993, 1018
 Aufmuth, R.E., 5932
 Aul, J., 1831
 Aurah, A.L., 0494, 0495, 0496
 Auslands Kurier, 0150, 4790
 Aybek, Z.H., 2387
 Aymard, G., 3723
 Ayoub, M.M., 6014, 7279
 Ayres, G.S., 4579
 Ayuso, D.F.G., 1132
 Azam, A., 5567
 Azamy, S., 3985
 Azhari, Q., 4060
 Azia, A., 1593
 Azim, M.Y., 6533
 Aziz, A., 3999
 Aziz, A.Y., 6399
 Aziz, M.A., 0097
 Azoy, G.W., 7146
 Baba, A., 1412, 2388
 Babachodzaev, M.A., 2689, 2690, 4911
 Babcock, E.B., 0654
 Baber, Z.M., 2600, 7116
 Babin de Lignac, F., 5181
 Bach, K., 5018
 Bacharach, J.L., 2286
 Bacon, E.I., 1832, 4270, 4705, 6374,
 6375
 Bacon, E.E., 3560, 4061, 4219, 4220,
 4430
 Badakhshi, S.A., 6694, 6695, 6944,
 Bader, O., 0754
 Baer, O.R.de., 1594, 1595, 1596
 Bagdanov, I., 6635
 Baghban, H., 4062, 4063
 Bahadur, K., 3443
 Baidar, A.R., 0004
 Baillie, E., 1636
 Baillie, M.B.E., 3922, 3923
 Baily, J., 6973, 6974, 7324, 7325,
 7326, 7326A
 Bajtenov, M.S., 0856
 Baker, H.D., 2691
 Baker, W.J., 3153
 Bakhshi, A.S., 6376
 Bakshi, S.R., 2692, 3724
 Bal, L., 5933
 Balestrino, M.C.G., 1133
 Balfour, E., 2693
 Balicki, A., 4345, 4346
 Ball Brothers Co., 6453
 Ball, V., 0497
 Balland, D., 1134, 1386, 1413, 3239,
 5019, 6534
 Balland, V., 1347, 1413
 Ballis, W.B., 3561
 Baloch, I., 7130, 7299
 Balsan, F., 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600,
 6535
 Balthazar, V., 0857
 Banerjee, A.C., 2694, 2695
 Bank of Afghanistan, 4852
 Baqi Yusufzai, M., 4511
 Barakat, M.R., 5422
 Baratieri, O., 2514
 Barclay, M.G., 5816
 Baresel, C., 1414
 Barfield, T.J., 7300
 Barger, E., 1601, 1602, 1833, 1834,
 1835
 Bariand, P., 0498, 0537
 Baring, T.G., 3154, 3155
 Barnabas, A.P., 4347, 4348, 4729,
 5770, 5771
 Barnard, P.O.W., 0289
 Barr, W., 3014
 Barrat, J., 1135
 Barret, P., 6837
 Barrow, E.G., 3015
 Barry, M., 1214, 3562, 4000, 5568
 Barth, F., 4406
 Barthold, V., 2345,
 Barthoux, J., 0151, 0184, 0322, 0499,
 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841
 Barton, W., 1215, 3838, 3839
 Barus, V., 0859, 0860, 6536
 Basak, K.C., 5567

- Bashiruddin, 6696
 Basilov, V., 4221
 Baskova, R., 0348
 Bastid, P., 3240
 Basu, B.D., 2696, 2697, 3016
 Basu, K.K., 2601
 Bates, H.W., 3840
 Batouta, J., 2602
 Batra, M.S., 0104, 2389, 2515, 2643, 6738
 Baudet, R., 2287, 2288
 Bauer, M.P., 4227
 Baum, F.L., 5502
 Bauman, P.R., 6141
 Baxter, P.F., 5694, 5772, 5934, 5935, 5936, 5937, 5938,
 Baxter, W.E., 2698
 Bayat, G., 5020
 Bayley, E.C., 2253
 Baz, M.F., 6018, 6019
 Beale, T.W., 2472, 6945
 Beames, J., 2254
 Bearce, G., 2699
 Beardsley, C., 6839
 Beaurecueil, S.L.de, 0005, 0006, 0021, 6840, 6841, 6842, 6843, 6844, 6897, 6946, 6947
 Beavan, R., 1216
 Bechhoefer, W.B., 1444, 2214, 2215, 4349
 Beck, N.C., 5182
 Beck, R., 5423
 Beck, S., 3924
 Becka, J., 3241, 4510
 Beers, N.M., 4730, 4748, 4749
 Begley, W.L., 0994, 5817, 5818
 Behrens, H., 1842
 Beier, M., 0808, 0875
 Belami, A.A.M., 2390
 Bell, M.J., 4791
 Bellew, H.W., 1503, 2700, 3156, 3841, 4064, 4065, 4066, 6697, 6698
 Bellon, H., 0293
 Bemower, W., 6142
 Benava, A., 4223,
 Benava, A.R., 1217, 1218, 3502, 3503, 6845, 6846
 Benda, L., 0290
 Beneviste, E., 2255
 Benjamin, J.J., 1504
 Bennett, F., 6454
 Benningsen, A., 3563, 3564, 3565, 7280
 Benumeya, R.G., 3242
 Benz, J.S., 4688
 Berg, H.W.von, 3254
 Berger, H., 5023
 Berghändler, L., 1603
 Bergmann, H., 4350
 Bergsmark, D.R., 1415
 Berke, Z., 5424, 5503
 Bernard, P., 1445, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846
 Bernhardt, P., 1604, 6847
 Bernier, D.W., 1191
 Bernstein, C., 7147
 Berre, M.Le., 1847, 1848, 1963
 Bertacchi, C., 2701
 Bertelson, F.D., 5816, 6455
 Berthelot, A.A., 1083
 Bertolino, J., 4351
 Bertone, E., 6537
 Bertrand, G., 1605, 1849
 Bertrand, R., 1606, 1607
 Besant, A., 2702
 Besl, T.W., 6848
 Besters, H.H., 4431
 Beveridge, A.S., 6849
 Beveridge, H., 2391, 2603, 3017, 6850
 Bey, M.E., 4001
 Beylie, L. de, 2703
 Bézanger-Beauquesne, L., 0655
 Bhagwati, J., 4912
 Bhan, M.K., 3985
 Bhargava, K.D., 2704
 Bharucha, F.R., 0607
 Bhatia, K.R., 6259, 6260
 Bhattacharyya, A.K., 2289
 Biddulph, C.E., 2705, 3842, 4067, 6851
 Biddulph, M.A., 5110
 Bilgrami, A.H., 2706
 Biller, H., 1608
 Billerbeck, K., 4792
 Bily, S., 0861
 Bion, H.S., 0291, 0292
 Bird, J., 1446
 Birkeland, H.W., 1019
 Biscione, R., 1850
 Biscoe, W., 1447, 1448
 Bittmann, O., 3725
 Bivar, A.D.H., 1851, 1852, 2256, 2257, 2555
 Bizor, M., 0726
 Blacker, L.V.S., 1609
 Blackman, W.J., 4511
 Blackwoods Magazine, 2707, 3018
 Blaise, J., 0185, 0219, 0337, 0349, 0427, 0458, 0500, 0537

- Blanc, J.C., 3565, 3957, 4068, 4403, 6699, 7013
 Blanford, W.T., 0172, 0186, 0187, 0501, 1348
 Blaustein, M.A., 3899
 Blazek, K., 0921, 6536, 6566, 6586, 6597, 6609
 Blechman, B., 3566, 7122, 7281
 Bleiber, F., 1179, 3504, 3567, 3843
 Blerzy, H., 2346
 Blochet, E., 0065
 Blum, S., 6975
 Blumhagen, J., 5425
 Blumhagen, R. & J., 5426
 Bobek, H., 0105, 1349
 Bockh, E.C., 1020
 Boesen, I.W., 4352
 Bogdanov, L.A., 0106, 6700
 Bogdavitch, C., 0152
 Boissier, E.P., 0608, 0656
 Boizeau, J., 4512
 Bollmann, D., 6456
 Bombaci, A., 1853, 1854, 1855, 7014
 Bomford, T., 2708
 Bonn, G., 3254
 Bonner, A., 3568
 Bonvalot, G., 1505, 1506
 Borcke, A. von, 3569, 7148
 Bordet, P., 0153, 0293, 0309, 0323, 0324, 0349, 0350, 0410, 0411, 0458, 0489
 Borehuding, G., 6857
 Bordoni, A., 0862
 Borg, C.R., 2577
 Borgomale, H.L.R., 2290
 Bornmuller, J., 0657
 Boronkov, E.A., 6261
 Bosshard, H., 0658, 6457
 Bosum, W., 0351
 Bosworth, C.E., 2559, 2604, 3157
 Botton, A.R.C., 0042
 Bouchez, J.L., 0427
 Bouiliat, M.N., 1136
 Boukhary, A.K., 2342
 Bouladon, J., 0502, 0538
 Boulanger, P.M., 5504, 5505
 Boulanger, R., 1610
 Boulger, D.C., 2390, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713
 Boulin, J., 0243, 0244, 0294, 0352, 0353
 Boureau, E., 0450, 0459
 Bourgeois, D., 4224
 Bourgeois, J., 4224
 Bourguignon, J.B., 1082, 1856
 Bourne, E., 3570
 Boursin, C., 0863, 0864
 Bousquet, G.H., 4002,
 Boutière, A., 0245
 Bouvat, L., 1611, 3243
 Bouyx, E., 0243, 0244, 0294, 0324, 0352, 0353, 1350
 Bowden, J., 0865
 Boxer, E.H.S., 6853
 Braach, G., 4687
 Bradley, H.M., 1084
 Bradley-Watkins, M., 4513
 Bradshaw, B., 5695, 6377
 Braker, H., 3571, 4003, 7282
 Brand, W., 5021
 Brandenburg, D., 1857
 Brandenburger, W., 0659
 Brandis, D., 0660
 Brant, M.R., 4514, 4591, 4592
 Braun, P.C.M.S., 2714
 Breckle, S.W., 0503, 0609, 0610, 0611, 0661, 0662, 0663, 0664, 0665, 0666, 0667, 0731, 0866, 1219, 1351, 1858, 6636
 Breckle, U., 6636
 Bregger, S., 5475
 Bremer Aüsschuss fur Wirtschaftsforschung, 4593
 Brend, B., 0107
 Brenshtam, A.N., 1859
 Brereton, F.S., 3019, 3020
 Breshna, A.G., 6854
 Bresson, A., 5694
 Bretschneider, E., 1085, 1086
 Brewbaker, H.E., 6143
 Brezhnev, L., 7173
 Brice, D., 0245, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250
 Brice, W.C., 1087
 Brigham, R.H., 0995, 0996, 1021
 Brinck, P., 0875
 Brisse, A., 2715
 British Embassy, 1306
 British Government, 3726
 British Museum, 2291
 British Overseas Trade Board, 4853
 British Survey, 3444, 3727, 3844
 Broadfoot, G.S., 0007, 1387
 Broadfoot, W., 1220, 3158
 Brooke, C., 5939
 Brooks, J.R., 4854
 Brookshier, C.C., 4731, 5696, 6015, 6538, 6539

- Brotherus, V.F., 0668
 Brown, D.C., 6378
 Brown, E., 3987, 5134, 5184
 Brown, E.E., 1137
 Browne, E.G., 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0088
 Bruce, C.D., 1612
 Bruce, G., 3021
 Bruce, R.I., 2716
 Bruckl, K., 0188, 0504
 Bruggey, J., 0189, 0251
 Brunet, M., 0471
 Brunhofer, H., 2717
 Brunner, G.T., 2473
 Bruno, A., 2216, 2258
 Bruns, I., 4337, 7086
 Bruns, W., 0997
 Brush, J.E., 0108, 2393
 Bryant, J., 5427
 Bryce, G.E., 6308
 Bucherer-Dietschi, P.A., 1613, 7015, 4069
 Buchman, H.H., 6309
 Buchroithner, M.F., 0354
 Buck, A.A., 5428, 5506
 Buddruss, G., 2259, 4225, 6701, 6702, 6948
 Buescher, E.L., 5507
 Buescher, H., 3244, 3245, 5022, 5023
 Buhler, 1860
 Buhot, J., 1861
 Buist, G., 3022
 Bujtav, A. Von, 1614
 Bukhari, C.A., 2217
 Bulach, J., 3572
 Bulbul, S.P.D., 6540
 Bullard, E.T., 6173
 Bullard, G., 3573
 Bulletin Asie Française, 2718, 2719, 3246, 3728, 3845, 3846, 3847
 Bulletin der Internat. Juristenkommission, 3900
 Bulletin of International Epizoot, 6541
 Bulletin of International News, 1138
 Bunbury, N.L. St P., 2394
 Bunge, F.M., 1191
 Bureau of Reclamation and Helmand Valley Authority, 1022, 5819, 5820, 5821, 5822, 5823, 5824, 5825
 Burgard, R., 2516
 Burki, H.K., 3445
 Burkill, J.H., 0669
 Burn, R., 2292, 2293
 Burnes, A., 1139, 1352, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1516, 1862, 4070
 Burns, R.H., 5570, 5571, 5572, 5697
 Burrard, S.G., 0355
 Burrell, R.M., 3446
 Burress, C.G., 6310
 Burslem, R., 1510
 Buscher, H., 4353, 6542
 Butcher, G., 1615, 2218
 Butler, P.R., 3023
 Buursink, J., 5933
 Buxton, L.H.D., 1088
 Buzo, Z.J., 5826
 Byhler, J., 1863
 Byroade, H.A., 3729
 Byron, R., 1616, 1864, 2219
 Cabinet of Ministers, 5940
 Cagatay, B., 4071
 Cagnacci, E., 0110
 Cairo Demographic Centre, 3958
 Caix, R., 2720
 Caldwell, J.C., 1617
 Calloway, R.E., 4732
 Callwell, C.E., 1221
 Came, B., 3262
 Cammann, S., 2260
 Campbell, G.D., 2721, 2722, 3848
 Campbell, J., 1511
 Campbell, W., 5573, 5773, 6379, 6380, 6381
 Campbell, W.W., 1222
 Canfield, R., 3247, 3574, 4004, 4005, 4226, 7149
 Canss, O., 5024
 Caponera, D.A., 5827
 Capra, G., 1449, 4072
 Capus, G., 1223, 1307, 1388, 1512, 4227, 6703
 Carbonnel, J.P., 0356, 0357, 0471, 0489
 Cardillo, V., 3248
 Care Medico, 5429, 5430, 5431
 Carey, H.D., 2723
 Carl, J., 1865, 2008, 2009
 Carl, J., 1866
 Carless, H., 4228
 Carleton, P., 1867
 Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1618
 Caroe, O., 2220, 2395, 3024, 3249, 3849, 4073, 5111, 6882, 7136, 7150
 Carratelli, G., 2261
 Carrère d'Encausse, H., 3575, 7151
 Carrington, P., 3576, 3730, 7152
 Carson, R., 5574

- Carter, D.P., 5575, 6016, 6017, 6018,
 6019, 6070, 6193, 6386, 6458
 Carter, J., 3577, 3731
 Carum, L., 2561
 Casal, J.M., 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871,
 1872
 Casartelli, L.C., 6704
 Casimir, M., 1873, 1874
 Cason, R.R., 5698, 6195
 Caspani, E., 0110
 Caspani, P.E., 0111, 1875, 1876, 1877,
 1878, 2221, 2396
 Cassaigneau, C., 0325
 Castagne, J., 2724, 3250, 3251, 3447,
 4354
 Castelli-Gattinara, G.C., 4432
 Caudill, J.W., 5699, 5774, 5828
 Caulson, A.C., 0358
 Cecen, K., 5025
 Cecil, D., 3159
 Celestin, G., 5185
 Centlivres, P., 3252, 4074, 4075, 4076,
 4077, 4229, 4230, 4231, 4433, 7301
 Centlivres P. & M., 4232
 Centlivres-Demont, M., 4355, 7016, 7017,
 7018
 Central Asian Research Centre, 0043
 Central Asian Review, 3578
 Central Office of Information, 0112
 Central Statistics Office, 4913, 4914
 Centre de Documentation Universitaire,
 0008
 Centre for Economic Development and
 Administration (CEDA), 4594
 Cerny, V., 0867, 0868, 6543
 Cervin, V., 3255
 Cervinka, V., 4914
 Cesbron, F., 0500
 Cetinic, F., 1879, 1880
 Chaffetz, D., 1619, 3579, 7153
 Chakravarty, S., 2725
 Chalian, D.G., 7154
 Chaman, T., 3025
 Chang, Y.C., 7131
 Chapman, E.F., 3026
 Chapman, M.D., 5521
 Charak, S.S., 4356
 Charax, I., 2517
 Chardiwal, K., 5186
 Charlton, P.J., 6181
 Charpentier, C.J., 3256, 4078, 4233,
 4234, 4235, 5061
 Charpentier, J., 6705
 Chassang, A., 1136
 Chatelain, J.L., 0359
 Chatelier, A. Le, 2474
 Chatterji, M., 2726
 Chatterji, S.K., 6949
 Chaudhuri, M.A., 3448, 3535
 Chaudhury, N.C., 2727
 Chaudri, J.J., 0670, 0671
 Chaussard, P., 2518
 Chavanne, J., 0154
 Chavannes, M. de, 2562
 Checcin & Co., 4916
 Cherefeddin, A., 2563
 Chernov, V.G., 0375, 0376
 Chessell, D., 6544
 Childers, D., 1023
 China, W.W., 0869, 0875
 Chirol, V., 2728
 Chiuderi, A., 5576
 Chmyrev, V.M., 0329, 0442, 0454,
 0492, 0572, 0573
 Chodzko, A., 6706
 Cholet, Le Comte de, 1513
 Chopre, H.L., 3536
 Chopra, J., 2729, 3537
 Chopra, R., 1881
 Chosson, J., 0655
 Chow, L., 5829
 Christensen, A., 4236
 Christensen, J., 3257
 Christiansen, R.R., 6707
 Christianity Today, 4006
 Christie, H.C., 5577
 Chubin, S., 3732
 Christyakov, A.A., 0360
 Chupir, V., 4978, 5578
 Church Missionary Intelligencer,
 4007
 Chvala, M., 0870
 Ciry, R., 0461
 Cita, M.B., 0295, 0299
 Cizancourt, H. de, 0326, 0361, 0462
 Clapp, F.G., 0155, 0156, 0505
 Clarac-Schwarzenbach, A., 1140
 Clarice, B., 6644
 Clarke, E., 1141
 Clarke, J.A.K., 5432
 Clarke, V.A., 4207
 Claustre, A. de, 2644
 Clavijo, R.G. de, 2564
 Clench, K., 0875
 Clerk, C., 1861
 Clews, J., 3449
 Clifford, M.L., 4079
 Clifton, J.H., 6144

- Cobbold, R.P., 1620
 Cockrill, W.R., 6545
 Coggin-Brown, J., 0292
 Cohn, E.J., 4595
 Colebrooke, E., 3160
 Coleman, J.C., 5700, 5701,
 Collen, E.H.H., 2730
 Collin-Delaraud, C., 1224, 1416
 Colombo Plan Bureau, 4793
 Colonial Society, East India Committee,
 2731
 Colquhoun, A.R., 2732, 2733
 Colquhoun, J.A.S., 3027, 3028
 Compagnie Générale de Géophysique, 1024
 Comyn-Platt, T., 2734
 Connell, W.E., 6546
 Connolly, A., 1514, 1515, 1516
 Connolly, E., 1353, 1517, 1882
 Conolly, V., 5026
 Cook, M.C., 1354, 6976
 Coombs, P.H., 5187
 Coon, C.S., 1883, 6855
 Cooper, R., 3580
 Cordier, H., 1089
 Corson, C.W., 6645, 6646, 6676
 Cory, A., 2735
 Cotterell, G.S., 6262, 6263
 Cotton, S., 2736
 Cottrell, A.J., 3446
 Coulson, A.C., 0362
 Council of Planning Librarians, 1450
 Courcy, K. de 3538
 Courriers Petrol, 0506
 Court, A., 2519
 Courtois, J.C., 1884
 Cowling, M., 2737
 Cox, A.D., 6708
 Cox, L.R., 0327, 0328
 Craig, R.W., 3581
 Crane, B.P., 3029
 Crane, H., 2262
 Crangle, J.V., 2738
 Cren, S., 3733
 Cressey, G.B., 1090, 1091
 Cresson, R.A., 4357
 Cribbet, G., 5112
 Crocker, H.E., 3582, 3734, 3850
 Crocker, O.L., 4979
 Croze, J.B. de, 1621, 1622, 1623, 2222,
 3258, 6977
 Csalplár, R.C., 3929
 Cuheval-Clarigny, 2739
 Culbert, W.E., 3735
 Cumming-Bruce, N., 3259
 Cumming, J.W.N., 0809
 Cummins, I., 7155
 Cunis, F.W., 4358
 Cuning, J.S., 3161
 Cunningham, A., 1092, 1518, 2294
 Cunningham, G., 3450, 4080, 4917
 Curiel, R., 1885, 2263, 2295
 Curle, A., 4237
 Current Notes on International
 Affairs, 3451, 3452, 3851
 Curtin, J., 2565
 Curtis, W., 1650
 Curzon, G.N., 1025, 1519, 1624,
 1625, 2740
 Cutler, J.C., 5508
 Czaplicka, A., 4081
 D.A.A., 6950
 Dacosta, E.P.W., 4918
 Dacosta, J., 2742
 Dada, H., 0009
 Dagens, B., 1848
 Dahl, R., 0871
 Dai, S., 3453
 Dainelli, L., 3736
 Dakshleyger, G.F., 4434
 Dales, G.F., 1886, 1887
 Dallas, W.L., 1308, 1309, 1310
 Dallin, A., 7156
 Dalton, O.M., 1626
 Daly, K., 0113
 Dames, M.L., 2296, 4082, 6709, 6856
 Damodaran, A.K., 3583
 Damours, L.W., 5753
 Daniel, F., 0872
 Daniel, M., 0873, 0874, 0884, 6543
 Dantsig, E.M., 0876
 Darmanger, A.M., 5509
 Darmesteter, J., 2605, 3852, 6978, 6979
 Darsy, E., 2436
 Dastarac, A., 3584
 Datta, J.M., 4083
 Datta, K.S.A., 2645
 Davary, D., 1361, 2619, 2773
 Davary, G.D., 1888, 2264, 2265, 2276
 Davidson, J., 6710
 Davies, C., 2743
 Davis, H.M., 3901
 Davis, R.S., 1889
 Davletshin, T., 3585
 Davydov, A.D., 4359, 4360
 Dawar, G.H., 5027
 Dawari, G.J., 1890
 Dawlaty, K., 6021, 6146
 Dawud, S.M., 3260

- De Colya, H.A., 2744
 De Freina, J.J., 0877
 De Grancy, R., 4260
 Debets, G.F., 4238
 Dedeyan, M., 5067
 Défremery, C.H., 2567, 2606
 Dehmel, R., 1026
 Dekentorp, K., 0252
 Delapraz, A.u.M., 1627
 Delavaud, C.C., 1143
 Delloye, E., 4971
 Delloye, I., 4361
 Deloncle, F., 1144
 Delor, J., 6980
 Demin, A.N., 0296
 Deming, A., 3261, 3262
 Denikayev, S.S., 0377, 0378
 Deniker, J., 2745
 Denis, J., 0875
 Denizot, F., 0357, 5081
 Dennie, W.H., 3030
 Dentish, B., 7157
 Deny, J., 6857
 Deranyigala, P.E.P., 0810
 Deroubaix, E., 2746
 Desai, Z.A., 2475
 Deshpande, M.N., 1891
 Desio, A., 0157, 0158, 0190, 0191,
 0192, 0193, 0194, 0297, 0298, 0299,
 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368,
 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374,
 0463, 1355
 Desjardins, I., 4367
 Desparmet, R., 0349
 Deutsche Bank AG, 3737
 Deutsche Hindukusch Expedition 1935,
 1628
 Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst, 5188
 Deutsches Institut für Entwicklungs-
 politik, 4689
 Deutsches Orient-Institut, 0010
 Development and Resources Corporation,
 5830
 Devilmorin, A.L., 2747
 Dey, K.P., 3162
 Dey, S.K., 6382, 6383, 6384
 Deydier, H., 7019
 Dharia, M., 3263
 Dhavalikar, M.K., 1892
 Dianous, H.J. de, 3264, 4084, 5190,
 5542, 6858
 Dichter, D., 1093
 Dickinson, W.W., 6196
 Dickson, V., 3163
 Dickson, W.E.R., 3738
 Diemberger, A., 1629, 1630, 1631
 Dieterle, A., 0612
 Diez, E., 1893
 Dil, S.F., 3265
 Dilke, C.W., 3853
 Dillon, E.J., 2748, 2749
 Dilthey, H., 4363
 Dinkov, B., 6022, 6023, 6146, 6197
 Direction de la Documentation, 3902
 Diskalkar, D.B., 3031
 Diver, K.H.M., 1632, 3032
 Division of International Health (US)
 5433
 Dixon, F., 2750
 Dixon, H.N., 0672, 0673, 0674
 Dlabola, J., 0878, 0879, 0880
 Dnori, E., 0881
 Doak, K.D., 5579
 Dobbins, K.W., 2297
 Documentation Française, La, 0132,
 3903
 Documents d'Actualité Internationale,
 3586, 3587
 Doll, R., 0675
 Dollot, R., 0114, 1894, 2397, 3266,
 3739
 Dols, M.J.L., 5434
 Donald, D., 6859
 Donaldson, D.M., 0115
 Donini, P.G., 2568, 2751
 Dor, R., 1895, 4085, 4086, 4239.
 4364, 6711, 6717
 Dorbieu, P.L., 3267
 Dorn, B., 6713, 6714, 6715, 6716,
 6860, 6861
 Dorner, K., 4596
 Dorson, R.M., 6862
 Doughat, M.H., 2607
 Douglas, J., 3033
 Douglas, W.O., 1633, 1634, 3740
 Douie, J., 3854
 Douville, H., 0300
 Downes, E., 1225, 4087
 Downton, E., 3588
 Dowson, J., 2266, 2267, 2400
 Droysen, G., 2520
 Drummond, C., 0507
 Dückelmann, R. von, 0613, 6647, 6648
 Dudley, N., 3268, 3269, 3270
 Dufaure, P., 0310
 Duhousset, E., 3959
 Dujardin, F., 0882
 Duke, J., 3034

- Dull, E.W., 5831
 Dunin, M.S., 1635
 Dunkel, P.W., 6340
 Dunn, D.A., 6341
 Dunn, P.J., 0508
 Dunn, R.P., 6198
 Dunsheath, J., 1636
 Dupaigne, B., 3589, 4365, 5063, 5832, 6863, 6864, 7020
 Dupont-Sommer, A., 1896
 Dupree, A., 7021
 Dupree, L., 0116, 0811, 1389, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1944, 2398, 2521, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3505, 3539, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3741, 3742, 3855, 3904, 3960, 3961, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4011, 4012, 4013, 4088, 4089, 4090, 4091, 4092, 4240, 4241, 4242, 4366, 4367, 4368, 4369, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4374, 4375, 4376, 4515, 4516, 4597, 4690, 4794, 4795, 4855, 4856, 4857, 4858, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4980, 5191, 5192, 5193, 5194, 5543, 6865, 6951, 6952, 6981, 7123
 Dupree, N.H., 1451, 1637, 1638, 2399, 3037, 3038, 3039, 4243, 4377, 6922, 7124
 Durand, H., 2752, 2757, 3040
 Durant, R.K., 1027, 5702
 Durkoop, A., 0253
 Durrieu, G., 0676, 0677, 0883
 Dusbabek, F., 0884
 Duthie, J.L., 7118
 Dutt, G., 3459
 Dvorjankov, N.A., 6717
 Dzhaferova, A.A., 4378
 Emanuel, W.V., 1639
 Earl of Penton, 1749
 East India Company, 3041
 Eastern Horizon, 7158
 Eastern World, 1640, 3294, 3743, 4517, 5028
 Eastwick, M.J., 3164
 Ebert, G., 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 0890
 Eberhard, W., 1390, 4379
 Ebmer, A.W., 0891
 Eckblad, F.E., 0892
 Eckensberger, L.H., 5007, 5029, 5195
 Eckensberger, U., 5007, 5029, 5195
 Economic Commission for Asia and the Far east (United Nations), see UN-ECAFE
 Economic and Political Weekly, 7159
 Economist, 4796
 Edelberg, L., 0011, 1914, 1915, 1916, 4093, 4094, 4134, 4244, 4245, 4246, 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4251
 Edelman, D.I., 6718
 Eden, E., 3165
 Edg, K., 3744
 Edinburgh Review, 2754
 Editions d'Art et histoire, 1917
 Educational Service Incorporated, 5196
 Edward, E., 0044
 Edwardes, H.S., 2755
 Edwardes, M., 1642, 3597
 Eger, G., 3962
 Egyptian Economic and Political Review, 3295
 Ehrenberg, E., 3598
 Einzmann, H., 4014, 4015
 Eiselin, M., 1643
 Eisenhower, D.D., 3260
 Eiswaldt, E., 4599
 Ekker, M.H., 4518
 Ekonomidis, E.K., 6385
 Elahi, K., 4252
 Elder, 2170
 Elfenbein, J., 6719
 Elfimov, V.I., 5197
 Elham, M.R., 6720
 Eliseit, H., 1645
 Ellerton, S., 6147
 Elliot, H.M., 0045, 2400, 2756
 Elliot, T., 3297
 Elliott, J.C., 5580
 Elliott, W.J., 3042
 Ellis, W.V., 3043
 Ellwanger, W.D., 5064
 Elmer, H., 3745
 Elphinstone, M., 2347, 2476
 Eltezam, Z., 4600, 4922
 Emden, F.J. van, 0875
 Embree, A.T., 3460
 Enevolsden, J., 6866
 Engel, B., 7160
 Engineering Company, 6525
 Engleman, F.E., 5198
 English, P., 3044

- Enriquez, C.M.D., 3856
 Erben, K.H., 0301
 Erdmann, H., 2223
 Eremenko (Yeremenko), G.K., 0329, 0454
 Erhard, F., 1391
 Eroev, Z., 0514
 Eskine, M., 2477
 Esher, B., 3166
 Eshgy, M., 0893, 0894
 Esseit, P., 5199
 Etemadi, G.F., 2646
 Etessami, Y., 0071
 Ethe, H., 0063, 0072, 0073, 0090, 6867
 Etherton, P.I., 2757
 Etienne, G., 4519, 4520, 4797, 5581
 Ettinghausen, R., 6721
 Evans, G. de L., 2758, 2759
 Evans, H., 3599
 Evatt, G.H.R., 3045
 Eversmann, E. von, 1520
 Ewald, H., 6722
 Eyre, J.J., 5200
 Eyre, V., 2760, 3046, 3047, 3048
 3167
 Eyries, J.B., 1521, 1522
 F.A.O., see United Nations - Food and
 Agriculture Organisation
 Fabin de Lignae, 5201
 Fabricus, L.J., 5582, 6024, 6091
 Faculty of Agriculture, 5941, 5942, 6025,
 6026, 6027, 6028
 Fadhl, A., 2608
 Faegre, T., 2224
 Fagnan, E., 0074
 Fairgreave, J., 1392
 Fairservis, W.A., 1646, 1918, 1919,
 1920, 2348
 Faizi, B.M., 6386, 6415, 6573, 6649,
 6650
 Falcon, W.P., 5583
 Fane, H.E., 1523
 Far East Trade and Development, 4859
 Farhadi, A.G.R., 2569, 2647, 3298,
 4016, 4095, 4096, 4097, 4098, 6723,
 6724, 6725, 6868, 6870, 6871,
 6953
 Farid, F.R., 3299, 4521
 Farsan, N.M., 0249, 0464
 Fassati, M., 0895, 0896, 0897
 Faulkner, B., 5703
 Fautin, R.W., 5584
 Fazl, F.K., 1417
 Fazy, R., 1647
 Fedtechenko, O.A., 0678
 Feilberg, C.G., 4435
 Feisbritzer, W.P., 6029
 Feiser, M.E., 4860, 4861, 4862
 Feldsieper, M., 4923
 Fenogenov, A.N., 0375, 0376
 Fenyuesi, C., 7161
 Feoktistov, V.P., 0377, 0378
 Ferdinand, K., 4099, 4100, 4101
 4243, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4436,
 4437, 4438, 4439, 4440, 4441,
 4442, 4443, 4444, 4445, 6030
 Ferguson, C.H., 4205
 Feroz, 5544
 Ferrara, G., 0372
 Ferrier, J.P., 1524, 2401
 Fesefeld, K., 0254
 Ficker, H., 1311, 1312, 1921
 Field, C.D., 3925
 Field, C.H.A., 6954
 Field, H., 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049
 Field, M.C., 1028
 Fike, R.H., 6387
 Finley, M., 0117
 Finn, F., 0806, 0812
 Firoz, M.M., 2609
 First, J.K., 5704, 6031, 6037, 6057,
 6078, 6079, 6093, 6096, 6220, 6565
 Fischel, W.J., 2761, 4102
 Fischer, D., 3600, 6651
 Fischer, K., 1452, 1922, 1923, 1924,
 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930,
 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936,
 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942,
 1943, 1944, 2225, 2226, 2402, 7022,
 7023, 7024, 7025
 Fischer, L., 0118, 1648, 5435, 5436,
 5437, 5510, 5511, 5512, 5513, 5514,
 5515, 5516, 5517
 Fish, R.M., 5943
 Fisher, F.H., 2762
 Fitter, H.C., 4601
 Fitts, J.W., 5944
 Flandin, E., 1525
 Fleet, J.F., 2298, 2522
 Fleming, A., 0195
 Fletcher, A.C., 0119, 3746, 3857,
 6652
 Fleury, A., 4798
 Fliegers, S., 1649
 Flores, G., 4924
 Flugel, H., 0255
 Flury, S., 1945, 2268, 2269
 Fly, C.L., 4799, 5705, 5833, 5834,
 5835, 5836, 5945, 5946, 5947, 5948,
 5949, 5950, 5951, 5952, 5953, 5954,
 5955, 5956, 5957

- Fodor, E., 1650
Fontaine, H., 0256
Fontanier, V., 1526
Fontpertuis de, 1453
Food and Agriculture Organisation,
 see United Nations
Foot, R., 3601, 3602, 7133, 7162
Footman, D., 3711, 3712, 4580
Footman, G., 5371
Forbes, A., 2763
Forbes, F.F., 1527
Forbes, R., 1651, 3747
Forbin, V., 1145
Foreign Affairs Record, 3340, 4975
Foreign Office, 2764
Forgues, 2765
Forrest, G.W., 1652, 3168
Forsberg, C.M., 5838
Forster, G., 1528
Forster, W., 0898, 0899
Fortescue, J., 3049
Fortnightly Review, 2766
Fortune, 7317
Foucher, A., 1454, 1653, 1654, 1655,
 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951,
 1952, 3858, 7026, 7027, 7028
Fouchet, M., 0120
Fountain, R., 3300
Fourcade, E., 0458
Fowler, H.H., 3169
Fox, C.S., 0509
Fox, E.F., 1656
Fox, J., 1657
Fox, R.S., 4522
Fraehn, C.M., 0050
Frahmand, M.A., 5839, 5840
Franceschi, P., 7163
Francfort, H.P., 1953
Franck, D.S., 3506, 4526
Franck, P.G., 3748, 4524, 4525, 4526,
 4602, 4603, 4604, 4605, 4800, 4801,
 4926
Frank, J., 5030
Frank, N.B., 3677, 3984
Franklin Book Programs, 3905
Franses, J., 5065
Franz, E., 4103, 4104, 4380
Franz, H.G., 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957,
 1958, 7029, 7030, 7031
Fraser, J., 1529, 2648
Fraser-Tytler, W.K., 1146, 1147, 3301,
 3749, 3750, 5113
Frazer, G. M., 6872
Fredericks, P.G., 3050
Freedman, R.O., 7164, 7263
Freeman, A., 6982
Freitag, H., 0614, 0620, 0679,
 0680, 0681, 0682, 0782
Frelick, R.W., 5438
Frembgen, J., 7302
French, L.G., 4927
French, M.H., 5597
Frere, B., 3170
Frey, W., 0615, 0616, 0617, 0652,
 0664, 0665, 0683, 0684, 0685,
 1219, 1351, 1658, 1659, 1660,
 1858
Friar Alexander of Malabar, 2478
Friedman, A.C., 7032
Fritz, D.B., 6221, 6311, 6312,
 6388, 6389, 6390, 6391, 6637
Frohlich, D., 3302, 4446
Fromkin, D., 7165
Fromkin, G., 1959, 5585
Frutchey, C.W., 5776, 6222
Fry, M.J., 4606, 4863, 4864, 4865,
 4866, 4867, 4968, 4869, 4970,
 4871, 4877
Fry, N.T., 4928
Frye, R.N., 1960, 2227, 2228,
 2270, 2299, 7033
Fuchs, E., 0875
Fuchs, G., 0196, 0510
Fuhner, F., 5518, 5519
Fuhrmann, P., 4607
Fujii, T., 7327
Fukuyama, F., 3603, 7166
Furdoonjee, N., 2300
Furon, R., 0159, 0197, 0198, 0199,
 0302, 0303, 0304, 0379, 0380,
 0381, 0382, 0383, 0459, 0460,
 0465, 0511, 1148, 1149, 1313,
 1314, 1356, 1357, 4105, 6955
Fussman, G., 0012, 1885, 1961,
 1962, 1963, 6726
Futterer, K., 1661
Fyaz, A., 3926
Fylde, G.B., 2403
Gabert, G., 0200
Gabriel, A., 1094
Gadkari, P.D., 6199
Gaedike, R., 0900
Gajdissek, D.C., 5507
Galet, P., 6148
Galkin, M., 1662
Gandy, C., 1663
Gankovskiy, J.V., 5545
Ganpat, 3051

- Ganss, O., 0384, 0385, 0512
 Ganussez, A.I., 3461
 Garcin de Tassy, 6873
 Gardin, J.C., 5841
 Gardezi, M.M., 6459
 Gardizi, A.H., 2523
 Gardiner, E., 1029
 Gardner, P., 2301, 2524
 Garrity, P.J., 7167
 Gaskill, E.F., 5902
 Gathe, H., 3604
 Gattani, M.L., 6200, 6265, 6266
 Gaughley, G., 0813
 Gaulier, S., 4017
 Gaury, G. de, 1664, 7104, 7105
 Gauss, A., 5108
 Gavrilin, V., 4802
 Gazzola, P., 1964
 Gebauer, 4803
 Gee, E.R., 0513
 Geerken, H., 0618, 0736, 4256, 4527
 Geiger, W., 2349, 6727, 6728, 6729, 6730
 Geiswinkler, R., 4350
 Gencarevic, M., 6460, 6461, 6462
 Gentelle, P., 1226, 3605, 4608, 5841, 6033
 Gentry, J. W., 6267
 Geografisk Tidskrift, 1665
 Geographical Journal, 6956
 Gerard, J.G., 1965
 Gerard, M.G., 3052
 Gerber, A., 1966
 Gerisomova, A., 7323
 Gerig, D.S., 5439
 Gerken, E., 4981, 4982
 German Geological Mission to Afghanistan, 0013
 Gernei, K., 7283
 Gersham, C., 7284
 Gettens, R., 1967
 Ghafoor, M.A., 2271, 5777, 5806, 5807, 6034, 6035, 6036, 6037, 6397
 Ghani, A.R., 0051, 2767, 2768, 4018, 4257, 4381, 6731, 6874
 Ghani, K., 4106
 Ghannam, Y., 6393
 Gharghasht, M.N., 1666
 Gharzai, M.S., 1227
 Ghaussey, A.G., 4656, 4691, 5202
 Ghaussey, M.A., 5066, 5067, 5203, 5204
 Ghazi, A., 2570
 Ghirshman, R., 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972
 Ghobar, M., 1973, 4019
 Gholam, A., 5205
 Ghose, D.K., 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 3541, 3751, 3859
 Ghosh, K.P., 3752
 Ghosh, R.C., 3906
 Ghoshall, U., 1974
 Ghoubar, M., 1228, 1229
 Ghufra, M., 5586
 Giannini, A., 3907
 Gibb, H.A.R., 2610
 Gilbert, G., 5440
 Gilbertson, G.W., 6732, 6733, 6734
 Giles, G.M., 0386
 Gill, A.H., 5587
 Gillett, M., 2404
 Gilli, A., 0686, 0687, 0688, 0689, 0690, 0691, 0692, 0693, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0814, 6653
 Gilme, C., 6313
 Ginnever, O.R., 6201
 Girard de Rialle, J., 2350
 Givens, M.B., 4983
 Gladwin, F., 2479
 Glasenapp, H.V., 4020
 Glatzer, B., 1873, 1874, 1975, 1976, 4447
 Glaubitt, K., 4528, 4529, 4609, 4610
 Gleig, G.G., 3053
 Gobar, A.H., 5441
 Gobineau, 4021
 Gobl, R., 2525
 Goblet, d'Alviella, 2773
 Gochenour, C.B., 1667
 Gochenour, T.S., 3303
 Godard, A., 1150, 1945, 1977, 1978
 Godard, C., 5114
 Godchet, J.E., 3908
 Godkin, E.L., 2774
 Goetz, H., 1979
 Goffin, J.F., 4984
 Goldman, M., 3606, 7168
 Goldschmidt, F.J., 1358, 1530, 2775
 Gonsior, B., 0703
 Gonzales, E.G., 5706
 Gooch, G.P., 2776
 Goodman, N., 5442
 Goodwin, B., 4258
 Goodwin, G., 0815
 Goorian, P., 5707, 5816
 Gordner, V., 2317
 Gordon, L.R., 2777
 Gordon, T.E., 1030, 2778

- Gore, F. St. J., 4259
 Gortemaker, M., 3607, 7285
 Gosse, E., 3860
 Gotsch, C.H., 5583
 Gotterrell, G.S., 6268
 Gottmann, J., 2779
 Gottschalk, Von, 0052
 Gouber, A., 5588
 Gough, H., 3054
 Government Central Press, 3507
 Government of Afghanistan/USAID, 3963, 4733, 4985
 Government of India, 1531, 1532, 2780, 3055
 Government of Iran and USAID/Iran, 6547
 Govorov, L.I., 6038
 Gowan, W.E., 1230, 2781
 Gowen, H.H., 2351
 Gowing, T., 3056
 Goya, S., 1980
 Grabar, O., 2232
 Graham, D.S., 5477
 Grancy, R.S. de, 1668
 Grant, A.H., 3304
 Grant, J., 1669
 Grassmuck, G., 4530
 Gratzl, K., 1670, 4260
 Graviere, J. de la, 2526
 Gray, J.A., 2782, 3171, 3172
 Gray, R.C., 6331
 Graziosi, P., 4107, 4261
 Great Soviet Encyclopaedia Yearbooks, 3608
 Green, W.H.R., 3057
 Greenberg, R.M., 5206
 Greene, B.A., 1417
 Greene, B.H., 3964
 Greenwood, J., 3058
 Gregorian, V., 3305, 3306
 Gregory, J.W., 0387
 Gregson, J.G., 1533
 Grenard, F., 2571, 2611,
 Grenet, F., 1981
 Grevemeyer, J.H., 4108, 6463
 Greville, C., 3173
 Grey, C., 1671
 Grey-Wilson, C., 0704
 Gridelli, E., 0875, 0901
 Grierson, G.A., 6735, 6736, 6737
 Griesbach, C.L., 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 1359
 Griesinger, W., 1672
 Griffin, W.H., 5207
 Griffith, W., 0165, 0705, 1534, 1535, 3610
 Griffiths, J., 1151, 3609
 Grigorieff, B., 2572
 Grimes, T., 3059
 Grobba, F., 3753
 Grodekoff, Col. 1536, 1537
 Gronevik, G.V., 6464
 Grotzbach, E., 0388, 0289, 0390, 1231, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1418, 1419, 1455, 1456, 1673, 5589, 5778
 Grotzbach, E., 1360, 1674
 Grousset, R., 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2573, 2574, 2783, 3307, 7034, 7035
 Grove, W. et al., 6548
 Growden, J.P., 5779
 Gruen, G.E., 7264
 Grunebaum, G.E. von, 4382
 Guha, A., 3308, 4531, 4532
 Guha, D.M., 5068
 Guichonnet, P. 1315
 Guidon, B.E.M., 1675
 Guillaume, A., 4022
 Gul, A., 5268, 5590, 5704, 6394, 6395
 Gul, A., 5780
 Gulick, J., 4262
 Gulluway, R.E., 4734
 Gumerov, L.G., 0514
 Gundlach, K., 0391
 Gunther, R., 2527
 Gupta, H.R., 2649, 2650, 2784, 2785, 2786
 Gupta, R.K., 0628
 Gurjeva, E.L., 0902
 Gurtler, S., 4687
 Gusenleitner, J., 0903
 Gustafson, A.C.J., 3060
 Gysel, A., 1316, 4929, 4930, 4931
 H.K., 5032
 H.(T.P.), 5115
 Haas, W., 0466
 Habberton, W., 2787
 Habib, M., 2575
 Habibi, A.H., 1986, 1987, 2272, 2273, 2405, 2406, 2528, 2529, 3061, 3309, 3310, 6875, 6876, 6877, 7036, 7329
 Habibullah, A., 3311, 6941
 Hacker, J., 3312, 7169
 Hackim, A., 5209
 Hackin, J., 0121, 1676, 1966, 1978,

- 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993,
 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999,
 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005,
 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011,
 2302, 4109, 7037, 7038, 7039, 7040,
 7041, 7042, 7043, 7044
 Hackin, R., 2010, 2011, 4110, 6878
 Haddad, G.M., 3754
 Hafisi, A.S., 0207
 Hafiz, A., 6039, 6040, 6041
 Hager, P., 3927
 Haggerty, J., 3611
 Hahn, H., 1152, 1396, 1397, 1457, 1458
 Hahn, O., 4873
 Haidary, G.J., 6396, 6397, 6398, 6549
 Haig, W., 2355
 Hakim, M.F., 1677
 Hakimi, A.K., 4692
 Hall, E., 6550
 Hall, L., 0075, 7094,
 Hallaji, J., 5520
 Hallet, S.I., 2229, 2230
 Halliday, F., 3313, 3617, 7170, 7171,
 7172
 Halliday, S., 4111
 Haim, G.E., 4986
 Halmes, R.B., 3861
 Hallum, L.M., 2012
 Hamaqui, E., 3314
 Hambly, G., 4023
 Hamburger Kreditbank, 4874
 Hamed, A.K., 5443
 Hameed-ud-Din, 2530
 Hamelin, M., 3862
 Hamid, E., 0467
 Hamid, H.A., 2303, 4932
 Hamiduddin, 2788
 Hamilton, A.P., 0122, 2789, 2790, 2791,
 3062, 3755
 Hamilton, C., 2480
 Hamilton, I.S.M., 2792, 3062
 Hamilton, T.C., 3063
 Hamilton, W., 1232
 Hammer, A., 7173
 Hammond, N., 1825, 2013
 Hamzakheyl, N., 6149, 6150, 6223
 Hancock, A., 5116
 Hangen, W., 4533
 Hanifi, M.J., 0014, 2407, 4263, 4264,
 4265,
 Hanish, M., 5591, 6151, 6224
 Hanke, G., 4534, 5033
 Hanna, H.B., 2793, 2794, 3064
 Hannah, H.W., 6269
 Hannah, N., 3315, 3613, 7174
 Hannemann, H.J., 0904
 Hans, J., 4383, 4987
 Hansen, B., 4875, 4912, 4933
 Hansen, E., 2014, 2231
 Hanstern, O. Von, 1678
 Hanway, J., 2481
 Hapgood, D., 4735
 Haqq, F., 4384
 Haramalta, J., 2274
 Harkin, W., 5842
 Harlam, R. K., 5803, 5804, 6145
 Harlan, J., 1095
 Harness, V.L., 6202
 Harrington, J.B., 6042, 6043, 6044,
 6045, 6225
 Harris, 5210
 Harris, R.V., 5117
 Harrison, F., 3828
 Harrison, S.G., 0706, 3316, 3462
 Harrison, S.S., 7175, 7303, 7304
 Hart, D.M., 7122
 Hart, L.W., 4058, 4112
 Hartan, J., 3174
 Hartford, G.T., 4266
 Harza Engineering Company, 5093,
 5094, 5095, 5096
 Hasan, K.M., 3463
 Hasan, K.S., 3317
 Hasan, M., 2795
 Hasan, R., 3318
 Hasan, Z., 1812, 3464
 Hashim, M., 4736
 Hashimi, R., 6425
 Hashimi, S. El-, 1644, 3296, 4611
 Hashimzai, Q., 3929
 Hashmat, A., 1679
 Hashmi, Y.A., 2408, 2576
 Hasrat, B.J., 2796, 2797
 Hassanein, M.M., 6342
 Hassanyar, A.S., 0515, 0516, 0619,
 0620, 6152
 Hassas, R., 3508
 Hasse, D., 0468, 1233
 Hassinger, J.D., 0816
 Hastings, J., 4024
 Hatzfield, D., 0359
 Haugaard, P., 6551, 6552
 Haughton, J.C., 3065
 Hauner, M., 3614, 7140, 7176
 Hauser, A.C., 5958
 Hauser, G.F., 5516, 5592, 5959, 5960,
 6153, 6154, 6155, 6203, 6204, 6270
 Havelock, H., 3066

- Haws, D., 5444, 6271
 Haws, L.D., 6533
 Hay, C., 0469
 Hay, W.R., 0517, 0817, 1096, 1234, 1235, 2304, 3863
 Hayatullah, A., 1420
 Hayden, H.H., 0208, 0209, 0470, 2015, 2016, 3446
 Haydon, J.C., 0635, 0636, 6217
 Haye, K.A., 2798, 2799, 2800, 3756
 Haymerle, A.R. von, 2801
 Hayon, J.C., 0707, 6212
 Hayward, A.H., 6553
 Heaney, D.J., 6399
 Hearn, J.B., 4535
 Heathcote, T., 7120
 Hecker, H., 3930
 Heckmiller, I.A., 0998
 Hedge, I.C., 0664, 0665, 0708, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0796, 1219, 6156
 Hedin, S., 1236
 Heidermann, H., 5211
 Heine-Geldern, R., 4113
 Heinrich, G., 0905
 Heintz, E., 0471
 Heissig, W., 4114
 Heit, C.E., 6654
 Hekmat, A., 4115
 Helfenbein, S., 5445
 Heller, M., 3615
 Hellwald, F. Von, 1097
 Helmand-Arghandab Valley, (HAVA), 0999, 5708, 5709, 5710, 5711, 5712, 5713, 5714, 5715, 5716, 5717, 5781, 5843, 5961, 5962, 6020, 6046, 6047, 6157, 6194, 6226, 6227, 6228, 6314, 6400, 6401, 6402, 6403, 6554, 6603, 6655, 6656,
 Helmand River Delta Commission, 1031
 Helmand Valley Delegation, 5844
 Helmers, J.H., 0529, 5963
 Hemadi, G., 2017
 Henderson, D.M., 0716
 Henderson, H.D., 5593
 Hendrick, P., 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969
 Hendrikson, R.H., 0518, 4448, 4449, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4693, 4694, 4695, 4696, 5594, 6555
 Henke, R., 2018
 Henning, W.B., 0015, 2275
 Henry, V., 6879
 Henry-Bordeaux, P., 3067
 Hensman, H., 2802
 Hentig, W.O. Von, 1680, 3319, 3931
 Henze, D., 5212
 Hepworth, H.M., 6048, 6158, 6159, 6205, 6229, 6230,
 Heradstveit, D., 3757
 Heraw, N., 2803
 Herawi, M., 7045
 Herberg, W., 1361, 2019
 Herbette, F., 1317
 Herbordt, O., 0392, 0519, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0523, 1237, 1681, 1682
 Herrlich, A., 1883, 4267
 Hermann, N.M., 1318
 Herold, A., 6556
 Herrmann, J.A., 2577
 Hess, A., 0210
 Hesse, K., 3758, 4537, 4804, 4805
 Heuckroth, L.E., 0393
 Heumann, 2804
 Heur, R.J., 7177
 Hewan, T.F., 0717
 Heydemann, F., 0906
 Heydon, L., 4748, 4749
 Heymann, E., 3320, 4934
 Hian, C.F., 2578
 Hickmann, E., 4935
 Higgins, M., 5445
 Higuchi, T., 2083, 7107
 Hildreth, A.C., 5964, 5682, 6049, 6160
 Hill, D., 2020, 2232
 Hillebrandt, A.V., 0211, 1360, 1674
 Hills, J., 3068
 Himmler, G., 5213, 5214
 Hingopani, M.K., 6272
 Hinrichs, H.H., 4876, 4877
 Hinz, W., 2612, 2613
 Hinze, C., 0394
 Hirche, 4988
 Historical Society of Afghanistan, 2531, 6880
 Hjuler, A.E., 6738
 H.M.S.O., 2805
 Hoag, J., 2021
 Hobday, E.A.F., 3069
 Hobhouse, A., 3175, 3176, 3177
 Hodge, C.T., 6739
 Hoelgaard, S., 5215, 5446
 Hoerbuerger, F., 6983, 6984
 Hoernle, A.F.R., 2305, 2306, 2307
 Hoff, H., 4538, 4539, 4806
 Hoffman, C., 6638
 Hoffmann, W., 4616, 5595, 5845
 Hofmannsthal, E. Von, 4697
 Hokoki, W., 3932, 3933

- Holden, E.S., 2482, 2579
 Holdich, I., 1032, 1098, 1153, 1238, 1459, 1538, 2806, 2807, 2808, 3864, 3865, 3866, 4116, 4117, 4936, 5118
 Hole, F.D., 5993
 Holland, I.H., 0472
 Holme, F., 2809, 2810, 3070
 Holmgreen, E.N., 4688
 Holt, P., 2356
 Holzwarth, W., 4108, 6463
 Homani, S.S., 2409
 Homam, S.S., 2614, 6881
 Hodayun, G.S., 2483
 Homilius, J., 0351
 Hommel, F., 1099
 Hondrich, K.O., 3321, 4385, 4386, 4617
 Honigberger, M., 1539, 1540
 Honrath, J.J., 5119
 Hoogstraal, H., 0868, 0907
 Hookham, H., 2580
 Hopfen, H.J., 6315
 Hora, S.L., 0818
 Horn, P., 2484, 2581
 Horning, H.M., 5846, 5847, 5848, 5849, 5850
 Hornisch, 1390
 Hosain, M., 2485
 Hoshmand, A.R., 4937
 Hough, W., 3071, 3072
 Hook, M., 3616
 Howarth, H.H., 2582
 Howarth, I.G., 0819, 0908
 Howell, E., 6882
 Howell, E.B., 6985
 Howland, F., 1684
 Hron, K., 2811
 Huart, C., 2410
 Hubbell, R.L., 5718, 5783
 Hubel, R.G., 4268
 Huber, H., 4269
 Hubert, F.P., 6465
 Hubner, R., 0105
 Hudleston, W.H., 0473, 0481
 Hudson, A.E., 4270
 Hudson, L.F., 5447, 6557, 6558, 6572
 Hue, F., 2812
 Huebbenet, G. von, 3465
 Huffman, A.V., 3466, 4387, 4540, 4541
 Hufford, D., 1685
 Hugel, K. von, 0395
 Hughes, D.R., 4118
 Hughes, J.P., 1541, 2411, 6740, 6741, 6883
 Hughes, L., 5719, 5720
 Hukk, M.A., 0063
 Hulsizer, A., 5596
 Humayan, Y., 6343
 Humbach, H., 2264, 2265, 2276
 Humboldt, A. de, 1319
 Humlum, J., 1154, 1686, 5721, 5851
 Hundt, K.W., 6559
 Hunger, J.P., 0166
 Hunter, E., 0123, 4388, 4807
 Hunter, H.V., 6055
 Hunter, W.W., 6742
 Huntington, E., 0212, 1100, 1101, 1239, 1320, 3467, 3867,
 Huppert, H., 1421
 Hurlimann, M., 1460
 Hursh, G., 5448
 Husain, I., 2651
 Husain, S.M.R., 1240, 6884
 Husain, R., 6743
 Hussain, I., 5597
 Hussain, M., 1033
 Hussain, R., 6885
 Hussein, H.M., 1190
 Huttenback, R.A., 2813, 2814
 Hutton, J., 0524
 Hutton, T., 0621
 Huwyler, E., 4119, 4271
 Hyman, A., 3322, 3323, 3324, 3617, 3868
 Ianke, 0167
 Ibbetson, 3970
 Ibn Hawqual, 1542
 Ibn Huokul, 1241, 1242
 Ibn Khaldun, 7117
 Idemitsu, K., 6206
 Idris, S.M., 6886
 Ikbali Ali Shah, 0124, 1687, 4120
 Ikkala, P., 6466
 Ikram, S.M., 4272
 Il'ina, Y.B., 0396
 Ilavsky, I., 0213
 Illustrated London News, 7046
 Ilmi, S.M., 5216
 ILO (International Labour Office)
 see United Nations
 Imamuddin, S.M., 2412, 2486, 4121, 6887
 Imankulov, M.I., 6560, 6561
 Imlah, J.A.H., 3178
 Immanuel, H., 0168, 3869
 Immanuel, F. von, 2815
 Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly, 2816
 India Backgrounder, 3542
 Indian Antiquary, 2022

- Indian Society, 7047
 Indian Survey Reports, 3870
 Indian Trade Journal, 4938
 Indian Yearbook of International Affairs, 3543, 4939
 Industrial Reference Service, 6161
 Industries et Travaux d'Outremer, 5034
 Indyk, M., 7286
 Information Economiques, 1422
 Ingram, E., 2817
 Innes, J. M., 3179
 Institut Für Industrieverwaltung, 5035
 Institute of International Education, 5217
 Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, 3971
 Institute for the Study of the USSR, 3618
 Intelligence Branch, Government of India, 4122
 Interavia, 5121
 International Affairs, 3325
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), 1034, 4542, 4618, 4619, 5629
 International Civil Aviation Organisation, 5122
 International Cooperation Administration, 4808, 5598, 5599, 5600, 6467
 International Development Agency/Royal Government of Afghanistan, 5218, 5219
 International Development Association, 4809
 International Engineering Co., 1035, 4620, 4698, 4699, 5036, 5037, 5123, 5601, 5852
 International Legal Materials, 3619, 3620
 International Maize and Wheat Improvement Centre, 6050, 6051
 International Monetary Fund (IMF), 4810
 International Reference Service, 4543, 4544
 International Trade Centre/UNCTAD/GATT, 4340
 Investment Committee of Afghanistan, 4878
 Inyutin, S., 3621
 Iqbal, A., 2818
 Iran Oil Journal, 0525
 Irvine, W., 3073
 Irwin, C., 1321
 Irwin, J., 2023
 Ishaque, M., 2413
 Ishida, O., 7178
 Islamic Revolution, 3622
 Itemady, G.S., 2024, 2233
 Ivanov, M.S.,
 Ivanov, V., 0076, 4123, 6744
 Iven, H.E., 0397, 1322, 1323
 Iven, W. von, 1688
 Iwamura, S., 4124
 Iyengar, M.O.I., 5450
 Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", 7096
 J (C.), 0125
 J (V.), 1461
 J.R.S., 3081
 Jabcke, P., 4621
 Jackaman, E., 5038
 Jäckli, H., 0169
 Jackson, A.V.W., 2025, 4025
 Jackson, D., 3074
 Jackson, S.A., 1543
 Jackson, W., 0077
 Jacob, A., 1243
 Jacob, H., 0526
 Jacob, K., 0305
 Jacob, K.H., 0436
 Jacobsen, C.G., 7179, 7265
 Jacquemin-Roussard, M., 0718
 Jaquet, E., 2026
 Jaeckel, S., 0909
 Jaeckle, H., 3871
 Jaffar, S.M., 2652
 Jafri, H.A.S., 3544
 Jafri, S.M.H., 0719, 0720, 0721
 Jagemann, S., 1689
 Jain, G., 3326
 Jakel, K., 2414, 3327
 Jalabert, L., 1690
 Jamal-ud-Din, A., 1155
 James, B., 1691
 James, C.F., 5521
 James, D., 3180
 James, H., 3075
 James, L., 3076
 James, M.T., 0910
 Jamil Hanifi, M., 1462
 Jan, K.A., 6745
 Janata, A., 2415, 4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129, 4130, 4222, 4273, 4622, 4941, 5602, 6316, 7048, 7049
 Janata, A., 3508
 Janssens, B.B. de, 4026

- Jansson, C.A., 0722
 Jantzen, W.K., 5603
 Janvier, P., 0474
 Jarmal, K., 0723
 Jarring, G., 3328, 4131, 4389
 Jaubert, M.F., 0724
 Javid, A., 4309, 6888, 6957
 Jeannel, R., 0911
 Jeanneret, A., 4132, 4274
 Jeffery, T.E., 5221
 Jelinek, J., 0912
 Jensch, W., 4623
 Jensen, H., 6746
 Jentsch, C., 1156, 1423, 4275, 4450, 4451, 4452, 5124, 5604, 5605,
 Jentsch, C., 1036
 Jera, B.R., 4017
 Jervis, T.B., 3077
 Jesse, P., 3078
 Jettmar, K., 2027, 2028, 2029, 4027, 4133, 4134, 4276, 4390
 Jha, J.S., 3079
 Jidikov, A.P., 5853, 5854
 Jobez, P., 1692
 Jochak, P., 3329, 4624
 Johnson, C., 0913
 Johnson, C.C., 3080
 Johnson, E.C., 4087, 6342, 6344, 6404
 Joint Agricultural Committee, 5965
 Jones, 2653
 Jones, L.W., 4811
 Jones, P.S., 1693
 Jones, S., 0016, 0017, 1280, 2819, 4277, 4278, 4279, 4280, 7050
 Jones, T.A., 6562
 Jonveaux, E., 2820
 Jorre, G., 1244
 Jørstad, J., 0725
 Joudin, G.L., 0398
 Jouher, 2487
 Jouquet, P., 2532
 Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 0527,
 Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society, 1694
 Joyce, T.A., 4281
 Judrany, P.M., 5784
 Jugow, W., 3934
 Junaid, A.A., 7180
 Jung, C.L., 1463
 Jussuf, M., 5222
 Justi, F., 2533
 Jux, U., 0399, 0400
 Juzjani, U.U., 2615
 K.H., 1695
 Kabir, M., 1038
 Kabul, British Embassy, 1306
 Kabul Times Publishing Co., 3935
 Kabul University Faculty of Agriculture, 6167, 6207, 6405, 6406
 Kabul University Library, 0018, 6407
 Kackenhoff, G., 4942, 5039
 Kaeffer, M., 0214, 0306, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0401, 0475, 0476, 0477, 0478, 0479, 0528
 Kafarskiy, A.K., 0402
 Kaila, K.L., 0403
 Kaiser, M.N., 0914
 Kaiser, R.G., 7266
 Kakar, M.H.K., 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3759
 Kalife, I.A., 3330
 Kalla, L., 4135
 Kalus, L., 2308, 2309
 Kamlin, M., 3623, 7181
 Kampsax, 5125, 5126, 5127, 5128, 5129, 5130, 5131, 5132, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140, 5141, 5142, 5143, 5144, 5145, 5146
 Kamrany, N.M., 0019, 4812
 Kandari, A.A., 5223
 Kanne, J., 4879
 Kantor, J., 0213
 Kanun, M.H., 4880
 Kapadia, E.R., 3181
 Kapoor, H.M., 0280
 Karaolia, C., 3334
 Karagol, Z., 6563
 Karapetov, S.S., 0404
 Karim, R.A., 0393
 Karim, A., 3909
 Karomatov, F., 6986
 Kasdorf, E., 5475
 Kasim-i-Firdoosi, A., 6889
 Kaster, H.L., 3760
 Kastner, H., 2030
 Kaszab, Z., 0875, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918
 Katrak, S.K.H., 1696
 Kaye, E., 2031, 5147
 Kaye, J., 2825, 3082, 3083, 3182
 Kaye, J.W., 4190
 Kayyam, O., 1464
 Kayeum, J., 4282
 Kazi, M.Y., 4881
 Kazikhani, A., 0514

- Keane, A.H., 4136
Keddie, N.R., 1102, 2416
Keeble, W.R., 5040
Keene, H.G., 2357, 2616, 2617, 2618
Keh, K., 6163
Keiser, R.L., 4283, 4284, 4285
Kelly, J.B., 7182
Kempf, E.K., 0400
Kennedy, P., 2619
Kennedy, R.H., 3084
Kennedy, T.F., 4286
Keppel, A.J.W., 4391
Keppel, G.O.R., 6747
Kerr, G., 5224
Kerr, G.B., 5477
Kershnik, F.J., 6165
Kersten, G., 0622
Keshtiar, G.A., 6052, 6564, 6565
Kessel, J., 0126, 1697
Kesterton, A., 5451
Ketler, 1000
Keyser, W., 6468
Kezem, S.W., 4994
Khain, V.E., 0404
Khalaf, A.R., 6053, 6408
Khalatbary, A., 6748
Khalfin, N.A., 7121
Khalid, D., 3335, 7184
Khalifa, A.F., 6409
Khalil, H.T.M., 3509
Khalilzad, Z., 3761, 3767, 7106, 7187
Khamidi, K., 0329
Khan, A.G., 4287
Khan, A.H., 7188
Khan, A.W., 1037
Khan, G.A., 2654
Khan, G.M., 4943
Khan, H., 2417
Khan, H.R., 3468
Khan, K., 3469
Khan, L., 1038
Khan, M., 3910
Khan, M., 5737
Khan, M.H., 2418, 6749, 6750
Khan, M.S., 3085
Khan, N., 3336, 3470, 3471, 3511, 3512, 3513, 5225, 6958
Khan, P.I.B., 3086
Khan, S.M., 2826
Khan, Z., 3337
Khanna, K.C., 2827
Khanykov, N.Y., 0215
Khayruddin, F., 3972
Khazanov, M.A., 4453
Kheifets, A., 7189, 7207
Khemchand, M., 0127
Khera, P.M., 2828
Khodjayev, M.A.B., 4944
Khorosh, 5226
Khosla's Industrial and Commercial Directory of India, etc., 5041
Khoury, F., 3763
Kidd, D.W., 6410
Kieffer, C., 2234, 2277, 2419, 4137, 4138, 5227, 6751, 7051
Kieffer, C.M., 0020, 2583
Kilbertus, G., 0718, 0726, 1001
Kimler, C., 5042
Kimmel, D.C., 6411
Kimmings, D.E., 0875
King, R.A., 4288
Kingsley, B.M., 2032
Kinneir, J.M., 1103
Kippenberg, H.G., 4108
Kippenberg, J., 6463
Kirby, R.R., 5606
Kirk, R., 1544
Kisben, K., 5607
Kispatic, J., 6273
Kitamura, S., 0727, 0728
Klapperich, J., 0623, 0729, 0919
Klaproth, J. von, 2359, 6752
Klaproth, M.J., 2360
Klass, R., 1698, 3338
Klein, H.G., 4995, 5228
Klein, I., 2829
Kleiss, W., 2033
Kledikova, E., 7141
Klimburg, M., 2034, 3872, 7052
Kline, D., 3624
Klinkott, M., 1842
Klode, G.A. Von, 0053
Kloft, W., 0920
Knabe, E., 4392, 4393
Knabe, W., 7190
Knauss, G., 3339
Knobloch, E., 2035
Knollys, W.W., 3087
Knudsen, E., 6411
Kobelev, V.K., 6054
Koehler, C.S., 6274
Koelz, W., 0820
Koenig, H., 4945
Koenig, N., 6055
Koester, U., 6469
Kohler, K.O., 5722
Kohlers, R., 0529, 5936
Kohlschuetter, A., 7191

- Kohzad, A.A., 0405, 0406, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1157, 1158, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1399, 1811, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2310, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2655, 2656, 2830, 2831, 2832, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3472, 3510, 3545, 3546, 3764, 4028, 4110, 4139, 4140, 4141, 4289, 6753, 6890, 6891, 6959, 7044, 7053, 7054, 7055, 7056
 Khozad, M.N., 1248, 1465, 1699, 1700, 2052, 2053, 2833, 4290, 6960, 7057
 Koie, A., 4291
 Koie, M., 0730, 0774
 Koitcheff, M., 5867
 Kolb, C.C., 4292
 Koller, A., 4394, 5229
 Kolmer, H., 0354
 Konieczny, M.G., 0821
 Konig, H., 3625, 7288
 Konig, R., 7192
 Konishi, M., 1701
 Kordon, F., 0128
 Koshlakov, C.V., 0274, 0275
 Kosmina, J., 2054
 Kostka, R., 1668, 2055
 Kotria, B., 0921, 6609
 Kownacki, A., 0922
 Koytchaff, M.E.S., 5855
 Kozojed, V., 6566
 Krader, L., 4142, 4454, 4455, 4456, 4457
 Krafft, A. von, 0216, 0530
 Kramer, E.L., 3765
 Kraus, K.H., 4431
 Kraus, R.W.H., 1400, 4458, 4700
 Kraus, W., 4625, 6056
 Krause, W., 0407, 1702, 4626, 5230
 Krausse, A., 2834
 Kreyberg, L., 1703
 Krochmal, A., 5785, 6057, 6058, 6166, 6470
 Kroll, A., 5856
 Krosschell, J.M., 6345
 Krouglikova, J.T., 2056
 Krug, P., 3766
 Kruger, K., 0129
 Krugmann-Randolf, I., 4701
 Krumsiek, K., 0408
 Krushelnycky, A., 7193
 Kuckuck, H., (Kuchkuck), 6059, 6275
 Kühn, F., 0257, 3873
 Kühn, H., 0130
 Kuhnert, G., 7194
 Kuis, M., 5509
 Kulke, H., 0531, 0532
 Kull, U., 0503, 0731
 Kullman, E., 0822, 0823, 0824
 Kumar, S., 6304
 Kumler, M.L., 5966, 6276
 Kummel, B., 0258, 0280, 0301
 Kunckel, D., 0131
 Kurchhoff, D., 5148
 Kureischie, A., 0217
 Kusnetsov, Y.S., 0274, 0275
 Kussmaul, F., 2057, 4143, 4144, 4293
 Kuteminsky, V.Y., 5857, 5858
 Kyoto University, Scientific Expedition, 0624, 0732
 Kyser, W., 6412
 L'Abeile, L., 5546
 Labonne, R., 3767
 Labuncov, A.N., 0533
 Lace, J.H., 0625
 Lacoste, H.B. de, 1159, 1249, 1704, 3768
 Lacoste, Y., 1466, 7195
 Laessoe, de, 2058
 Lajoinie, S.B., 4395
 Lakhani, G.F., 2427
 Lal, M., 1467, 1545, 1705
 Lal, M.M., 2835, 3183
 Lamare, P., 3626
 Lamb, W., 3184
 Lambton, A.K.S., 2356
 Lamond, J.M., 0711, 0733
 Lamothe, M.J., 4971
 Lampe, K., 5786, 5787
 Landauer, E., 2547
 Lane-Poole, S., 2620, 2621
 Lang, J., 0323, 0336, 0343, 1347, 1367
 Lang, J., 0342, 0480
 Lange, P.H., 7196
 Langhoff, U., 1706
 Langley, G., 3973
 Lanier, L., 1104
 La Pira, G., 3343
 Lapparent, A.F. de, 0185, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0250, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0273, 0281, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0317, 0337, 0409, 0410, 0411, 0412, 0502, 0534, 0535, 0536, 0537, 0538, 0539, 0540, 0541, 1363, 1707

- Lassen, C., 2311, 5231
 Lateef, N.V., 5608, 5723
 Latham, H.B., 3088
 Latif, S.M., 2837
 Latkovich (Latkuvich), V.J., 1002,
 1014, 1042, 1078
 Launay, L. de, 0542
 Laveday, L., 6754
 Laveix, R., 2838
 Lavigne, J. de, 0220, 0221, 0222,
 0262, 0309, 0411, 0412, 0538,
 0539, 0540, 1707
 Law, E., 3185, 3186, 3187
 Law, J., 2622
 Lawrence, A.W., 7058
 Lawrence, G., 3089
 Lawrence, R.F., 0875
 Lawson, F.A., 0923
 Lawson, W., 1105
 Lazard, G., 6893
 Leckebusch, R., 0543
 Le Conte, R., 2428
 Le Coq, A.V., 0133
 Lee, J., 1981
 Lee, V., 3473
 Leech, P., 1468
 Leech, R., 1250, 1546
 Leech, R., 5149, 6755, 6756
 Le Fevre, G., 1708
 Legg, C.A., 6413
 Legros, C., 0924
 Lehautcort, P., 2839
 Leitner, G.W., 1251, 2840, 4145,
 5150, 6757
 Lejean, G., 2841
 Lejeune, E., 7197
 Le Maitre, D., 0262, 0263, 1707
 Le Marchand, G., 3090, 3091
 Lemer cier-Quelquejay, C., 3564
 Le Messurier, Maj., 1547
 Lemoine, J., 2842, 2843, 2844,
 2845, 3092
 Lenfesty, C.D., 5967
 Lenormant, F., 2361
 Lentz, W., 2429, 4146, 4250, 4295,
 6758, 6759
 Lenz, W., 4294, 6894
 Le Riche, Y.E., 6567
 Leroy-Beaulieu, A., 2846
 Leshnik, L.S., 2059
 Lessar, P., 2847
 Le Strange, G., 2584
 Lett's, 3874
 Letzguz, E.V., 5232
 Leuchs, K., 0170
 Leutelt, R., 1364
 Leval, R.A., 4882
 L  veque, L.A., 6060, 6208
 Levi, P., 1709
 Levin, G., 5452
 Levin, J.O., 3627, 3628
 Leviton, A.E., 0825
 Lewis, B., 2356
 Lewis, R.E., 0925
 Lewis, R.H., 5609, 5610
 Lewis, W., 5968
 Leyden, J., 4796
 Lezine, A., 1710, 1711, 2061, 2062
 Li, C.C., 1712
 Li, V., 7125
 Liberman, A.A., 0396, 0413
 Library of Congress, 7095
 Lie, T.A., 6167
 Lieberman, S.S., 3974
 Liebesny, H.J., 3936
 Lightbody, T.P., 5289
 Linchevsky, I.A., 0626, 0627
 Lindauer, G., 4702, 4739, 5233
 Linde, G., 1713
 Lindberg, K., 0171, 0926, 0927,
 1043, 2063, 5522
 Lindholm, C., 7305
 Lindsay, J.L., 0078
 Liniger, J., 1160
 Linkewitz, W., 5151
 Linkfield, J.L., 0928
 Linkov, W., 5788
 Linton, C.R., 5234
 Lippe, Vvon de, 5724
 Lipshits, S.I., 0734
 Lissant, 3093
 Literary Digest, 2848
 Lobell, E., 6657
 Lockhart, J.G., 3094
 Lockhart, L., 2488, 2623
 Loewenthal, I., 6700
 Loewenthal, R., 0054
 Loewy, K., 4627
 Logan, S.T., 5611, 5612, 5725
 Lohren, A., 2849
 Lohuizen-de Leeuw, J.E., 2064
 Loksa, I., 0929
 Long, A.R., 5859
 Long, E.J., 5613
 Long, L.E., 5726, 5860
 Loose, R., 1036, 1423
 Lord, P.B., 1548
 Lorenz, M., 6761

- Lorenzo, A.M., 5289
 Lorimer, D.L.R., 6762, 6763
 Lorimer, J.C., 6764
 Lorrain, M., 0798, 0799
 Loth, J., 1161
 Loude, J.Y., 4147
 Loudon, T.L., 5704, 6094
 Lovett, B., 1252
 Low, C.R., 3095, 3188, 3189
 Lowenthal, M., 7289
 Lubke, H., 3344, 3769
 Lubstorff, F., 4946
 Lucas, C., 1714
 Ludewig, W., 1162
 Ludin, H., 5235
 Ludin, M.B., 1044
 Ludin, M.K.K., 4396
 Ludwig, C., 4947
 Ludwig, E., 2850
 Lumsden, H.B., 3096
 Lumsden, P., 4148,
 Lung, L., 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706,
 5236, 5453
 Lunt, J., 3097, 3098
 Lushington, H., 2851
 Lustig, L.K., 1365
 Luttwak, E., 3629, 7198
 Lyall, A., 2852, 2853, 2854
 Lybyer, A.H., 2855
 Lyde, L.W., 1106
 Lyneborg, L., 0930
 Lyons, J.G., 2856
 Lys, M., 0244, 0264, 0265, 0268
 Lytle, E.E., 0022
 MAA, T., 0875
 Maccoll, M., 2857, 2858
 MacDowell, D., 2312
 Macfadyen, D.R., 5523
 MacGregor, A.M., 1253
 MacGregor, C., 3099
 MacGregor, C.M., 1107, 1163, 1549
 MacGregor, G.H., 1254
 MacGregor, W.L., 3100
 Machatschke, J., 0931
 Mackenzie, C.F., 3101
 Mackenzie, D.N., 6765, 6895
 Mackenzie, F., 1715
 Mackinnon, D.H., 3102
 Maclean, F., 1716
 Macleans, 3875
 Macmahon, A.H., 0415,
 Macmahon, C.A., 0269, 0414, 0415,
 0481, 0544
 Macmahon, H., 1255, 1256, 1257
 Macmahon, T.H., 0134
 Macmillan's Magazine, 3103
 MacMunn, G.F., 1717, 2430, 2859, 3104
 MacPherson, D.A., 6568
 MacRae, I.D., 6471, 6569
 Macrory, P.A., 3105, 3345
 Maddyweitzman, B., 7290
 Maeder, H., 1718
 Magid, A., 5614
 Magnus, R.H., 2657, 3770
 Mahajan, B.S., 4545
 Mahboab, A., 5861
 Mahmat, S.B., 6896
 Mahunka, S., 0932
 Maierhofer, C.R., 5862, 5863
 Maillard, M., 4017
 Maillart, E.K., 1719
 Maillieux, E., 0270
 Maitland, P.J., 1163, 1550
 Maiwandwal, M.H., 3346
 Maiwandy, M.A., 1259
 Majeed, A.Q., 0494, 0495, 0496
 Majid, A., 6061
 Major, H., 0135
 Majruh (Majrouh/Majrooh), S.B.,
 2585, 4029, 4030, 4459
 Makhorn, A.A., 0492, 1017
 Malachov, M., 1164
 Malcolm, J., 2362
 Male, A., 3106, 3107
 Male, B., 7126, 7199, 7200
 Malhotra, R.I., 3877, 3878, 3879
 Malik, H., 3630
 Malikzada, A.G., 4996, 4997
 Malle, E., 3347, 3771
 Malleson, G.B., 1469, 2860, 2861
 Malte-Brun, V.A., 1165
 Malusek, Z., 0545
 Mandl, K., 0875, 0933
 Mann, O., 2658
 Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten,
 7107
 Manucci, N., 2624
 Maprayil, C., 7201
 Maranjian, G., 5524
 Marble, R.C., 7108
 Marchand, H., 0136
 Mardaan, A., 0137
 Margat, J.B., 2586
 Margold, S., 3631, 3772, 4618
 Maricq, A., 2065, 2066, 2235, 2245
 Marie, P., 0310
 Marin, L., 3773, 3774, 3775, 4883
 Marina, E., 0271

- Markbroski, B., 4297
Markham (Markhan), C.R., 1045, 1046,
1166, 5152, 5153
Markov, G.E., 4460
Markov, M., 3786, 5588
Markovitch, B.I., 5864
Marktinformationsdienst der
Bundesstelle für Aussenhandels-
information 1426
Marlin, P. 0635, 6217
Marquis, E., 3632
Marsh, H.C., 1551
Marshack, A., 7059
Marshall, D.N., 2489
Martens, F., 2862, 2863
Martin, F.A., 3348
Martin, J., 1108
Martin, P., 0281, 6570
Martin, R.T., 5237
Martina, E., 0191, 0192, 0193, 0370
Martinez, M.M., 5969
Martonne, E. de, 1366
Marussi, A., 0371, 0416, 1355
Marvazi, S.Z.T., 2625
Marvin, C., 1552, 1553, 2864, 2865,
3190, 3191, 5154
Masami, M., 7060
Masannat, G.S., 3349
Masody, M., 6571, 6572, 6573
Masolov, V.I., 6540
Masood, R., 0023
Masse, H., 3474, 6897
Massignon, L., 4031
Masson, C., 1554, 1555, 1720, 2067,
2068, 2069, 2070, 6898
Masuch, 4461
Matheson, S., 2071
Mathien, A.L., 5615
Matson, F.R., 2072, 4298
Matthai, J., 1260, 1324
Mattock, A.R., 5531
Matura, A., 0196, 0510
Maulavi, A.W., 6899
Mauelshagen, L., 2073, 2074
Maurice, F., 2866, 3108
Maxwell, L., 3937
May, S., 0735
Mayel, M.Y., 6346, 6347, 6348, 6349
Mayel, M.Y., 6062, 6063, 6064
Mayel, R., 3975
Mayer, K.R., 6658
Mayer, R.T., 5728
Maylon, F.H., 6900
Mayne, P., 1721, 3514, 4149
Mazina, B.G., 0546
Mc Chesney, R.D., 4546
Mc Cune, D.M., 6317
Mc Dowell, J., 7298
Mc Farlane, D., 6562
Mc Geehan, R., 3776
Mc Grindle, J.W., 2538, 2539
Mc Keller, E.K., 4736, 6574, 6596
Mc Nair, W.W., 1258
Mc Neill, J., 2867
Meadows, H.J., 6168
Meakin, A.M.B., 4150
Meccai, M.A., 5076
Medical Assistance Program, 5454
Medlicott, H.B., 0172, 0483, 0547
Medvedev, G.S., 0934
Medvedev, R., 3633
Meher-Homji, V.M., 0628
Mehner, H., 6318
Mehnert, K., 3350, 3351, 3634, 4397,
4398
Meijers, I.P., 6472
Meiss, H. Von, 1727
Meissner, B., 7202, 7203, 7204
Melabar, M.A., 4299, 4300, 4301
Mele, P.F., Melia, J., 0138
Melikian, C.A.S., 2075, 2076, 7061
Menars, D., 3352
Menges, C., 4151
Menessier, G., 0173, 0223, 0224,
0225, 0266, 0312, 0338, 0417,
0418, 0419, 0548, 1367
Menon, R.G., 5857, 5858, 5865
Mensinak, H., 0466
Mensink, 0420
Merchier, A., 1109
Merck, A., 5239
Meriaux, E., 0226, 0541
Merip Reports, 3635
Merk, W.R.H., 0139
Merlinger, E.I., 2077
Mersey, 3192
Mervin, 1722
Merzbacher, G., 0174
Metcalf, F.C., 3193
Metzger, J.D., 5838
Meunie, J., 1866, 2009, 2078, 2079
Meyer, E., 7062
Meyer-Thomas, G., 4948
Meynaud, B. de, 2431
Mezhov, V.I., 2363
Miakhel, R., 5475
Miazad, R., 5455
Michaud, R., 1723, 1724, 1725, 4302,

- 4303, 7205
 Michaud, S. & R., 1723, 1724, 1725,
 4302, 4303, 7205
 Michaelson, K.L., 7321
 Michel, A.A., 0549, 1168, 4707, 4949
 Michener, J.A., 1726, 6901
 Michoutouchkine, N.N., 2080, 2081
 Middle East, 3636
 Mikesell, P.H., 5616
 Miklos, J., 3777
 Miles, C.V., 1728
 Milhofer, S.A., 4152
 Miller, C., 2868, 3880
 Miller, J., 1003, 5866, 5867
 Miller, N.C.E., 0869, 0875
 Millett, E.R., 0936, 0937, 0938,
 0939, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0943,
 5456
 Mills, M.A., 4393
 Miltcheva, B.W.I., 4037
 Minar, J., 0945
 Minar, J., 0944
 Minayeff, I., 1047
 Miner, T.H., 6170, 6575, 6473
 Mining Journal, 0550
 Ministry of Agriculture and
 Irrigation, 1048, 1049, 5617, 5618,
 5619, 5868, 5869, 5870, 6066, 6067,
 6068, 6069, 6070, 6071, 6072, 6073,
 6136, 6231, 6232, 6233, 6277, 6278,
 6306, 6474, 6475, 6478, 6528, 6576,
 6658, 6659, 6660
 Ministry of Commerce, 4884, 4885,
 4886, 4887, 4950, 5043, 5077, 6171
 Ministry of Education, 4998, 4999,
 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005,
 5240, 5241, 5242, 5243, 5244, 5245,
 5246, 5247, 5248, 5249, 5620
 Ministry of Finance, 4547, 4548, 4888,
 4889
 Ministry of Foreign Affairs/
 St Petersburg, 2869, 2870,
 Ministry of Information and Culture,
 6661, 7106
 Ministry of Mines and Industries,
 0421, 0422, 0551, 5970
 Ministry of National Economy, 4629,
 5078
 Ministry of Planning, 3976, 3977,
 3978, 4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553,
 4554, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634,
 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4640,
 4708, 4709, 4710, 4890, 5097, 5250,
 5622, 5623, 5729, 5789, 5871, 6350
 Ministry of Public Health, 5457,
 5458, 5459, 5460, 5461, 5462,
 5463
 Mir, J.G., 5971
 Mirajuddin, 6572
 Miran, A., 6766
 Miran, M., 7206
 Miran, M.A., 6767, 6768
 Mironov, L., 3637
 Miroshnikov, L., 2364
 Mirwald, P., 1261
 Mirzad, A.K., 0296
 Mishaël, V., 7306
 Mishra, G., 2490
 Mishra, K., 2871
 Misra, K.P., 7207
 Misra, Y., 2491
 Missen, F., 3638
 Mistaen, B., 0250
 Mitchiner, M., 2313
 Mitford, E.L., 1556
 Mitford, R.C.W., 3109
 Mitra, S.K., 2626
 Mitteilungen des Instituts für
 Auslandsbeziehungen, 5251
 Mittmann, A., 5252
 Mizuno, S., 2082, 2083
 Mkrttychev, E., 3639
 Mochtar, S.G., 0736
 Moczarski, S.Z., 6577
 Modi, M.M., 2432
 Moffa, C., 3640
 Mogli, G.D., 3905
 Mohammad, A., 1050, 5812
 Mohammad, M.S., 6769
 Mohammad, P., 5744
 Mohammad, S., 6074, 6414, 6415
 Mohamud, A., 5795
 Mohmand, F.R., 6476
 Mohr, A., 1262
 Moir, M.C., 4555
 Mojtabai, F., 6770
 Mölders, P., 4951
 Molesworth, F.C., 3110
 Molesworth, G.N., 3111, 3112
 Moline, J., 2084
 Molnar, P., 0359
 Momal, C., 7063
 Moncur, E., 5624, 5730, 5731
 Mongin, O., 7208
 Monks, A.L., 3641
 Monni, G., 5044
 Monod-Herzen, G.E., 1169
 Montagno, G.L., 3475

- Monteith, W., 1170
 Montemont, M.A., 1557
 Montenat, C., 0256, 0293, 0349, 0458
 Montgomerie, T.G., 1558, 1559
 Montgomery, F.O., 5872
 Moorcroft, W., 1560, 1729
 Moos, I. von, 4119, 4271, 7307
 Moravec, F., 6536, 6586
 Morgan, D.E., 0423,
 Morgan, E.W., 1263
 Morgan, J. de, 0339, 0552, 4153
 Morgenstern, D., 2073
 Morgenstierne, G., 1470, 4304, 6771, 6772, 6773, 6774, 6775, 6776, 6777, 6902, 6903, 6904, 6905, 6987
 Morley, W.H., 0079, 2587
 Mormann, H., 4400
 Morozenko, N.K., 0424
 Morris, M.W., 3113
 Morrish, C., 3353
 Morrison, I.D., 5732
 Morrison-Knudsen, Afghanistan Inc., 5625, 5626, 5733, 5734, 5735, 5736, 5737, 5738, 5739, 5740, 5741, 5790, 5843, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5972, 5973, 5974, 5975, 5976, 5977, 6172, 6314
 Morrison, R.M.S., 3354
 Mortensen, E., 5742, 5746, 6075, 6076, 6173, 6234, 6235, 6290
 Mortier, F., 1171
 Moser, H., 5880
 Moslem World, 3355, 4033, 4401
 Mosolov, N.I., 6578, 6579, 6580
 Mostoufi, H., 2588
 Motamedi, A.A., 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 4154, 4155, 4305, 4402, 4462, 7021, 7064
 Motamedi, H., 0737, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 7065, 7066, 7067
 Moucha, J., 0870
 Mouchet, J., 4403
 Mouchketov, D., 0175, 0425
 Moulton, E.C., 2872
 Moulton, J., 5253
 Mourey, C., 2873, 3356, 3357
 Movius, H.S., 2099
 Moyer, R.T., 6077, 6351, 6352, 6353
 Moynihan, D.P., 3642
 Mozaffari, C., 0313
 Muckenhausen, E., 6319
 Mueller, K., 4813
 Muhammad, S.K.B., 2659
 Muhyddin, G.H., 6416
 Mujaddadi, M.A., 4463
 Mukerjee, D., 3476
 Mukhamadyev, R.M., 1368
 Mukhtavov, A., 2278
 Muktherjee, B.N., 2540, 4464
 Muktherjee, S., 3938
 Mulder, I.S., 4306
 Mulder, S.J., 1471
 Müller, A., 2627
 Muller, F., 6778
 Muller, G., 4156
 Muller, L., 0426
 Muller-Daehn, C., 5254
 Munawar, K., 2874
 Munier, H., 5255
 Munneke, R.J., 1427
 Munro, J.M., 6209
 Munzenmaier, R., 5155
 Muqtadir, A., 0081, 0082, 2433
 Murray, C.A., 1264
 Murray, H., 1561, 2875
 Murray, K.A.H., 4556
 Musée Guimet, 2100, 7068
 Muskie, E., 3643
 Muslim World, The (see Moslem World)
 Mustafa, K., 2492
 Mustafa, Z., 3477, 3778, 7291
 Mustamendi, M., 2104
 Mustamandi, S., 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2236, 2237, 7069
 Mutting, D., 0946, 0947
 Myer, F.E., 6236, 6320
 Myrdal, J., 1730, 4157
 Mzik, H. von, 2541
 Nabi, G.H., 0181
 Nabikhodjafr, S.S., 5881
 Naby, E., 3644, 7308
 Nadjibi, A., 6008
 Nagel, J., 0227
 Nagler, H., 4641, 5045, 5046
 Naim, E., 4404
 Naimi, A.A., 1265, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2628, 6961, 7070
 Naimie, H., 6279
 Naimuddin, S., 6906
 Nairz, W., 4350
 Naitaqi, H.A., 5978, 6078, 6080, 6093, 6094
 Najib, M., 2876
 Najibullah, K., 4307, 6907
 Nakata, S., 6417
 Nakazawa, J., 0553

- Nakhai, 2365
 Nalivkin, D., 0554
 Namazie, M.M., 3358
 Namba, T., 0738
 Nanavatty, M.C., 5464
 Napier, R.W., 3194
 Narain, H., 0403
 Nariman, C.K., 3359
 Nartschuk, E.P., 0948
 Narvaez, I., 6095
 Nasari, A., 2109
 Nash, C., 3114
 Nasir, G.A., 5156
 Nasiri, A., 0555
 Nassyrov, Y.M., 5979, 5980, 5981, 5982, 5983, 5984, 5997
 Nast, E., 4687
 Nathan, R.R. Assocs., 4891, 5627
 Natic, G.N., 5256
 National Review, 3360
 Naumann, C.M., 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0949, 2110, 4086
 Nauroz, M.K., 0972
 Nawabi, A.A., 6166, 6470
 Nawabi, M.N., 6174
 Nayr. K., 7209
 Nazaim, M., 2589
 Nazaroff, P.S., 1110
 Nazir, S., 6415
 Neal, E.E., 4814
 Neal, F.W., 7210
 Near East - South Asia Irrigation Practices Seminar, 5882
 Nechaev, V.A., 5883, 5884
 Negaran, H., 3361, 3779
 Negri, C., 5157
 Negrobov, O.P., 0950
 Neidhart, J., 4892 Neill, J., 3115
 Nejati, R.A., 5047
 Nekzad, S.M., 5509
 Nelaw-Chapman, R., 5109
 Nelson, E.M., 6081, 6082, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421
 Nelson, J.L., 5158
 Nelson, R.L., 5985, 6422, 6423, 6424
 Nerreter, W., 3939
 Nervik. O., 4642, 5628, 5745, 5791, 5793, 5794, 5795, 5885, 6346, 6347, 6348, 6349, 6354, 6355
 Neubauer, H.F., 0629, 0630, 0633, 0739, 0740, 0741, 0742, 6639, 6662
 Neubert, M., 2111
 Neumann, H.G.K., 6280
 Neve, F., 2590
 Nevill, H.R., 2314, 2315, 2508, 2629
 Newall, N.J.F., 2877
 Newall, R.S., 7211, 7212
 Newby, E., 1731
 Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association, 2878, 2879
 Newell, N.P., 3645
 Newell, R.G., 5743, 6083, 6221
 Newell, R.S., 3362, 3363, 3364, 3645, 3646, 3780, 5257, 5258
 Newman, J.M. 7213
 Newton, I.L., 6175, 6663, 6664
 Nicholas, A., 0427
 Nicholson, A., 5259
 Nidermayer, R., 5886
 Niedermayer, O. von, 0176, 1172, 1732, 1733, 4034
 Nielsen, G.A., 6275
 Nielsen, G.A., 5629, 5647, 5792, 5840, 5887, 6080, 6084, 6092, 6321
 Niethammer, J., 0830, 0831, 0832, 0833
 Nightingale, M.F.P., 3979
 Nikitine, B., 3781, 4557
 Nikolajev, G.V., 0951
 Nilsen, D.L.F., 6779
 Nimat-Ullah, K., 2493
 Nimetz, M., 3670
 Nitecki, M.H., 0272
 Noblemaire, G., 1401
 Nogge, G., 0834, 0835, 0836, 0837
 Nogge, H., 0838
 Nolan, J.C., 5630, 5744, 6477, 6581
 Nollau, G., 3647
 Noller, J.F., 7214
 Noor, A., 6342
 Noor, S., 4923
 Noori, D.M., 5986
 Noory, M.A., 5631
 Noory, V., 4642, 5628, 5745, 5793, 5794, 5795, 6346, 6347, 6348, 6349
 Noorzai, G.M., 2112, 2880
 Noorzoy, M.S., 4643, 4644, 4645
 Nordlie, R., 5159
 Norris, J.A., 2881
 North, R., 1947
 Northbrook, 2882, 3195
 Norvell, D.G., 4952, 4953, 6356
 Nosek, J., 0952,
 Notes et Etudes Documentaires, 4645
 Notovich, NN., 2967

- Nott, W., 3116, 3117
 Notziario Commerciale, 0556
 Nourulla, 4384
 Nowroozi, A.A., 0428, 0429, 0430
 Noyce, F., 2883
 Nur, M.F., 0431
 Nushin, M.K., 0893, 0894
 Nutrition Reviews, 5525
 Nyberg, H.G., 5038, 6478
 Nystrom, K., 5260
 O'Bannon, G.W., 5079, 7071
 O'Ballance, E., 3365, 3648
 O'Connor, R.W., 5465
 O'Dell, E., 4158
 O'Donovan, E., 1562
 O'Faolain, S., 3649, 3650
 O'Leary, L. de, 2591
 O'Nians, N.E., 6322
 O'Shea, L., 3118
 Oberle, P., 4646
 Obruchev, N.I., 0432
 Obruchev, V.A., 1111
 Obydy, M.A., 5526
 Ochs, G., 0935
 Oesterdiekhoff, P., 4647
 Oil and Gas Journal, 0557
 Oil News, 0558
 Oksendahl, W., 5261
 Olejnicek, J., 0944, 6543
 Olivier, 3881
 Oliver, E.E., 2316
 Oliver, R., 7215, 7216
 Oliver, S.P., 2885
 Ollier, E., 2886
 Olmi, M., 0954, 2884
 Olsen, B., 4815
 Olsen, V., 5262, 5263
 Omar, C., 2113
 Open File Rec. Bur. Min. Resources
 Geol., 0559
 Ordyniec, J., 5264
 Oren, S., 3782, 3783
 Orient, 3911, 4648, 4954
 Oriente Moderno, 3912
 Orleans and Bragance, L. d', 1734
 Ortega, R., 3651
 Ortro, Von, 1173
 Osborn, R.D., 2887, 2888, 2889
 Osgood, R.E., 7267
 Osmani, N., 0207
 Osmanov, A., 4159
 Ostwald, P., 3784
 Ost-Probleme, 3652
 Ostblock und die Entwicklungslander
 4816, 4817
 Ostrowska, M. von, 3653
 Oudenhoven, M. Van, 4405
 Outram, J., 3119
 Overholt, W., 3654
 Ovesen, J., 1979, 4160
 Owen, D.L., 2114
 Owens, G.P., 3980, 4558, 4955, 5632,
 5633, 5704, 6021, 6145, 6479, 6582
 Owens, S.J., 2630
 Pabot, H., 0743
 Pachter, H., 7217
 Pages, J., 0955
 Paget, W.H., 3120
 Pakhalina, T.M., 6780
 Pakistan Forum, 7218
 Pakistan Ministry of Agriculture,
 6304
 Paktianie, M.A., 4288
 Pal, D., 2890, 2891
 Palat, C., 2892
 Pallister, A.E., 0993, 1018
 Palmieri, A., 2893
 Paludan, K., 0840
 Palwal, A.R., 2434, 4308
 Pandey, A.B., 2494
 Pandey, R.M., 6285
 Panorama, 1563
 Papiha, S.S., 5527
 Papp, L., 0841, 0956
 Paquier, J.D., 1112, 1266, 1472
 Paresce, G., 2894
 Paret, R., 4035
 Parker, B., 4309
 Parker, C.S., 3196
 Parker, G.L., 3940, 4894, 5048
 Parker, J.B., 6480
 Parker, L.C., 6883
 Parker, M., 7219
 Parkinson, T.W.F., 1113
 Parkyn, S.S., 5160
 Parpagliolo, M.T.S., 2115, 2116,
 6908
 Parwana, M.H., 5796
 Pashkov, B.R., 0433
 Pasquaré G., 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194,
 0370,
 Pastidis, S.L., 0026, 0027, 4895,
 4956, 5080, 5161, 6176, 6210,
 6211, 6357, 6481, 6482, 6483,
 6484, 6485, 6486, 6487, 6488,
 6489, 6490, 6491, 6492, 6493,
 6494, 6495, 6496, 6497, 6498,
 6499, 6584
 Pastmer, S., 4310
 Pasto, T.A., 5634

- Patra, A.N., 0028
 Patten, G.V., 5701
 Patten, O., 5797, 6177, 6665, 6666, 6667, 6668
 Pattison, E.P., 6178
 Paul, A., 4559, 6358
 Paulsen, O., 0634, 0744
 Payen, E., 2895
 Pazhwak, A., 2435, 3515, 3516, 3517, 6909, 6910, 6962, 6963,
 Peace Corps, 4311, 4711, 4740, 4741, 5466, 5467
 Peadt, R.E., 0957
 Pearson, J.D., 0055, 0056
 Pedersen, G., 4465, 4466
 Pehrson, R., 4406
 Peking Review, 3366, 3882
 Pelliot, P., 7043
 Pelt, J.M., 0633, 0636, 0798, 0799, 6217
 Pelzer, C.W., 5747
 Pena, D.G., 6425
 Pendlelroby, D.L., 2117
 Pennell, A.M., 6964
 Pennell, T.L., 4161
 Penton, E., 1749
 Penzl, H., 5265, 6781, 6782, 6783, 6784, 6785, 6786, 6787, 6788
 Perabo, F., 1735
 Percy, A., 2317
 Perigot, C., 2436
 Pernot, M., 3367, 3785
 Perowne, J.T.W., 3197
 Perrin, J.M., 6789
 Perrot, P., 5289
 Perry, J.L., 4957, 5049, 6500, 6501, 6502, 6503, 6504, 6505, 6506, 6507, 6508, 6509, 6510, 6511, 6512, 6513, 6514, 6515
 Persian Boundary Commission, 1564
 Person, H., 3198
 Perspectives, 0140
 Pertsch, W., 0083
 Petech, L., 2437
 Peter of Greece, 1736, 3368, 4312, 4313
 Petermanns Mag., 1267
 Peters, T.W., 5987
 Petersen, A.I., 1051, 5798, 5888, 5889, 5890, 5891
 Petersen, G., 0958, 0959
 Petersen, S., 1174
 Petersen, T.F., 6516
 Petrak, F., 0745, 0746
 Petrie, F.L., 5892, 5893
 Petrol. Geol. (McLean), 0560
 Petrol World, 0561, 0562
 Petrosenko, U., 7268
 Petrosjannc, A.J., 0434
 Petrossian, V., 3655
 Petrovitz, R.G., 0875
 Petukhov, V., 3621
 Petzold, H., 5266
 Peus, F., 0960
 Pfadt, R.E., 0923, 0961, 0962
 Pfander, C.G., 6790
 Pfennig, I., 4649
 Phayre, A., 2118
 Philip, J., 0310
 Philips, J., 3369
 Phillips, E.D., 4162
 Phillott, D.C., 6791, 6792
 Pias, J., 0340, 0341, 0489, 1350, 1369, 1370
 Piazza, H., 3786
 Picard, C., 2119, 2279
 Picard, P., 4712
 Picault, C., 2366
 Pickard, C., 3656
 Pickett, L.C., 0009, 0029, 5567, 5635, 5799, 5840, 6088, 6089, 6090, 6091, 6092, 6093, 6094, 6237, 6238, 6239, 6373, 6426
 Pickhard, 7220
 Pictet, A., 4163
 Piddington, H., 0563
 Pierce, R.A., 1737
 Pierre, J.F., 0747, 1001, 0480
 Pierre, J.F., 0342
 Pierson, E., 6585
 Pike, C.E., 5636
 Pillet, J., 0267
 Pillisbury, H.W., 6179, 6180, 6240,
 Pinder-Wilson, R., 1981
 Pinelli, C.A., 1738
 Pinto, N., 5826
 Piorkowski, G., 5528
 Piperno, M., 2120
 Pir, M., 6281
 Planhol, X. de, 1402, 3883, 4958, 5081, 6669
 Platen, K.G. von, 1739
 Platzmann, C.R., 1428
 Plessner, M., 4036
 Ploger, E., 4400
 Plowden, 6793
 Plumb, G., 6676
 Plunkett, G.I., 6794
 Podlech, D., 0723, 0748, 0749, 0750,

- 0751, 0752, 0753, 0754
 Poirier, J.P., 0427
 Pollack, L., 2318
 Pollak, L.B., 2121, 2122
 Pöltz, L., 2896
 Polyakov, G., 3637
 Poncet, J., 0273
 Poncins, E. de, 1565
 Pope, A.V., 2238
 Popal, A.A., 0564, 3787, 5267
 Popal, S.A., 0177
 Popal, S.A., 0435
 Porterfield, G., 1371
 Portnyagin, E.A., 0274, 0275
 Potagos, P., 0141, 1268
 Pottinger, E., 1740, 2123
 Poucha, P., 4164
 Poullada, L.B., 0030, 3370, 3371,
 3518, 3519, 3788, 4407, 7269
 Poulton, M., 4314, 7112, 7318
 Poulton, R., 4314, 7112, 7318
 Pourhadi, I.V., 5547, 5548
 Povolny, D., 0819, 0852, 0908,
 0945, 0963
 Powell, E.A., 2897
 Powell, M.T., 6181
 Pradhan, R.C., 3372
 Prasad, B., 2898, 3478
 Prasad, I., 2367
 Prasad, J., 2319
 Prashad, M., 0483
 Pretyman, Col., 2899
 Price, M.P., 1741
 Princeton University, 3373
 Princis, K., 0964
 Prinsep, H.T., 2124
 Prinsep, J., 0565
 Pritchard, J.C., 4165
 Probst, W., 0616, 0617
 Proceedings: 2nd Symposium on
 Development of Petroleum
 Resources, (Asia and the
 Far east), 0566, 0567
 Proctor and Redfern International
 Ltd., 1004, 1005, 1052
 Prokopic, J., 6586
 Prosser, R.C., 5187
 Prostov, E., 1921
 Proudlock, A.A., 1269
 Prowi, T.T., 5468
 Prozorovsky, A.V., 0626, 0627
 Pruthi, S.S., 6282, 6283
 Public Administration Service,
 4408, 4560, 4896, 5050
 Public Admin. Service and Royal
 Government of Afghanistan, 5748,
 5749, 5988
 Puffer, R.R., 3981
 Pugachenkova, G.A., 2125, 2239
 Puget, H., 3913
 Puglisi, 2126
 Puig, J.J., 3374, 3657, 7221
 Puktianie, A., 5469, 5470
 Puktianie, M.A., 4409
 Punjab Record Office, 3199
 Purdy, R.D., 5268
 Qadir, F., 3926
 Qadirkamil, A., 3999
 Qanungo, K.R., 2438
 Qasem, M., 6640
 Quadflieg, F., 2900
 Quaroni, P., 3375
 Quarterly Economic Review, 4561
 Quarterly Review, 0142
 Queling, H., 1742
 Querry, A., 2631
 Quilitzsche, S., 3658
 Quittmeyer, R.C., 0436
 Qurashi, H., 6587
 Qureshi, I.H., 2632, 2901
 Qureshi, S., 3659, 7222
 Qureshi, S.A., 6095
 Qureshi, S.M.M., 3520
 Rabkin, U.J., 0437
 Rabot, C., 1743
 Rackham, T.S., 6284
 Radermacher, H., 5894, 5895
 Radista, L., 7223
 Rafat, A.R., 1473
 Rafik, E., 6384
 Rafiq, B.A., 6965,
 Rafique, M.E., 5637, 5638, 5639,
 6359
 Raftis, C.E., 1744
 Raghieb, H., 6588
 Ragland, C.H., 6182, 6324
 Ragle, P.T., 5640
 Rahel, S., 5269
 Rahid, D.H., 6415
 Rahim, A., 2495, 3376
 Rahim, M.A., 2633
 Rahim, M.H., 2127, 2902, 3377, 6988
 Rahimi, A.G., 5527
 Rahimi, W.M., 5270
 Rahin, A.R., 0031
 Rahin, D.M., 6096
 Rahin, S.M., 2128
 Rahman, A.M., 2496, 2903

- Rahman, M., 2660
 Rahman, M.P., 5289
 Rahmany, M., 2439, 2497, 4410, 6911, 6912
 Rahul, R., 3789
 Rainey, F.G., 1745
 Ramachandran, T.N., 2129
 Ramazani, E., 2904
 Ramazani, R.K., 0854, 3660, 3720, 3790
 Ramkrishna, G.B., 1175
 Ramme, W., 0755
 Ramstedt, G.J., 6795
 Rancourt, E. de, 5098
 Rand, C., 3378
 Randolph, C.C., 5896
 Rangacharya, V., 2368
 Rann, J.L., 6650
 Rao, A., 4166
 Rao, M.M., 0403, 6285
 Raper, A.F., 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750
 Rapp, E.L., 2280
 Rashad, A.S., 2905
 Rasmilic, R.V., 6589, 6590
 Rasori, G.O., 4713
 Rastogi, R.S., 2906, 3884, 3885, 6966
 Rathjens, C., 0438, 0637, 1053, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1270, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1403, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1474, 1475, 1746, 1747, 4650, 5162, 5163, 5641, 7097
 Ratz, A., 5006
 Rau, W., 4562
 Raunig, W., 1404, 4167
 Raverty, H.G., 1271, 1272, 1273, 2320, 2440, 2498, 2907, 4168, 4169, 4170, 6796, 6797, 6798, 6799, 6800, 6801, 6913, 6914
 Rawlinson, G., 3200
 Rawlinson, H.C., 1054, 1274, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911
 Rawlinson, H.G., 2542
 Raymond, A., 6955
 Raymond, X., 1180
 Razi, M.O., 6915
 Razvi, M., 7224
 Reardon, P.J., 4651
 Reclinger, K-H., 0638, 0756, 0757, 0758, 0759, 0760, 0761, 0762, 0763, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0768, 0769, 0770, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0775
 Rechtia, S.K., 3201
 Reclamation Era, 5989
 Reclus, E., 1181
 Reclus, O., 1114
 Records of the Geological Survey of India, 0568
 Redhouse, J.W., 2130
 Reed, F.R.C., 0276, 0277
 Reeves, E.A., 5750, 5800, 5801
 Reeves, M.L.M., 6428
 Rees, D., 7225
 Regel, C., 0776
 Regierungsbaurat, B., 1006
 Rehatsek, E., 0084, 2661, 2912
 Reid-Smith, E.R., 5271
 Reidl, H., 0775, 0777, 0778, 0779, 0780, 0781, 0782
 Reinaud, M., 1115, 2543
 Reiner, E., 1182, 1183, 1329, 4563, 4652, 5642
 Reinshagen, H., 5007
 Reiser, G., 4653
 Reiss, H. & G., 0965
 Relazioni, Internazionali, 3379
 Remandiere, G., 6286
 Remusat, A., 1566, 1567, 6916
 Rendall, G.H., 4171
 Renesse, E.A. von, 4467, 4468
 Rennison, E.D., 6287
 Renoux, I., 5272
 Renz, A., 2592, 4037
 Resai, M., 4654, 4897, 4898
 Reshad, M., 0666
 Reubens, E.P., 5471
 Reut, M., 4315
 Reuther, H., 2131
 Revue de l'Orient, 1568
 Revue des Deux Mondes, 2913
 Revue du Monde Musulman, 2914
 Revue International du Bois, 0639
 Revue des Transports et des Communications, 5164
 Reynolds, D.D., 6213, 6429, 6430, 6431, 6432
 Rhein, E., 4655, 4656, 4818, 4959, 5051
 Rhufi, F.V., 0228
 Riccardi, M., 1184
 Rice, F.M., 7077, 7080
 Richard, H., 2915
 Richards, H.L., 6517, 6591, 6592
 Richards, O.W., 0966
 Richardson, A.L., 6183, 6184, 6185
 Richter, A.M., 7322
 Ricks, T., 4316
 Ridout, C.F., 3380

- Rieu, C., 0085
 Rigoulot, P., 3661
 Ringer, K., 5643
 Rintz, F.C., 1191
 Rishtin, S., 6917
 Rishtiya, S.Q., 1055, 1185, 3381,
 5273, 5549, 5550
 Ritter, C., 1116, 2132
 Ritter, G., 1275
 Rives, G., 3941
 Rizvi, Y., 3382
 Roa, M.A., 5897
 Robert, M.L., 2281
 Roberts, D.F., 5527
 Roberts, F.S., 3202
 Roberts, R.D., 6342, 6360, 6361
 Robertson, C.G., 3121
 Robertson, E., 0063
 Robertson, G.S., 1276, 3122, 4172,
 4173, 6989
 Robertson, W., 2369
 Robinson, J.A., 4469
 Robinson, K.K., 2916
 Robinson, N., 3479
 Robinson, P., 2917
 Robson, B., 3123
 Rocca, F. de, 1056, 1277, 2133
 Rodenbough, T.F., 3124
 Rodger, W.G., 5898
 Rodgers, C.J., 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324,
 2325, 2326
 Rodison, M., 4038
 Roecker, S., 0359
 Roemer, H., 0640, 1261
 Roemer, W., 1748
 Roffey, S., 3662
 Roger, F., 3203
 Rohrer, E.F., 2204
 Rolando, V., 4174
 Rollins, W.L., 6241
 Romaskewicz, A., 0086
 Romig, W.D., 5899
 Ronaldshary, E., 1749
 Ronchetti, C.R., 0314, 0315, 0484
 Rondet-Saint, M., 0143
 Rondot, P., 3663, 7226
 Ronsholt, I., 6593
 Rooke, J., 2544
 Rooney, R.P., 6242
 Roos, G.J., 1750
 Ropers, H., 4175
 Rose, 4176
 Rosen, V., 0087
 Rosenbaum, B., 0032
 Rosenthal, J.E., 3981, 5472, 5751
 Rosicky, B., 0978, 0979
 Roskoschny, H., 2918
 Rosman, A., 4470
 Ross, D.E., 6918
 Ross, E.D., 0088, 2936
 Ross, J.M., 5274
 Rosset, L.F., 0229, 0303, 0304,
 0316, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0460,
 0465, 0485, 0569, 0570, 0571,
 1117, 1278, 1375, 1751, 1752,
 2441, 2634, 7073
 Rossi, A.V., 6802
 Rossi, E., 3383, 3914
 Rossi, J.P., 3205
 Rossovskiy, L.N., 0442, 0572, 0573
 Roucek, J.S., 3791, 3792, 7099
 Rouhu, A., 6594
 Rouinsard, J.A., 3384
 Rouire, 2919, 2920
 Row, R.T.M., 3206
 Rowland, B., 7072, 7074, 7075, 7076,
 7077, 7078, 7079, 7080
 Roy, B.K., 2921
 Roy, M. le, 0311, 1376
 Roy, N.B., 2442
 Roy, O., 3664, 7208, 7227
 Royal Afghan Embassy, 1753, 4657,
 4658
 Royal Artillery, 3125
 Royal Asiatic Society, 0090
 Royal Geographical Society, 1569
 Royal Government of Afghanistan,
 4659, 5900, 5990, 6670, 6671
 Rubel, P.G., 4470
 Rubinstein, A.Z., 3793, 7228, 7229
 Rubio, G., 3385, 3480, 3665, 3794,
 5644
 Rumi, A.I.H.K., 1570
 Rumsey, A., 3942
 Ruscelli, M.A., 0295
 Russell, R., 2922
 Russell, L.K., 7322
 Russell, R., 3207
 Russy, B., 1330
 Ryan, C., 6425
 Ruzic, V., 7230
 Ryda, K., 5275
 Ryden, H., 5645, 5646
 Rytz, W., 0783
 Saadati, A.S., 6595
 Saadeddin, F., 4529, 4610, 4960
 Sabak, M.H., 6640
 Sabin, A.B., 6518

- Sabeer, A., 5475
 Sablier, E., 3521
 Sabur, C., 3386
 Sachau, E., 0090
 Sachot, O., 3886
 Sada, A., 1186
 Sadam, M., 6097
 Sadik, I., 1187
 Saeger, C., 4660
 Saeh, Z., 6098
 Safar, V., 1279
 Safari, H., 3387
 Safdari, N., 1017
 Safi, A.M., 6186
 Safi, M.H.Z., 6803
 Safi, S., 5746
 Sahak, M.H., 6588, 6596
 Sahibi, G.M., 5991
 Saied, M., 1476
 Sainetyon, S. de, 2593
 Saint-Brides, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3666,
 7231, 7232
 Saise, W., 1755
 Saiyid, M.H., 6804
 Sakata, L., 6990, 6991, 6992, 6993,
 6994, 6995, 6996, 6997, 6998, 6999
 7000
 Sakata, T., 7000
 Sakhi, G., 5817
 Saksena, J.B., 5276
 Saksena, K.P., 3795
 Salah, S., 0178
 Salakh, A.S., 0442, 0573
 Saldjouqui, F., (see Saljooqi), 2240
 Sale, F., 2923, 3126
 Sale, R.H., 3127
 Saleh, G.O., 1433
 Saleh, Z., 6021
 Salem, M.Z., 5993
 Salem, Z., 6084
 Salim, H., 7127
 Salim, M.L., 5997
 Salim Saidi, A., 5837
 Saljuqi, F., 2282
 Samadi, A., 5473, 5529
 Samin, A.Q., 5629, 5647, 6037,
 6099, 6100, 6328
 Samini, A., 5648
 Samizay, R., 2229, 2230, 5474
 Samuelson, J., 4039
 Sanders, L.C., 2924
 Sandri, R., 3667
 Sankar, K.K., 2499
 Saraf, S.N., 5277
 Sarhaddi, 3796
 Sariandi, V., 2134, 2135, 7109
 Sarif, G.J., 4040
 Sarkash, M., 3649, 3650
 Sarkisyanz, E., 3481
 Sarre, F., 7081
 Sarwari, M.S., 4411
 Sassani, A.H.K., 5278, 5279
 Sastry, M.V.A., 0057
 Saunders, H., 3391
 Saunders, R.F., 4661, 5649, 5650
 6101, 6102, 6103, 6362
 Sauvaget, J., 0091
 Savile, B.V., 2925
 Sawata, H., 1377
 Sawitski, H., 4412
 Saxena, B.P., 1057, 5901
 Sayed, F.A., 5280, 5281
 Sborshchikov, I.M., 0443
 Scarcia, C., 2545, 2546, 2635,
 4041, 6919
 Scerrato, U., 2136, 2283
 Schäfer, B., 4250, 4529, 4610, 4961
 Schah-Zeidi, M., 5651
 Schalisi, 4662
 Scharaf, S.S., 5008
 Scharraf, D.A., 2594
 Schedrov, I., 7233
 Schefer, C., 0092, 1571
 Scheibe, A., 1434, 1755
 Schenk, W., 2443
 Schermann, O., 0196, 0510
 Schickert, G., 1756
 Schiemann, T., 2926
 Schimmel, A., 4042, 6920, 6921
 Schinasi, M., 0033, 2927, 3668, 7309
 Schiro, B.A., 3983
 Schlumberger, D., 1848, 1872, 2137,
 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143,
 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149,
 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155,
 2156, 2157, 2158, 2295, 2327
 Schmid, J.R., 5507
 Schmid, P., 3392
 Schmidt, E., 1757
 Schmitt-Rink, G., 4910, 4962, 4963
 Schneider, G., 5029
 Schneider, G.F., 5195
 Schneider, H.J., 0278, 0444
 Schneider, P., 0842, 0920, 0967,
 0968, 0969, 0970, 0971, 0972
 Schneiter, V., 3669
 Schonbeck-Temesey, E., 0784
 Schramm, R.W., 1758
 Schreider, H. & F., 1759
 Schreyer, W., 0445, 0574

- Schroder, H., 0973
 Schroeder, R., 0317
 Schulte, A., 0974, 6288
 Schultz, A., 1378, 1760
 Schumacher, H., 4864
 Schurmann, H.F., 2547, 4177
 Schutz, G., 4751
 Schwab, M., 0179, 1188
 Schwager, J., 4663
 Schwarz, C., 0575
 Schwarz, F., 1761
 Schwarz, O., 0785
 Schwarz, V., 0576
 Schweinfurth, U., 0641
 Schweinitz-Kanitz, Y. von, 1762
 Schweng, L., 4752, 4819
 Schwid, N., 5652
 Schwietzer, H.J., 0318
 Schwob, M., 4564
 Science and Culture, 2159
 Scomberg, R.C.F., 1763
 Scott, 1189, 6632
 Scott, G.B., 4178,
 Scott, R., 4471, 4472, 4965,
 5802, 6519
 Scott, R.B., 7310
 Scott, R.D., 4179
 Scoville, J. G., 5009, 5010, 5011
 Seabright, S., 1764, 6967
 Seaton, T., 3208
 Sebek, Z., 6597
 Sedqi, (Sedqi, Sidiqi, Sidky), M.O.,
 1477, 1478, 1479, 2444, 4043, 7082
 Seering, F., 1331
 Segal, G., 7134
 Segonzac, G.D., 0343
 Segurat, M., 0325
 Seguy, M.R., 2595
 Seifert, B., 4664
 Selbourne, D., 7234
 Semple, A.T., 6598
 Sen, B., 5282
 Senarclens, 4260
 Senart, E., 2160
 Sengupta, R., 2241
 Senzai, M.O., 5803, 5804, 6187
 Septans, 2928
 Sequy, M.R., 7083
 Seradj, H.E., 5283
 Serafimov, S., 6188, 6672
 Seraj, H., 6599
 Seraj, K.E., 6922
 Serafty, A., 0975, 0976
 Sérignan, C., 4413, 4665
 Serrano, 3981
 Servoise, C., 1765, 2500
 Servy, V., 5475
 Sestini, M.F., 0484
 Seth, T.C., 0513
 Severtof, M., 1572
 Seward, A.C., 0319
 Seydlitz, E. Von, 1118
 Shadbolt, S.W., 2929
 Shadidullah, M., 6805, 6806
 Shadwell, L.J., 3209
 Shaffer, J.G., 2161, 2162, 2163
 Shafi, M., 2445
 Shafiavllah, 5902
 Shah, A., 3522
 Shah, I.A., 2930, 3393, 3394, 3395,
 3396, 3800
 Shah, J., 6807
 Shah, M., 5575
 Shah, M.H., 1058, 1281, 2164, 2448,
 4180, 6806
 Shah, S., 6289
 Shah, S.A., 3523
 Shah, S.I.A., 2446, 2447
 Shah, S.M., 4966, 4967
 Shahab, Q., 4317
 Shahrani, M.N.M., 4181
 Shakir, M., 7113
 Shakur, M.A., 2165, 4318
 Shalinsky, A., 4414, 4415, 7311
 Shalizi, A., 0144, 5012
 Shalizi, F.K., 1766
 Shallow, D.D., 0977
 Shamski, J.A., 1007, 1008, 1009
 Shani, D.T., 6809
 Shaniazov, K., 4182
 Shannon, R., 5284
 Shapka, U., 0642
 Sharma, K.B., 5013
 Shaw, A., 0016, 0017
 Shaw, E.S., 4872
 Shchepilova, E., 7114
 Sherzad, G., 4666
 Shestach, J., 3670
 Shibili, K., 4714
 Shirin, T.K., 7235
 Shirindil, S., 6290
 Shirzad, B.M., 6104, 6150
 Shor, J.B., 1767, 1768
 Showers, C.L., 2931, 2932
 Shpoon, S., 4183, 6923
 Shrivastava, B.K., 3801
 Shrkin, N. Von, 1769
 Shroder, J.F., 7319
 Shukla, B.N., 0305
 Shulbach, H., 5994

- Shuman, F.H., 6105, 6106,
 6433, 6434
 Sibtain, S.N., 4753
 Sickenberg, O., 0228
 Siddiqi, I.H., 2501, 3397
 Siddiqi, S.J.H., 5653
 Siddique, K., 3671
 Siddons, J.H., 3128
 Sidi Ali, R., 1573
 Siebdrat, H., 0577
 Siehl, A., 0279
 Sigel, C., 4319
 Sihm, P.A., 6599, 6600
 Sikoyev, R., 3672
 Silger, H., 4184, 4320, 6968
 Silva, I.P., 0299
 Silver, B., 7001
 Simond, C., 2933
 Simonetta, A.M., 2166
 Simmons, J.S., 5530
 Simpich, F., 1190
 Simpkin, L., 3210
 Sims-Williams, U., 5551
 Simpson, F.C., 3887
 Simpson, W., 2167
 Sinha, P.B., 7128
 Sinai, A., 5285
 Sinclair, G., 1770
 Singer, A., 4416, 4473
 Singh, F., 6363
 Singh, G., 2662, 2663
 Singh, J., 6734
 Singh, J.P., 4371
 Singh, R.N., 6285
 Singh, S., 5286, 6291
 Singhal, D.P., 2934, 2935, 3398
 Singletary, J.D., 5014
 Singleton, S., 7236
 Sinha, M.C., 1332
 Sinha, N.K., 0057
 Sinha, P.B., 3482, 7100
 Sinha, S.P., 3399
 Siren, O., 7043
 Sitholey, R.V., 0320
 Sivall, T.R., 1333, 1334, 1335,
 7237
 Sjoberg, A.F., 4071
 Skinner, C., 3675
 Skinner, G.P., 7238
 Skogan, J.K., 3674
 Skrine, F.H.B., 2936
 Slobin, M., 4252, 7002, 7003,
 7004, 7005
 Slocom, N.H., 5752
 Slousch, N., 4185
 Smit, F.G.A.M., 0978, 0979
 Smith, 2170
 Smith, A., 2328
 Smith, E.C., 4754
 Smith, G.E., 2168
 Smith, G.I., 0344
 Smith, H., 0578
 Smith, H.E., 4820
 Smith, H.H., 1191
 Smith, H.M., 4207
 Smith, P.M., 2937
 Smith, R., 5287
 Smith, R.K., 6673
 Smith, R.W., 2169
 Smith, V.A., 3129
 Smith, W.L., 6107, 6294
 Smolensky, O.M., 7239
 Snead, R.E., 1379
 Snell, L.J., 5903
 Snoy, P., 1435, 4143, 4144, 4186
 4187, 4322
 Snyder, R.M., 4821
 Sobolev, L.N., 2938
 Societa Dante Alighieri, 3802
 Société de Géographie, 4188
 Soest, J.L. Van, 0786
 Sogreah Co., Water and Soil Survey
 Authority, 5904
 Solovieva, A.P., 0360
 Sommerauer, W., 5805
 Solovyov, V., 7141
 Sonet, J., 0293
 Sonin, I.I., 0404
 Sonnenfeldt, H., 3675, 3676, 7240,
 7221
 Soofi, M., 5631
 Soper, A.C., 2171
 Sorany, J., 0486
 Sorenson, W.D., 5654
 Soulard, L., 3384
 Sourdel, D., 2329
 Sourdel-Thomine, J., 2158, 2172,
 2173, 2174, 7084
 Soury, J., 2548
 Southern Illinois University, 5288
 Sozial Forschung, 7129
 Spach, E., 0724
 Spadea, P., 0194
 Spain, J.W., 3483, 3524, 3525,
 3803, 4189, 4373
 Spaulding, S., 5289
 Specht, E., 2370, 2549
 Spectator, 2939

- Speiser, W., 2175
 Spencer, K.A., 0980
 Spencer, R.E., 3979, 5176, 5290
 Sperling, O., 2940
 Spiegelman, J.M., 0145
 Spitler, J.F., 3677, 3984
 Sponeck, H.C.G., 4467, 4468, 4474
 Spregel, F., 1574
 Sprenger, A., 0093
 Spuler, B., 1771
 Squire, G., 3400
 Sreedhar, 3484
 Sri Ram, K.V., 5905
 Srinivas Iyen-Gar, P.I., 2371
 Srivastava, R.N., 3905
 Srivastava, V.C., 2176, 2177, 2178, 2110
 St. Yves, 2941, 2942
 Stacy, L.R., 3130, 3131
 Stadelbauer, J., 1405
 Stadelmann, R., 4324
 Stahl, A.F., 0230, 2943
 Staker, E.V., 5655, 5656, 6108, 6109,
 6110, 6111, 6112, 6113
 Stamm, G., 5753
 Stamp, L.D., 1436
 Stanaksai, A., 2664
 Stanhope, P., 3211
 Stark, F., 1282, 2242
 Starmuhlner, F., 1772
 Statistisches Bundesamt, 4565, 4566
 Statistisches Bundesamt Wiesbaden,
 1192
 Staub, W., 4325
 Steden, A., 3401
 Steel, G.D., 5476
 Steel, R., 7292
 Steele, J.C., 5838
 Steele, O.D., 5837, 5902, 5906
 Stein, A., 1119, 1120, 1283, 1380,
 1773, 1774, 1775, 2179, 2180,
 2181, 2182, 2596
 Stein, F., 1193, 1194
 Steiner, M., 0651
 Steinhardt, W., 5517
 Stenz, E., 0446, 1059, 1336, 1337,
 1338, 1339, 1340
 Stephen, O., 3402
 Stephens, I.M., 1776, 5756, 5757
 Stephens, J., 3526
 Stephens, W.H., 6601
 Sterling, T., 4417
 Stern, B., 1284
 Stern, J., 3678
 Stern, S.M., 2284
 Stevens, I.M., 5754, 5755, 6520,
 6521, 6602, 6803
 Stewart, D.H., 3212
 Stewart, J.L., 0787
 Stewart, R.R., 0646
 Stewart, R.I., 3403
 Stewig, R., 1406
 Stiehl, R., 2343
 Stieglecker, H., 4044
 Stiller, F.K., 5657
 Stilz, D., 5052
 Stoaks, D., 5758
 Stockhausen, H.W. von, 1222, 3527,
 4667, 4668
 Stockley, I.L., 4755
 Stocks, C. de B., 4326
 Stocks, J.E., 0788
 Stocklin, J., 0447
 Stockwin, H., 3404
 Stocqueler, J.H., 3132, 3213
 Stoddard, L., 4045
 Stolp, F., 4669
 Stoliarov, M.V., 6292
 Stolz, K., 6810, 6924
 Stone, R., 5477
 Storey, C.A., 0058
 Stout, R.E., 6522
 Strachey, L., 3203
 Strafer, K.J., 7111
 Strand, R.F., 4057, 4475
 Strangford, 6811
 Strategic Survey, 3679
 Strathmann, H., 7320
 Stratil-Sauer, G., 0180, 1195,
 1341, 1778
 Strauss, A.A., 5053, 6359
 Strauss, F., 3680, 3681
 Strauss, F.J., 7241, 7242
 Street, L., 1779
 Strickland, C.F., 4567
 Strong, C.C., 6674, 6675, 6676
 Strup, J., 0070
 Strzygowsky, J., 2243
 Stuart, C.N., 0231
 Stuart, J.P.V., 3133
 Stuchen, P., 1196
 Stuckert, R., 2244
 Stucki, A., 4418
 Studic, D.S., 6604
 Stumm, H., 2944
 Subramaniam, N., 5082
 Subramaniam, V.S., 5995, 5996, 5997
 Sugonaiev, E.S., 6292
 Sulyman, M., 6214

- Summers, B.A., 3485
 Summerscale, P., 7293
 Sumner, E., 6114, 6215, 6243, 6244, 6293
 Suri, V.S., 2945
 Survey of Current Affairs, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686
 Survival, 3687
 Swanson, G.I., 5291, 6435
 Swayze, F., 4822
 Sweetser, A.T., 4419
 Swett, C.P., 1010, 5836
 Swinnerton, C., 2183
 Swinnerton, G., 3134
 Swinson, A., 4420
 Syayr, B.A., 5292
 Sykes, C., 1780
 Sykes, H.R., 1781
 Sykes, M., 1782
 Sykes, P., 2449, 3405
 Sykes, P.M., 1783
 TCCU., 5293, 5294, 5295, 5296, 5297, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305, 5306, 5307, 5308, 5309, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5313, 5314, 5315, 5316, 5317, 5318 Tabari, 2636
 Tabibi, A.H., 3406, 3547, 3804, 3805, 4046
 Taddei, M., 2184, 2185, 2186
 Tahir-Kheli, S., 3528, 3688
 Taillardat, F., 1198, 2946, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3888
 Takahashi, A., 7328
 Talbot, M.G., 2058, 2187
 Tamboli, P.M., 5658, 5998, 5999
 Tandon, B.N., 5531
 Tandon, H.D., 5531
 Tang, P.S.H., 3689, 3690
 Taniwal, Z., 1381
 Tanner, Major, 1407
 Tanzi, G., 1784
 Tapper, N., 3529, 4421
 Tarn, W.W., 2550, 2551
 Tarnowski, G., 3889
 Tarzi, K., 5756, 5757, 5816, 6573
 Tarzi, Z., 2188
 Tashkir, A., 0981, 0982
 Taston, J.F., 4190
 Tate, C.E., 1480
 Tate, G.P., 1199, 1286, 1287, 1785, 2330, 2451, 3890
 Tauer, F., 0094
 Taussig, H.C., 3806, 4670, 5054, 5659
 Tavakolian, B., 4327
 Taylor, A., 1183
 Taylor, E.G.R., 4968
 Taylor, G.P., 2637
 Taylor, J.B., 6295
 Taylor, W., 1575
 Tcharidi-Wal, 3486, 3530, 3531
 Teer, E., 2947
 Teeter, W.R., 6573, 6605, 6606, 6607, 6608
 Teichert, C., 0258, 0280
 Teichert, H., 3691
 Temple, E., 3214
 Temple, R.C., 1576, 4191, 4192
 Temps Modernes, Les, 3692
 Tendam, H.G., 5509
 Tenora, F., 6609
 Ter-Minasian, M.E., 0983
 Terenzio, P.C., 2948
 Termier, G., 0256, 0281, 0282, 0487
 Termier, H., 0281, 0282, 0487
 Ternaux Compans, 0059
 Terra, H. de, 0448
 Thackeray, E.T., 2949, 3135
 Thackwell, J., 3136
 Thakur, R., 7137
 Thalhammer, I., 6812
 Thanh Khoi, Le, 5319
 Theroux, P., 6925
 Thesiger, W.G., 1786, 4193, 4194
 Thilleman, J., 3986
 Thomas, A., 2950
 Thomas, E., 2331, 2332, 2333, 2502, 2503
 Thomas Miner and Associates, 5055
 Thomas, L., 1787, 4422
 Thomas, R.G.C., 7101
 Thomas, R.S., 5660
 Thompson, M.L., 0283, 0284
 Thompson, R.C., 6565, 6588, 6640
 Thomsen, R.K., 3487
 Thomsett, R.G., 3137, 3138
 Thonnellier, J., 1121
 Thorburn, S.S., 2951, 2952, 3891
 Thornton, A., 3139
 Thornton, A.P., 2953, 2954, 2955
 Thornton, D.S., 5807
 Thornton, E., 1122, 3139
 Thornton, R.C., 3807
 Thornton, T.H., 3215
 Thouvenel, E., 2956
 Thurner, A., 5320
 Tichy, H., 1123, 1788, 5165
 Tikekar, S.R., 3892

- Tilman, H.W., 1789
 Times, The, 2957
 Times of India, 3140
 Tindale, T.K., 6251
 Timour, 2597, 2638
 Tipper, G.H., 0232, 0579
 Tissot, L., 3808
 Tocugiro, M., 1790
 Todd, 1577
 Toepfer, H., 1437, 4328, 4423, 5908
 Tokarski, A., 0449
 Toncher, G., 6000
 Tonchev, G., 6216, 6524
 Tongiorgi, E., 0372
 Tongul, A., 4756
 Tönnessen, 2074
 Torbert, E.N., 6610
 Torracinta, G., 4568
 Tosi, M., 1826, 1850
 Tourghunon, B., 2189
 Tourk, K., 4933
 Toussaint, F., 7190
 Towle, P., 7147
 Toynbee, A.J., 1791, 2452, 2453, 3893
 Tran, B.K., 4047
 Traunfellner, P., 7006
 Trautman, K., 6926
 Trebeck, G., 1729
 Tremewan, W.G., 0984
 Trempont, J., 5056
 Trends, 5057
 Trinkler, E., 0450, 0451, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1382, 1383, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796
 Tripathi, G.P., 2958
 Tromp, S.W., 0435, 0452, 0580, 1011
 Trotter, H., 1578
 Trotter, L.J., 2959, 3216
 Trousdale, W., 2191, 2192, 2193, 2262, 6813
 Trower, C.F., 3141
 Trubswetter, T., 1660
 Trumpp, E., 6814, 6815, 6816
 Trussel, J., 3987
 Tsia, T.K., 6163
 Tsu, S.K., 6115
 Tudor, R.A., 5759
 Tulenko, T., 7243
 Tuori, C., 4474
 Turri, E., 1481, 1482
 Tursunov, S.T., 6611, 6612, 6613
 Tweedie, W., 2960, 2961, 3142
 Tylden, G., 3143
 Tzankov, N., 6641
 Uberoi, J.P.S., 2454, 2504, 4425
 Übersee-Rundschau, 4813, 5100
 Udenrigsministeriets Tids-skrift, 4569
 Udin, A.I., 5321
 Ueland, R., 5806, 5807
 Uffer, M., 0789
 Ugeny, E.V., 2962
 Uhmann, E., 0985
 Ujfalvy, C. de, 3988, 4195, 4196, 6817
 Ulfat, G.P., 6927, 6928, 6929
 Ullah, N., 2455, 6930
 Ullah, R., 4570
 Ungaro, M., 0146
 Unger, W., 0667
 United Nations, 0034, 3413, 3693, 4671, 4824, 4825, 4826, 5101, 5166
 United Nations, Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), 5083
 United Nations, Development Programme, (UNDP), 0581, 0582, 1060, 1061, 4671, 4673, 4674, 4675, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4827, 4828, 4829, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5481, 5482, 6001, 6616, 6617, 6618, 6619, 6620, 6621, 6622, 6623
 United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE), 1062, 1063, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4598, 5167, 5909, 5910, 5911, 5912, 5913, 5914, 5915, 5916, 5917
 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), 4830, 5322, 5323, 5324, 5325, 5326, 5327, 5328, 5329, 5330, 5331, 5332, 5333, 5334, 5335, 5336, 5337, 5338, 5339, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 5345, 5346, 5347, 5348, 5349, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354
 United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation, 0583, 4757, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5661, 5662, 5663, 5664, 5665, 5666, 5667, 5668, 5669, 5670, 5808, 6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6116, 6117, 6118, 6119, 6120, 6121, 6122, 6245, 6246, 6247, 6264, 6296, 6297, 6298, 6299, 6300, 6301,

- 6302, 6364, 6365, 6366, 6367,
6368, 6369, 6436, 6624, 6626,
6627, 6628, 6629
- United Nations International
Childrens Emergency Fund, (UNICEF)
0035, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,
1068, 4676, 5359, 5360, 5483,
5484, 5485, 5486, 5487
- United Nations, International
Labour Office (ILO), 4737,
4738, 4989, 4990, 4991, 4992,
4993, 5069, 5070, 5071, 5072,
5073, 5074, 5075, 5220, 5449,
- United Nations, World Health
Organisation (WHO), 1015,
3989, 3990, 3991, 5492, 5493,
5494, 5495, 5496, 5497
- Union of Soviet Socialist
Republics, (USSR), Academy of
Sciences, 7115
- USSR and the Third World, 3698,
3699, 3700, 3701, 6631
- United Service magazine, 3144
- United States of America (USA),
1203, 3694, 3695, 4677
- United States Agency for Inter-
national Development (USAID),
0036, 0147, 1012, 1069, 1070,
1071, 3943, 4576, 4577, 4720,
4721, 4722, 4758, 4831, 4832
4899, 4900, 5102, 5103, 5168,
5361, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5365,
5366, 5488, 5489, 5671, 5672,
5673, 5674, 5675, 5760, 6072,
6123, 6124, 6125, 6126, 6127,
6128, 6129, 6314, 6330, 6475,
6630
- United States, Agricultural
Review Team, 6130
- United States Army Topographic
Command, 1203
- United States Committee on
Foreign Affairs, 3488, 3809
- United States Department of
Commerce, 4577, 4969, 4970
- United States Department of
Labour, 3944
- United States Department of
State, 0037, 0038, 1072, 1797,
4678, 4679, 4833, 4834, 4901,
5367, 7245, 7277
- United States Geological Survey,
1073, 1342
- United States Government Printing
Office, 1204, 3489, 3696, 3697
- United States House of Representa-
tives, Committee on Foreign
Operations and Monetary Affairs,
5120
- United States Information Agency,
1205
- United States International Communi-
cation Agency, 7294
- United States News and World
Report, 3414
- United States Operations Mission
to Afghanistan, 4680, 4759, 4835,
4836, 5676, 5677, 5678, 5679,
5761, 6303, 6437
- University of Illinois, 5368
- University of Kabul, 5369, 6248
- Unterbrunner, H., 5282
- Ural'ski, A., 7135
- Urano, J.A., 5680, 5681, 5762, 5809,
5810, 6438, 6439, 6440, 6677, 6678
- Urban, J.B., 7244
- Urquhart, D., 3217, 3218, 3219
- Usher, G.S., 5490
- Utah State University, 5682
- Utas, B., 2456, 2639, 3415, 4048,
6818, 6931
- Utbi, 2505
- Uvarov, B.P., 0986
- Uyehara, C.H., 6632
- Vachard, D., 0244, 0256, 0282
- Vachon, M., 0875, 0976
- Vaidik, V.P., 3548
- Vajpayee, A.B., 3549
- Vakil, S., 1288
- Valbert, G., 2963
- Valenta, J., 3702, 3703, 7246, 7247,
7248
- Valiev, U.V., 6633, 6634
- Valle Possin, L. de la, 2372
- Valova, M., 6597
- Vambéry, A., 1289, 1290, 1579,
2457, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967
- Van Beers, W.F., 6006
- Vance, C., 3704
- Van Den Gheyn, Le P.J., 1291, 4197
- Van Der Beugel, E., 7249
- Van Der Plaats, I.A., 5918, 5919,
5920
- Van Hollen, E., 3705, 3706, 7250
- Van Praagh, D., 7138
- Van Schaik, P.H., 6131
- Van Vig, A., 5683
- Vansittart, 0148

- Varghese, T.C., 5921
Varkovetsky, M.B., 5922, 5923
Varma, B., (Verma), 2968, 3490
Varvelli, R., 1798
Vasil'chenko, L.T., 0790
Vastel, M., 7295
Vaughan, J.L., 3220, 6819
Vaurie, C., 0843, 0844
Vautrin, H., 0361
Vaux, W.S.W., 2334
Vayrynen, R., 7251
Volter, A., 4971
Veltheim-Ostrau, H.H., von, 1799
Venuikov, M., 1074, 1408
Verardi, G., 2186, 2194
Vercellin, G., 1292, 1483, 3416, 3417,
3418, 3707, 4049
Verchere, A.M., 0453
Vereinigte Wirtschaftsdienste, 5169
Verma, B., (see Varma)
Vermaat, J., 6007
Vertunni, R., 1206
Vicary, N., 0233, 0234
Victor, J.C., 3491
Victoria, Queen, 2969
Vigne, G.T., 3221
Vijayalakshaman, M.A., 0845
Vikhter, B.Y., 0329, 0454
Villa, F., 1384
Villenaud, G., 1800
Villenaud, M.C., 1800
Vincent, E., 4198
Vincent, C.E.H., 2970
Vining, E.P., 2195
Viollis, A., 3419, 3420
Visser, P.C., 1293
Vivekanandan, B., 7139
Vivekananthan, T., 5924
Vladimirtsov, B.Y., 4329
Vogel, H., 7252, 7273
Vogel, K., 0181, 0488
Vogel, R., 1801
Vogue, V.E.M. de, 2971
Voicrof, A.J., 1343
Voigt, E., 6932
Voigt, M., 1294, 1295
Volin, M.G., 0584
Volk, O.H., 0642, 0643, 0644, 0645,
1207, 5491, 5684
Volker, A., 1013
Volkov, Y., 7253
Vollert, H.E., 5685
Volsky, D., 3708
Voppel, G., 4330, 4681
Voss, E., 0875
Vost, W., 2335
Vredenburg, E., 0235, 0236, 0585
Vreeland, H.H., 4331
Vullers, J.A., 6820
Vyse, G.W., 2972
W.H.E., 5552
Waagen, W., 0237, 0238
Wachs, O., 2973
Wade, C., 1580
Wade, N., 7254
Wadia, D.N., 0182
Wadud, A., 4199,
Wafadar, K., 7255
Wagenitz, G., 0791
Wagner, G.H., 1406
Wagner, K., 5099
Wagner, W., 3709, 5532, 7296
Wahab Khan, A., 0586
Wahabzada, I.M., 4050
Wahid, A., 5812
Wahidi, M.Y., 1296, 2506
Wakeham, P.F., 5533, 5534
Wakil, A., 5763
Wala, 3421
Wald, H.J., 4200, 4476, 6008
Waldee, E.L., 5686, 6113, 6132,
6133, 6134, 6135, 6249, 6250,
6251
Waleh, A.H., 1297
Wali S., 6970
Walker, J., 2336, 3894
Walker, P.F., 3222
Walkup, H.G., 6317, 6331
Wallbrecher, E., 0455
Waller, P., 4723
Walsh, J.P., 5015
War Office (G.B.), 3145
Ward, A.W., 2776, 2974
Ward, R.A., 0987
Wardak, 4138
Warner, D., 1802
Warner, L., 7043
Warner, W.L., 2975
Water and Soil Survey Authority,
1075, 6009
Waterhouse, J., 2976
Waterston, A., 4682
Watkins, A.E., 2196
Watkins, M., 4578
Watkins, M.B., 0149
Watson, J.W., 1298
Watson, W.A., 3146
Watt, D., 3710

- Watt, D.J., 1438
 Watteville, H. de, 1299
 Maziri, R., 5535
 Weber, G., 0587
 Weber, K., 4201
 Webster, C., 2977
 Wegner, D.H.G., 4477
 Weiers, M., 4202, 4203, 4204, 6821, 6822
 Weigt, E., 1124
 Weinbaum, M.G., 3423, 4426, 5370
 Weippert, D., 0239, 0285
 Weir, T.S., 1581
 Weisel, A., 3945
 Weiss, L., 1803
 Welch, C., 7085
 Wellesley, A., 3147
 Wellmann, H.W., 0456
 Wendelbo, P., 0682, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0792, 0793, 0794, 0795, 0796
 Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 4478
 Westfall, A.O., 1014
 Westlen, S., 6370
 Westley, D.E., 4579
 Weston, C., 1804
 Westphal, A.O., 1076, 1077, 1078
 Westphal-Hellbusch, S., 4332, 7086
 Weuleresse, J., 1805
 Whayne, T.F., 5530
 Wheeler, G., 0039, 0040, 3424, 3711, 3712, 4580, 5371, 7132
 Wheeler, J., 2507, 2978
 Wheeler, M., 2197, 2198, 2199, 7087
 Wheeler, S., 2979
 Whetten, L.L., 7256
 Whistler, H., 0846
 Whitaker, F.G., 5687, 5764
 White, J.G., 5685, 6525
 Whitehead, R.B., 2337, 2338
 Whiting, G.C., 5689
 Whittell, H.M., 2339
 Whittemore, R., 7274
 Whitteridge, G., 1806
 Whittlesey, N., 4972
 Whyte, A.F., 2373
 Wiche, K., 1385
 Widemann, F., 2166
 Wiebe, D., 1409, 1410, 1411, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1807, 2200, 4051, 4333, 4683, 4684, 4724, 4725, 4726, 5016, 5058
 Wiehe, H.J., 3647
 Wienert, W., 5372
 Wiet, G., 2066, 2235, 2245
 Wikunder, O.S., 6823
 Wilbrandt, H., 4973, 4974, 4975, 5690, 6371
 Wilber, D.N., 0041, 3810, 3811, 3915, 4052, 4205
 Wilcomb, F., 5925
 Wild, R., 3425
 Wiles, P., 7257
 Wilhelm, E., 6824
 Wilken, 4206
 Wilkinsin, S., 3223
 Willcocks, J., 3148
 Williams, L., 0588
 Williams, M., 1208, 2980
 Williams, M.O., 1808, 1809
 Williams, N.H., 6526
 Williams, S.W., 2981
 Wilson, A., 1810, 3426
 Wilson, A.T., 0060
 Wilson, C.W., 2982
 Wilson, D., 6933
 Wilson, H.H., 2340
 Wilson, J.C., 6825
 Wilson, M., 5373, 5374
 Wilson, Q., 5553
 Wilson, T.L., 5811
 Wilton, J.H., 3149
 Wiltshire, E.P., 0988, 0989
 Wingkof, 4727
 Winock, M., 7258
 Winstone, H.F.V., 1665, 7104, 7105
 Wirsing, N.,
 Wirtz, D., 0457
 Wiseman, A.V., 3916
 Witt, T., 0974
 Wittekindt, H., 0183, 0285, 0351
 Wittmer, W., 0847
 Woillet, J.C., 4728
 Wojtusiak, J., 0922
 Wolf, J.J., 3713
 Wolfart, R., 0183, 0286
 Wolfe, J., 1582
 Wolfe, N.H., 1490, 1811
 Wolski, K., 5926
 Wong, D., 3714
 Wood, J., 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586
 Woodd-Walker, R.B., 1812, 4207, 5536
 Woods, C.W., 0589, 0590
 Woodsmall, R.F., 4427
 Worcester, W.G., 6252
 World Health Organisation, see United

- Nations
 World Minerals, 0591
 World Oil, 0592
 World Peace Council, 3427
 World Petroleum Report, 0593, 0594,
 0595, 0596
 Wright, C.E., 3150
 Wright, H.E., 0797
 Wright, H.N., 2341, 2508
 Wright, J.L., 6218, 6441, 6442
 Wright, P., 1835
 Wright, P.W.M., 5084
 Wright, T., 1587, 6527
 Wrinkle, W., 6443,
 Wrong, D., 7259
 Wu, P-L., 3492
 Wülberh, J.P., 3428, 5375
 Wurm, P.L., 3429
 Wutt, K., 2201, 2246, 2247, 4208,
 4334, 4335, 7088, 7314
 Wyatt, C., 0990
 Wygodzinsky, P., 0875, 0991
 Wylly, H.C., 3151
 Wynne, A.B., 0238, 0240, 0241, 2983,
 Wyoming University Team, 6253, 6254,
 6305, 6306, 6444, 6528
 Yaar, M.D., 4923
 Yabe, Y., 0321
 Yadu Natha, S., 2509
 Yapp, M.E., 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987,
 3812, 7119
 Yaqout, 1125
 Yaqubi, M.Y., 1209
 Yasin, M., 6349
 Yate, A.C., 1300, 1588, 2458, 3895
 Yate, C.E., 1301, 2988, 3896
 Yeaman, D.R., 6445
 Yehoshua, B.T., 7315
 Yelen, A., 1813
 Yodfat, A.Y., 7260
 Yoneyama, M., 6307
 Yoshitsu, M.M., 7297
 Young, E., 1392
 Young, J., 6097, 6136, 6446, 6447,
 6448
 Young, R.S., 2202, 2203, 4336
 Young, T., 4581
 Younghusband, E.F., 1302, 1303
 Younghusband, F., 1589
 Younghusband, G.J., 2989, 3152
 Youngs, F.O., 5691, 5765, 5766,
 5767, 6010, 6011, 6012, 6191,
 6255, 6256
 Younos, C., 0635, 0636, 0798,
 0799, 0800, 6217
 Younos, M.C., 6212
 Yuldashbayeva, F.K., 2990
 Youle, H., 1079, 1304
 Yusufzai, S., 3224
 Zaborowski, S., 4209
 Zadran, A.S., 4337, 4338, 7316
 Zaeckle, H., 4210
 Zafar, M.A., 4760
 Zafar, M.F., 1491, 2459, 2460,
 2991, 3430, 3431, 6934
 Zafari, A.W., 6372
 Zahir, S., 3432
 Zaidi, M., 3493
 Zaidi, Z., 2992
 Zair, M.A., 4761
 Zaki, M.H., 5498
 Zaman, M., 1126, 5692
 Zaman, S., 2645
 Zamani, M.A., 5806, 5807
 Zamay, K., 7275
 Zamir, M.H., 2640
 Zander, G., 2248
 Zanettin, B., 0373, 0374
 Zaplatynsky, A., 7261
 Zaray, R.M., 6449, 6450
 Zazai, H., 6679
 Zeigler, J.M., 0242
 Zeist, W. Van, 0797
 Zeller, R., 2204
 Zestovki, P., (Zestovsky, P.I.),
 1305, 2249, 2250
 Zia, A.S., 5529
 Ziai, A., 3946, 3947, 4582, 5376,
 5377
 Ziai, A.R., 4211
 Ziemke, K., 1814
 Zimmermann, K., 0848
 Zimmermann, M., 1815
 Zipper, K., 5085, 5086
 Ziring, L., 3494, 3495
 Zondag, C.H., 5059
 Zorz, A., 6935
 Zugmayer, E., 1816, 5170
 Zurek, R., 0922
 Zurrer, W., 2993, 2994
 Zyar, M.A., 6826
 Zynon, A., 5378

DISSERTATIONS

With suffix 'D' in text

- Abawi, A.O., 2995
 Abawi, K.A., 3813
 Abawi, M.J., 6680
 Adamec, L.W., 3814
 Ahmadyar, M.N., 5379, 5380
 Ahmed, A.S., 4483
 Ahung, M.K., 5554
 Allan, N.J.R., 1492
 Amerkhail, N., 5087
 Amin, A., 5381
 Amin, H., 5171
 Amini, N., 5088
 Aqa, M., 5382
 Arefi, A.G., 4762
 Arens, H.J., 5089
 Asiel, M.A., 5927
 Assadullah, R., 3948
 Bacharyar, A.W., 4763
 Bacon, E.E., 4484
 Baghban, H., 6936
 Bahram, G.M., 6681
 Bakchi, T., 4902
 Bandawal, J.G., 5383
 Barfield, T.J., 4479
 Baron, L.I.Z., 5928
 Barrat, J., 1493
 Basu, T., 3815
 Bivar, A.D.H., 2205
 Bugrgei, M.I., 3949
 Burhan, M.E., 5384
 Buscher, H., 4485
 Centlivres, P., 4486
 Chakravarty, S., 2996
 Charpentier, C.J., 4487
 Daftarie, M.O., 3950
 Davis, R.S., 2206
 Dawar, H., 4765
 Dickson, M.B., 2461
 Diedrichsen, U., 5537
 Dieterle, A., 0801
 Dietmar, P.G., 0597
 Dobbins, K.W., 2207
 Dor, R., 4480
 Dost, M.A., 4766
 Dupree, L., 2208
 Easterly, E.M., 5385
 Einzmann, H., 4489
 Eltezam, Z.A., 4767
 Evans-von Krbek, J.W.P., 4490
 Farhang, A., 4768
 Fairchild, F.L., 5386
 Faroug, G., 1494
 Farouq, E., 2997
 Farsan, N.M., 0598
 Fitzhardinge, H.V., 2998
 Fletcher, A.C., 2462
 Fleury, A., 3816
 Förstner, U., 0599
 Francfort, H., 2209
 Franck, P.G., 4837
 Fröhlich, D., 3817
 Ghaznawi, A.G., 5387
 Glaesner, H., 3818
 Glatzer, B., 4480
 Godiksen, L.H., 4491
 Goodale, J.C., 4492
 Goodell, R.J., 5388
 Greenberg, R.M., 5389
 Grötzbach, E., 1495
 Gregorian, V., 3819
 Habberton, W., 2999
 Habibi, M., 3992
 Hafisi, A.S., 0600
 Hafiz, S., 5390
 Haider, H., 6682
 Hale, W.M., 3820
 Hamid, A.A., 5391
 Hassas, B., 3821
 Heine, H.D., 5392
 Hoshmand, A.R., 4838
 Howell, W.G., 3000
 Jafri, S.M.H., 0802
 Jennings, M.J., 3001
 Jensch, W., 4481, 4769
 Jones, S., 4493
 Kakar, M.H., 2463, 2464, 5393
 Kaloti, S.A., 5394
 Kamal, A.H., 6683
 Kamali, M.H., 5395
 Kamrani, N.M., 4770
 Kanne, J., 4903
 Kapadia, E.R., 3002
 Kapur, H., 3822
 Kayeum, A., 5396
 Kayoumi, A.H., 4771, 4904
 Kazemi, S., 4905
 Kechawarz, M.N., 6642
 Keiser, R.L., 4494
 Kherad, A., 4839
 Kherad, N., 3823
 Kieffer, L.M., 6827
 Klimburg-Salter, D.E., 7089
 Knabe, E., 4495
 Knoch, B.C., 5397
 Kohler, F.G., 4772
 Kraus, R.W.H., 1496
 Kureischie, A., 0601
 Lakanwaz, A.G., 6684
 Le Goaër, L.N., 4773
 Mc Chesney, R.D., 4496
 Mahmoud, S., 4976
 Malekyar, A.W., 5172
 Maroof, N., 5398
 Marken, E.H., 4774
 Massoun, G.S., 3951
 Mehrabi, S.H., 5399
 Meyer-Ingwersen, J.C., 6828
 Michel, A.A., 4775
 Mills, M.A., 6937
 Miran, M.A., 5400
 Mohammad, S., 6685
 Mokhtarzada, F., 3824
 Mokhtarzada, M.T., 4840
 Monier, M.I., 5401
 Nadjibi, A.S.A., 5090
 Nägler, H., 5091
 Naim, M.A., 3003
 Naimi, M.D., 3004
 Naserie, H., 5555
 Nawaz, A., 4776
 Nayebkhail, M.Y., 5402
 Nazari, R., 5403
 Nazim, M., 2465
 Nazir, S., 6686
 Nedetzcheff, N., 6687
 Nicollet, S., 6643
 Noor, A.S., 4977

- Nursai, A.M., 3952
 Oesterdiekhoff, P., 4777
 Omar, M., 5538
 Palwaz, A.R., 4497
 Perry, H.C., 5539
 Perry, J.R., 2466
 Prentice, V.R., 6938
 Puget, A., 0849, 0850
 Qaderi, M.Z., 6688
 Radir, R.R., 3825
 Rahmanzai, A.M., 5404
 Raid, A., 4498
 Rao, A., 4499
 Razi, M.H., 5405
 Reindke, G., 1497
 Reinhard, G.M., 3826
 Rellecke, W.C., 4778
 Resai, M.I., 4779
 Reut, M., 6689
 Saadzoï, A., 4780
 Saaed, M.Y., 5406
 Safi, A.Q., 5407
 Sahraie, H & J., 5408
 Sakata, H.L., 7007, 7008
 Samii, S., 3993
 Samini, A., 4781
 Samuelsson, J., 2467
 Sarif, B., 4500
 Sarif, G.J., 5409
 Sarwari, M.S., 4782
 Scheffer, J.G., 2210
 Schinasi, M., 2468
 Schlimm, W., 0602
 Schmitt, E., 7090
 Schuckmann, H., 5929
 Shahrani, M.N.H., 4481
 Shalinsky, A.C., 4501
 Sharma, J.C., 5410
 Shohbzadeh, N., 5540
 Siassi, A.A., 2469
 Siddiqi, M.A.F., 5411
 Slobin, M., 7009
 Snoy, P., 4502
 Stack, S.C., 3827
 Sullivan, M.G., 5412
 Taddei, M., 7091
 Tapper, N.S.S., 4503
 Taraki, M.R., 5413
 Tarzi, N., 3828
 Tarzi, Z., 2211
 Tegey, H., 6829
 Trousdale, W., 7092
 Trumbull, D., 5404
 Uberoi, J., 4504
 Uddin, I., 6690
 Vogel, R., 1817
 Wallbrecher, E., 0603
 Walters, R.E., 3005
 Ward, F.B., 5415
 Waldak, G.W., 5416
 Wazir, B.G., 3829
 Werner, I., 3830
 Wiebe, D., 1498
 Wrye, K.J., 5417
 Yakoub, M., 5930
 Yate, C.E., 7093
 Yawar, A., 5418
 Yoder, R.A., 4505
 Younos, M.C., 0803, 6691
 Younossi, A., 4783
 Yusofzai, A.A., 5419
 Yusuf, K.F., 4841
 Yussufi, N., 5556
 Zadran, A., 4506
 Zai, B.Y., 5420
 Zekrya, M.B., 4842
 Zeray, S., 3831
 Zhouandai, S., 4784
 Ziekur, M., 5541
 Zikria, N.A., 4785
 Zyar, M.A., 6830

